Baedeker's
RHINE.

BÆDEKER'S GUIDE BOOKS.

GREAT BRITAIN, with 16 Maps, 30 Plans, and a Panorama. Fourth Edition. 1897. 10 marks.

LONDON AND ITS ENVIRONS, with 3 Maps and 19 Plans. Eleventh Edition. 1898. 6 marks.

THE UNITED STATES, WITH AN EXCURSION INTO MEXICO. With 19 Maps and 24 Plans. Second Edition. 1899. 12 marks.

THE DOMINION OF CANADA, WITH NEWFOUNDLAND AND ALASKA. With 10 Maps and 7 Plans. 1894. 5 marks.

BELGIUM AN aps and 22 Plans. Twelfth Ed 6 marks.

THE RHINE NSTANCE, with 44 Maps and 2 7 marks.

NORTHERN ps and 56 Plans. Twelfth Edi 8 marks.

SOUTHERN ps and 15 Plans. Eighth Editi 5 marks.

AUSTRIA, wi Eighth Edition. 1896. 7 marks.

THE EASTEF Plans, and 7 Panoramas. Eig 10 marks.

NORTHERN d 34 Plans. Third Edition. 7 marks.

SOUTH-EAST aps, 14 Plans and a Panorama. 5 marks.

SOUTH-WEST aps and 13 Plans. Second Edit 5 marks.

ROBERT W. WOODRUFF LIBRARY
EMORY UNIVERSITY
Cor prudentis possidebit scientiam
1836 1915

GREECE, with 8 Maps and 15 Plans. Second Edition. 1894. 8 marks.

NORTHERN ITALY, INCLUDING LEGHORN, FLORENCE, RAVENNA, with 25 Maps and 35 Plans. Eleventh Edition. 1899. 8 marks.

CENTRAL ITALY AND ROME, with 11 Maps, 41 Plans, and a Panorama of Rome. Twelfth Edition. 1897. 7 marks 50 pf.

SOUTHERN ITALY, SICILY, etc., with 25 Maps and 16 Plans. Twelfth Edition. 1896. 6 marks.

NORWAY, SWEDEN, AND DENMARK, with 27 Maps, 15 Plans, and 2 Panoramas. Sixth Edition. 1895. 10 marks.

PARIS AND ITS ENVIRONS, WITH ROUTES FROM LONDON TO PARIS. With 12 Maps and 33 Plans. Thirteenth Edition. 1898. 6 marks.

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL, with 6 Maps and 46 Plans. 1898. 16 marks.

SWITZERLAND, with 49 Maps, 12 Plans, and 12 Panoramas. Seventeenth Edition. 1897. 8 marks.

EGYPT, AND NUBIA AS FAR AS THE SECOND CATARACT. With 22 Maps, 55 Plans, and 66 Views and Vignettes. Fourth Edition. 1898. 15 marks.

PALESTINE AND SYRIA, with 20 Maps, 48 Plans, and a Panorama of Jerusalem. Third Edition. 1898. 12 marks.

CONVERSATION DICTIONARY, in four languages. 3 marks.

MANUAL OF CONVERSATION, in four languages. 3 marks.

THE RHINE.

MONEY TABLE.

(*Comp. p.* xiii.)

Approximate Equivalents.

American Money.		English Money.			French Money.		German Money.		Austrian Money.	
Doll.	*Cts.*	*L.*	*S.*	*D.*	*Fr.*	*Cts.*	*M*	*Pf.*	*Fl.*	*Kr.*
—	1¼	—	—	⅝	—	6¼	—	5	—	2½
—	2½	—	—	1¼	—	12½	—	10	—	5
—	5	—	—	2½	—	25	—	20	—	10
—	10	—	—	5	—	50	—	40	—	20
—	12½	—	—	6	—	62½	—	50	—	25
—	20	—	—	10	1	—	—	80	—	40
—	25	—	1	—	1	25	1	—	—	50
—	50	—	2	—	2	50	2	—	1	—
—	75	—	3	—	3	75	3	—	1	50
1	—	—	4	—	5	—	4	—	2	—
1	25	—	5	—	6	25	5	—	2	50
1	50	—	6	—	7	50	6	—	3	—
1	75	—	7	—	8	75	7	—	3	50
2	—	—	8	—	10	—	8	—	4	—
2	25	—	9	—	11	25	9	—	4	50
2	50	—	10	—	12	50	10	—	5	—
3	—	—	12	—	15	—	12	—	6	—
4	—	—	16	—	20	—	16	—	8	—
5	—	1	—	—	25	—	20	—	10	—
25	—	5	—	—	125	—	100	—	50	—
125	—	25	—	—	625	—	500	—	250	—

THE RHINE

FROM

ROTTERDAM TO CONSTANCE

HANDBOOK FOR TRAVELLERS

BY

KARL BAEDEKER

With 44 Maps and 24 Plans

THIRTEENTH REVISED EDITION

LEIPSIC: KARL BAEDEKER, PUBLISHER
LONDON: DULAU AND CO., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W.
1896

All rights reserved

'Go, little book, God send thee good passage,
And specially let this be thy prayere
Unto them all that thee will read or hear,
Where thou art wrong, after their help to call,
Thee to correct in any part or all.'

PREFACE.

The chief object of the Handbook for the Rhine is to supply the traveller with such information as will render him as nearly as possible independent of hotel-keepers, commissionnaires, and guides, and thus enable him the more thoroughly to enjoy and appreciate the objects of interest he meets with on his tour.

The Handbook is based almost entirely upon the personal observation of the Editor, and the country described has been repeatedly explored by him with a view to procure the latest possible information; but, as changes are constantly taking place, he will highly appreciate any communications with which travellers may kindly favour him, if the result of their own experience. Those already received from numerous correspondents, which he gratefully acknowledges, have in many cases proved most serviceable.

The present edition, which corresponds with the 27th in German and the 15th in French, has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date. For the article on Rhenish Art the Editor is indebted to the late *Professor Anton Springer* of Leipsic.

The MAPS and PLANS, on which special care has been bestowed, will often render material service to the traveller, and enable him at a glance to ascertain his bearings and select the best routes.

TIME TABLES. Information regarding trains, steamboats, and diligences is most trustworthy when obtained from local sources. The best German publications of the kind are '*Hendschel's Telegraph*' (2 *M*), published

at Frankfort on the Main, and issued monthly during the summer season, and the '*Kursbuch*' (2 *M*), published at Berlin, issued eight times a year.

HEIGHTS are given in English feet (1 Engl. ft. = 0,3048 mètre = 0,938 Parisian ft. = 0,971 Prussian ft.), DISTANCES in English miles (except in the case of mountain-excursions, where the time they occupy is given as more convenient), and the POPULATIONS in accordance with the most recent census.

HOTELS. The Editor has endeavoured to enumerate, not only the first-class hotels, but others also of more modest pretensions, which may be safely selected by the 'voyageur en garçon', with little sacrifice of comfort and great saving of expenditure. Although changes frequently take place, and prices generally have an upward tendency, the average charges stated in the Handbook will enable the traveller to form a fair estimate of his probable expenditure. The prices for rooms are apt to be raised if the visitor does not dine in the house; and it is also usual in most of the larger hotels to charge more for table d'hôte if no wine is ordered. It is advisable to ascertain the charge for rooms in advance. The value of the asterisks, which are used as marks of commendation, is relative only; those prefixed to town hotels and village inns signifying respectively that the houses are good of their kind. The Editor has distributed these asterisks as carefully as his knowledge warrants, but he does not doubt that there are many excellent hotels not thus distinguished.

The Editor regrets that he is unable to answer all communications. To hotel-proprietors, tradesmen, and others he begs to intimate that a character for fair dealing and courtesy towards travellers forms the sole passport to his commendation, and that advertisements of every kind are strictly excluded from his Handbooks.

CONTENTS.

Page

I. Language xiii
II. Money. Travelling Expenses xiii
III. Passports. Custom House xiv
IV. Railways. Diligences xiv
V. Steamboats. Fall, Breadth, Length, and Depth of the Rhine xv
VI. Walking Excursions xvii
VII. Hotels xvii
VIII. Geology of the Rhine xviii
IX. Climate. Grape Cure xx
X. Wines of the Rhine and Moselle xx
XI. Rhenish Art xxiv

Route.

1. From Brussels to Cologne 1
   Environs of Aix-la-Chapelle, 12. — From Aix-la-Chapelle to Malmedy, 13. — The Valley of the Roer. Nideggen. Heimbach. From Düren to Neuss and to Jülich. From Horrem to Bedburg, 15.
2. From Rotterdam to Cologne 16
   Environs of Düsseldorf, 23, 24. — From Mülheim to Gladbach, Bensberg, and Immekeppel, 24.
3. Cologne 25
4. From Cologne to Neuss *(Düsseldorf)*, Crefeld, and Cleve . 51
   From Neuss to Obercassel (Düsseldorf), 52. — From Goch to Wesel. Xanten, 53. — From Cleve to Elten and Zevenaar and to Calcar, 54.
5. From Aix-la-Chapelle to Düsseldorf viâ Gladbach 55
   Schloss Dyck, 55.
6. From Gladbach to Crefeld, Ruhrort, and Essen 56
   From Viersen to Venlo and to Neersen-Neuwerk. From Crefeld to Mülheim viâ Hochfeld, 56.
7. From Cologne to Elberfeld and Hagen 57
   From Opladen to Lennep, 57. — From Elberfeld to Düsseldorf. From Hagen to Siegen, 59. — From Letmathe to Iserlohn. Dechenhöhle, 60.
8. From Cologne to Frankfort viâ Giessen 60
9. The Rhine from Cologne to Coblenz 63
   Basalt Quarries of Dattenberg and the Minderberg, 68. — From Neuwied to Monrepos and Altwied, 71.
10. From Coblenz to Cologne. Railway Journey 72
11. From Deutz *(Cologne)* to Obercassel *(Bonn)* and Ehrenbreitstein *(Coblenz)* 76
    From Engers to Hachenburg, 78.
12. Bonn 79
13. The Seven Mountains *(Siebengebirge)* 85
14. Valley of the Ahr 92
    Kesselinger-Thal and Dennthal. Aremberg. Hohe Acht. Nürburg, 96.

Route Page

15. From Andernach and from Brohl to the Laacher See . . 97
Burgbrohl. Olbrück, 98.

16. Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein 100

17. The Rhine from Coblenz to Mayence 107
Dachskopf, 111. — Alte Burg near Boppard. Fleckertshöhe. From Boppard to Brodenbach, 112. — Schweizer-Thal. Reichenberg, 115. — The Steeger-Thal, 119. — The Wisper-Thal. From Lorch to Schwalbach. The Sauerburg, 120. — Morgenbach-Thal, 121. — Walk in the Rheingau, 126. — Eberbach and the Steinberg, 128. — Kiedrich. Gräfenberg. Scharfenstein, 129.

18. The Niederwald 131

19. From Coblenz to Mayence. Railway on the Left Bank . 133

20. From Coblenz to Wiesbaden. Schlangenbad and Schwalbach 135
From Eltville to Schlangenbad, 136. — From Schlangenbad to Wiesbaden. From Wiesbaden to Schwalbach and Dietz, 137.

21. Wiesbaden 139

22. Mayence 145

23. From Bingerbrück to Kreuznach, Saarbrücken, and Metz 156
From Kreuznach to Münster am Stein. Rheingrafenstein. Gans. Ebernburg, 159. — Rothenfels. Altenbaumburg. Lemberg. From Münster am Stein to Kaiserslautern, 160. — Sponheim. Meisenheim, 161. — Schloss Dhaun, 162. — From Oberstein to Idar. Hunnenring. Tholey, 163. — Heights of Spicheren, 164. — The Battle Fields near Metz, 167. — From Metz to Nancy. From Metz to Luxembourg viâ Thionville, 170.

24. From Saarbrücken to Trèves and Luxembourg 170
The Clef. Castel. The Klaus, 171. — From Trèves to Thionville, 179.

25. From Coblenz to Trèves by the Moselle and by Railway 180
Ehrenburg, 181. — Münster-Maifeld. Schloss Eltz, 182. — From Pünderich to Traben-Trarbach. From Wengerohr to Berncastel, 185. — From Alf to Bertrich, 186. — Kautenbach-Thal. Tiefenbach-Thal, 189.

26. The Volcanic Eifel 191

a. Railway from Cologne to Trèves 191
From Euskirchen to Düren, to Bonn, and to Münstereifel, 191, 192. — From Call to Hellenthal, 192. — From Hillesheim to Adenau and to Daun, 192, 193. — From Gerolstein to Prüm and St. Vith and to Daun, 194. — Fliessem and Bitburg, 195.

b. Railway from Andernach to Mayen and Gerolstein . 195
From Kaisersesch to Cochem, 196. — Wehrbüsch. Wartb, 197.

c. Walk from Daun to Kyllburg viâ Gillenfeld and Manderscheid 197
From Daun to Manderscheid, 199. — Bettenfeld. Meerfelder Maar, 200.

27. From Coblenz to Wetzlar. Ems and the Valley of the Lahn 200
Excursions from Ems, 204. — From Limburg to Au. From Limburg to Altenkirchen, 207. — Weilthal. Braunfels, 208.

28. Frankfort 210
From Frankfort to Mayence, 224.

Route Page
29. The Taunus 224
a. Taunus Railway from Frankfort to Castel *(Mayence)* and Wiesbaden 224
b. From Frankfort to Homburg 226
From Homburg to Usingen. The Saalburg, 227.
c. From Frankfort to Cronberg. Falkenstein. Königstein. Feldberg 228
d. From Frankfort to Soden 230
From Soden to Cronberg, 230; to Königstein, 231.
e. From Frankfort to Eppstein and Limburg 231
The Rossert. Fischbach-Thal, 231.
30. From Frankfort or Mayence to Mannheim and Heidelberg 232
a. Viâ Lampertheim to Mannheim (Carlsruhe) 232
b. Viâ Darmstadt to Heidelberg and Mannheim 232
From Darmstadt to Worms and to Mannheim, 236. — The Melibocus, 237. — Environs of Auerbach. From Bensheim to Worms. Lorsch, 238. — From Weinheim to Heidelberg and to Mannheim, 239.
31. The Odenwald 240
a. Western Portion. Felsberg. Neunkircher Höhe. From Bensheim to Lindenfels. From Weinheim to Fürth . 240
From Lindenfels to Heppenheim and to Fürth, 242. — From Mörlenbach to Waldmichelbach. The Tromm, 243.
b. Eastern Portion. Odenwald Railway 243
From Reinheim to Reichelsheim, 244. — From Michelstadt to Amorbach, Miltenberg, and Aschaffenburg, 245.
32. Heidelberg and the Valley of the Neckar 246
The Valley of the Neckar from Heidelberg to Neckarelz 254
From Heidelberg to Schwetzingen and Speyer 256
33. Mannheim and Ludwigshafen 257
From Mannheim to Carlsruhe, 259.
34. From Mayence to Ludwigshafen *(Mannheim)*. Worms . 260
35. From Bingen or Mayence by Alzey to Kaiserslautern or Neustadt 265
The Donnersberg, 265, 266. — From Monsheim to Marnheim. From Grünstadt to Eisenberg, 266. — Abbey of Limburg. Hartenburg. Heidenmauer, 267.
36. From Ludwigshafen to Weissenburg and Strassburg . . 268
Haardt. Environs of Neustadt. From Neustadt to the Maxbnrg, 269. — Gleisweiler. Klingenmünster. Bergzabern, 270. — Geisberg, 271. — Wörth, 272.
37. From Mannheim *(Ludwigshafen)* to Neunkirchen *(Saarbrücken)* 272
From Kaiserslautern to Lauterecken. Offenbach am Glan, 273. — From Landstuhl to Kusel. From Homburg to Zweibrücken; to Saarbrücken; to Saargemünd, 274.
38. From Mannheim to Speyer, and to Strassburg, viâ Germersheim and Lauterburg 275
From Germersheim to Landau, 278.
39. From Landau to Zweibrücken. The Vosges of the Palatinate 279
40. Strassburg 282
From Strassburg to Kehl and to Colmar, 294.

Route Page

41. From Strassburg to Saarbrücken *(Metz)* 292
42. From Strassburg to Metz viâ Saaralben or viâ Saarburg . 293
From Obermodern to Zabern, 293. — From Saarburg to Saargemünd; to Alberschweiler; to Nancy, 295.
The N. Vosges Mts. 295
43. From Strassburg to Bâle 297
From Bollweiler to Ensisheim, 300. — From Mülhausen to Müllheim and to Belfort. From St. Ludwig to Leopoldshöhe. Hüningen, 302.
44. The Central and Upper Vosges Mts. 303
I. The Central Vosges Mts. 303
a. From Strassburg to Saales. Nideck 304
From Schirmeck to the Donon and to the Odilienberg. From Urbach to the Hochfeld; to Weiler. Climont, 305.
b. From Zabern to Schlettstadt viâ Molsheim. Wangenburg. Girbaden. Odilienberg. Hohwald 306
From Nideck to Schirmeck by the Donon, 308. — Grendelbruch, 309. — Environs of Hohwald. The Hochfeld. Weiler, 312.
II. The Upper, or High Vosges Mts. 312
a. From Schlettstadt to Markirch. Hoh-Königsburg. Rappoltsweiler 312
From Markirch to Rappoltsweiler. The Brézouard, 313. — From Rappoltsweiler to Reichenweier and Kaysersberg, 316.
b. The Weissthal. The Weisse See and Schwarze See. Reisberg 316
From Kaysersberg to Rappoltsweiler viâ Bilstein, 317.
c. From Colmar to Münster and Metzeral. The Schlucht 319
From Türkheim to the Drei Ähren. Galz. Hohlandsberg, 319, 320. — From Münster and from Luttenbach to the Kahle Wasen, 320. — From Metzeral to the Grosse Belchen, 321.
d. From Bollweiler to Lautenbach 323
Murbach Abbey, 323.
e. From Mülhausen to Wesserling 324
The Grosse Belchen, 324. — From Sennheim to Masmünster. Wälsche Belchen, 325, 326.
45. From Heidelberg to Baden 326
From Bruchsal to Germersheim, 326. — From Durlach to Pforzheim and Wildbad, 327. — From Carlsruhe to Landau, 334.
46. Baden and Environs 335
47. From Baden to Freiburg and Bâle 346
Bühler-Thal, 345. — Sasbach. Erlenbad. Brigittenschloss. From Appenweier to Kehl and Strassburg, 347. — Excursions from Freiburg. Güntersthal, Schau-ins-Land, etc., 354, 355. — From Freiburg to Colmar, 355.
48. The Black Forest *(Duchy of Baden)* 358
a. From Rastatt to Gernsbach and Allerheiligen. Murgthal, Ruhstein, Hornisgrinde, Mummelsee 359
From Gernsbach to Herrenalb and Wildbad, 359, 360. — From Baden to Forbach direct and to Herrenwies, 361.
b. Allerheiligen and Büttenstein Waterfalls 364
From Kappelrodeck to Allerheiligen. From Ottenhöfen to

Route Page

Allerheiligen, 364. — From Allerheiligen to Rippoldsau direct. From Allerheiligen to Oppenau and to Hubacker, 365.

c. Renchthal Railway. Kniebis Baths 366
From Löcherberg to Zell viâ Harmersbach or Nordrach. From Petersthal to Schapbach and Antogast, 367. — From Griesbach to Rippoldsau. Holzwälder Höhe, 368.

d. Schwarzwald Railway from Offenburg to Constance. . 369
Moosthurm. From Biberach to Lahr. Hohengeroldseck, 369. — From Hornberg to Elzach and Schramberg, 370. — From Triberg to Elzach by Schonach, 371. — From Donaueschingen to Furtwangen, 373.

e. From Hausach to Freudenstadt viâ Schiltach. Rippoldsau 374
From Klösterle to Freudenstadt. From Schiltach to Schramberg, 375.

f. From Triberg to the Simonswälder Thal (Waldkirch) viâ Furtwangen 376
From Furtwangen to Waldau, 377.

g. Waldkirch and the Elzthal 378

h. Höllenthal Railway. Feldberg. Schluchsee 379
From Kirchzarten to St. Märgen and to Todtnau, 380. — From Himmelreich to St. Märgen, 381. — Saig, 382.

i. Badenweiler and Environs. Bürgeln, Blauen 386

k. From Badenweiler to the Belchen, and through the Münsterthal to Krotzingen 389
From Schönau in the Wiesenthal to the Belchen. From Staufen to Utzenfeld in the Wiesenthal, 390.

l. The Wiesenthal and the 'Strategic Line' 391
From Lörrach to Leopoldshöhe, 392.

m. The Wehrathal and Albthal 393
From St. Blasien to Geschwänd in the Wiesenthal and to Todtmoos, 394.

49. From Bâle to Constance viâ Schaffhausen 373
From Waldshut to Immendingen. The Schlüchtthal, 397. — The Falls of the Rhine, 398. — Hohentwiel. The Island of Reichenau, 399.

Index 401

Maps.

1. The Rhine from Cologne to Bonn: RR. 9, 10, 11; p. 50.
2. Railway Map of the Lower Rhine, from Aix-la-Chapelle and Cologne to Venlo and Dortmund: RR. 1, 2, 4-9; p. 50.
3. The Environs of Cleve: R. 4; p. 53.
4. The Rhine from Bonn to Coblenz: RR. 9, 10, 11, 14, 15; p. 62.
5. The Seven Mountains: R. 13; p. 84.
6. The Valley of the Ahr: R. 14; p. 96.
7. The Environs of the Laacher See: R. 15; p. 97.
8. The Rhine from Coblenz to Bingen: RR. 16, 17, 19, 20, 23, 27; p. 106.
9. The Environs of Boppard: R. 17; p. 112.
10. The Environs of St. Goar: R. 17; p. 113.
11. The W. Taunus and Rheingau: RR. 17, 19, 20; p. 128.
12. The Niederwald: R. 18; p. 131.
13. The Environs of Kreuznach: R. 23; p. 158.
14. The Nahethal: R. 23; p. 159.

15. The Environs of Metz: R. 23; p. 166.
16. The Valley of the Saar from Saarbrücken to Trèves: R. 23; p. 167.
17. The Moselle: RR. 24, 25; p. 180.
18. The Environs of Alf and Bertrich: R. 25; p. 186.
19. The Volcanic Eifel: R. 26; p. 192.
20. The Environs of Daun and Manderscheid: R. 26; p. 198.
21. The Environs of Ems: R. 27; p. 202.
22. The Valley of the Lahn: R. 27; p. 203.
23. The Feldberg in the Taunus and the Environs of Homburg: R. 29; p. 228.
24. The Taunus: R. 29; p. 229.
25. The Bergstrasse and Odenwald: R. 31; p. 236.
26. The E. Odenwald: R. 31b; p. 237.
27. The Environs of Heidelberg: R. 32; p. 246.
28. Map of Rhenish Hessen: RR. 34, 35; p. 260.
29. The Environs of Neustadt: R. 36; p. 268.
30. The Rhenish Palatinate: RR. 35, 36, 37, 39, 41; p. 274.
31. The Northern Vosges Mts.: RR. 42, 44 I.; p. 294.
32. The Central Vosges Mts.: RR. 44 I., 44 II.; p. 304.
33. The Southern Vosges Mts.: R. 44 II.; p. 316.
34. The Environs of Baden: R. 46; p. 336.
35. The Environs of Freiburg: R. 47; p. 350.
36. The Black Forest, Sheet I. (Murgthal): RR. 46, 47, 48a, 48b; p. 358.
37. The Black Forest, Sheet II. (Kinzigthal): RR. 47, 48c, 48d, 48e; p. 366.
38. The Environs of Allerheiligen: R. 48b; p. 366.
39. The Environs of Triberg: R. 48d; p. 367.
40. The Black Forest, Sheet III. (Freiburg, Triberg, Donaueschingen): RR. 47, 48d, 48e, 48f, 48g, 48h; p. 374.
41. The Black Forest, Sheet IV. (Southern Valleys): RR. 48h, 48i, 48k, 48l, 48m; p. 382.
42. The Feldberg District: R. 48g; p. 383.
43. The Environs of Badenweiler: R. 48h; p. 386.
44. Railway Map of the Rhine, after the Index.

Plans of Towns.

Aix-la-Chapelle, p. 3; Baden, p. 335; Barmen, p. 59; Bonn, p. 80; Carlsruhe, p. 328; Cleve, p. 51; Coblenz, with Environs, p. 100; Colmar, p. 295; Cologne, p. 24; Darmstadt, p. 236; Düsseldorf, p. 18; Elberfeld, p. 58; Frankfort, p. 210; Castle of Heidelberg, p. 249; Mannheim, p. 257; Mayence, p. 146; Metz, p. 166; Mülhausen, p. 300; Gardens of Schwetzingen, p. 256; Speyer, p. 276; Strassburg, p. 282; Trèves, p. 172; Wiesbaden, p. 138; Worms, p. 261.

Abbreviations.

R. = room, route; L. = light; B. = breakfast; D. = dinner; S. = supper; A. = attendance. — N. = north, northern, etc.; S. = south, etc.; E. = east, etc.; W. = west, etc. — r. = right; l. = left. — M. = English mile; ft. = Engl. foot. — ℳ = mark; pf. = pfennig.

The letter *d* with a date, after the name of a person, indicates the year of his death. The number of feet given after the name of a place indicates its height above the sea-level. The number of miles placed before the principal places on railway-rontes and highroads generally indicates their distance from the starting-point of the ronte.

Asterisks are nsed as marks of commendation.

INTRODUCTION.

I. Language.

A slight acquaintance with German is indispensable for those who desire to explore the more remote parts of the Rhenish Provinces. Tourists who do not deviate from the beaten track will generally find English or French spoken at the principal hotels and the usual resorts of strangers; but if they are entirely ignorant of the language they must be prepared occasionally to submit to the extortions practised by porters, cab-drivers, and others of a like class, which even the data furnished by the Handbook will not always enable them to avoid.

II. Money. Travelling Expenses.

Money. The German mark (*M*), which is nearly equivalent to the English shilling, is divided into 100 pfennigs. Banknotes of 5, 20, and 50 *M* are issued by the German Imperial or National Bank (*'Deutsche Reichsbank'*), and others of 100, 500, and 1000 *M* by the Imperial Bank and by twelve other banks which possess the privilege. The current gold coins are pieces of 10 and of 20 marks, the intrinsic value of which is somewhat lower than that of the English half-sovereign and sovereign (1*l.* being worth about 20 *M* 43 pf.). The paper currency is of the same value as the precious metals. The silver coins are pieces of 5, 3 (the old dollar), 2, 1, 1/2 (50 pf.), and 1/5 mark (20 pf.). In nickel there are coins of 10 and 5 pfennigs, and in copper there are pieces of 2 and 1 pfennig.

English sovereigns and banknotes may be exchanged at all the principal towns in Germany, and Napoleons are also favourably received (20 fr. = 16*s.* = 16 *M*, and often a few pfennigs more). Those who travel with large sums should carry them in the form of letters of credit or in circular notes of 5*l.* or 10*l.*, rather than in banknotes or gold, as the value of the former, if lost or stolen, is recoverable.

Travelling Expenses. The expense of a tour in the Rhenish Provinces depends of course on a great variety of circumstances. Of late years many complaints have justly been made of the exorbitant charges at some of the Rhenish hotels; but it may be stated generally that travelling in Germany, and even on the Rhine, is less expensive, and in some respects more comfortable, than in most other countries in Europe. The pedestrian of moderate requirements, who has attained tolerable proficiency in the language and avoids the beaten track as much as possible, will have no difficulty

in limiting his expenditure to 8-10 *M* per day; but those who prefer driving to walking, frequent the most expensive hotels, and require the services of guides and commissionnaires, must be prepared to expend at least 25-30 *M* daily.

III. Passports. Custom House.

Passports are now indispensable for all travellers entering Germany from France, and must be furnished with the visa of the German minister in London or Paris (fee 10*s*.). They are also demanded in Germany in towns and districts where the Socialist Law is in force, and elsewhere they are occasionally required to prove the identity of the traveller, to procure admission to collections, and to obtain delivery of registered letters. The following are the principal passport-agents in London: Lee and Carter, 440 West Strand; E. Stanford, 26 Cockspur Street, Charing Cross; W. J. Adams, 59 Fleet Street; C. Smith and Son, 63 Charing Cross. Charge 3*s*. 6*d*., including agent's fee.

Custom House formalities are now almost everywhere lenient. As a rule, however, articles purchased during the journey, which are not destined for personal use, should be declared at the frontier.

IV. Railways. Diligences.

Railways. Railway-travelling is cheaper in Germany than in other parts of Europe, Belgium excepted, and the carriages are generally clean and comfortable. Those of the second class, with spring-seats, are sometimes nearly as good as the first in England. The first-class carriages, lined with velvet, and comparatively little used, are recommended to the lover of fresh air, as he will be more likely to secure a seat next the window. The third-class travelling community are generally quiet and respectable, and the carriages tolerably clean. On a few railways there is even a fourth class, without seats. Smoking is permitted in all the carriages, except those 'Für Nicht-Raucher' and the coupés for ladies. The average fares for the different classes are about $1^3/_4 d.$, $1^1/_4 d.$, and $^4/_5 d.$ per Engl. M. respectively. The speed seldom exceeds 25 M. per hour, and the enormous traffic carried on in some parts of England, where hundreds of trains traverse the same line daily, is entirely unknown. These circumstances, coupled with the fact that the German railways are generally well organised and under the immediate supervision of government, render accidents of very rare occurrence. On some of the lines 20-50 lbs. of luggage are free, in addition to smaller articles carried in the hand, over-weight being charged for at moderate rates; but on many of the lines all luggage in the van must be paid for. In all cases the heavier luggage must be booked, and a ticket procured for it; this being done, the traveller need not enquire after his 'impedimenta' until he arrives and presents his ticket at his final

destination (where they will be kept in safe custody, several days usually gratis). Where, however, a frontier has to be crossed, the traveller should see his luggage cleared at the custom-house in person. — *Circular Tickets* for prolonged tours are issued at considerably reduced rates (see the time-tables), but are only partly available for the Rhine steamers (see below). Ordinary return-tickets are available for one to three days.

Diligences. The diligence-communication in most parts of Germany is well-organised. The average speed is 5 Engl. M. per hour, the fare $1^1/_2 d.$ per M. 'Extra-post' generally obtainable on application at the post-offices: 6*d.* per M. for 1-2, 1*s.* per M. for 3-4 persons. Carriages to be had almost everywhere, at the rate of 10-15 ℳ with one horse, and 12-25 ℳ with a pair of horses, per day.

V. Steamboats on the Rhine.

The Rhine is navigated by upwards of 100 steamboats, from the local vessels of fifteen or twenty horse power to the powerful tug-steamers of upwards of four hundred. During the last few years the average number of steamboat-passengers has exceeded one million annually. The passenger-service is carried on by the united Cologne and Düsseldorf Companies, the steamers of the former having black, of the latter black-and-white funnels. The saloon-steamers accomplish the journey from Mayence to Cologne in $7^1/_2$ hrs., and that from Cologne to Mayence in 12 hrs., touching, in descending, at Biebrich, Coblenz, and Bonn only; in ascending, at Bingen also. On Sundays and holidays Königswinter is also called at. The ordinary steamers stop at numerous small places where passengers are landed in boats. The charge for landing or embarking including 100 lbs. of luggage is 10 pf. The vessels of the Netherlands Co. are too uncertain to be depended upon for short distances, but are sometimes preferred by travellers to or from Rotterdam, no change of boat being necessary.

The fares are very moderate, those for voyages up stream being one-sixth less than for those in the reverse direction. The express fares are somewhat higher than the ordinary. The express-steamers carry saloon-passengers only. Each passenger is allowed 100 lbs. of luggage free. Additional advantages are offered by the issue of return-tickets, one class of which is valid for a week, another within the current year. Railway Circular Tickets (see above) are available for the steamers between Cologne and Mayence, subject to conditions printed on the tickets. It is important to note that in these cases the train may be exchanged for the steamer, or *vice versâ*, only at the terminal station in the coupon. Holders of the recently introduced 'Elective Railway Tickets' *(Wahlfreie Eisenbahnkarten)* may, however, change at intermediate stations also. Third-class passengers may travel in the saloon on paying the difference to the conductor on board.

Passengers embarking at stations with piers must take tickets at the office on shore, and those embarking at other stations should obtain them from the conductor immediately on going on board, as otherwise they may be compelled to pay the fare from the steamer's first point of departure. The holder of a ticket worth 2 ℳ and upwards is at liberty to break his journey, provided he signify his intention to the conductor before the tickets are collected. If the jonrney be resumed at a station nearer the passenger's destination than that at which he disembarked, the ticket ceases to be valid for the intervening stations. Tickets must also be stamped at the office or by the conductor at the station where the jonrney is resumed; and the same regulation applies to return-tickets at the beginning of the retnrn-journey.

In autumn the steamers are often unpunctual in consequence of the fogs which then prevail. Should the steamer be more than two hours behind time, the traveller is entitled to quit the vessel and demand repayment of the fare for the portion of the voyage still untraversed. At this season it is sometimes prudent to delay taking tickets until the steamer is actually in sight.

Refreshments are provided on board the steamers, in the style of the larger hotels. Table d'hôte at 1 o'clock 3 ℳ, children half-price; ices 50 pf. extra. The wines are made a special feature in the commissariat.

Travellers starting at an early hour will find breakfast on board pleasanter than a hurried meal before leaving their hotel. The waiters occasionally offer worthless books, maps, and panoramas for sale at exorbitant prices.

Fall of the Rhine.

Height above the level of the sea of —

	Feet.		Feet.
The Toma-See, source of the Vorder-Rhein	7689	The Rhine at Mannheim	280
		„ „ „ Mayence	265
The Rheinwald Glacier, cradle of the Hinter-Rhein	7268	„ „ „ Coblenz	190
		„ „ „ Cologne	142
The Lake of Constance	1305	„ „ „ Düsseldorf	78
The Rhine at Bâle	803	„ „ „ Emmerich	33

Breadth of the Rhine.

	Yards.		Yards.
At Bâle	189	At Bonn	532
„ Mannheim	429	„ Cologne	433
„ Mayence	492	„ Düsseldorf	409
„ Coblenz	399	„ Schenkenschanz (Dutch front.)	909

Length of the Rhine.

	Engl. Miles.
From Bâle to Kehl	80
„ Kehl to Mannheim	82
„ Mannheim to Mayence	45½
„ Mayence to Bingen	18½
„ Bingen to Coblenz	38½
„ Coblenz to Cologne	59½
„ Cologne to Düsseldorf	34½
„ Düsseldorf to Emmerich	66½
„ Emmerich to Briel (German Ocean)	101
„ Bâle to the German Ocean	526

Average Depth of the Rhine.

	Feet.
Between Bâle and Strassburg	3-12
„ Strassburg and Mayence	5-25
„ Mayence and Bonn	9-76
At the Lurlei	76
Between Bonn and Cologne	10-30
„ Cologne and Dusseldorf	12-66

VI. Walking Excursions.

The pedestrian is unquestionably the most independent of travellers, and to him alone the beautiful scenery of some of the more remote districts is accessible. For a short tour a couple of flannel shirts, a pair of worsted stockings, slippers, the articles of the toilet, a light waterproof, and a stout umbrella will generally be found a sufficient equipment. Strong and well-tried boots are essential to comfort. Heavy and complicated knapsacks should be avoided; a light pouch or game-bag is far less irksome, and its position may be shifted at pleasure. A more extensive reserve of clothing should not exceed the limits of a small portmanteau, which can be easily wielded, and may be forwarded from town to town by post.

The banks of the Rhine abound in charming scenery, which it will amply reward the pedestrian to explore; many districts replete with both historical and natural interest are described in the following pages. The following are especially recommended to the notice of travellers: The Seven Mts. (R. 13), the Eifel (R. 26), the banks of the Moselle (R. 25), the Black Forest (R. 48), the Vosges (RR. 42, 44), the environs of Schaffhausen and Falls of the Rhine, and the neighbourhood of Constance. By consulting the Handbook the traveller will discover many attractive spots, both in these and other districts.

VII. Hotels.

The first-class hotels in the principal towns and watering-places throughout Germany are generally good and somewhat expensive; but it frequently happens that in old-fashioned hotels of unassuming exterior, particularly in places off the beaten track, the traveller finds more real comfort and much lower charges.

The average charges in the first-class hotels are as follows: bed from $2^1/_2$ *M*, plain breakfast 1 *M*, dinner 3 *M*, table wine 1 *M*, tea with meat 2 *M*, light 1 *M*, attendance 1 *M*, boots extra.

When the traveller remains for a week or more at a hotel, it is advisable to pay, or at least call for his account every two or three days, in order that erroneous insertions may be detected. Verbal reckonings are objectionable, except in some of the more remote and primitive districts where bills are never written. A waiter's mental arithmetic is faulty, and the faults are seldom in favour of the traveller. A favourite practice is to present the bill at the last moment, when mistakes or wilful imposition cannot easily be detected or rectified. Those who purpose starting early in the morning will do well to ask for their bills on the previous evening.

English travellers often impose considerable trouble by ordering things almost unknown in German usage; and if ignorance of the language be added to want of conformity to the customs, mis-

understandings and disputes are apt to ensue. The reader is therefore recommended to acquire if possible such a moderate proficiency in the language as to render him intelligible to the servants, and to endeavour to adapt his requirements to the habits of the country. For this purpose *Baedeker's Manual of Conversation* (3 *M*) and *Baedeker's Conversation Dictionary* (in four languages; 3 *M*) will be found useful.

Valets-de-place generally charge 2-3 *M* for half-a-day, and $3^1/_2$-5 *M* for a whole day.

VIII. Geology of the Rhine.

For geologists *Von Dechen's* map of the *Rhenish Province and Westphalia* (Berlin, pub. by Schropp) is of great value. Scale 1:80,000. The map is divided into 34 sections, price 3 *M* each.

From Bâle to Bingen the valley of the Rhine is lake-like and filled with comparatively recent deposits, but at the latter place it suddenly changes its character, and becomes so narrow that room is barely left for the highroads and railways which traverse it. The river flows swiftly between almost perpendicular rocks of considerable height, intersected here and there by ravines. Towards Coblenz the valley gradually expands, the hills become less abrupt, and the rocks disappear. From Coblenz to Andernach a broad basin extends on both sides of the stream, which at the latter again enters a rocky defile. Near Bonn the river gradually widens, and the 'Seven Mountains' appear, forming the grand closing scene of the picturesque portion of the Rhine. This chain of mountains, in diminished proportions, accompanies the Rhine on its right bank as far as Cologne, Düsseldorf, and nearly to Duisburg. Below the mouth of the Ruhr he country is uniformly flat.

Between Bingen and Bonn the Rhine Valley thus intersects an extensive range of high land, consisting of upheaved and contorted strata of *slaty-grauwacke* and *quartzose-rock*, one of the oldest formations in which fossils are found. Since the fossiliferous strata have been more accurately classified, the Rhenish slate mountains are believed to hold the second place according to age among these formations, belonging to what is termed by Sir Roderick Murchison the *Devonian System*, while the oldest formation of this class is known as the *Silurian*.

From Bingen to the confluence of the Sieg below Bonn, all the strata intersected by the Rhine belong to the same epoch, as they contain the same organic remains. These strata consist of many different kinds of *clay-slate*, the purest of which is the *roofing-slate*. The latter is yielded in great abundance by various quarries on the banks of the Rhine, *e.g.* those of Caub (p. 113), whence it is sent in all directions, even as far as Switzerland. The clay-slate forms transitions to the species of sandstone termed *grauwacke*. It is generally fine-grained, and in combination with a quartzose ce-

menting matter passes into *quartzose-rock*, which owing to its indestructibility often assumes grotesque shapes, and between Bingen and St. Goar greatly enhances the beauty of the valley.

Between the period when the Rhine first began to force its passage through the above-mentioned mountainous district, and that during which the strata forming these highlands were deposited at the bottom of what was then an ocean, a vast interval must have elapsed. The formation of the valley from Bingen to the sea is more recent than the deposits of the middle section of the Tertiary system, the *Meiocene* of Sir Charles Lyell, in which the clays of Vallendar and the brown coals of the Westerwald, the Seven Mountains, and the neighbourhood of Brühl are found. Of equal age with these tertiary formations are the *basalts* of the Rhine (p. 68), which occur in the most fantastic shapes near Linz, Kaisersberg, and Ockenfels, on the Erpeler Lei, on the Birgeler Kopf, at Rolandseck (where the railway has laid bare some curiously-situated columns), on the Oelberg, Petersberg, Nonnenstromberg, and other peaks of the Seven Mts.

The Rhine Valley is then, geologically considered, of very recent formation; and the extinct *volcanoes*, of which numerous cones may be seen from Neuwied, such as the Camillenberg and the peaks of the Hummerich at Plaidt and Kruft, are still more recent. From the peak at Fornich a stream of lava, whose large perpendicular columns may be seen from the river, descends into the valley. The latter had nearly attained its present depth when the eruption which produced this stream of lava took place. This is proved by the fact, that all the other lava-streams near the Laacher See and in the Eifel have been poured into valleys already formed. The pumice-stone, which extends over the whole basin of Neuwied (comp. pp. 72, 99), the only place in Germany where this volcanic product is found, must have been discharged at a still more recent date than most of the lava-streams.

In the flat parts of the valley of the Rhine, are found beds of *loam* and *rubble*, at first narrow, and then gradually widening, which have been deposited by the stream. Similar masses are also met with on the terraces parallel with the river, at a height of 400-800 ft. above the water. The strata could only have been deposited by the agency of flowing water, and must have been deposited long before the valley attained its present depth. These terraces are distinguishable by their long horizontal ridges from the peaks formed by the uncovered slate; they prove that the Rhine Valley has been gradually hollowed out by the action of water, though its rugged aspect might give rise to the conjecture that it had been the result of some mighty convulsion of nature.

IX. Climate. Grape Cure.

The climate of the valley of the Lower Rhine is influenced by the proximity of the North Sea, which renders the temperature remarkably equable. To the same influence are due the mild autumns enjoyed by the districts on the central Rhine, where the mean temperature is 3-6° Fahr. higher than that of the corresponding portions of E. Germany. A tour in the Rhenish provinces is therefore still enjoyable at a season when the Alps and the mountainous districts of Central Germany are beginning to feel the frosts of the coming winter. This geniality of climate is also very favourable to the ripening of the grapes; and hence it is that the '*Grape Cure*', a very popular continental institution, long established in the Southern Tyrol and on the banks of the Lake of Geneva, has been introduced into the Rhenish Provinces also.

Grapes when eaten in moderate quantity (1-2 lbs. daily) have a soothing effect on the mucous membrane, and in conjunction with a generous diet contribute materially to restore the strength of convalescents. When eaten in greater quantities (3-8 lbs. daily), the vegetable acid and salts produce an effect similar to that of mineral waters containing Glauber's or common salt. The grapes of the Rhenish Palatinate ('Gutedel' or 'Junker', and 'Oesterreicher' or 'Sylvaner') are large, thin-skinned, and well-flavoured, and hence this district is the centre of the 'Cure'. *Gleisweiler* (p. 270) is especially frequented on account of its favourable situation and the proximity of the vineyards, in which visitors may gather the grapes for themselves. The grapes of *Dürkheim* (p. 267), *Annweiler* (p. 280), *Edenkoben* (p. 270), and *Neustadt* (p. 268) are also in great request. Good dessert-grapes may, however, be procured almost everywhere on the Rhine, and the grape-cure may be undergone at *Honnef*, the *Laubbach*, *Boppard*, *St. Goarshausen*, *Rüdesheim*, *Wiesbaden*, *Badenweiler*, and numerous other summer-resorts.

X. Wines of the Rhine and Moselle.

Wine is a subject to which those who visit the land of the grape will naturally expect some allusion, and although it must necessarily be noticed but briefly in a work like the present, the following remarks may prove acceptable.

No error has been more prevalent than that the Rhenish and Moselle wines possess an injurious acidity. Liebig on the contrary affirms, not only that the exquisite bouquet of the Rhine wines is owing to the free acid which they contain, but that some of their *most salutary properties* arise from the tartar present in them. To this he attributes the immunity enjoyed by those who use the German wines from the uric acid diathesis. Dr. Prout, among

many others who have investigated the subject, may be mentioned as entertaining the same opinion. Another advantage possessed by Rhenish wines is the total absence of brandy, an ingredient with which the wines of Spain, Portugal, and Sicily are almost invariably fortified, to the utter destruction of their flavour, and the injury of the health of the consumer. The diseases which attack spirit-drinkers, chiefly disorders of the liver, are commonly met with amongst consumers of fortified wines, though such maladies rarely follow even the intemperate use of pure wine. That the addition of alcohol to wine is unnecessary for its preservation is proved by the fact that Rhine wines often retain their excellence for half-a-century, although they seldom contain more than eight or nine per cent of alcohol. The very property of keeping is indeed mainly attributable to the fact that the fermentation is more perfect in Rhenish wines than in those of Spain and Portugal, where fermentation is checked by the addition of brandy. With the white wines of France the same object is effected by sulphuration. By these processes the richness and sweetness of new wine are artificially and unwholesomely retained.

While the palm must be yielded to France for her red wines, no country in the world can compete with the Rhenish Provinces in the vast variety and excellence of the white wines which they produce. On the banks of the Rhine from Mayence to Bonn, a distance of 90 M., the cultivation of the vine may be seen in the greatest possible perfection.

The traveller who finds the table-wine of the hotels unpalatable, and whose eye wanders in bewilderment over the 'Weinkarte', is recommended to select a bottle of still Hock or Moselle at 3-4 *M* per bottle, at which price the taste ought to be gratified. The hotel prices of the high-class still wines, as well as of the sparkling wines, are often exorbitant.

The **Rheingau,** a district about 15 M. in length, produces the finest wines of the Rhine. Here is situated *Schloss Johannisberg*, a most favoured spot, yielding a wine almost without rival. As the celebrated vineyards do not exceed 55 acres in area, little of this rare product falls to the share of the ordinary public. Moreover the first quality is only obtained in the finest seasons; the grapes are selected with the utmost care from the ripest bunches, not a drop of the precious juice being allowed to escape; the yield, under the most favourable circumstances, is therefore very limited. The various qualities of this wine are sold in the cask at Schloss Johannisberg by public auction. It is remarkable for raciness, delicacy of flavour, and bouquet, rather than for strength. The other wines of the vicinity, distinguished by the name of *Johannisberg-Klaus*, and those yielded by the vineyards of Count Schönborn, are also highly esteemed. There is also 'Johannisberger' produced from the vineyards of the village of that name, but this is inferior to

many of the other products of the Rheingau. In this neighbourhood are *Rüdesheim* and *Geisenheim*, both producing first-class wines. Bingen is a favourable district for strong wines; the hill behind it yields *Scharlachberger*. Below Bingen, on the opposite bank, is *Assmannshausen*, the red wine of which holds a high rank and in good vintages vies with Burgundy of the best class, being made from the same species of grape; but unfortunately, like the latter, it is often impaired by travelling. The *Marcobrunn* vineyard, between *Hattenheim* and *Erbach*, produces a white wine of exquisite flavour and bouquet. The wines, however, which compete most successfully with Johannisberger and trench closely upon its celebrity are the *Steinberger*, produced from the carefully-cultivated vineyards on the hill at the back of Hattenheim, and the *Rauenthaler Berg* (p. 137), the best vintages of which are unsurpassed in flavour and quality. *Hochheim*, situated on the Main, yields a wine of very superior quality, and has given the name of 'Hock' to the produce of the country generally.

The **Valley of the Rhine** below Bingen produces many pleasant and wholesome wines, but inferior to the above. Those of *Engehöll*, *Steeg*, *Oberwesel*, and *Boppard* may be mentioned among the white. The Rheinbleicherte (*i.e.* 'bleich rothe', or pale red) of *Steeg*, *Oberwesel*, and *Bacharach*, and the light-red wines of *Salzig*, *Camp*, *Horchheim*, the *Kreuzberg* (near Ehrenbreitstein), and *Urbar* are also esteemed. Most of the wines grown below Coblenz are light-red. *Linz* produces excellent Rheinbleicherte.

Rhenish Bavaria yields a vast quantity of white wine, generally known as wine of the Haardt, or Palatinate. The best qualities are those of *Ruppertsberg*, *Deidesheim*, and *Forst*, after which rank those of *Ungstein*, *Dürkheim*, *Wachenheim*, and *Königsbach*. Good red wines are grown at *Gimmeldingen* and *Callstadt*. The inferior wines of this district usually have a coarse, earthy flavour.

Rhenish Hessen produces the excellent *Scharlachberger* above mentioned, next to which rank *Niersteiner*, *Oppenheimer*, *Laubenheimer*, and *Bodenheimer*, all pleasant wines, but less delicate than those of the Rheingau. *Liebfrauenmilch* ('Lait de Notre Dame') is a good sound wine which owes much of its reputation to the superior wines sold under that name, and to the quaintness of the name itself. The vineyards where it is grown (p. 264) are incapable of producing a tenth part of the wine usually so called. The flat vineyards of *Ingelheim* between Mayence and Bingen yield a good light-red wine.

The **Nahe** wines, like those of the Palatinate, possess considerable body, but little flavour. That of the *Scharlachberg* near Bingen is sometimes classed as a Nahe wine, and is the best of this group.

The **Valley of the Ahr** is the most northern point at whioh the grape is successfully cultivated. Its light and wholesome '*Ahrbleicherte*' are chiefly consumed in the neighbourhood of their growth.

They are strengthening and astringent in their properties, and resemble Burgundy of an inferior class. The best are those of *Walporzheim*, *Ahrweiler*, and *Bodendorf*.

The **Moselle** wines are chiefly grown amidst rugged and sterile-looking slate rocks, and owing to the narrowness of the valley and want of sun do not so frequently arrive at perfection as those of other districts. They are distinguished by their delicate, aromatic flavour, and are considered remarkably wholesome, being frequently recommended to persons of sedentary habits. The best are *Brauneberger* and *Ohligsberger*, which possess a delicious 'bouquet', next to which may be placed the wines of *Zeltingen*, *Graach*, *Pisport*, and *Grünhaus*.

The **Saar** wines possess less body than those of the Moselle, but surpass them in aroma, and contain a larger proportion of carbonic acid gas. *Scharzhofberger* is a most excellent wine of this district.

Markgräfler, the wine of the Duchy of Baden *(Affenthal* red, *Klingenberg* white), the wines of **Alsace,** the **Neckar** wines, and those of the **Bergstrasse** (pp. 236, 239) are almost entirely consumed in their respective districts. The **Franconian** wines which grow on the Main near Würzburg are abundant, but generally coarse and earthy in flavour. *Leisten-Wein* and *Stein-Wein* are, however, really good varieties.

The difference which exists among the products of the various vintages on the Rhine presents a marked contrast to the tolerably uniform quality maintained by the wines of Southern Europe. The best wine-years of the present century on the Rhine have been 1802, 1804, 1807, 1811, 1815, 1819, 1822, 1825, 1827, 1834, 1835, 1842, 1846, 1848, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1861, 1862, 1865, 1868, 1874, and 1893; and good average vintages occurred in 1875, 1876, 1878, 1880, 1881, 1884, 1886, 1889, and 1892. But even in these years the yield was by no means uniformly excellent in all parts of the Rhineland. The climatic conditions are not the same in all the districts; different years seem to suit the different kinds of vine; and the vineyards in the most favoured positions, where the grapes ripen soonest, often suffer the most severely from the early spring frosts. Thus the yield of the year 1865 was copious and of good quality except in the Rheingau, and the same district fell short in the vintage of 1875, which was unusually excellent at Deidesheim and Forst in the Palatinate. In a full 'autumn', which is hardly ever attained, a 'morgen' (about $^3/_5$ acre) of land, with 3500-4000 vines, should yield 5 'ohm' (about 150 gallons) of wine.

Sparkling Wines. The effervescing German wines were first manufactured at *Esslingen* (in 1826), *Würzburg*, and *Trèves*, and afterwards at *Mayence*, *Hochheim*, *Rüdesheim*, *Coblenz*, and various other places. These wines, generally known in England as Sparkling Hock and Moselle, are distinguished from the French wines by the predominance of the flavour of the grape, and when obtained in

unexceptionable quarters, are a light, pleasant, and wholesome beverage.

The process is precisely the same as that employed in the preparation of Champagne. The wine (which at the outset is an ordinary still wine, worth 1*s.* or 1*s.* 6*d.* per bottle) is bottled after the first fermentation is over; and, by the addition of a small quantity of sugar and exposure to a moderately warm temperature, a second fermentation and the generation of carbonic acid are produced. The bottles are then placed on racks with their corks downwards, where they remain a month or more, and are opened several times to allow the escape of the sediment. At this stage of the process as many as 20-25 per cent of the bottles usually burst, while the contents of the survivors are much diminished. When the wine has thus been thoroughly clarified, the bottles are filled up, a small quantity of syrup (cognac and sugar) is added to give the requisite sweetness and body, and the final corking then takes place. The sparkling wine thus laboriously prepared for the market is worth more than double the original still wine from which it is manufactured. The inferior qualities are generally the most effervescent.

The traveller is cautioned against dealing with any but the most respectable wine-merchants, and should remember that excellence of quality is quite incompatible with lowness of price. As a pleasant and wholesome summer beverage the Rhenish wines of the second and third class may be imported at a moderate price, the duty and carriage amounting to 4-5s. per dozen; but the higher class of Rhine-wine, of which Marcobrunner may be taken as a sample, cannot be drunk in England under six or seven shillings a bottle.

XI. Rhenish Art.

In the valley of the Rhine we find that several different strata of civilisation, if we may use the expression, had deposited themselves ere the rest of Germany had abandoned its primitive forest life. The lowest of these strata, were a section of them exhibited in geological fashion, would show an ante-Roman period, when the natives carried on a busy trade with the Mediterranean seaports and with Etruria. After Cæsar's campaigns a new stratum was gradually formed by the occupation of the country by Roman military colonists. This stratum was afterwards sadly contorted and broken by the storms of the barbarian migrations, and was at length almost entirely covered by that of the Franconian-Christian period, which began in the 7th century.

On Rhenish soil antiquarians will find frequent opportunities of tracing back the history of human culture to its earliest beginnings, while the ROMAN relics are so numerous and important as to arrest the eye of even the superficial observer. The *Peutinger Tablet*, the mediæval copy of a Roman map, now preserved at

Vienna, shows the principal towns on the Rhine and also on the tributaries of its left side, together with the roads connecting them, and even the baths and other public buildings with which they were embellished. The Roman colonies on the Rhine, being chiefly the headquarters of the different legions, always presented a military character. Most of the existing monuments are accordingly votive stones and tombstones of soldiers. The artistic forms are, as a rule, somewhat primitive, while the subjects are frequently borrowed from the Oriental worship of Mithras. We also find that in some cases Gallic deities have been Romanised. The principal collections of Roman antiquities are at the university of *Bonn* and at *Cologne*, *Mayence*, and *Trèves*. At Trèves, moreover, we obtain an admirable idea of the character of a very important Roman provincial town.

Trèves, the capital of Germania Inferior, and for a considerable time an imperial residence, did not merely possess buildings of practical utility like most of the other colonies, but was also embellished with some of the noblest decorative Roman structures ever erected north of the Alps. On the banks of the Moselle also, outside the town, rose a long series of villas, many of which were richly decorated with mosaics. Before the decline of the Roman supremacy CHRISTIANITY established itself on the banks of the Rhine, but no churches of the earliest Christian epoch are now extant. The only relics of that period are the nucleus of the cathedral of Trèves, a number of tombstones at Trèves, and several monumental inscriptions, such as that in the porch of St. Gereon at Cologne.

In consequence of the barbarian migrations, the Roman-Christian culture was afterwards almost completely buried beneath a new stratum of German paganism, and the vast valley of the Rhine relapsed into its primitive rudeness, although at Cologne and Trèves the arts were not entirely extinct. The Austrasian princes, however, were munificent patrons of the church, and the Bishops of Trèves and Cologne (*Nicetius* and *Charentinus*, about the middle of the 6th cent.) distinguished themselves by their zeal for church-building.

The artistic efforts of the Merovingian period, of which the *Cathedral* at *Trèves* and the church of *St. Gereon* at *Cologne* are almost the only authentic specimens, appear to have been very insignificant compared with those of **Charlemagne's** reign (768-814). In the prosecution of his numerous undertakings the great emperor was not merely stimulated by his zeal for the promotion of art, but by his ardent desire to revive the ancient glory of the Roman empire and to invest his capital with all the splendour of the ancient imperial residences, and particularly that of Ravenna. The Carlovingian art was entirely centred around the court of the emperor, and he was personally attended by a circle of scholars called his academy. Among the members of the academy was *Einhard*, who in consequence of his surname Bezaleel has been

supposed to have been familiar with art, but of whose labours in that sphere nothing certain is known. To him is attributed the building of the *Palace Chapel* at *Aix-la-Chapelle* (now the *Cathedral*), which is still in comparatively good preservation. It is obviously a copy of the court-chapel at Ravenna (S. Vitale), but has been more judiciously and articulately designed, and has in its turn served as a model for later edifices, for which either its ground-plan (as at *Ottmarsheim* in Alsace), or its double row of columns in the interior of the rotunda (as in the case of *St. Maria im Capitol* at *Cologne* and the *Münster* at *Essen*), has been borrowed.

The magnificence of the palaces which the great emperor possessed on the banks of the Rhine was a favourite theme with the poets and prose-writers of the day. According to their accounts the *Palace* at *Ingelheim* was not inferior in splendour to that of Aix-la-Chapelle itself, but of that edifice there is now no trace beyond a few fragments of walls and of columns which have been transferred to other buildings. — During the later Carlovingian period the Rhineland again suffered severely from an irruption of barbarians. At this period the Normans took possession of the banks of the river and penetrated into its side-valleys; but civilisation was now too far advanced to be seriously retarded by this catastrophe.

Endowed with a rich art-heritage handed down by antiquity, the Rhenish-Franconian tribes gradually overspread the country after the middle of the 10th cent., from which period down to the Reformation the development of Rhenish art is traceable without interruption.

In the Early Middle Ages (10th-12th cent.) Rhenish art differed materially from that of most other parts of Germany in being the product of an already cultivated soil, where ancient models were abundant, while in these other districts it was the growth of a soil previously untilled. On the banks of the Rhine were preserved fragments of Roman and early Christian edifices; there the eye was familiar with architectural forms and mouldings; in the Rhenish towns were always to be found artificers possessed of considerable manual skill; and owing to the constant communication kept up with foreign places skilled labour could always be readily imported when necessary. Rhenish art was thus matured considerably earlier than that of Lower Saxony and Swabia. At the same time the features common to the whole of early mediæval art in the west recur in that of the Rhine also. The forms of worship having been well defined in the early Christian period, the churches all present a certain uniformity of appearance. Like the early Christian basilicas, the Rhenish churches of the 10th-12th cent. are of an elongated form; they possess aisles which are lower and narrower than the nave; the altar is placed at the rounded extremity of the nave; and on the whole the basilica type is preserved throughout.

The Rhenish edifices also possess the characteristics of the **Romanesque Style**, which are common to the great majority of works of the 10th-12th centuries. In this style the pillars and columns are connected by means of round arches, the doors and windows also terminate in round arches, and the naves and aisles are either covered with flat roofs or with groined vaulting of rounded form. The *Cubical Capital*, which was probably invented by mediæval architects for the purpose of forming a harmonious connecting link between the column and the arch above, is also used in the Rhineland, and the copings and mouldings of the Rhenish buildings are the same as those employed in the contemporaneous edifices of Western Europe. The Rhenish architecture, however, occupies an independent position of its own within the Romanesque group. The character of the building-material (red sandstone or tufa), local traditions, and the prevalent taste of the period all combine to impart to the Rhenish buildings a distinctive character which seldom or never recurs in other countries. At an early period the use of alternate courses of different colours came into vogue. Thus we find arches faced with stone alternating with light-coloured brick, the latter material having been taken from Roman ruins; and when the architects had exhausted their supply of bricks, the art of making which was unknown in Germany in the early middle ages, they produced the same effect by the use of dark and light coloured stones. The copings on pillars and walls were generally copied from Roman models, and the ancient *Corinthian Capitals*, formed of a wreath of leaves, were copied with varying success. The most curious instance of this is afforded by the *Justinus-Kirche* at *Höchst*, the columns of which, though executed in the 11th cent., look as if they had been borrowed from some ancient edifice. The long-established practice of art, and the wealth which the Rhenish towns succeeded in amassing at an early period, enabled them gradually to extend the dimensions of their churches, to develop the construction of vaulting earlier than elsewhere, and to impart to their buildings a picturesque richness of effect. — The same conditions were likewise favourable to the development of the GOLDSMITH'S ART, and that of ENAMEL PAINTING. The Rhinelanders also attained considerable proficiency in MURAL PAINTING at an early period, but for the plastic art they displayed less aptitude.

As early as the 11th cent. the practice of art and of artistic handicrafts seems to have become naturalised in the Rhenish towns and in those of Lorraine. In all the larger towns extensive building operations were undertaken, and at the same time a number of handsome abbey-churches sprang up. At *Strassburg* a cathedral was erected by *Bishop Werner;* at *Cologne* the archbishops *Heribert* and *Anno* exhibited much zeal for church-building; and at *Trèves* the cathedral was extended by *Poppo*. The grandest monuments of

German mediæval art, however, are the three CENTRAL RHENISH CATHEDRALS of *Spires*, *Mayence*, and *Worms*, examples of the golden prime of a style which began and also ended earlier here than in other northern districts. It was not till the Gothic period that France and England fully realised their architectural ideals, while the independent exertions of German masters had already culminated in their Romanesque cathedrals. It has frequently been asserted that these cathedrals originally possessed flat roofs only, and were not covered with vaulting till the 12th cent.; but it is at least probable in the case of the cathedral of Spires that it was completely vaulted in during the 11th cent., to which period its huge crypt and massive articulation undoubtedly belong. The charming *Abbey Church of Laach* proves that vaulted churches were easily and skilfully constructed in the first half of the 12th cent., notwithstanding the novelty of the style. While the pillars of this church are of uniform pattern and are placed at considerable intervals, those of the Central Rhenish cathedrals are placed much closer together, and those which bear the vaulting are differently shaped from those supporting the arcades.

Towards the end of the 12th cent., and for a considerable part of the 13th, COLOGNE was the chief cradle of Rhenish art. The sacredness of the city as the custodian of the highly revered relics of the Magi, combined with the wealth and the political power of its enterprising citizens, not only led to the rebuilding of all the principal churches at this period, but was conducive to the general progress of architecture, and contributed to impart a rich and picturesque decorative character to the city itself. The architects do not seem to have aimed at grandeur of dimensions. The naves of the churches are usually small and insignificant, but the builders expended their utmost skill on the embellishment of the choirs. The apse, in combination with the rounded transepts, was regarded as the nucleus of the church, the other distinctive features of which consisted of the gable of the choir, the dome, and the towers. As an example of the picturesque effect of this arrangement we may mention the *Church of the Apostles* at Cologne when viewed from the Neumarkt. At the same time variety of ornament, richness of articulation, and pleasing effects of colour were also studied. Immediately under the roof runs a gallery, which is of some structural importance inasmuch as it lessens the dead weight of the wall, but is also effective in a decorative point of view as the small columns stand out in strong contrast to the dark background. Generally, indeed, the Rhenish masters appear to have devoted much attention to such effects of light and shade. Under the gallery runs a frieze consisting of dark slabs framed with light-coloured stone; the columns and half-columns are of a different material from the walls; and even the wall-pillars are composed of differently-coloured stones. In keeping with this picturesque character is the richness of the

ornamentation. The architects were not satisfied with straight and simple lines. Their windows are either round or fan-shaped, and they are disposed in groups or enclosed within a pointed arch. The portals consist of archways resting on several columns; the space above the doors is filled with sculpture; and the façade is enlivened with narrow pillars and entwined arches. Buildings of this character, which are typical of the Rhineland, and occur in almost every town of any importance, are usually described as belonging to the TRANSITIONAL STYLE, as if the forms recurring in them were identical with those which pave the way for the Gothic. The term, however, is entirely misapplied, as it is impossible in the rich and handsome Rhenish churches of the 12th and beginning of the 13th cent. to discover the slightest germ of the Gothic style. The style may, however, be appropriately characterised as the final and most ornate manifestation of Romanesque architecture, a definition which is borne out by the general tendencies of Rhenish art. As an auxiliary of this style we may now mention the art of MURAL PAINTING, which was developed at an unusually early period. Most of these paintings were unfortunately covered with whitewash at a later period, but those still existing (at *Schwarz-Rheindorf*, opposite Bonn, the paintings of which resemble a symbolic poem, at *Brauweiler* near Cologne, in *St. Maria im Capitol* at Cologne, etc.) exhibit a rich and thoughtful style of composition, and show that the painters were skilled in drawing and even in the delineation of complicated action. We cannot with any certainty judge of the colouring, but we at least possess sufficient materials to warrant the inference that the art of wall-painting was industriously practised on the banks of the Rhine as early as the second half of the 12th century.

This prevalent branch of the Romanesque style, with its highly developed ornamentation, was not hastily abandoned by the Rhenish masters, and it was not till about the year 1250 that the **Gothic Style,** introduced from France, was completely nationalised in this part of Germany. The precise manner in which the Gothic architecture, with its spirited flying buttresses, lofty vaulting, and other members relieving the monotony of the walls, was introduced into the valley of the Rhine is unknown; but it was probably adopted simultaneously at several different points. At *Cologne* we observe in the church of *St. Gereon* an attempt to apply the new precepts to the old forms, and in the church of the *Minorites* we have a somewhat plain example of Gothic dating from the middle of the 13th century. In the *Liebfrauenkirche* at *Trèves* the Gothic forms were successfully adapted at an early period to an unusual ground-plan. The *Cistercian Church* at *Marienstatt* in Nassau is a fine example of the early Gothic style, destitute as yet of all ornamentation, and to the same style belong the church of *Rufach* in Alsace and the western parts of *St. Thomas* at *Strassburg*. In the second half of the 13th cent. began the construction of the great GOTHIC CATHEDRALS.

Those of *Cologne* and *Metz* were designed entirely in the Gothic style, while at *Strassburg* and *Freiburg* the earlier Romanesque beginnings were adapted to the new Gothic work. Goethe has contributed much to immortalise the name of *Erwin of Steinbach*, who is usually described as the originator of the cathedral of Strassburg, but that master's actual share of the work seems to have been limited to the façade and the raising of the nave and aisles, including the disposition of the windows. The masters of the Strassburg as well as of the Cologne cathedral must have been thoroughly conversant with the details of French Gothic, but they were very far from being mere mechanical copyists. The façade at Cologne and the tower at Strassburg are entirely emanations of German imagination. In order, however, to convince himself of the independence of the German masters of the Gothic style the traveller must not confine his attention to the great cathedrals. Among the SMALLER GOTHIC CHURCHES he will discover frequent proofs of originality and not a few gems of architecture. Among these smaller churches we may mention the grave and dignified *Abbey Church of Altenberg*, near Cologne, and the *Collegiate Church of Xanten*, erected under the influence of Cologne masters; the superb *Church of St. Catherine* at *Oppenheim* and the ponderous *Cathedral of Frankfort* on the Central Rhine; and lastly, in Alsace, the *Church of St. George* at *Schlettstadt*, the *Church of SS. Peter and Paul* at *Weissenburg*, the church of *Nieder-Haslach*, and that of *Thann*, with its graceful tower. The numerous churches of the Mendicant and Dominican orders, some of which have nave and aisles of equal height, are generally too plain and monotonous to arouse much general interest.

The highest efforts of the Gothic architects in this part of Germany were devoted to the building of churches, but the Rhenish districts also contain SECULAR EDIFICES, including castles, town-halls, guild-houses, and private mansions, which present Gothic forms or at least Gothic characteristics.

The eye, however, is less frequently struck by buildings of this class than by the churches, partly because well-preserved examples are now comparatively rare, and partly because in secular architecture generally there is usually less room for marked changes of style. Throughout the whole of the middle ages the dwelling-houses, for example, were constructed of timber, and the character of their ornamentation was rather determined by the nature of the material than by the fashion of the day. Even in the case of the stone houses the projecting upper stories frequently recall the style of their wooden predecessors. The architectural character of the palaces, châteaux, and castles, on the other hand, was necessarily determined by military considerations. As the requirements of both defensive and offensive operations were almost equally important during the 11th cent. and again during the 13th, the châteaux and castles retained the same forms for several centuries. Of Barba-

rossa's residence at *Gelnhausen*, an imperial palace of the Romanesque period, there still exist considerable ruins. The palace of the same emperor at *Hagenau* (1157) was entirely destroyed during the Thirty Years' War. Among the mediæval CASTLES those of Alsace are very numerous and important. The most considerable are the three *Castles of Rappoltsweiler*, that of *Hoh-Barr* near Saverne (1170), the *Hohen-Königsburg*, the *Wasenburg*, near Niederbronn, and the *Lichtenberg* near Neuweiler, the last three belonging to the Gothic period. Most of the hills on the banks of the Rhine and its tributaries are also crowned with the ruins of mediæval castles. In most cases the pinnacled *Bergfried*, or *Donjon*, which was used both for purposes of attack and defence, is still standing; remains of the *Palace*, or dwelling-house, are also frequently preserved; and in many cases the outworks, gateways, and towers by which the approach to the castle was protected are still traceable. These ruins, however, which impart so picturesque a charm to the scenery of the Rhine, rarely possess much artistic value. The most interesting of the Rhenish castles is that of *Reichenberg*, near St. Goarshausen, with its three stories borne by columns.

The Gothic architecture is also notable for the richness of its PLASTIC ORNAMENTATION. The portals and the various niches and canopies are generally filled with statues, and the gables and other parts of the building adorned with reliefs. The finest specimens of Gothic statuary are to be seen on the *Portals* of the *Liebfrauenkirche* at *Trèves* and the *Cathedrals* of *Strassburg* and *Freiburg*. The *Statues of the Apostles* in the choir of the *Cologne Cathedral* also afford evidence that the Gothic sculpture was sometimes richly coloured. The same cathedral also contains the *Monument of Archbishop Conrad v. Hochstaden*, the finest specimen of bronze statuary of the Gothic period. The numerous tombstones of that period must also be examined by the student of the progress of Gothic sculpture, such as those of *Archbishop Siegfried*, *Peter Aspelt*, and *Johann von Nassau*, in the *Cathedral of Mayence*, and those of *Günther von Schwarzburg* and *Holzhausen and his Wife* in the *Cathedral of Frankfort*. The best examples of late-Gothic sculpture, which afterwards degenerated into a mere handicraft, are to be found in the altars of carved wood.

Throughout the middle ages, however, Rhenish artists evinced more aptitude for the art of PAINTING than for that of sculpture. The stained glass at *Strassburg*, *Cologne*, and *Oppenheim*, and the remains of 14th cent. mural paintings at Cologne are not less valuable than the easel-pictures of the 15th cent. which are still preserved. At this period, as in the 12th cent., Cologne continued to be the cradle of Rhenish art. The COLOGNE SCHOOL OF PAINTING was the first of those which attained to any celebrity on German soil. The earliest master of the school known to us by name is *Meister Wilhelm*, who flourished at the end of the 14th cent., and

from whose brush we possess one authentic work in the faded mural paintings of the Hansa-Saal in the Rathhaus of Cologne (now preserved in the Museum). A number of easel-pieces, such as the altar-piece of St. Clara in the cathedral, are attributed to him with little or no foundation. There is, however, better authority for attributing to *Meister Stephan Lochner* the execution of the *Dombild*, the finest German painting of the 15th century. This master, who was a native of the district of Constance, and died in 1451, has been successful in substituting figures of considerable spirit and life for the traditional types of his predecessors, with their emaciated limbs, their undeveloped busts, and their childish expression of countenance, but he has failed to take the next step towards fidelity to nature in omitting to individualise his characters. His female figures are all exactly alike, and his male figures, though divided into young and old, are also destitute of distinctive character. In his treatment of the drapery, weapons, gold trinkets, and all other external accessories, however, Meister Stephan cannot be reproached with the fault of monotony; in executing these details he is scrupulously faithful to nature, and his task was doubtless facilitated by his occasional use of the newly-invented art of oil-painting. The Dombild and the somewhat earlier *Seminary Madonna* (preserved in the Archiepiscopal Museum) are the most important works of this school, the career of which somewhat resembled that of the early Flemish school under the leadership of Hubert van Eyck. The Rhenish masters, however, were soon surpassed by their Flemish contemporaries, and ere long entirely lost their independence. About the end of the 15th cent. the art of painting in the Rhineland was at length thoroughly pervaded with Flemish influence. The new style, however, was least successfully imitated on the Lower Rhine, and particularly at Cologne. A number of pictures of the end of the 15th and beginning of the 16th cent., collected by the brothers Boisserée and Hr. Wallraf, which were formerly ascribed to Netherlands masters, have recently been pronounced to be the works of painters of Cologne, not only from the fact that they were found in churches of Cologne, but owing to their marked Lower Rhenish characteristics. They present at the same time strong traces of Flemish influence, but the Flemish models are either exaggerated or but rudely imitated. The drawing is stiff, the colouring gaudy, and the expression harsh. These works are generally classed in accordance with their subjects; and we thus frequently hear of the 'Master of the Lyversberg Passion', the 'Master of the St. Bartholomew', and other equally vague designations. The historian of art will find abundant opportunity of studying this school in the Museum of Cologne, but the subject is not one that will interest ordinary travellers. One of the best masters of the Lower Rhine was *Jan Joest* of Calcar, who painted the high altar-piece in the principal church there about 1505.

Portrait-painting was also practised with some success at this period by *Barthel de Bruyn*, *Johann von Mehlem*, and others.

The Upper Rhenish and Alemannian School of Painting had a more prosperous career than the Lower Rhenish. The masters of this school also succumbed to Flemish influence, but they succeeded in making a better use of what they had learned in the Netherlands. At the head of the school was *Martin Schongauer* of Colmar (d. 1488), a pupil of Roger van der Weyden, and more famous as an engraver than as a painter. The engraver's art, indeed, fostered by the advance of scientific pursuits, was more rapidly and successfully developed than that of painting. The *Younger Holbein*, *Mathias Grunewald*, and *Hans Baldung Grien* were also members of this school, but as their training was not strictly Rhenish they are only mentioned here in passing.

When, at a somewhat later period, the tide of the **Renaissance** overflowed the Rhineland, it met with little or no resistance. After a brief conflict with the Gothic architecture, which gave rise to the erection of a number of curious buildings in a mixed style, the Renaissance, introduced from France and Flanders, and possessing little in common with the genuine Italian Renaissance, became naturalised on the banks of the Rhine about the middle of the 16th century. This new style of art, however, never throve satisfactorily on Rhenish soil, partly because the Rhineland had ceased to be a great centre of civilisation as it had been in the middle ages, partly because the sway of ecclesiastical princes is less favourable to the steady progress of art than that of hereditary sovereigns, and also because this unfortunate region was the theatre of numerous wars which of course paralysed all artistic effort. Although Renaissance art never took the form of a permanent and organic system, it has bequeathed to the Rhineland several works of great importance. Foremost among these is the *Castle of Heidelberg*, the most sumptuous example of German Renaissance, next to which we may mention the *Porch of the Rathhaus of Cologne*, the fragment of the *Rathhaus of Jülich*, and the *Schloss of Aschaffenburg*. On the Upper Rhine, in the Palatinate, and in Baden we encounter a number of handsome châteaux and pleasing houses in the Renaissance style of the 16th cent., but as a rule all other styles were completely overshadowed and obscured by that of the Jesuits.

The history of the Plastic Art of the Renaissance period is traceable in the numerous tombstones of the 16th and 17th centuries, which are to be found not only in the large churches of the principal towns, but also in smaller and more remote places, such as *Simmern*, *Boppard*, and *St. Arnual* near Saarbrücken. A strikingly-beautiful work of a late period is the tomb of the saint in the *Church of St. Ursula* at *Cologne*, which was executed in 1619.

The dependence of the Rhineland on the Netherlands, which is often noticeable in the province of architecture, is still more ob-

vious in the PAINTING of this period. Numerous Netherlands masters migrated to the German courts, and the Germans themselves imitated these foreign masters, even when they drew their inspirations from the Italians. In the second half of the 16th cent. the German masters fell under the influence of the Dutch school, and when French taste came to be in vogue they again yielded their homage to the fashion of the day. Many of these painters, even down to the 18th cent., such as *Junker*, *Seekatz*, and *Roos* of Frankfort, possessed considerable natural ability and manual skill, but at the present day their works are well-nigh consigned to oblivion.

The most imposing of the Rhenish edifices of last century are the palaces in the Rococo or BAROQUE STYLE, erected by the various petty Rhenish princes, temporal and spiritual, in imitation of the palace of Versailles, such as those of *Carlsruhe*, *Mannheim*, *Bruchsal*, *Brühl*, and *Bonn*.

At the close of the century the Rhenish principalities were swept away by the French Revolution, and with them were extinguished the last signs of the vitality of art. After the restoration of peace, however, a revival began to take place. Boisserée's collection was the means of bringing early Rhenish art into very favourable notice and of inspiring the public with confidence in the capabilities of Rhenish artists. The 'Romanticists' were desirous that Cologne should be made the new centre of art and science, but in 1818 the university was founded at Bonn, and in 1819 the academy at DÜSSELDORF. The painter *Cornelius*, who was appointed director of the academy, and who usually spent the winter only at Düsseldorf (and the summer at Münich), exercised no great influence on the progress of Rhenish art. He was succeeded by *Wilhelm Schadow* (1827), under whose able guidance the Düsseldorf School was brought into the right track and secured the favour of the public. The chief subjects of the painters of this period are scenes from private life, melancholy, sentimental, and humorous, or poetical themes readily intelligible to the middle classes of society, and their style is generally pleasing. Some of the masters of this school, and particularly *Lessing*, have also chosen themes of the deepest national interest. Fifty years have elapsed since the Düsseldorf School first attained celebrity, and the public taste has undergone material changes since that period, but the industrious colony of painters on the banks of the Düssel still deservedly enjoys a high reputation. Lastly we may mention *Veit's* frescoes at MAYENCE, the school of art connected with the Städel Gallery at FRANKFORT, and the academy of CARLSRUHE, forming a kind of offshoot of the Düsseldorf School, at all of which modern German painting is taught and practised with considerable success.

1. From Brussels to Cologne.

139 M. By Express in 5½-6½ hrs. (fares 26 fr. 25, 19 fr. 25 c.). Small articles of luggage are examined at Herbesthal, registered luggage on arrival at Cologne. Finest views between Louvain and Liège to the *right*. District between Liège and Aix-la-Chapelle replete with interest.

The Düsseldorf Railway diverges from the line described below at Verviers (p. 3), and runs viâ *Bleyberg* (custom-house) and *Aix-la-Chapelle* (Templerbend Station). From Aix-la-Chapelle to Düsseldorf, see R. 5. Through-carriages at Brussels for Düsseldorf (Berlin, etc.).

Brussels†. — **Hotels** in the Place Royale, in the upper part of the town: Bellevue, De Flandre, De l'Europe, Mengelle, R., L., & A. at these from 4, D. 5-6, pens. 10½-15 fr. In the lower part of the town: Grand Hôtel de Bruxelles, Boulevard Anspach; Hôtel de Suède, Rue de l'Evêque; De Saxe, De l'Empereur, and De l'Univers, in the Rue Neuve, leading from the station into the town; Central, Place de la Bourse; De la Poste, Rue Fossé-aux-Loups; De Vienne, Rue de la Fourche, less pretending.

English Church Service at the *Church of the Resurrection*, in the Rue Stassart; at *Christchurch*, Rue Crespel, Avenue de la Toison d'Or; and at the *Protestant Church*, Rue Belliard.

Brussels, the capital of Belgium and residence of the king, contains, including the suburbs, about 480,000 inhab., of whom about 2000 are British. Like Paris it possesses its parks, boulevards, cafés chantants, and other attractions; but this Paris in miniature should be seen before the great French metropolis by those who would avoid disappointment.

The passing visitor is recommended to take the following walk, which will occupy half-a-day. Adjacent to the Rue Neuve, which leads from the station into the city, rises the *Martyrs' Monument*, designed by Geefs, and erected in 1838 to the memory of those who fell in the war with Holland in 1830.

Then past the *Théâtre Royal* and the **Bourse* to the **Hôtel de Ville*. The E. half of the magnificent façade of the latter was begun in 1402, the W. in 1443; statues of Dukes of Brabant, erected in 1853, replace those mutilated by the sansculottes in 1792. On the W. side of the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville are various **Guild Houses*, erected at the beginning of last century. At the back of the Hôtel de Ville, at the corner of the Rue du Chêne and the Rue de l'Etuve, is the curious *Manneken* fountain. The *Galerie St. Hubert*, an arcade near the Hôtel de Ville, is a handsome structure, 702 ft. long, containing some of the most tempting shops in the city. The *Place Royale* is adorned with the equestrian **Statue of Godfrey de Bouillon*, in bronze, executed by Simonis in 1848. The adjoining **Park* is the favourite promenade of the citizens. On the S. side rises the *Royal Palace*, on the N. side the *Palais de la Nation*.

---

† For a fuller description of Belgian towns, see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*.

A little to the W. of the former are the **Royal Museums*, with their fine collections of ancient and modern paintings and modern sculpture. — Not far from the Palais de la Nation, beyond the Rue Royale, is the **Cathedral (Ste. Gudule et St. Michel)*, the finest church in Brussels, with two truncated Gothic towers. It was erected in the 13-14th cent., but the choir and the unfinished W. towers are of the 15th, the large chapel of the Sacrament of the 16th cent., and the whole was restored in 1848-56. — The **Palais de Justice*, in the Place Polaert, erected in 1866-83 after plans by Polaert, at an expense of 2,000,000*l.*, is one of the most imposing buildings of modern times. — The *Musée Wiertz*, with most of the works of that talented but eccentric painter, lies about $^3/_4$ M. to the S.E. of the Park.

At (2 M.) *Schaerbeek*, the first railway-station, the Malines line diverges to the left. Then several small stations.

18 M. **Louvain**, Flem. *Leuven* or *Loven (Hôtels du Nord, de Suède, du Nouveau Monde)*; pop. 41,000. The traveller who stops here should not fail to visit the ***Hôtel de Ville*, a magnificent edifice in the later Gothic style, erected 1447-63, and the Gothic **Church of St. Peter*, dating from the 15th century. The choir-stalls in the *Church of St. Gertrude* also merit inspection.

29$^1/_2$ M. **Tirlemont**, or *Thienen (*Nouveau Monde; Hôtel de Flandre)*, occupies an extensive area, nearly 6 M. in circumference, but is thinly peopled (13,000 inhab.). The *Church of St. Germain* probably dates from the 12th century.

The train next traverses a lofty embankment, affording an extensive view. In clear weather the Lion and the Prussian monument at Waterloo may be distinguished in the distance to the right.

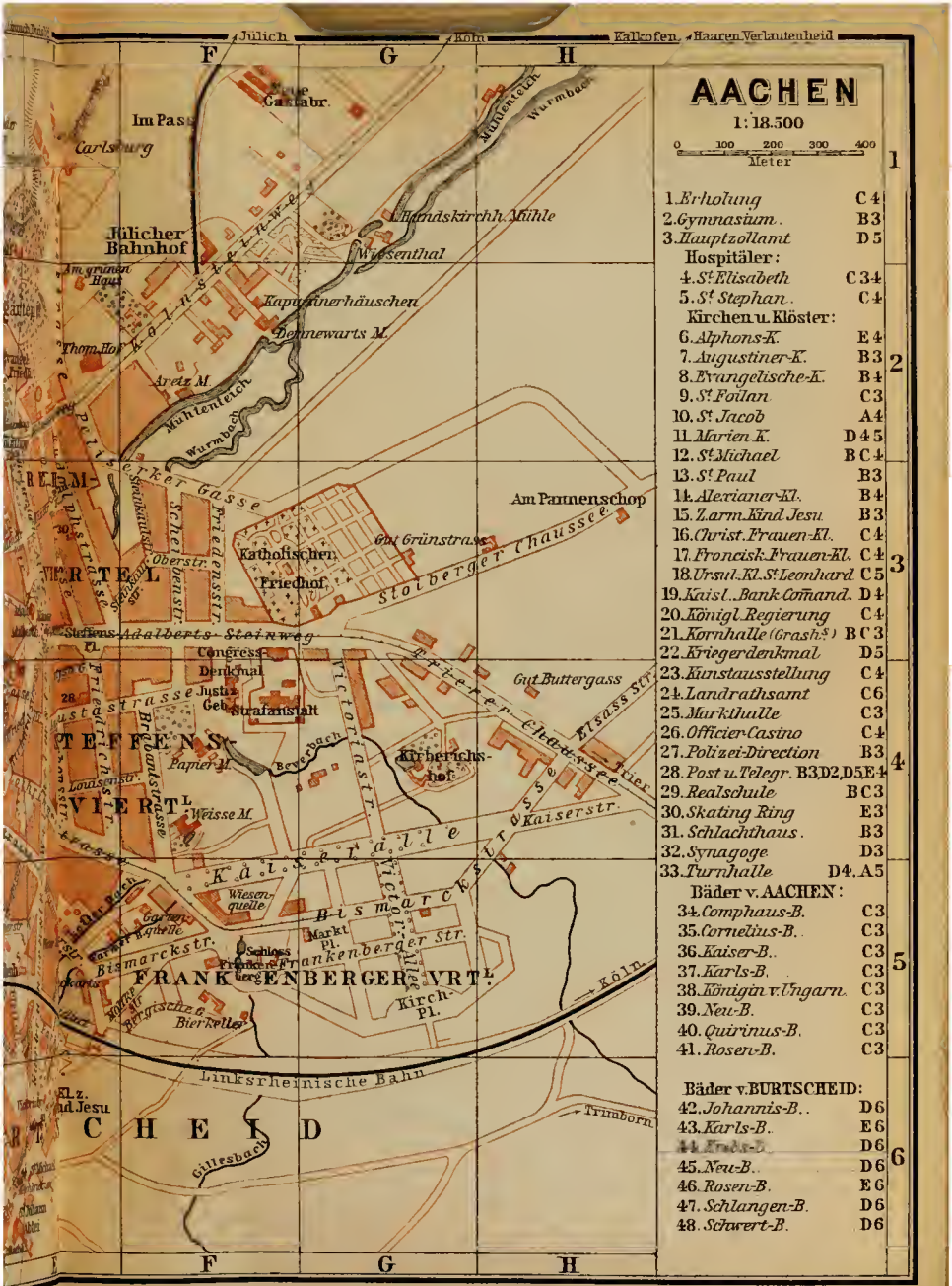
Between (33 M.) *Esemael* and *Landen* the line intersects the plain of *Neerwinden*, the scene of two great battles. In the first the Allies under William III. of England were defeated in the Spanish War of Succession by the French under Marshal Luxembourg, 29th July, 1693; in the second the French under Dumouriez were defeated by the Austrians under the Duke of Coburg, 18th March, 1793. — 38 M. **Landen** was the birthplace of Pepin of Landen, ancestor of Pepin the Little and Charlemagne, and 'major-domo' of Clothaire II. He died here in 640, and was interred on the hill which bears his name.

47 M. *Waremme*. The undulating, agricultural district of Brabant, with its phlegmatic Germanic inhabitants, is quitted near (58 M.) *Ans* (490 ft. higher than Liège) for a mining tract with a Walloon population, remarkable for their activity and vivacity.

As the train descends the rapid (1 : 30) incline to Liège, a fine view of the city and the valley of the Meuse is obtained.

61 M. **Liège**, Flem. *Luik*, Ger. *Lüttich (*Hôtel de Suède; *Hôtel d'Angleterre; Hôtel de l'Europe*, etc.), with 156,000 inhabitants. A short stay here should be devoted to the *Palais de Justice*, the

Maastricht u. Düsseldorf
Würselen, Lmuich, Duisbg.
A
C
D
E
1
2
3
4
5
6
Louisberg
Pyramide
Belvedere
Forsthaus
Salvator-Kapelle
Knapp
Moroder Knapp
St. Salvator
Wingertsberg
Theresien K.
Louisbergstrasse
Mastrichter Chaussee
Rosenberg
Pontsgraben
Mariemhain
Kl. z. guten Hirten
Sandkaulbach
Sandkaulstr.
Marienhilf Hospit.
Ponthor
H. Kreuz
Achter Str.
Stadtgarten
Sistering
Prognau
Sandkaulstrasse
Evangel. Friedh.
Bahnh. Templerbend
Garnis. Lazar.
Bergdrisch
Tech. Hochschule
Paulstr.
Sandkaul
Alexanderstr.
Kölnthor Platz
St. Peter
Theresianum
Justizgeb.
St. Nicolas
Suermondt Museum
Kurhaus
Markt Pl.
Bahnh.
Langer Thurm
Lindenpl.
Kloster
Minstern
Minster Pl.
Elisenbr.
Bernarts Local
Adalbt
Adalbertstr.
Kaiser Wilhelm Pl.
Königsthor
Platten thurm
Jesuitenstrasse
Prinzenhof Kas.
Theater
Theaterstr.
Alexianergr.
Kapuzinergr.
Hochstrasse
Vaelserthor
Rossstr.
Mariental Kas.
Jacobsth
Lavenstein
Borngraben
Marschierth.
Rheinischer Bahnh.
Louisenhospit.
Bahnhof Marschierth.
Juden-Friedhof
Pauabach
Gebrannte M.
Schleifmühle
Kamp
Evangel. K.
St. Michael
St. Johann Abtei
Rathh.
Lütticher Ch.
Wolkenraedt
Lüttich
Lüttich u. Verviers
Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.



AACHEN

1:18.500

0 100 200 300 400 Meter

1. Erholung C 4
2. Gymnasium B 3
3. Hauptzollamt D 5

Hospitäler:

4. St. Elisabeth C 34
5. St. Stephan C 4

Kirchen u. Klöster:

6. Alphons-K. E 4
7. Augustiner-K. B 3
8. Evangelische-K. B 4
9. St. Foilan C 3
10. St. Jacob A 4
11. Marien K. D 45
12. St. Michael B C 4
13. St. Paul B 3
14. Alexianer-Kl. B 4
15. Z. arm. Kind Jesu B 3
16. Christ. Frauen-Kl. C 4
17. Francisk. Frauen-Kl. C 4
18. Ursul.-Kl. St. Leonhard C 5
19. Kaisl. Bank. Comand. D 4
20. Königl. Regierung C 4
21. Kornhalle (Grash.s) B C 3
22. Kriegerdenkmal D 5
23. Kunstausstellung C 4
24. Landrathsamt C 6
25. Markthalle C 3
26. Officier-Casino C 4
27. Polizei-Direction B 3
28. Post u. Telegr. B 3, D 2, D 5 E 4
29. Realschule B C 3
30. Skating Ring E 3
31. Schlachthaus B 3
32. Synagoge D 3
33. Turnhalle D 4. A 5

Bäder v. AACHEN:

34. Comphaus-B. C 3
35. Cornelius-B. C 3
36. Kaiser-B. C 3
37. Karls-B. C 3
38. Königin v. Ungarn C 3
39. Neu-B. C 3
40. Quirinus-B. C 3
41. Rosen-B. C 3

Bäder v. BURTSCHEID:

42. Johannis-B. D 6
43. Karls-B. E 6
44. Fonts-B. D 6
45. Neu-B. D 6
46. Rosen-B. E 6
47. Schlangen-B. D 6
48. Schwert-B. D 6

Church of St. Jacques, the *Cathedral (St. Paul)*, and, for the sake of the view, the *Citadel*.

Beyond Liège the Meuse is crossed by the handsome *Pont du Val Bénoît*. Numerous lofty chimneys afford indication of the prosperity of the district. The extensive zinc-foundry of the *Vieille-Montagne* company is next passed, and the *Ourthe* crossed. 63 M. *Chênée*, the first station beyond Liège, is another manufacturing town.

65 M. **Chaudfontaine** *(*Grand Hôtel des Bains; Trois Mousquetaires)* is a small, but picturesquely-situated watering-place, with a thermal spring (104° Fahr.), rising on an island in the *Vesdre*.

Beyond the next tunnel, the picturesque castle of *La Rochette* is seen on an eminence to the left. Near *Le Trooz* the ancient castle of that name, now a manufactory of gun-barrels, is perched on the rocks to the right. Farther on, to the right, is the castle of *Fraipont*.

Between (70½ M.) *Nessonvaux* and (73½ M.) *Pepinster*, to the right, stands the *Château des Masures* (*masure* = ruined house), said to occupy the site of a hunting-seat of King Pepin. At Pepinster ('Pepin's terre') a branch-line diverges to *Spa*, the well known watering-place, 7½ M. distant. — 75½ M. *Ensival*.

76½ M. **Verviers** *(Hôtel de Londres*, in the town; *Hôtels du Chemin de Fer* and *d'Allemagne*, both at the station; *Rail. Restaurant)*, with 50,000 inhab., the junction for Bleyberg (see p. 1), is a busy commercial town. Here and in the environs upwards of 400,000 pieces of cloth are manufactured annually.

On an eminence near (81½ M.) *Dolhain*, a modern town, picturesquely situated in the valley of the Vesdre, stands the ancient fortress of *Limburg*, almost the sole remnant of the capital of the duchy of that name, destroyed by Louis XIV. in 1675. Pedestrians will be repaid by a walk (about 25 M.) from Dolhain viâ Verviers to Liège.

85½ M. **Herbesthal** *(Bellevue; Rail. Restaurant)*, the first Prussian village, is the frontier-station (branch-line to *Eupen*, p. 13). The custom-house formalities cause a detention of about 10 min. here. Beyond (88½ M.) *Astenet*, *Lontzen* and the castle of *Welkenhausen* lie to the left. The train crosses the valley of the Göhl by a handsome viaduct, 125 ft. in height. To the left lies *Hergenrath*, and in the distance beyond, the *Eineburg* or *Emmaburg*, situated on the slope of wooded hills (p. 13).

The train next passes through two tunnels (191 yds. and 833 yds. respectively), and finally descends to the Rhenish Station at —

95 M. **Aix-la-Chapelle.** — **Railway Stations.** 1. *Rhenish Station* (Pl. D, 5), for Cologne, Verviers, and Liège. — 2. *Templerbend Station* (Pl. A, 2), the main station for Gladbach, Düsseldorf, Verviers, Liège, etc. — 3. *Marschier-Thor Station* (Pl. C, 5, 6), a second station of the same lines. These three are all used by the trains of the Belgian *Grand-Central* line (for Maastricht, Antwerp, etc.). — 4. Station of the '*Aachen-Jülicher Bahn*', at the Cöln-Thor (Pl. F, 1).

Hotels. *Grand Monarque (Pl. a; C, 3), Büchel 49-51; *Hôtel Nuellens (Pl. b; C, 3, 4), Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz 5, 6, opposite the Elisen-

brunnen, with garden; both belonging to the same landlord, and of the first class: R., L., & A. from 3½, B. 1¼, D. 4-4½, pens. from 7 *M*. *Dubigk's Grand Hôtel (Pl. e; D, 3), Comphausbad-Str. 13 & 20, adjoining the Curhaus, R. from 2½ *M*, L. 60, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3-3½, pens. 6-9 *M*; *Hôtel Bellevue (Pl. c; C, 3), Holzgraben 11; *Hôtel de l'Empereur (Pl. d; C, 3), Edel-Str. 6; *Imperial Crown (Pl. f; D, 2), Alexander-Str. 34-36, with pretty garden, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. from 6 *M*; *Dragon d'Or (Pl. g; C, D, 3), Comphausbad-Str. 9; *Elephant (Pl. h; C, 3), Ursuliner-Str. 11, opposite the Elisengarten, pens. 6 *M*; König von Spanien (Pl. i; C, 4), Kleinmarschier-Str. 52, commercial, R., L., A., & B. 3 *M*, well spoken of; Carlshaus (Pl. k; C, 4), see p. 6; Englischer Hof, Hartmann-Str. 17, R., L., A., & B. 2½-3 *M*. All these in the interior of the town. — Near the Rhenish Station: *Union Hotel (Pl. l; D, 5), Bahnhof-Platz 1, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; *Hôtel du Nord, Römer-Str., similar charges; Victoria, Hoch-Str. 17; *Kaiserhof, Hoch-Str. 2 and Wall-Str. 65 (Pl. D, 4), with restaurant, commercial; Stadt Düren, Bahnhof-Platz 4, well spoken of; Schmitz, Wall-Str. 1, the last two unpretending. — Near the Templerbend Station: Kloubert, Templergraben 64-66, with restaurant.

Bath Establishments (also hotels, and open throughout the whole year; no table d'hôte). *Kaiserbad* (Pl. 36; C, 3), Büchel 26-30, well fitted up, R., L., & A. from 2½, pens. from 8 *M*; *Königin von Ungarn* (Pl. 38; C, 3), Edel-Str. 1, pens. 6 *M*, S. extra; *Neubad* (Pl. 39; C, 3), Büchel 34, R., L., & A. from 2, pens. from 6 *M*; *Quirinusbad* (Pl. 40; C, 3), Hof 7. These four are the bath-houses of the 'Upper Springs' (p. 9). The following are supplied by the 'Lower Springs': *Rosenbad* (Pl. 41; C, 3); *Corneliusbad* (Pl. 35; C, 3); *Carlsbad* (Pl. 37; C, 3); *Comphausbad* (Pl. 34; C, 3), all four near the Curhaus. — *Cold and Warm Baths* at the *Swimming Baths* in the Kaiser-Platz.

Restaurants. Wine. **Curhaus* (p. 10), D. 2½ *M*; *Elisenbrunnen* (p. 9); **Klüppel*, Holzgraben 9; *König von Spanien* (see above); *Carlshaus* (see above); *Hahn* (also hotel), Theater-Str. 18, with a garden; *Englischer Hof*, see above; *Bernarts*, see below; *Erholung*, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz 7, with richly-decorated rooms. — Oysters. *Lennertz*, Klostergasse 23 (Pl. B, 3). — Beer. **Alt-Bayern*, Wirichsbongard-Str. 43 (Pl. D, 4); *Bavaria*, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz 2; **Klüppel*, see above; **Germania*, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz 8; *Rathskeller*, Grosscöln-Str. 1, with music; *Prevoo*, Theater-Platz 9; *Vier Jahreszeiten* (also hotel), Capuzinergraben 14, opposite the theatre; *Fickartz* (Kaiserhof; see above), with a handsome concert-room; *Victoria* (see above), with a large winter-garden.

Cafés. At the *Curhaus* (see p. 10); at the *Elisenbrunnen* (p. 9); *Wiener Café*, Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz 3; *Kaiser-Café*, on the groundfloor of the Hôtel Nuellens; at the *Lousberg* (see p. 12). — Confectioners. *Wahl*, Theater-Platz 7; *Geulen*, Hoch-Str. 9; *Oellers*, Dahmengraben 7.

Cabs. From 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. (at night double fares): —

(1) *Per drive:* Within Aix-la-Chapelle and Burtscheid, 1 pers. 60, each additional pers. 20 pf.; luggage under 10 lbs. free, trunk 30 pf. — To the Belvedere Inn on the *Lousberg*, 1-2 pers. 1 *M* 50 pf., 3-4 pers. 2 *M*; to the top of the hill 2 *M*, and 2 *M* 50 pf.

(2) *By time:* Each ½ hr. 1-2 pers. 1 *M* 30 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 *M* 50 pf.

Electric Tramways traverse Aix-la-Chapelle and Burtscheid in various directions; comp. the Plan. Outside the town: to the *Aachener Wald* (Ronheide, Carlshöhe); also to *Haaren* and *Vals*, both of which are favourite resorts.

Post and Telegraph Office, Capuzinergraben 17 and Theater-Platz 10-12 (Pl. C, 4; p. 6). For branch-offices, see the Plan.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. C, 4), performances in winter only; *Bernarts' Saison-Theater* (Pl. D, 3), Adalbert-Str. 20-24, with a large concert room, garden, and restaurant.

Visitors' Tax. For a year, 1 pers. 25, 2 pers. 40, 3 pers. 50 *M*, each additional pers. 10 *M*; per month in summer, 12, 20, or 25 *M* for 1, 2, or 3 pers., each additional person 5 *M*; per month in winter, each pers. 3 *M*. Single admission to the Elisengarten, 50 pf.

Consul of the United States, *W. C. Emmet, Esq.*
English Church in the 'Grand Monarque' (p. 3); services at 11.45 a.m. and 7 p.m.

Aix-la-Chapelle (615 ft.), German *Aachen*, a very ancient town with 110,500 inhab., the *Aquisgranum* of the Romans, lies in a fertile basin surrounded by gently sloping hills. It was a favourite residence of Charlemagne, who died here in 814. That monarch elevated the town to the rank of the second city in his empire, and made it the capital of his dominions to the N. of the Alps. From his death down to the accession of Ferdinand I. (1531) Aix witnessed the coronation of all the German emperors (35), and was called *par excellence* the free city of the Holy Roman Empire and seat of royalty (*'urbs Aquensis, urbs regalis, regni sedes principalis, prima regum curia'*). The insignia of empire were preserved here till 1794, when they were transferred to Paderborn and thence in 1798 to the Imperial treasury at Vienna. In the middle ages, Aix-la-Chapelle has frequently been the scene of imperial diets and ecclesiastical convocations, and since the 17th cent. of several congresses. In 1668 the peace between Louis XIV. and Spain was concluded here, by which the French king abandoned his pretensions to the Netherlands; the second Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, of 1748, terminated the Austrian War of Succession; and by the treaty of 1818 the German armies were recalled from France.

Externally this venerable imperial city has retained few relics of her ancient history. The cathedral, the Rathhaus, a few relics of the mediæval fortifications, now converted into promenades, such as the *Marschier-Thor* (Pl. C, 5), the *Lange Thurm* (fine view from the top, adm. 20 pf.), and the *Pont-Thor* (Pl. B, 2), dating from the 14th cent., are the only remains of the old town. Aix has become an entirely modern town, with broad, handsome streets, busy manufactories (of cloth, needles, and machinery), and attractive shops.

The open space in front of the *Rhenish Station* (Pl. D, 5; p. 3) is embellished with the **Warriors' Monument* (Pl. 22), erected by subscription to the memory of natives of Aix and the neighbourhood who fell in 1866 and 1870-71. The dying warrior, to whom an angel presents the palm of victory, executed in bronze, was designed by *Drake*. — In the vicinity is the handsome modern Gothic *Marienkirche* (Pl. 11; D, 4, 5), in brick, erected by *Statz*, with good stained-glass windows and richly decorated interior. The *Chapel of St. Leonhard* (Pl. 18; C, 5) contains a Nativity by De Crayer. At the end of the street is the *Marschier-Thor* (see above). Not far off, in the Boxgraben, are the *Weaving School* and the Protestant *Luisen Hospital*.

From the Marienkirche we proceed to the right to the broad Theater-Strasse, which leads past the tasteful *Imperial Bank (Reichsbankstelle)* to the *Theatre* (Pl. C, 4), erected in 1822-24. Opposite, to the S.W., are the *Government Buildings* (Pl. 20), next to which are an imposing *Telegraph Tower*, the first of the kind in

Germany, and the entrance to the new *Post Office*, a large and handsome Romanesque building in the Capuzinergraben. The Gothic *Carlshaus* (Pl. k; C, 4), at the corner of the Theater-Platz and the Capuzinergrahen, serves as the meeting-place for various Roman Catholic societies, and also as a lodging-house. — Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz and the Elisenbrunnen, see p. 9. Passing the latter on the left we reach the cathedral, which rises nearly in the centre of the town.

The ***Cathedral,** or *Münster* (Pl. C, 3), consists of two distinct parts in different styles of architecture. The portion erected by Charlemagne in 796-804 as the court and national church of the Carlovingian kingdom, and consecrated by Leo III., a nohle example of the Byzantine style, is an octagon copied from S. Vitale at Ravenna, and built hy Master Odo, 48 ft. in diameter, surrounded hy a sixteen-sided passage, and terminating in a cupola, 104 ft. high. The eight gahles of the central structure are of the beginning of the 13th cent., the lofty, fantastic roof is of the 17th. The octagon is surrounded by several chapels, built in the 14th and 15th cent., and afterwards partly altered. On the W. side are the principal entrance and vestibule, surmounted by a modern Gothic hell-tower, with a pointed roof. Adjoining the octagon on the E. is the lofty and elegant Gothic *Choir*, begun by *Gerhard Chorus* (p. 8) in 1353, and completed in 1413. A thorough restoration of the whole edifice by *Baecker* was brought to an end in 1894.

Through the W. portal, the *Bronze Doors* of which were cast about 804, we enter the Vestibule, where, on modern pillars, stand a brazen *Wolf* (or *She-Bear*), probably of Roman origin, and a *Pine Cone*, dating from the 10th cent., both having doubtless once helonged to a fountain. According to a mediæval legend, the devil helped in the construction of the church on condition that the first living being that entered the huilding should be sacrificed to him. The magistrates entered into the compact, but outwitted the devil by admitting a wolf into the sacred edifice on its completion.

The Interior of the Octagon is borne by eight massive pillars, which separate the central space from the surrounding two-storied ambulatory. The lofty, round-arched openings of the upper story, or 'Hochmünster', are enlivened with a double row of columns, of unequal length, some of them in marble, others in granite, brought from Rome, Trèves, and Ravenna. Some of them were replaced by new ones in 1845, and the capitals are all new. The large *Mosaic* in the dome, on a gold ground, representing Christ surrounded by the 24 Elders of the Apocalypse, was executed at Venice in 1882 by *Salviati*, from a 17th cent. copy of an old mosaic with which the dome was originally adorned. The gilded *Candelabrum* was presented by Frederick Barbarossa in 1165. The inscription 'Carolo Magno' on the pavement beneath it is modern. The tomh of the great emperor was probably in a chapel adjoining the church. —

The so-called *Ungarische Capelle*, adjoining the octagon on the S. (to the right of the W. entrance), recently restored in the Baroque style, contains the treasury (see below). The oblong *Kreuz-Capelle*, or *Chapel of St. Nicholas*, on the N.W. side, retains its Gothic architecture of the second half of the 15th century. [The egress leads to the late-Gothic *Cloisters*, which were skilfully restored in 1894; to the right is the late-Romanesque *All Souls' Chapel*, erected by Philip of Swabia.]

The Choir is remarkable for its light and elegant proportions. The thirteen large windows are filled with richly-coloured modern **Stained Glass*, representing scenes from the life of the Virgin (Assumption and Coronation designed by Cornelius), executed partly at Berlin, and partly at Cologne and Aix. On the pillars between the windows are statues of Charlemagne, the Virgin Mary, and the Twelve Apostles, of 1430, recently coloured. In the centre hangs a piece of wood-carving (1554) above the empty *Tomb of Otho III.* (d. 1002). In front of the tomb is a *Reading Desk*, consisting of an eagle on a rich stand of open-work, cast in copper in the 15th century. To the right and left are *Winged Altars*, with paintings of the Cologne School (15th cent.). The *Pulpit*, adorned with gold, precious stones, and carved ivory (5th and 8th cent.), was a gift of Henry II. (d. 1024), but restored in the 17th cent.; it is protected by a wooden cover. The *High Altar* is a modern work from Schneider's designs (1876), in which several old columns have been incorporated. The *Episcopal Throne* and other modern church furniture also deserve notice. The sacristan shows the pulpit, the imperial throne, and sarcophagus (½-1 *M*).

The Hochmünster, or gallery of the octagon, contains the *Throne of Charlemagne*, composed of marble slabs, which was used during divine service by Charlemagne and his successors, and afterwards at the imperial coronations. An ancient sarcophagus, in Parian marble, with the Rape of Proserpine in relief, preserved in the gallery of the Kreuz-Capelle (see above), passes for the coffin of Charlemagne (comp. p. 6). The *Balustrade* between the columns was cast about the year 804, and like the bronze doors (p. 6) is of Carlovingian workmanship. — The *Carls-Capelle*, which adjoins the Hochmünster on the N., dates from the beginning of the 14th cent.; the **Anna-Capelle*, on the S., was consecrated in 1449. The *Matthias Capelle*, also on the S., built in the latter half of the 14th cent., is used as a sacristy.

The rich ***Cathedral Treasury** (shown daily, except Sundays and festivals, from 10 to 6 o'clock; ticket for 1-3 persons 3 *M*, for each additional person 1 *M*; a single traveller will frequently find opportunities of joining a party) is contained in the above-mentioned Ungarische Capelle (Keeper, Herr Lennartz, Domhof 1; Sacristan, Domhof 2). The chief objects of interest are the sumptuous late-Romanesque silver *Shrine of the Four Great Relics*, executed in 1220-36 (containing the 'robe of the Virgin, the swaddling-clothes of the infant Christ, the bloody cloth in which the body of John the Baptist was wrapped, and the linen cloth with which

the Saviour was girded on the Cross', which are shown to the public gratis once only every seven years; last occasion in 1895); silver *Reliquary of Charlemagne*, likewise a magnificent late-Romanesque work, containing the relics of the great emperor, who was canonized in 1165; the *Bust of Charlemagne*, in gold and enamel, 14th cent.; the *Cross of Lothaire*, presented by that emperor (d. 1137); several admirably-executed *Gothic Reliquaries;* antependium resembling the Pala d'Oro in St. Mark's at Venice, with sixteen *Reliefs* in gold, representing scenes from the Passion, etc., in the Romanesque style, a gift of Emp. Otho III. and restored by Emp. William I. in 1872; the *Hunting Horn of Charlemagne*, of Oriental ivory work; numerous mediæval vessels, in gold and silver, candelabra, and other curiosities. These objects are preserved in large glass cabinets, closed by winged doors, on the insides of which are paintings of the early Flemish and early Cologne schools.

To the W. of the cathedral, in the Fischmarkt, is the building for the **Archives**, handsomely fitted up in the interior, erected in 1886-89 on the site of the earliest town-hall of Aix (subsequently called the 'Gras'), of which the façade has been retained (the statues of the seven electors are modern; comp. p. 11). A permanent *Selection of Documents* is shown on Sun., 12-1, free, and on other days for a fee of 2 *M.* — In the vicinity, Kloster-Str. 11, is the reading-room of the *Zeitungs-Museum* (adm. free).

To the E., behind the choir of the cathedral, is the *Church of St. Foilan* (Pl. 9; C, 3), the oldest parish-church in the town. The present building, dating from the late-Gothic period, was rebuilt in the 17th cent. and restored in 1883-88. — The *Parish Church of St. Michael*, or *Jesuits' Church* (Pl. 12; B, C, 4), built in 1618-28, contains a Descent from the Cross by Honthorst (1632). Nearly opposite is the new *Real-Gymnasium*, opened in 1891. — The *Church of St. Paul* (Pl. 13; B, 3) contains frescoes of the 15th cent. and modern stained-glass windows.

To the N. of the cathedral is the MARKET (Pl. C, 3), with a *Fountain* and a poor statue of Charlemagne erected in 1620. Here is situated the ***Rathhaus**, or *Town Hall* (Pl. C, 3), a plain Gothic edifice, begun about 1330 on the site, and partly with the fragments of the ancient Carlovingian palace, and completed under the burgomaster *Gerhard Chorus* (d. 1367). The building was recently restored, but injured by a fire in 1883, and is now again under restoration. The two towers, of which that to the W., called the *Marktthurm*, belonged in part to the ancient palace, while that to the E., the *Granusthurm*, is of the early 13th cent., were almost entirely burned down.

A flight of steps, erected in 1878, leads from the market-place to the *Vestibule* on the first floor (ring for the custodian; adm. 50 pf.), from which we ascend the staircase, added in 1848 (view of the cathedral from the balcony), to the Kaisersaal.

The **Kaisersaal**, a hall 55 yds. long and 20 yds. wide, with vaulting borne by four massive buttresses, occupies the whole length of the upper floor. The walls are decorated with eight *FRESCOES, which rank among the finest modern examples of historical painting; the first four are by *Alfred Rethel* (born at Aix 1816, d. 1859); the others, designed by him, were executed, with more vigorous colouring, by *Kehren:* —

1. The Emp. Otho III. opening the burial-vault of Charlemagne;

2. Overthrow of the 'Irmensäule'; 3. Battle with the Saracens at Cordova; 4. Conquest of Pavia in 774 (these by *Rethel*); 5. Baptism of Wittekind and Alboin; 6. Coronation of Charlemagne in St. Peter's at Rome; 7. Building of the Cathedral of Aix-la-Chapelle; 8. Abdication of Charlemagne and Coronation of his son Louis the Pious. Polychrome ornamentation of buttresses and vaulting by *Kleinertz*. The 35 consoles on the walls support small statues of the German monarchs crowned at Aix. The windows contain armorial bearings of the emperors; in the oriel (the old chapel) are small stained-glass paintings with scenes from the life of the Virgin and the apostles Philip and James the Elder, by Osterrath. Fine echo.

The COUNCIL HALL contains portraits of Frederick William III. (1817), the emperors Leopold I., Charles VI., Charles VII. (by *J. van Kessel*, 1742), William I. (*A. von Werner*, 1890), and Frederick III. (*H. von Angeli*, 1889), the Empress Maria Theresa, Charlemagne (by an unknown master of the 16th cent.), Pope Clement IX., and others.

In the Grosscöln-Strasse, which leads from the market to the N.W., is the *Nicolauskirche* (Pl. 7; B, 3), containing an altar-piece by Diepenbeeck, a pupil of Rubens. — In the Templergraben, near the Templerbend Station, is situated the Rhenish-Westphalian **Polytechnic School** (Pl. B, 2, 3), built by *Cremer* in 1865-70, and now attended by 380 students. The handsome staircase and hall should be inspected. Adjacent is the *Chemical Laboratory*, a fine Renaissance edifice built by Ewerbeck and Intze in 1879, with accommodation for 120 students. — The *Parish Church of St. James* (Pl. 10; A, 4), a Romanesque edifice with a handsome tower, built by Wiethase in 1877-89, is situated in the S.W. corner of the town. Near it is the *Zoological Garden*, laid out in 1886, a favourite resort (*Restaurant, concerts; adm. 60 pf.).

The celebrated warm SULPHUR SPRINGS of Aix, which were known to the Romans, rise in Aix itself and the neighbouring town of Burtscheid from the limestone-rock, and there are also several chalybeate springs which have their source in the clay-slate. Of the former the chief is the *Kaiserquelle* (131° Fahr.), which rises on the 'Büchel', on the slope of the market-hill (Pl. C, 3), and supplies the Kaiserbad, Neubad, 'Queen of Hungary', and Elisenbrunnen. The *Quirinusquelle* (125°) rises in the bath-house of that name in the neighbouring 'Am Hof'. These two springs are called the 'Obere Quellen'. The 'Untere Quellen', as the *Rosenquelle* (116°) and *Corneliusquelle* (113°) are called, rise in the Comphausbad-Strasse, a little to the N.E. of the others. The baths of Aix-la-Chapelle are annually visited by about 8000 patients.

The **Elisenbrunnen** (Pl. C, 3, 4), as the drinking spring is named after the consort of Fred. William IV., is in the *Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz*. The Doric colonnade connected with it, 90 yds. long, was designed by *Schinkel* and erected in 1822-24. Two flights of steps descend to the 'Trinkhalle', above which is placed a bust of the queen by *Tieck* (*Café-Restaurant* in the pavilions and colonnade). — At the back of the colonnade is the *Elisengarten*, where another Trinkhalle was erected in 1873, and where a band plays from 7 to 8 a.m. and 12 to 1 p.m. during the season (p. 4). — The

garden opens on the other side on the Ursuliner-Strasse, which is continued to the N. by the EDEL-STRASSE and the BÜCHEL, with several of the bath-houses mentioned above. The cellar of the *Königin von Ungarn* (Pl. 38; C, 3) contains remains of an ancient Roman bath, which extended as far as the neighbouring streets, and was connected with an aqueduct coming from Burtscheid (p. 12). The discovery of stamps of the 6th legion ('Victrix') refers the building to between 70 and 120 A.D., when that legion was stationed on the lower Rhine.

From the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz several streets, flanked with handsome shops, lead to the N.E. to the COMPHAUSBAD-STRASSE, in which, opposite the bath-houses, stands the **Curhaus** (Pl. D, 3), built in 1782 and forming the chief centre of attraction to visitors. It contains a large ball and concert room, beautifully fitted up in the Renaissance style, a restaurant, and a reading-room (open till 10 p.m.; adm. 50 pf., to concerts and celebrations 1 *M*). Adjoining the Curhaus, but facing the *Curgarten*, is the **Cursaal**, in the Moorish style. Concerts take place here weekly.

In the 'Old Redoute', Comphausbad-Str. 11, a little above the Curhaus, are the *Town Library* and the ***Suermondt Museum** (Pl. D, 3), the chief attraction of which is a collection of 150 valuable paintings of the early-German, Flemish, and Spanish schools, presented in 1882 to his native town by *Herr Bartholomew Suermondt* (d. 1887), a well-known connoisseur and patron of art. Adm. Sun., 10-1.30, gratis; Tues., Wed., Thurs., 11-1.30 (in summer also 3-5), 50 pf.; short catalogue 10 pf.

GROUND FLOOR. To the left of the entrance are four rooms containing *Views, Plans, and Relics of Aix-la-Chapelle*, some Roman antiquities, and a few pictures.

On the STAIRCASE are an altar-piece by *Schadow* (Assumption of the Virgin), and portraits of Napoleon I., by *Boucher*, and of Josephine, by *Lefèbre*, presented by the emperor to the town.

FIRST FLOOR. To the left: ROOM V. Rhenish stoneware of the 16-17th cent.; porcelain, fayence, and glass. — ROOM VI. Goldsmith's work and table-utensils. — ROOM VII contains the *Collection of Engravings*, the library, and a collection of woven fabrics and lace. — We return to the staircase and to the left enter the —

Picture Gallery. ROOM VIII. I. Cabinet. 207. *J. van Ruysdael*, The country-seat; 177. *A. Cuyp*, Still-life; 182. *A. van Dyck*, Portrait of a young man; 169. *A. Brouwer*, Peasants quarrelling. — II. Cabinet. 204. *Rembrandt*, St. Jerome; 178. *A. Cuyp*, Sitting hen; 174. *L. Cranach*, Judith; 163. *Belotto*, surnamed *Canaletto*. Palace of the Doges at Venice; 197. *Frans Hals*, Merry toper; several sketches in grisaille by *Rubens* and *A. van Dyck*. The pictures in these two cabinets belong to the Royal Museum at Berlin. — III. Cabinet. 148. *Wilhelm von Herle*, Altar-piece, Life of the Virgin; 39. *Engelbrechtsen*, Pietà; 75. *Janssens van Keulen*, Portrait of a young man; 41. *Gov. Flinck*, Portrait of a young lady; 42. *Hieron. Franck*, Ball at Venice; 160. *Morales*, Ecce Homo. — IV. Cabinet. 110. *Pynas*, Repudiation of Hagar; 9. *Herri met de Bles*, Flight into Egypt; 161. *Aertsen*, Market-scene; 108. *Pynacker*, Italian landscape.

LARGE HALL (IX; lighted from above), beginning on the left: 69. *N. van der Horst*, Jephtha's sacrifice; 97. *Murillo* (?), Portrait of a town-councillor; 30. *De Clerk*, Venus in the forge of Vulcan; 114. *Flemish School*, Portrait

of a man of rank; 146. *Paul de Vos*, Boar-hunt, the figures by *Van Tulden*, landscape by *J. Wildens; M. d'Hondecoeter*, 64. Fieldfare, 65. Hunting gear; 66. *W. van Honthorst*, Princess Henriette Louise of Orange-Nassau, afterwards wife of the 'Great Elector' of Brandenburg; 134. *D. Teniers junr.*, Hilly landscape; 199. *Murillo*, Madonna and Child; 35. *Diepenbeeck*, Glorification of Mary; 25. *Camphuysen*, Calves in a stable; 76. *Jordaens*, Satyr and boy; 98. *Netherlands School*, Mary Magdalen and John the Baptist; 13 *Ferd. Bol*, Portraits of Cornelis de Witt and his family; 10. *P. de Bloot* Dutch peasant's room.

SMALL HALL (X; lighted from above), to the left: 91. *P. Meyerheim*, Savages performing at a fair (1873); 54. *C. de Heem*, Fruit; 31. *Constable*, After the storm; 95. *Moreelse*, Portrait of a child; 44. *Fyt*, Game; 52. *Heda*, Breakfast-table; 132. *J. Steen*, Portrait of the artist; 32. *A. Cuyp*, Church interior; *115. *Rubens*, Studies for the 'Fall of the Damned' at Munich, varying considerably from the completed work (see photograph opposite); 29. *P. Claasz*, Still-life; 103. *Palamedesz*, Portrait of a gentleman; 116, 117. *Rubens*, Sketches for the portraits of Albert II. and Ferdinand I.; 118. *Rubens*, The cock and the jewel; 80. *De Keyser*, Portrait; 168. *A. Brouwer*, Chiropodist; 94. *Ant. Mor (Sir A. More)*, Portrait of Margaret Halseber; to the right of the door, *Lenbach*, Prince Bismarck (1894); 83. *Van der Laen*, Dutch peasants' huts; 15. *Bray*, 'In praise of salt herring'; 87. *J. van der Meer of Haarlem*, Dutch landscape; 129. *F. Snyders*, Hawking with the owl (landscape by *Wildens*); 16, 17. *Brekelenkam*, Fish-seller, The proposal; 156. *Gerbr. van der Eeckhout*, Portrait of a Rabbi; 124. *C. Saftleven*, Landscape with cattle; 145. *C. de Vos*, Young lady of fashion.

The following room (XI) contains the permanent **Exhibition of Pictures** of the *Museums Verein:* modern works, changed from time to time (adm. daily 10-1.30, 3-5; 50 pf.). In the gallery, a collection of minerals and palæontological specimens from the environs of Aix-la-Chapelle.

Near the Curhaus are the *Church of St. Peter* (Pl. D, 2), built in 1714 and recently restored, and the *Synagogue* (Pl. 32; D, 3), in the Moorish style, designed by Wickop. Farther to the S., in the Adalbert-Strasse, which runs off the Friedrich-Wilhelms-Platz (p. 9), rises the *Church of St. Adalbert* (Pl. E, 3), founded by Emp. Henry II. in 1005 in honour of St. Adalbert, who was martyred in Prussia. This building has been much altered at various dates, and was almost entirely rebuilt by Wiethase in 1873-76. In the Kaiser Platz, near the church, rises the *Kaiserbrunnen*, a tasteful fountain erected in commemoration of the 'Golden Wedding' of the Emperor William I. in 1879. In the neighbouring Rehm-Platz (Pl. E, 2) a *Column of the Virgin* was erected in 1887. — More to the E., in the Adalberts-Steinweg, to the right, is a kind of marble temple, erected in 1844 to commemorate the Congress of Aix in 1818 (Pl. F, 3, 4). Adjoining it is the turreted Gothic *Prison* (Pl. F, 4), by Cremer. — Opposite lies the *Roman Catholic Cemetery* (Pl. F, G, 3), containing a monument to the memory of the French and German soldiers who died at Aix-la-Chapelle in 1870-71.

Adjoining the prison, in the Congress-Strasse, are the *Law Courts*, a Gothic brick building completed in 1888.

To the N.E. of the Curhaus, in the Hansemann-Platz (between the Monheims-Allée and Heinrichs-Allée), a monument was erected in 1888 to *Hansemann*, the banker and Prussian minister (d. 1864). Near it, in the Monheims-Allée, is the *Mariahilf Hospital* (Pl. D, 1, 2), built in 1850, with pleasant grounds, open to the public daily

(closed 12-3). — On the *Salvatorberg* (Pl. C, 1), to the N.W., is a pilgrimage-church.

The **Lousberg** (860 ft.), a wooded eminence to the N. of the town (Pl. B, 1; cab, see p. 4), and rising 250 ft. above it, ascended in 40 min. from the Marschier-Thor, or in 1/4 hr. from the Pont Thor, is laid out in grounds and shady walks. The summit, on which rises a pyramid (near it the *Belvedere*, with restaurant), commands a fine survey of the busy town and the wooded, undulating environs, as far as the outliers of the Eifel Mts.; to the E. lies the pretty *Soersthal*, with numerous country-residences and coal-mines.

Contiguous to Aix on the S.E. side, but for the most part beyond the Rhenish Railway and its viaduct (see p. 13), lies —

Burtscheid. — Baths (comp. Pl., p. 3): **Carlsbad*, **Rosenbad*, both large establishments, R., L., & A. 3, D. 2½, pens. from 5 *M*; *Michaelsbad*, *Schloss-* & *Louisenbad*, etc. — Visitors' tax at the first two 2 *M*, at the others 1 *M* per week.

Burtscheid or *Borcette*, a town with 15,850 inhab. and considerable manufactures of cloth and needles, also contains important baths. The principal springs are the *Victoriabrunnen* (Pl. E, 6; 140° Fahr.), where a band plays every morning from 7 to 8, the *Kochbrunnen* (Pl. D, 6; 158°), and a third hot spring (162°), which together yield such abundance of hot water as to form a *Warm Brook*, adjoining which and separated from it by a footpath is the *Cold Brook*. The handsome *Curhaus* was built in 1887-89 (good restaurant; concerts). On an eminence in the centre of the town rises the church of *St. John the Baptist* (Pl. D, E, 6), which formerly belonged to a Benedictine abbey founded by Emp. Otho III. (d. 1002), but has been remodelled in the degraded taste of last century. The *Church of St. Michael*, with a lofty tower, also on the hill, was completed in 1751. The new *Government Buildings* were finished in 1892. — To the N.E. of Burtscheid is the long viaduct of the Rhenish Railway (p. 13).

The **Frankenberg** (Pl. F, 5), past which a tramway runs, was once a hunting-seat of Charlemagne. The present building, lately restored, dates from 1642. The pond surrounding the castle was once a large lake, in which, according to tradition, was sunk the magic ring of *Fastrada*, the third wife of Charlemagne. Attracted to this spot by its influence, the monarch is said to have sat here for days, gazing on the lake, and mourning for his lost consort. The ground round the castle has been laid out as a park (restaurant; music frequently in the afternoon).

About 3/4 M. farther in the same direction, beyond the railway, is **Trimborn** (*Trimborner Wäldchen*; restaurant), a grove where a Roman legion stone from the Brohlthal and a Roman sarcophagus from Weisweiler may be seen. The artificial ruin at the entrance is constructed of the fragments of a chapel of the time of Charlemagne. Carriage 2½-3 *M*. About ½ M. farther on is *Schönthal*, with its pretty grounds (garden-restaurant).

A favourite walk is to the *Paulinenwäldchen*, a grove taking its name from Napoleon's sister, 1½ hr., by the Sandkaul-Str., the Crefelder-Str., and then to the left through the Soers Valley (restaurant).

A pleasant excursion of about 3½ hrs. may be arranged as follows. By the electric tramway (p. 4) to the *Aachener Wald*, or by the Verviers and Liège railway to *Ronheide*, and then walk (½ M. and 1 M. respectively) to the Carlshöhe (*Restaurant*) and on to (3 M.) the view-tower in the

town-woods (restaurant) and to the (2 M.) forester's house of *Linzenshäuschen* (restaurant). Thence we return to Aix viâ the forester's house of *Siegel* and Burtscheid.

About 6 M. to the S.W. of Aix-la-Chapelle, on the hillside, stands the ancient **Emmaburg**, a castle from which Eginhard, the private secretary of Charlemagne, is said to have abducted the princess Emma. It may be reached either from *Hergenrath*, the second railway-station towards Liège (p. 2), near the great *Göhl Viaduct*, or from *Montzen-Moresnet*, the second station on the Welkenraedt line. The neighbouring cadmium-mines and zinc-foundries of the *Vieille Montagne Company* are in the parish of Moresnet, which from 1815 to 1889 belonged to Prussia and Belgium in common.

FROM AIX-LA-CHAPELLE TO MALMEDY, 51 M., in 3¼ hrs. — 1¼ M. *Rothe Erde*, see below. Near (5 M.) *Brand*, with a new church, are the water works of Aix, erected in 1871-80, with a main reservoir capable of containing 1,160,000 gallons of water. — 7½ M. **Cornelymünster** (1350 inhab.), with the handsome late-Gothic buildings of a suppressed *Abbey* (now a Roman Catholic seminary), in the picturesque valley of the *Münsterbach*, is a favourite point for excursions. The interesting abbey-church possesses one of the grave-cloths of Christ and other relics, said to have been presented by Lewis the Debonair. — 10 M. *Walheim*. — From (13 M.) *Raeren*, famous for its stone-ware in the 16th and 17th cent., a branch-line runs to (5 M.) *Eupen* (*Reinartz; Koch), a busy and picturesquely situated little town (15,400 inhab.), also connected with Herbesthal (p. 3). Raeren and the next stations, (18½ M.) *Roetgen* and (24 M.) *Lammersdorf*, carry on an active trade in wood. — 27½ M. *Conzen*.

30 M. **Montjoie** (*Hôtel de la Tour; Vecqueray; Weishaupt*), a manufacturing town with 2000 inhab., lies about 1½ M. from the station, in a magnificent situation on both sides of the *Roer*, with a ruined castle and the remains of an old watch-tower ('Haller'). The fortress, founded here by Charlemagne on the ruins of a Roman stronghold ('Mons Jovis'), afterwards passed to the duchy of Limburg. In 1815 it was added to Prussia along with the whole district as far as Malmedy, the inhabitants of which still speak the Walloon dialect. — Beyond Montjoie the railway commands a picturesque view of the town and the deep valley of the Roer, and then of the suppressed convent of *Reichenstein*. — From (34 M.) *Kalterherberg* (Post) a road leads through the pretty valley of the Perlenbach to (3½ M.) Montjoie. — 38½ M. *Sourbrodt*, on a barren moor, is the highest point of the line (1840 ft.). — 43 M. *Bütgenbach*, near which, at *Elsenborn*, is a large military manœuvre ground. At (46 M.) *Weismes* the line forks, the left branch leading to (10½ M.) *St. Vith* (and *Gerolstein*, p. 193), the right to —

51 M. **Malmedy** (**Cheval Blanc; Grand Cerf; Jacob*), a town with 4600 inhab., in a picturesque valley, watered by the *Warche*. Malmedy is the chief town in that part of the territory of the 'immediate' Benedictine abbey of Stavelot-Malmedy (founded in 651), which fell to Prussia in 1815. The W. half of the territory belongs to Belgium. The water of the numerous chalybeate springs in this district is exported in large quantities. — Diligences ply twice daily from Malmedy to (6 M.) *Stavelot*, crossing the Belgian frontier about halfway, and also to *Francorchamps* in connection with the railway to Stavelot.

RAILWAY TO COLOGNE (44 M., in 1¼-2 hrs.; fares 5 *M* 60, 4 *M* 20, 2 *M* 80 pf.; express, 6 *M* 30, 4 *M* 70 pf.). Few lines exhibit such varied forms of railway engineering as that between the Belgian frontier and Cologne. On leaving the station of Aix-la-Chapelle the train crosses a *Viaduct* 308 yds. in length, and passes the castle of *Frankenberg* (to the left; see p. 12). At (1¼ M.) *Rothe Erde* the Malmedy line diverges to the S. (see above). The train then passes through the *Nirmer Tunnel* (½ M.), traverses the *Reichsbusch* wood, and stops at (10¼ M.) *Stolberg Junction*, near which are the remains of a Roman villa, excavated in 1880 (key

kept at the station refreshment-rooms). A short branch-railway and a tramway run hence to **Stolberg** *(Welter; Scheufen; Radermacher)*, a prosperous town with 13,500 inhab. Stolberg is the centre of one of the most important manufacturing districts in Germany, the numerous products of which are sent to every part of the world. For the foundation of its prosperity it was indebted to French Protestant refugees, who established brass-foundries here in the 17th century. The old château, traditionally said to have once been a hunting-seat of Charlemagne, has been rebuilt.

The principal products of the district are zinc, lead, and silver; there are also manufactories of pins, needles, mirrors, glass, chemicals, etc., the fuel consumed by which is yielded in abundance by the coal-mines of the *Eschweiler Pumpe* (near the railway) and others in the neighbourhood. There is probably no other locality in Germany where so many branches of industry are successfully prosecuted within so small a space.

Branch-railways run from Stolberg to several busy little towns.

The train now traverses a picturesque district, with numerous coal-mines and foundries. Near Eschweiler it crosses the *Inde*, and passes through a tunnel.

104 M. **Eschweiler** *(Gillrath; Schützenhalle)*, a busy and rapidly growing town of 19,480 inhab., picturesquely situated in a valley, with a castellated hospital. The forges, foundries, puddling-works, and factories in the immediate neighbourhood employ 3000 workmen. The coal-mines in this district are sometimes 1300 ft. deep and produce excellent coal.

Farther on, to the left, near *Nothberg*, rises the *Röttger Schloss*, an ancient castle with four towers. Among the hills to the right are several villages, including *Werth*, the supposed birthplace of the celebrated imperial general John of Werth (d. 1651; p. 42), and *Gressenich*, the ancient royal residence of *Grassiniacum*, near which are extensive mines of cadmium, iron, and lead-ore, once worked by the Romans, as proved by Roman coins found in them.

109 M. *Langerwehe* (Schützenhof), a village with 1700 inhab., near which are several large needle-manufactories.

The spurs of the Eifel are seen on the right. At the base of the wooded heights of the *Hochwald* on the right lies the village of *Merode*, 1½ M. from Langerwehe, and 3 M. from Düren, with a handsome old turreted château, dating from the 13th cent., the seat of a wealthy family of Belgian counts. The train crosses the *Roer*.

114½ M. **Düren** *(Rheinischer Hof*, R., L., & A. 2 *M*, B. 60 pf., D. 2 *M*; *Drei Kaiser; Kölner Hof)*, the *Marcodurum* of Tacitus, a busy town of 24,500 inhab., with manufactories of cloth, paper, iron, etc., is situated on the *Roer* (pron. *Roor*) in a fertile plain. The most conspicuous object in the town is the lofty tower of the church of *St. Anna* (recently restored). To the right of the station are the buildings of the provincial *Lunatic* and *Blind Asylums*. In the Kaiser-Platz is a *Monument to Emp. William I.*, by Uphues. The *Bismarck Monument*, erected in the Bismarck-Str. in 1892, is

by the same artist. The Wasserthurm outside the Holzthor contains an interesting *Collection of Antiquities* (25 pf.).

The **Valley of the Roer** presents some very picturesque points above *Kreuzau* (Kniprath's Inn), a village 3 M. to the S. of Düren, on the road to Nideggen (9½ M.; narrow-gauge line in 19 min.). Pedestrians diverge here to the right and ascend the valley, which gradually contracts and is bounded by lofty sandstone rocks, to (¼ hr.) *Winden*, (½ hr.) *Unter-Maubach* (Roeb), and (¼ hr.) *Ober-Maubach*. We then descend to the left by the chapel, pass the first side-valley, and ascend, opposite the *Mausaul* rocks, to the village of *Bergstein*, which has long been visible. Before reaching the wooded summit of the *Burgberg* we have a fine survey of the Roer valley, and from the top we obtain a superb view of the ruins of Nideggen. We then descend into the valley to *Zerkall*, and again ascend to (1¼ hr.) **Nideggen** (**Heiliger*), situated on a rock rising precipitously from the Roer, and crowned with the conspicuous ruins of a castle dating from 1180, which was once a favourite residence of the Counts of Jülich (adm. 25 pf.). — Following the valley beyond Nideggen, the traveller next reaches (½ hr.) *Abenden*, (20 min.) *Blens*, and (20 min.) *Hausen*; or we may cross the river at Blens and proceed on the left bank viâ *Habersaul* to the strikingly picturesque village of **Heimbach** (*Post; Scheid*), with the insignificant ruin of *Hengebach*. The church contains a carved altar of the 16th century. From Heimbach, Zülpich (p. 191) may be reached by diligence in 2¾ hrs. A picturesque walk, chiefly through wood, leads from Heimbach past the former Trappist convent of *Maria-Wald* and viâ *Wolfsgarten* to (7½ M.) *Gemünd* (p. 197); and another (gnide needful to the forester's house of *Paulshof*) to *Ruhrberg* and the fine view-point *Am Kreuz*, near *Einruhr* (3½ hrs.; inn). The road from Gemünd to (17½ M.) Montjoie (p. 13) leads viâ Einruhr and Simmerath.

From Düren to Neuss, 30½ M., railway in 1¼ hr.; stations *Elsdorf*, *Bedburg*, *Harff*, *Grevenbroich*, *Capellen-Wevelinghoven*. *Neuss*, see p. 51.

From Düren to Jülich, 9½ M., in 40 minutes. — **Jülich** or *Juliers* (*Dissmann; Quack*), with 4800 inhab., the capital of the ancient dnchy of that name, has belonged to Prussia since 1814. The fortifications were dismantled in 1860. Jülich is now also connected with Aix-la-Chapelle (17½ M.; 1¼ hr.) by a direct line viâ *Kirchberg*, *Aldenhoven*, *Schleiden*, *Warden*, *Höngen*, *Euchen*, *Würselen*, and *Kaisersruh*.

From Düren to *Euskirchen* and *Trèves*, see p. 191.

120 M. *Buir.* — 127 M. *Horrem* lies in the luxuriant vale of the *Erft*, which abounds with seats of the Rhenish noblesse. To the left are the châteaux of *Frenz* and *Hemmersbach*, or *Horremer Burg*.

From Horrem a pleasant excursion may be made to (2½ M.) *Ichendorf* (*Hôtel Ichendorf), and thence either viâ the old convent of *Königsdorf* (now a farm) to the station of Grosskönigsdorf (see below); or viâ Baron von Oppenheim's château of *Schlenderhahn* to (1½ M.) *Quadrath* and on past (1½ M.) *Bergheim* (Hôtel Weidenbach), a pretty little town on the Erft, whence a diligence plies daily in ¾ hr. to Elsdorf (see above), to (4½ M.) the station of *Bedburg* (see above).

The Erftthal is quitted by the Königsdorf tunnel, 1 M. long. To the left, beyond (130½ M.) *Grosskönigsdorf*, in the distance, is the village of *Brauweiler*, with an ancient Benedictine Abbey, now a reformatory. The old *Abbey Church*, an imposing late-Romanesque edifice with three towers, rebuilt in the 13th cent., contains a crypt of the 11th cent. and some interesting Romanesque sculptures. The frescoes on the vaulting of the chapter-house (12th cent.; scenes from the Epistle to the Hebrews) are valuable in the history of art.

As Cologne is approached the line traverses a fertile plain,

studded with detached houses and factories. The hills to the right are spurs of the *Vorgebirge*, a low range which begins on the left bank of the Rhine between Cologne and Bonn.

133 M. *Lövenich.* — 137 M. *Ehrenfeld*, a large and busy manufacturing suburb of Cologne.

138½ M. **Cologne**, see R. 3.

2. From Rotterdam to Cologne.

Comp. Map, p. 50.

RAILWAY (1) by Utrecht, Zevenaar, Emmerich, Oberhausen, and Düsseldorf; (2) by Utrecht, Zevenaar, Cleve, and Crefeld. *Express* by both lines in 6 hrs. (fares 12 florins 70 cents, 10 fl., 6 fl. 40 c.). Examination of luggage at the Prussian custom-house at Elten. (The Dutch florin, or guilder, worth 1*s.* 8*d.*, is divided into 100 cents.)

Rotterdam†. — **Hotels.** MAAS HOTEL, near the steamboat-piers; VICTORIA, Willemsplein; WEIMAR, Spaansche Kade; LEYGRAAF, Westplein; HÔTEL DE FRANCE, Hoogstraat; ST. LUCAS, Hoogstraat; COOMANS, Hoofdsteg 12.

Cab per drive without luggage, 1-2 pers. 60 c., 3-4 pers. 70 c.; per hr. 1 fl. 20 c.; to or from any of the railway-stations, with luggage 1 fl. — The Rhenish Rail. Station is not far from the London steamboat-piers, and is opposite that of the Harwich boat. Omn. to or from the hotels 25 c.

English Church, Haringvliet; *Presbyterian Church*, Schotsche Dyk.

Rotterdam, with 222,200 inhab., the second commercial town in Holland, is situated on the right bank of the *Maas*, about 14 M. from the German Ocean. It is intersected by numerous canals *(grachten*, or *havens)*, which give the town a very picturesque appearance; and numerous drawbridges *(ophaalbruggen)* afford communication between the various quarters of the town.

A huge dyke or embankment runs through the centre of the town, protecting the lower quarters *(Binnenstad)* from inundation during high tide. The *Hoogstraat*, or high street, is built on this dyke; and the finest part of the town, the *Buitenstad*, is situated between this street and the Maas.

About 5000 sea-going vessels annually enter and quit the port, and the traffic with the Upper Rhine by means of barges, towed by powerful tug-steamers, is very considerable. Rotterdam also contains a number of manufactories and distilleries.

The traveller's leisure had better be devoted to a walk on the busy quay *(Boompjes)*; to the Gothic *Church of St. Lawrence (Groote Kerk)*, a brick building dating from 1477, and containing the monuments of Admiral de Witt and other celebrated Dutchmen; and to *Boymans' Museum*, a very fair collection of pictures, open daily 10-5 (in winter 10-3). Those who have a day at their disposal are recommended to spend it at the *Hague* (by railway in ¾ hr.; see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*).

The district traversed by the railway is perfectly flat, lying con-

† For a fuller description of Dutch towns, see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*.

siderably below the level of the sea, which is excluded by means of carefully-constructed dykes and embankments. Canals, pasture-land, and occasional windmills are the principal features of the scenery. The first station of importance is —

12½ M. **Gouda,** or *Ter Gouw* (**De Zalm*, in the market-place), on the *Yssel*, with 18,500 inhab., the staple commodities of which are bricks, clay-pipes, and an inferior kind of cheese. The principal church *(Groote* or *Jans Kerk)* contains some fine old stained glass.

38 M. **Utrecht** (**Pays Bas; Kasteel van Antwerpen; Hôt. de l'Europe; Bellevue; Hôt. de la Station*, at the station), the 'Oude Trecht' or old ford, the *Trajectum ad Rhenum* of the Romans, is one of the most ancient towns in Holland (pop. 85,000). It belonged at one time to Lorraine, then to the German Empire, and was frequently the residence of the emperors. Here in 1579 the union of the seven provinces Holland, Zeeland, Utrecht, Guelders, Over-Yssel, Friesland, and Groningen was effected, and William I. of Orange was created stadtholder. In 1672 Louis XIV. took possession of the town and levied an enormous contribution. The well-known Peace of Utrecht, which ended the Spanish War of Succession, was concluded here in 1713. — The Rhine divides here into two arms: the *Old Rhine*, falling into the German Ocean near Katwyk, and the *Vecht*, falling into the Zuider Zee.

Utrecht was celebrated at a very early period for its fine churches, the most interesting of which is the **Cathedral*, founded in 720, and dating in its present form from 1254-67. The *University*, founded in 1636, is attended by about 700 students.

Beyond Utrecht the line crosses the canal *(Vaartsche Rhyn)* which unites the town with the *Lek*. Pleasant retrospect of Utrecht. To the right and left are four intrenchments *(lunettes)*, now disused. At (45 M.) *Zeist* (near which is *Driebergen*) there is a Moravian colony; then stations *Maarsbergen*, and *Veenendaal*, with numerous apiaries. The line intersects the extensive moor of the *Veluwe*, which extends as far as the Zuider Zee. 69½ M. *Wolfhezen*.

73½ M. **Arnhem** (**Zon*, on the N.W. side of the town, nearest the rail. stat.; **Bellevue*, ¼ M. beyond the Zon, prettily situated; *Pays-Bas*, in the Groote Markt; **Zwynshoofd;* **De Paauw*, near the station, second-class), with 51,700 inhab., long the seat of the Dukes of Guelders, is still the capital of that province. Although a good specimen of a clean Dutch town, it offers little to detain the traveller. The *Groote Kerk* contains monuments of the Dukes of Guelders. The *Town Hall* derives its local appellation of *Duivelshuis* ('devil's house') from the grotesque figures which adorn it.

The ENVIRONS far surpass those of any other Dutch town in attraction. The grounds of *Sonsbeek deserve a visit (entrance near the station, ¾ M. to the N. of the town). They are open to the public on Tues. and Thurs. (tickets obtained from Mr. Stevens, Arnhem). The custodian, who also shows the Belvedere Tower, which commands a fine view, lives at the entrance (fee ½ fl., for a party 1-1½ fl.).

Immediately below the town is the *Reeberg*, a slight eminence with pleasure-grounds. Higher up is the country-seat of *Heyenoord*, adjoining which are pleasant walks through the woods in all directions. In the opposite direction, 3 M. to the E. of Arnhem, lies the thriving village of *Velp*, on the hills near which are *Rozendaal* (Hotel), *Biljoen*, *Beekhuizen*, and other beautiful parks and pleasure-grounds, all open to the public. — Railway to Zutphen and Salzbergen, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

82 M. *Zevenaar* is the Dutch, 87 M. *Elten* the Prussian frontier station. Hence, crossing the Rhine, to Cleve and Cologne, see R. 4.

The line by Düsseldorf to Cologne remains on the right bank.

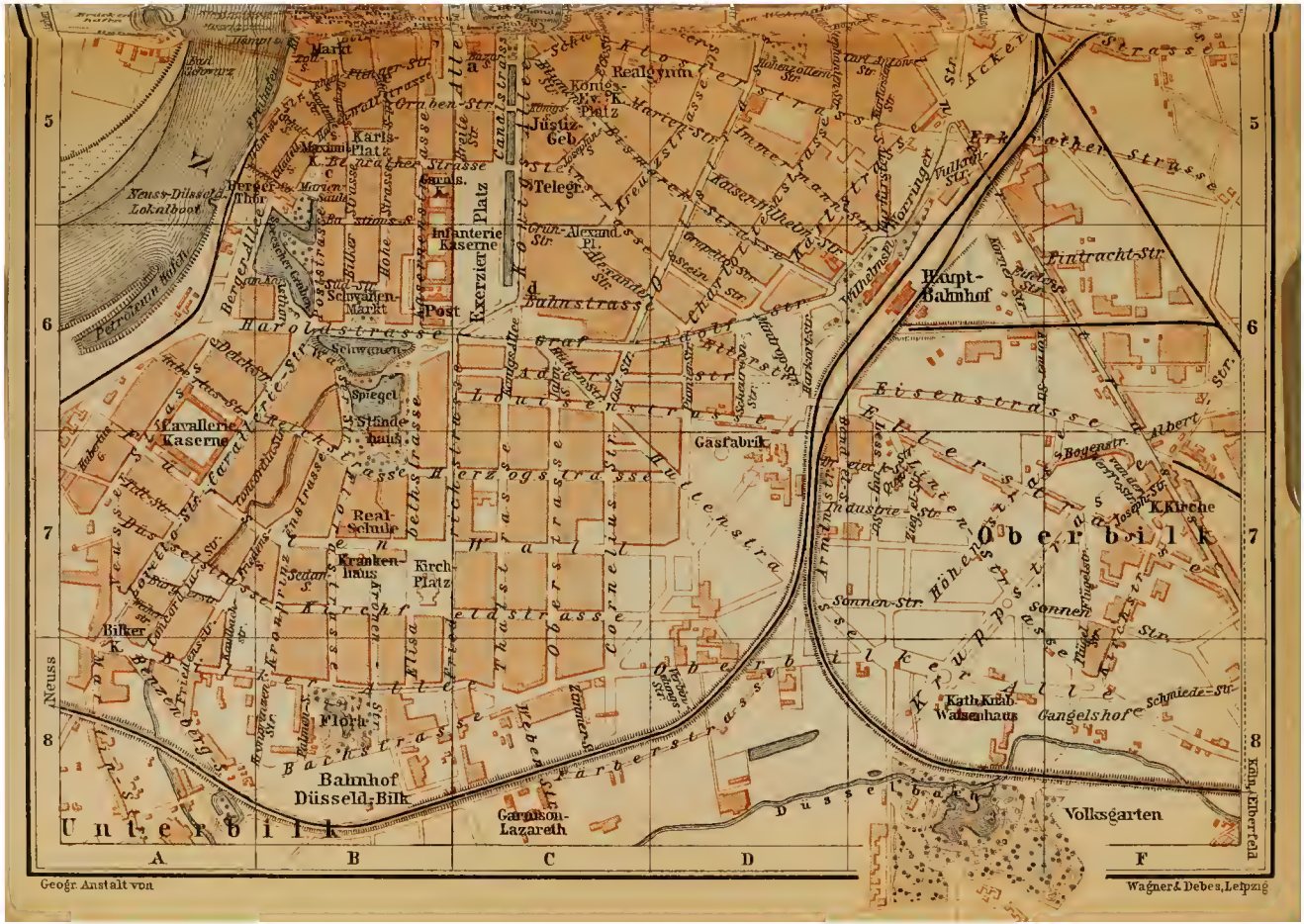
93 M. **Emmerich** (*Hôtel Royal; Hof von Holland; Hôtel Bahnhof; Rheinhof*, R. & B. 2½ *M*) is a clean Dutch-looking town with 9700 inhabitants. At the upper end rises the Gothic spire of the *Aldegundis-Kirche*, at the lower is the *Münsterkirche*, in the transition-style of the 11th and 12th centuries. The tower of the latter is of the 15th cent., while below the choir is a crypt of the 11th century. The carved choir-stalls date from 1486. Among the treasures of the sacristy is the 'Willibrordi Arche', a golden casket of the 8th century.

97½ M. *Praest*. From (101 M.) *Empel* an omnibus plies to (3 M.) *Rees*, a small and ancient town on the Rhine (3800 inhab.). 103 M. *Haldern;* 107 M. *Mehrhoog*.

114 M. **Wesel** (*Dornbusch*, R. & B. 3½ *M; Giesen*, ¾ M. from the station, R. & B. 2½, D. 2½ *M*, well spoken of), a town with 20,700 inhab., situated at the confluence of the Rhine and *Lippe* and formerly strongly fortified. The handsome *Rathhaus*, lately restored, and embellished with six modern statues on the façade, dates from 1396. **St. Willibrord's Church*, in the market-place, ⅔ M. from the station, the finest late-Gothic edifice on the Rhine, was begun in 1424 and completed as far as the choir goes in 1526. In 1880-94 the nave was added and the whole restored. The ornamentation of the gables deserves attention. The slender iron flèche is new. The interesting interior contains late-Gothic ceiling-paintings, while the vaulting of the choir is a miracle of the stone-mason's art. A marble tablet records that Peregrine Bertie, son of Willoughby d'Eresby and Catherine, Duchess of Suffolk, was born here in 1555. The exiles were Protestants, who had fled from the persecutions of Queen Mary, and were permitted by the magistrates of Wesel to take up their quarters in the church, then unoccupied. — Among the handsomest modern buildings are the *Gymnasium* and the *Military Hospital*. In the *Exercier-Platz*, ½ M. from the station, is a *Monument* on the spot where 11 Prussian officers of *Von Schill's Corps*, captured by the French in Stralsund, were shot in 1809. The town is joined by a bridge-of-boats with the island of *Büderich* and the left bank of the Rhine. The river is also spanned here by the large railway-bridge of the *Geldern-Venlo* and *Goch-Boxtel* lines (see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*).

The train crosses the Lippe and traverses a flat and bleak district. 122 M. *Dinslaken* lies 1½ M. from the Rhine, on which, 3 M.

DÜSSELDORF.
1:22500
Meter
A
B
C
D
E
F
Duisburg
Rath
Derendorf
Golzheimer Insel
Cavallerie Kasernen
Hauptbahnhof
Güter Bahnhof
Marien-Hospital
Schlachthaus
Kunst-Academie
Rathhaus
Jägerhof
Malkasten
Theater
Tonhalle
Zoologischer Garten
Flingern
Düsselbach
Aachen
Bahnhof
Kölnische Str.
Jägerhof-Str.
Schadow-Str.
Bilker Str.
Graf-Adolf-Str.
Friedrich-Str.
Königs-Allee
Corneliusplatz
Schillerstrasse
Göthestrasse
Lindenstr.
Brückenhafen
Kohlenthor
Rheinhafen
Dampfschiff-Hafen
Elberfelder Chaussee
Bahnhof Düsseld. Derendf.
Buscher Mühle
Porzellan Falk
Baumann Spinn.
Real Schule
Fr. Waisenh.
Franklin Str.
Augusta-Str.
Lessing-Str.
Lorentz-Str.
Jordan-Str.
Friedhof
Jülicher Str.
Kaiserswerther Str.
Bankstrasse
Rolandstrasse
Cavallerie Str.
Golzheimer Str.
Mindener Str.
Ulmenstr.
Lenne-str.
Elberfelder Str.
Grafenberger Allee
Schützenstr.
Wehrhahn
Heinrichstr.
Bachstr.
Hermannstr.
Bismarckstr.
Kaiserstr.
Herderstr.
Schumannstr.
Mozartstr.
Rubensstr.
Cornelius-Str.
Schinkelstr.
Bauhofstr.
Dominikanerstr.
Ackerstr.
Hüttenstr.
Kreuzstr.
Kapellstr.
Scharrenstr.
Scherbergstr.
Mühlenstr.
Ruppertshofen
Schönen Aussicht
Mühlenstr.
Schwimmanst.
Amsterdam. Güterdampfb.
Bayr. Pfalz Dampfschiff
Niederländ. Dampfb.
Mannheim. Schleppsch.
Barmh. Brüder
Augen-Klin.
Lambert
K. Präsidium
Friedrichs-Platz
Theater-garten
Landskrone
Wehrhahn
Tonhalle
Schadow
Rathhaus
Ursuliner
Bürgerwehr
Ständehaus
Hofgarten
Orangerie
Schützenplatz
Schützenhaus
Exerzierhaus
Exerzierplatz
Schießstand
Gerresheim
Eller
Lierenfeld
Benrath
Hilden
Ratingen
Mülheim
Crefeld
Neuss
Aachen
Köln
Elberfeld
Barmen
Solingen
Remscheid
Wermelskirchen
Opladen
Leverkusen
Bergisch Gladbach
Siegburg
Troisdorf
Bonn
Koblenz
Trier
Metz
Paris
Brüssel
Amsterdam
Arnheim
Emmerich
Wesel
Duisburg
Ruhrort
Crefeld
Mörs
Neuss
Düsseldorf
Ratingen
Mülheim
Essen
Bochum
Dortmund
Hamm
Münster
Osnabrück
Bremen
Hannover
Berlin
Frankfurt a. M.
Mainz
Wiesbaden
Cöln
Aachen
Maastricht
Lüttich
Verviers
Spa
Malmedy
Stavelot
Trois Ponts
Gouvy
Luxemburg
Trier
Saarbrücken
Metz
Nancy
Paris
Brüssel
Antwerpen
Gent
Ostende
Calais
Boulogne
Dover
London
Rotterdam
Haag
Leyden
Amsterdam
Utrecht
Arnheim
Nimwegen
Emmerich
Wesel
Duisburg
Ruhrort
Crefeld
Mörs
Neuss
Düsseldorf
Ratingen
Mülheim
Essen
Bochum
Dortmund
Hamm
Münster
Osnabrück
Bremen
Hannover
Berlin
Frankfurt a. M.
Mainz
Wiesbaden
Cöln
Aachen
Maastricht
Lüttich
Verviers
Spa
Malmedy
Stavelot
Trois Ponts
Gouvy
Luxemburg
Trier
Saarbrücken
Metz
Nancy
Paris
Brüssel
Antwerpen
Gent
Ostende
Calais
Boulogne
Dover
London
Rotterdam
Haag
Leyden
Amsterdam
Utrecht
Arnheim
Nimwegen



Geogr. Anstalt von

Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

higher up, is the old town of *Orsoy*, formerly fortified. Beyond (128 M.) *Sterkrade*, with an extensive foundry, we cross the *Emscher*.

131 M. **Oberhausen** *(Hof von Holland; *Rail. Restaurant)*, a town of recent origin, with 30,180 inhab., is the junction of the Cologne-Minden, Mülheim, Ruhrort, Wesel-Emmerich, and Altenessen-Münster-Bremen lines. Extensive iron works in the vicinity (p. 57). The train now crosses the Ruhr.

136 M. **Duisburg** *(*Europäischer Hof; Berliner Hof*, R., L., & A. 2, B. 1, D. 2 *M*; *Schaper; Hof von Holland; Harke; Kaiserhof; Prinz Regent*, R. & B. $2^3/_4$, D. 2 *M*; cab to the town 75 pf., 2 pers. 1 *M*, luggage included), a very ancient town, situated near the Rhine and the Ruhr, is connected with both rivers by means of a canal. It is now an important manufacturing town, with 70,200 inhab., and one of the chief depots of the Ruhr coal traffic. The *Salvatorkirche*, of the 15th cent., restored in 1850, contains an epitaph to the memory of the geographer *Gerhard Mercator* (d. 1594), to whom a monument was erected in 1878 in the neighbouring Burgplatz. Fine view from the *Kaiserberg* (Monning's Inn), on the way to Mülheim, $1^1/_4$ M. from the station (steam-tramway). Railway to *Bochum* and *Dortmund*, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

Near (141 M.) *Grossenbaum* is the château of *Helltorf* (Count Spee), adorned with frescoes by masters of the early Düsseldorf school (p. 20). — $144^1/_2$ M. *Calcum* (for *Kaiserswerth*, p. 24).

151 M. **Düsseldorf.** — **Railway Stations.** *Central Station* (*Hauptbahnhof*, Pl. E, 6; *Restaurant, D. 2 *M*), for all trains of the Right-Rhenish lines and for those of the left bank running viâ Neuss. The *Derendorf Station* (Pl. E, 2, 3), to the N., and the *Bilk Station* (Pl. B, 8), to the S., are stopped at by the ordinary trains only. — There is also a station at *Obercassel*, on the left bank of the Rhine (Pl. A, 4; p. 52).

Hotels. *Breidenbacher Hof (Pl. a; C, 5), Allée-Str. 34a, with restaurant; *Hôtel Heck, Blumen-Str. 16, between the Hofgarten and the Königs-Platz (Pl. C, 5), with a garden and glazed veranda, R., L., & A. 3, B. $1^1/_4$, D. 3 *M*; *Hôtel Royal, Bismarck-Str. 102, near the Central Railway Station (Pl. E, D, 6), R., L., & A. 3, B. 1, D. 2-3 *M*. — *Römischer Kaiser (Pl. c; B, 5), Benrather-Str. 3, with good cuisine and wine, R. 2, A. $^1/_2$, B. 1, D. $2^1/_2$, pens. $5^1/_2$ *M*; European Hotel (Pl. b; B, 6), Friedrich-Str. 1, well spoken of; Continental, Bahn-Str. 2; Monopol, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. 2, R., L., A., & B. $2^1/_2$ *M*; Cölnischer Hof (Pl. e; B, 5), at the corner of the Flinger-Str. and Mittel-Str., commercial. — *Germania, Bismarck-Str. 101, by the Central Railway Station (Pl. E, D, 6), R., L., & A. 2-3, B. $^3/_4$ *M*; Bahnhofs-Hôtel, opposite the Railway Station; Kaiser Wilhelm, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. 47; Britannia, Kloster-Str. 34; Kaletsch, Königs-Allée 32, these five with beer-restaurants. — *Hôtel Garni Thüngen, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. 59. — **Pensions:** *Fräulein M. Krüsemann*, Stern-Str. 9, by the Hofgarten (4-6 *M*); *Frau C. Hüfner*, Kreuz-Str. 29.

Restaurants. Wine: **Thürnagel*, Elberfelder-Str. 11 (Pl. C, 4, 5); **Heck*, see above; *Monopol*, see above; *Faccenda*, Königs-Allée 7 (Italian wines); *Continental Bodega*, Königs-Platz 32; *Bach*, Harold-Str. 17; *Seulen*, Berger-Str. 35. — Beer: *Germania*, *Bahnhof*, *Kaiser Wilhelm*, *Britannia*, and *Kaletsch Hotels*, see above; *Graf Moltke*, Harold-Str. 18; *Post*, Kasernen-Str. 71, opposite the Post Office; *Rothes Haus*, Josefinen-Str. 3; *Café Central*, Königs-Allée 32; *Löwe*, Schadow-Str. 51.

Cafés. **Bierhof*, Breite-Str. 4; *Branscheidt*, Eck-Str. 1; **Geisler*, Allée-Str. 12; *Kaiser-Café*, Allée-Str. 18, **Wiener Café*, corner of Königs-Platz, these two adjoining the theatre; *Ananasberg* (p. 23), in the Hofgarten.

Public Amusements. **Tonhalle* (Pl. D, 4), a favourite place of recreation, with a large garden and concert-rooms (music several times a week, 60 pf.; symphony-concert on Sat.); *Kaiser-Garten*, Carlsplatz; *Zoological Garden* (Pl. F, 1, 2), accessible by tramway (p. 23); **Flora Garden* (Pl. B, 8), at the S. end of the town, with palm-house and beautiful gardens (concert twice weekly; 50 pf.).

Theatre (Pl. C, 4), Allée-Str.

Baths. *Town Baths* (swimming, Turkish, etc.), entered either from the Grün-Str. or the Bahn-Str. (Pl. C, 4). — *River Baths*, see Pl. B, 3 and A, 3.

Cabs. Per drive of 2 kil. (1¼ M.), 1-2 persons 60, 3-4 pers. 80 pf.; each kil. additional up to 5 kil. (3 M.) 30 or 40 pf. extra; over 5 kil. 20 or 30 pf. By time: ½ hr., 1-2 pers. 1½, 3-4 pers. 2 *M*; 1 hr., 2¼ or 3 *M*; 1½ hr., 3 *M*, 3 *M* 90 pf.; 2 hrs., 3 *M* 75, 4 *M* 80 pf.

Tramways traverse the town and suburbs.

Local Steamers ply 3-4 times daily to *Kaiserswerth* (p. 24) and *Ürdingen* (p. 56).

Post Office (Pl. B, 6), at the corner of the Casernen-Str. and Harold-Str.

Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 5), Königs-Allée 29, with central telephone-station.

Picture Galleries (adm. 50 pf.). **Schulte's*, Allée-Str. 42, where not only the finest new works of the Düsseldorf school, but a number of masterpieces of earlier painters are exhibited (most of them for sale). — *Bismeyer & Kraus*, Bazar-Str. — *Pflaum*, Düsselthaler-Str. 14 (ancient pictures).

British Consul for Westphalia and the Rhenish Provinces: *Thos. R. Mulvaney, Esq.*, Derendorfer-Str. 1. — **American Consul:** *P. Lieber, Esq.*

English Church Service at 11.15 a.m., in the smaller Protestant Church, Berger-Strasse. Chaplain, *Rev. Geo. H. Moxon.*

Düsseldorf, the capital of the district of that name, with 176,000 inhab., lies on the right bank of the Rhine at the influx of the *Düsselach*. With the exception of some of the oldest streets it is a pleasant and well-built town. At the beginning of the 16th cent. it was chosen as a residence by the Dukes of Berg, and on their becoming extinct in 1609 it continued to be the residence of the Princes Palatine till 1716, who then transferred their seat to Mannheim, and afterwards to Munich. In 1806-13 Düsseldorf belonged to France, and in 1815 it became Prussian.

Recently Düsseldorf has become an important industrial and commercial town, though the manufactories are comparatively unobtrusive. It is chiefly celebrated, however, as a school of art.

The **Düsseldorf Academy of Art**, founded by the Elector Charles Theodore in 1767 and reorganised in 1819, rapidly attained new importance under the auspices of *Peter Cornelius* (1821-26; p. 22) and still more during the first ten years of his successor *Wilhelm Schadow* (1827-59), who brought with him from Berlin his talented pupils *J. Hübner*, *Hildebrandt*, *Lessing*, *Sohn*, and *Bendemann*, while *J. W. Schirmer*, a classical landscape-painter of Cornelius's school, still remained at Düsseldorf. At a later date the school of painters of religious scenes, consisting of *Deger* (p. 67) and his followers *Andreas* and *Carl Müller*, *Ittenbach*, and *Lauenstein*, enjoyed a considerable reputation. On the retirement of Schadow, in 1859, *Bendemann* (1859-68) was summoned from Dresden to undertake the directorate. *Peter Janssen* (b. 1844), the historical painter, has been director since 1895. The brothers *Andreas* and *Oswald Achenbach*, *Vautier*, and other talented masters paint at Düsseldorf independently of the Academy.

In the heart of the older part of the town, with its narrow and irregular streets, once stood the old electoral *Palace*, which was burned down in 1872 and afterwards removed except the restored tower. In the Burg-Platz (Pl. E, 4) stands the *Provincial Library*, the groundfloor of which is occupied by the *Historical Museum*, an

extensive collection of portraits, views of towns, paintings of the 18th cent., and Roman, Germanic, and Frankish antiquities (adm. 50 pf.). Behind this is the *Art-Industrial School*, an edifice in the French Renaissance style, built by Westhofen in 1882. The *Industrial Museum*, entered from the Friedrichs-Platz, is rich in specimens from the loom, embroidery, pottery, porcelain, and works in iron; it also contains a good Japanese and Indian collection and a large collection of models (adm. daily, except Mon., 50 pf.; Wed., free).

In the Market Place (Pl. B, 5), in front of the **Rathhaus,** or *Town Hall*, built in 1567 half in the Gothic and half in the Renaissance style (the W. wing in the French Renaissance style added in 1885), rises an equestrian *Statue of Elector John William*, in bronze, over life-size, by *Grupello* (1711), erected according to the inscription by the citizens, but in reality by the elector himself. To the S. opens the *Markthallen-Passage*, a covered arcade with a façade in the Renaissance style. — In the neighbouring Bolker-Strasse *Heinrich Heine*, the poet, was born in 1799 (d. 1856).

The *Maximilians-Pfarrkirche*, formerly the church of the Franciscans (Pl. B, 5), contains frescoes by Settegast (above the high-altar) and Molitor. In the adjoining 'Platz', to the S.W., rises a *Column of St. Mary*, with statues of the four major prophets, by J. Reiss.

The **Church of St. Lambert** (Pl. B, 4), a Gothic edifice of the end of the 14th cent., with a tower partly Romanesque, contains at the back of the high-altar the *Monument* in marble of William IV. (d. 1592) and John William III. (d. 1609), the last two dukes of Cleve and Berg, and of other members of their family, erected in 1629. There is also an 'Antependium', on a gold ground, representing the patrons of the church, painted and presented by *A. Achenbach*, on the occasion of his joining the Roman Catholic Church. Adjoining the sacristy is an old mural painting (Virgin with angels). — An inscription in the Ratinger-Strasse indicates the house in which *Carl Immermann* (1796-1840), the author, died.

The **Church of St. Andrew** (Pl. B, 4), formerly the church of the court and of the Jesuits, completed in 1629, and connected with the old college which is now occupied by the government offices, contains the tombs of Count Palatine Wolfgang William (d. 1653) and Elector John William, mentioned above, in a chapel off the choir. Side-altars: left, *Deger*, Virgin; right, *Hübner*, Scourging of Christ. Side-chapel to the right of the choir: *W. Schadow*, Pietà, a painting in oils.

On the N. side of the old town rises the **Academy of Art** (Pl. B, 4), an imposing Renaissance edifice by *Riffart*, completed in 1879. The principal façade, 520 ft. long, is turned towards the winter-harbour, and is embellished with handsome windows and niches for statues. It contains several studios and lecture-halls, a collection of plaster-casts, etc. In the Aula, the mural *Decoration of which is from the brush of Prof. Janssen,

are 141 works of the once famous GALLERY OF OLD MASTERS, the greater part of which was removed to Munich in 1805 (adm. on Sun., 11-1, gratis, at other times 50 pf.). The most valuable paintings are an Assumption by *Rubens*, and Madonnas by *Cima da Conegliano* and *Bellini*. It also contains a large collection of drawings of every school (14,000 in number) and engravings, and the Ramboux collection of water-colours.

The old town is separated from the MODERN QUARTERS on the E. side by the broad Allée-Strasse, planted with trees. Near the N. end of the Allée-Strasse, opposite the entrance to the Hofgarten (p. 23), in the Friedrichs-Platz (Pl. B, 4), is the **Kunsthalle**, erected in 1881 in the French Renaissance style by *Giese*, with a large mosaic on the façade (Truth as the foundation of Art, after Fr. Roeber, by Salviati). It contains a permanent *Exhibition of Art* and the **Städtische Gemäldesammlung*, or municipal gallery of modern Düsseldorf masters. On the exterior façade is a large mosaic. Admission daily 9-6, 50 pf.; catalogue 30 pf.

Landscapes by *A. Achenbach*, executed between 1843 and 1866; *O. Achenbach*, Funeral at Palestrina and two Italian landscapes; *A. Baur*, Christian martyrs of the Roman imperial age; *C. Begas*, Exposure of Moses; *Bewer*, Beheading of John the Baptist; *F. Brütt*, In the judge's presence; *Ed. Schulz-Briesen*, The parting; *W. Camphausen*, Frederick the Great; *Cornelius*, The Wise and Foolish Virgins, one of the earliest works, and one of the few oil-paintings executed by this master, begun in 1813, formerly in the possession of Thorwaldsen; *E. Dücker*, Coast-scene; *J. P. Hasenclever*, Wine-tasting, the master's last picture; *Ph. Hildebrandt*, Wappers, the Antwerp painter; *J. Hübner*, Portrait of Prof. Keller; *P. Jansen*, Foundation of Düsseldorf after the battle of Worringen; *R. Jordan*, The first child; *A. Kampf*, Frederick the Great and his generals; *L. Knaus*, Card-players and a genre-piece; *B. Knüpfer*, Götz von Berlichingen; *Chr. Köhler*, Hagar and Ishmael; *F. von Lenbach*, Prince Bismarck; *C. F. Lessing*, Landscape with military scene; *Th. Mintrop*, Holy Family; *H. K. A. Mücke*, Portrait; *C. Müller*, Annunciation; *L. Munthe*, Winter scene; *F. Neuhaus*, Helfenstein; *J. Niessen*, Portrait of Schirmer; *A. Normann*, Norwegian fjord; *J. Röting*, Portraits of Schadow and C. F. Lessing; *H. Salentin*, Village sermon; *J. W. Schirmer*, Italian landscape, Dutch landscape, Twenty-six Biblical scenes; *A. Schrödter*, Don Quixote before Dulcinea of Toboso; *A. Seel*, Church of St. Mark, Venice; *C. F. Sohn*, Tasso and the two Leonoras; *A. Tidemand*, Service of the Hangianer in Norway; *B. Vautier*, 'Little Obstinate'.

On the other side of the Allée-Strasse is the handsome **Theatre** (Pl. C, 4), built in 1875 by *Giese*. — In the Hofgarten, behind the theatre, is the *War Memorial*, erected in 1892 in memory of the campaigns of 1864, 1866, and 1870-71; it was designed by Prof. Hilgers and consists of a sarcophagus of Tyrolese marble, with figures of a heroic youth and mourning lions.

To the S. of this point, in the open space to the S.E., at the N. end of the Königs-Allée, rises the **Statue of Cornelius** (Pl. C, 4), the eminent painter (b. at Düsseldorf in 1783, d. 1867), by *Donndorf*, erected in 1879. At the sides of the handsome pedestal are allegorical figures of Poetry and Religion; in front, Painting, upon the Sphinx; at the back, Germania and Italia, in relief. The frieze represents Faust and Helen. — The house in which Cornelius was

born, Kurze-Strasse 15, is marked by a memorial slab. — Opposite the statue of Cornelius is a monumental *Fountain*, erected in 1882 after a design by Müsch.

Farther on is the SCHADOW-PLATZ (Pl. C, 4, 5), which is embellished with a colossal *Bust of W. Schadow* (b. 1789, d. 1862), in bronze, designed by Wittig. — The handsome hall of the **Realschule**, or Technical School (Pl. C, D, 5), Kloster-Str. 7, is adorned with a *Fresco Frieze by *Bendemann*, being an allegorical representation of Art, Science, Commerce, and Industry, the finest work of the kind at Düsseldorf. Admission 50 pf.; explanatory notice 1 *M*.

In the KÖNIGS-PLATZ (Pl. C, 5) is the Protestant *Church of St. John*, in the Romanesque style, erected in 1875-81 from plans by Kyllmann and Heyden. On the S.W. side of the Platz is the **Justizgebäude**, or court-house, the assize-room in which contains *Schadow's* last great oil-painting (Paradise, Hell, and Purgatory), painted by order of King Frederick William IV. — Adjacent are the new civic *Archives*, a brick building.

The **Hofgarten** (Pl. B-D, 3, 4; café-restaurant on the *Ananasberg*, p. 19), which was laid out in 1769, but was extended and altered with artistic taste after the levelling of the fortifications in 1802 by the director *Weihe*, to whom a monument (Pl. D, 4) has been erected, affords charming promenades. The well-kept grounds extend down to the Rhine on the W., and on the E. to the **Jägerhof** (Pl. D, 4), once a hunting-lodge. The stables in the Duisburger-Str. are tastefully adorned with sculptures.

Nearly adjoining the Hofgarten is the former *Pempelfort Garden*, once the residence of the philosopher Friedrich Heinrich Jacobi (d. 1819), and visited by Goethe, Herder, Wieland, and other celebrities of that period. Since 1860 it has belonged to the **Malkasten** club of artists (introduction by a member), and forms the centre of their social meetings and the scene of their summer festivals. In the new building (Pl. D, 4) in the garden, in the Renaissance style, is a fine room with excellent paintings on wood. — To the N.W., in the Stern-Str., is the Rom. Cath. *Marien-Hospital* (Pl. D, 3), in the Gothic style.

In the *Neue Anlagen*, or new promenades, stands the **Provinzial-Ständehaus**, or *House of the Rhenish Estates* (Pl. B, 6, 7), built in 1879 in the Italian style by Raschdorff. — At Neusser-Strasse No. 133 (Pl. **A**, 6, 7) Ferd. Freiligrath, the poet (d. 1876), was born in 1810. — In the Bilker-Allée is the *Flora Garden* (Pl. B, 8), with a fine concert-hall. In the former village of *Bilk*, $^1/_2$ M. to the S., now a part of Düsseldorf, are the old Romanesque church of *St. Martin* (Pl. A, 7, 8) and the *Observatory*. Farther on is the extensive new *Harbour*. — The *General Cemetery* (Pl. B, 1, 2) and the (2 M.) *New Cemetery*, both to the N. of the town, contain several handsome monuments.

To the N.E. of the town, about $1^1/_2$ M. from the Königs-Platz, and reached by tramway, lies the **Zoological Garden** (Pl. F, 1, 2; adm 50 pf.;

band on Wed. and Sat. afternoons), tastefully laid out from plans by Bodinus and the painter Professor Camphausen, but as yet possessing few wild animals. — Adjoining the Zoological Garden on the E. is the **Düsselthal Asylum** for homeless children, formerly a Trappist monastery, presented by the government to Count von der Recke in 1819, and fitted up by him for its present purpose.

The ancient town of **Kaiserswerth** *(Rheinischer Hof)*, with 2300 inhab., on the right bank of the Rhine, 6 M. from Düsseldorf and 2½ M. from *Calcum* (p. 19), is the seat of a training school for Protestant Sisters of Charity, an extensive institution, with branches in many different parts of Germany, founded by the benevolent pastor *Fliedner* (d. 1864) in 1836. The old Romanesque *Church* of Kaiserswerth, of the 12th and 13th cent., contains an admirably executed **Reliquary* of the 13th cent., in which the bones of *St. Suitbertus*, a native of Ireland who first preached the Gospel here in 710, are preserved. Of the palace from which the young Emp. Henry IV. was carried off in 1062 in a vessel belonging to his austere guardian Archbishop Anno, nothing is now left but the massive outer walls of the main building ('Königsburg') on the Rhine.

The **Grafenberg**, 2½ M. to the W. of Düsseldorf (electric tramway connecting with the ordinary tramways), is visited for the sake of its beautiful woody walks. In the neighbourhood is the vegetarian health establishment of *Waldesheim* (pens. 5-9 *M*).

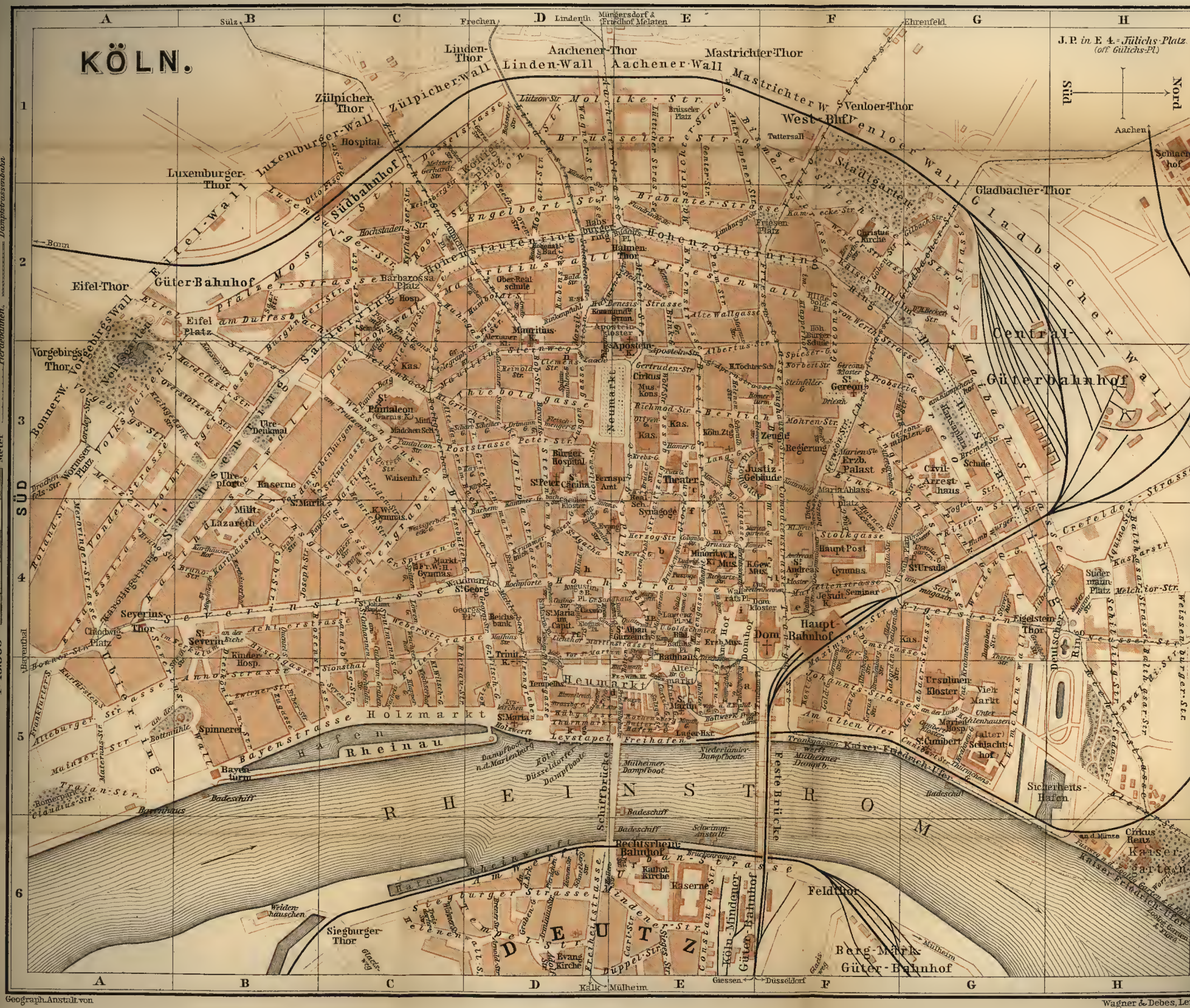
Railway to Cologne. To the left rises *Schloss Eller*. Beyond (157 M.) *Benrath*, among the trees to the right, stands a handsome royal château erected in 1756-60 by Elector Palatine Charles Theodore. Beyond (162 M.) *Langenfeld* the train crosses the *Wupper*, passes the château of *Reuschenberg* (left), and at (146 M.) *Küppersteg* it crosses the *Dhün*. The Rhine is approached near *Schloss Stammheim*, a château of Count Fürstenberg, beyond which the train reaches (172 M.) **Mülheim am Rhein** *(Bergischer Hof; Brüsseler Hof)*, a thriving manufacturing town with 31,000 inhab. Handsome modern Gothic church near the station, by Zwirner.

From Mülheim to Immekeppel, 18½ M., railway in 1¼ hr. — 2½ M. *Delbrück*. — 5½ M. **Bergisch-Gladbach** *(Bergischer Hof)*, a straggling town with 9500 inhabitants. In the vicinity is the *Stunderthalshöhe*, a popular resort. — In the *Dhün Valley*, 6 M. to the N. of Gladbach (carriage there and back 6-8 *M*), and 2 M. to the S. of *Burscheid* (p. 57), is the suppressed Cistercian abbey of **Altenberg**. The **Abbey Church*, founded in 1255, consecrated in 1379, is a magnificent Gothic edifice, similar in plan to the Cologne Cathedral. It was judiciously restored by Frederick William IV., by whose ancestors, the Counts Adolph and Eberhard vom Berge, the abbey was founded in 1133. There is a magnificent brass in the N. transept. — 11 M. **Bensberg** *(Hôtel Bellevue; Rheinischer Hof)*, a place of 10,000 inhab., possesses a château built by Elector Palatine John William in 1705, now a military school. The Austrian soldiers who died here in the battle of Jemappes (1794) are commemorated by a Gothic memorial. In the woods, about 1 M. to the S., is the *Hôtel-Pension Bokenburg* (pens. 4-6 *M*). — The remaining stations are *Forsbach*, *Rösrath*, *Hoffnungsthal*, *Untereschbach*, and *Immekeppel*.

From Mülheim to *Elberfeld* and *Barmen*, see R. 7.

Below Mülheim the train intersects the fortifications of *Deutz* (p. 51), where the ordinary trains stop, while the express crosses the railway-bridge to (175 M.) *Cologne*.

Steamboat from Düsseldorf to Cologne (5 hrs., in the reverse direction 2½ hrs.) tedious, although several places on the banks possess historical interest.


KÖLN.
1:15.000
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.
Rheinau
Deutz
Dom
Hauptbahnhof
Centralgüterbahnhof
Holzmarkt
Heumarkt
Alter Markt
Rathaus
Severinstrasse
Venloer Wall
Aachener Wall
Mastrichter Wall
Gladbacher Wall
Ringe
Hohenzollernring
Hohenstaufenring
Friesenwall
Ehrenfeld
Lindenthal
Müngersdorf & Friedhof Melaten
Frechen
Sülz
Bonn
Aachen
Mülheim
Kalk
Düsseldorf
Giessen
Nippes
Ehrenfeld
Linden-Thor
Aachener-Thor
Mastrichter Thor
Venloer-Thor
Gladbacher-Thor
Zülpicher Thor
Luxemburger-Thor
Eifel-Thor
Vorgebirgs Thor
Bonner-Thor
Severins Thor
Sachsenring
Ubierring
Südbahnhof
Güterbahnhof
Eifelwall
Zülpicherwall
Luxemburgerwall
Bonnerwall
Vorgebirgswall
Rheinufer
Schiffbrücke
Feste Brücke
Hohenzollern Brücke
Eisenbahn-Brücke
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring
Kaiser-Friedrich-Ufer
Am alten Ufer
Am Rheinwerft
Freihafen
Hafen
Levstapel
Holzwerft
Thurmarkt
Lagerhof
Rheinufer-Bahnhof
Rechtsrheinischer Bahnhof
Deutz-Mindener Güter-Bahnhof
Berg-Märk. Güter-Bahnhof
Sicherheits-Hafen
Feldthor
Siegburger-Thor
Evang. Kirche
Kaserne
Militär
Lazareth
Hospital
Gymnas.
Real-Sch.
Ober-Real-schule
Kinder-Hosp.
Irren-Anstalt
Synagoge
Theater
Regierungs
Justiz-Gebäude
Civil-Arrest-Haus
Erzb. Palast
Haupt-Post
Jesuit.
Seminar
Dom-Kloster
Ursulinen-Kloster
Viehmarkt
Schlachthof
Reichsbank
Casino
Zeughaus
Kais. Gärten
Flora / Zoolog. Garten
Cirkus Renz
Cirkus
Bayenturm
Römerpark
Spinnerei
Badeschiff
Dampfboote
Mülheimer Dampfboot
Düsseldorfer Dampfboote
Niederländer Dampfboote
Trankassen
Schleppschiffahrt
Dampfschiffahrt
Pferdebahnen
Dampfstrassenbahn
Meter
Süd
Nord
J.P. in E 4. = Jülichs-Platz (off. Gülichs-Pl.)

3. Cologne.

Railway Stations. 1. Central Station (Pl. F, 4; *Restaurant), in the Trankgasse, opposite the cathedral (see p. 36), for all the trains on the left bank of the Rhine and for most of the trains on the right bank. — 2. The South Station (Pl. C, 2; p. 75), for slow trains and a few express trains. — 3. The West Station (Pl. F, 1), for slow trains only. — 4. The Right Rhenish Station at Deutz (Pl. E, 6), for the ordinary trains, and also for a few of the fast trains, to Düsseldorf, Giessen, Troisdorf and Ehrenbreitstein, Elberfeld, Cassel, and Berlin, and Bensberg. — *Omnibus* from the Central Station at Cologne in connection with the trains starting from the last-named station. — *Porter* into the town: for packages not exceeding 11 lbs., 30 pf.; not exceeding 55 lbs., 50 pf.; not exceeding 100 lbs., 75 pf. *Cabs*, see p. 26.

Hotels. *Hôtel du Nord (Pl. a; E, 5), Franken-Platz 6, near the iron bridge, with railway-ticket, luggage-despatch, and telegraph office, R. from 3 *M*, A. 80 pf., B. 1¼ *M*, D. 4½ *M*; *Hôtel Disch (Pl. b; E, 4), Brücken-Str. 19, R., L., & A. from 3 *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3½ *M*; *Hôtel du Dôme (Pl. i; E, 4), a large new structnre near the cathedral, with 200 beds, lift, etc., R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3½ (if no wine be ordered 4) *M*; *Hôtel Ernst (Pl. e; F, 4), Trankgasse 3, between the station and the cathedral, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. from 8 *M*; *Victoria (Pl. d; D, E, 5), Heumarkt 46-50, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1, D. 3, pens. from 6 *M*; Grosser Kurfürst, next door to the Hôtel du Dôme, with lift, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3-4 *M*. — The following are also first-class, but less pretentious: *Hôtel Weber (Pl. h: D, 4), Hoch-Str. 27, in the Augustiner-Platz, good cuisine and wine, R., L., A., & B. 3-5, D. 2½, pens. 5-8 *M*; *Hôtel de Hollande (Pl. g; D, 5), Thurnmarkt 36-40, on the Rhine, with lift, R. & L. 2-3, A. ¾, B. 1¼, D. 3-4 *M*; Mainzer Hof (Pl. c; E, 3), Glockengasse 14-20, R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 7½ *M*. — The following are still less pretentious: *Hôtel St. Paul, Fettenhennen 19 (Pl. E, F, 4), by the cathedral, R., L., & A. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2-2½ *M*; *Continental, opposite the S. portal of the cathedral, with lift, R. from 2½, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; *Antonetty ('Ewige Lampe'), Comödien-Str. 8; *Kaiser Friedrich, Salier-Ring 45 (Pl. B, 3, C, 2), with restaurant, frequented by officers; Hôtel de Cologne, on the Rhine; *Rheinischer Hof, Unter Fettenhennen 7 (Pl. E, F, 4), opposite the chief portal of the cathedral, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2 *M*, with restaurant; Europäischer Hof, Comödien-Str. 2, near the cathedral, R. 3, B. 1 *M*; *Englischer Hof, Trankgasse 1, with restaurant; *Four Seasons, Comödien-Str. 14, with restaurant, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2 *M*; *Hôtel Fischer, Burgmauer 3, R. 2, D. 2, B. ¾ *M*; Hôtel Tils, Andreas-Kloster (Pl. F, 4); Hôtel Strung, Johannis-Str. 16 (Pl. F, 5), R., L., & A. 2½, B. ¾ *M*; Landsberg, Marzellen-Str. 1; Union, Dominikaner 2, well spoken of; Vanderstein-Bellen, Heumarkt 20, well spoken of; Pariser Hof (Pl. m; E, 4), Hôtel Höfer, both in the Drususgasse; Kaiser Wilhelm, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring 43, well spoken of; Langen, Salomonsgasse 13, commercial, with restaurant; Belgischer Hof, Comödien Str. 21-25, with restaurant; Kronprinz, Dominikaner 1 B; Kaiserhof, Salomonsgasse 11; Bavaria, Rechtsschule 6; Germania, Fettenhennen 5; Hôtel-Restaurant Obladen, St. Agatha 21.

At *Deutz:* Grand Hôtel Bellevue, in the station beside the bridge-of-boats (Pl. E, 6), R., L., & A. 3, B. 1 *M*, with the 'Prinz Carl' garden restaurant and its balconies on the Rbine (see p. 26); Landskrone, Freiheit-Str.

Restaurants. **G. Bettger & Co.*, Kleine Budengasse 8 and 10 (Pl. E, 4), with oyster-saloon; **Hôtel du Dôme*, **Ernst*, **Grosser Kurfürst*, see above; **Heuser*, Herzog-Str. 10 (D. after 12.30 p.m. from 3 *M*); **Gürzenich* (p. 43). These all of the first class and visited by ladies. — Wine. **Beckmann*, Am Hof 42; **Ewige Lampe* (Antonetty's Hotel), see above; *Freischütz*, Am Hof 16; *Langen*, Salomonsgasse 13; *Hövel*, Sandbahn 10; *Jonas* ('Walfisch'), Martin-Str. 27; **Guthnick*, Lintgasse 9 (Rhine wines); *Ronco* (late Stockhausen), Grosse Budengasse 3; **Peters*, Severin-Str. 187; *Rattenfalle*, Sachsenhausen 17; *Deiss*, Unter Goldschmidt 26 (Moselle); *Gau*, Grosse Sandkaul 24;

Giffels, Hohenstaufen-Ring 21; *Bodega*, Hoch-Str. 164 (southern wines). — At Deutz: *Prinz Carl*, garden-restaurant (see p. 25). — **Beer.** **Fischer*, in the arcade off the Hoch-Str. (Pl. E, 4); **Kaiserhof*, Salomonsgasse 5-11; **Pschorrbräu*, Burghöfchen, Hof-Str. 42; **Im Alten Präsidium*, Schildergasse 84; **Im Römer*, Unter Goldschmied 48; **Kränkel*, Martin-Str. 24 (Pilsener beer); **Belgischer Hof*, **Rheinischer Hof*, **Englischer Hof*, see p. 25; *Pohl*, Grosse Budengasse 2c; *Delaforgue*, Salomonsgasse 16; **Nakatenus*, Laurenz-Platz 2; *Konerz*, Kleine Sandkaul 9, and many others. — In the new quarters of the town: **Kaiser Friedrich*, see p. 25; *Spalding*, Barbarossa-Platz; *Sachsenburg*, *An der Ulrepforte*, Sachsen-Ring 5 and 38; *Heimes*, *Pütz*, Hohenzollern-Ring 41 and 68.

Cafés. **Kaiser-Café (Café Impérial)*, Hoch-Str. 9; **Bauer*, Hoch-Str., corner of the Perlenpfuhl; *Palant*, Hoch-Str. 119, corner of the Minoriten Str.; **Fischer*, see above; **Café du Dôme*, Domhof 7-9; *Rheinberg*, Friedrich-Wilhelm-Str. 12; *Kaiser Wilhelm Café*, in the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring; *Wiener Café*, Brücken-Str. 4. Beer at all these, and numerous newspapers in the first four. — **Confectioners.** **Reichard*, Hohe-Str. 154; **Eigel*, Schildergasse 36; **Esser*, Hohe-Str. 53; *Pfeifer*, Hohe-Str. 5; *Kaiser*, Breite-Str. 43.

Places of Recreation. *Zoological Garden*, 1 M. below the town, nearly opposite Mülheim, see p. 50. Adm. 1 *M*, on Sundays 50 pf.; concerts on Sun., Sat., and Wed. afternoons. Tramway-cars and steamers (see p. 27) ply between the town and the gardens (restaurant). — *Flora Garden*, adjoining the Zoological Garden, see p. 50. Admission 50 pf. Aquarium 25 pf. Restaurant; concerts on Sun. and Wed., and oftener in summer; lawn tennis courts. — *Kurfürsten-Garten*, on the Rhine, at the corner of the Frohngasse, beside the quay of the Mülheim steamers (p. 27); band in the afternoon. — *Zur Münze* (Pl. H, 6), a pleasant garden on the Rhine, at the N. end of the town. — *Stadt-Garten* (Pl. F, 1; p. 50), with restaurant and 'Trinkhalle' for mineral waters. — *Volks-Garten* (Pl. A, 3, 4; p. 49), near the Salier-Ring, with boating-lake. — *Bayenhaus*, at the S. end of the town. — **Marienburg*, restaurant with pretty grounds (p. 63; tramway from the Waidmarkt; steamboat in the afternoon, see p. 27); adjacent on the Rhine, the *Alteburger Mühle*, commanding a fine view. — *Brühl* (p. 75) also attracts numerous visitors.

Theatres. *Stadt-Theater* (Pl. E, 4), Glockengasse (1st Sept. to 1st May); *Summer Theatre* in the Flora (see above); *Scala Theatre*, Herzog-Str. 9. — *Circus Carré*, Gertruden-Str. 4, near the Neumarkt. — *Castan's Panoptikum* (wax-works), Frohngasse, by the Zoological Garden.

Panorama in the Rudolfs-Platz (Pl. E, 2): The Saxons at the battle of St. Privat, Aug. 18th, 1870 (8 a. m. till dusk, adm. 1 *M*).

Music. The *Gürzenich Concerts* (p. 43; seats in the body of the hall 5 *M*, in the gallery 2 *M*), ten in number, which take place annually in winter, have attained a European celebrity. — The *Conservatorium of Music* (Wolfs-Str. 3), founded in 1851, is supported partly by government and the city, and partly by private subscription, and has numbered among its directors some of the most talented musicians of Germany. — Another institution which has earned a high reputation is the *Männer-Gesangverein*, or Men's Vocal Society, by which admirable concerts are given on the Wolkenburg (p. 46).

Cab Tariff. Persons:	1	2	3	4
A. *Per Drive.*	*M* pf.	*M* pf.	*M* pf.	*M* pf.
Drive within the city, as far as the new ramparts and the gates of Deutz	75	1	1. 25	1. 50
Zoological and Flora Gardens and Race Course	1. 25	1. 25	1. 75	1. 75
Bridge-toll for drives between Cologne and Deutz	75	75	- 75	- 75
B. *By Time.*				
For ½ hr.	1	1	1. 50	1. 50
Each additional ¼ hr.	- 50	- 50	75	- 75

For a trunk or heavy package 25 pf.; small articles free. — Double fares from 10 p.m. to 7 a.m.

Tramways. 1. From the *Cathedral* (Pl. E, F, 4, 5), by the Bahnhof-Str., Unter Sachsenhausen, Christoph-Str. (Pl. F, 3), *Kaiser Wilhelm-Ring*, *Hohenzollern-Ring* (Pl. E, F, 2), Hohenstaufen-Ring, *Barbarossa-Platz* (Pl. C, 2), Weyer-Str., Blaubach, *Heumarkt* (Pl. D, E, 5), and Altenmarkt, and vice-versâ; cars in each direction every 7 minutes.

2. From the *Volksgarten* (Pl. A, 3) by the Salier-Ring, Weidenbach (Pl. C, 3), Mauritius-Steinweg (Pl. C, D, 3), Aposteln-Str. (Pl. E, 3), Breite Str., Drususgasse, the *Museum* (Pl. E, 4), Unterfettenhennen (Pl. E, F, 4), Marzellen-Str., Eigelstein, to the *Deutscher Ring* (Pl. G, 4), returning by the same route with a slight deviation in the middle of it. From the Deutscher Ring the cars go on to *Nippes*.

3. From the *Cathedral* along the bank of the Rhine and through the Klever-Str. to the *Flora* and the *Zoological Garden*.

4. From the *Chlodwigs-Platz* (Pl. A, 4) by the *Ring-Strasse* to the *Flora* (p. 50).

5. From the *Cathedral* by the Altenmarkt, Neumarkt, and Severin-Str. to the *Chlodwigs-Platz* (Pl. A, 4), and thence (every ½ hr.) to *Bayenthal*, *Marienburg* (p. 63), and *Rodenkirchen*.

6. From the *Cathedral* past the *Stadt-Garten* (Pl. F, 1, 2) to *Ehrenfeld*.

7,8. From the *Neumarkt* (Pl. D, 3) to *Lindenthal* and to *Melaten* (Pl. E, 3, 2, 1).

9,10. From *Deutz* to *Kalk* (p. 60) and to *Mülheim am Rhein* (p. 24).

11. From the *Heumarkt* by the Gereon-Str., Christoph-Str., and Gladbacher-Str. (Pl. F, G, 3, 2) to the large new *Slaughter House and Cattle Yard*.

Steam Tramway from the Schaafen-Str. (Pl. D, 2) to *Lindenthal* and *Frechen*.

Steamboats, see Introduction, p. xv. The piers are near the bridge-of-boats (Pl. D, 5, 6). *Local Steamers* ply frequently between Cologne and *Mülheim* (p. 24; 25 pf.), starting from the bridge-of-boats (Pl. D, E, 5), and touching at the Trankgasse Wharf (Pl. F, 5), and near the Zoological and Flora gardens (p. 50; 15 pf.); also on summer afternoons from the Rheinauthor (Pl. D, 5) to *Marienburg* (p. 63; 20 pf., there and back 35 pf.).

Baths. The *Hohenstaufenbad*, in the Hohenstaufen-Ring (Pl. D, 3), a handsome building, is excellently fitted up; large swimming-baths for ladies and gentlemen. *Siegen*, Schildergasse 72 (also Russian baths, etc.). — Baths in the Rhine, by the bridge-of-boats (also warm baths); *Schiefer*, in Deutz, near the bridge-of-boats, with swimming-baths and accommodation for ladies; *Pionier-Schwimmanstalt*, in Deutz, below the iron bridge.

Post and Telegraph Office (*Ober-Postamt;* Pl. F, 4), in the Dominikaner-Str. (Pl. F, 4). Numerous branch-offices.

Eau de Cologne. This celebrated perfume is said to have been invented by *J. M. Farina* of Domodossola in 1709, while another tradition asserts that it was first brought to Germany in 1690 by *Paul de Feminis*. The claim of the firms manufacturing it to the name of Farina is sometimes very indirect. The oldest firm is *Johann Maria Farina*, opposite the Jülichs-Platz (Obermarspforten 23). Case containing six bottles of the ordinary medium size, 7½ *M*.

Exhibition of Paintings of the *Kunst-Verein*, at the Museum (p. 37), and at *Ed. Schulte's*, Richartz-Str. 16, near the Museum (Pl. E, 4; adm. 50 pf.).

United States Consul General: *Dr. Wamer*, Hohenzollern-Ring 12. — **British Vice Consul:** *Herr C. A. Niessen*, Domhof 4.

English Church Service in the Chapel in the Hôtel du Nord Grounds. Hours of Service, varying according to notice, at 8.30, 11, and 5.30, in winter and summer. Chaplain, *Rev. J. B. Hardinge*, *B. A.*, Deutscher Ring 5.

English Physician: *Dr. Hall*, Röhrergasse 32. — **American Dentists:** The *Brothers Merrill* (of Boston), Hohenzollern-Ring 17; *Dr. Wm. Patton* (Canadian), Gereon-Str. 34. — **Chemist:** *E. Pick* (Dom Apotheke; speaks English).

Tourist Agents: *Cook & Son*, *Gaze & Co.*, both Dom-Platz (also foreign bankers).

Principal Attractions: *Cathedral*, interior, and walk round the external choir-gallery (p. 29); *Museum* (p. 37) and *Industrial Museum* (p. 40), Hochstrasse; *Rathhaus* (p. 41); *Moltke Monument; Johann von Werth Fountain;*

Gürzenich (p. 43); *Königsdenkmal* in the Heumarkt (p. 43); *St. Maria im Capitol* (p. 44); thence proceed to the Neumarkt and past the *Church of the Apostles* (p. 46) to *St. Gereon* (p. 47); walk or drive in the new *Ring-Strasse* (p. 49) and across one of the *Rhine Bridges*; *Flora* or *Zoological Garden* (p. 50). A visit to the chief sights of Cologne occupies two days, and is conveniently accomplished in the order followed below. The best time for the churches is the morning after 10 o'clock (comp. pp. v, vi). The services of valets de place are quite superfluous. Afternoon excursions may be made to *Altenberg* (p. 24) and *Schloss Brühl* (p. 75).

Cologne (130 ft. above the sea-level), the largest town in the Rhenish Province of Prussia, the residence of an archbishop, and one of the most important commercial places in Germany, is a fortress of the first class, with 320,000 inhabitants (five-sixths of whom are Roman Catholics), including a garrison of 7954 men. It lies on the left bank of the Rhine, across which a bridge-of-boats and an iron bridge lead to *Deutz*, a suburb on the opposite bank (p. 51). From a distance, and especially when approached by steamboat, the town with its numerous towers presents a very imposing appearance, but most of the old streets are narrow, gloomy, and badly drained. Many of them, however, contain interesting specimens of domestic architecture, dating from the 16th, 15th, and even the 13th century. The development of the town received a great impetus in 1881, when the adoption of a new and farther advanced line of fortifications literally doubled the area of the town-domain. Large harbour-works and wharves are now in progress on the river-side of the town.

History. Cologne was founded by the Ubii, at the time when they were compelled by Agrippa to migrate from the right to the left bank of the Rhine (B. C. 38). In A. D. 51 Agrippina, daughter of Germanicus and mother of Nero, founded here a colony of Roman veterans, which at first was called *Colonia Agrippinensis*, and afterwards *Colonia Claudia Agrippina*. Of the strong walls of this settlement there are still some remains. It was the seat of the Legate of *Germania Inferior*. In 308 Constantine the Great began a stone bridge over the Rhine, which connected Marsporten with what was then the island of St. Martin, and thence crossed to Deutz. This bridge was afterwards destroyed by the Normans, and finally removed by Archbishop Bruno (see p. 47). From the end of the fifth century Cologne belonged to the kingdom of the Franks, and it was long occupied by the Ripuarian kings. Charlemagne raised the bishopric, which had been founded here in the fourth century, to an archbishopric, the first archbishop being the imperial chaplain *Hildebold*, who built the oldest cathedral church, and presented to it a valuable library, which still exists.

The archbishops soon began to lay claim to political as well as ecclesiastical power, and endeavoured to construe the privileges granted to them by the Emperor into unlimited jurisdiction over the city. In consequence of these pretensions they were continually at variance with the citizens, and their quarrels usually assumed the form of sanguinary fends, particularly under *Anno II.* (1056-75), *Philipp von Heinsberg* (1167-91), *Conrad von Hochstaden* (1238-61), *Engelbert von Falkenburg* (1261-74), and *Siegfried von Westerburg* (1275-97). The long contest was decided in favour of municipal independence by the battle of Worringen (1288; see p. 51), and the archbishops were compelled to transfer their residence to Brühl (p. 75), and afterwards to Bonn. They retained, however, the highest jurisdiction and other rights, and the citizens continued to take the oath of allegiance, 'so long as they should be maintained in the rights and privileges handed down to them by their forefathers'. The conflicts carried on in

the town itself, between different noble families or between the nobles and the guilds, were still more violent. It was not till 1396, when the guilds gained a decisive advantage, that there was a cessation of hostilities (comp. p. 41). In 1482, 1513, and on other occasions, the city was again the scene of revolutionary struggles. Its vigorous fund of vitality is shown by the fact that, in spite of all these troubles, Cologne was unquestionably one of the wealthiest and most prosperons cities in Germany at the end of the 15th century. Its commerce, especially its trade with London, where it possessed warehouses at the Guildhall, was of the greatest importance. At an early date Cologne became incorporated with the *Hanseatic League*, in which it contested the supremacy with Lübeck. The weights and measures of Cologne were in use in almost every Rhenish, Westphalian, and Dntch town. A fair held at Cologne at Easter attracted visitors from all parts of Europe, and even from beyond the sea.

In the course of its mediæval history Cologne may boast of having twice been a cradle of German *Art*. The first occasion was abont the middle of the 12th century, when the ecclesiastical enthusiasm shown by the acquisition of the relics of the Magi, and also the civic love of splendonr, found expression in a highly-developed style of ARCHITECTURE, calculated for picturesque effect (comp. p. xxviii). One after another the larger churches were remodelled, special attention being devoted to the choir. The best specimen of this period of architecture is presented by the *Apostelkirche*, as seen from the Neumarkt. During the 13th cent. the taste for building continued and led to a restoration of the *Cathedral*, in which, however, the traditional Romanesque architecture was abandoned for the new Gothic style, emanating from France and then spreading rapidly throughout Europe. For a period of about fifty years, dating from the close of the 14th centnry, Cologne enjoyed a second golden era of art, chiefly confined to the province of PAINTING (comp. p. xxxi). The municipal archives preserve the names of a great number of painters, but only in a very few instances can any of these be definitely attached to existing pictures. Among the best known are *Meister Wilhelm* (d. about 1380), of whose mural paintings in the Hansa Saal of the Rathhaus some remains are preserved (now in the Museum, p. 39), and *Meister Stephan (Lochner)* of Constance, who died in 1451. The most famous pictures of this school in Cologne are the Dombild (p. 35), the Madonna of the Priests' Seminary (p. 36), and the Madonna in an arbour of roses (p. 39). — The taste for architecture was not extinct even at a later period. The porch of the Rathhaus, for example, is an interesting specimen of the German Renaissance. Not only were old chnrches renovated, bnt occasionally new ones were built (*e. g.* the Church of the Jesuits). Prior to 1801, when many of them were secularised, Cologne possessed more than 100 churches, which, of course, could only be kept in repair by constant care and attention. — In the province of SCIENCE, Cologne held by no means so high a place as in that of art. The university, founded in 1388, acquired, as the chief seat of the opposition to Humanism in the contest of Reuchlin with the Obscurantists, a wide but far from enviable repntation. It was suppressed at the close of last century.

After the 16th century Cologne declined, at first gradually, and afterwards rapidly. In common with the rest of the Hanseatic towns its commerce lost its former importance. Continnal internal discords, leading to the banishment in 1608 of the Protestants, who settled at Crefeld, Elberfeld, Düsseldorf, and Mülheim, proved very prejudicial to the interests of the city. It retained, however, its privileges as a free imperial city until its occupation by the French (6th Oct., 1794). By the peace of Campo Formio (17th Oct., 1797) it was incorporated with France. — It was not till after 1815, under Prussian rule, that Cologne began to revive. The rapid progress of its steamboat and railway systems, and the enterprise of the citizens, many of whom possess great wealth, have combined to make Cologne the centre of the Rhenish trade and one of the most considerable commercial cities in Germany.

The ****Cathedral** †, or *Dom* (Pl. E, F, 4), which justly excites

† Travellers are recommended not to engage any of the numerous

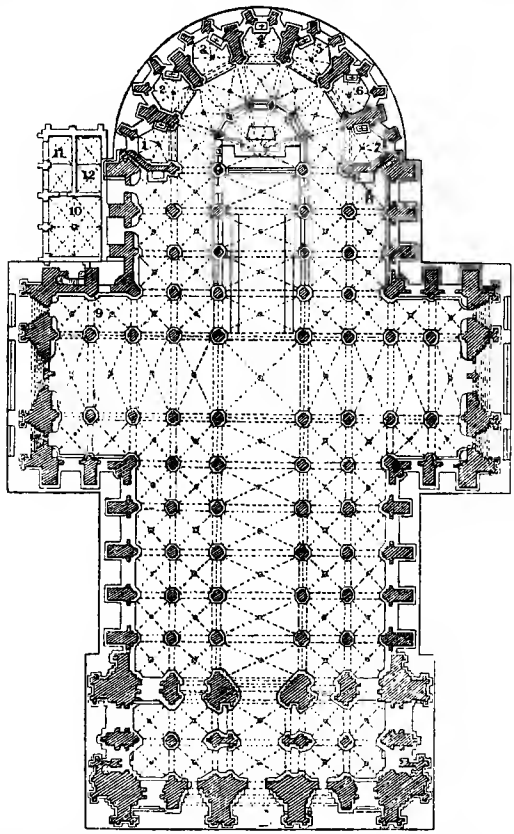
the admiration of every beholder, and is probably the most magnificent Gothic edifice in the world, stands on a slight eminence about 60 ft. above the Rhine, partly composed of Roman remains, near the Central Station. As early as the 9th century an episcopal church (see p. 28) occupied this site, but in course of time the inhabitants regarded it as unworthy of the rapidly increasing size and prosperity of their city. The Archbishop St. Engelbert first entertained the project of erecting a new church here, but in consequence of his untimely death in 1225 (see p. 34) it was never executed. His second successor Conrad of Hochstaden (see p. 34), after the old church had been severely injured by a conflagration, at length laid the foundation-stone of the present structure with great solemnity on 14th Aug., 1248. The designer of this noble work is believed to have been *Meister Gerard*, to whom the Chapter made a grant in 1257 in recognition of his services.

The choir was the first part of the building proceeded with. The work progressed slowly, chiefly owing to the struggles between the archbishops and the citizens (see p. 28). The stone used in the building was quarried in the Drachenfels (see p. 88). On 27th Sept., 1322, the choir, which had been temporarily terminated by a lofty wall towards the west, was solemnly consecrated by *Archbishop Heinrich, Count of Virneburg*. The builder soon proceeded to lay the foundations of the N. and (in 1325) S. transepts, while at the same time the old church, which was still used for divine service, was gradually removed. In 1388 the nave was sufficiently advanced to be temporarily fitted up for service, and in 1447 the bells were placed in the S. tower. Subsequently the enthusiasm subsided, and by the end of the 15th century all hope of seeing the church completed according to the original plan was abandoned. The unfinished building was provided with a temporary roof, and nothing more was done except the decoration of the interior. Some of these decorations, such as those of the high-altar, belong to the degraded style of the 17th and 18th centuries. The uncompleted structure became more and more dilapidated. In 1796 the building was converted by the French into a hay-magazine, its ruin being rendered more complete by the abstraction of the lead from the roof.

---

valets-de-place who hover about, in and near the cathedral, as their services are unnecessary. The nave and transept with the stained-glass windows are open the whole day, but walking about is forbidden during divine service (on week-days 9-10 a.m. and 3-3.30 p.m.). Tickets to visit the choir and treasury (1½ *M* each person) are sold by the 'Domsebweizer', or attendants stationed in the cathedral. Hours of admission: from 1st May to 30th Sept. on Mon.-Frid. 10-11 a.m., 12.30-3, 3.30-7 p.m.; Sat. 10-11 a.m., 12.30-2.30 p.m.; Sun. 12-1.30, 6-7 p.m.; from 1st Oct. to 30th April Mon.-Frid. 10-11, 11.30-1, 3.30-5; Sat. 10-11, 11.30-1; Sun. 12-1 p.m. From 8 to 8.45 a.m. the choir is open throughout the year, but walking about is seldom allowed, as divine service is then usually going on. Ascent to the upper gallery, the towers, etc., see p. 36. — No fees need be given.

Frederick William III. and IV., kings of Prussia, at length rescued the desecrated edifice from total destruction. The former, at the suggestion of Sulpice Boisserée, caused it to be examined by the eminent architect Schinkel in 1816, and gave instructions for its restoration. The work of renovation, however, was not begun till 1823. It was at first carried on under the superintendence of *Ahlert* (d. 1833), and afterwards under that of the talented *Zwirner*, a thorough master of the Gothic style (d. 1861). On Zwirner's death *Herr Voigtel* (b. 1829) succeeded to his office, and carried the work to completion. Zwirner was the first to form the project of com-



1. Engelbert Chapel. 2. Maternus Ch. 3. Ch. of St. John. 4. Ch. of the Three Kings. 5. Ch. of St. Agnes. 6. Ch. of St. Michael. 7. Ch. of St. Stephen. 8. Ch. of the Virgin. 9. Treasury. 10. Sacristy. 11. Chapter House. 12. Library.

pleting the cathedral, an idea hailed with general enthusiasm. The foundation-stone of the new part of the building was laid on 4th Sept., 1842, and more than 15,000*l.* were afterwards spent yearly on the undertaking, the greater part of this amount being defrayed by government, the remainder by private subscriptions, societies, and the proceeds of a lottery. The entire sum expended between 1842 and 1880 amounted to upwards of 900,000*l.* The last stone of the huge S. tower was placed in position in August, 1880, and on the 15th Oct. of the same year the completion of the Cathedral was celebrated in the presence of the Emperor William I. and almost all the sovereign princes of the German Empire.

The cathedral is a cruciform structure (see Plan, p. 31), the nave being flanked with double, and the transept with single aisles. Total length 148 yds., breadth 67 yds., length of transepts 94 yds., height of the walls 150 ft., height of the roof 201 ft., height of the central tower rising over the transept 357 ft. The towers are 512 ft. in height (comp. p. 36). This enormous mass of masonry is enlivened by a profusion of flying buttresses, turrets, gurgoyles, galleries, cornices, foliage, etc.

The * *W. Façade*, which has been completed entirely in accordance with the still extant original design of the 14th cent., with its two huge towers, the principal portal between them, and the vast middle window, is a superb example of strictly consistent Gothic workmanship. The towers consist of four stories, of which the three lower are square in form, while the fourth are octagonal, crowned with elegant open spires.

The largest of the *Bells* in the S. tower is the *Kaiserglocke*, which was cast in 1874 with the metal of French guns, and weighs 25 tons; 28 ringers are reqnired to set it in motion. The next two in point of size, cast in 1447 and 1448, weigh 11 and 6 tons.

The principal portal is 93 ft. in height and 31 ft. in width; the side-portals 38 ft. high and 18 ft. wide; the central window 48 ft. high and 20 ft. wide. The portal of the S. tower was decorated in the beginning of the 15th cent. with excellent sculptures, probably by *Meister Conrad Kuyn*. The bronze doors were modelled by *Schneider* of Cassel, and cast at Iserlohn in 1891-92. The arms of the transept are terminated by the N. and S. portals, which were completed in 1859, having been built entirely from Zwirner's designs, as the original plans were no longer extant. The *N. Portal* is executed in a simple style; the beautiful bronze *Doors, from the designs of *Mengelberg* of Utrecht, were cast at Stuttgart (1891). The **S. Portal*, with bronze doors after *Schneider's* designs (see above), is elaborately decorated, and embellished with statues designed by Schwanthaler.

The * *Choir*, completed in 1322, and flanked with seven chapels, exhibits in its lower parts the simple and dignified forms of the early Gothic style, while in the upper parts the full magnificence and bold outlines of the consummated art are displayed.

The **Interior, which is borne by 56 pillars, is 130 yds. in length. The nave is 16 yds. wide from the centre of one pillar to that of the one opposite, and 145 ft. in height; each of the inner aisles is 7½ yds., each of the outer 9 yds. wide; each of the four aisles is 60 feet high. The area of the interior is 7399 sq. yds. In 1863 the partition which for centuries had separated the nave from the choir (see p. 30) was removed. The effect produced by the *ensemble* is now singularly impressive.

Nave and Transept. The large stained-glass window above the W. portal, executed by *Milde* of Lübeck, was presented in 1878 by Emp. Frederick III., when Crown Prince. The five stained-glass *Windows in the N. (left) aisle, executed in 1508 and 1509, and presented by Archbishop Philipp von Daun-Oberstein, the town of Cologne, Archbishop Hermann von Hessen, and Count Philipp von Virneburg, are among the finest examples of the kind now extant. The subjects are: 1. Passion and Resurrection of Christ; 2. Life of St. Peter, and Tree of Jesse; 3. SS. George, Reinold, Gereon, and Maurice, with Agrippa and Marsilius, the traditionary founders of Cologne; 4. Visit of the Queen of Sheba to Solomon, the Three Magi, St. Peter in the papal chair, the Archbishop of Cologne, and patron saints of Hesse; 5. Coronation of the Virgin, St. John the Evangelist, St. Peter in the papal chair, saints, and the donor with his two wives. — The five beautiful modern windows of the S. aisle, with representations from New Testament history, by *Joseph Fischer* and *Hellweger*, were presented in 1848 by King Lewis I. of Bavaria. The first window on the W. side of the S. Transept was in 1856 filled with stained glass, executed like the preceding in Munich, to the memory of Joseph von Görres (d. 1848), 'catholicæ veritatis defensori glorioso'. The second window, and the one opposite it, representing respectively scenes from the lives of St. Peter and St. Paul, were erected by the directors of the two leading railway-companies at Cologne. The modern stained-glass windows above the S. Portal, presented by the Emp. William I., were executed in Berlin; those of the N. portal, commemorating the elevation of Archbishop von Geissel of Cologne to the rank of cardinal, are of Cologne workmanship. The old stained glass on the W. side of the N. Transept is partly from several ancient churches of Cologne, now demolished, and partly from the chapel of the Virgin in the cathedral.

The statues under the canopies on the pillars of the vestibule, the nave, and transept, 6⅓ ft. in height, represent prophets, apostles, martyrs, fathers of the church, and saints. — By a pillar of the S. transept stands a *Statue of St. Christopher*, about 10 ft. high, dating from the 16th century. The carved altar by the E. wall of this transept, in the late-Gothic style, is from the church of St. Maria ad Gradus.

The Choir is separated from the nave by an iron railing, which is to be replaced by a lofty rood-loft. We enter by the N. (left) door. Immediately to the left is the fine tomb of *Anton Keyfeld*

(d. 1539). Consoles projecting from the 14 pillars of the central part, or *High Choir* proper, bear *Statues* of Christ, Mary, and the Apostles, dating from the beginning of the 14th cent. and restored in 1842. The nine frescoes in the arches of the choir, executed by Steinle in 1844, represent *Angel Choirs* in the ecclesiastical symbolic style, differently coloured in accordance with their various stages of development; they are best seen from the gallery of the choir (p. 36). The walls behind the choir-stalls are covered with tapestry worked by ladies of Cologne after *Ramboux'* designs, illustrative of the Nicene Creed and the Seven Sacraments. The handsome carved *Stalls* are of the 15th century. Under brasses, with engraved full-length figures, repose Archbishop von Spiegel (d. 1835) and Cardinal von Geissel (d. 1864). The *High Altar* is the old 'Altar of St. Clara', with a fine wood-carving of the Passion; the wings are adorned with paintings of the school of Meister Wilhelm. Above the triforium of the choir is a series of admirable old *Stained Glass Windows*, representing the kings of Judah, etc., belonging to the end of the 13th or the beginning of the 14th century. The windows in the transepts are filled with stained glass presented by private individuals.

Choir Chapels. In front of the sacristy is the sarcophagus of *Archbishop Engelbert von der Mark* (1364-68), with a fine figure in sandstone, executed during the lifetime of the deceased. The mosaic pavement of the ambulatory, executed after Essenwein's designs by Villeroy & Boch at Mettlach, shows the armorial bearings of the Electors.

1. The *Engelbert Chapel* (first to the left, N. side) contained down to 1633 the remains of *Archbishop Engelbert von Berg*, who was assassinated by Friedrich von Isenburg on the Gevelsberg near Schwelm in 1225 (p. 30), but they are now preserved in a magnificent silver reliquary in the treasury. The tomb of *Archbishop Anton von Schauenburg* (d. 1561) is worthy of notice.

2. *Maternus Chapel.* Tomb of *Archbishop Philip von Heinsberg* (d. 1191), in the form of a town-wall with towers, gates, and pinnacles; also a good statue. The altar-piece is by *Barthol. de Bruyn* (1548). The original ground-plan of the S.W. tower of the cathedral and an original view of the S. tower from the E. side, found in Paris in 1816, are preserved here under glass (comp. 3rd chapel).

3. *Chapel of St. John.* *Tomb of *Archbishop Conrad von Hochstaden* (d. 1261), founder of the cathedral, with the figure of the deceased in bronze, from the first half of the 15th century. On the E. side are mural paintings of the 14th century. Under glass in a massive oaken frame is here preserved the original sketch on parchment of the W. façade of the cathedral with the two towers in their completed form. Part of this interesting design was found at Darmstadt in 1814, the rest at Paris in 1816.

4. *Chapel of the Three Kings.* Here were formerly preserved

the 'Bones of the Magi', or 'Three Kings', which were brought by the Empress Helena to Constantinople. They were afterwards taken to Milan, and in 1164 presented by Frederick Barbarossa to Archbishop Reinald von Dassel, by whom they were removed to Cologne. The reliquary in which they are preserved is now in the treasury (p. 36). The chapel contains a carved altar of about 1530, with the Adoration of the Magi below, and a wooden statue of the Virgin above. On the S. side is the tomb of *Archbishop Ernest of Bavaria* (d. 1612). The other electors of the House of Bavaria repose outside this chapel. The heart of *Marie de Médicis* (p. 45) is also buried under a stone without inscription in front of the chapel. Opposite, at the back of the high-altar, is the tomb of *Archbishop Dietrich von Mörs* (d. 1463), probably altered at a later date.

5. *Chapel of St. Agnes*, with old stained-glass windows, much restored in parts, and mural paintings by Kleinertz, representing scenes from the life of St. Irmgardis. In the middle of the chapel is the *Sarcophagus of St. Irmgardis* (11th cent.), adorned with Gothic arches and painted figures of saints.

6. *Chapel of St. Michael.* Marble tombstone of *Archbishop Walram of Jülich* (d. 1349). Marble statue of the imperial general *Von Hochkirchen* (who fell at Landau in 1703), by the Florentine Fortini. This chapel contains the celebrated **Dombild*, a large winged picture, painted by *Stephan Lochner* before 1450, representing the Adoration of the Magi in the centre, St. Gereon and St. Ursula on the wings, and the Annunciation on the outside.

This is donbtless the pictnre allnded to in Dürer's diary of his travels in the Low Countries, in which he mentions his paying two 'weisspfennige' to see the picture which '*Meister Steffen*' had painted at Cologne. Meister Stephan or Stephan Lochner was a native of Meersburg on the Lake of Constance, who seems to have settled at Cologne about 1442. In 1448 he was elected a municipal senator by his guild, and he died less than four years later. The picture, which is of imposing dimensions, occupies an intermediate position between the ideal conceptions of mediæval times, and the modern realism introduced by the Dutch school. As the finest work of the Early German School it has received great attention from connoisseurs, and jnstly occnpies an important place in the history of art. It was formerly in the Rathhans Chapel (p. 42) but has been in the cathedral since 1810.

7. *Chapel of St. Stephen.* Stone sarcophagus of *Archbishop Gero* (d. 976), with a mosaic of the 10th cent., a relic of the old cathedral. Tomb of *Archbishop Adolf von Schauenburg* (d. 1556). Carved altar of the 15th cent., of inferior workmanship.

8. *Chapel of the Virgin* (properly speaking the last bay of the outer S. aisle). The altar, which was designed by Zwirner in 1856, is adorned with **Overbeck's Assumption*, purchased in 1855 for 900*l.* On the next wall-pillar is the so-called *Madonna of Milan*, a German work of the 14th century. — Near the altar is the *Monument of *Archbishop Frederick of Saarwerden* (d. 1414), consisting of a figure of the archbishop in bronze on a sarcophagus admirably decorated with figures of saints, the whole restored in 1847. —

Tombstone of *Archbishop Reinald von Dassel* (d. 1167; see p. 35), upon which the marble statue of *Archbishop Wilhelm von Gennep* (d. 1362) was placed in 1842. Opposite is the sarcophagus of *Count Gottfried von Arnsberg* (d. 1368). — The *Stained Glass* of this chapel, executed at Cologne in 1857, represents scenes from the life of the Virgin, copied from ancient mural paintings discovered in 1842 during the restoration of the choir.

The **Treasury** (entrance from the N. ambulatory) contains the golden *Reliquary of the Magi*, a costly specimen of Romanesque workmanship, probably executed in the years 1190-1200. It was seriously injured in 1794, when carried away for concealment from the French, but was restored in 1807. The Adoration of the Magi, a bronze relief of 1516. The silver *Shrine of St. Engelbert*, in the style of the Renaissance, dates from 1633. There are also several valuable *Monstrances*, including one of the 14th cent., another of the 17th cent., 19½ lbs. in weight, and thickly set with precious stones, and a third presented in 1848 by Pope Pius IX. *Processional Cross* of the 12th century. An '*Osculum Pacis*', of the 16th cent., richly decorated with enamels, pearls, and precious stones; *Sword of Justice;* sacerdotal vestments; ten admirably-carved ivory tablets by Melchior Paulus (1708-1733), with scenes from the Passion, etc. — The *Sacristy* contains a fine ciborium and old stained glass (14th cent.). — In the *Cathedral Library* are the Hildebold Codices, returned from Darmstadt in 1868.

The visitor should not omit to walk round the **Inner Gallery of the Choir* and those on the *Exterior of the Choir*, or to ascend the *Central* or one of the *W. Towers* (ascent from the outside, on the E. side of the S. transept; cards of admission 1 *M*), as a better idea may thus be formed of the grandeur of the structure. The external gallery, or better still the open gallery of the central tower, commands an extensive *View over the sea of houses, the plain intersected by the Rhine, and the Seven Mts. in the distance.

In the garden on the terrace behind the choir are some architectural fragments, discarded in the process of restoration, which will serve to convey some idea of the colossal proportions of the edifice.

Opposite the W. front of the cathedral, at the corner of the street called Unter Fettenhennen, are the remains, brought to light in 1893, of the *Pfaffenthor (Porta Paphia)*, the old N. gate of the Roman Colonia Agrippensis. They consist of the E. side-portal, with the foundations of a square tower and a piece of the town-wall. The main arch, removed in 1825, is immured in the church of St. Maria im Capitol (p. 44). — To the N. of the cathedral is the *Hauptbahnhof* (Pl. F, 4), or main railway-station, built by Prof. G. Frentzen in 1889-94 and consisting of an iron pavilion, 275 yds. long, 100 yds. wide, and 80 ft. high, with a clock-tower 132 ft. in height.

The **Archiepiscopal Museum** (Pl. E, 4; adm. in summer daily, 9-1 and 3-6; in winter on Wed., Sun., and holidays, 10-1; fee 50 pf.), opposite the S. gate of the cathedral, is established in a chapel, formerly belonging to the Archiepiscopal Palace and re-erected in 1665. It contains a collection of ecclesiastical and other objects of mediæval art, of which the most valuable is the *Virgin with the violet, belonging to the Priests' Seminary, probably by *Meister Stephan* (p. 35).

The **Iron Bridge** (Pl. F, 5, 6), which crosses the Rhine to the E. of the cathedral (completed in 1859), is broad enough for a

double line of rails and a separate roadway for ordinary traffic. It is 453 yds. long, and 47ft. above the average level of the water. Over the entrance on the left (Cologne) bank is an *Equestrian Statue of Frederick William IV.*, in bronze, by Bläser, on the right bank an **Equestrian Statue of William I.* by Drake, both erected in 1867. The approach to the bridge on the left bank affords a good survey of the choir of the cathedral. — Deutz, on the right bank, see p. 51.

In an open space a little to the S.W. of the cathedral rises the municipal ***Museum** (*'Wallraf-Richartz-Museum'*; Pl. E, 4), built in the English Gothic style by *Felten* in 1855-61, the funds (about 30,000*l.*) having been presented by Herr Richartz, a wealthy merchant (d. 1861). The central building faces the N., while at the back are two wings, including the handsome late-Gothic cloisters of the Church of the Minorites (p. 40). The nucleus of the collections of pictures and antiquities is formed by those bequeathed by Professor Wallraf (d. 1828) to his native town. The statues which adorn the building externally, by *Bläser*, *Fuchs*, *Mohr*, and *Werres*, represent characters of distinction in the annals of the city. The museum is open on week-days, in summer 9-4, in winter 10-3, admission 75 pf. (Wed. gratis); on Sun. and holidays, 9-1 (in winter 10-1), gratis; closed on Easter Day, Whit-Sunday, and Christmas Day. Catalogue of pictures 50 pf., of Roman antiquities 75 pf.

Ground Floor and Cloisters. Entrance-hall, on the right and left of the staircase, marble busts of Wallraf and Richartz, by *Bläser*. — To the right we first enter a HALL, in which casts of antique and Renaissance sculptures are exhibited. To the left we obtain a view from above of the Roman mosaic pavement in the cloisters. The following rooms also contain casts.

UPPER CLOISTERS. Corner Room, to the right: 12. Colossal marble mask of Medusa, found in Italy. — To the left, in the *N. Wing:* Roman antiquities found at Cologne: glasses with rich ornamentation; terracotta statuettes; pottery. — *E. Wing:* Roman inscriptions; bronzes; carvings in ivory and amber; ornaments; weapons; coins; Frankish and ancient German antiquities; sarcophagus with statuettes; busts; stones with Roman and early-Christian inscriptions. — *S. Wing:* exhibition of pictures, engravings, and drawings, changed from time to time. — *W. Wing:* German, Flemish, and French sculptures in wood and stone (13-17th cent.), including a large carved altar with scenes from the Passion (about 1520) and a *Virgin and Child, French work of 1300.

The LOWER CLOISTERS contain Roman and mediæval stone monuments. Also *Mosaic Pavements*, one of which of considerable size, the 'Mosaic of the Sages' (No. 30) found during the construction of the new hospital, bears portraits of seven Greek poets and philosophers (probably of the 4th cent.).

To the left on the groundfloor is a room containing the model of the monument of Frederick William III. (p. 43). The adjoining rooms contain the permanent exhibition of the Cologne *Kunst-Verein* (Art Union).

The **Staircase** is adorned with *FRESCOES by *Steinle*, illustrative of the history of art and civilisation at Cologne. The scenes begin with the picture to the left as we look back from the topmost landing of the stair. 1. *Roman and Romanesque Period:* Constantine the Great (324-337) on his throne, surrounded by warriors, artists, and others, some of whom hold in their hands plans of the emperor's buildings at Trèves and of his bridge at Cologne; on the other side, Charlemagne (716-814), also enthroned, with his retinue, including Eginhard, Alcuin, and Paulus

Diaconus. Between the two emperors is St. Helena with her attendants. In the corner adjoining Charlemagne are the most famous archbishops of Cologne: St. Hildebold (d. 819) with the model of the old cathedral, St. Bruno (d. 965) with the church of St. Pantaleon, Heribert (d. 1021) with the church of the Apostles, and Anno (d. 1075) with the church of St. Gereon. Next to these is the Franconian queen Plectrudis (8th cent.) with the plan of St. Maria im Capitol. Below, in the adjoining scenes, is the legend of Cologne: St. Maternus, the first bishop, baptising converts in the Rhine, St. Gereon with his companions, St. Ursula and her virgin followers, and St. Hermann Joseph in St. Maria im Capitol. — Opposite, on the wall to the right, is — 2. *The Mediaeval Period:* in the centre Albertus Magnus, the learned theologian of Cologne, with his pupils, including Thomas Aquinas and Duns Scotus; beyond these are mystics, humanists, and artists. On the other side, to the right of Albertus, is Conrad of Hochstaden (p. 28), to whom the architect of the cathedral submits a plan of the edifice; farther on, Meister Wilhelm of Cologne and Meister Stephan; then the two burgomasters welcoming a vessel of the Hanseatic League. In the subordinate scenes, the popular Festival of St. John (p. 43), the arrival of the relics of the Magi, a tournament, and the industrial activity of Cologne. — On the central wall, to the left of the door: 3. *Renaissance and Modern Period:* to the left, Rubens receiving the order for the altar-piece of St. Peter's church (p. 45); Winckelmann studying the Laocoon; in the centre the brothers Boisserée (p. 31) and Friedrich von Schlegel; to the right, Wallraf and Richartz, the founders of the museum. Below, the Carnival of Cologne. — To the right of the door: 4. *Continuation of the Cathedral:* completion of the S. portal in presence of Frederick William IV., the architect Zwirner, and the archbishop Johannes von Geissel. — Above the central entrance-door, in the upper part of the staircase, are the armorial bearings of Cologne, with Marsilius, the hero of Cologne, and Agrippina, the Roman empress. — From the highest landing we enter the rooms of the —

Upper Floor, containing the *Picture Gallery*, now being re-hung in historical order. Its most important section from a technical point of view is that containing the works of the Early Cologne School, and even the unprofessional visitor may find a few pictures here to interest him. Some of the Netherlandish works are also good. The modern pictures are eventually to be housed in the N. Wing.

Up till now the arrangement of the Modern Pictures has been as follows. In a straight direction is the Antechamber: right, *982a. *Camphausen*, King William saluted by his troops after the battle of Sedan, with Bismarck, Moltke, and Roon among his retinue; left, 955. *Simon Meister*, Fred. William IV. on horseback; **Lenbach*, Portrait of Bismarck. — Busts of Michael Angelo by *C. Mohr*, Rubens by *Fr. Meynen*, Wolfgang Müller by *Hofmeister*, the brothers Boisserée and Alex. von Humboldt by *Rauch*, and Simrock by *Rob. Cauer*. Portraits of Goethe by *Rabe* and *Kolbe*, and of Zwirner, the architect (p. 31), by *Correns*.

Rooms to the Right of the antechamber. Collection of Modern Paintings. Room I. **Gustav Richter*, Queen Louisa of Prussia, painted in 1879 and presented to the Museum by Herr Joest; 997d. *Smith-Hald*, Fishermen's return; 970c. *Theod. Mintrop*, 'Maiwein', with genii; 981. *W. Camphausen*, Prince Eugène at the battle of Belgrade; *962. *Lessing*, Monastery yard in winter; 995h. *Gronevald*, Scene from 'Wieland the Smith'; *Deiker*, Hunt; *Voltz*, Cattle. Marble bust of Empress Augusta, by *Roemer*. — Corner Room. 997f. *A. von Werner*, Fieldmarshal Moltke; *A. Achenbach*, 971c. Mill in a wood, 971b. Fish-market at Amsterdam; 984b. *C. L. F. Becker*, Hutten crowned with laurels; *995bb. *C. Günther*, Theologians disputing; 963e. *Scheuren*, Forest-landscape; 956. *Sim. Meister*, Combat of lions. — Room III, the principal saloon of the modern masters, E. of the staircase. 974. *J. Schrader*, Cromwell at the sick-bed of his daughter; 979b. *Ed. Hildebrandt*, Landscape; 971a. *A. Achenbach*, Starting of a tug-steamer; 990a. *E. Leonhardi*, Mountain-landscape; 994e. *Defregger*, Wrestling-match; 996a. *G. Oeder*, Autumn in the woods; 963. *Lessing*, Landscape; 989a. *Gude*, Sea piece; 952a. *C. Rottmann*, Cefalù; 989. *Plockhorst*, Moses borne to heaven

by angels; 972. *Zimmermann*, Scouring day; 995f. *Boehm*, Fishing; 990. *C. Piloty*, Galileo in prison; 995d. *A. Liezen-Mayer*, Queen Elizabeth of England signing the death-warrant of Mary, Queen of Scots; 994a. *Stückelberg*, The rustic Romeo and Juliet (from a tale by Keller); 994c. *Erdmann*, Artists at the court of Frederick II. at Sanssouci; 966. *Bendemann*, Exiled Jews; 980. *Böttcher*, Summer-night on the Rhine; 959. *Schirmer*, Italian landscape; 963d. *Köhler*, Miriam's song of praise after the passage of the Red Sea by the Israelites; 995. *Schwerdgeburth*, Promenaders outside the gate; 992. *Vautier*, Funeral-feast; 995c. *Roybet*, Sportsmen; 991. *O. Achenbach*, Castel Gandolfo; 971. *Fay*, Samson and Delilah; 991b. *Kray*, Undine; 977. *Ritter*, Midshipman's sermon; 980a. *W. Wider*, Tombola (lottery) at Trastevere (Rome).

The *Vestibule* of the Early Cologne Rooms contains remains of the mural paintings from the Hansa-Saal of the Rathhaus, ascribed to *Meister Wilhelm von Cöln* (p. 29), representing the nine good heroes. The chronological order begins with the last room (III), to reach which we cross rooms I and II. — Room III. Gothic Period (1320-1350): 30. Triptych, Crucifixion (about 1320); 31, 32. SS. John and Paul; 33, 34. Annunciation and Presentation in the Temple. — Meister Wilhelm (about 1380): *Triptych, the Virgin with a bean-blossom in her hand and the Infant Christ on her right arm; on the left St. Catherine, on the right St. Barbara. School of Meister Wilhelm: 68, 69. Crucifixion; 78, 79. Annunciation. — Meister Stephan Lochner (about 1430): *Madonna in an arbour of roses; *121. Last Judgment (school-piece, several parts of which are at Frankfort and Munich). — Room II. Cologne Masters of the 15th and the early part of the 16th cent. Master of the Altar of Mary (so called from a series of pictures at Munich): *159. Descent from the Cross (1480); 164. Christ on the Cross (school-piece). By this master or a predecessor: *165. Crucifixion, with the Virgin, St. John, and Mary Magdalen. — Master of the Lyversberg Passion: *151-158. The Lyversberg Passion, a series of 8 pictures on a gold ground (about 1500; formerly belongiug to the Lyversberg family). — Master of the Glorification of Mary: *182. Glorification of the Virgin, a crowded picture, to which perhaps belong the wings 197 and 198. — Master of St. Severin (about 1500): *183. Virgin and Saints; 184. The Last Judgment; — *195. Adoration of the Magi. — Master of the Holy Relationship: *199. Triptych, Mystical marriage of St. Catherine with the Infant Christ; on the wings, inside SS. Rochus and Gudula, outside SS. Achatius and Cæcilia. — Master of the Altar of St. Thomas: *205. 'Altar of St. Thomas', a triptych: in the centre Christ appearing to the doubting Thomas; inside the wings, the Madonna with St. John, and St. Hippolytus with St. Afra; outside, in grisaille, St. Symphorosa with her seven sons, and St. Felicitas with her seven sons. 206. Altar of the Holy Cross, a triptych; in the centre Christ on the Cross, on the wings John the Baptist and St. Agnes. 206a. Virgin and Child. — Room I. Master of the Death of Mary: *207. Death of Mary, with the Donors on the wings.

Rooms to the Left. Room I. Works of the Early German School (of little importance): 522. *A. Dürer*, Piper and drummer. Hebe, group in marble, by *C. Voss*. — Room II. Netherlandish School. To the right of the entrance: 638a, 638b. *Janszon van Keulen*, Portraits; 658a. *G. van den Eeckhout*, Ahasuerus, Esther and Haman; 908a. *F. Mignard*, Portrait; 675b. *J. van Huysum*, Flowers; 458b. *Karel Dujardin*, Landscape with accessories; 643a. *De Heem*, Still-life; 653b. *Terburg*, Portrait; 901. *Ph. de Champaigne*, Portrait of Jabach; 618. *P. P. Rubens*, Holy Family (probably by pupils); 624. *A. van Dyck* (?), Portrait of Jabach, the wealthy patron of art; 632. *G. Honthorst*, Holy Family; 660a. *G. Schalcken*, Portrait; 634a, b. *J. Jordaens*, Portraits of the merchant Wirtz and his wife; *617. *Rubens*, St. Francis receiving the stigmata; 649. *Jan Lievens*, Portrait; 811aa. *Paris Bordone*, Bathsheba; 657a. *J. van Ruysdael*, Waterfall; 654b. *J. van der Meer*, Landscape; 641a. *J. van der Capelle*, Sea-piece; 652c. *Jac. Gerritz Cuyp*, Portrait; 941. *J. L. David* (d. 1824), Pericles by the corpse of his son Paralus; 633. *Jac. Jordaens*, Prometheus; *G. van den Eeckhout*, Esther and Haman. — Room III. Italian Schools: 800a. *Giac. Francia*, Madonna and saints;

801. *Innocenzo da Imola*, Madonna; 802. *Giac. Francia*, St. Andrew; 730. *Tiberio d'Assisi*. Madonna and saints; 730f. *Domenico Ghirlandajo*, Madonna enthroned; *800. *Francesco Francia*, Madonna and Child, an admirable work presented by Boisserée; 730e. *Giac. Francia*, Chastity. — The following room contains numerous mediocre works by Italian and French masters. — To the left of Room III are three Cabinets containing paintings and engravings; in the 3rd, the Oppenheim Collection (bequeathed in 1889), comprising: 1092. *Becker*, Mandolinata; 1100. *G. Max*, Female head; 1104. *Defregger*, Girl's head; also *Fritz Neuhaus*, King Fred. William I. of Prussia meeting with exiled Salzburg Protestants.

The former deaf and dumb asylum, opposite the N. side of the Museum, has been occupied since 1888 by the **Museum of Industrial Art** (Pl. E, F, 4; open on the same days and at the same hours as the Wallraf-Richartz Museum; adm. Sun., Wed., and holidays free, on other days 50 pf.). Parts of its collections are shown in another building (see p. 48). The *Library and Collection of Designs* are in the Tempelhaus, Rheingasse 8 (p. 45; open 10-1 and 7-9).

Ground Floor. Pottery and Stoneware. In the passage, old smith's work. — Room I. Altar-relief from the workshop of the *Della Robbia* (Florence; 1523); modern stoneware; fayence. — Room II. Turkish tiles; Persian fayence; porcelain. — Room III. Rhenish stoneware of the 16-17th cent.; German and Delft ware. — Room IV. Italian majolica; French fayence; Palissy ware; stoves and stove-tiles.

First Floor. Works in glass and metal. Corridor: works in forged iron, chiefly of the Gothic period. — Room I. Italian bronzes (door knocker by *Giov. da Bologna*); German bronzes; watches; works in silver; tin-ware. — Room II. Limoges enamels; ornaments; snuff-boxes; mediæval church plate; ivory carvings of the 12-16th centuries. — Room III. Rhenish, Venetian, Bohemian, and Persian glass (15-18th cent.); Oriental metal work. — The windows are filled with good antique stained glass.

Several *Private Collections* in Cologne are of considerable interest and value. Among these are the Collections of *Baron Alb. von Oppenheim*, *Burgomaster Thewalt*, and *Dean Schnütgen*, to which connoisseurs are usually admitted on previous application.

Adjoining the S. side of the Municipal Museum is the **Church of the Minorites** (Pl. E, 4), an early-Gothic building of simple but handsome proportions, probably commenced in 1220, but not completed till forty years later, and recently restored at the cost of Herr Richartz (p. 37). It is 65 yds. in length; the nave is 67 ft. high and 24 yds. broad. The large window above the portal in the principal façade and the elegant spire (of last century), restored in the style of the original, are specially striking. The fine sacristy has a round pillar in the centre. The church contains the (modern) tombstone of the celebrated theological disputant *Duns Scotus* (d. 1309), in the ambulatory at the back of the high-altar, with the inscription: *Scotia me genuit, Anglia me suscepit, Gallia me docuit, Colonia me tenet.*

In an open space in the Comödien-Str. is the *Oberlandesgericht* (Pl. E, F, 3), or court of justice for the Prussian province of the Rhine. The imposing N. façade was completed in 1886; the S. wing is not yet finished. — Farther on, in the Zeughaus-Str., on the left, is the *Arsenal*, with the *Guard House*, erected in 1601; on the right are the palatial *Government Buildings* (Pl. F, 3), erected in 1830. Farther to the W., in the same direction, at the corner of

the Apern-Str., is the so-called *Römerthurm* (Pl. F, 3), an ancient round tower inlaid with stones of different colour. It once formed an angle of the ancient Roman town, considerable fragments of the walls of which still exist in the vicinity (on the 'Burgmauer'), and is undoubtedly to a height of about 5 ft. of Roman origin. — The Steinfeldergasse leads hence to *St. Gereon's*, see p. 47.

The *Synagogue* (Pl. E, 4), in the Glockengasse, built in 1859-61 in the Moorish style, from designs by Zwirner, is covered with a handsome gilded dome. — Farther up the same street is the *Theatre*, designed by Raschdorff, and completed in 1872.

Between the cathedral and the Museum, at the small Wallrafs Platz, begins the **Hohe** or **Hoch-Strasse** (Pl. E, D, 4), the busiest street in Cologne, which with its prolongations (Marzellen-Str. and Eigelstein to the N., Hochpforte and Severins-Str. to the S.) intersects the whole city from N. to S. To the right, near the centre of the street, is the *Königin-Augusta-Halle*, or *Passage* (café, p. 26), an arcade with shops.

Between the Hoch-Strasse and the Rhine are situated several important buildings, not far from each other. Another relic of the Roman fortifications is also preserved here in the shape of the *Römergang*, a subterranean passage constructed of massive blocks of tufa. It is reached by a winding staircase in the restaurant 'Im Römer' (Unter Goldschmied 48; Pl. E, 4) and is shown in the evening till 10 p.m. by electric light (50 pf.). The passage is about 7 ft. high and 4 ft. wide and has been explored for 120 yds.

The ***Rathhaus** (Pl. E, 4, 5), an interesting structure, built in different centuries and recently restored, stands on the substructions of a Roman stronghold (probably the Prætorium), of the arches of which some remains are still visible in the cellar. The oldest part of the present building (14th cent.) is the central portion (with the Hansa-Saal), looking towards the Rathhaus-Platz. In 1569-71 an elegant **Portico* in the Renaissance style was built in front of this, from the plans of *Wilhelm Vernickel* (whose designs, along with those of his competitors, are still preserved in the municipal archives), bearing long Latin inscriptions and reliefs alluding to the tradition of Burgomaster Gryn's fight with the lion (see below). The handsome, five-storied *Rathhausthurm*, formerly adorned with numerous statuettes, was built in 1407-14, from the proceeds of the fines imposed upon noble families in 1396. — The E. portions of the structure, facing the Altenmarkt, were erected in 1549-50; the façade, richly ornamented with reliefs and statues, was altered in 1591, but restored by Raschdorff in the original style in 1870.

The **Löwenhof**, built by *Lorenz* in 1540 in the Renaissance style, then newly introduced into Germany, is so named in reference to the tradition (above alluded to) that Archbishop Engelbert sought the life of Burgomaster Gryn, and threw the obnoxious citizen into a lion's den in his palace, from which, however, his intended victim contrived to escape unhurt.

The ***Hansa-Saal**, or Hanseatic Hall (30 yds. long, 8 yds. wide, 32 ft. high), on the first floor of the Rathhaus, recently restored, is said to be

that in which the first general meeting of the League took place on 19th Nov., 1367. The S. wall is entirely occupied by nine rich canopies, with large figures vigorously executed in stone, representing heathen, Jewish, and Christian heroes (Hector, Alexander the Great, Cæsar; Joshua, David, Judas Maccabæus; Charlemagne, King Arthur, Godfrey de Bouillon); above these, but smaller, Charles IV., who fortified the town and presented it with the privileges of a market, as the figures on the right and left indicate. In the windows are the armorial bearings of the different imperial families of Germany, on the long wall those of forty-five patrician families of Cologne, on the ceiling those of the burgomasters of Cologne, from 1346 to the downfall of the independence of the city. The two upper series are the arms of the twenty-two guilds. — The principal apartment of the portion of the Rathhans which was erected in 1550 (towards the Altenmarkt) is the '*Muschel-Saal*' (shell-room), richly decorated in the Rococo style in 1761. The *Tapestry*, with which it is adorned, was executed by Vos from drawings by Wouverman, and was purchased by the Town Council from the heirs of Elector Clement Augustus. — The former *Raths-Saal* is in the tower. The fine door, adorned with intarsia, was executed by *Melchior Reidt* in 1603; to the same period belong the stucco ceiling, ornamented with medallions of the emperors, and the door of the committee-room, transferred hither from the Arsenal. — The part of the building between the Hansa-Saal and the Raths-Saal has been recently adorned with carved panelling and mural paintings in the Gothic style.

In the Rathhaus-Platz, opposite the Rathhaus, to the left, is the late-Gothic *Chapel* of the Rathhaus (now used by an Old Catholic congregation), which formerly contained the Dombild (p. 35), and was consecrated in 1426. The spire is of graceful proportions; the sacristy dates from 1474. To the right is an edifice known as the *Spanish Building*, erected in the first half of the 17th cent. after Flemish models, and restored in 1886. — The handsome *Civic Library*, in the Portalsgasse, was erected by Hr. Weyer in the style of the Renaissance (comp. p. 48). Opposite are the municipal offices for the relief of the poor. — A bronze *Statue of Field-Marshal Moltke* (Pl. M; E, 4), by Schaper, was erected in the adjacent Laurenz-Platz in 1881.

In the Altenmarkt (Pl. E, 5) is a monumental *Fountain*, in the German Renaissance style, after a design by *Albermann* (1885). The chief figure is a statue of *Johann von Werth* (d. 1651; p. 14), a famous cavalry general in the Thirty Years' War; the figures of a peasant and maiden at the sides refer to the tradition that he became a soldier on account of a love-disappointment.

The old Irish Church ('Schottenkirche') of ***Gross St. Martin** (Pl. E, 5), formerly on an island in the Rhine, dates originally from the Merovingian period. The existing church, built by Abbot Adelhard, after the repeated destruction of previous edifices, was consecrated by Abp. Philip in 1172. The massive E. portion, with its imposing tower (270 ft. high) surrounded by four corner-turrets, seems to have been constructed in the 13th cent., and was restored in 1437 and 1454-99. (The S.W. corner-turret fell in 1526, and was not restored till 1870.) Before the pointed W. portal stood a porch covered with groined vaulting, probably dating from the 14th cent., one half of which was removed at the last restoration.

The INTERIOR (visitors admitted daily, except Sun. and Confession Days, 10-1 and after 2; fee 50 pf. each) has been restored and decorated from the designs of Essenwein. In the corner to the left of the entrance is a marble font, adorned with lions' heads and foliage, said to have been presented by Pope Leo III. in 803. On the upper side-altars are six modern statues of Saints, by *Hoffmann* of Rome. The N. aisle contains a fine Descent from the Cross, by *Du Bois*, and Christ before Annas, by *Honthorst*. Fine modern tiled pavement, made at Mettlach.

To the S. of the Rathhaus is the ***Gürzenich** (Pl. E, 4), with its pinnacles and turrets, built in 1441-52 at a cost of 80,000 florins, to serve as a 'Herren Tanzhaus' and banquet-saloon on occasions when the Town Council desired to entertain distinguished guests with a magnificence worthy of the city. Besides the 'Gürzenich' property the Council purchased several other pieces of ground to form a site for this imposing building. The architect was *Johann von Büren*. The first grand festival was held here in 1475 in honour of Emperor Frederick III. Other festivals took place in 1486, 1505, 1521, and on several occasions in the 16th century. In the 17th and 18th centuries the large saloon fell into decay, and was used as a magazine till 1857, when, after undergoing a thorough renovation at the hands of Jul. Raschdorff, it was restored to its original uses. This is the finest of the ancient secular edifices of Cologne.

Above the E. gateways are statues of *Agrippa* and *Marsilius*, the founder and the defender of Cologne in the Roman period, executed by Mohr, painted by Kleinertz in the ancient style, and erected in 1859 in place of the old ones, which had become injured by exposure to the weather.

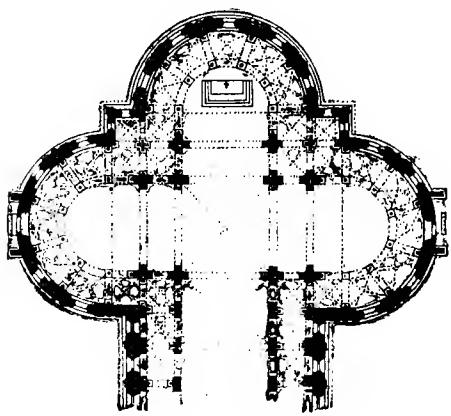
Interior (adm. 50 pf., 3 pers. 1 *M*; apply in the restaurant). On the groundfloor is the former magazine, converted by Herr Weyer in 1875 into a fine EXCHANGE HALL. The handsome STAIRCASE was added in 1891-92. — On first floor is the spacious *FEST-SAAL (58 yds. long, 24 broad), borne by the twenty-two richly carved wooden columns, with a gallery. The modern stained-glass windows represent the armorial bearings of Jülich, Cleve, Berg, and Mark, the mediæval allies of Cologne, with St. Peter as the patron saint of the city, two Imperial eagles, the arms of Cologne itself, those of six burgomasters of the period when the building was first erected, and those of the twenty-two guilds. The two large *Chimney Pieces* of the 15th century, richly carved with scenes from the early history of the town, are worthy of inspection. The walls are adorned with a fine representation of the Procession on the completion of the Cathedral in 1880, by *Camphausen*, the two *Roebers*, *Beckmann*, and *Bauer*. — The ANTE-CHAMBER ('Kleine Gürzenich' or 'Isabellen-Saal') is adorned with mural paintings by Schmitz, representing the entry of the Empress Isabella, the legend of the Cologne wood-cutting expedition (*viz.* that Marsilius saved the town from a beleaguering enemy by sending out armed women against them on the pretext of felling wood), and the Festival of St. John (a symbolical washing away of the evil of the year in the Rhine, mentioned by Petrarch, who visited Cologne in 1333). — Concerts, see p. 26.

In the HEUMARKT (Pl. D, E, 5), to the E. of the Gürzenich, rises the **Monument of Frederick William III.**, erected in 1878 by the inhabitants of the Rhenish provinces. It consists of a colossal equestrian statue of the king on a lofty pedestal, surrounded by statues of the principal statesmen and warriors who co-operated with him in raising Prussia to the rank of a first-class power and in freeing the Rhenish provinces from French domination (Blücher, Stein, Arndt, Humboldt, etc.). The reliefs

on the sides indicate the progress of the Rhenish provinces in science, art, commerce, and manufactures. The chief figures and the statues on one side are by *Bläser* (1813-74), those at the front and back by *Drake*, the rest by *Schweinitz*, *Tondeur*, and *Büchting*. The pedestal was designed by *Schievelbein* (d. 1867). — Turning to the right at the S. end of the Heumarkt, we reach —

The Church of ***St. Maria im Capitol** (*Zint Märjen* in local speech; Pl. D, 4), consecrated in 1049 by Pope Leo IX., a cruciform edifice in the Romanesque style, constructed on an imposing and somewhat peculiar plan. The choir and transept (apparently of the 12th century) terminate in semicircular apses with an ambulatory round each, and impart to the end of the building the trefoil shape, of which this is the earliest example at Cologne. The vaulting of the nave dates from 1250. The church owes its name to the tradition that this site was once occupied by the Roman Capitol, which was succeeded by the palace of the Franconian kings. The original edifice, of which no remains exist, was erected at least as early as 696 and is said to have been built by Plectrudis, wife of Pepin of Héristal, and mother of Charles Martel.

The *Interior has been decorated with modern frescoes, begun by *Steinle* (paintings in the apse) and *E. Gatzke*, and completed by *Goebbels* under the superintendence of *Essenwein* of Nuremberg. The figures are from drawings by *Klein* of Vienna. — In the W. vestibule and under the organ-loft are some tombstones belonging to the Merovingian and Carlovingian periods. The door which leads into the apse of the N. transept, decorated with very prominent reliefs, dates from the foundation of the church. The S (Hardenrath's) chapel (of 1465) contains pictures of the *School of Meister Stephan*, and fine stained glass. The richly sculptured organ-loft (originally a screen) of 1523, the font of 1594, and a late-Romanesque portable altar are well worthy of inspection. — The fine Crypt, with its nave and aisles, its quadrangular chapels, and its side chambers, corresponds with the form of the choir. It contains the tomb of Plectrudis (12th cent.), and some ancient mural paintings.



Outside the N. transept of this church is the central arch of the *Pfaffenthor* (p. 36); the inscription, 'C. C. A. A.', stands for 'Colonia Claudia Augusta Agrippinensis'. Below these letters is the name of Gallienus (259-68), who built the arch.

To the right, in the vicinity, Rheingasse No. 8, is the **Templars'**

Lodge (Pl. D, 5), a handsome Romanesque edifice, with round-arched windows, niches, and corbie-stepped gables, dating from the 12th or the beginning of the 13th century. It was the family residence of the 'Overstolzen', and was bought by the town in 1836 and judiciously restored. It is now used by the Chamber of Commerce and also contains the library of the Art-Industrial Museum (p. 40).

The Protestant *Trinity Church* (Pl. D, 4, 5), in the early Christian basilica style, designed by Stüler, was consecrated in 1860.

St. George (Pl. C, D, 4), consecrated in 1067, was originally a plain columnar basilica, with a crypt of the same character (now restored). The porch dates from 1536. The objects of greatest interest are a Romanesque crucifix of wood, remains of Romanesque and Gothic mural paintings and stained glass, and a tomb of 1545. — Adjacent is the *Friedrich-Wilhelm Gymnasium.*

St. Severin (Pl. B, 4), at the S. end of the old town, stands upon the site of a Christian church built as early as the 4th century, and has been often destroyed. The present church was consecrated in 1237 and has recently been thoroughly restored. The effective quadrangular tower was erected in 1393-1411; the nave was furnished with new vaulting in 1479; the baptismal chapel, adorned with stained glass, dates from 1505.

The sarcophagus of St. Severin with a roof-shaped lid, the excellent mountings of a door of the 12th century, a copper-gilt reading-desk in the form of an eagle, the Gothic choir-stalls, and some old mural and easel paintings will repay inspection.

Beside the church is a *Children's Hospital*, founded by Frau von Oppenheim. — The handsome *Severins-Thor* (Pl. A, 4) once belonged to the mediæval fortifications, which have been removed since the extension of the town in 1881. Hence to the Chlodwigs Platz and the new quarters of the town, see p. 49.

In the Augustiner-Platz (Pl. D, 4), in front of the *Casino*, rises a *Statue of Prince Bismarck*, by *Schaper*, unveiled in 1879.

In the Sternengasse (Pl. D, 4, 3; No. 10, right side) is a handsome house in which *Rubens* is erroneously said to have been born (comp. p. 60). The house bears an inscription and a relief above the door in memory of the illustrious master; and on the opposite side is an inscription recording (correctly) that *Marie de Médicis*, widow of Henri IV. of France, died here in exile in 1642. — The house No. 23-25 Sternengasse is that of the well-known patron of art, *Eberhard Jabach*, who died in 1636.

Following the Sternengasse, we next reach the church of **St. Peter** (Pl. D, 3), of the 16th century, successfully restored in 1890-92.

Over the High Altar is the *Crucifixion of St. Peter, by *Rubens*, recovered from Paris in 1814. This fine picture, one of the most vigorous works of the master, but repellent owing to its startling fidelity to nature, was painted by order of the Jahach family in memory of Herr Eberhard Jahach (see above). It is shown by the sexton for the somewhat exorbitant fee of 1½ *M*. Behind the altar reposes Johann Rubens, the father of the painter (see p. 60). — A late-Gothic carved altar (Bearing of the Cross, Crucifixion, Descent from the Cross), with fine pictures

on the wings, is exhibited for an additional fee of 75 pf. — The brazen font dates from 1569. Beautiful stained-glass windows of 1520.

The adjoining church of **St. Cæcilia** (Pl. D, 3), a very ancient building, was restored as early as 930-41, and again in the 12th century, on which occasion parts of the edifice of the 10th century appear to have been retained. It contains a curious crypt, which is wrongly described as a remnant of the oldest episcopal church built by St. Maternus. Good relief above the arch of the door.

Opposite is the *Wolkenburg*, resembling the Gürzenich, the meeting-place of the *Männer-Gesangverein* (p. 26).

At the back of the two churches last described is situated the spacious **Hospital** (Pl. D, 3), erected in 1846. It may be inspected in the afternoon; visitors, on entering their names in a book, usually contribute to the funds (small fee to the attendant).

In the N.W. angle of the NEUMARKT (Pl. D, E, 3), a square planted with trees (military parade at noon), the largest in the old town, rises the ***Apostles' Church** (Pl. E, 2, 3), a remarkably handsome basilica with aisles and double transept. Over the E. point of intersection rises a dome flanked with two slender corner-towers, and over the W. intersection a square tower. The picturesque choir and the arms of the E. transept end in very spacious rounded apses, adorned with two series of niches and a miniature gallery above them. The church, begun about 1200, on the site of an older structure of the 11th cent., which had been burned down, was completed about the middle of the 13th cent. and was restored in 1875. The choir has recently been adorned with mosaics from designs by Kleinertz.

When the plague raged at Cologne in 1357, Richmodis von Lyskirchen, wife of the knight Mengis von Adocht, was attacked by the malady, and having fallen into a deathlike swoon, was interred in the Apostles' Church. Being awakened from her trance by a thievish gravedigger in his attempts to abstract her ring, she returned to the house of her husband, who imagining he beheld an apparition, declared he would sooner believe that his horses could ascend to the loft of his house than that his departed spouse should return *in propriâ personâ*. Scarcely had the words escaped his lips, says the legend, than horses' hoofs were heard mounting the stairs, and their heads were speedily seen looking out of a window in the upper story of the house. The lady recovered, and lived for many years afterwards. Two horses' heads, affixed to the upper story of the house with the tower on the N. side of the Neumarkt (No. 10), are said to have been placed there in commemoration of the miraculous event, but they more probably formed part of the armorial bearings of Nicasius von Haquenay, who built the house.

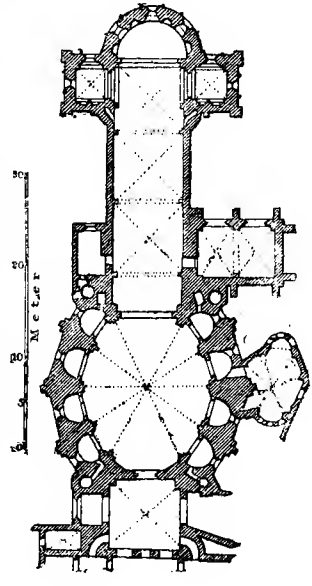
The *Mauritiuskirche* (Pl. D, 2, 3), in the Mauritius-Steinweg, built by *Vincent Statz* in 1861-65, is a Gothic edifice, with a tower 230 ft. high; the interior contains a 'Pietà' by *Hoffmann*. — To the W. of it the Arndt-Strasse leads to the *Gewerbe-Schule*, or industrial school, behind which is the *Turnhalle* (gymnastic hall).

The Church of **St. Pantaleon** (Pl. C, 3; now a military church, and also used by the Old Catholics) was constructed on the site of an older building in 964-80. The materials for this purpose are said to have been taken by *Archbishop Bruno* (d. 965), brother of

Emperor Otho the Great, from the remains of Constantine's bridge (p. 28). The present building, recently restored, dates from the 12-13th cent., and partly also from the 16th; but the substructure of the towers, with its two-storied additions, seems to belong entirely to the 10th cent. The towers were rebuilt in 1891. Archbishop Bruno and the Empress Theophano (d. 999) are buried in the church. There are some remains of Romanesque mural paintings in a side-chapel.

On the way from the Apostles' Church to St. Gereon's we pass the *Roman Tower* (Pl. F, 3), mentioned at p. 41.

The Church of ***St. Gereon** (Pl. F, 3), dedicated to the 318 martyrs of the Theban legion, with their captain Gereon, who, according to the legend, perished here in 286 during the persecution of the Christians under Diocletian, is an edifice of very peculiar style. The long Romanesque choir is adjoined by a decagonal nave in the Gothic style, with a quadrangular vestibule. The original structure, circular in form, traces of the undoubted Roman origin of which are still extant, is said to have been erected by the *Empress Helena*, mother of Constantine the Great. *Archbishop Anno* (d. 1075) added the choir with its two square towers, and the spacious crypt. In 1219-27 the round part of the church, having become dilapidated, was converted into the present decagonal nave, 153 ft. in height, 20 yds. in length, and 18 in breadth, covered with groined vaulting; the eight shorter sides are adjoined by large round niches. Other alterations took place in the 14th and 15th cent., to which period belongs the vaulting of the choir and of the vestibule. The disfiguring additions of the 17th and 18th cent. have recently been removed. The sacristan, who is generally to be found in the church (visitors knock), lives at the Gereonsdriesch 17, a 'Platz' planted with trees (1-2 pers. 1 *M*; for more, 50 pf. each).



The Vestibule contains tombstones from the old cloisters (p. xxv) and Roman inscriptions.

The *Interior, recently embellished with paintings by *Göbbels* after *Essenwein's* designs, presents an imposing appearance. In small chapels in the recesses of the nave, above which runs a gallery borne by small columns, are seen the stone sarcophagi of the martyrs, half built into the walls. Their skulls are arranged under gilded arabesques along the sides of the *Choir*, to which nineteen steps ascend. The handsome carved choir stalls date from the 15th century. The E. end of the choir is reached by seven steps more. — The *Sacristy*, in the purest Gothic style, dating from 1316, contain-

ing fine Gothic stained glass, and the octagonal *Baptistery*, with mural paintings of the 14th cent., are also worthy of notice.

The CRYPT below the choir, with its three aisles borne by eighteen columns, dating principally, as already mentioned, from the 11th cent., contains an interesting specimen of the art of that period: *viz.* a **Mosaic Pavement*, the sections of which represent scenes from the lives of David and Samson (not Joshua and Joseph as sometimes described), and the signs of the Zodiac. It was, perhaps, executed by Italian workmen, as similar scenes are very common in Italian churches. The fragments, which had got into disorder, were successfully restored and supplemented by the painter Avenarius in 1869-71.

Adjacent is the new building for the *City Library* (p. 42) and the *Archives* (Pl. F, 3).

About a hundred paces to the E. of the church, in the Gereons Strasse, which is planted with trees, is situated the *Archiepiscopal Palace* (Pl. F, 3), in front of which rises a *Column of the Virgin*, designed by V. Statz, and erected in 1858 to commemorate the promulgation of the doctrine of the Immaculate Conception.

At Gereons-Wall, No. 70e, is the second section of the ART INDUSTRIAL MUSEUM (see p. 40), devoted to furniture, woodwork, book-bindings, and works in leather (adm., see p. 40).

ROOM I. *Collection of mediæval and Renaissance furniture and carvings from Cologne, the Lower Rhine, and Flanders; large collection of wood-carvings; mediæval coffers. — ROOM II. Italian, French, and Spanish furniture, including a fine table from S. France (1540); Flemish altar of 1560; Italian picture-frames. — ROOM III. Dutch and Low-German furniture of the 17th cent.; Rhenish and South German inlaid furniture (16-17th cent.). — ROOM IV. Rococo furniture; leather-work and book bindings of the 15-18th cent.; articles turned in wood and ivory; tapestry; stained glass of the 14-18th centuries.

St. Ursula (Pl. G, 4) occupies the site of a church of the 4th cent., but has been much altered. Gothic portal. The Gothic choir has been restored in its original shape.

The N. aisle, near the choir, contains a monument, by *Johann Lenz*, erected in 1658 to *St. Ursula*, an English princess, who, according to the legend, when on her return from a pilgrimage to Rome, was barbarously murdered at Cologne with her 11,000 virgin attendants. The figure is in alabaster, with a dove at the feet. The bones of these virgin martyrs are preserved in cases, placed round the church. The legend is also illustrated by a series of old paintings, frequently retouched, on the wall beginning to the right of the entrance. Ten old pictures of the Apostles, to the left of the S. entrance, are painted on slabs of slate, one of them bearing the date 1224. Under the organ, by the pillar to the left, is a well-executed old Gothic sculpture, representing the bearing of the Cross. The sarcophagus of a child belonging to the family of the Franconian major-domo's is also worth inspection. — The GOLDENE KAMMER, or treasury (admission 1½ *M*, for 1-3 persons) contains the fine late-Romanesque *Reliquary of St. Ursula*, several other reliquaries of the Gothic period, and a carved rock-crystal chessman of the Carlovingian period.

St. Andreas (Pl. F, 4), with Romanesque nave of 1220 and a raised Gothic choir of 1414, contains a fine brass-gilt late-Gothic reliquary (the 'Reliquary of the Maccabees'), with reliefs, in which the remains of Albertus Magnus (d. 1280) have reposed since 1859.

Adjacent, in the street named 'An den Dominikanern', is the imposing new **Post Office** (Pl. F, 4), completed in 1894, a Gothic building with turrets at the corners. It is adorned with statues of

Frederick William III., William I., Frederick III., and William II. (S. front), Charlemagne, Henry I., Meister Gerard (p. 30), and Albertus Magnus (p. 38; W. front), Henry III., and Frederick Barbarossa (E. front). — Opposite is the new *Reichsbank*, or Imperial Bank.

The **Jesuits' Church** (Pl. F, 4), erected in 1618-29, is a striking example of the Renaissance style, partaking of a Gothic character, peculiar to this order. The pulpit and high-altar are overladen with decoration. The bells were cast with the metal of cannons taken by Tilly at Magdeburg, and presented by him to the church.

On the Rhine, near the N. end of the old town, is the church of **St. Cunibert** (Pl. G, 5), an excellent example of the transition style, consecrated by Archbp. Conrad in 1247, the year before he laid the foundation of the cathedral, and restored in 1869-71. It is a vaulted basilica with two transepts and three towers. The principal tower, over the W. transept, fell in 1830, but has also been restored.

The INTERIOR contains fine * *Stained Glass* (in the choir) of the 13th century, remains of good Romanesque mural paintings (restored by *Göbbels*), pictures of the school of Meister Wilhelm, and sculptures of the 14th and 16th centuries (relief of the Crucifixion). The choir is decorated with encaustic mural paintings by *Welter* (1860). Fine modern organ.

The new quarters of the city, which have sprung up since 1881 (comp. p. 28), are best visited from the Chlodwigs-Platz, to the S., outside the Severins-Thor (Pl. A, 4; p. 45), which may be reached by tramway from the Cathedral (p. 27). The most striking feature in the new town is the wide and handsome ***Ring-Strasse,** or series of boulevards, 3½ M. long, which completely encircles the old town, and occupies the site of the old fortifications, purchased by the corporation for 590,000*l.* Many of the streets have been widened and laid out with flower-beds and trees, fragments of the old city-wall and three of the mediæval gates are still extant, while the modern buildings are in many cases ambitious and striking edifices, so that a walk or drive in this neighbourhood is of considerable interest. Near the S. end of the Ring-Strasse, on the Rhine, stands the *Bayenthurm* (Pl. B, 5), a square pinnacled tower of the 13-14th cent., rising conspicuously in the sight of those arriving by steamboat.

From the Chlodwigs-Platz we follow the Carolinger-Ring to the *Sachsen-Ring* (Pl. B, 4, 3), both sides of which are occupied by private villas. In the middle, to the right, is the *Ulrepforte*, a mediæval town-gate, now connected with a café-restaurant (p. 26). Farther on, on the outside of a fragment of the old city-wall still extant, is the *Ulre Monument*, with an allegorical relief of the 14th cent., in memory of the victory of the citizens commanded by the Overstolzen (p. 45) over 500 soldiers of Archbishop Engelbert, who had stolen into the town, on 15th Oct., 1267. Several streets issuing from the Sachsen-Ring to the S. W. lead to the *Volksgarten* (Pl. A, 2, 3; p. 26), with pleasure-grounds, a boating-lake, and a restaurant.

The *Salier-Ring* (Pl. B, C, 2), with the Pantaleons-Thor and the *Technical College*, leads to the Barbarossa-Platz (Pl. C, 2), a square adorned with gardens and a fountain. In the *Hohenstaufen-Ring* (Pl. D, C, 2) are the handsome *Hohenstaufen Baths* (p. 27). In the Zülpicher-Platz, to the left, is a new *Roman Catholic Church*, by Schmidt of Vienna. — The short *Habsburger-Ring* leads to the *Rudolphs-Platz* (Pl. E, 2), on the W. side of which is the *Panorama* (p. 26). On the S. side is the second of the mediæval town-gates still extant in the Ringstrasse, the **Hahnenthor** (Pl. E, 2), which has been restored and fitted up as a *Mediaeval Museum* of the City of Cologne. Adm. on Wed., Sun., and holidays 11-1, free; on other days 10-4 (in winter 10-3), 50 pf. Its contents include weapons and armour, models of old buildings of Cologne, town-plans of various periods, portraits, banners (14-19th cent.), arms, Cologne stamps, dies and coins, and weights and measures.

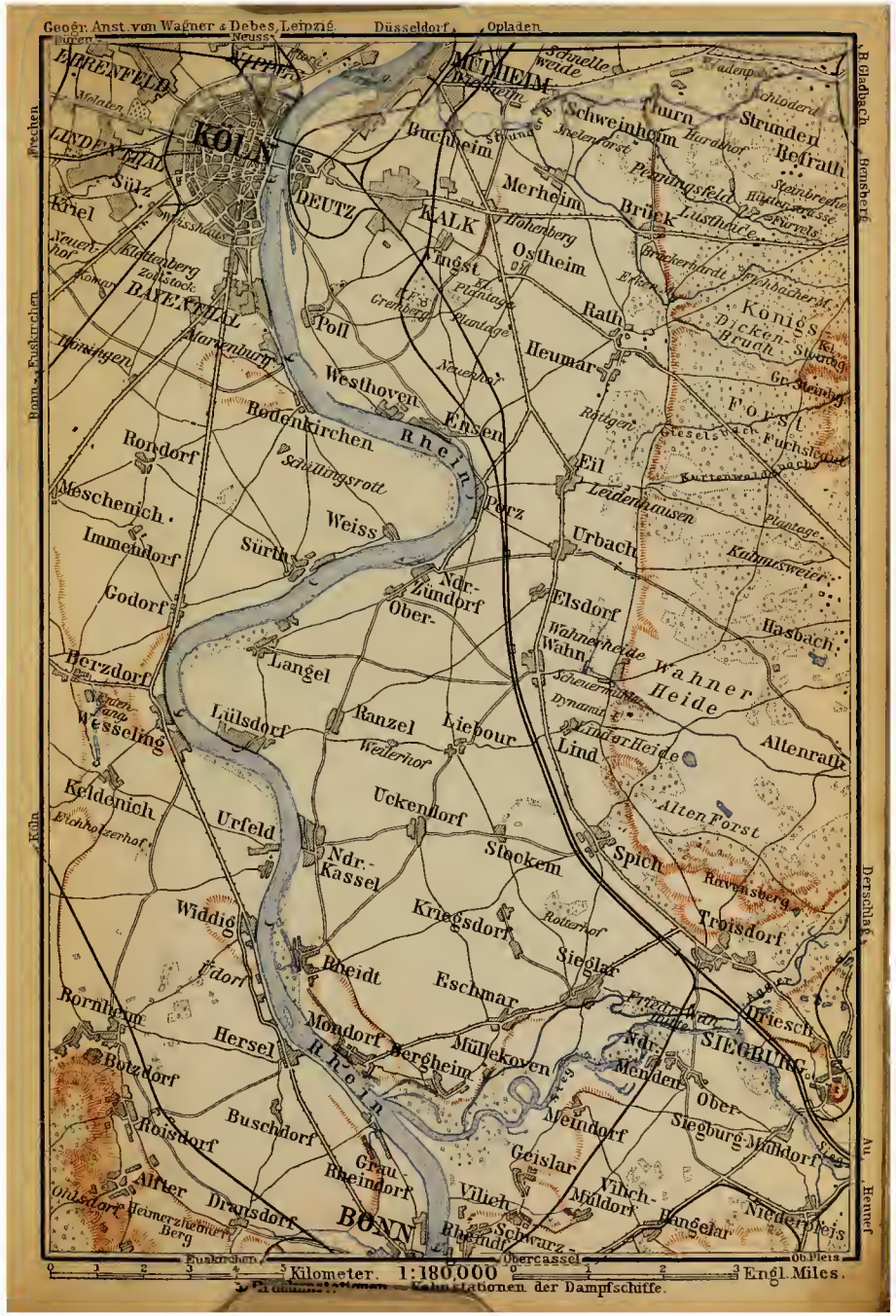
From the *Hohenzollern-Ring* (Pl. E, F, 2), the Venloer Strasse leads to the left to the well-kept *Stadt-Garten* (p. 26), with its fine groups of trees. In the square in front of it is the new Protestant *Christuskirche* (Pl. F, 2), by Wiethase, the interior of which also deserves attention. Next comes the *Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring* (Pl. F, 2). In the *Hansa-Ring* (Pl. G, 3, 4), on the right, a large fragment of the old town-walls has been preserved, with gardens in front of it. Farther on, the Hansa-Ring is crossed by the iron arches of the railway.

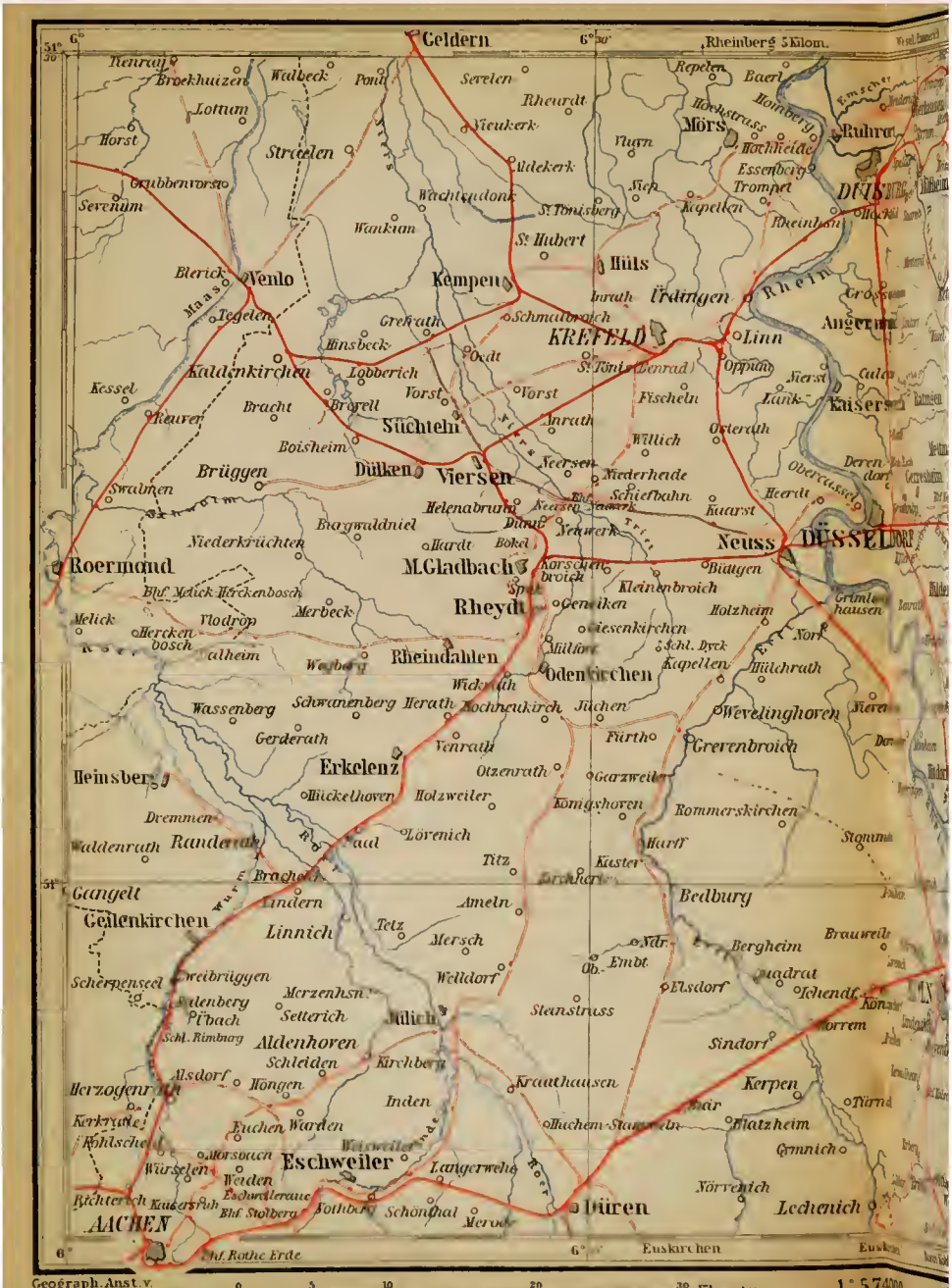
The *Eigelstein-Thor* (Pl. G, 4), the N. fortified tower of the mediæval entrenchments, has been restored and is to be fitted up for natural history and physical collections. The Ring-Strasse is terminated by the *Deutsche Ring* (Pl. H, 4), where building is now going on.

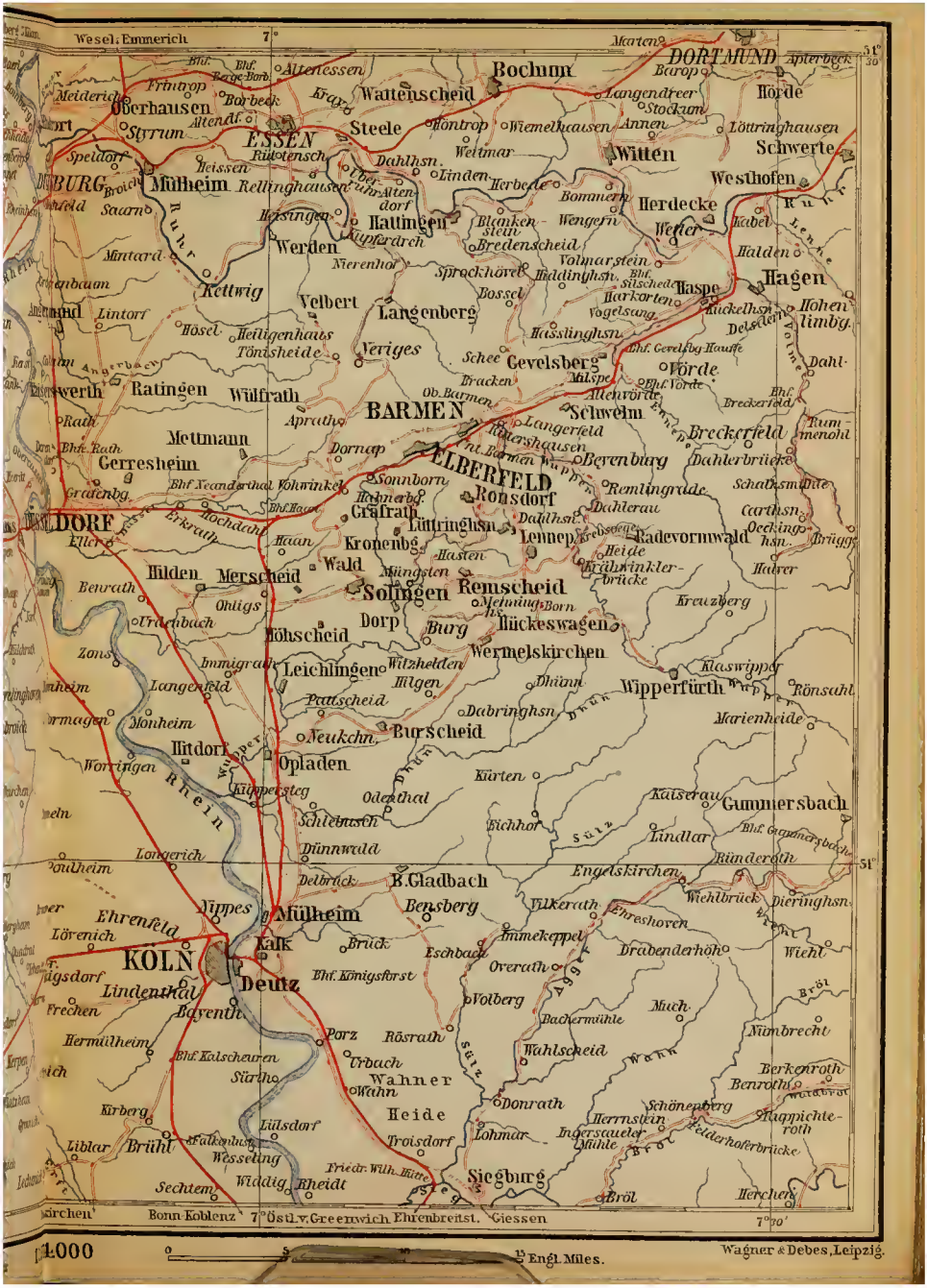
Issuing by the Eigelstein-Thor and then turning to the right, or passing the church of St. Cunibert (p. 49), we reach the ***Zoological Garden** (admission, see p. 26; **Restaurant*), which lies to the N. of the town, about $1^1/_4$ M. from the Central Station. [It may also be reached by tramway (p. 27), or by steamboat (p. 27).] Grounds well laid out, fine collection of animals (Director, *Dr. Wunderlich*). — Adjacent is the **Botanical Garden** of the '**Flora Co.**' (adm., see p. 26; **Restaurant*), with a handsome winter-garden, a Victoria Regia house, and an *Aquarium* (Director, *Herr E. Finken*). The belvedere commands a good survey of Cologne and the Seven Mts.

Beyond the Zoological Garden is the *Sport Platz*, with cycling track, tennis courts, shooting ranges, and restaurant. — About $^3/_4$ M. farther on is a bridge-of-boats leading to Mühlheim (p. 24). — *Kurfürsten-Garten*, see p. 26.

The extensive **Cemetery**, on the road to Aix-la-Chapelle, $^1/_2$ M. from the Hahnen-Thor (Pl. E, 2; tramway, see p. 27; cab for 1-4 pers. 2 *M*), contains several fine monuments, including those of Prof. Wallraf and Herr Richartz (p. 37), memorial monuments of the wars of 1866 and 1870-71, and a


Geogr. Anst. von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.
Düsseldorf
Opladen
Neuss
Grevenbroich
Bergheim
Dormagen
Leverkusen
Bensberg
Gladbach
Rheydt
Erkelenz
Jülich
Köln
Bonn
Euskirchen
Derschlag
Au
Ennef
EHRENFELD
KÖLN
MÜLHEIM
LINDENTHAL
Sülz
Kriel
DEUTZ
KALK
Buchheim
Merheim
Brück
Schwein heim
Thurn
Strunden
Refrath
Ostheim
Ingst
Rath
Poll
Heumar
Königs Dicken-Bruch
BAYENTHAL
Marienburg
Westhoven
Rodenkirchen
Rondorf
Meschenich
Immendorf
Weiss
Sürth
Godorf
Ensen
Rhein
Porz
Eil
Urbach
Elsdorf
Wahn
Wahner Heide
Hasbach
Berzdorf
Langel
Wesseling
Lülsdorf
Ranzel
Liebour
Lind
Lind er Heide
Altenrath
Keldenich
Urfeld
Uckendorf
Alten Forst
Spich
Ravensberg
Troisdorf
Widdig
Ndr.-Kassel
Stockem
Kriegsdorf
Sieglar
Rheidt
Eschmar
Bornheim
Hersel
Mondorf
Müllekoven
Ndr.-Merden
SIEGBURG
Ober-Siegburg
Buschdorf
Meindorf
Roisdorf
Geislar
Grau-Rheindorf
Vilich-Müldorf
Niederpleis
Alfter
Oedekoven
Drantsdorf
BONN
Vilich
Schwarz-Rheindorf
Hangelar
Obercassel
Kilometer 1:180000 Engl. Miles.
Distanzen der Dampfschiffe.


Geldern
Rheinberg 5 Kilom.
Renrath
Brockhuizen
Walbeck
Pont
Sevelen
Repelen
Baerl
Lottum
Rheurdt
Hochstrass
Homberg
Mörs
Ruhrort
Horst
Nieukerk
Nuyn
Hochheide
Essenberg
Tromper
Kapellen
Rheinhausen
Grubbenvorst
Udekerk
Niep
Wachtendonk
St. Tönisberg
Wankum
St. Hubert
Hüls
Venlo
Kempen
Uerdingen
Rhein
Tegelen
Grefrath
Schmalbroich
Linn
Linsbeck
Ordt
Lobberich
St. Tönis
Benrad
Oppum
Kaldenkirchen
Kessel
Vorst
Fischeln
Lank
Kaiserswerth
Bracht
Brüggen
Süchteln
Anrath
Willich
Osterath
Boisheim
Dülken
Viersen
Neersen
Niederheide
Schiefbahn
Heerdt
Swalmen
Helenabrunn
Kuarst
Obercassel
Bracht
Niederkrüchten
Hardt
Bokel
Neuwerk
Neuss
Düsseldorf
Roermond
MGladbach
Korschenbroich
Büttgen
Kleinenbroich
Rheydt
Genneiken
Grimlinghausen
Holzheim
Merbeck
Hardterbroich
Melick
Herkenbosch
Vlodrop
Hardt
Eicken
Schl. Dyck
Rheindahlen
Millforth
Odenkirchen
Kapellen
Hülchrath
Wickrath
Wassenberg
Schwanenberg
Herath
Hochneukirch
Jüchen
Wevelinghoven
Gerderath
Venrath
Fürth
Grevenbroich
Heinsberg
Erkelenz
Otzenrath
Garzweiler
Hückelhoven
Holzweiler
Königshoven
Rommerskirchen
Dremmen
Waldenrath
Randerath
Lövenich
Hartf
Titz
Kaster
Gangelt
Lindern
Ameln
Bedburg
Gelenkirchen
Linnich
Tetz
Mersch
Bergheim
Scherpenseel
Welldorf
Elsdorf
Quadrat
Merzenhsn.
Setterich
Steinstrass
Sindorf
Aldenhoven
Schleiden
Kirchberg
Herzogenrath
Alsdorf
Hongen
Krauthausen
Kerpen
Inden
Kerkrade
Eschweiler
Langerwehe
Hürth
Lechenich
Aachen
Stolberg
Schönthal
Merode
Nörvenich
Euskirchen
Geograph. Anst. v.
0 5 10 20 30 Kilometer
1:574000



Wesel, Emmerich
7°
Marten
DORTMUND
Apterbeck
51° 30'
Bochum
Barop
Hörde
Langendreer
Stockum
Annen
Lötringhausen
Schwerte
Westhofen
Wattenscheid
Altenessen
Frintrop
Borbeck
Meiderich
Oberhausen
Styrum
Altendf.
ESSEN
Steele
Höntrop
Wiemelhausen
Weitmar
Witten
Speldorf
Rüttenscheid
Dahlhsn.
Linden
Herbede
Bommern
Herdecke
Wetter
Kabel
Halden
Hagen
Mülheim
Heissen
Rellinghausen
Uberruhr
Altendorf
Hattingen
Blankenstein
Wengern
Saarn
Ruhr
Heisingen
Kupferdreh
Werden
Bredenscheid
Volmarstein
Mintard
Nierenhof
Sprockhövel
Hiddinghsn.
Haspe
Kettwig
Velbert
Langenberg
Bossel
Harkorten
Vogelsang
Rückelhsn.
Hohenlimbg.
Lintorf
Hösel
Heiligenhaus
Tönisheide
Veriges
Hasslinghsn.
Schee
Gevelsberg
Milspe
Vörde
Dahl
Angerbach
Ratingen
Wülfrath
Bracken
Ob. Barmen
Allenvörde
Breckerfeld
Rath
Aprath
BARMEN
Schwelm
Langerfeld
Rumenohl
Mettmann
Dornap
Beyenburg
Dahlerbrücke
Gerresheim
Sonnborn
ELBERFELD
Remlingrade
Schalksmühle
Grafenbg.
Bhf. Neanderthal
Vohwinkel
Hahnerbg.
Ronsdorf
Dahlerau
Carthsn.
Grafrath
Lüttringhsn.
Lennep
Radevormwald
Oeckinghsn.
Brügge
DORF
Erkrath
Hochdahl
Haan
Kronenbg.
Hasten
Heide
Krähwinklerbrücke
Halver
Hilden
Merscheid
Wald
Solingen
Remscheid
Kreuzberg
Benrath
Ohligs
Dorp
Burg
Hückeswagen
Urdenbach
Höhscheid
Wermelskirchen
Zons
Immigrath
Leichlingen
Witzhelden
Hilgen
Klaswipper
Langenfeld
Dhünn
Wipperfürth
Rönsahl
Pattscheid
Dabringhsn.
Marienheide
Monheim
Burscheid
Hitdorf
Neukchn.
Opladen
Worringen
Rhein
Kürten
Kaiserau
Gummersbach
Odenthal
Schlebusch
Eichhof
Lindlar
Dünnwald
Longerich
Ründeroth
Delbrück
B. Gladbach
Engelskirchen
Nippes
Mülheim
Bensberg
Vilkerath
Wiehlbrück
Dieringhsn.
Ehrenfeld
Lövenich
Kalk
Brück
Immekeppel
Ehreshoven
KÖLN
Eschbach
Drabenderhöh
Wiehl
Deutz
Bhf. Königsforst
Overath
Lindenthal
Volberg
Frechen
Bayenth
Much
Bröl
Bachermühle
Nümbrecht
Hermülheim
Porz
Rösrath
Wahlscheid
Bhf. Kalscheuren
Urbach
Wahner Heide
Berkenroth
Benroth
Sürth
Wahn
Donrath
Schönenberg
Kirberg
Lülsdorf
Herrnstein
Ruppichteroth
Liblar
Brühl
Falkenlust
Troisdorf
Lohmar
Ingersauler Mühle
Felderhoferbrücke
Wesseling
Friedr. Wilh. Hütte
Siegburg
Sechtem
Widdig
Rheidt
Bröl
Herchen
Bonn-Koblenz
7° Östl. v. Greenwich
Ehrenbreitst.
Giessen
7° 30'
1:1000
0
5
10
15 Engl. Miles.
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

monument to the memory of French prisoners who died here. — About 3 M. to the W. of Cologne, at the village of *Weiden*, is an interesting vaulted Roman tomb, with a sarcophagus, niches, and busts.

On the right bank of the Rhine, opposite Cologne, lies **Deutz** (hotels, see p. 25; railway-station, see p. 25), the tête-de-pont of Cologne, and the Roman *Castellum Divitense*. It existed as a fortress down to 1114, after which it was repeatedly destroyed, as a settlement here would have been inconsistent with the privileges of Cologne. Since 1816 Deutz has been fortified by the Prussians in connection with Cologne. The *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. E, 6) contains the altar-tomb of St. Heribert, of the year 1147. The Protestant *Johanniskirche* (Pl. E, 6) was consecrated in 1861.

4. From Cologne to Neuss *(Düsseldorf)*, Crefeld, and Cleve.

74½ M. Railway to *Cleve* in 2½-3¼ hrs. (fares 9 ℳ 60, 7 ℳ 20, 4 ℳ 80 pf.); to *Düsseldorf* in 1-1½ hr. (fares 3 ℳ 60, 2 ℳ 70, 1 ℳ 80 pf.).

Cologne, see R. 3. — 2 M. *Nippes;* 5 M. *Longerich.*

9½ M. *Worringen*, the *Buruncum* of the Romans, and one of their cavalry-stations. In a battle fought here in 1288 between the citizens of Cologne and the Brabanters under the Duke of Berg on one side, and the Archbishop of Cologne and the Duke of Guelders on the other, the struggle between the burghers and their archbishop was decided in favour of the former.

13 M. *Dormagen*, the Roman *Durnomagus*. About 2½ M. to the E., on the Rhine, lies *Zons*, the Roman *Sontium*, a small town with numerous towers, which once belonged to Cologne. The Premonstratensian abbey of *Knechtsteden*, with a beautiful Romanesque church begun in 1138 and restored after the fire of 1867, is situated 3 M. to the W.

18¾ M. *Norf*. To the right, farther on, is seen the railway bridge of the Neuss and Düsseldorf line in the distance (p. 56).

22½ M. **Neuss** *(Rheinischer Hof*, R., L., & A. 2-3, D. 2 ℳ; *Brors; Langenbeckmann)*, often mentioned as a Roman fortress in the annals of the Batavian war, under the name *Novesium*, is one of the oldest towns in Germany. Pop. 22,600. In 1474 it was in vain besieged by Charles the Bold of Burgundy for forty-eight weeks, and in 1586 it was conquered and treated with great severity by Alexander Farnese. The **Quirinuskirche*, an interesting building in the transition-style, begun in 1209 by the master Wolbero, is a basilica with nave and aisles, and with towers over the transept and over the W. side, which externally forms a second transept. Above the aisles run galleries, and some of the windows are peculiarly shaped. The rich ornamentation of the W. part of the building demands attention. The extensive crypt dates from the 11th century. The E. tower, which was re-erected after its destruction by

lightning in 1741, is crowned with a *Statue of St. Quirinus*, who was probably a Roman soldier. — The late-Gothic *Rathhaus*, remodelled in the style of the Empire, contains a large hall adorned with a series of historical paintings by Janssen. In the *Oberthor*, a large gate-house of the 14th cent., with two towers, is a small collection of Roman antiquities. — Neuss formerly lay close to the Rhine, with which it is now connected by a short canal, ending in a busy little harbour.

From Neuss to *Aix-la-Chapelle* and *Düsseldorf*, see R. 5; to *Neersen-Neuwerk* and *Rheydt*, see pp. 56, 55; to *Düren*, see p. 15.

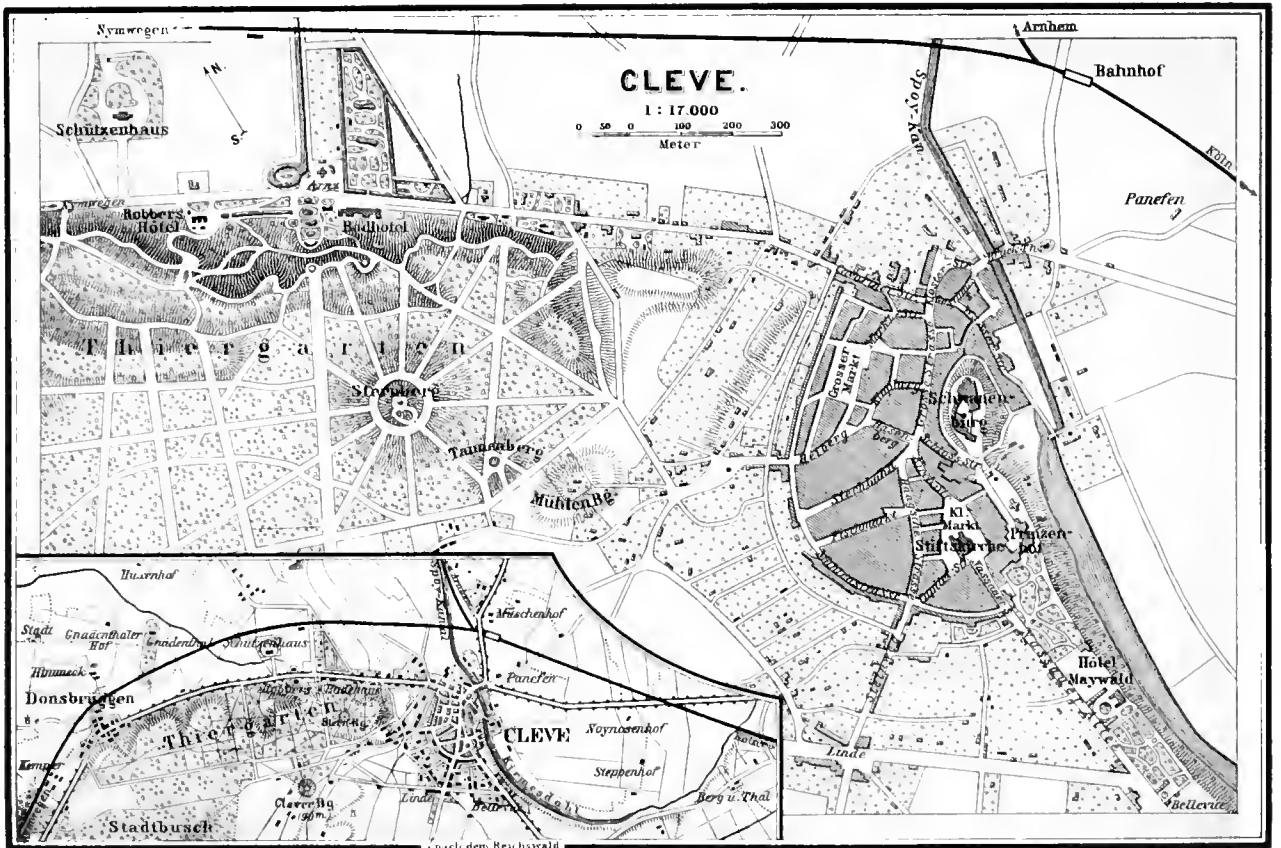
A branch-line leads from Neuss viâ *Heerdt* to *Obercassel*, on the Rhine, opposite Düsseldorf, and connected with it by a bridge-of-boats. *Düsseldorf*, see p. 19.

28 M. *Osterath.* — 32½ M. *Oppum*, the junction for the line to *Uerdingen* (*Ruhrort*, *Duisburg*; pp. 56, 57).

34 M. **Crefeld.** — **Hotels.** BELTZ, at the corner of Rhein-Str. and Friedrich-Str., R., L., & A. 2¼, D. 2½ *M*, B. 80 pf.; *CREFELDER HOF, Hochstrasse 60, R., L., A., & B. from 3 *M*; GRÜNER WALD, Hoch-Str.; GERMANIA, at the station, R., L., A., & B. 2½ *M*. — **Restaurants.** *Enzler*, Königs-Str. 20; *Wallenburg*, with garden, ½ M. from the town. — WINE at *Söntgen's* and at the *Bodega*, Ostwall 64 and 173. — **Baths** at the *Stadtbad*, Neusser-Str. — **Tramways** through the chief streets. — **Steam Tramways** to *Uerdingen* (p. 56; every ½ hr.), *Hüls* (every 40 min.), and *Fischeln* (every 50 min.).

Crefeld, with 105,000 inhab. (13,000 in 1830; ¼ Protestant), an important railway-centre and the seat of the chief silk and velvet manufactories in Germany, is first mentioned by name in a document of 1166 and obtained municipal privileges in 1373. On the extinction of the Counts of Moers in 1600 it came into the hands of the Princes of Nassau and Orange, and in 1702 fell by inheritance to the crown of Prussia. The manufactories of Crefeld and its environs at present employ about 30,000 looms and produce fabrics of an annual value of about 7,500,000*l*., vying in excellence with those of Lyons, and largely exported to England and America.

The line of streets beginning near the two chief railway-stations, on the S. side of the town, intersects it from end to end under the names of Neusser-Str., Hoch-Str., Friedrich-Str., and Stern-Str. The chief station of the steam-tramways is at the intersection of the Hoch-Str. and Friedrich-Str. with the Rhein-Str. In the Friedrichs-Platz, between the Friedrich-Str. and Stern-Str., is a *War Monument* (1870-71), by Walger. — Parallel with the main line of streets run the Ost-Wall and West-Wall, each planted with trees. In the former are monuments in honour of *Cornelius de Greiff*, the philanthropist, and *Karl Wilhelm*, composer of the 'Wacht am Rhein'. In the West-Wall is the *Rathhaus*, with good frescoes (Battle of Arminius) by P. Janssen. The permanent exhibition of pictures and the art-industrial collection of the *Museums-Verein* deserve a visit. The *Textile Academy* contains an interesting *Textile Museum*, and the rooms are decorated with frescoes by A. Baur referring to the silk-industry



Nach dem Reichswald

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes

On the Gladbach road, 3 M. to the S. of Crefeld, is a memorial of the battle of Crefeld, in which Ferdinand of Brunswick, one of Frederick the Great's generals, defeated the French on June 23rd, 1758.

41 M. **Kempen** (*Herriger; Euler; Keuter*, with old wall-paintings), an ancient and formerly fortified town with 5500 inhabitants. The *Stiftskirche*, a Gothic edifice with a Romanesque tower, contains some fine sedilia (carved by Joh. Gruter in 1486) and choir stalls (1493). The *Castle*, with its three towers, which now contains the gymnasium, was built in 1380-84 by Friedrich III. of Saarwerden, Archbishop of Cologne. The *Kuhthor*, a brick building of the 14th cent., recently restored, contains the Municipal Collection of Antiquities (key at the Rathhaus), including cabinets, wood-carvings of the 15-17th cent., portraits, weapons, and Roman and Frankish antiquities. Kempen is the supposed birthplace of Thomas à Kempis (b. 1380; d. 1471 at Zwolle). Branch-line (14 M.) to *Venlo* (p. 56). — The fertile district now assumes a Dutch character. 46 M. *Aldekerk*; 48½ M. *Nieukerk*.

53 M. **Geldern** (**Hôtel Holtzem*), with 5600 inhab., once the capital of the Duchy of Guelders, has belonged to Prussia since 1713. Our line here intersects the railway from Holland (*Venlo, Straelen*) to *Bremen* and *Hamburg*.

The train crosses the *Niers*. 58½ M. *Kevelaer* (frequented by pilgrims). To the right lies *Wissen*, with a handsome restored château. 62 M. *Weeze*.

66½ M. **Goch**, an important place in the middle ages, also a station on the line from Boxtel to Wesel, traversed by the express trains from Berlin to Flushing (Berlin to London in 24 hrs.).

From Goch to Wesel, 24½ M., railway in ¾-1¼ hr. (fares 3 ℳ 20, 2 ℳ 40, 1 ℳ 60 pf.). — 3 M. *Preussisch-Uedem*.

12½ M. **Xanten** (*Ingelath; Hövelmann*), a town of great antiquity, with 3600 inhab., the *Castra Vetera* of the Romans, founded by Augustus after the defeat of Lollius (B.C. 18), whose camp was situated on the Fürstenberg, near *Birten*, ½ M. to the S. The 'Nibelungenlied' mentions Xanten as the birthplace of Siegfried the dragon-slayer (p. 88). The **Collegiate Church of St. Victor*, erected in 1213-1512, is a gem of Gothic architecture, illustrating the entire development of the style. It is adorned with paintings by Bart. de Bruyn and other artists, and contains fine wood-carvings, tapestry, and stained glass (14-17th cent.). By the piers are lifesize statues of the 14-16th centuries. The choir is separated from the nave by an elegant brazen screen. The treasury contains some valuable reliquaries and ecclesiastical vestments, including those of St. Bernhard (11th cent.). The cloisters contain some interesting tombstones. — The *Chapel of St. Michael* (15th cent.) and the *Clever-Thor* are also interesting buildings. The *Rathhaus* contains a good collection of Roman antiquities (adm. 50 pf.).

Beyond (18½ M.) *Büderich*, also a station on the Wesel and Venlo line (p. 18), the train crosses the Rhine, and reaches (24½ M.) *Wesel* (p. 18).

69 M. *Pfalzdorf*, a large village near the *Reichswald* (the largest forest on the Rhine), with 2500 inhab., founded by emigrants from the Palatinate (Pfalz) in 1741.

74½ M. **Cleve.** — **Hotels** (all with gardens). *Badhaus & *Hôtel Stirum, with 200 beds, to the W. of the town, in the Thiergarten; *Prinzenhof (p. 54), on an eminence to the S.E. of the town, with a large park; Friedrich-Wilhelmsbad, a hydropathic connected with the Hôtel Stirum;

these three under the same management, R., L., & A. 3, D. 2½, pens. from 5 *M.* — *HÔTEL ROBBERS, in the Thiergarten, R., L., & A. 2½-3, D. 3, pens. 6-8 *M.*; *MAYWALD, on the hill to the S.E. of the town, R., L., & A. 3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 7 *M.*; *HÔTEL LOOCK, opposite the post-office, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6 *M.*; HÔTEL HOLTZEM, near the palace, R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2¼, pens. 5-6 *M.*; NIEDERRHEINISCHER HOF. — Beer: *Lampe*, Cavariner-Str.; *Deutscher Kaiser; Caspari; Grosser Kurfürst* (stucco ceiling of 1677).

Visitors' Tax, for a stay of more than a week, 5 *M.*

Cleve, Dutch *Kleef* (pop. 10,400), once the capital of the duchy of that name, is beautifully situated on the slope of a wooded hill, which at an early period formed the bank of the Rhine, and is much frequented by Dutch families in summer. The chalybeate spring is an additional attraction.

On a picturesque eminence in the town rises the *Palace* of the former dukes, generally called the *Schwanenburg* (in the court yard a *Roman Altar* found in the neighbourhood), with the lofty **Schwanenthurm* (fine view), erected by Adolph I. in 1439, on the site of an ancient tower supposed to have been built by Cæsar. The Schwanenburg is now used as a law-court and prison. The legend of the 'Knight of the Swan', so widely known from Wagner's opera of 'Lohengrin', is localised at Cleve, where an appropriate monument has been erected in the Kleine Markt. A *Statue of the Elector John Sigismund* (d. 1619) by Bayerle, erected near the palace in 1859, is a memorial of the annexation of the district to the Electorate of Brandenburg in 1609. — The *Rathhaus* contains a few antiquities, including some good Roman bronzes.

The Gothic *Stiftskirche*, an imposing brick edifice, erected in 1345, contains monuments of Counts and Dukes of Cleve, the finest hose of Adolph VI. (d. 1394) and Margaretha von Berg (d. 1425).

To the S.E. of the town lies the *Prinzenhof*, erected in 1663 by Maurice of Orange, Governor of Cleve (appointed by the Elector of Brandenburg), and now a hotel and pension. To the S. extends a range of hills, on which lies *'Berg und Thal'* (*Restaurant), with the grave of Prince Maurice (d. 1679). — Towards the W. lie the hills known as the *Thiergarten*, laid out with pleasant park-like grounds, which adjoin the road and railway to Nymwegen. — The *Clever-Berg* (295 ft.), to the S. of the Thiergarten, commands one of the most beautiful views on the Lower Rhine. In the foreground lies Cleve, and farther off the villages of Qualburg, Bedburg, Schloss Moyland, and the towns of Calcar, Xanten, Wesel, Rees, Emmerich, etc.

At the village of *Brienen*, 3 M. to the N. of Cleve, is a monument erected in 1811 to *Johanna Sebus*, whom Goethe celebrated for her heroism during an inundation of the Rhine.

Beyond Cleve the Rhenish Railway pursues its N. direction, crosses the Rhine by means of a steam-ferry near stat. *Elten*, and at stat. *Zevenaar* unites with the Dutch line to Amsterdam and Rotterdam (R. 2); see also *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland.*

To *Nymwegen* by railway viâ *Groesbeck* and *Cranenburg* in 40 min.; comp. *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland.*

From Cleve diligence once daily in 1¼ hr. to (8 M.) **Calcar** *(Kuypers)*, the Gothic church of which, of the 15th cent., contains some admirably-

carved woodwork of the 15-16th cent. and good paintings by *Jan Joest* of Haarlem, who worked at Calcar in 1505-8. Calcar was the birthplace of the celebrated Prussian General Seydlitz (d. 1773), the conqueror at Rossbach, a handsome monument of whom, by Bayerle, adorns the market-place. Calcar is also connected by diligence with Goch (7½ M.) and Xanten (9½ M.).

5. From Aix-la-Chapelle to Düsseldorf viâ Gladbach.

Comp. Map, p. 51.

54 M. Railway to Düsseldorf in 1¾-3 hrs. (fares 7 *M*, 5 *M* 30, 3 *M* 50 pf.; express 8 *M* 80, 6 *M* 50, 4 *M* 60 pf.).

This railway has two stations at Aix-la-Chapelle, one at the *Marschier-Thor*, the other at the *Templerbend* (comp. p. 3). At (3½ M.) *Richterich* the *Maastricht Line* diverges to the left. The tall chimneys near (5½ M.) *Kohlscheidt* belong to coal-mines (branch-line to Würselen, p. 15). About 1½ M. from Kohlscheidt rises the picturesque ruin of *Wilhelmstein* (restaurant). The train now descends into the pleasing and partly wooded valley of the *Wurm*.

At (8 M.) **Herzogenrath** *(Ritzerfeld; Schaps)*, French *Rolduc*, a small town with an ancient castle, the buildings of the suppressed *Abbey of Klosterrath* (now a school) look down from a height on the left. The church was consecrated in 1209, and its crypt in 1108.

On the left, near (12½ M.) *Palenberg*, rise the châteaux of *Rimburg* and *Zweibrüggen*, and at (15½ M.) *Geilenkirchen* (Harst) that of *Trips*. The train then traverses the undulating Duchy of Jülich or Juliers, and between (20 M.) *Lindern* and (24½ M.) *Baal* crosses the valley of the *Roer* (p. 15). — 27½ M. **Erkelenz** *(Adler)*, an old town with 4200 inhab. and the picturesque ruins of a castle destroyed in 1674. The handsome church of the 14th cent. has a new iron spire 270 ft. high. — 33 M. *Wickrath*, with a government stud.

35½ M. **Rheydt** *(Jöbges; Schmidt)*, with 30,100 inhabitants, is the junction of the Gladbach-Roermond-Antwerp line (see p. 56) and of the Left-Rhenish line to *Gladbach*, *Neersen-Neuwerk*, and *Neuss* (p. 51; 17 M. in 1¼ hr.).

About 6 M. to the E. of Rheydt is situated **Schloss Dyck**, the château of Prince Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck, with beautiful grounds, and a garden which boasts of the most complete collection of cacti in Europe. (Good inn, opposite the gate of the château.) — *Schloss Liedberg*, 3 M. to the N. of Dyck, commands an extensive prospect.

38 M. **Gladbach** (**Herfs*, R., L., A., & B. 3 *M*, D. with wine 2¾ *M*; *Kothen*; *Deutsches Haus*, *Europäischer Hof*, *Rheinischer Hof*, these three nearer the station), is an important manufacturing town of 53,660 inhab., and one of the centres of the Rhenish cotton, woollen, iron, and engine-making industries. To distinguish it from another place of the same name (p. 24) it is termed *München-Gladbach*, the epithet München (*i. e.* 'Mönchen' or monks) being derived from a Benedictine abbey, founded in 793 and suppressed in 1802, to which the town owes its origin. Admission to any of the numerous factories or dye-works is usually granted by the owner

on application. The imposing brick edifice to the right of the Bergisch-Märkisch station is a spinning and weaving factory. Several important insurance societies have their headquarters here. The early-Gothic choir of the *Münsterkirche*, dating from the second half of the 13th cent., is supposed to have been built by Meister Gerard (p. 30); the Romanesque crypt and the basement of the tower are of the 11th cent., the nave of the beginning of the 13th century. The treasury contains a fine late-Gothic portable altar and other interesting objects. — The terrace of the *Erholung Club* (introduction by a member necessary), situated in a shady park, and the old *Abbey* afford commanding views of the Gladbach manufacturing district, which includes the towns of Gladbach, Rheydt, Viersen, Odenkirchen, Dülken, and Süchteln, and presents a scene of great industrial activity.

Gladbach is the junction of the *Crefeld* and *Hochfeld-Duisburg* line (see R. 6). Gladbach is also on the Rheydt & Neuss Railway (Left Rhenish Line; see p. 55), with two stations, *Gladbach-Bökel* and *Gladbach-Speik*.

From Gladbach to Antwerp, 99 M., railway in 4 hrs., see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*.

From Gladbach to *Juliers (Jülich)*, *Eschweiler*, and *Stolberg*, see p. 14.

The line now turns towards the E., traverses a flat, arable, and partly wooded tract, and leads to (41 M.) *Corschenbroich*, (43 M.) *Kleinenbroich*, and (48½ M.) **Neuss** (p. 51), the junction of the Aix-la-Chapelle-Düsseldorf, Cologne-Crefeld, and Düren-Neuss lines. Soon after leaving the station, the train crosses the *Rhine* by an iron bridge (to the left fine view of Düsseldorf). 52½ M. *Düsseldorf-Bilk*; 54 M. *Düsseldorf*, Central Station (p. 19).

6. From Gladbach to Crefeld, Ruhrort, and Essen.

Comp. Map, p. 51.

42 M. Railway in 2½ hrs. (fares 5 ℳ 40, 4 ℳ 10, 2 ℳ 70 pf.).

München-Gladbach, see p. 55. — 3 M. *Helenabrunn*. — 5½ M. **Viersen** *(*Gansen; *Dahlhausen; Kemper)*, a town with 23,000 inhab. and extensive manufactories of silks, plush, and velvet ribbons. The Gothic parish-church dates from the 13th century. The *Hohenbusch*, with a park, commands an extensive view

A line diverges hence to *Venlo*, the junction of the Dutch railways to *Flushing* and *Rotterdam*, to the W., and to the S. to *Maastricht*. See *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*.

Viersen is also connected by a short branch-line with *Neersen-Neuwerk* on the Rheydt-Neuss railway (see R. 5).

The Crefeld line next crosses the *Nord-Canal*, begun by Napoleon, but never completed, and the river *Niers*, and then traverses some drained marshland. 9 M. *Anrath;* 14 M. *Crefeld* (p. 52).

18½ M. **Uerdingen** *(*Kellner)*, a commercial town on the Rhine (5200 inhab.), with several extensive liqueur and sugar manufactories, is the junction of the line to *Hochfeld-Duisburg* and *Mülheim*.

From Crefeld to Mülheim viâ Hochfeld, 17½ M., in 1 hr. 6 min. — Stations: *Oppum* (junction for *Neuss*, p. 51); *Linn;* 4½ M. *Uerdingen* (see p. 56). The line crosses the Rhine at (8 M.) *Rheinhausen* by a bridge,

1040 yds. long, spanning the river in four handsome arches. 10½ M. *Hochfeld;* 12½ M. *Duisburg* (p. 19); 16 M. *Styrum;* 17½ M. *Mülheim* (see below).

23 M. *Trompet.* — 26 M. **Homberg,** whence travellers are conveyed by steamboat in 8 min. to *Ruhrort*, is the junction of a branch to *Mörs*.

27 M. **Ruhrort** *(*Cleve Hotel; Preussischer Hof; Rheinischer Hof)*, with 11,700 inhab., lies on the Rhine at the influx of the *Ruhr*, and is one of the most important trading towns in the district. Its extensive harbour, 4 M. in length, is connected by branch-lines with the main railways. The export of coals from Ruhrort amounts to about 1½ million tons' annually, for the transport of which it possesses a number of powerful tug-steamers and 400 barges, some of them upwards of 500 tons' burden. Half of the coal exported goes to the towns on the Upper Rhine, and as far as Strassburg, and the other half to Holland. The *Quays* of Ruhrort are of considerable extent. A granite obelisk on the quay is to the memory of *Ludwig von Vincke* (d. 1844), the president of the province, who materially improved the navigation of the Ruhr. Opposite the railway-station are the blast and puddling furnaces of the *Phoenix Co.* — Branch lines to (5½ M.) *Oberhausen* and (7 M.) *Sterkrade* (p. 19).

29 M. *Meiderich*, a place with 20,400 inhab. and important iron-works. 32½ M. *Styrum.*

35 M. **Mülheim an der Ruhr** *(Hôtel Im Zulast; Retze)*, a prettily situated town with 31,400 inhabitants. — 35½ M. *Mülheim-Ruhr*, the second station of Mülheim. 41 M. *Altendorf.*

42 M. *Essen*, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany.*

7. From Cologne to Elberfeld and Hagen.

Comp. Map, p. 51.

43½ M. Railway, express in 1½, ordinary trains in 2¼ hrs.; fares 5 ℳ, 3 ℳ 60, or 4 ℳ 50, 3 ℳ 30, 2 ℳ 20 pf.

Cologne, see p. 25. The quick trains start from the central station; slow trains also from the Right-Rhenish station at *Deutz*, on the right bank of the Rhine (see p. 25).

2½ M. *Mülheim am Rhein*, see p. 24; 7½ M. *Schlebusch.* — 11 M. *Opladen.*

From Opladen to Lennep, 17½ M., railway in 1½ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 30, 1 ℳ 70, 1 ℳ 20 pf.). — 6 M. *Burscheid* (Post) is about 2 M. from *Altenberg* (see p. 24). — 12½ M. *Wermelskirchen* (Bergischer Hof) is the junction of a branch-line to **Burg** (*Paffrath*, in Unterburg), prettily situated in the valley of the *Wupper* and commanded by the **Schloss Burg*, long the seat of the Counts of Berg. This interesting building, founded about 1160 and enlarged in the 15-16th cent., was carefully rebuilt on the old lines in 1889-94. The two-storied 'Palas' dates from 1220 (restored). In the S. wing is the *Local Museum*, including portraits, views, antiquities, and sculptures. Fine view from the 'Ritter-Saal' and the N. terrace. A pleasant path leads from Burg along the Wupper to (1 hr.) *Müngsten*, with a huge new railway viaduct. — 17½ M. *Lennep* (Berliner Hof), a cloth-making town of 10,000 inhab., is connected by branch-lines with Barmen, Remscheid, etc.

13 M. *Leichlingen;* 16½ M. *Ohligs* [branch-line in ¼ hr. to

Solingen (Becker; Deutsches Haus), an important manufacturing place]; 19 M. *Haan*, the junction of the Düsseldorf-Elberfeld line (p. 59); 21 M. *Gruiten;* 23½ M. *Vohwinkel*, the junction of the line to *Steele*, an important coal-railway. The train crosses the *Wupper*.

25½ M. *Elberfeld-Sonnborn*, 26 M. *Elberfeld-Zoological-Garden*, 27½ M. *Elberfeld-Steinbeck*, 28 M. **Elberfeld**-*Döppersberg*, 28¾ M. *Unter-Barmen*, 30 M. **Barmen**, and (31 M.) *Barmen-Rittershausen* now together form a single large manufacturing town, which fills the bottom and extends up the sides of the valley, and is intersected by the railway, the highroad with a tramway-line, and the Wupper.

Hotels in Elberfeld. *Weidenhof (Pl. a; F, 4); Victoria (Pl. d; F, 4), R., L., & A. 2-5, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; Post (Pl. e; E, 3), R., L., & A. 2, D. 2¼ *M*, well spoken of; Scharpenack (Pl. c; E, 3); Rheinischer Hof; Kaiserhof, opposite the station. — **Hotels in Barmen.** *Vogeler (Pl. a; D, 3); Landsknecht; Prinz Wilhelm von Preussen; Evangelisches Vereinshaus (Pl. b; E, 3), near the station, R. 2 *M*; Schützenhaus (Pl. c; D, 3), Rheinischer Hof, in the town.

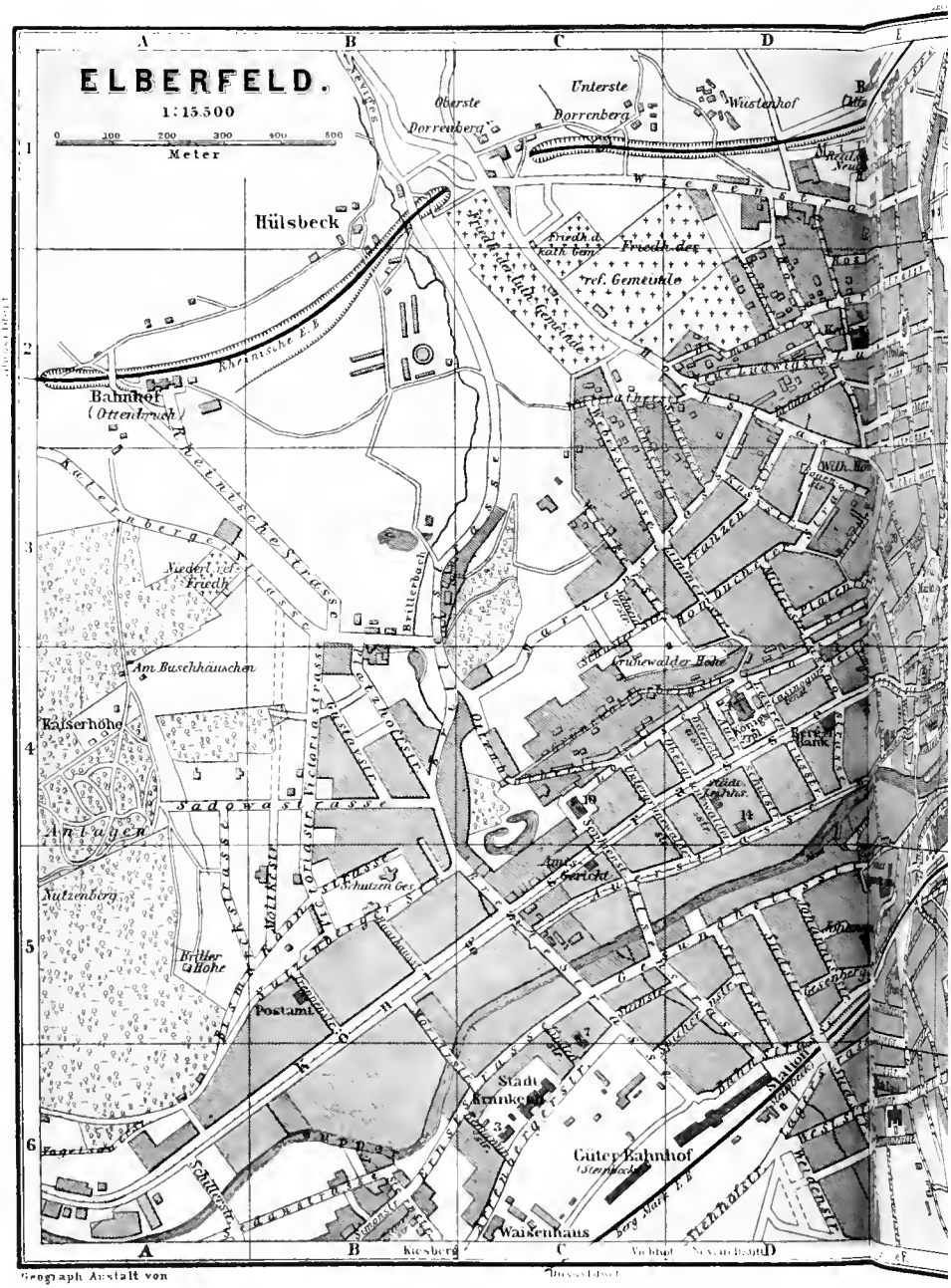
Restaurants at Elberfeld: **Weidenhof; Willemsen*, König-Str., with a garden; *Zwarg*, Kirch-Str.; **Ochsenkopf*, Turnhof-Str.; *Himmelmann*, Schwanen-Str. (wine). — At Barmen: **Theatre Restaurant*, next door to the Hôtel Vogeler; *Rheinischer Hof; Zur Genügsamkeit.*

Cabs. For 1-2 pers. 50 pf. per drive; ½ hr. 1, 1 hr. 1½, each addit. ½ hr. ¾ *M*; luggage 25-50 pf.; double fares at night and for first-class cabs. — *Tramways*, see Plan.

Consul of the United States, at Barmen, *H. F. Merritt, Esq.; Vice-Consul*, Herr *W. R. Schaefer*.

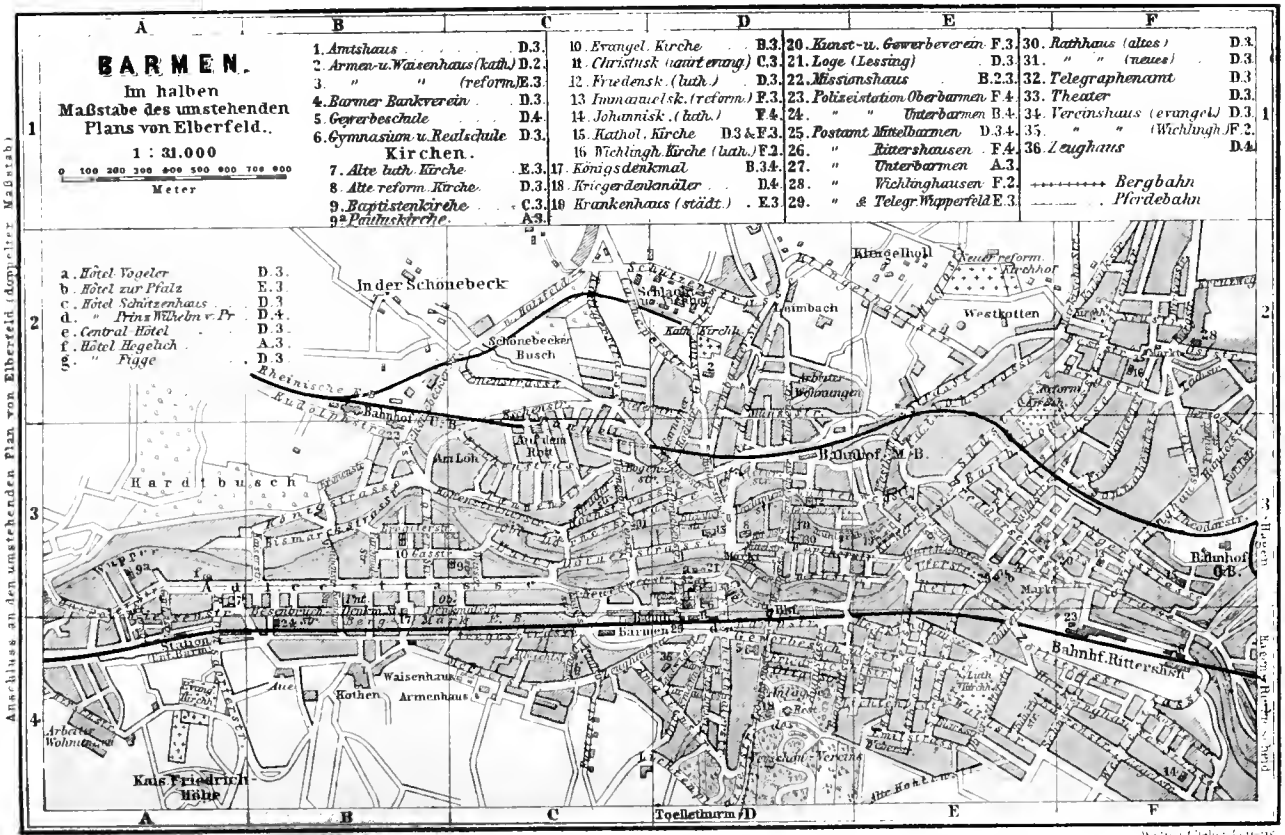
The sister-towns of *Elberfeld* and *Barmen*, which have risen to importance since the middle of last century, now contain 266,000 inhab. (Elberfeld, 139,000; Barmen, 127,000), and rank among the richest manufacturing towns on the continent. The chief products of their very numerous and extensive factories are cotton, calico, silk, ribbons, Turkey-red dyed goods, soap, candles, and chemicals. Since the introduction of power-looms the value of the cotton and silk manufactures has risen to upwards of 7½ million pounds annually. The old parts of the towns are irregular and confined, but the modern portions contain many fine private buildings.

The finest part of Elberfeld is the quarter to the S.W., near the *Mützenberg* or *Kaiserhöhe* (Pl. A, 5), a hill with a belvedere commanding an extensive view. The principal public edifices are the *Rathhaus* (Pl. 16; E, 4); the *Reformierte Kirche* (Pl. 10; C, 4), designed by Zwirner; and the *Landgerichtsgebäude* (Pl. 12; H, 3, 4), or courts of law, with a picture of the Last Judgment by Baur in the principal hall. In the Königs-Platz (Pl. D, 4) is a *War Monument* commemorating the campaigns of 1870-71, by Albermann. In the Brausenwerther-Platz (Pl. F, 4) and the Neumarkt (Pl. E, 4) are statues of *Emp. William I.* and *Emp. Frederick*, both by Eberlein. The *Hardt* (Pl. G, 3), where there are a monument to St. Suitbertus and another war-monument, commands a pleasing view. A finer view is obtained from the *Königshöhe* on the *Kiesberg*, 1½ M. to the S.W. of the town (restaurant and view-tower). At the base of the Kiesberg lies the *Zoological Garden* (railway-station, see above).



Geograph Anstalt von

Horde
E
F
C
H
Bahnhof
Kaiserstrasse
Wilhelmstr.
Poststrasse
Albrechtstr.
Bismarckstr.
Exercierplatz
Baptisten Kirche
Armenh.
Post
Neu-Markt
Rathhaus
Bahnhof
Barmen-Elberfelder Bahnhof
Bahnhofstr.
Bahnhofsplatz
Bergerstr.
Wupperstr.
Barmer Str.
Arrest h.
Elisenhöhe
Bürger Krankenhs.
Turnhalle
Bankstrasse Amt
Brauserwerthe-Pl.
Gas-Anstalt
Neues Gymnasium
Post
Baumenstrasse
Langestr.
Kath. Kirche
Westst.
Friedrichsbg.
Turnhalle
Gymnasium
Bahnhofstr.
Kaiserstr.
Bahnhofsplatz
Boltenbach
Badenanstalt
Friedenshöhe
1. Evang. Vereinshaus D.4.
2. Gymnasium F.4.
3. Irrenhaus C.6.
Kirchen:
4. Katholische K. D.4.
5. Lutherische K. I. E.F.4.
6. " " " II. E.2.
7. " " " III. C.5.6.
8. Freder. ref. K. F.3.
9. Reformirte K. I. E.4.
10. " " " II. C.4.
11. St. Petri K. F.2.
12. Landgericht H.3.4.
13. Ober-Realschule E.6.
14. Kaiserl. Postamt D.4.
15. Post- u. Telegraphenamt F.3.
16. Rathhaus E.4.
17. Real-gymnasium D.E.4.
18. Reichs-Bankstelle E.4.
19. Reitbahn E.3.
20. Synagoge E.3.
21. Theater F.4.
22. Verwaltungsgeb. d. Berg.-Märk. Eisenbahn E.F.4.
23. Kriegerdenkmal D.4.
Pferdebahn.
Anschluss an den Plan v. Barmen s. Rückseite.


BARMEN.
Im halben
Maßstabe des umstehenden
Plans von Elberfeld.
1 : 31.000
0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800
Meter
1. Amtshaus D.3.
2. Armen-u.Waisenhaus (kath.) D.2.
3. " " (reform.) E.3.
4. Barmer Bankverein D.3.
5. Gewerbeschule D.4.
6. Gymnasium u. Realschule D.3.
Kirchen.
7. Alte luth. Kirche E.3.
8. Alte reform. Kirche D.3.
9. Baptistenkirche C.3.
9a. Pauluskirche A.3.
10. Evangel. Kirche B.3.
11. Christusk. (Gemeinde) C.3.
12. Friedensk. (luth.) D.3.
13. Immanuelsk. (reform.) F.3.
14. Johannisk. (luth.) F.4.
15. Kathol. Kirche D.3 & F.3.
16. Wichlingh. Kirche (luth.) F.2.
17. Königsdenkmal B.3.4.
18. Kriegerdenkmäler D.4.
19. Krankenhaus (städt.) E.3.
20. Kunst-u. Gewerbeverein F.3.
21. Loge (Lessing) D.3.
22. Missionshaus B.2.3.
23. Polizeistation Oberbarmen F.4.
24. " " Unterbarmen B.4.
25. Postamt Mittelbarmen D.3.4.
26. " Rittershausen F.4.
27. " Unterbarmen A.3.
28. " Wichlinghausen F.2.
29. " & Telegr. Wipperfeld E.3.
30. Rathhaus (altes) D.3.
31. " " (neues) D.3.
32. Telegraphenamt D.3.
33. Theater D.3.
34. Vereinshaus (evangel.) D.3.
35. " " (Wichlingh.) F.2.
36. Zeughaus D.4.
Bergbahn
Pferdebahn
a. Hôtel Vogeler D.3.
b. Hôtel zur Pfalz E.3.
c. Hôtel Schützenhaus D.3.
d. " Prinz Wilhelm v. Pr. D.4.
e. Central Hôtel D.3.
f. Hôtel Hegelich A.3.
g. " Figge D.3.
In der Schönebeck
Schönebecker Busch
Rheinische Bahn
Bahnhof
Am Loh
Am alten Rott
Hardtbusch
Kriegelhof
Neuer reform. Kirchhof
Lemmbach
Westkotten
Arbeiter Wohnungen
Bahnhof M.B.
Bahnhof O.B.
Bahnhof Rittershsn.
Barmen
Waisenhaus
Armenhaus
Arbeiter Wohnungen
Turnh.
Turnverein
Tgellstturm
Anschluss an den umstehenden Plan von Elberfeld (doppelter Maßstab)

In Barmen the chief buildings are the *Protestant Church* (Pl. 10; B, 3), designed by Hübsch; the *Missionshaus* (Pl. 22; H, 2, 3), and the *Missionskinderhaus*, containing an interesting collection of curiosities from foreign countries; the *Town Hall;* and the *Christ Church.* The *War Monument*, on the S. slope of the hill, is surrounded by pleasant grounds.

From Barmen an electric railway ascends in 1/4 hr. to the *Tölle Thurm (*View), near which is the new *Luftcurhaus*, a health-resort (pens. with room 4½-6 *M*).

From Elberfeld to Düsseldorf, 17 M., in 1 hr. Stations: *Vohwinkel*, *Haan* (p. 58), *Hochdahl*, *Erkrath*, *Gerresheim*, *Düsseldorf* (p. 19).

The line skirts the E. side of the valley of the Wupper. It then crosses the Wupper, quits the Duchy of Berg, and enters the County of Mark. The river anciently formed the boundary between the Franks and Saxons, and now separates the Rhineland from Westphalia. — 34 M. **Schwelm** *(Rosenkranz)*, a town with 14,700 inhabitants. Farther on, the train passes the *Schwelmer Brunnen*, a chalybeate spring, and through several cuttings. — 37 M. *Milspe.* Pleasing view up the valley of the *Ennepe*, which the train crosses by embankments and a viaduct, 100 ft. high. — 38½ M. *Gevelsberg*, a town consisting of a long row of detached houses. The stream turns the machinery of numerous small iron-works, where scythes, sickles, and shovels are manufactured. At (41½ M.) *Haspe* are extensive puddling-works and rolling-mills.

43½ M. **Hagen** *(*Hôtel Lünenschloss*, at the station; **Kaiserhof; *Glitz)*, a manufacturing town with 41,800 inhab., junction for Dortmnd, Cassel (see *Baedeker's Norlhern Germany*), and Siegen.

From Hagen to Siegen, 66 M., in 3½ hrs. (fares 8 *M* 60, 6 *M* 50, 4 *M* 30 pf.). This line (the *Ruhr-Siegbahn*), which connects the manufacturing regions of the Lenne and the Sieg with the coal-measures of the Ruhr, runs to the N. for a short distance in the valleys of the *Volme* and the *Ruhr*, and then turns to the S., at the foot of the *Hohen-Syburg*, into the picturesque and populous valley of the *Lenne*, which it follows as far as Altenhundem. 5 M. *Kabel.* On a hill to the right rises a column to the memory of a Prince Bentheim. — 11 M. **Hohenlimburg** *(*Bentheimer Hof*, by the bridge; *Post)*, a prettily-situated town with 7050 inhab., is commanded by the château of Prince Bentheim, situated on a bold woode height, and affording a fine view. — 12½ M. *Letmathe* (Hôtel Titz; Restanrant at the station), with 4000 inhab., is the junction for Iserlohn (see p. 60).

19 M. **Altena** *(Klincke*, beyond the bridge; *Quitmann*, in the town) is a very picturesquely situated little town of 12,100 inhab., with the ancestral Schloss of the Counts von der Mark, which commands an admirable view. 25 M. *Werdohl;* 30 M. *Plettenberg;* 38 M. *Finnentrop*, whence a branch-line leads by *Attendorn* to the small town of *Olpe* (Deutscher Kaiser), with iron-works, and to *Rothemühle;* 42 M. *Grevenbrück;* 46 M. *Altenhundem* (*Plücker), where the line enters the *Hundem-Thal.* At (53 M.) *Welschen-Ennest* the watershed of the *Rahrbacher Höhe* (1312 ft.) is penetrated by means of a tunnel, beyond which the train reaches (60 M.) *Creuzthal*, (63 M.) *Geisweid*, and (65 M.) *Haardt.*

66 M. **Siegen** *(*Goldner Löwe*, R., A., & B. 3 *M*; **Deutscher Kaiser)*, a busy old mining town, with a popnlation of 19,200 souls, is the centre of the iron manufactures of the district, and of a system of meadow-farming, with a special school for that branch of agricnlture. The two castles belonged to the Princes of Nassan-Siegen, who became extinct in 1743. The lower castle contains a monument to a Count of Nassau-Siegen, who was a Dutch

governor of Brazil and afterwards, in the Brandenburg service, Stadtholder of Cleve (d. 1679; comp. p. 54). At Siegen, on the day of SS. Peter and Paul, 29th June, 1577, was born the eminent painter ***Peter Paul Rubens***, whose father Johannes Ruhens, the Antwerp bailiff, with his wife Maric Pypeling, was then living here in exile (till 1578).

At ***Betzdorf*** the line joins the Cologne and Giessen railway, see R. 8.

[FROM LETMATHE TO ISERLOHN, 3¾ M., branch-line in 10-18 min. (fares 60, 50, 30 pf.). Intermediate station *Dechenhöhle*, see below.

Iserlohn *(Sander; Post)*, an important manufacturing town with 24,700 inhab., the chief products of which are iron and bronze wares, needles, and wire. The ***Stadtkirche*** contains a fine winged altar of the 15th century. The picturesque environs are crowded with factories of every kind. The ***Alexanderhöhe***, near the station, is a popular resort.

At the **Grüne** (Inn), a valley on the Lenne betwecn Iserlohn and Letmathe, rise two detached rocks termed the 'Pater' and the 'Nonne', near which is the *Grürmannshöhle*, a cavern containing numerous fossil remains of antediluvian animals. On the railway (see above), 10 min. to the E. of the Grüne, is situated the highly-interesting ***Dechenhöhle** *(Inn)*, a stalactite cavern discovered in 1868 (cards of admission, 75 pf. each, sold at the station), lighted with gas, and extending about 300 yds. into the hill.]

8. From Cologne to Frankfort viâ Giessen.

Comp. Map, p. 50.

143 M. RAILWAY from Cologne to *Giessen*, 103½ M., in 4-5 hrs. (fares 13 ℳ 40, 10 ℳ 10, 6 ℳ 70 pf.); from Giessen to *Frankfort*, 39½ M., in 1¼-3 hrs. (fares 4 ℳ 40, 3 ℳ 30, 2 ℳ 20 pf.; express, 5 ℳ, 3 ℳ 60 pf.).

The train starts either at *Cologne* or at *Deutz* (see p. 28), and traverses a flat country at some distance from the Rhine. 2 M. *Kalk*, a thriving industrial suburb of Deutz (14,000 inhab.), is also a station of the Right Rhenish line (p. 76). 6½ M. *Urbach*. The great annual artillery practice of the 8th corps of the Prussian army takes place in June and July on the *Wahner Heide*, an extensive plain, ½ M. to the E. of (8 M.) *Wahn*. Beyond (13 M.) **Troisdorf**, where the Right-Rhenish line diverges (p. 76), the line crosses the *Agger*, on the bank of which, to the right, is the *Friedrich-Wilhelms-Hütte*, a large iron-foundry.

15½ M. **Siegburg** *(*Stern)*, with 10,800 inhab., lies pleasantly on the slope of a hill at the confluence of the Agger and the *Sieg*. Above it rise the buildings of an old Benedictine Abbey, founded by Abp. Anno in 1066 and now a reformatory. Of the abbey church the crypt alone remains. The *Parish Church*, dating from the second half of the 13th cent., contains seven richly adorned reliquaries of the 12-15th cent., including that of St. Anno (d. 1075), Archbishop of Cologne, the stern guardian of Emp. Henry IV. Siegburg possesses a large government shot-factory, extensive calico printing works, and other important industrial establishments. — Branch-line to (18½ M.) *Derschlag*.

Beyond Siegburg (view of the Seven Mountains to the right), the train crosses the *Sieg* for the first time, and ascends the valley of the river over 38 bridges and through 13 tunnels to Betzdorf and Siegen. — From (20 M.) *Hennef* (Walterscheid) branch-lines diverge to *Waldbroel* and to *Buchholz*. The castle of *Allner*, adjoin-

ing the wood to the left, stands at the confluence of the *Broel* and the Sieg. Farther on, to the left, are the monastery of *Bödingen*, surrounded by vineyards, and the château of *Attenbach.*

22½ M. *Blankenberg* (*Honrath, with a terrace commanding a beautiful view), formerly an important fortified town, with a ruined castle, is now a popular summer-resort. Tunnel.

Beyond (27½ M.) **Eitorf** *(*Gerlach; *Prinz Carl)* a retrospect is obtained of the monastery of *Merten* on the hill to the right. The wooded hills enclosing the valley now increase in height. Two tunnels are passed through. Near *Windeck*, with the castle of that name on the hill to the left, the railway and highroad pass through a deep cutting. — 31 M. *Herchen* (Glasmacher); 36½ M. *Schladern* (Klever; Deutsches Haus). A new channel has here been constructed for the Sieg, while the old one has been left dry for a distance of 2 M. Tunnel.

41 M. *Au*, the junction for Limburg (p. 207); 44½ M. *Wissen.* A little farther on, on the opposite bank of the Sieg, rises the old château of *Schönstein*, the property of Prince Hatzfeld-Wildenburg. — 47 M. *Niederhövels.*

At (52 M.) **Betzdorf** *(Deutsches Haus*, well spoken of; *Gobrecht)* the line divides: the branch to the left runs to Siegen (in ½ hr., see p. 59 and *Baedeker's Northern Germany*).

The line to Wetzlar and Giessen ascends the valley of the *Heller* to (57 M.) *Herdorf*, (59 M.) *Neunkirchen*, and (63 M.) *Burbach*, crosses the watershed between the Heller and the *Dill* near *Würgersdorf*, and threads its way through the *Hickengrund.* 69½ M. *Niederdresselndorf;* 74 M. *Haiger.* The line next enters the Dillthal.

77 M. **Dillenburg** *(Stadt Frankfurt)*, a picturesque town of 3900 inhab., with iron mines and a mining school. The *Wilhelmsthurm*, 130 ft. high, was erected in 1872-75 on the site of the ruined castle of Dillenburg, in which *William of Orange*, the liberator of the Netherlands, was born in 1533. The tower contains several relics of the great patriot (adm. 30 pf.). Adjacent is the *Wilhelmslinde*, a lime-tree under which William received the Netherlandish ambassadors in 1568.

81½ M. *Herborn* (670 ft.; Metzler), with 3100 inhab., possessed a Protestant university from 1584 till 1817. The old castle is now a seminary. — 85 M. *Sinn.* On a hill to the right is the ruin of *Greifenstein.* Beyond (89½ M.) *Ehringshausen* the line enters the valley of the *Lahn*, and unites with the Nassovian Railway (from Lahnstein to Wetzlar, R. 27).

95½ M. **Wetzlar,** see p. 208.

The line now ascends the Lahn, crosses the frontier of Hessen near (100 M.) *Dutenhofen*, and unites with the Main-Weser line at Giessen. The ruins of *Gleiberg* and *Vetzberg* are seen on the left.

103½ M. **Giessen** *(*Kuhne*, near the station; *Einhorn; Rappe; Prinz Carl; Rail. Restaurant;* good beer and fine view at the *Felsen-*

keller), situated on the Lahn, is mainly of modern origin, and contains 20,800 inhabitants. It is the seat of a university, founded in 1607, which is attended by about 600 students.

108½ M. *Langgöns.* About 3 M. to the left of (114 M.) *Butzbach* rise the considerable ruins of the castle of *Münzenberg*, destroyed in the Thirty Years' War. The higher (154 ft.) of its two towers commands an extensive view.

120 M. **Nauheim.** — **Hotels.** *Kaiserhof; *Speengel; *Bristol; *Augusta Victoria; Cursaal; Bellevue; Hôtel de l'Europe; Goldener Engel. — Private Apartments at the *Villa Wagner*, *Villa Langsdorf*, etc. — It is advisable not to arrive late in the evening, as the hotels are often full during the season.

Restaurants. *Neues Curhaus; Langsdorf; Burk.*

Visitors' Tax for a stay of more than 5 days, 1 pers. 12 *M*, 2 pers. 18 *M*, each additional member of a family 3 *M*.

Cabs. Per drive, one-horse, 1-2 pers. 60 pf., 3-4 pers. 80 pf.; two-horse 80 pf. or 1 *M*. Per hour: 2 *M* 60, 3 *M* 40, 3 *M* 40 pf., or 5 *M*.

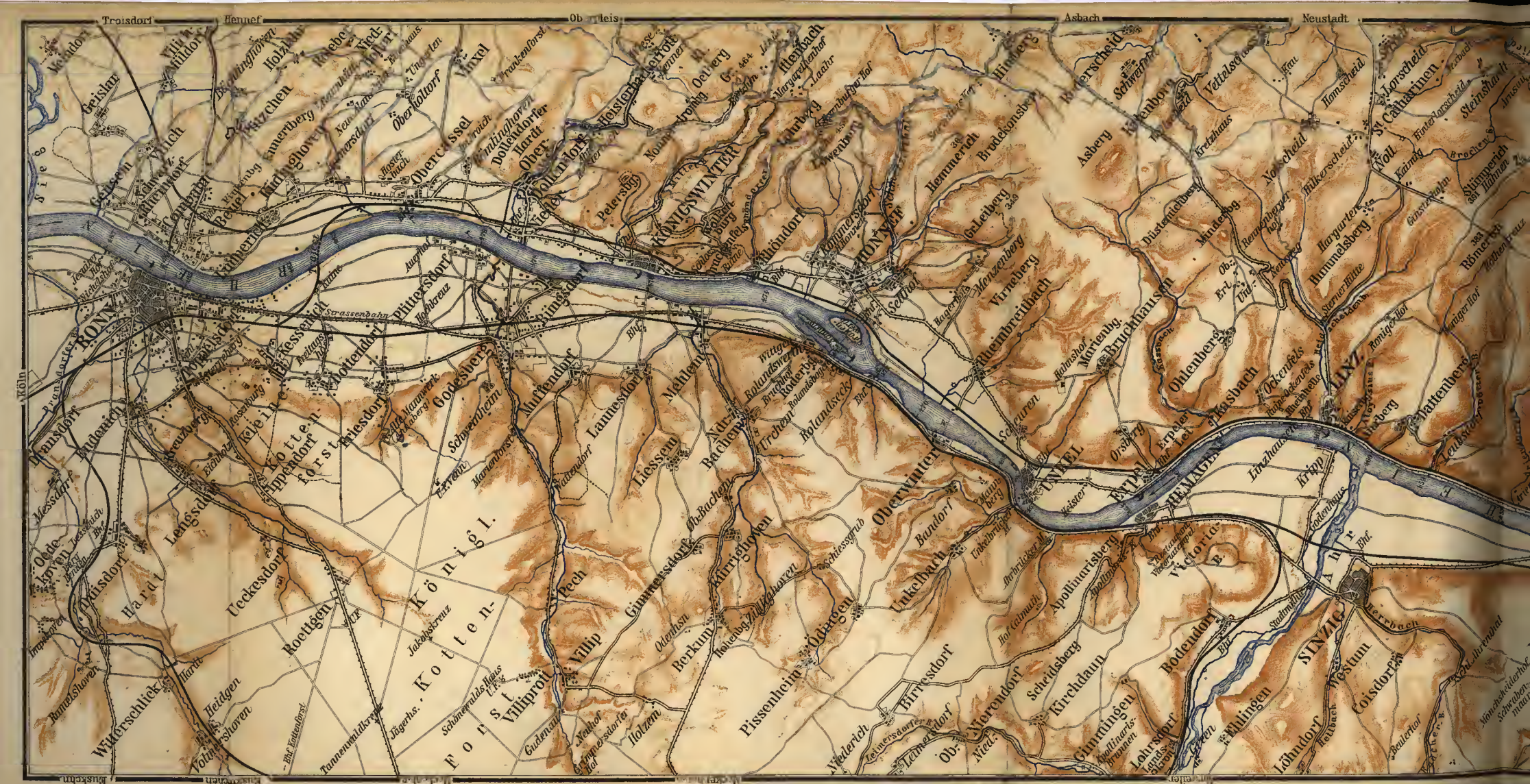
Nauheim, a small town of 3000 inhab., pleasantly situated on the N.E. slope of the Taunus Mts., with regular streets, shady avenues, and pleasure-grounds, has of late become a favourite watering-place, visited by 5-6000 guests annually. The warm saline springs, which are strongly impregnated with carbonic acid gas, have been known for centuries, but did not begin to attract visitors until about 1840. Extensive evaporating-houses and salt pans. The waters of the *Friedrich-Wilhelms-Sprudel* (95° Fahr.), the *Grosse Sprudel* (90°), and the *Kleine Sprudel* (84°) are used for the baths, which are admirably fitted up. The *Curbrunnen*, *Carlsquelle* (somewhat resembling the Rakoczy of Kissingen), and *Ludwigsquelle* (alkaline) are drinking-springs. Adjoining the *Trinkhalle*, at the E. end of the town, are several greenhouses. At the foot of the Johannisberg, about ½ M. from the station, is the handsome *Curhaus*, with elegant rooms and a fine terrace overlooking the extensive grounds.

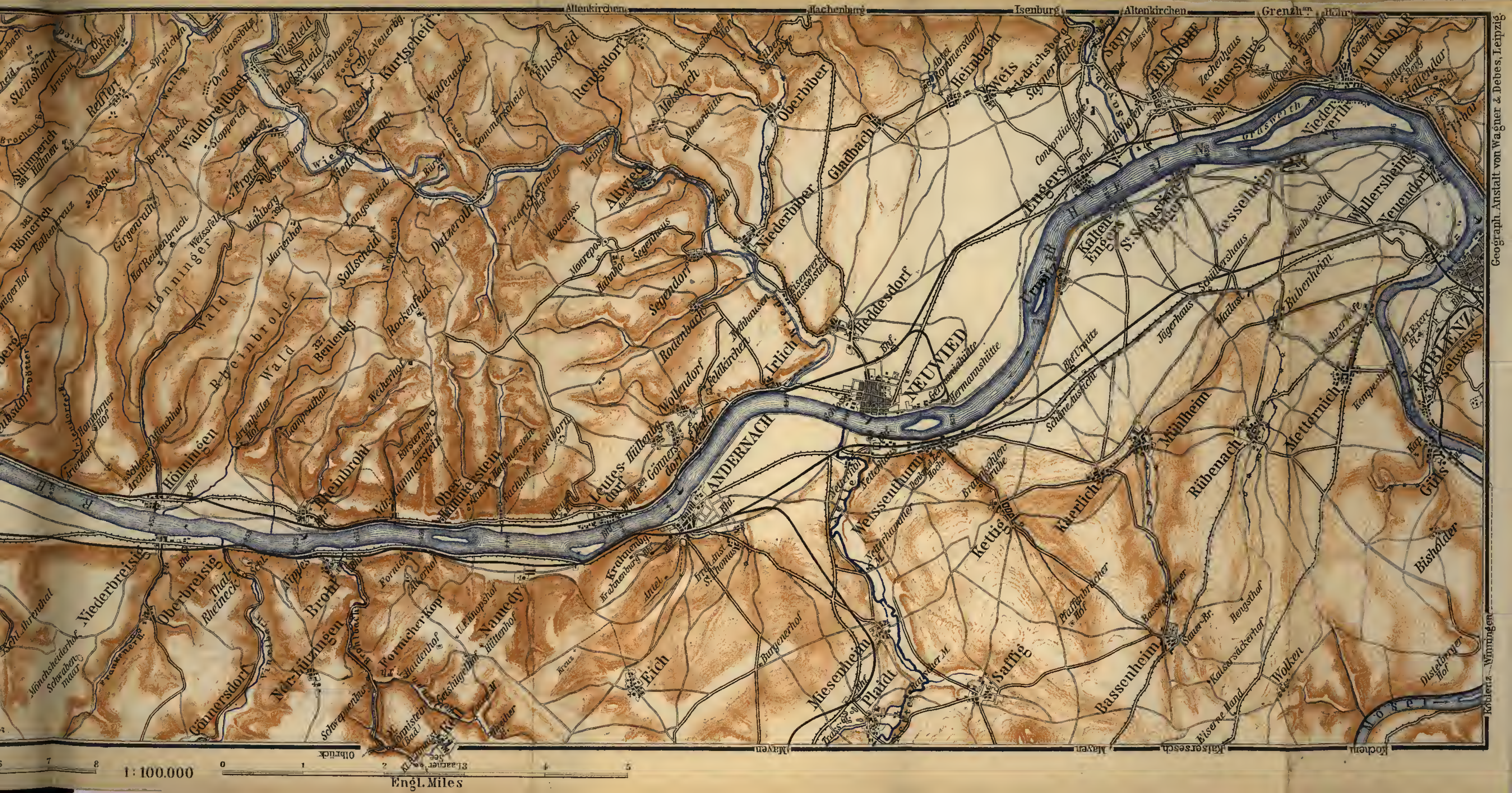
The train skirts the Gradirhäuser ('evaporating-houses'), crosses a lofty viaduct, and reaches —

122 M. **Friedberg** (**Hôtel Trapp; Restaurant Felsenkeller*, with view), a Hessian district-town with 5360 inhab., once a free imperial town. The Protestant *Liebfrauenkirche* is an interesting Gothic structure, built in 1290-1350, with towers dating from the 15th century. See *Baedeker's Northern Germany.*

125 M. *Buchenbrücken;* 127 M. *Nieder-Wöllstadt.* To the right rise the Taunus Mts. 130 M. *Gross-Karben;* 132 M. *Dortelweil;* 134½ M. *Vilbel*, near which the *Nidda* is crossed; 137 M. *Bonames*, station for Homburg (p. 225); 141 M. *Bockenheim*, with a handsome church, large barracks, and an ancient watch-tower.

143 M. **Frankfort**, see p. 210.


Troisdorf
Hennef
Asbach
Neustadt
Köln
Siegburg
Eitorf
Waldbröl
Buskohn
RONN
KÖNIGSWINTER
HONNEF
LINZ
UNKEL
REMAGEN
SINZIG
Kleine Kotten
Königl. Kotten-Forst
Villiprot
Villip
Oberwinter
Rolandseck
Rolandsbogen
Rolandseck
Drachenfels
Petersberg
Löwenburg
Heisterbacherrott
Ittenbach
Oelberg
Geisberg
Ennert
Venusberg
Kreuzberg
Poppelsdorf
Kessenich
Bonnerthal
Pützchen
Holzlar
Vilich
Beuel
Oberkassel
Ramersdorf
Pützdorf
Hardt
Ober-Dollendorf
Nieder-Dollendorf
Heisterbach
Margarethenhof
Lauterberg
Nonnenstrom
Drachenburg
Drachenfels
Burg
Schloß Drachenfels
Rhöndorf
Grafenwerth
Nonnenwerth
Kommerdorf
Hemmerich
Broderconsberg
Asberg
Rodderscheid
Schwarzrheindorf
Vettelschoß
Kretzhaus
Nonnenberg
Hilkerscheid
Hümmelsberg
Mindelberg
Düsternichberg
Menzenberg
Vinxel
Rheinbreitbach
Bruchhausen
Marienhof
Ohlenberg
Hasbach
Oberfels
Rheinhell
Erpeler Lei
Erpeler Ley
Orsberg
Scheuren
Schloß Arenfels
Arenfels
Hammerstein
Linzhausen
Kripp
Laubach
Hattenberg
Landskrone
Rolandseck
Nieder-Bachem
Ober-Bachem
Bachem
Roderberg
Wittgenstein
Brückhof
Rolandswerth
Liessem
Lannesdorf
Mehlem
Muffendorf
Godesberg
Schweinheim
Marienforst
Friesdorf
Plittersdorf
Bonnerbusch
Bonnerthal
Bad Godesberg
Rosenburg
Ellerhof
Auf Mannerik
Kessenich
Poppelsdorf
Bonn
Dransdorf
Buderich
Messdorf
Oedekoven
Lengsdorf
Hard
Ueckesdorf
Roettgen
Wilderschlick
Heidgen
Volmersloven
Jakobskreuz
Schmerwalds Haus
Jägerhs.
Tannenwaldkreuz
Gudenau
Nathof
Grimmersdorf
Holzem
Berkum
Odenhau
Holzlar
Gimmersdorf
Kümmelsbroich
Schießgrab
Oberwinter
Bandorf
Unkelbach
Unkelbrücke
Mayenberg
Apollinarisberg
Apollinarisbrunnen
Victoria
Victoriaquelle
Apollinarisquelle
Unkelhäuschen
Ahrbrücke
Ahr Bhf.
Ahrbrücker Bhf.
Heppingen
Bodendorf
Westum
Coisdorf
Löhndorf
Ehlingen
Lohrsdorf
Gimmingen
Kirchdaun
Scheidsberg
Birresdorf
Nieder-Merendorf
Ober-Merendorf
Niederich
Leimersdorf
Pissenheim
Odargen
Villip
Schießgrab
Hollerberg
Hilgenbaum
Ahrtal
Ahrbach
Steinshardt
Lorscheid
St. Catharinen
Kroll
Kaimt
Stimmerich
Römerich
Hellenkreuz
Finkenlorscheid
Brochenscheid
Ginsterhahn
Hümmelsberg
Sterrenhütte
Königshof
Laigerhof
Ob. Erl
Unt. Erl
Erlenbach
Kalenborn
Schwarzenbroich
Schwarzenmadel
Mönchsheiderhof
Beulerhof
Teufelsbach
Landskrone
Landesbrückenstationen
Kahnstationen
der Dampfschiffe
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Kilometer



Altenkirchen
Hachenburg
Isenburg
Altenkirchen
Grenzh.
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
VALLENDAR
BENDORF
Sayn
Weitersburg
Heimbach
Weis
Rengsdorf
Kurtscheid
Ehlscheid
Waldbreitbach
Steinshardt
Reiffert
Oberbiber
Niederbieber
Gladbach
Engers
Heddesdorf
NEUWIED
Irlich
Feldkirchen
Segendorf
Rodenbach
Wollendorf
Altwied
Hönninger Wald
Rheinbroler Wald
Hönningen
Rheinbrohl
Hammerstein
Leutesdorf
ANDERNACH
Weissenthurm
Kettig
Kaerlich
Mülheim
Rübenach
Metternich
KOBLENZ
Güls
Bisholder
Wallersheim
Neuendorf
Kesselheim
St. Sebastian
Kaltenengers
Bubenheim
Niederbreisig
Oberbreisig
Brohl
Namedy
Eich
Miesenheim
Plaidt
Saffig
Bassenheim
Wolken
Gönnersdorf
Olbrück
Mayen
Kaisersesch
Kochem
1:100.000
Engl. Miles

9. The Rhine from Cologne to Coblenz.

Comp. Map, p. 50.

STEAMBOAT (60 M.) in 7-8 hrs. (down 4½-5 hrs.), fares 3 ℳ 90, 2 ℳ 60 pf. (down 4 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ 20 pf.). *Piers* at Marienburg, Wesseling, Bonn, Königswinter, Rolandseck, Remagen, Linz, Andernach, and Neuwied; *Small Boat Stations* at Obercassel, Plittersdorf-Godesberg, Unkel, Nieder-Breisig, Brohl, St. Sebastian, etc. — Cabs, etc., at Cologne, see p. 26. — RAILWAY (57 M.), see R. 10.

In the following routes *r.* and *l.* indicate the position of towns, and other objects, with regard to the traveller ascending the river. The Left Rhenish and Right Rhenish railways, however, are named after the left (W.) and right (E.) banks respectively with regard to the traveller descending the river. — The large white numbers painted on the banks indicate the distance (in kilomètres) from the point where the Rhine enters German territory (at Bâle).

Soon after the steamer has quitted the majestic city of Cologne, with its cathedral, numerous towers, and lofty bridge, the château of *Bensberg* (p. 24), on an eminence 9 M. to the left, comes in sight. To the right is *Marienburg-Bayenthal* (pier; Hôtel-Restaurant Marienburg, with extensive grounds), a new residential suburb of Cologne (p. 25). Several small-boat stations now follow: l. *Porz;* r. *Sürth;* r. *Wesseling*, with a pier, the station for Brühl (p. 75); l. *Lülsdorf;* r. *Widdig;* l. *Mondorf*. The express steamers pass all these without stopping. Opposite the island of *Graupenwerth*, at the mouth of the Sieg, on the left, lies *Grau-Rheindorf*. On the hillside, farther inland, rises the suppressed Benedictine abbey of *Siegburg* (p. 60).

On the left we soon perceive the church of **Schwarz-Rheindorf,** a curious structure, consisting of two stories, consecrated in 1151 by Archbishop Arnold of Wied, who is buried here. Beneath the dome is an octagonal aperture between the stories, 10 ft. in diameter, so that the inmates of a nunnery, with which the church was in immediate connection, could in the upper story hear the service without being visible to the congregation in the lower story. Interesting mural paintings of the 12th cent. were discovered in the lower church during a restoration (comp. p. XXIX). The exterior is also worthy of inspection, especially the remarkably elegant miniature arcade which runs round the upper part of the church on the E. side.

To the right we next observe the *Jesuitenhof*, and then the *Wichelshof* (p. 80). As the steamboat approaches Bonn, the charms of the scenery of the Rhine gradually begin to present themselves. The lofty tower of the Münster, the handsome residences on the Rhine above the town, the long buildings of the University peeping from among the trees, and the grounds of the 'Alte Zoll' give the town a very attractive appearance when viewed from the steamboat.

r. **Bonn,** see p. 79.

After Bonn is quitted we enter the most picturesque and famous portion of the river. *Ramersdorf*, to the left, with woods in the background, was formerly a lodge of the Teutonic Order, the chapel of which was removed to the cemetery at Bonn (p. 85).

l. *Obercassel*, and railway-ferry to Bonn, see p. 76.

r. *Plittersdorf* (*Kaiserkrone, pens. 5-6 *M*; Mundorf, with 'pension'), station for Godesberg (p. 74), 1 M. to the S.W.

l. *Niederdollendorf*, see p. 76.

On the right rises the handsome tower of the ruined castle of *Godesberg* (p. 74), on an eminence, 1½ M. from the Rhine. On the bank lies *Rüngsdorf* (*Hôtel-Pension Dreesen, with garden, board 3½ *M*).

l. **Königswinter** (160 ft.; p. 86), beyond which rises the **Drachenfels*. Ascent of the latter, and the *Seven Mountains*, see pp. 87 et seq.

r. **Mehlem** (**Post*, R., L., A., & B. 2½, D. 1½, pens. 4-5 *M*; *Stern; Krone*), a village of 1100 inhab., with a modern Romanesque church and numerous villas, is a railway-station (p. 74) and is connected with Königswinter by a ferry.

To the left, at first concealed by the islands, lie *Rhöndorf*, high above which towers the ruin on the *Drachenfels* (908 ft. above the Rhine) and on the N. slope of the hill the château of *Drachenburg* (see p. 88). Farther back are *Rommersdorf* and the scattered village of *Honnef* (p. 77), above which is the large hydropathic of *Hohen-Honnef*.

The steamer next passes the islands of (r.) **Nonnenwerth,** or **Rolandswerth,** and (l.) *Grafenwerth*. On the former, peeping from the midst of trees, stands an extensive nunnery of very ancient origin, mentioned for the first time in a document of the 12th century, and suppressed in 1802. The present buildings, which now contain a girls' school, were erected at the end of the 18th cent., and a new wing was added in 1869.

r. **Rolandseck.** — **Hotels.** *Rolandseck, R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 5-7 *M*; Roland, both with gardens and view; *Bellevue, near the pier and the rail. station, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 3, pens. from 5 *M*; Decker, R. & B. 3, pens. 5 *M*. — *Railway Restaurant*, with fixed charges; magnificent **View from the terrace; concert on Sun., 30 pf.

Boat to Nonnenwerth and back 1½ *M*; Rhöndorf 2, there and back 4 *M*; Königswinter 2½ & 5 *M*. *Ferry* to Honnef 5 pf. — **Donkey** to Roland's Arch 1, *Horse* 1¼ *M*; to the tower 1½ & 1¾ *M*; return 1½, 1¾, 2, 2½ *M*. — *Tramway* to Mehlem and Bonn (see p. 80).

Rolandseck (rail. stat., see p. 74), which lies at the foot of the first considerable heights on the W. bank of the Rhine, is one of the most beautiful and frequented spots on the river, and is surrounded with numerous villas, chiefly belonging to wealthy merchants from the Lower Rhine, and extending along the wooded slopes at the back of the village. Leaving the station by the public grounds, we follow the road along the river as far as the Hôtel Roland and then ascend the narrow path, leaving the hotel to the left, pass under the railway arch, and, passing a shell-grotto ('Rolandsborn') and following the shadeless bridle-path past a pavilion on the hill, arrive in 15-20 min. at the *Rolandsbogen*, or **Roland Arch** (500 ft. above the sea; refmts.), the last relic of the *Castle of Rolandseck*, perched

on a basaltic rock, 344 ft. above the Rhine. The *View hence, which is seen to best advantage by evening-light, is less extensive than that from the Drachenfels, but more picturesque, as it embraces the Seven Mts.

The castle is said to have been built by the knight Roland, the paladin of Charlemagne, who fell at the battle of Roncesvalles. The earliest historical mention of it is in a document of 1040 or 1045, where it is called *Rulcheseck;* the convent on the island was named *Rulcheswerth.* In 1120 Archbishop Frederick partly restored the ruin for the purpose of defending his dominions against Henry IV. The fortress stood till the close of the 15th cent., when it fell entirely to decay. The beautiful legend connected with the castle and convent may be thus briefly told: —

The brave knight Roland, scouring the Rhine in search of adventure, found himself the guest of Count Heribert, lord of the Seven Mountains, at his castle of Drachenburg. According to custom the daughter of the host, the peerless Hildegunde, welcomed him with the offering of bread, wine, and fish. Her beauty riveted the gaze of the young knight, and Hildegunde and Roland were soon affianced lovers. But their happiness was brief: Roland was summoned by Charlemagne to the crusade. Time sped on, and anxiously did Hildegunde await his return. But sad rumours came. The brave Roland was said to have fallen by the hands of the Infidels, and the inconsolable Hildegunde took refuge in the 'Kloster' in the adjacent island of Nonnenwerth. The rumours, however, of the death of her betrothed were unfounded. Although desperately wounded, he recovered, and hastened to the halls of Drachenburg to claim his bride; but instead of being welcomed back by her fondly-remembered smile, he found that she was for ever lost to him. In despair he built the castle, of which one crumbling arch alone remains, and there lived in solitude, catching an occasional glimpse of a fair form passing to and fro to her devotions in the little chapel of the Kloster. At length he missed her, and soon the tolling of the bell and a mournful procession conveyed to him the heart-rending intelligence that his beloved Hildegunde was no more. From that moment Roland never spoke again; for a short time he dragged on his wretched existence, but his heart was broken, and one morning he was found rigid and lifeless, his glassy eye still turned towards the convent chapel.

The modern tower on the top of the hill, $^1/_2$ M. to the W. of the ruin, affords a wider prospect, embracing Godesberg, the spurs of the Seven Mts., and the plain between Bonn and Cologne (on Sun. the custodian is generally at the tower; 25-50 pf.). — About 5 min. farther on, on the summit of the *Roderberg*, is the *Restaurant Alter Vulcan*, affording a fine view of the Seven Mts. The Roderberg is an extinct volcano, the margin of which may still be descried. In the hollow, to the W. of the restaurant, lies the *Bruchhof* (hence to the Mehlem railway-station, 40 min.).

r. *Oberwinter* (Post; Loosen). The retrospect hence is one of the finest on the Rhine. Rolandseck, and the Drachenfels with its castle, the cliffs of the Wolkenburg, and the whole of the peaks of the Seven Mts., upwards of thirty in number, form a picture of incomparable beauty, while the lovely island of Nonnenwerth and the grand river itself constitute the foreground. On the right bank is the flattened summit of the Löwenburg, with its ruin. The isolated cone to the extreme right is the Hemmerich.

l. **Rheinbreitbach** (**Clouth*, with 'pension' and garden; *Marienberg)*, a favourite summer-resort, lies at the entrance to a wide

valley, which extends from the Rhine to the Seven Mountains (comp. pp. 77, 78). Fine view from the (3/4 M.) *Heilig*, a hill surmounted with a cross. The ancient copper and lead mines on the *Virneberg* are no longer worked.

1. **Unkel** (**Hôtel Clasen*, R. & B. 2½, pens. 5 *M*, good wine, with garden and view-terrace) is a prosperous village, a favourite resort in summer and autumn (rail. stat., see p. 78). On the hill is a pavilion, affording a beautiful view. Between Unkel and Remagen the Rhine describes a wide curve. A little inland is the village of *Scheuren*. Of the numerous country-houses situated on both banks of the river, the most conspicuous is the château of *Marienfels*, ½ M. below the Apollinariskirche.

r. **Remagen.** — **Hotels.** *Hôtel Fürstenberg and König von Preussen, on the Rhine, with gardens, R., L., & A. 2-4, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3, pens. 6½-8½ *M*, first-class, closed in winter. — *Rhein-Hôtel, on the Rhine, next door to the Fürstenberg Hotel, R., L., A., & B. 3, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 *M*; Anker, also on the Rhine, R., L., & A. 2-2½, pens. 4½-5 *M*; Fassbender, at the upper end of the town, R., L., A., & B. 2 *M*, well spoken of; Hof von Holland, also in the principal street; Deutscher Kaiser (R. & B. 2½ *M*), Westfälischer Hof, at the railway-station; Victoriaberg, at the lower end of the town, well spoken of.

Carriages. To the *Apollinariskirche*, one-horse 1 *M* 25, two-horse 1 *M* 50 pf.; to *Rolandseck* 4 or 6 *M*, there and back 7 *M* or 10 *M* 50 pf.; to *Altenahr* 10 *M* or 13 *M* 50 pf., there and back 12 or 16 *M*; *Laacher See* and back 14 *M* 50 pf. or 18 *M*, by Andernach 18 or 22 *M*.

Remagen (rail. stat.), a small town with 3200 inhab., situated 13 M. above Bonn and 24 M. below Coblenz, is an excellent starting point for excursions. It is mentioned as *Rigomagus* in the Peutinger map of Roman roads (p. xxiv), and Roman milestones, now preserved at Mannheim and Bonn, have been found here. Remagen was a place of some importance in the middle ages, but declined after the Thirty Years' War. It once belonged, like Sinzig, to the duchy of Jülich; in 1624 it came into the possession of Pfalz-Neuburg, and afterwards into that of Pfalz-Baiern, or the Bavarian Palatinate.

At the lower end of the town is the *Roman Catholic Church*, with a Romanesque nave and a Gothic choir, consecrated in 1246. In the interior are a handsome Gothic canopy and several sculptures of the 15th century. The Romanesque *Portal* adjoining the Roman Catholic parsonage, adorned with grotesque sculptures of the 12th cent., is worthy of inspection. Whether it originally belonged to a palace or a church is unknown. — At the upper end of the town is a new *Protestant Church*, in the Gothic style. — The head-office of the *Apollinaris Company Limited* (p. 92) is situated on the bank of the Rhine.

A road to the right near the Protestant church crosses the railway and the highroad and ascends through a hollow bordered by shady footpaths (donkey 1 *M*; for the whole excursion 2½ *M*) to the (20 min.) top of the **Victoria-Berg**, with promenades, benches, and several different points of view (*Victoria-Tempel*, with a restaurant, *Eremitage*, *Hofreiden*, *Ahrplatte*), commanding a charming

and varied prospect, best by evening-light. In the foreground is the Apollinariskirche, by which we may return to the town.

Immediately below Remagen a broad road, diverging to the left from the highroad, ascends the steep clay-slate hill to the elegant Gothic four-towered ***Apollinariskirche,** erected in 1839 by *Zwirner*, the late eminent architect of the cathedral of Cologne, at the expense of Count Fürstenberg-Stammheim (d. 1859). This little church occupies the site of an ancient and much-frequented pilgrimage-shrine. In 1164 Frederick Barbarossa is said to have presented the head of the highly-revered St. Apollinaris, Bishop of Ravenna, to Archbishop Reinald von Dassel of Cologne, who was in the act of conveying it to Cologne, together with the relics of the Magi, when by some miraculous agency the vessel stopped in the middle of the river here, and refused to proceed until the head of the holy man had been deposited in a chapel recently erected on the Apollinarisberg.

The church is open daily 9.30-12 and 2-6 o'clock; on Sat. and the eves of festivals 9.30-12 and 2-4, on Sun. and holidays 11-12 and 1-3 o'clock (admission, 30 pf.). The interior was adorned in 1843-51 by the Düsseldorf artists *Ernst Deger* (1809-85), *Karl Müller*, *Andreas Müller*, and *Fr. Ittenbach* with ten large **Frescoes* of scenes from the lives of the Saviour, the Virgin, and St. Apollinaris (transept). — The CRYPT contains the head of the saint, in a sarcophagus of the 14th cent., surmounted by a modern figure by *Stephan* of Cologne. In the adjoining chapel is a painted crucifix carved by *Veit Stoss*.

Above the church is a *Statue of St. Francis*, erected by the Franciscans stationed at the church (wide view). — Just before turning to the right to reach the church we pass a finger-post indicating the way to the top of the Victoria-Berg (p. 66; after 5 min. ascend to the right), which is reached hence in 20-25 minutes. [From the Victoria-Berg we may go on by the Landskron (p. 92) to Neuenahr (p. 93), a walk of 2½ hrs.]

Railway from Remagen to Adenau, see p. 92.

Opposite Remagen, near **Erpel** (rail. stat.; **Weinberg*, with veranda, R. & B. 1¾, D. 1¼ *M*), rises the *Erpeler Lei* (666 ft. above the sea, 502 ft. above the Rhine), a basaltic cliff, the columns of which are thicker than those of the Minderberg and Dattenberg quarries (see p. 68); fine view from the top (ascent from the W. side, in 25 min.). Above Erpel are (l.) *Kasbach*, at the mouth of the valley of that name, and *Linzhausen* (Hôtel Weinstock), the latter commanded by the ivy-clad ruins of *Ockenfels*. The vines here have been destroyed by the phylloxera.

1. **Linz** (rail. stat.; **Weinstock*, pens. 4½ *M*; **Europäischer Hof*, pens. 3½ *M*, these two with gardens on the Rhine; *Hönerscheid*, on the Rhine, well spoken of; *Nassauer Hof; Deutscher Kaiser*), an ancient town with 3300 inhab., is still partly surrounded by walls and towers. The Romanesque *Church of St. Martin*, dating from the early part of the 13th cent., with a Gothic spire and other Gothic additions of the 16th cent., contains fine stained glass and

an admirable winged picture of the old Cologne school (1463). This picture and the old frescoes were restored in 1850. — Fine view from the *Donatusberg*, or *Kaiserberg*, which is crowned with a chapel. The environs of Linz yield good red wine.

The extensive **Basalt Quarries** of *Dattenberg* and the *Minderberg* near Linz deserve inspection, especially the latter. The road to the MINDERBERG ascends the valley to the E., past the *Sternerhütte*, then to the left, where the quarry soon comes into view. It is a spacious hall of beautiful black prismatic columns of basalt, square or hexagonal in form, some of them upright, others heaped together in confused masses, each 3-10 in. in diameter, and sometimes 20 ft. in length. When struck they produce a clear metallic ring. The *View from the height above this quarry (1420 ft. above the sea, 1256 ft. above the Rhine) is very fine. The traveller should now return by the *Kasbach-Thal* (p. 67) towards the W., at the mouth of which there is a tramway for the transport of the stone from the hill down to the valley (guide needless). The whole excursion takes about 3 hrs.

The columns in the quarry of DATTENBERG, situated in a side-valley about 1½ M. above Linz, are as high as those at Minderberg, but much thicker. These basalts are chiefly exported to the Lower Rhine and Holland, where they are used in the construction of dykes. A wire-rope railway carries the stones from the quarries to the Rhine.

r. *Kripp*, a small village on the Rhine, connected with Linz by a floating bridge.

Between Remagen and Nieder-Breisig the Rhine describes a curve which the railway and road cut off. The beautiful church of (r.) *Sinzig* (p. 73, on the railway, 1½ M. from the river) is visible from the steamboat. Behind rises the *Landskron* (p. 92).

We now pass (r.) the mouth of the *Ahr* (p. 92). The church tower of *Dattenberg* (see above) is next seen peeping from a ravine on the left. On the same bank lie *Leubsdorf* with the *Saalhof*, a small building with four turrets, anciently a royal château, and *Ariendorf*.

On the left we next observe the castle of **Arenfels**, erected by Henry of Isenburg, and named by him after his wife, a Countess of Are. It is now the property of Count Westerholt, by whom it was handsomely restored under the directions of Zwirner, the architect of Cologne cathedral (open to visitors on Wed.). The Rittersaal contains old weapons and pictures, and the grounds command beautiful views. — The *Malbergskopf* (1290 ft.; 1½ hr. from Hönningen), crowned with a cross commemorating the events of 1870-71, commands an extensive prospect.

l. **Hönningen** (**Schloss Arenfels; Restaurant Schoop;* also rail. stat.), at the foot of the Arenfels, and **Rheinbrohl** *(Krone)*, with a fine Gothic Roman Catholic Church built by Statz in 1855, and a new Protestant Church built in 1888 by Fr. Lang, are large villages, with 1400 and 1900 inhabitants, situated in a fertile plain, beyond which the mountains to the left rise more abruptly from the river. Near Hönningen a strong mineral spring was tapped in 1894.

r. **Nieder-Breisig** (*Bender*, pens. 4 *M*, well spoken of; *Weisses Ross; Rheineck*, above the rail. stat., p. 73), with 1900 inhab. and many pleasant villas. Near the S. end of the village stands part

of the *Tempelhof*, an old Templars' Lodge. About 1¾ M. higher up, a path ascends the wooded hill to the château of —

r. **Rheineck,** erected in 1832 by Herr von Bethmann-Hollweg (d. 1877) from the plans of Lassaulx and decorated with works of art (frescoes by Steinle, etc.). The square tower, 65 ft. in height, on the S. side, is the only relic of the old castle, erected in the 12th cent., which was destroyed by the French in 1689, and by the troops of the Electorate of Cologne in 1692, and finally burned in 1785. The knights of the castle became extinct in 1548. Fine view from the garden.

On the right, the *Brohlbach* falls into the Rhine at **Brohl** (*Mittler, Habet, Nonn*, all very fair; also railway-station), a village with a new Gothic church, which extends on the hill-slope and in the valley, and is the chief depot for the tuffstone quarried in the Brohlthal. — Excursion through the *Brohlthal* to *Laach*, see p. 98.

l. *Nieder-Hammerstein* (Zwick), yielding good wine; then *Ober-Hammerstein*, above which rises a massive rock of grauwacke, crowned with the ruin of **Hammerstein.** Emp. Henry IV. resided in this castle for some time in 1105 when persecuted by his son Henry V., and here he kept the imperial insignia till their removal by his usurping successor. During the Thirty Years' War the castle was successively occupied by Swedes, Spaniards, troops of Cologne, and soldiers of Lorraine, and it was at length destroyed in 1660 on the instigation of the Archbishop of Cologne.

On the heights, 4 M. to the E. of the Rhine, the course of the *Pfahlgraben*, a Roman intrenchment constructed as a protection against the attacks of the Germanic tribes, is distinctly traceable, and may be followed from Monrepos (p. 71) as far as the Seven Mts. (comp. p. 227).

Above (r.) *Fornich* rises the *Fornicher Kopf* (1040 ft.), an extinct volcano commanding a wide prospect (ascent from Brohl in 1 hr.).

r. *Namedy*, at some distance from the river, possesses a small Gothic abbey-church of the 14th cent., bisected by a row of slender columns, and an old mansion of the knights of Namedy. On the left lies the large village (1500 inhab.) of **Leutesdorf** (**Maasberg; Delveaux*, unpretending; also rail. stat.), behind which rise productive vineyards planted among the rocks. Below is an old Gothic church.

On the right rises the wooded *Krahnenberg* (p. 70), beyond which the mountains confining the river recede.

r. **Andernach.** — **Hotels.** *Hackenbruch, on the Rhine, with view, R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; *Rheinischer Hof, R., L., & A. 2, B. ¾, D. 1½, pens. from 4 *M*; *Schäfer, on the Schänzchen, near the Rhine, at the lower end of the town, R., L., & A. 1¾-2½, B. ¾, D. 2, pens. 4½-6 *M*. — Glocke, in the Markt, with restaurant, R., L., & A. 1¾, B. ¾, D. 1½, pens. 5 *M*; Laacher See, at the railway-station, plain. — *Thelen's Beer House.*

Andernach, an ancient little town with 5800 inhab., with narrow streets, and still to a great extent surrounded by its old walls, extends picturesquely along the bank of the river, above which rise conspicuously the old bastion, the Rheinthor, the crane, and the

lofty tower at the lower end of the village, while the handsome parish-church with its four towers is visible in the background. Andernach was the Roman *Antunnacum*, or *Antonaco*, one of the fifty forts of Drusus. Subsequently to the 6th cent. it is frequently mentioned as a royal Franconian residence. In the middle ages it was an Imperial town, but was taken by the Electorate of Cologne in 1496; in 1688 it was burned by the French.

At the upper end of the town, near the Coblenzer Thor, from a deep fosse, rise the ruins of the once fortified *Castle* of the Electors of Cologne, with its handsome towers, erected in the 15th cent., and destroyed by the French in 1688. — The *Rathhaus*, a late Gothic building of 1564, contains a few Roman antiquities, including the so-called 'Jews' Bath', a cistern 42 ft. deep, 16 ft. long, and 13 ft. broad.

The lofty round *Watch Tower* on the Rhine, with an octagonal story above, adorned with a frieze of pointed arches, was erected in 1451-68 and restored in 1880. The wide breach on the W. side was made by the French cannonade in 1688. A little farther on, near the spot where the lava millstones, tufa, trass, and other volcanic products of the neighbourhood are shipped, is a picturesque *Crane*, dating from 1554.

The *Parish Church*, dedicated to St. Genovefa, with its four towers and richly-decorated portals, is a fine late-Romanesque edifice (1206), without a transept. The still earlier choir, around which runs a gallery of small columns, dates from 1120.

Over the aisles are galleries. On the vaulting of the nave are the imperial arms, with those of the town and of Hermann IV., Archbishop of Cologne (d. 1508). Choir decorated in 1856. Carved wooden pulpit brought in 1807 from the Abbey of Laach (p. 99). Late-Romanesque font.

The **Krahnenberg** may be ascended in about 25 min. either from the station (turn to the left after passing under the railway, then to the left again), or from the Rhine (viâ the Kirch-Strasse at the lower end of the town and past the choir of the parish church). At the top are the restaurants **Krahnenburg* (good wine) and *Kaiserburg*, which command beautiful views (best in the afternoon).

About ½ M. inland from Andernach is the extensive *Lunatic Asylum of St. Thomas*, once an Augustine nunnery, with a Romanesque chapel o the 12th century.

Railway from Andernach to Mayen, see p. 97.

Near the village of *Irlich*, on the right bank, the *Wiedbach* falls into the Rhine. The hill rising on the opposite bank, a little inland, is the *Plaidter Hummerich* (695 ft.).

1. **Neuwied** (**Wilder Mann*, R. 2, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 1½ *M*; *Anker*, both on the Rhine; **Moravian Hotel*, frequented by English travellers, with restaurant; *Stelting*, these two in the town; *Mader*, at the station of the right bank; railway on both banks, comp. pp. 73,78). This pleasant and thriving town, with its broad, well-built streets, was founded in 1653, on the site of the village of Langendorf, which had

been destroyed in the Thirty Years' War, by Count Frederick of Wied, who invited numerous settlers, without distinction of religion or payment of money. Under his auspices the town rapidly increased. The population (10,200) consists of Protestants, Roman Catholics (3800), Moravian Brothers, Baptists, and Jews, who have lived together here in great harmony since that period. Starch, chicory, tobacco, and cigars are the principal products. The schools of Neuwied enjoy a high reputation, and are attended by pupils from England as well as from all parts of Germany. A floating bridge (3 pf.) and a steam-ferry (5 pf.) maintain communication between the two banks.

At the lower end of the town rises the spacious *Palace* of the Prince of Wied, with its fine *Park*. A building near the palace gate, adjoining the street, contains a small *Collection of Roman Antiquities*, from Niederbiber (see below).

The **Moravian Brothers**, also called *Herrnhuter* from Herrnhut in Saxony, where they had established themselves after their expulsion from Moravia during the Thirty Years' War, occupy a separate part of the town. They were originally followers of John Huss, and their number increased enormously after his death. They now form a kind of religious republic, having their own laws both for public and private life, which are administered by their elders. The gravity and austerity of their manners and habits has gained for them the appellation of the Quakers of Germany. The unmarried brethren live in a separate building, and carry on different trades, the profits of which are devoted to the community. Fayence stoves and deerskin gloves are their best manufactures. At stated seasons 'love feasts' are celebrated in the church, accompanied by singing, prayers, a sermon, and tea-drinking. Their schools are well attended and in high repute (visitors admitted).

Excursion from Neuwied to Monrepos and Altwied. From the Right Rhenish station (p. 78) we proceed to (1/2 M.) *Heddesdorf* and ascend to the left through the valley of the *Wied*. At the (1 M.) *Rasselstein Foundry* walkers cross the stream and traverse the pleasant park of *Nothhausen* (*Restaurant), following the right bank to *Segendorf*, while the carriage-road leads by (1 1/2 M.) *Niederbiber*. Near the latter village, the church of which contains the tomb of Archbishop Count Hermann von Wied (p. 80), were found extensive remains of a Roman castle, one of the largest on the Rhine, which, however, is not mentioned by any Roman author. The excavations (made in 1819 and 1857) have again been covered in; the objects of interest found here are preserved in the museum of Neuwied. From (1 1/2 M.) *Segendorf* a broad road ascends in windings; but these the pedestrian may avoid by taking the footpath to the left above Segendorf, by which Monrepos is reached in 3/4 hr. — **Monrepos** (870ft. above the Rhine), a château of the Prince of Wied, stands in a beautiful park and commands an extensive prospect (refreshments at the *Hahnhof*, to the W. of the château). Good points of view in the vicinity are the (10 min.) *Holzstoss* and the *Altwieder Aussicht*. Footpaths descend from the latter in 20 min. to *Altwied (*Herbst's Inn*, where the key of the castle is kept), commanded by the extensive ivy-clad ruins of the ancestral castle of the ancient Counts of Wied. — The ruin of **Braunsburg**, 1 hr. to the N.W. of Niederbiber, commands a picturesque view.

Immediately above Neuwied, on the left, are the *Hermannshütte*, the property of Herr Krupp of Essen, and the *Germania* foundry. On the opposite bank is the railway-station of *Neuwied-Weissenthurm* (p. 73) and the village of —

r. **Weissenthurm**, at the N. end of which rises a lofty square watch-tower, the extreme point of the dominions of the Electors of Trèves, which here adjoined those of Cologne. Above the village stands an obelisk erected by the 'Sambre and Meuse army' to the French general *Hoche*, who crossed the Rhine here in 1797 and shortly afterwards died suddenly at Wetzlar, at the age of 30.

Above Weissenthurm are lime-kilns and a manufactory of the Engers stone (see below); then *Urmitz* and *Kaltenengers*, opposite —

l. **Engers** (*Zur Römerbrücke; Hôtel-Restaurant Wettels*, opposite the railway-station), formerly *Kunostein-Engers*, the ancient capital of the *Engersgau*. The château, now a Prussian military school, was erected in 1758 by Elector Johann Philipp von Walderdorf.

Near (l.) *Mühlhofen*, where the *Saynbach* falls into the Rhine, are several foundries. On the river is the hydropathic of *Rheinau* (R. from 2, pens. 5 ℳ). On a hill in the background of the valley rises the ruined castle of *Sayn* (p. 78).

On both banks of the river here is dug up a peculiar kind of pumice stone conglomerate (p. 97). It is cut into squares, mixed with mortar, and dried, and is much valued as a building material for inside walls. — Traces of a Roman bridge have been found on an island here.

l. *Bendorf* (rail. stat., p. 79), at some distance from the river; farther up (r.), the villages of *St. Sebastian* and *Kesselheim*, opposite the *Niederwerth*, which conceals the town of (l.) *Vallendar* (p. 79).

On the long island of (l.) *Niederwerth* is a village, with a convent church built in 1500, containing a carved altar and fragments of good stained glass. Edward III. of England resided here for a short time in 1337, and had several interviews with the Emp. Lewis and other princes.

l. *Urbar* (p. 107), surrounded with fruit-trees.

r. *Wallersheim*, above it *Neuendorf*, chiefly inhabited by raftsmen. The smaller rafts generally halt here for the purpose of being formed into larger, which are sometimes 800-1000 ft. in length and 150-250 ft. in breadth; they are furnished with wooden huts for the crew, which frequently numbers 150 men.

The steamboat now passes the base of Ehrenbreitstein, opposite the influx of the Moselle, commanding a view of the picturesque old Moselle bridge, and stops at **Coblenz** (p. 100).

10. From Coblenz to Cologne.

Railway on the Left Bank.

Comp. Maps, pp. 62, 50.

57 M. Railway in 2-2¾ hrs. (fares 8 ℳ 20, 6 ℳ 10, 4 ℳ 30, or 7 ℳ 30, 5 ℳ 50, 3 ℳ 70 pf.). — Railway on the Right Bank, see R. 11.

Return-tickets (for 2 days; comp. p. xv) taken on either side of the river are available for the journey both going and returning on the opposite bank, and the traveller (1st or 2nd class) may sometimes find it convenient to break his journey and cross and recross the river repeatedly. The following are the corresponding stations: *Bingerbrück* and *Rüdesheim*,

Niederheimbach and *Lorch*, *St. Goar* and *St. Goarshausen*, *Boppard* and *Camp*, *Rhens* and *Braubach*, *Capellen* and *Niederlahnstein*, *Coblenz* and *Ehrenbreitstein* (crossing the railway-bridge 50, 30, 20 pf. additional), *Neuwied* on the *left* and *Neuwied* on the *right* bank, *Andernach* and *Leutesdorf*, *Brohl* and *Rheinbrohl*, *Niederbreisig* and *Hönningen*, *Sinzig* and *Linz*, *Remagen* and *Erpel*, *Rolandseck* and *Honnef*, *Mehlem* and *Königswinter*, *Godesberg* and *Obercassel*, *Bonn* and *Beuel*, *Cologne* and *Deutz*. Views to the right. — Steamboat, see R. 9.

Coblenz, see p. 100. As the train crosses the *Moselle* a fine view of Ehrenbreitstein is obtained to the right. At the foot of the fortified Petersberg (l.) is the pyramidal monument of Marceau (p. 103). The train now traverses the extensive and fertile plain which stretches from Coblenz to Andernach. At (5½ M.) *Urmitz* are large stores of the Engers sandstone mentioned at p. 72.

8 M. **Weissenthurm-Neuwied** (steamb. stat., see p. 71). The station is ⅓ M. from the Rhine, across which communication is maintained by a steamer and a flying bridge with the town on the opposite bank (p. 70). The train crosses the *Nette*, passes the lunatic asylum of *St. Thomas* (l.; p. 70) and reaches —

10½ M. **Andernach** (steamb. stat.), see p. 69. The station is ¼ M. from the town, of which the church, the ancient tower, and walls are conspicuous. (Branch-line to *Mayen*, see p. 97.) Beyond Andernach the train skirts the Rhine and commands a fine view in both directions (comp. p. 69).

Opposite (15 M.) **Brohl** (Brohlthal, etc., see R. 15) is the church of *Rheinbrohl;* the train passes the foot of *Schloss Rheineck* and (15½ M.) *Nieder-Breisig* (p. 68), opposite (r.) the castle of *Arenfels*, and then cuts off the wide curve which the Rhine describes between Nieder-Breisig and Remagen.

20½ M. **Sinzig** *(Deutsches Haus; Rheinischer Hof)*, probably the Roman *Sentiacum*, a very ancient town with 2800 inhab., still partly surrounded by high walls, lies at the entrance to the *Ahr Valley* (R. 14), 1½ M. from the river. It was once the site of a Franconian palace, afterwards an imperial residence, which latterly belonged to the Duke of Jülich. Picturesquely situated on a slight eminence rises the handsome *Parish Church*, which was consecrated in 1220, a fine example of the late-Romanesque style, the round arch predominating, with very slightly projecting transepts, square turrets at the sides of the choir, and an octagonal tower rising over the centre. The interior has recently been restored and decorated. The N. transept contains a good winged picture on a gold ground, representing the Crucifixion and Ascension, and the Death of Mary, by an early Cologne master, restored in 1855. At the foot of this eminence is a tasteful little Gothic *Château*, built in 1858 by Statz of Cologne, the property of Mr. Bunge of Antwerp. On the *Helenenberg*, to the S. of the town, rises another country-house with pleasant grounds.

The train now crosses the insignificant *Ahr*, from the valley of which rises the blunted cone of the Landskron (p. 92). This district is extremely fertile, and is called the '*Goldene Meil*'.

23 M. **Remagen** (steamb. stat.) and the *Apollinariskirche*, see pp. 66, 67. This is the station for the Ahr Valley railway (R. 14). The train returns to the river here; fine retrospect. The peculiar stratification of the rocks is exposed to view in the railway-cuttings. The train runs close to the river, commanding a beautiful view of the opposite bank and the Seven Mountains (comp. p. 65).

27½ M. **Rolandseck** (steamb. stat.; *Rail. Restaurant*, with magnificent *View, see p. 64). In the river lies the island of *Nonnenwerth*, a little below which rise the picturesque *Drachenfels* and the *Seven Mts.* on the opposite bank, forming the most conspicuous feature in the landscape until Bonn is reached.

The train now quits the river entirely. 30½ M. **Mehlem**, the station for *Königswinter* on the right bank (p. 86; ferry), is ¼ M. from the Rhine. Comp. the Map, p. 85.

32 M. **Godesberg.** — **Hotels.** *Blinzler, a large establishment, managed mainly in the interests of permanent guests, with a garden much frequented on Sun., R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 9-12 *M*; *Adler, R., L., & A. 2-4 *M*, B. 80 pf., pens. 4½-8 *M*; Curhaus Stahlbrunnen (see below), R., L., & A. 1½-3, B. ¾, D. 2½, pens. from 5½ *M*; Hüttenrauch, at the railway-station, well spoken of, pens. 5-6 *M*. — *Pensions Rosenburg, Bellevue, Günther* (4-7 *M*), *Brandt* (well spoken of; from 4 *M*), *Frauenheim*, etc. — Hotels at (½ M.) Rüngsdorf and at Plittersdorf, see p. 64.

Restaurants. *Cur-Park; Railway; Binda; Schuhmacher; Scheben.*

Carriages to Rolandseck or Bonn, 1-2 pers., with one horse 3½, with two horses 4 *M*, each additional pers. 75 pf. more; to Remagen, 7 and 9 *M*, each additional pers. 1 *M*. — **Tramway** to Bonn and to Mehlem, see p. 80. Passengers join the steamer, by small boat, from *Plittersdorf* (p. 64).

English Church Service in the *English Chapel* in the Rhein-Allée (see below) at 6 p.m. in summer, 4.30 p.m. in winter.

Godesberg, a village with 4500 inhab., situated at the point where the valley of the Rhine begins to expand, is a favourite summer-resort, where wealthy merchants of Cologne, Elberfeld, and Crefeld have erected a number of handsome villas, surrounded by pleasant gardens. The small *Protestant Church*, in the Romanesque style, was erected by Herr von Rigal of Crefeld in 1857; another, near the station, was built quite lately. The *Roman Catholic Church*, in the Gothic style, was completed in 1862 from designs by Statz. The *Hydropathic Establishment*, adjoining Blinzler's Hotel, is much frequented (8-12 *M* per day). The alkaline chalybeate spring, sunk afresh in 1864, at the entrance to the small *Gudenauer-Thal*, at the foot of the *Draischberg*, was known to the Romans (*Curhaus Stahlbrunnen*, see above). To the N. is a hill with a large Protestant *Orphanage*. Adjacent is the **Wendelstadthöhe*, an admirable point of view. — The favourite promenade is the *Rhein Allée*, near the station.

On an eminence (245 ft.), ½ M. to the N. of the station, stands the partly restored **Castle of Godesberg** (400 ft. above the sea; **Restaurant*), with a handsome tower 98 ft. high, which is ascended by 150 steps. Fine view from the summit. The ruin belongs to the Princess Frederick Charles of Prussia. The *Cemetery* of the village lies within the precincts of the castle.

At the base of the hill a Roman colony is said once to have flourished, while at the summit rose a fort, supposed to have been founded by the Emp. Julian (A.D. 360), and a temple of Jupiter, afterwards a Christian church. The castle was erected in the 13th and 14th cent. by the archbishops of Cologne as a place of refuge duriug their frequent feuds with their subjects, who on several occasions carried the war as far as Bonn. In 1583 the Bavarians, fighting in support of Archbishop Ernest of Bavaria against the deposed Gebhard of Waldburg, who had become a Protestant, blew up the castle, which was defended by Count Adolph of Nenenahr, the last of his family. The tower alone escaped destruction.

On the right, as Bonn is approached, immediately after the train has crossed the Bonn and Coblenz road, is seen the *Hochkreuz*, a Gothic column 30 ft. high, erected in 1332-49 to a knight, who is said to have fallen in a duel at this spot, and restored in 1854. On the hill to the left is the Rosenburg (p. 85), and farther off the Kreuzberg (p. 84). To the right appears Bonn with its conspicuous new Protestant church and its lofty minster-tower.

36 M. **Bonn** (steamb. stat.), see p. 79; steam-ferry to Obercassel, see p. 76; railway to Euskirchen, see p. 191.

To the W., at a little distance from the line, is a chain of low and partly-wooded hills called the *Vorgebirge*, on which numerous villages with orchards and country-houses are situated. The last vineyards in the land of the grape are now passed. Near (40 M.) *Roisdorf* rises a mineral spring resembling that of Selters. — 44 M. *Sechtem.* Before reaching —

47½ M. **Brühl** (*Pavillon; Belvedere; Deutscher Kaiser*, opposite the park-gates) the train intersects the park of Brühl, passing the château of *Falkenlust* on the right, which was once a hunting-lodge of the electors, but is now private property, and stops opposite the royal **Palace of Brühl*, a handsome building, erected by Elector Clement Augustus in 1725-28 from the plans of J. C. Schlaun, and altered and elaborated in subsequent decades. It was restored in 1842 by Frederick William IV. The palace offers classical examples of the French and German rococo style in all stages of its development. Admission till 6 p.m. (25 pf.). The garden and park are favourite places of resort, and are always open to the public.

The Staircase, the handsomest 18th cent. structure of the kind in W. Germany, with stucco sculptures and paintings by *Stüber*, was completed in 1748. The Salle des Gardes and the Dining Hall are adorned in the late-rococo style by *Roth*. The N. Wing exhibits the elegant taste of the early French rococo period, as interpreted by *Leveilly* (1728-32). The Garden Wing illustrates German rococo (ca. 1750). The palace contains a rich collection of portraits, carved furniture, and fine porcelain stoves.

Brühl itself is a small town with 4000 inhabitants. Near the station is a hydropathic establishment.

50½ M. *Kalscheuren*, junction for the Eifel Railway (p. 191). The crowded houses of Cologne soon come in sight. The train describes a curve round part of the town, above whose ramparts tower the imposing cathedral and other churches, passes the *Cologne South Station* and *West Station* (p. 25), and enters the central station at —

57 M. **Cologne,** see R. 3.

11. From *(Cologne)* Deutz to Obercassel *(Bonn)* and Ehrenbreitstein *(Coblenz)*.

Railway on the Right Bank.

Comp. Maps, pp. 50, 62.

56 M. Railway in about 3 hrs. (fares 7 ℳ 30, 5 ℳ 50, 3 ℳ 70 pf.); quick train from the Central Station at Cologne in 1½ hr. (8 ℳ 20, 6 ℳ 10, 4 ℳ 30 pf.). — From Bonn by steam-ferry to *Obercassel;* thence to Ehrenbreitstein in 1¾-2 hrs. (fares 5 ℳ 40, 4 ℳ, 2 ℳ 80, or 4 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ 60, 2 ℳ 40 pf.). The traveller bound for Coblenz should take a ticket to Ehrenbreitstein only, the station of which is nearer the principal hotels of Coblenz than the station of the latter. The railway from Ehrenbreitstein to Coblenz crosses the river above the bridge-of-boats, describing a circuit of nearly 2 M. (fares 50, 30, 20 pf.). It should also be observed that all the quick through-trains from Cologne to Bonn, Coblenz, Mayence, and Frankfort run on the *left bank* of the river (R. 10). Views to the right.

From Cologne to (13 M.) *Troisdorf*, see p. 60. — 14 M. *Friedrich-Wilhelms-Hütte*, an extensive foundry. The train crosses the *Sieg*, and returns to the Rhine at (18 M.) **Beuel** (*Post;* p. 80), opposite *Bonn* (omnibus to the ferry 20 pf.).

20½ M. **Obercassel** (**Wolfsburg*, with veranda and garden, D. 2 ℳ), a thriving little town with an old church-tower and a large cement-factory, lies on the Rhine amidst fruit-trees, and affords pleasant summer-quarters. Well-constructed walks lead to the *Steinerne Häuschen* (¾ M. from the station; fine view), the quarries of the *Rabenlei*, *Heisterbach* (p. 90; 2 M.), and other picturesque points in the neighbourhood. At the village of *Küdinghofen*, 2 M. to the left of the station, rises the *Ennert* (518 ft.), crowned by the *Foveaux-Häuschen* (closed). Adjacent are extensive basalt quarries. — Obercassel is connected with the Left Rhenish Railway by a steam-ferry, and our train is here joined by passengers from *Bonn* (p. 79).

22½ M. **Dollendorf** is a good starting-point for excursions among the Seven Mts. The station (Restaurant zur Weintraube) is at *Nieder-Dollendorf* (Krone; Stern), on the Rhine, at the mouth of the *Heisterbach Valley*, which is ascended by a steam-tramway, passing (1¼ M.) *Ober-Dollendorf* (Frembgen's Restaurant); 2½ M. *Heisterbach* (p. 90); *Waldstation*, at the divergence of the route to the Margarethenhof (Oelberg, Löwenburg; comp. p. 89); 3¼ M. *Heisterbacherrott;* and (4 M.) *Grengelsbitze*.

23½ M. **Königswinter** (steamb. stat.; p. 86) is the favourite starting-point for exploring the *Seven Mts.* (R. 13). The station lies at the lower end of the town. The valley of the Rhine now contracts. The train skirts the base of the *Drachenfels* and runs close to the river.

26 M. **Rhöndorf** (**Bellevue*, on the Rhine, pens. from 4 ℳ; *Drachenfels*, pens. 4½ ℳ; *Wolkenburg*, 4 ℳ; *Marienbad Hydropathic*, on the Kneipp system; omn. to Königswinter and Honnef, see p. 77), a pleasant summer-resort (500 inhab.), 1 M. to the S. of Honnef. In the little church is a well-preserved tombstone, in

trachyte from the Drachenfels, of the last knight of the Drachenfels, with armorial bearings and date 1530, brought here from the abbey of Heisterbach. — From Rhöndorf to the Löwenburg, 1¼ hr., see p. 91; to the Drachenfels 40 min., by a bridle-path viâ the *Kanzel* and the *Siegfriedsklippen*, indicated by a finger-post on the Löwenburg road, mentioned at p. 91; to Königswinter 1 M.

27 M. **Honnef.** — **Hotels.** *Hôtel Klein, with garden and view, R., L., & A. 2-4½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 *M*; *Weinstock, R., L., & A. 2-3, B. ¾, D. 2-2½, pens. from 4½ *M*; *Zum Siebengebirge, unpretending; Webel, well spoken of; Rüdesheim; Breuer. — **Pensions** (all good): *Schotten* (5-6 *M* per day), *Kercher* (5-6 *M*), *Ditjes* (5-6 *M*), *Adams* (5-7 *M*), *Krämer*, all these with large gardens; *G. Stang* (4½-5 *M*); *Buchbender* (4 *M*). — The *Hohen-Honnef Sanatorium* (775 ft.), well situated on the Fuchshardt (carr. from the station in 25 min., 4-6 *M*), is an admirably equipped establishment for sufferers from weak lungs (R. from 2, pens. 8 *M*). — *Rheingold Restaurant*, on the slope of the Reichenberg, with view; *Dahlhausen*, café and confectioner, Haupt-Str. 68.

Omnibus to *Rhöndorf* (p. 76; 20 pf.) and to *Königswinter* (p. 86; 30 pf.), 15-18 times daily.

Carriages. From the station to Honnef, for 1-4 pers., one-horse 80 pf., two-horse 1 *M*; to *Rhönsdorf* or *Rolandseck Ferry*, one-horse 1, two-horse 1½ *M*; to *Königswinter* 2 or 2½ *M*, there and back 2¾ or 3½ *M*; to the *Margarethenhof* or the *Löwenburger Hof* 7 or 9 *M*, there and back 9 or 12 *M*; for half-a-day 9 or 12, whole day 15 or 20 *M*.

Boat to Rolandseck or to Königswinter 2 *M*.

River Baths near the railway-station.

Honnef, a scattered village with 4700 inhab., lies ¾ M. to the left of the railway, in a luxuriantly fertile plain, about 3 M. long and 1 M. broad, which extends between the S.W. base of the Seven Mts. and the Rhine. It is one of the pleasantest and sunniest spots on the Rhine, being sheltered from the N. and E. winds by the Seven Mts., and surrounded by vineyards and orchards. Like Rhöndorf and Rheinbreitbach, it has increased considerably within the last few years, and owing to its genial climate and pretty scenery has become a favourite resort from early spring to late autumn. A number of pleasant villas, some of which are let to visitors, have lately sprung up here and at the adjacent villages of *Sellhof*, *Beuel*, *Bondorf*, and *Rommersdorf*. By the church is a monument in memory of the soldiers who fell in 1870-71.

Environs. Beautiful walks, furnished with guide-posts, lead viâ *Bondorf*, passing the *Heckenfels* on the left, to the *Annathal*; along the Rhine to *Königswinter* and the island of *Grafenwerth*; to *Hohen-Honnef* (see above) and then by a path diverging from the road to the left to the *Rheingold* (see above), *Mooshütte*, *Augusthöhe*, *Capelle*, and the *Löwenburg* (p. 91; in all 1½ hr.); to the poplars above *Rommersdorf* (p. 91); viâ *Sellhof* to *Menzenberg* (restaurant; on the slope of the hill is grown the best red wine of the district), past the large *Hager-Hof*, by a footpath to Rheinbreithach (p. 65), and back by the road to Honnef (comp. the Map, p. 63); by Menzenberg to the *Hager Köppelchen* (½ hr.; fine view); over the *Heidenkamm* to the *Haanenburg* (¾ hr.); viâ Sellhof to the (1 hr.) *Leiberg* (1140 ft.), a basaltic hill commanding a beautiful view.

In the Rhine, to the right, lie the islands of *Nonnenwerth* and *Grafenwerth*; on the opposite bank are the picturesque arched ruin of *Rolandseck* and the village of that name. The village of *Rhein-*

breitbach (p. 65) is next passed, opposite which is *Oberwinter*. At (24 M.) **Unkel** (p. 66) the train quits the fertile plain which lies at the foot f the Seven Mts., and passes *Erpel*, opposite to which lies *Remagen* with the elegant *Apollinariskirche* (pp. 66, 67).

34 M. **Linz** (steamb. stat.; p. 67) lies opposite the mouth of the Ahr, above which, a little inland, rises the handsome church of *Sinzig*. The train next passes *Leubsdorf*, *Schloss Arenfels*, and *Ariendorf*. Opposite (38 M.) **Hönningen** (p. 68) is *Nieder-Breisig*, a little above which rises *Schloss Rheineck*. The train passes (40 M.) *Rheinbrohl*, with its Gothic church (opposite the *Brohl Valley*, p. 98), and *Nieder-* and *Ober-Hammerstein*, at the base of the *Hammerstein*. On the opposite bank, a little above (43½ M.) *Leutesdorf* (p. 69), the picturesque and ancient town of *Andernach* (p. 69), with its round tower and handsome church in the background, comes into sight. The valley of the Rhine expands; the train crosses the *Wied*, skirts the park of the Prince of Wied, and stops at —

47 M. **Neuwied** (steamb. stat.; p. 70). The station is ½ M. to the E. of the town. The train now runs inland and traverses an extensive plain, but returns to the river at the next station.

49½ M. **Engers** (p. 72), the junction for the line to Altenkirchen and Limburg.

From Engers to Hachenburg, 47 M., railway in 4½ hrs. (4 *M* 60, 3 *M* 10 pf.). — The line crosses the Saynbach, and ascends the left bank of the stream.

1¾ M. **Sayn** (*Friedrichsberg*), with extensive iron-works belonging to Herr Krupp of Essen, and a château and park of Prince Sayn-Wittgenstein-Sayn, commanded by the ruined castle of Sayn, has a population of 1500. — **Schloss Sayn** (generally shown on Sun. and Thurs., 1-5 p.m.; proceeds of admission-fee devoted to charity; the attendant also expects a trifling fee) is handsomely fitted up and contains a good collection of modern pictures and sculptures, and a colossal wooden figure of Henry III. of Sayn, originally belonging to his sarcophagus in the neighbouring abbey of Sayn, of which he was the founder. The Chapel, a tasteful modern Gothic structure, with a crypt, contains a figure of Christ in ivory, said to be by *Giovanni da Bologna*, and stained glass from Munich. — The pretty *Park* lies on the slope of the hill, on which are situated the extensive ruins of the old *Castle* erected in the 10th cent. and destroyed by the French in the Thirty Years' War, the ancestral seat of the once powerful counts of Sayn. On the slope of the hill are the ruined castles of *Stein* and *Reifenberg*. — About 2 M. to the N. of Sayn, beyond the united villages of *Heimbach* and *Weiss*, are the ruins of the ancient abbey of **Rommersdorf**, with fine cloisters and chapter-house, erected about 1200, now the property of the Duke of Aremberg, and used as farm-buildings.

Beyond a tunnel we have a fine view of Sayn, with its château and ruined castle to the left. The train now ascends the picturesque *Brexbach-Thal*, over numerous viaducts and through several tunnels. To the left, before Grenzau, is the ruined castle of *Isenburg*, the ancient seat of a still existing family.

From (7½ M.) *Grenzau* a branch-line runs to (1¾ M.) **Höhr-Grenzhausen**. The station lies on the boundary between the two villages, in which earthenware, both useful and ornamental, has been manufactured for centuries. The Vienna Exhibition of 1873 brought the ware of this district into modern notice. There are several large factories near the station. The *Ceramic School*, with an interesting exhibition, and **Müllenbach's Inn* are both in Höhr. — We may return to the Rhine on foot; to Vallendar (p. 79), 3¾ M.

10½ M. *Ransbach*, a village with 1300 inhab., carrying on the manufacture of whetstones, made of 'Naxos emery' imported from Greece and Asia Minor. — A steep incline leads hence to (13½ M.) *Siershahn*, whence a line to Limburg diverges (p. 207).

17½ M. ***Selters***. The train now enters the valley of the *Holzbach*. The next stations are *Marienrachdorf*, *Dierdorf*, with a château and park of Prince Wied, *Raubach*, with the large paper-mill of Hedwigsthal, *Puderbach*, *Seifen*, and *Neitersen*.

40 M. **Altenkirchen** (**Luyken; Weissgerber*), an industrial village on the *Wied*, with 1500 inhab., near which the French under General Kleber defeated the Austrians in 1796. It is the junction of a line to Hadamar and Limburg (see p. 207). — 42 M. *Ingerbach*; 44½ M. *Hattert*.

47 M. **Hachenburg** (**Krone; Nassauer Hof*), a town of 1600 inhab., with a château of Prince Sayn, built in the 13th, and restored in the 17th century, containing the interesting Sayn-Wittgenstein Museum (small fee devoted to charities). About 1¾ M. to the N.W. is the former Cistercian convent of *Marienstatt*, founded in 1222 by Heinrich III. of Sayn. The church was restored in 1891 and the convent is now occupied by Cistercian monks from Bregenz.

50½ M. **Bendorf** (*Nassauischer Hof*), a small town with 4500 inhab., situated amidst orchards ¾ M. to the E. of the line, with an interesting Romanesque church and several lunatic asylums.

53½ M. **Vallendar** (*Anker*; **Restaurant Grenzhäuser*), a busy little town with 3800 inhab. who carry on a brisk river-traffic, lies on an arm of the Rhine opposite the island of *Niederwerth* (p. 72). On the banks of the river are large depots of the Höhr pottery (see p. 78). On a height above the town stands the handsome *Church*, built in 1839 on the site of an older church said to have been founded in 836, with a tower of the 15th cent.; it contains some stained glass, representing the Madonna enthroned, designed by Hess. *Weitersburg*, on the hill ½ M. to the N. of Vallendar, commands a beautiful view of the Rhine with its islands and its banks from Andernach to Coblenz. About halfway up the hill is a summer-house of the Vallendar Casino, to which visitors are admitted.

A little farther on, a picturesque view is obtained of the towers of Coblenz and the mouth of the Moselle. The station at (56 M.) *Ehrenbreitstein* (p. 100) lies at the foot of the precipitous rock on which the fortress is situated.

12. Bonn.

Hotels (Plan, p. 84). *Goldner Stern (Pl. a; C, 2), in the market place, recently rebuilt and equipped with all modern improvements, *Royal Hotel (Pl. b; C, 3), Coblenzer-Str. 11, with a garden on the Rhine R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. from 7 *M*; these two of the first class. — Hôtel Kley (Pl. c; C, 3), Coblenzer-Str. 1, R., L., & A. 2½-3½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6½ *M*, with a garden on the Rhine; Hôtel du Nord (Pl. d; B, 4), Quantius-Str. 1, at the corner of the Poppelsdorfer Allée, near the station, R., L., & A. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 4-6 *M*; Rheineck (Pl. e; C, 2), on the Rhine, R. 2-3½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-7½ *M*; Vater Arndt, Stadt Bonn, on the Rhine, unpretending; Kronprinz (well spoken of; R., L., A., & B. 2½ *M*), Hôtel Hamburger Restaurant (p. 80), both opposite the station; Rheinischer Hof (Pl. i; B, 2) and Schwan (Pl. k; B, 2), both in the Stern-Strasse, near the market, good second-class inns; Evangelisches Hospiz, Poppelsdorfer Allée, R. & B. 2¼, pens. from 4½ *M*. At *Poppelsdorf*: Hotel & Restaurant Jägerhof. — **Pensions**. *Harling*,

August-Str. 4; *Zilles*, Coblenzer-Str. 27 (4-5 *M*); *Beenken*, Dechen-Str. 3 (4-6 *M*); *Müller*, Colmant-Str. 6 (4-5 *M*).

Restaurants. **Perrin*, Wenzelgasse 50; *Viehhöfer*, Vierecks-Platz, *Badenheuer*, Münster-Platz, both with good cuisine and wine; *Clouth*, Sandkaul 13 (once the house of A. W. von Schlegel). — **Cafés.** **Tewele*, at the station; *Scharrenbroich*, Markt 5 (also a confectioner's). — **Beer.** **Goldner Hahn*, in the Dreieck (Pl. B, 2); **Rheingold*, in the Markt; *Stadtgarten*, Coblenzer-Str., to the S.E. of the Hofgarten (Pl. C, D, 3), with view of the Rhine and the Seven Mts.; *Voss*, Wenzelgasse 54; *Hamburger Restaurant*, *Kronprinz*, *Kaiserhalle*, all near the station; **Adtorf*; *Beethoven-Halle*; *Schumacher*.

Bathing Establishments on the Rhine, above the town, with swimming (40 pf.) and warm baths. There are also warm baths at the Bonner Badeanstalt, at the entrance of the Baumschuler Allée.

Tramway from the Markt, past the station, to Poppelsdorf (p. 84); to the Cöln-Thor; by the Stocken-Str. and the Coblenzer Thor to the end of the Coblenzer-Str. (fully 1 M. beyond the gate). From this point **Steam Tramway** to *Godesberg* (p. 74) and *Mehlem* (p. 64), every ½ hr. on week days and every ¼ hr. on Sun. (fare, 1st class 35, 2nd class 25 pf.; on Sun., uniform fare of 30 pf.).

Cabs. Per drive in the town, 1-2 pers. 70 pf., each additional pers. 25 pf., box 10 pf.; per ½ hr. 1½ *M*. To *Poppelsdorf* 75 pf., with two horses 1 *M*, each pers. beyond two, 25 pf. more; to *Godesberg* 3 or 4 *M*, each pers. more than two, 50 pf.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), Münster-Platz.

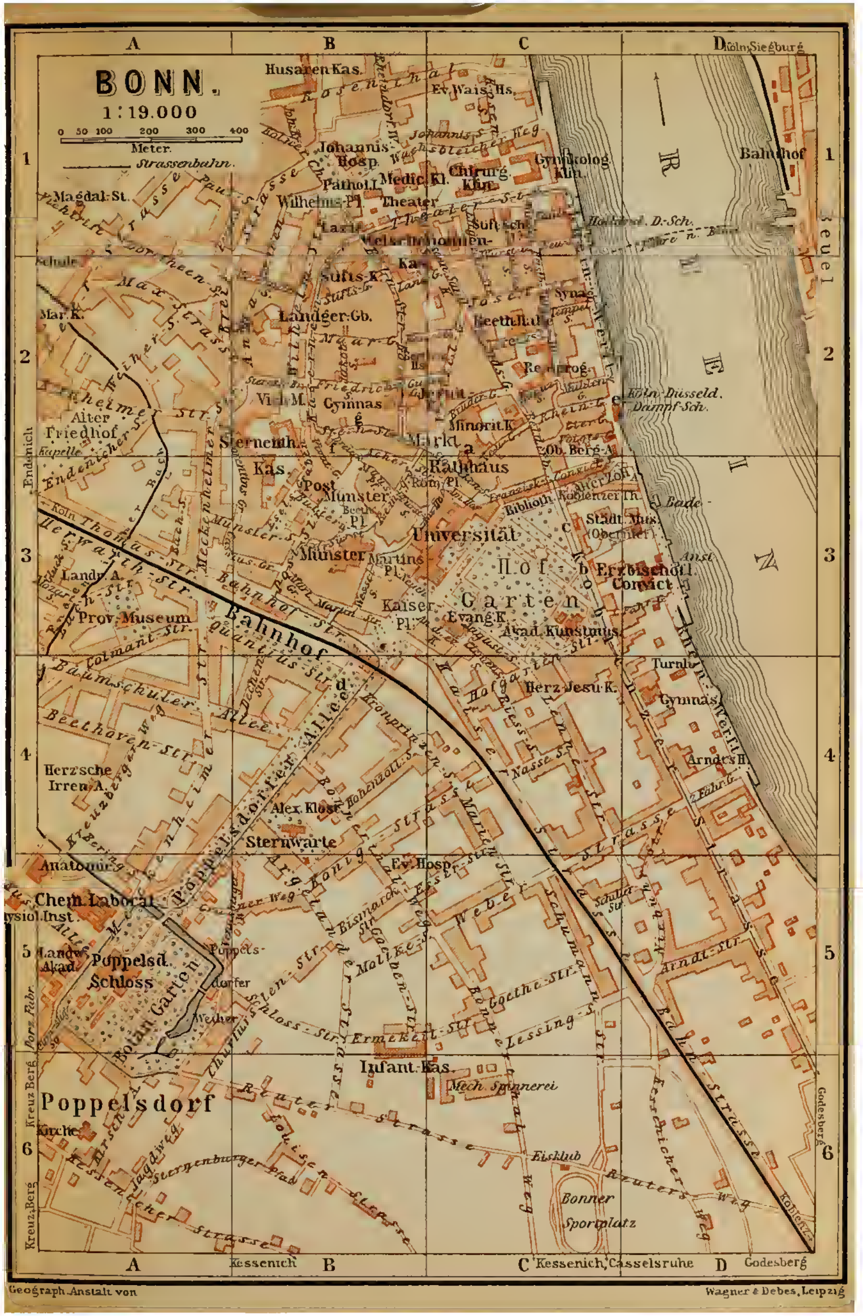
English Church Service in the University Church (p. 82) at 11 a.m. and 7 p.m.

Chief Attractions. Münster (p. 81), Monument of Beethoven (p. 81); view from the Alte Zoll (p. 82); walk to Poppelsdorf (p. 84).

Bonn, a town with 44,500 inhab., the seat of a university founded in 1818 and attended by about 1500 students, is pleasantly situated on the W. bank of the Rhine, near the N. entrance to the narrower and more picturesque part of the valley of the river. It has recently become a very prosperous place, and a favourite residence of English and other visitors. The pleasant villas with their gardens on the Rhine, situated on the Coblenzer-Strasse above the town, the shady promenades of the Hofgarten, the Poppelsdorfer Allée, and the view from the Alte Zoll, all contribute to render the town very attractive, while the fine towers of the Münster and the new Protestant church also enhance the general effect. Communication with the village of *Beuel*, on the right bank of the Rhine, is maintained by means of a floating bridge and a small steamer.

Bonn, the *Bonna*, or *Castra Bonnensia* of the Romans, frequently mentioned by Tacitus, and probably founded by Drusus, was one of the first Roman fortresses on the Rhine, and the headquarters of several legions. The Roman *Castrum*, which was very extensive, stood near the end of the modern *Steinweg* or *Heerweg*, at the *Wichelshof*, to the N. of the town, as is proved by excavations made in 1818 and by recent investigations. In the middle ages Bonn was a place of little importance until 1267, when the Archbishop of Cologne transferred his residence and seat of government hither (comp. p. 28). The German kings, Frederick of Austria (1314) and Charles IV. (1346), were crowned in the Münster.

The Protestant tendencies of Hermann of Wied and Gebhard of Waldburg, Archbishops of Cologne in the 16th cent., principally manifested by the latter in his marriage with the nun Agnes of Mansfeld, for which he was declared an apostate and banished from his Electorate, brought Bonn into great trouble. In the Dutch War of Independence, in the Thirty Years' War, and especially in the Spanish War of Succession, Bonn suffered repeatedly from sieges. That of 1689 was conducted by Elector


BONN.
1:19.000
0 50 100 200 300 400
Meter.
Strassenbahn.
Poppelsdorf
Universität
Hof Garten
Bahnhof
Rhein
Markt
Rathaus
Münster
Post
Sternwarte
Poppelsd. Schloss
Botan. Garten
Prov. Museum
Alter Friedhof
Herz'sche Irren-A.
Infant.-Kas.
Mech. Spinnerei
Bonner Sportplatz
Eisklub
Köln, Siegburg
Kessenich
Kessenich, Casselsruhe
Godesberg
Kreuz Berg
Beuel
Koblenzer Str.
Baumschuler-Allee
Beethoven-Str.
Kaiser-Pl.
Evang. K.
Akad. Kunstmus.
Herz Jesu K.
Hofgarten
Chem. Laborat.
Anatomie
Landw. Akad.
Johannis-Hosp.
Medic. Kl.
Chirurg. Klin.
Theater
Wilhelms-Pl.
Stifts-K.
Landger. Gb.
Gymnas.
Minorit. K.
Bibliotn.
Erzbischöfl. Convict
Ev. Hosp.
Alex. Klost.
Sternenth.
Kas.
Husaren Kas.
Ev. Wais. Hs.
Landw. Akad.
Reuter-Strasse
Kessenicher-Strasse
Argelander-Str.
Schumann-Str.
Goethe-Str.
Lessing-S.
Arndt-Str.
Weber-Str.
Bismarck-Str.
Moltke-S.
Königs-Strasse
Kronprinzen-Str.
Meckenheimer-Str.
Herwarth-Str.
Thomas-Str.
Max-Strasse
Endenicher-S.
Poppelsdorfer-Allee
Köln-Düsseld. Dampf-Sch.
Turnh.
Gymnas.
Arndts H.
Bahnhof
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Frederick III. of Brandenburg (King Frederick I.) at the head of the imperial and allied troops. Marlborough and other celebrated generals took part about the same time in the operations against the town. The walls were levelled in 1717, in accordance with the Peace of Rastatt. — Under the Electors of the 18th cent. Bonn was very prosperous, and one of them in 1777 founded an *Academy*, elevated to a *University* seven years later by Emperor Joseph II. On 7th Oct., 1794, the French marched into the town, and in 1797 the university was closed.

Under the French Bonn suffered much, and its population decreased from 9500 to 7500, but since its recovery by the Prussians in 1815 and the foundation of the Friedrich-Wilhelm University it has gradually revived. Among the celebrities of the latter are B. G. Niebuhr, E. M. Arndt, A. W. von Schlegel, Argelander, Welcker, Ritschl, Diez, Simrock, Lassen, Dahlmann, etc.

The *Railway Station* (Pl. B, 3) was built in 1883-85 after plans by Viereck and Unger.

The Post-Strasse leads direct from the station to the Münster Platz (Pl. B, 3), which is embellished with a bronze ***Statue of Beethoven** (Pl. 4), executed by *Hänel* of Dresden and inaugurated in presence of Queen Victoria in 1845.

The **Münster** (Pl. B, 3), a cruciform church with two choirs, four small towers, and a lofty octagonal principal tower over the crossing, is an imposing and picturesque example of the late-Romanesque style. It was formerly an archdeanery of St. Cassius and St. Florentius, and, like many Rhenish churches, traces its foundation to Constantine. The W. part of the crypt and the part of the church above it date from the 11th, the choir from the middle of the 12th, and the nave, transept, and chief tower from the 13th century. The building has recently been carefully restored.

The Interior, which was adorned with paintings by Martin in 1890-94, is remarkable for its handsome proportions. It contains a bronze statue of *St. Helena*, the mother of Constantine, in a mannered style, cast at Rome in 1756; two *Bas-Reliefs* representing the Nativity and Baptism of Christ over the altars in the nave and transept to the right, well-executed Italian works of the 17th or 18th century. Near the chief portal is the *Sarcophagus* of Archbishop Engelbert von Falkenburg (d. 1274). The old *Crypt* and the remains of mediæval paintings (restored; also in the chapter hall) are interesting. The E. choir contains a picture in mosaic from Geiges' designs; the stained-glass windows are by Linnemann and Geiges.

The ancient *Chapter House* adjoining the church is now the parsonage. The **Cloisters*, with pillars possessing beautiful capitals, date from the 12th cent. (entr. from the church or on the E. side, adjoining the choir). — The *Münsterschule*, built in the Romanesque style in 1885-86, was designed by Lemcke.

The busiest point of the town is the triangular **Market Place** (Pl. B, C, 2, 3), to which the principal streets of the old town converge. In the centre of it rises a *Fountain Column*, erected by the citizens in 1777 in honour of the last but one of the Electors of Cologne. The *Rathhaus*, with its lofty flight of steps, was completed in 1782. — The Gothic *Minoritenkirche* (Pl. C, 2) has cloisters of the beginning of the 14th century and modern paintings by Düsseldorf artists. — The *Jesuit Church* (Pl. C, 2), in the Bonngasse, is now used by the Old Catholics.

At No. 20 Bonngasse is the **Beethoven House** (Pl. B, 2), in which *Ludwig van Beethoven* (1770-1827) was born. The house has been bought by several admirers of the master, and is now fitted up as a Beethoven Museum (adm. 1 *M*, on Wed. & Sun. 50 pf.). Beethoven's father was a tenor-singer, and his grandfather (a native of Antwerp) band-master to the Elector.

The contents of the museum include numerous portraits of Beethoven, his family, and his contemporaries; his piano, quartette instruments, ear trumpet, scores, letters, etc. The garret in which he was born is in the back-building and has been preserved unaltered. — No. 7 Rheingasse, to which Beethoven's parents removed after his birth, also bears an inscription.

The **University Buildings** (Pl. B, C, 3), 640 yds. in length and originally the electoral *Palace*, occupy the S. side of the town. The central portion, with its four towers, was begun by *Enrico Zuccalli* in 1697-1703 and completed by *Robert de Cotte* in 1715-23. The two principal towers were rebuilt in the original style in 1895. The best view of the buildings is obtained from the Hofgarten. They are well fitted up and contain most of the *Lecture Rooms*, the *Library* of 220,000 vols., adorned with busts of Niebuhr, Schlegel, Arndt, etc., the *Physical Institute*, the *Ophthalmic Institute*, and the rich *Palaeontological Museum*, particularly interesting with regard to the Rhineland. The *Aula* or hall (keys kept by the head-porter, under the arcades to the left; 75 pf.) is adorned with frescoes emblematical of the four faculties, executed by Cornelius's pupils, Förster, Götzenberger, and Hermann. The 'Theology' was begun by Cornelius himself in 1824. The old chapel of the Electoral palace is now a Protestant place of worship (Church of England service, see p. 80).

Passing through the *Coblenzer-Thor*, which intersects the E. wing of the university, and has its façade adorned externally with a figure of the Archangel Michael, we reach the *Coblenzer-Strasse* (see p. 83). — Immediately to the left is the entrance to the **Alte Zoll** (Pl. C, D, 3), an old bastion on the bank of the Rhine, commanding a fine *View of the river and its opposite bank, including Beuel, Bensberg, Siegburg, and the Seven Mts. In the centre is a *Monument* (Pl. 3; B, 5) to the poet *Ernst Moritz Arndt* (1769-1860), in bronze. The figure leans with the left hand on a trunk of oak, whilst the right points towards the Rhine. The two French guns here, captured in the late war, were presented by Emp. William I. An inclined plane descends from the Alte Zoll to the Rhine, which is skirted by a promenade.

Next to the Royal Hotel, No. 9 Coblenzer-Str., is the **Villa Obernier** (Pl. D, 3; adm. Sun. & Wed., 11-1 and 2-4, free; at other times 50 pf.), containing a collection of modern pictures and a few sculptures, bequeathed to the town by Prof. Obernier (d. 1882). Fine view of the Rhine and Seven Mts.

On the W. side of the Coblenzer-Strasse lies the **Hofgarten** (Pl. C, 3), with its avenues of fine old trees. On the W. side of the garden rises the *Protestant Church* (Pl. C, 3), a Gothic edifice of

brick, erected by Dieckhof in 1866-71, with a lofty tower. — The modern Gothic *Herz-Jesu-Kirche* (Pl. C, 4), adjoining the S.W. corner of the garden, contains good stained glass, designed by Steinle.

On the S. side of the Hofgarten rises the ***Academic Museum of Art** (Pl. C, 3), open free on Mon., Wed., and Frid., 2-4; at other times, fee (custodian in the central block, next the Coblenzer-Str.). The museum, founded by F. G. Welcker, the eminent antiquarian, contains one of the oldest and finest collections of casts in Germany and a few original antiquities.

Among the original Greek works are the celebrated marble **Hermae with heads of Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes,* and *Menander.* There are also terracotta figurines from Asia Minor, Greece (Tanagra), Sicily, and Italy; and a number of Greek vases. — The CASTS are arranged so as to illustrate the development of ancient sculpture: Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, and Roman.

In the Coblenzer-Strasse, to the left, is the *Collegium Albertinum* (*Erzbischöfliche Convict;* Pl. C, D, 3), a large Gothic building, erected in 1892 for the accommodation of Roman Catholic students at the University. — No. 75 Zweite Fährgasse (Pl. D, 4), the second cross-street to the left (as we go to the S.), was the residence of the poet Arndt, who died here in 1860 (see p. 82). — The Coblenzer-Strasse is flanked with villas and gardens all the way to a point 1 M. beyond the Coblenz gate (steam-tramway to Godesberg, see p. 80).

In the N. part of the town, near the Cöln-Thor, are the *Stiftskirche* (Pl. B, 2), the large *Hospital of St. John* (Pl. B, 1), and the new *University Clinical Institutes* (Pl. B, C, 1), with the *Pathological Institute*, built at a cost of 150,000*l.*, on an elevated enclosed site. — Outside the Cöln-Thor are the *Provincial Lunatic Asylum*, the *Hussar Barracks*, and (1½ M.) the *New Cemetery.*

The ***Provincial Museum** (Pl. A, 3), in the Colmant-Str., near the railway-station, is a handsome building of red sandstone in the Italian Renaissance style, erected in 1889-93. It contains an extensive collection of Roman and mediæval stone monuments, prehistoric, Roman, and Frankish antiquities, a small picture-gallery, and a few mediæval works of art (director, *Prof. Klein*). The museum is open free on Sun. and Wed., 11-1; on other days 9-6 (in winter 10-5), adm. in the forenoon 50 pf., in the afternoon 75 pf. Visitors ring.

Ground Floor. Two rooms, one above another, with Roman stone monuments. LOWER ROOM: Architectural fragments; sarcophagi; monuments with representations of divinities; Mithras monuments; large votive altar of the *Dea Victoria*, with symbols of fishing and cattle-rearing (stationed in the Römer-Platz down to 1823). In the centre is a large *Mosaic Floor* from Weingarten. — UPPER ROOM: Votive monuments; milestones; funereal monuments. Among the last: *Monument of the centurion *M. Caelius*, who fell in the 'Bellum Varianum', the only stone monument extant relating to the battle in the Teutoburgian Forest; the breast of the centurion is adorned with his military orders and distinctions; at the side are his freed men. Stones with Christian inscriptions. — On the STAIRCASE: Columns, mill-stones, stamps for bricks, mediæval stone monuments.

Upper Floor. I. PREHISTORIC ROOM (in the middle). The central glass case contains the famous *Neanderthal Skull*, which has been (literally) such

a bone of contention among savants. Objects of the Flint Period, found in the Rhenish provinces. Rings for the arm, leg, and head, hair-pins, bronze vessels, armlets and head-rings of gold (ca. 4th cent. B.C.). — II. Room of the Roman Bronzes. To the left of the entrance: silver-coated dishes; sieves, goblets, kettles, bronze lamps. On a plaster bust are placed the wig and corona of a colossal bronze statue of Jupiter. Bronze head of the *Emp. Gordian III.* (d. 244). At the end of the room, to the right: harness, shield-bosses, mountings of furniture and vessels. By the side-wall: chains, spoons, knives, keys, locks, handles, amulets, buckles (including a large military buckle inscribed 'numerum omnium'). Five cases in the middle contain bronze figures. — III. Roman Terracotta Room. — The Corridor contains Roman earthenware of a late period (4th cent. A.D.). — IV. Glass Room (at the back of the building). Figures in terracotta, masks, ivory carvings, silver and gold ornaments. — The V Room contains objects found in Roman tombs. In the wall-cases are early-Roman cremation-tombs, arranged chronologically. Late Roman tombs with skeletons. In the last floor-case are four fine bronze cauldrons. — VI. Room (Frankish Tombs). Fine weapons and ornaments. — VII. Picture Gallery, with some good Rhenish and Netherlandish works. — VIII. Mediæval Room. Sculptures of the 12-13th cent.; *Renaissance Tombstone* of 1571, from Alken. Old Rhenish pottery, real and imitation.

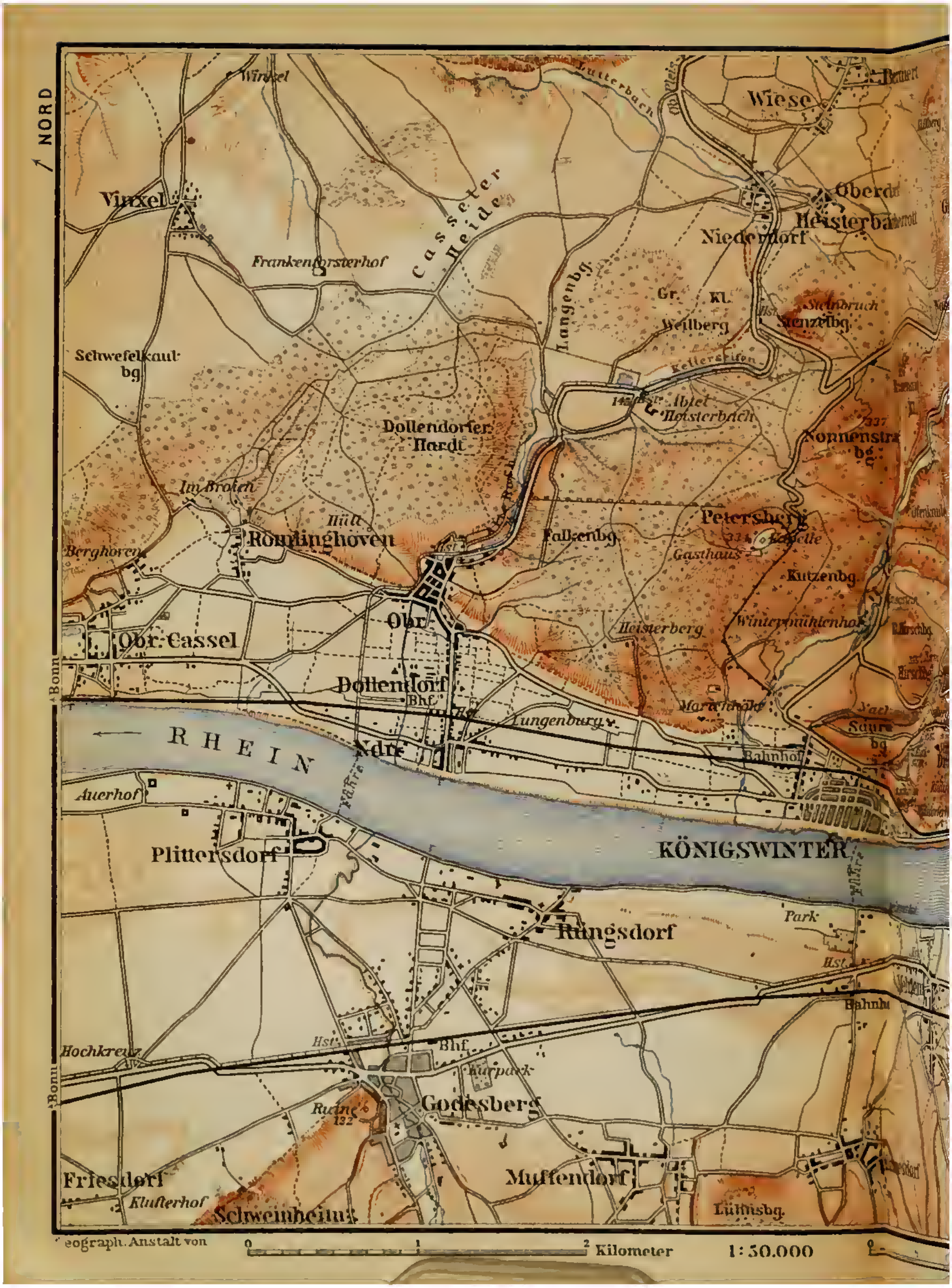
On the **Ground Floor**, to the right of the entrance, is the extensive *Library of the Rhenish Society of Antiquaries;* to the left are the *Monumental Archives of the Province of the Rhine* (drawings, photographs, and casts of Rhenish monuments).

The **Poppelsdorfer Allée** (Pl. B, A, 4, 5), the principal promenade of the town, a quadruple avenue of beautiful horse-chestnuts, $^1/_2$ M. long, and flanked with handsome villas and gardens, leads from the Kaiser-Platz, adjoining the Hofgarten and the University, towards the W. to the Poppelsdorfer Schloss. At the end next the town it is crossed by the railway. Farther on, to the left, a little back from the avenue, is the handsome *Observatory* (Pl. B, 4), erected in 1839-46 under the superintendence of Prof. Argelander (d. 1875).

The **Poppelsdorfer Schloss** (Pl. A, 5), formerly a residence of the Electors, erected in 1715-18 from the plans of Robert de Cotte, and presented to the university in 1818, now contains the *Natural History Collections*, except the palæontological section (p. 82). The *Botanical Garden* adjoining the palace (open Mon. and Wed. from 2 p.m.; the hot-houses on Wed. only) is well kept and contains a palm-house and extensive hot-houses.

To the N. of the Poppelsdorfer Schloss rises the *Chemical Laboratory* (Pl. A, 5), erected in 1868 from designs by Dieckhoff and the chemist Hofmann, one of the most extensive and best organised in the world. Behind it is the *Anatomy Building* (Pl. 2; A, B, 1), designed by Neumann, and completed in 1872. In the vicinity are the *Physiological Institute*, and the extensive buildings of the *Agricultural Academy*. — *Wessel's Porcelain and Stoneware Factory*, employing 1000 workmen, dates its origin from a porcelain factory established by the Elector Clemens August in 1755.

Above Poppelsdorf, $^3/_4$ M. from the Schloss, rises the **Kreuzberg** (400 ft. above the sea-level), crowned with a conspicuous white church. It originally belonged to a monastery erected by Elector Ferdinand of Bavaria in 1627, and contains the '*Holy Steps*' of Italian marble (in the


NORD
Winkel
Lutterbach
Wiese
Vinxel
Casseler Heide
Oberdf
Heisterbach
Niederdorf
Frankenforsterhof
Langenbg.
Gr.
Kl.
Weilberg
Steinbruch
Stenzelbg.
Schwefelkaul-bg.
Kellerseifen
Abtei Heisterbach
Dollendorfer Hardt
Nonnenstr. bg.
337
Im Broich
Petersberg
Hüll
Römlinghoven
Falkenbg.
Kapelle
Gasthaus
Berghoven
Kutzenbg.
Obr.
Obr. Cassel
Heisterberg
Wintermühlenhof
Bonn
Dollendorf
Bhf.
Lungenburg
Mariahöhe
Saure bg.
RHEIN
Ndr.
Bahnhof
Fähre
Auerhof
Plittersdorf
KÖNIGSWINTER
Park
Rüngsdorf
Hst.
Bahnhf.
Hochkreuz
Bhf.
Kurpark
Godesberg
Ruine
132
Friesdorf
Muffendorf
Klufterhof
Schweinheim
Lüttisbg.
Geograph. Anstalt von
0
1
2
Kilometer
1:50.000

Linde
Ittenbach
Hardt
Kl. Ölberg
Rötgen
Steinbruch
Gasthaus
Gr. Ölberg
Perlenhardt
Lahr
Sophienhof
Scheerköpfe
Schellkopf
Margarethenhof
Lohrbg.
Wasserfall
Merkenshöhe
Löwenburgerhof
Ruine
Löwenburg
Gr.
Rosenau
Kl.
Jungfernhardt
Geisbg.
Kl.
Ofenkaule
Schallerbg.
Breibg.
Gr.
Wingstbg.
Augusthöhe
Hohenhonnef
Steinsbucherhof
Kl. Hirschbg.
Hirschbg.
Wolkenburg
Dechen Denkm.
Moosshütte
Reichenberger Kopf
Reichenfels
Rommersdorf
Bondf.
Beuel
Drachenfels
Rhöndorf
HONNEF
Rhf.
Nachtig. W.
Sellhof
Steinken
RHEIN
Mehlemer Aue
Bahnhof
Nonnenwerth
Grafenwerth
Kloster
Mehlem
Rolandswerth
Ruine Rolandseck
Rolandseck
Rodderberg
Restaur.
Broichhof
Bahnhof
Lannesdorf
Coblenz
Coblenz
1:50.000
½
1 Engl. Mile
Landebrücken
Kahnstationen
der Dampfschiffe.
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

chapel behind the altar), constructed about 1750. These steps, 28 in number, are an imitation of the *Scala Santa* at the Lateran, and must be ascended only on the knees. Beautiful view from the tower.

Kessenich, a village with pleasant country-houses, about 1½ M. from Bonn, is reached by a road diverging from the middle of the Poppelsdorf Avenue to the left (Pl. B, C, 4, 5, 6). About ½ M. outside the town are the grounds of the *Bonn Skating Club* (adm. free). On the slope of the *Vorgebirge* (p. 75), immediately above it, rises the *Rosenburg*, a small château with pretty grounds. — The *Venusberg*, now renamed the **Kaiser-Wilhelms-Park**, is traversed by a number of pleasant walks; the **Casselsruhe* (Hôtel-Pension) commands a charming *View of Godesberg, the Seven Mts., etc. The paths extend in the one direction, passing the Bismarck Tower (10 min. from the Casselsruhe), to Godesberg (p. 74), and in the other through woods and the pretty *Melbthal* (upper part also called *Engelthal;* rustic inn) to Poppelsdorf. — Another pleasant walk may be taken to **Endenich**, where there is an asylum for the insane, situated ⅓ M. to the W. of Poppelsdorf.

The **Old Cemetery** (Pl. D, 2, 3), ¼ M. from the Sternthor, is the resting-place of many eminent men, chiefly professors at the university, and is also worthy of a visit on account of its handsome monuments, including a bronze memorial of the war of 1870-71.

By the wall on the right, *Monument of Niebuhr* (d. 1831), erected by Fred. William IV. to his 'teacher and friend'; in front a relief in marble by Rauch, representing Niebuhr and his wife, being a copy of an ancient Roman tomb-relief preserved in the hall of the busts at the Vatican. Farther along the same walk, on the right, the monuments of *Ernst von Schiller* (d. 1841), the second son, and *Charlotte von Lengefeld* (d. 1826), widow of the poet. Near the circular space is the monument of the brothers *Boisserée*, the famous connoissenrs of art (Melchior d. 1851, Sulpice d. 1854), a relief in marble with a head of Christ, by Rauch. The little *Chapel* in the middle of the cemetery, a graceful late-Romanesque structure, built at Ramersdorf (p. 63) about the year 1200, was transferred thence to its present site in 1847. It contains stained glass presented by the Boisserées. Near the chapel are the graves of *Schumann* (d. 1856), the composer, with a *Monument by Donndorf, erected in 1880, of *Argelander* (d. 1875), the astronomer, *Dahlmann* (d. 1860), the historian, *Welcker* (d. 1868), the archæologist, and *Karl Simrock* (d. 1876), the poet. The monument of the poet *Arndt* (d. 1860), is close to the N. wall of the cemetery. By the S. wall is that of *Baron Bunsen* (d. 1860) and his wife. The *Warriors' Monument* for 1870-71 was designed by Küppers.

13. The Seven Mountains *(Siebengebirge).*

One day suffices to explore the most interesting points in this district, unless the visit be for geological purposes. *Königswinter* (a station on the Right Rhenish railway, and connected through Mehlem, on the opposite bank, with the Left Rhenish Railway; also a steamboat-station and a station on the Zahnradbahn to the top of the Drachenfels and the Petersberg) is the usual starting-point, but *Rhöndorf*, *Honnef*, or *Dollendorf*, stations on the Right Rhenish line, may in some cases be more convenient. The *Verschönerungsverein für das Siebengebirge*, a society founded in 1873, with its headquarters at Bonn, has done much towards facilitating access to the fine scenery of this district by the construction of paths and the erection of finger-posts and benches.

Walkers from *Königswinter* to the *Drachenfels* take ¾ hr.; thence to the *Great Oelberg* 1¾ hr.; and to *Heisterbach* 1¼ hr. more; back to *Königswinter* in ¾ hr., or to *Nieder-Dollendorf* in ½ hr. — From *Honnef* to the *Löwenburg* 1¼ hr.; thence to the *Great Oelberg* 1¼ hr., and viâ *Heisterbach* to *Königswinter* as above. In this case the Drachenfels is ascended

last, from Königswinter. — From *Nieder-Dollendorf* the excursion is the same as the first-mentioned, but in the reverse direction.

Carriages, Horses, and Donkeys at *Königswinter*, see below; at *Honnef*, see p. 77. The whole tour from *Königswinter* to *Heisterbach* and the *Margarethenhof* (hence on foot to the Oelberg, ½ hr.), and thence either to the *Drachenfels* or by the *Löwenburger Hof* to *Honnef* may now be accomplished by carriage.

The heights given in the following description are calculated from the level of the sea; the approximate height above the Rhine is obtained by subtracting 160 ft. Geologists who understand German should purchase *Dr. von Dechen's* 'Geognostischer Führer in das Siebengebirge', with map, 7 *M*, published by Cohen at Bonn.

The ***Seven Mountains**, which form the N.W. termination of the Westerwald district, extend 3 M. inland from the Rhine, and from N. to S. about 9 M., Königswinter being the central point on the W. They consist of a group of peaks, cones, and long, rounded ridges, some of which are covered with forest and luxuriant herbage. They are all of volcanic character and consist partly of trachyte *(Drachenfels, Wolkenburg, Lohrberg)*, and partly of basalt, a more recent formation (*Oelberg, Nonnenstromberg, Petersberg*), while the *Löwenburg* is of dolerite. These seven peaks, from which the mountains derive their name, are seen simultaneously only in the neighbourhood of Cologne; as Bonn is approached, the Löwenburg is hidden by the Nonnenstromberg. Besides these summits there are many others, such as the conical *Hemmerich*, of trachyte, which overtops the lower mountains of the S. side, the *Rosenau*, and the *Stenzelberg*, which adjoins the Nonnenstromberg on the S.

Königswinter. — **Hotels.** EUROPEAN HOTEL, BERLIN HOTEL, both opposite the pier, with garden-terraces, R., L., & A. 3, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; MONOPOL, also on the Rhine, with similar prices; *DÜSSELDORFER HOF, on the Rhine, lower down than the just-mentioned hotels, R. 2¼, B. 1 *M*; *HÔTEL RESTAURANT MATTERN, on the Rhine, at the upper end of the town, ½ M. from the pier, with garden-terrace on the Rhine, R., L., & A. 2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. from 6 *M*; RHEINISCHER HOF, on the Rhine, at the upper end of the town, R., L., A., & B. 2½ *M*, well spoken of; *HÔTEL RIEFFEL, in the principal street, R., L., A., & B. 2½, D. 2, pens. 5 *M*; CENTRAL, at the railway-station; VICTORIA, KAISERHOF, near the railway-station; HÔTEL & RESTAURANT BOCKHALLE, Haupt-Str., less pretentious, D. 1½, pens. 4 *M*; WESTFALIA, R. & B. 2, D. 1¼ *M*. — **Pensions**: *Bonn's, Kirch's*, and others, at the upper end of the village.

Wine. *Bellinghausen*, on the Rhine, with a large garden-hall; *Winzer-Verein* or *Vintage Club* (p. 92), in the Kirch-Str., near the Drachenfels railway. — **Beer** in the groundfloor of the *European Hotel*, the *Monopol*, and other hotels (see above); *Bockhalle, Klein*, both in the main street. — **Café and Confectioner**: *Mertens*, in the main street, below the Roman Catholic church.

Zahnradbahnen, or *Rack and Pinion Railways*, to the top of the *Drachenfels* (p. 88) and of the *Petersberg* (p. 90). In summer there are 18 trains daily, with accommodation for 50-100 passengers; fare to the top 1 *M*, down 50 pf. The ascent takes 10-12 minutes. The starting-point of the Drachenfels line is at the foot of the hill, a little more than ¼ M. from the station of the Rhenish railway or the steamboat-quay; the starting-point of the Petersberg line is ½ M. from the railway-station, and nearly 1 M. from the pier.

Carriages. From the station to the town or to the Petersberg Station, for 1-2 pers., one-horse 60, two-horse 70 pf.; from the town to the Petersberg Station, 80 pf., 1 *M*; each pers. additional 20 pf., hand-bag 10 pf.,

trunk 20 pf. — Drives in the environs, fares for 1-4 pers. (10 per cent extra for each pers. additional): to the *Drachenfels* 4 or 5½ *M*, there and back within 3 hrs., 5½ or 7½ *M*; *Margarethenhof* 4½ or 6 *M*; *Heisterbach* 3½ or 5 *M*, there and back 5 or 7½ *M*; *Löwenburg* viâ Margarethenhof 6 or 7½ *M*, there and back (within 4 hrs.) 7½ or 10 *M*, viâ Heisterbach 7½ or 10, there and back (5½ hrs.) 8 or 12 *M*; *Petersberg* viâ Heisterbach 6 or 8 *M*, the same, returning viâ Margarethenhof (5½ hrs.) 9 or 12 *M*; *Honnef* 2 or 2½ *M*; drive through the Seven Mts. viâ Heisterbach, Petersberg, Margarethenhof, Löwenburg, and Honnef (8 hrs.), with two horses, 16 *M*.

Donkeys and Horses. To the *Drachenfels* by the new road, donkey 1½, horse 1¾ *M*, by the footpath 1 or 1¼ *M*; *Heisterbach* 1½ or 2 *M*; *Löwenburg* or *Oelberg* 2½ or 3 *M*; *Oelberg* and *Heisterbach* 3½ or 4 *M*; whole day (8 hrs.) 6 or 7 *M*; after sunset ¾ or 1 *M* extra in all cases.

Small Boat to Rolandseck 2½, to Plittersdorf 2, to Bonn 4 *M*.

Omnibus (starting at the rail. stat. and the Rhine) 15-18 times daily to *Rhöndorf* (p. 76; 20 pf.) and *Honnef* (p. 77; 30 pf.).

Königswinter (165 ft.), a thriving little modern town with 3500 inhab., is the best starting-point for a visit to the Seven Mountains, at the foot of which it lies, and is consequently much thronged by tourists in summer. It possesses extensive stone-cutting yards, which prepared much of the stone used in building Cologne Cathedral. The railway-station lies at the lower end of the town, and beyond its precincts. A pleasant walk extends along the bank of the Rhine. At the upper end of the town is a *Monument* erected in commemoration of the war of 1870-71.

Ascent of the Drachenfels (carriages in waiting at the station). The new road crosses the railway and coincides for some distance with that to the Oelberg (p. 89); it then turns to the right, past several handsome villas, and skirts the *Hirschberg* (p. 89) to the saddle between it and the Wolkenburg, where the road to the Oelberg (p. 89) diverges to the left. It then passes a monument erected in 1892 to *H. von Dechen* (d. 1889), the eminent geologist and explorer of the Seven Mts. (p. 85), and ascends in a curve to the terrace. Walkers turn to the left on leaving the railway-station (finger-post), follow the direction of the railway, and cross the road; after 5 min. the path joins that from the Rhine and reaches the station of the mountain-railway (p. 88). — Other pleasant paths ascend by the *Saurenberg* or through the pretty *Nachtigallen-Thal*, quitting the Drachenfels road where it turns to the left, 200 paces beyond the railway. The way through the Nachtigallen-Thal is that to the left; after 5 min. it crosses a bridge to the right. At the Kuckstein (p. 88), both unite with the bridle-path.

The traveller arriving by *Steamboat* passes between the two chief hotels and to the left of the *Church* and *District Court*, crosses the railway, and soon reaches the station of the *Zahnradbahn*, or rack-and-pinion railway, and the donkey-station at the foot of the hill. Walkers follow the bridle-path on the side of the rock next to the Rhine, leading in ¾ hr., partly through wood, to the terrace near the top. Several cabarets by the wayside: (10 min.) *Zur Schönen*

Aussicht, on the right, and *Zur Drachenburg*, on the left; farther on *Zum Kuckstein* (620 ft.), a little below which our path is joined by that over the Saurenberg, and a little above by that through the Nachtigallen-Thal (recommended to those returning to the railway station). The path then skirts the rack-and-pinion railway, passes the handsome Gothic château of **Drachenburg*, the property of Baron von Sarter, built in 1883 by Tushaus and Abbema, and elaborately decorated within with frescoes and stained glass, and ascends the wooded W. slope of the hill to the top (3/4 hr. from Königswinter).

The easiest mode of ascending the Drachenfels, however, is now afforded by the MOUNTAIN RAILWAY, constructed on the same system as that at the Rigi and opened in 1883 (fares, see p. 86). It ascends the hill in an almost straight line and approaches the top, like the road, on the side farthest from the Rhine. Its length is 1662 yds. and its rise 740 ft.; the steepest gradient is 1:5. The viaduct halfway up affords a good view of the Drachenburg.

The *Terrace* (970 ft.; *Inn, R. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; post and telegraph office), a levelled rocky plateau about 100 ft. below the summit, is embellished with a Gothic *Obelisk* commemorating the patriotic spirit of the Rhinelanders in the years 1813-15, designed by Zwirner and erected in 1857. From the veranda of the inn a series of steps descends to the bridle-path to Rhöndorf (p. 76).

The castle of **Drachenfels** (1065 ft.), or 'dragon's rock', 8 min. above the terrace, was erected by Arnold, Archbishop of Cologne, at the beginning of the 12th cent., bestowed by him on the Cassius Monastery at Bonn in 1149, and held as a fief from the latter by the counts of the castle. Henry, Count of Drachenfels (d. 1348), furnished the chapter of the cathedral of Cologne with the stone for its construction from a quarry which still bears the name of *Dombruch*, or cathedral quarry. In the Thirty Years' War the half-ruined castle was occupied by the Swedes, but was besieged and taken from them by Duke Ferdinand of Bavaria, Elector of Cologne, who completed its destruction.

The *Cavern* among the vineyards, visible from the Rhine about halfway up the hill, is said once to have housed the dragon, slain by Siegfried, the hero from the Low Countries, who, having bathed himself in its blood, became invulnerable (the wine grown here is known as 'Drachenblut', or dragon's blood).

View. The summit commands one of the noblest prospects on the Rhine; to the E. are seen several of the seven peaks, S.E. the basaltic heights behind Honnef, among them the Minderberg (p. 68), and the Hemmerich (p. 86), sloping down to the Rhine. Immediately below lie Rhöndorf, Honnef, Rheinbreitbach, Unkel, and Erpel; on the left bank Remagen and the Gothic church on the Apollinarisberg, in the background the heights of the Eifel with the ruin of Olbrück (p. 95), in the vicinity Oberwinter, the islands of Grafenwerth and Nonnenwerth, and the arched ruin of Rolandseck. Farther to the right the Kreuzberg, Bonn, and even Cologne are visible.

'The castled crag of Drachenfels
Frowns o'er the wide and winding Rhine,
Whose breast of waters broadly swells
Between the banks which bear the vine;
And hills all rich with blossom'd trees,
And fields which promise corn and wine
And scatter'd cities crowning these,
Whose far white walls along them shine,
Have strew'd a scene which I should see
With double joy wert *thou* with me.'

Byron ('Childe Harold').

The trachyte hill of the **Wolkenburg** (1085 ft.), to the E. of the Drachenfels, was also once crowned by a stronghold, which has long since been demolished to make way for the extensive quarries of granite which have been worked here for centuries (access forbidden).

The **Hirschberg** (835 ft.), crowned with a belvedere, commands a beautiful view of the Rhine and the valley enclosed by the Seven Mts. The footpath diverges from the road in the saddle between the Hirschberg and the Wolkenburg, about 200 paces before the point where the Drachenfels and Oelberg roads separate, and reaches the summit in $^1/_4$ hour.

From the Drachenfels to the Great Oelberg ($1^3/_4$ hr.). The carriage-road, which affords a series of charming views, diverges from the Drachenfels road in the saddle between the Wolkenburg and the Hirschberg (595 ft.; see p. 87), about 1 M. from the Drachenfels, and then leads in windings along the *Schallerberg*, *Geisberg*, and *Lohrberg* to the saddle (1095 ft.) between the latter hill and the top of the Oelberg, where it is joined by the roads from Königswinter ($1^1/_2$ hr., ascent 2 hrs.), from Heisterbach (p. 90), and from the Löwenburg (p. 91). On the saddle are two good inns, the *Margarethenhof* and the new **Hôtel-Restaurant Sophienhof* (D. 1 *M* 80 pf.; pens. at both 4 *M*). On a cross near the Margarethenhof is a relief of St. Margaretha and the dragon.

Just beyond the Margarethenhof, between the two carriage-roads, a stone guide-post indicates a footpath to the top of the Oelberg. This path follows the road, which leads to the basalt quarries (see below), for some distance, and then diverges again to the left. The top of the Oelberg is reached in $^1/_2$ hr.

The **Great Oelberg** (1520 ft.; *Restaurant*, plain) is a basaltic cone which has been upheaved through the trachyte. The prospect from the summit is the most extensive on the lower Rhine; the picturesque foreground differs in many respects from that seen from the Drachenfels. The whole wooded tract of the Seven Mts. lies like a map before the spectator; the Rhine glitters between the valleys which intersect its banks, and its course may be traced as far as Cologne; in the distance to the S. the Taunus, and N.E. the heights near Düsseldorf. The basalt quarries on the E. side of the Oelberg are now the most important in the Seven Mountains, and

are interesting for the curious displacement of the basaltic columns, which are visible to a height of 100 ft.

From the Great Oelberg to Heisterbach. In descending, a few minutes' walk from the top, we reach a finger-post on the path by which we ascended, indicating the way to Königswinter and Heisterbach. After 10 min. this path joins the road from the Margarethenhof to Heisterbach, from which, farther on, footpaths to Königswinter and the Nonnenstromberg, and the new road to the (1 M.) Petersberg diverge to the left. To the left rise the *Rosenau* (1060 ft.) and *Nonnenstromberg* (1105 ft.); to the right, the *Stenzelberg* (945 ft.), with extensive trachyte quarries. The trains of the *Heisterbach Valley Railway* (p. 76) stop when required at the point. where the road (short-cut for walkers) reaches the Heisterbach Valley

In 50 min. after leaving the top of the Oelberg we reach the '*Heisterbacher Mantel*', a beautiful valley in which are situated the remains of the venerable Cistercian Abbey of **Heisterbach** (475 ft.). The gate still bears the arms of the abbey, a *Heister* (young beech) and a *Bach* (brook); at the side stand St. Benedict and St. Bernard as guardians. Of the magnificent abbey-church, erected in the transition-style in 1202-33, the end of the choir, with its slender basaltic pillars, is alone extant, forming a singularly picturesque ruin. The abbey itself was sold and almost entirely removed in the year 1806. Some of the finest old German pictures in the Pinakothek at Munich were brought from Heisterbach. The abbey-lands now belong to Count zur Lippe (refreshments at the farm). — The road passing Heisterbach terminates at (1½ M.) *Dollendorf* (railway station, p. 76).

From Heisterbach to the Petersberg (½ hr.). Outside the gate we follow the road ascending to the right till beyond the kilomètre-stone 3,3 and then ascend the footpath to the right (several finger-posts).

From Heisterbach to Königswinter. A well-trodden path leads from the gate of the abbey to the left, and then along the slope of the Petersberg, passing below the wire-rope railway which connects the basalt quarries on the Petersberg with the road near Dollendorf, through wood and finally vineyards, and reaches Königswinter in 40 minutes. [In the reverse direction, we follow the Drachenfels road to a point 40 paces beyond the railway-crossing, where a finger post on the left indicates the way to Heisterbach.]

From Königswinter to the Petersberg. The starting-point of the *Zahnradbahn* (rack-and-pinion railway, p. 86) is at the foot of the hill, about ½ M. from the Right Rhenish rail. station (follow the railway to the left, cross it to the left by a broad road, farther on to the left again; comp. the Map). The line is 1330 yds. in length and the average gradient is 1 : 5 (maximum 1 : 4). It ascends at first through vineyards, and farther up is driven through the rocks.

The top of the ***Petersberg** (1095 ft.), on which there are a chapel and a *Hotel & Restaurant*, affords from the different points

which may be reached by a path skirting the margin of the extensive plateau, various splendid views of the Rhine, the valley surrounded by the Drachenfels, Wolkenburg, Lohrberg, and Oelberg, and to the N. of the Lower Rhenish plain with Cologne Cathedral and of the Bergisch hills.

From the play-ground to the S.E. of the restaurant a finger-post shows the way to Heisterbach, Löwenburg, Königswinter, and Drachenfels. The path crosses the railway and then divides into several branches (finger-posts). The footpath to the Oelberg and the Löwenburg joins the road from Heisterbach to the Margarethenhof in about 20 min., at the kilomètre-stone $1{,}_0$; comp. p. 90.

The LÖWENBURG is usually ascended from Honnef or Rhöndorf. From *Honnef* there are two roads: 1. the new road viâ *Hohen-Honnef* (p. 77), skirting the *Fuchshardt* and reaching the summit from the W.; 2. the older, and much longer, road through the wooded *Schmelzer-Thal* or *Asbacher-Thal*, then to the left through the *Einsiedler-Thal* to the Löwenburger Hof in 2 hrs. — Walkers ($1^1/_2$ hr.) may follow the footpath on the N.W. slope of the *Fuchshardt* (see above), finally passing near the Augusthöhe, or they may ascend from *Rommersdorf*, along the brook. At the second bench on the latter route the shorter way leads to the right; that to the left skirts the Breiberg (see below; finger-posts).

FROM RHÖNDORF (p. 76; cross the bridge to the right of the railway-station, then turn to the left through the village) a broad bridle-path ascends through the narrow valley flanked on the N. by the heights of the Wolkenburg, the *Schallenberg* (1005 ft.), and *Geisberg* (1080 ft.), and on the S. by the broad *Breiberg* (see below), to the ($1^1/_4$ hr.) *Löwenburger Hof* (1180 ft.), a forester's house with a restaurant, whence the top is attained after a somewhat steep ascent of 15-20 minutes.

The **Löwenburg** (1505 ft.), a wooded peak of dolerite, is crowned with a stone pyramid, marking the site of an ancient castle, uninhabited even in the early 16th cent., which had to be levelled in 1881, to forestall a threatened collapse.

For the descent the beautiful shady path may be recommended, which leads from the Löwenburger Hof to the ($^1/_2$ hr.) *Grosse Breiberg* (1040 ft.; *View). Thence in $^1/_2$ hr. to the left to *Honnef*, to the right to *Rhöndorf*.

FROM THE LÖWENBURG TO THE GREAT OELBERG. From the Löwenburger Hof a road, forming the continuation of the road from Honnef, leads towards the N. along the E. slope of the *Lohrberg* (1440 ft.). After 10 min. a finger-post on the left indicates the path to the summit of the Lohrberg, which may be reached in 10 min. (tower with view). The road reaches the Margarethenhof (comp. p. 89) in 25 min. more.

14. Valley of the Ahr.

Comp. Map, p. 96.

The *Ahr* rises at *Blankenheim* (p. 192) in the Eifel, traverses a winding, picturesque, and generally narrow valley, 54 M. long, and falls into the Rhine below *Sinzig*. The river is always rapid and often overflows its banks in rainy weather. — The full-flavoured, dark-red wines produced by the vineyards of the Ahr, which in good seasons yield upwards of 600,000 gallons (the best are those of *Walporzheim*, *Ahrweiler*, and *Bodendorf*), are still termed '*Ahrbleichert*', although the name signifies 'pale red wine of the Ahr'. It was formerly customary, after pressing the grapes, to draw off the juice immediately, before fermentation set in. The wine thus prepared was of a pink colour. The French plan of allowing fermentation to begin before the separation of the juice from the skins has however long been in vogue, and the dark-red colour is the result. At the principal places in the Ahr valley the Winzer-Vereine, or Vintage Clubs, have established good taverns, where the wine is supplied either in its native purity, or with the percentage of added sugar stated.

From Remagen to Adenau, 26 M., railway in about 2¼ hrs. (fares 3 ℳ 40, 2 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ 70 pf.); to Altenahr in about 1¼ hr. (fares 2 ℳ, 1 ℳ 50 pf., 1 ℳ; return 3 ℳ, 2 ℳ 30, 1 ℳ 50 pf.).

Remagen, see p. 66. — The train describes a circuit round the Victoria-Berg and enters the fruitful and well-cultivated district at the mouth of the Ahr, known as the 'Goldene Meil'. — 3 M. **Bodendorf** *(Scholing)*, a village about 1½ M. from Sinzig (p. 73), the church of which is descried to the left. Farther on we obtain a view to the left of the wooded hills on the right bank of the Ahr. Along the river grow large quantities of willows, which are used for basket-making.

The train now skirts the **Landskron** (910 ft.), a lofty basaltic hill, which may be ascended in ½ hr. either from *Lohrsdorf* (at its S.E. base, 1½ M. from Bodendorf) or from *Heppingen* (to the W., 1½ M. from Neuenahr).

The castle on the summit is said to have been fonnded in 1205 by Emp. Philip of Hohenstaufen, when on his way to be crowned at Aix-la-Chapelle, for the purpose of keeping in check the hostile Archbishop Bruno of Cologne. It was destroyed by the French in 1677 and again in 1682 by Elector William of Cologne. The *Chapel* (closed) on the S.W. side of the summit has been spared; a basaltic grotto serves as a sacristy. Near it is a quantity of massive basalt, overlying columnar basalt. The view embraces the Ahrthal from Ahrweiler to the Rhine, the higher peaks of the Seven Mts., to the S. a portion of the Eifel with the castle of Olbrück, and to the W. the ruin of Tomberg near Meckenheim.

At the W. base of the Landskron are the *Heppinger-* and the *Landskroner-Mineralquelle*, two refreshing springs, impregnated with carbonic acid gas. The **Apollinarisbrunnen**, a similar spring, situated a little farther up the valley, is the property of the Kreuzberg family and rented by an English company (p. 66), which has made its name familiar throughout the world. About 50,000 bottles are filled daily, and 750,000 are despatched every month to America alone. The water is conveyed to London directly by ships belonging to the company.

5 M. *Heimersheim* (Möhren, at the station), with ancient walls and towers, and a small, but handsome church which, with its oc-

tagonal tower over the centre of the transept, closely resembles that of Sinzig. Choir richly adorned. Stained glass of the early-Gothic period.

6¼ M. **Neuenahr.** — **Hotels.** On the right bank of the Ahr: *Cur-Hotel, with 150 apartments, post and telegraph office, baths in a building on the E. side; *Victoria, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M*; *Concordia, R., L., & A. 2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. from 6 *M*; Mariensprudel; Heimes; Mariahilf, for Roman Catholics, pens. 3-6 *M*; Walburgisstift, for Protestants, pens. 4½ *M*; these three unpretending. — On the left bank of the Ahr, near the station: *Rheinischer Hof, R., L., & A. 2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6 *M*; *Schröder zur Flora; Karl Schröder's; *Hôtel de Hollande; Krone; Germania; Traube, pens. 4-5 *M*. Private apartments may also be procured.

Cafés. *Bellevue*, *Johannisberg*, both with gardens and view. — **Restaurant.** *Stern*, with beds. — **Wine Room** of the *Winzer-Verein* (p. 92), near the station.

Donkey to Burg Neuenahr, 1 *M*, there and back 1 *M* 75 pf.; to the Landskron, 1 *M* 20 pf. and 2 *M*; horse dearer.

Carriages. From the station to the village, 1 pers. 60, each additional pers. 30 pf. To Walporzheim, etc., same charges as at Ahrweiler.

Neuenahr, a flourishing modern watering-place, containing 2400 inhab. and visited by 7000 patients yearly, consists of two formerly separate villages, *Wadenheim*, on the left bank of the Ahr, with the railway-station, the post-office, and the Protestant church, and *Beul*, on the right bank, with the Curhaus and the Roman Catholic church. The water of the five copious thermal springs (86-104° Fahr.), resembling that of Ems, is a weak solution of carbonate of soda, with an insignificant admixture of carbonate of magnesia and carbonate of lime, and strongly impregnated with carbonic acid. The most important of all is the *Grosse Sprudel*, discovered in 1861. It occasionally rises in a thick jet, 8-10 ft. in height. The springs are beneficial in cases of chronic catarrh, derangement of the pulmonary and digestive organs, enlargement of the liver, and uric acid diathesis. The climate of Neuenahr is admirably suited for lung-diseases of a non-irritable nature. Pleasant walks surround the Curhaus and extend along the stream. A road near the Victoria Hotel and a footpath at the Roman Catholic church ascend to the top of the wooded basaltic hill which is crowned with the scanty ruins of the *Castle of Neuenahr*, built by Otto von Are about 1226. The Are family became extinct in 1353, and the castle then came into the hands of the Knights of Rodesberg, who afterwards assumed the title Count of Neuen-Are. It was destroyed in 1371 by Archbishop Siegfried of Cologne with the help of the inhabitants of Ahrweiler. The small tower at the top commands a fine view.

Beyond Neuenahr the train passes *Hemmessem* and *Bachem*.

8 M. **Ahrweiler.** — **Hotels.** *Stern; *Drei Kronen, with garden, R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 2¼, pens. 4-6 *M*; Deutscher Hof. — *Restaurant Strassburger Hof*, with rooms to let; *Winzer-Verein* (p. 92), near the Walporzheimer Thor.

Carriage Tariff. From the station to the town, 1 pers. 60, each additional pers. 30 pf.; to the *Calvarienberg* 1 *M*, each addit. pers. 40 pf.; to *Walporzheim*, *Marienthal*, or *Neuenahr*, one-horse (for 1-3 pers.) 1½, two-horse (4-5 pers.) 2½ *M*; to *Altenahr* 5 or 7 *M*, there and back spending the whole day 10 or 13, passing the night 14 or 18 *M*; to the *Laacher See* 13 or 16 *M*, there and back 17 or 22 *M*.

Ahrweiler (340 ft.) is a thriving little town with 4500 inhab., surrounded by old walls with well-preserved gates, and carrying on an active trade in wine. In the middle ages it belonged to the Electorate of Cologne, and was repeatedly besieged during the feud between the chapter of the cathedral, to which it adhered, and the deposed archbishops. In 1646 and 1680 the town was besieged by the French, by whom in 1689 it was entirely burned with the exception of ten houses. The Gothic *Church of St. Lawrence*, founded in 1245, dates partly from the 14th and the end of the 15th century. Fine view from the *Calvarienberg*, a rocky height 1/2 M. to the S., on the right bank of the Ahr, crowned with a Franciscan monastery, dating from 1678, but occupied since 1838 by a girls' school managed by Ursuline nuns. A pleasant walk may be taken from the Calvarienberg viâ the *Steinthalskopf* and through the *Geisbach-Thal* and *Heckenbach-Thal* to (1 3/4 hr.) Walporzheim.

The railway skirts the old walls of Ahrweiler on the S.

9 1/2 M. **Walporzheim** (*St. Peter*, with garden; *St. Joseph* or *Winzer-Verein*, good wine at both), a place (380 inhab.) mentioned under the name of *Walpredeshoven* in a document of 893, and long celebrated for its wine. This village lies at the beginning of the narrower part of the Ahr Valley, which is well-suited for walkers as far as (2-2 1/2 hrs.) Altenahr.

The railway and road now enter a rocky ravine, flanked by jagged and riven cliffs of slate; on the left rushes the Ahr, on the right rises an almost perpendicular black wall of slate-rock, from which a single ridge called the '*Bunte Kuh*' projects. At the top is a small inn, which commands an admirable view, especially by evening light, and may be reached in 1/2 hr. either from Ahrweiler or Walporzheim. The railway crosses and recrosses the stream. On the left bank, adjoining the road, are the ivy-clad ruins of the nunnery of *Marienthal*, near the hamlet of that name.

11 1/2 M. *Dernau* (*Brenig, plain), below the railway-station. The valley again contracts, and the Ahr winds through a wild, rocky district. The road follows the left bank of the stream, passing opposite the precipitous cliff on the top of which stand the fragments of the **Saffenburg** (845 ft.), the view from which is picturesque, although limited. The castle was captured by the French in 1702 and destroyed by the imperial troops in 1704. The railway passes through a tunnel beneath the Saffenburg, crosses the river, and reaches —

13 1/2 M. *Mayschoss* (Inn of the Winzer-Verein, at the station). A bridge leads to the village, which lies on the left bank. A path, commanding beautiful views, ascends hence to the top of the *Horn* (p. 95).

The railway once more crosses the Ahr. At the *Lochmühle* (1/2 M. from Mayschoss; *Inn) both the road and the railway enter a deep cutting through the projecting grauwacke cliffs of the *Guckley*, which may be ascended by steps from the Lochmühle.

We next pass the hamlets of *Laach* and *Reimerzhofen*, at the latter of which, 1 M. from the Lochmühle, pedestrians should ascend a path through the vineyards to the right to (¼ hr.) the Weisse Kreuz (see below; paths through the vineyards are closed from the end of August till the middle of October). The railway crosses the river beyond Laach, but after ascending a steep gradient, returns to the left bank by means of a bridge, 275 ft. long and 56 ft. high, and side by side with the road enters a short tunnel, by which the circuit of 1½ M. described by the valley is cut off. The river is again crossed before Altenahr is reached.

15 M. **Altenahr.** — **Hotels.** *Caspari, R., L., & B. 2-3, D. 3, pens. 5-6 *M*; *Rheinischer Hof, with garden on the Ahr, R., L., & A. 2, B. ¾, D. 2½, pens. 5 *M*, both about 4 min. from the station; *Post, at the station, with small garden and view, R. & B. 2¼ *M*. — Hotel of the Winzer-Verein, R. & B. 2 *M*, well spoken of; Weisses Kreuz, plain; Ritter.

Altenahr (345 ft.), with 760 inhab., situated amidst very picturesque scenery, is the final goal of most visitors to the Ahr Valley, and in summer, especially on Sundays, it is often unpleasantly crowded. The bridge, on the road from the station to the village, commands a lovely prospect, both upstream and downstream; another good point of view is the *Henlei*, above the station. The prettily-situated Romanesque church has a Gothic choir.

A broad path, beginning opposite the Hôtel Caspari, ascends to (8-10 min.) the ***Castle of Altenahr** (950 ft.; adm. 50 pf.), the ruins of which are perched on a bold, jagged cliff, rising immediately above the village. This was once the seat of the powerful Counts of the Are and afterwards of the Counts of Hochstaden, of whose elder branch Conrad, Archbishop of Cologne, the founder of the cathedral of Cologne in 1248, was the last scion. The castle, which is said to have existed as early as the 10th cent., was considerably strengthened by the Electors of Cologne in the 14th and 15th; it fell into the hands of the French in 1672 and again in 1690, and was finally destroyed in consequence of the Peace of Utrecht (1714). — The view from the *Weisse Kreuz*, on a rocky ridge to the N. of the castle, on the footpath between Reimerzhofen (see above) and Altenahr, surpasses that from the castle, as the latter itself forms the foreground of the landscape. The ascent to the Weisse Kreuz from Altenahr also begins with the broad path mentioned above.

A similar view may be obtained from the Engelsley (only recently made accessible), to the S. of the castle. The ascent is made from the lower end of the tunnel through which the highroad passes (see above). — Another fine point of view is the *Horn (1320 ft.). We follow the road to (¾ M.) *Altenburg*, then turn to the left, and, after 100 paces, take the footpath to the right and ascend to (¾ hr.) the pavilion on the top. We may return either to the E. viâ *Laach* (see a ove; 1½ hr.), or to the S. viâ *Denn* and *Brück* (p. 96).

Other points of view are the *Kalenborner Höhe* (Inn), 3 M. from Altenahr on the road to *Meckenheim* (p. 192), and the *Hasenberg* (1590 ft.), near *Ober-Krählingen*, 4½ M. to the N.W. of Altenburg. Near the latter, at *Vellen*, are the *Hochthürme* (1495 ft.) and the *Heidengarten*, both surrounded with basaltic blocks.

The railway continues to ascend the Ahr Valley, crossing and recrossing the river at the cliffs known as the *Teufelsloch* (to the right) and the *Altenburg* (to the left; see p. 95). On a bold eminence to the right, between the valleys of the *Vischeler Bach* and *Sahrbach*, rises the château of Herr von Böselager, opposite which lies the village of *Kreuzberg* (*Inn). Once more returning to the right bank, the train passes the village of *Pützfeld*, and reaches —

17½ M. *Brück* (Linden, poor), at the entrance to the *Kesselinger Thal*.

In the Kesselinger-Thal, with fine rocky scenery, a road ascends to (⅔ M.) *Denn*, where the path from the Horn descends (see p. 95), and the path to the Hohe Acht mentioned below diverges to the S., and (2 M.) *Kesseling*. Here the road forks: to the right to *Weidenbach*, *Herschbach*, and (5½ M., about 3 hrs'. walk from Brück) *Kaltenborn* (Langenfeld's Inn); thence to the *Hohe Acht* (see below), ¾-1 hr. — The footpath leading to the S. from Denn, and ascending the Dennthal, another valley with picturesque rocky scenery, is preferable. Farther on, it leads through meadows and fine woods to the *Hohe Warth* (2050 ft.; on the right) and past the forester's house of *Hohe Acht* (rfmts.) to the top of the *Hohe Acht* (see below; about 3½ hrs.).

The river is crossed and recrossed. — 19½ M. *Hönningen* (Surges, poor). Beyond *Liers* (3 M. up the Lierser-Thal rises the picturesque ruin of *Wenzberg*) we reach —

22 M. *Dümpelfeld* (Osterspai), where the highroad forks, the W. branch ascending the Ahr Valley, the S. branch that of Adenau.

The road that continues hence through the Ahr Valley leads by *Insel*, the picturesqnely-situated (2 M.) *Schuld*, the (2 M.) *Laufenbacher Hof* (Inn), and *Fuchshofen* to the (½ M.) *Washolder Hof* and (¾ M.) *Antweiler* (Brenig), a hamlet lying ¾ M. to the N. of *Müsch*, on the road from Adenau to Blankenheim. — From the two last we may ascend in 1¼ hr. to the top of the Aremberg, a basaltic cone crowned with the ruins of the ancestral castle of the Dnkes of Aremberg and a view-tower, 50 ft. high (key kept by the burgomaster at Antweiler).

The railway and highroad now quit the Ahr Valley, and ascend that of the *Adenauer Bach*, viâ *Nieder-Adenau* and *Leimbach*.

26 M. Adenau (950 ft.; *Halber Mond; Krone, Wildes Schwein*, both well spoken of), on both banks of the stream, the principal place of the district, with 1500 inhabitants. The parish-church, dating from the 11th cent., but subsequently completely altered, has a rectangular choir and a late-Gothic carved high-altar.

Near the village rise the two highest peaks of the Eifel. About 4½ M. to the E., and reached by the new road up the *Exbach-Thal*, is the *Hohe Acht (2495 ft.), which commands an extensive view over the Eifel as far as the mountains of the Rhine, and on the N. even to the cathedral of Cologne. At the top is a small refuge-hut, the key of which is kept at the forester's (see above), to the left, before reaching the top. — About 4½ M. to the S. of Adenau rises the steep Nürburg (2180 ft.), surmonnted by a ruined castle mentioned as early as 943, with a lofty tower (key at the inn) commanding a fine panorama (ascent from *Quiddelbach*, on the Kelberg road, 3 M. from Adenau, turning to the left beyond the village, 25 min.; or from *Breidscheid* by a direct footpath in 1¼ hr.; comp. the Map, p. 196).

Diligence from Adenau once daily to (10 M.) *Kelberg* (Pauli, fair) and thence to *Ulmen* (p. 196) and (20 M., in 5 hrs.) *Cochem* (p. 183), and from Adenau to (18½ M., in 4 hrs.) *Mayen* (p. 196).

Geogr. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.
Meckenheim
Vettelhoven
Meckenheim
Remagen
Neuenahr
Hochmuren
Ruine Wenzberg
Arembere
Weiberau Laach
Hilberath
Ndr.
Holzweiler
Karweiler
Obr.
Esch
Ndr.
Obr.
Berg
Kalenborn
Lantershofen
Freisheim
Mönchescher Hof
Altheck
AHRWEILER
Hemmessem
Bad
Bachem
Vischel
Tungenburg
Marienthal
Altenweg
Burtscheid
Dernau
Kalvarienberg
Vellen
Weisserath
Bockshardt
Heiligenhäuschen
Ahr
Walporzheim
Unt.
Krählingen
Mayschoss
Kraus
Ob.
Altenahr
Lauch
Engelsley
Lochmühle
Rech
Kreuzberg
Altenburg
Horn
Winterhardt
Dommel-B.
Lind
Pützfeld
Staffel
Ramersbach
Brück
Kesseling
Kesseling Thal
Heckenbach
Beilstein
Blasweiler
Hönningen
Ndr.
Heckenbach
Ob.
Düssel-B.
Schelborn
Liers
Teufelsley
Weidenbach
Watzel
Fronrath
Hannebach
Dümpelfeld
Cassel
Spessart
Schauerberg
Ndr.
Adenau
Herschbach
Lederbach
Kempenich
Hohe Rott
Hohe Warth
Langharter Forsths.
Heidner Hof
Wüstleimbach
Kirsthal
Gilgenbach
Kaltenborn
Peterskopf
Hausten
Leimbach
Adorfer Hof
Forsths. Hohe Acht
Lützelacht
Nettersbach
Mörschwiesen
Jammelshoven
Adenau
Arft
Hohe Acht
Siebenbach
Langscheid
Breidscheid
Langenfeld
Eschbach
Acht
Herschbroich
Herresbach
Engeln
Ob.
Welschenbach
Ndr.
St. Jost
Quiddelbach
Nürburg
1 : 160.000
Kilometer
Engl. Miles

15. From Andernach and from Brohl to the Laacher See.

RAILWAY to *Kruft* or *Niedermendig;* thence on foot to the *Abbey of Laach* (from Kruft, viâ the Krufter Ofen, in 2¼ hrs., from Niedermendig in 1 hr.); then viâ *Wassenach* and *Bad Tönnisstein* to Brohl 3 hrs. Or, in the reverse direction, beginning at Brohl.

Carriage Tariff. From *Brohl* to Tönnisstein, one-horse 3, two-horse 5, there and back 5 or 8 *M*; to Laach 8 or 11, there and back 10 or 13½ *M*; per day 11 or 16 *M*. — From *Niedermendig* to Laach 4 or 6; Tönnisstein 7 or 9; Brohl 10 or 15 *M*. OMNIBUS from Niedermendig to Laach 1 *M*.

FROM ANDERNACH TO NIEDERMENDIG (*Mayen*, *Daun*, *Gerolstein*, see p. 195), 9½ M.; branch-railway in ½ hr. (fares 1 *M* 20, 90 pf.).

Andernach, see p. 69. 4 M. *Plaidt*; the village (360 ft.; Zillien) lies a little to the S. of the station. From the station we reach in ¼ hr. the *Rauscher-Mühle* (*Inn, pens. 3½-4 *M*), surrounded by splendid trees, where the *Nette* is precipitated over blocks of lava, forming a series of small cascades. In the vicinity are extensive tufa-quarries (comp. p. 98). On a rock rising abruptly from the Nette, ¾ M. to the left, stands the ruin of *Wernerseck* (560 ft.), with a well-preserved tower.

The hills which are now visible on both sides of the line are all extinct volcanoes: to the right are the *Nickenicher Weinberg* (735 ft.) and the *Krufter Ofen* (1538 ft.); to the left, the *Plaidter Hummerich* (968 ft.), with its saddle-like summit, and the *Korretsberg* (984 ft.).

6 M. **Kruft** *(Auer)*, a village with 1600 inhabitants. A pleasant road, soon contracting to a footpath, leads from the station to (1¼ hr.) the Krufter Ofen (see above), which commands an admirable view of the Laacher See and the Seven Mts. (descent to Laach, 1 hr.).

Farther on, to the left, in the plain, is the *Frauenkirche*, or church of *St. Genovefa*, where according to the legend the saint was found by her husband Siegfried, Count Palatine of Hohensimmern (d. 754). The church contains monuments of a married couple (14th cent.), said to represent them. Numerous mineral springs bubble up on the roadside, near the brook which crosses the road, the water of which is now bottled and exported.

9½ M. **Niedermendig** *(*Gute Quelle*, with a garden; **Post; Railway Hotel)*, a village with 3000 inhab. and an old church recently enlarged, containing mural paintings of the 12th cent., is famous for the subterranean **Quarries of Basaltic Lava* in its neighbourhood. The lava-stream, occupying an area 3 M. in length and 1½ M. in breadth, was probably ejected by the Hochstein (1770 ft., to the W.). The quarries, which are more than 60 ft. under ground, and were probably once worked by the Romans, are almost all connected. The roof is supported by massive pillars left for the purpose. A guide (1 *M*) precedes visitors with a torch; the inspection occupies an hour. The hardness and durability of

the lava adapt it admirably for mill-stones, as well as for paving and building purposes. The deserted galleries are used as beer-cellars on account of their low temperature, to which the beer of Niedermendig is chiefly indebted for its reputation. — Continuation of the railway to *Mayen* and *Gerolstein*, see p. 195.

FROM NIEDERMENDIG TO LAACH (p. 99), 3½ M., by a dusty road. Omnibuses (1 *M*) and carriages meet the trains (p. 97). The second half of the route, after the intervening hills have been crossed, affords a charming view of the lake and the fine abbey-church.

FROM BROHL TO THE LAACHER SEE, 9 M. (carriages, see p. 97).

Brohl (p. 69; 185 ft. above the sea) lies at the mouth of the **Brohlthal**, a deep winding valley, enclosed by wooded mountains, and enlivened with numerous mills and houses. An object of great interest is the extensive stratum of *Tufa*, 50-100 ft. in thickness, which covers the floor of the valley and the lower slopes of the hills, consisting of Devonian slate (p. xviii). When pounded ('trass') and mixed with lime this tufa possesses the invaluable property of hardening under water, and it is largely exported to Holland for the construction of dykes. The *Brohlbach*, which flows through the valley, descends 590 ft. between Ober-Zissen (see below) and the Rhine, a distance of 7 M. After heavy rain it often rises many feet and inundates the entire valley.

The dusty road which ascends the valley, skirting the Brohlbach, is flanked on both sides with numerous tufa-quarries, some of which are open, while others are driven like mining-shafts into the hill. After 2 M., in the middle of the valley, rises the small castle of **Schweppenburg** (310 ft.), probably erected in the 16th century. The garden contains a Roman altar found here.

The HEILBRUNNER-THAL, which diverges here to the S., contains the *Heilbrunnen* (385 ft.), a mineral spring of saltish, but refreshing taste, similar to the Kreuzbrunnen of Marienbad.

About 1¼ M. from the Schweppenburg, a road diverges to the left through a side-valley to the Laacher See; the main road to the right leads to Olbrück (see below). By the former we soon reach **Bad Tönnisstein** (410 ft.), the water of which, strongly impregnated with carbonic acid, and resembling that of Selters, was collected in a tank as early as 1700. Good accommodation during the season at the Curhaus (R., L., & A. 2 *M*, B. 80 pf.; table d'hôte at 1 p.m.).

The road through the Brohl Valley leads on to (1 M.) **Burgbrohl** (480 ft.; **Traube*, unpretending), picturesquely situated, with an old castle, and (3 M.) *Nieder-Zissen* (Fuhrmann), at the foot of the *Bausenberg*, with its well-formed crater. The next places are (1¼ M.) *Ober-Zissen*, at the confluence of several brooks forming the Brohlbach, (1 M.) *Hain*, and (1 M.) the castle of **Olbrück** (1550 ft.), one of the highest points in this district, with an extensive view. The castle was destroyed by the French in 1689. From Olbrück to the abbey of Laach, viâ *Wehr*, 6 M. — From *Nieder-Zissen* (see above) a road leads past the volcanic peak (¾ hr.) of *Herchenberg* (1060 ft.), *Ober-Lützingen* (25 min.), and (25 min.) *Nieder-Lützingen*, to (40 min.) the castle of *Rheineck* (p. 69), where we reach the Rhine, a

walk of about 2½ hrs. in all. — From Nieder-Zissen to *Neuenahr* (p. 93), about 12 M.

The road to the Laacher See diverges to the right below the Curhaus, before the bridge is crossed, passes (⅓ M.) the ruins of the (l.) Carmelite nunnery of *Antoniusstein* (hence the corruption 'Tönnisstein'), again ascends to the right to (1¾ M.) **Wassenach** (915 ft.; *Zum Laacher See*), and then descends through wood towards the Laacher See. On the right rises the wooded *Veitskopf* (1380 ft.), a volcanic peak with a double crater opening on the W., and a broad, abruptly-inclined lava stream. The view hence of the lake surrounded by wooded hills is very striking.

The ***Laacher See** (900 ft.) occupies a nearly circular basin, 1⅔ M. in diameter, and 5 M. in circumference, and is about 175 ft. deep in the middle. It is the largest of the crater-like tarns of the Eifel (p. 191), and, though not itself a crater, has doubtless been formed by volcanic action. The road skirts the W. bank of the lake.

The volcanic formations for which the Vorder-Eifel is remarkable occur here in very great variety, and the lake itself has obviously been the central point of the volcanic activity of this neighbourhood. It is surrounded by five craters: the *Veitskopf* (see above), the *Laacherkopf* (1508 ft.), the *Laacher Rotheberg* (1670 ft.), the *Tellberg* (1328 ft.), and the *Krufter Ofen* (p. 97). Upwards of forty different streams of lava, the chronological order of which has been established with more or less precision, have been counted in the environs of the lake. There also occur extensive masses of tufa of various kinds, particularly in the valleys descending towards the Rhine, as at Plaidt and Kruft (where it is called *Duckstein*), and in the Brohlthal. The older theory, which Oeynhausen was one of the last to maintain, was that these deposits of tufa were emitted from the volcanoes in the form of mud; but more recent investigations (by Humboldt, Nöggerath, and Dechen) tend to show that the tufa, as well as the extensive beds of pumice-stone in this region (p. 72), was gradually formed by showers of volcanic matter. — The lake has no natural outlet, but in the 12-13th cent. an artificial shaft was formed, by which the superfluous water was conducted to the Nette. This was re-opened and improved in 1842-44.

Oeynhausen's geognostic-orographic maps of the neighbourhood of the Laacher See (Berlin, 1847) and Dr. von Dechen's geognostic guide to the Laacher See (Bonn, 1864) are recommended to scientific travellers.

On the S.W. bank rises the Benedictine Abbey of ***Laach**, founded in 1093 by Count Palatine Henry II., once one of the wealthiest and most celebrated in Germany. The abbey was suppressed by the French in 1802, and from 1863 to 1873 it was in the hands of the Jesuits, who established a school here for pupils of the order. In 1893 it was restored to the Benedictines. The **Church*, completed in 1156, with dome, five towers, and crypt, is a noble example of the Romanesque style, being most impressive externally (p. xxviii). The beautiful *Porch* in front of the W. façade, restored in 1859, belongs to the close of the 12th century. The vaulting in the interior deviates from the usual style in having its longitudinal sections in the nave no broader than those in the aisles. The curious monument of the founder, a sarcophagus with a recumbent figure, beneath a hexagonal canopy supported by columns, dates from the end of the 13th century. The two front columns are

monoliths of variegated 'calc-sinter', found in the Roman aqueduct through the Eifel Mts. — The modern conventual buildings were erected by the Jesuits. On the roadside, outside the monastery walls, is the **Hôtel Maria Laach* (pens. 5 *M*).

On the E. side of the lake, nearly opposite the abbey, is another extensive building, erected by the Jesuits. Near it, about 20 ft. above the water, is a *'mofette'*, a hollow 7 ft. in width, and 3-4 ft. in depth, whence a stream of carbonic acid gas (most perceptible in wet weather) constantly issues. The suffocating natnre of the lower strata of the air in this hollow may be tested by stooping down and attempting to breathe it.

A cart-roard ascends from Laach viâ *Bell* (inn) to the (1¼ hr.) view tower on the Gänsehals (1873 ft.), commanding an extensive prospect of the Laacher See, the Pellenz, the montains on the Rhine and the Moselle, and of Olbrück and the Seven Mts. to the N. (in clear weather, the cathedral of Cologne is visible). From Bell viâ *Obermendig* (Spitzlay, plain), with the Elisabethbrunnen, to Niedermendig (p. 97) 1 hr. Interesting view to the right of the Ettringer Bellenberg (p. 196), the npper part of which resembles the section of a volcano.

16. Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein.

The piers of the large **Steamboats** are below the bridge-of-boats. — The three **Railway Stations** are ¾-1¼ M. from the piers. 1. *Rhenish Station at Coblenz*, on the W. side of the town, for the railway on the Left Bank of the Rhine, and for the trains to Ehrenbreitstein (comp. p. 79). — 2. *Moselbahnhof*, at the foot of the Karthanse, to the S.W. of the town, for the Moselle railway (R. 25) and the Lahn railway (R. 27); also the chief station for the trains of the Left Bank (hotel-omnibuses in waiting; direct route to the Rhine Promenade, see p. 104). — 3. *Station of the Right Rhenish Railway at Ehrenbreitstein*, nearer to the Coblenz hotels situated on the Rhine than either of the other stations, but no hotel-omnibuses to meet the trains. — *Cabs*, see below; bridge-toll extra, if the river be crossed.

Hotels. *On the Rhine:* *Giant (Riese; Pl. a), *Bellevue (Pl. b), two houses of the first class, R., L., & A. 2½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 7 *M*; *Anker (Pl. c), R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1-1¼, D. 3, pens. from 6½ *M*; *Traube, in the Rhein-Strasse, near the Rhine; Victoria, opposite the Rhine bridge, R. & B. 3 *M*. — *In the Town:* *Central Hotel (Pl. d), opposite the Rhenish Station, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. from 5½ *M*, good wine; *Wilnes Schwein (Pl. e), in the Plan, unpretending, R., L., A., & B. 3, D. 2½ *M*; Berliner Hof (Pl. f), at the corner of the Schloss-Str. and the Löhr-Rondell, with electric light and lift; Maiwaln, Schloss-Str. 27, R., L., A., & B. 2-2½ *M*; Engels, see below; Cölnischer Hof, by the Moselle bridge; Hôtel de Trèves, in the Clemens-Platz, next the theatre (Pl. 26), R., L., & A. 1¾-2, B. 1, D. 1½-2, pens. 5 *M*; Hôtel de Liège, Alter Graben. — **Pensions.** *Villa Beauséjour*, well situated on the Mainzer-Strasse and the Rhine Promenade, with hydropathic appliances on the Kneipp system; *Pfingsten* and *English Lodge*, Rhine Promenade, small but well spoken of.

Cafés. **Monopol*, at the Giant Hotel, with a fine view of Ehrenbreitstein; at the *Hôtel de Trèves*, see above; *Trinkhalle*, on the Rhine Promenade, military music on Thursday afternoons. — **Wine.** **Tillmann*, Unter'm Stern, at the N. end of the Kornpfort-Str., with a view of the Moselle; **Scheid*, Fruchtmarkt; *Vogelsang*, Carmeliter-Str. and Regierungs-Str. — *Civil-Casino* (Pl. 2), good wine; introduction hy a memher necessary. — **Beer.** **Franziskaner Leistbräu (Mehl)*, *Franziskaner*, both in the Parade-Platz; *Engels*, Schloss-Str.; *Central Hotel* (see above).

Baths in the Rhine, attached to the bridge-of-boats (bath 50 pf.). — Warm at *Fischer's*, Löhr-Str. 85, near the station, and at *Hensler's*, Castorhof.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 22), at the corner of the Clemens-Platz.

Carriages. Within the town-limits (including Ehrenbreitstein and all the railway-stations): per ¼ hr., 1-2 pers. 70 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 *M*; with two

Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

horses 1 *M*, 1 *M* 30 pf.; each 1/4 hr. additional, 50 pf., with two horses 60 pf. Double fare at night (11-6 in summer, 10-7 in winter). *Luggage* from 33 to 55 lbs. 25 pf., up to 110 lbs. 50 pf. *Bridge Toll* (45-60 pf.) extra on crossing the river. — Drive to *Capellen* (p. 108), or *Niederlahnstein* (p. 108; bridge-toll extra), with one horse 3, with two horses 4, there and back with stay of 2 hrs. 5 or 7 *M*; to the *Rittersturz* (p. 105) viâ the Laubach 4½ or 6, there and back 6 or 8 *M*; viâ the Karthause, 7 & 10, or 10 & 14 *M*; to the *Karthause* (as far as the 'Schöne Aussicht', p. 105) 3 & 4½, or 4½ & 7 *M*; fort of *Ehrenbreitstein* (p. 106), or to the top of the *Pfaffendorfer Höhe (Asterstein)*, 4 or 5, and back with 2 hrs'. stay, 5 or 7 *M* (bridge-toll extra); to *Arenberg* (p. 107), 4 or 5, there and back with 2 hrs'. stay 5 or 7 *M* (bridge-toll extra).

Local Steamers to *Ehrenbreitstein* (10 pf.), starting opposite the end of the Rhein-Str. (convenient for passengers by the Railway of the Right Bank); to *Vallendar* (p. 79; 20 pf.), from the piers of the large steamers, twelve times daily; to *Pfaffendorf* (p. 107; 15 pf.), *Horchheim* (p. 108; 25 pf.), *Capellen* (p. 108; 35 pf.), and *Oberlahnstein* (p. 109; 35 pf.), from the 'Hafen-Commissariat', above the bridge-of-boats, 8-9 times daily; to *Andernach* (p. 69).

Tramways. From the *Bridge-of-Boats* to the *Moselbahnhof* and the *Schützenhaus* (at the junction of the streets issuing from the Mainzer Thor and the Löbr-Thor). — From the *Parade-Platz* viâ the Mainzer Chaussee to the *Schützenhaus* and to *Capellen* (Schloss Stolzenfels).

English Church Service at 8 and 11 a.m. and 6 (in winter 5) p.m. in the English Chapel in the Palace; chaplain, *Rev. J. B. Smith, B. A.*

Principal Attractions. Walk through the *Rhine Promenade* (p. 104), return to the *Railway Bridge* (1¼ hr.), cross it and ascend the *Asterstein* (p. 107), or *Ehrenbreitstein*, or *Nellenkopf* (comp. p. 106), and finally return by the bridge-of-boats, a walk of 3-3½ hrs. in all. — To obtain a glimpse at the town itself: walk from the steamboat-pier down the Rhine to the confluence of the Moselle, turn to the left, enter the gate and visit St. Castor's Church (see p. 102); then, if time permit, proceed to the Moselle Bridge (p. 103).

Coblenz (200 ft.), at the confluence of the *Moselle* and Rhine, is the capital of the Rhenish Province of Prussia and the seat of the civil and military authorities. Pop. 39,600; garrison 5000, Ehrenbreitstein not included (see p. 105). Coblenz carries on an important wine-trade and manufactures large quantities of champagne, most of which is exported to England and the British Colonies. Refortified since 1820, the town is surrounded with a wall, and the neighbouring heights of Ehrenbreitstein, the Asterstein, Karthause, and Petersberg are all fortified with outworks; but compared with the fortresses of Mayence, Cologne, Strassburg, and Metz, Coblenz is no longer in the first rank. In 1890 the demolition of the town walls was resolved, and extensive changes have since taken place outside the Mainzer Thor and other old gates. Few towns on the Rhine can vie with Coblenz in beauty of situation, standing as it does at the junction of two of the most picturesque rivers in Europe, and commanding charming views in every direction. Coblenz contains excellent schools, some of which are frequented by English girls. There is also a *Conservatorium of Music.*

No ancient writers mention a Roman town on the site of the present Coblenz, and no remains have been found to give colour to a belief that one existed. It appears to have been originally only a posting-station ('Ad Confluentes') on the great Roman road, and was not made a 'castrum', or fortress, till the 5th century. In 1864, when the Moselle was unusually low, numerous remains of a Roman bridge-of-piles were discovered below the Moselle bridge, probably dating from the 5th century. Down to the estab-

lishment of the Rhenish Towns' Confederation (p. 148), Coblenz was a place of little importance. In the Thirty Years' War it was alternately besieged and garrisoned by Swedish, French, and Imperial troops. In 1688, although the town was nearly destroyed by the French cannonade, Marshal Boufflers was compelled to retreat without effecting an entry. On the completion of the palace in 1786 Coblenz became the residence of the Elector of Trèves, but a few years later (1794) it was taken by the French, who in 1798 made it the capital of the Department of the Rhine and Moselle. On 1st Jan., 1814, the French were compelled by the allies to evacuate the town, and the following year it became Prussian.

A broad quay, recently expanded and affording a fine view of the busy stream, Ehrenbreitstein, and the Asterstein, runs along the side of the town towards the Rhine from the *Government Offices* (Pl. 24) to the so-called '*Deutsche Eck*', where the Moselle joins the Rhine. On the point between the two rivers is a *Monument to Emp. William I.*, erected by the Province of the Rhine and designed by Hundrieser and Rieth. The simple Gothic *Teutonic Lodge* (Pl. 4) has been fitted up as a receptacle for the provincial archives.

The **Church of St. Castor,** founded in 836, dates in its present form chiefly from the end of the 12th cent., and was consecrated in 1208. It is a Romanesque basilica with four towers, terminating in a semicircular apse adorned with a gallery of small columns, and presents a picturesque appearance from the quay. It has recently been well restored.

The *Interior (closed in the middle of the day), 62 yds. long and 23 yds. wide, is roofed with rich Gothic groined vaulting, which was substituted in 1498 for the originally flat ceiling. The mural paintings are modern, those in the choir and on the transeptal arch by *Settegast* (1849). To the right, in the choir, is the *Monument of Archbishop Werner* (d. 1418) of Trèves, in a Gothic sarcophagus-niche; to the left is the much more important *Monument of Archbishop Kuno von Falkenstein* (d. 1388; see p. 113), also in a Gothic sarcophagus-niche, with a fresco on a gold ground. The S. transept contains sixteen early-German oil-paintings (the Saviour, the Apostles, and Saints), executed about 1500. In the N. transept is the *Tomb of St. Riza*, said to be the daughter of Louis the Pious, restored in 1893.

To the W. of the church stands the **Castor-Brunnen** (*Br.* on Plan), erected by the last French prefect in commemoration of the French campaign against Russia, with the inscription: '*An 1812. Mémorable par la campagne contre les Russes. Sous le préfecturat de Jules Doazan*'. The Russian general St. Priest, who entered the town on 1st Jan., 1814, with exquisite irony added the words: '*Vu et approuvé par nous Commandant Russe de la ville de Coblence. Le 1. jan. 1814*'. — Adjacent to the Castor-Platz is the *General Commando* of the 8th Army Corps (Pl. 8), formerly the seat of the Counts of Leyen. During the French régime it was modernised.

In the middle ages and until the 18th cent., the greater part of the town lay on the Moselle; but the narrow, crooked streets of that period which are still extant present few features of interest. The *Florinskirche* (Pl. 14), of the 12th cent., with Gothic choir and tasteless blunted towers, has been used as a Protestant church since 1818. Adjacent are the so-called *Kaufhaus* (Pl. 12), built in 1479 as a town-hall and now a school, and the *Schöffenhaus*, built by

Elector Richard von Greiffenklau in 1530 and fitted up in 1892 as an industrial museum (also Roman and Frankish antiquities; open free on Sun., 11-1). A flight of steps leads to the Moselle Quay, affording a good view of a pretty oriel window on that side of the Schöffenhaus. — The *Church of Our Lady*, or *Oberpfarrkirche* (Pl. 17), finished in 1431, with Romanesque nave and Gothic choir, occupies the site of the first Christian church built at Coblenz in the Roman castrum.

The **Moselle Bridge** with its 14 arches, was erected by Elector Baldwin about 1344, restored in 1440 (tower added in 1832), and widened in 1884. The lofty turreted building adjoining the bridge on the S.E. is the ancient **Burg** (Pl. 1), or *Archiepiscopal Palace*, built in 1276. The fine staircase of the tower next the town dates from 1599. It is now private property.

On the left bank of the Moselle here are the houses of *Lützel-Coblenz* and the *Petersberg*, an eminence crowned by *Fort Franz*. At the E. base of the fort, 1 M. from the Moselle bridge, but somewhat difficult to find on account of the construction of a large goods-station, rises a blunted pyramid of lava to the memory of *General Marceau*, who fell at Altenkirchen in 1796, with a long French inscription (*'soldat à 16 ans, général à 22 ans'*). His monument and remains were originally on the hill, but on the construction of the fortifications by Fred. William III. were removed to their present site. Byron's lines —

'By Coblenz, on a gentle rise of ground,
There is a small and simple pyramid,
Crowning the summit of the verdant mound;
Beneath its base are hero's ashes hid,
Our enemy, — but let not that forbid
Honour to Marceau!' &c.

refer to the monument in its original position. In 1889, the remains of the valiant general were exhumed and transferred to the Pantheon at Paris. — Adjacent are the graves of the French prisoners-of-war who died here in 1870-71.

The spacious and regular NEUSTADT, the S. part of the town, with its large open squares planted with lime-trees, owes its foundation in the end of the 18th cent. to Clemens Wenceslaus, the last Elector of Trèves (see p. 104). — The busy Rhein-Strasse leads from the river to the PARADE-PLATZ, in which rises a ***Monument to General von Göben** (1816-80), with a statue modelled by *Fr. Schaper*. — The Post-Strasse leads hence past the *Post Office* (Pl. 22), in the Renaissance style, to the CLEMENS-PLATZ, the centre of which is embellished with an *Obelisk*, commemorating the construction in 1791 of the aqueduct which supplies the town with water from the hills of Metternich, $2^1/_2$ M. distant. To the W. is the *Theatre* (Pl. 26), built at the end of last cent. and now containing the small *Municipal Picture Gallery* (chiefly Dutch masters of inferior importance; open free on Sun., 11-1; at other times 25 pf.).

At the N.E. corner of the square is the handsome *Espenschiedsche Haus*. — The road to the E., passing the *Festungsbauhof* (Pl. 6), leads to the *Holz-Thor* and the Rhine Promenade (p. 104). Adjacent

are the *Regierungsgebäude* (Pl. 24), or government-offices, and the new *Courts of Justice* (Pl. 5; *Dicasterialgebäude*).

The **Palace**, a large building with a lofty Ionic portico, was erected in 1778-86, from the designs of the French architects *Ycnard* and *Peyre*, for Clemens Wenceslaus (p. 173), last Elector of Trèves, and occupied by him till 1794. The French converted it into a hospital and a barrack. It was afterwards restored by the Prussian government, and fitted up as a royal palace in 1845.

The N. wing (on the left as the visitor approaches) contains the *Palace Chapel*, in the Renaissance style, used as the Protestant church of the garrison. Adjoining it is the *English Chapel*, which was liberally dedicated to the use of the English residents by the Princess of Prussia, afterwards the Empress Augusta of Germany (chaplain supported by voluntary contributions).

The *Upper Apartments*, to which a broad staircase ascends, were occupied in summer by the Empress Augusta (visitors ring for the castellan in the lower corridor of the N. wing, near the entrance to the chapel; fee 25 pf.). They contain portraits of the last Electors of Trèves, from Richard von Greiffenklan (1511-31) to Clemens Wenceslaus (1768-1802); Gobelins tapestry presented by Louis XVI. to Frederick the Great; several modern pictures; and other works of art. The windows command fine views of the Rhine, the hills of Pfaffendorf, and Ehrenbreitstein.

To the left of the former Mainzer Thor, the central block of which has been pulled down, within the town, is the approach to the **Rhenish Railway Bridge** over the Rhine, built in 1862-64, an elegant structure of three iron arches, each with a span of 106 yds., resting on massive stone buttresses, and commanding a beautiful view. A walk across this bridge (toll 2 pf.) is recommended. A flight of iron steps descends to the Rhine Promenade. Another path leads through the grounds of the glacis, turning to the left beyond the Mainzer Thor.

The beautiful ***Rhine Promenade** *(Rhein-Anlagen)*, extending along the river, was tastefully laid out under the auspices of the Empress Augusta (d. 1890) and should be visited for the sake of the charming views it commands. From the *Hotels* on the Rhine a footpath leads due S., through the court of the custom-house (finger post), to the Holz-Thor (p. 103). — There is also a direct route from the *Moselbahnhof* (p. 100): after a few yards in the direction of the town we cross the railway, mount the embankment to the right, continue to the E. along the road ('Markenbildchenweg') from the Karthause and its prolongation ('Prinzess-Luisen-Strasse'), and reach (1/2 M.) the Trinkhalle (see below).

At the end of the glacis (see above), immediately above the railway bridge (accessible hence by a lofty iron staircase), is a bust of the poet *Max von Schenkendorf* (b. 1785), who died at Coblenz in 1817. Farther from the town a number of villas and summer-houses extend along the bank of the river. Among them is the *Trinkhalle* (p. 100). The grounds end opposite the island of *Oberwerth* (p. 107), 1 1/2 M. from the Holz-Thor, at the point where the Berlin and Metz railway crosses the arm of the river between the island and the main-

land by an embankment. The **Railway Bridge,** which spans the wider arm of the river, between Oberwerth and the E. bank, was constructed by Altenloh in 1877-79, and is 1300 ft. long. It consists of three wide brick arches, and of two light and elegant iron arches, each with a span of 350 ft. Except at night and in heavy fog, it is open to pedestrians, who enjoy from it an admirable *View in all directions The bridge reaches the E. bank at the lower end of *Horchheim* (p. 108), 1/2 M. below the station of the Right Rhenish railway at the upper end (p. 135), and 1 1/2 M. above the bridge-of-boats at Coblenz.

Beyond the embankment at the upper end of the Rhine Promenade (p. 104) a pleasant path leads along the river to the (1/2 M.) mouth of a small valley, in which lies the hydropathic establishment of **Laubbach,** 2 M. from the Mainzer Thor by the highroad (carr. and tramway, see p. 101). Beyond the garden of this establishment the Coblenzer Stadtwald extends along the base of the *Kühkopf* (1230 ft.; ascent in 1 hr.; fine view from the top). — A road, ascending to the left at the entrance to the valley by the *Geisenköpfchen*, leads in 25 min. to the Rittersturz, which may also be reached in 1/4 hr. by a shorter footpath diverging to the left beyond the hydropathic. The ***Rittersturz,** a hill laid out with promenades (restaurant), commands a beautiful view of Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein, Lahneck, Marksburg, and Stolzenfels.

The **Karthause** (thus named from an ancient Carthusian monastery), a hill rising above the *Moselbahnhof*, on which are situated *Fort Alexander* (at the top) and *Fort Constantine*, also commands a series of charming views. The road to the Hunsrücken crosses the railway by a viaduct immediately beyond the station and ascends along the hillside. The plateau, 1 1/2 M. from Coblenz, is employed as a military drilling-ground. — At the foot and on the N. slope of the Karthause is the picturesque *Cemetery*, where repose the remains of *Max von Schenkendorf* (p. 104), *Karl Baedeker* (1801-59; on the slope above the chapel), and *General von Göben* (p. 103).

Ehrenbreitstein, Nellenkopf, and Asterstein.

Visitors, foreign officers excepted, are admitted to the fortress of *Ehrenbreitstein* in summer (1st April-15th Nov.). Two hours suffice for the walk from Coblenz to the summit and back; carriages can ascend to the top (p. 101).

The excursion to the *Nellenkopf* (p. 106) requires about 2 1/2-3 hrs., the visit to the *Asterstein* (p. 107) 1 1/4 hr. No permission necessary for either.

A *Bridge-of-Boats* (toll 2 pf.), about 400 yds. in length, connects Coblenz with Thal-Ehrenbreitstein, on the right bank of the Rhine. As the bridge is often opened to allow vessels to pass, passengers in a hurry to reach the station of the Right Rhenish Railway will generally do better to take the steam-ferry (p. 101). The bridge affords a charming promenade in the morning and evening.

Thal-Ehrenbreitstein (**Hôtel zum Kurfürsten*, with restaurant

R. & B. 2½ *M*; *Zur Schönen Aussicht*, opposite the bridge) is a small town with 5300 inhab., prettily situated in a valley between the fortresses of Ehrenbreitstein and Asterstein.

The *Kirch-Strasse*, beginning at the bridge, ascends to the *Schützenburg*, a castellated modern building (Zenz's wine-room, with fine view), incorporated in the fortifications. — In the *Hof-Strasse*, to the left, are the *Military Casino* (Pl. 28) and the *Kurfürst Hotel*, once occupied by M. de La Roche, chancellor of the electorate of Trèves, to whom Goethe paid a visit in 1774. (To the right diverges the Charlotten-Strasse, see below.) Farther on, also to the left, are the *Railway Station*, and a handsome Renaissance building, erected by the Electors in 1747 as a residence for the governors, now used as a *Provision Magazine* (Pl. 27).

Near the gate by which the railway and highroad leave the town, we diverge to the right and ascend the hill (¼ hr.), where, at the last gateway, the cards of admission are issued (50 pf.). Visitors are conducted to the point of view by a sergeant.

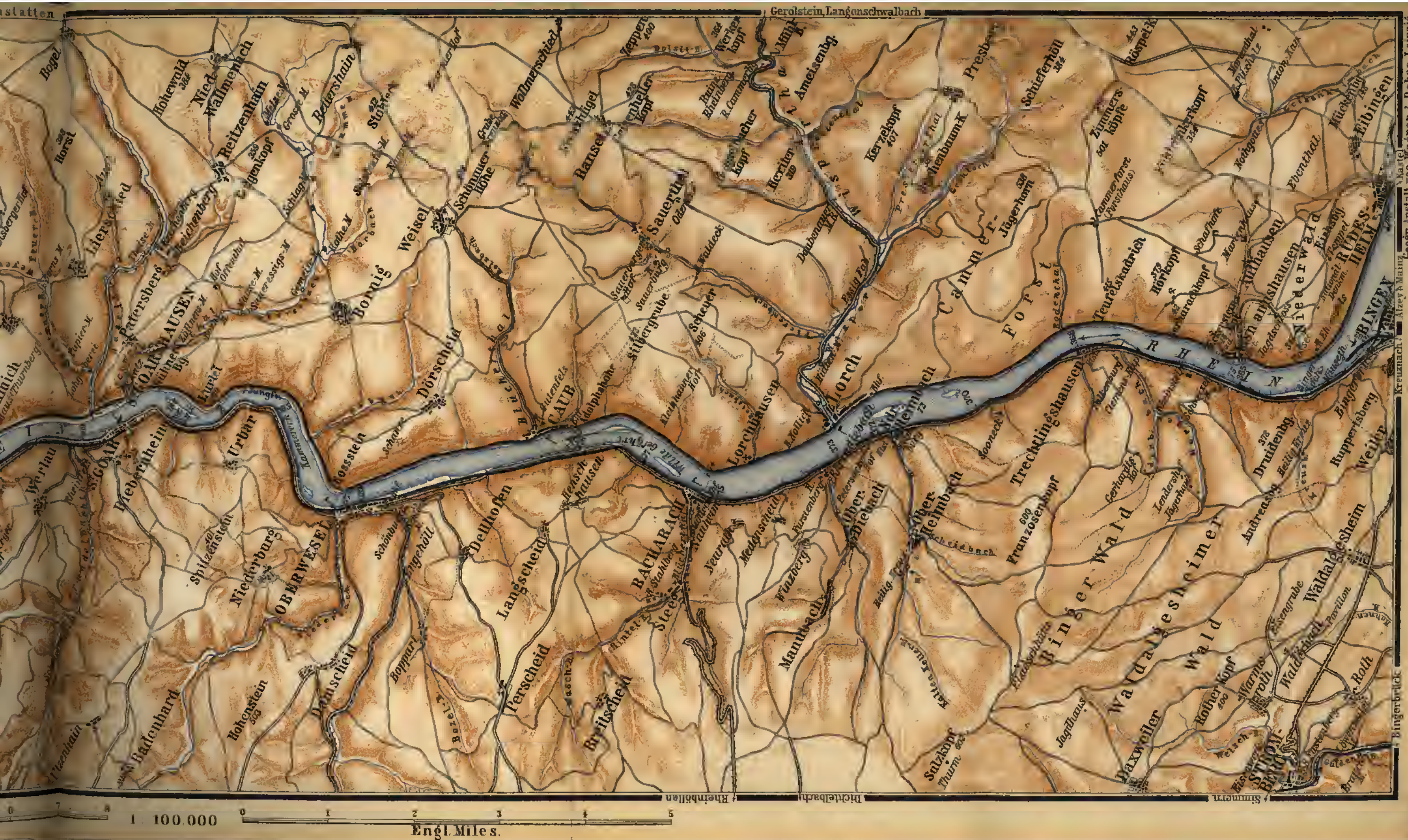
The ***Fortress of Ehrenbreitstein** rises opposite the influx of the Moselle, 385 ft. above the Rhine, and 570 ft. above the sea, on a precipitous rock, which is connected with the neighbouring heights on the N. side only. The *View embraces the fertile valley of the Rhine from Stolzenfels to Andernach, and the volcanic peaks of the Maifeld and the Eifel (p. 99). Far below are the Rhine and Moselle, and between them the triangular town of Coblenz.

Whether this important military point was fortified by the Romans is uncertain. The *Castle of Ehrenbreitstein* is said to have been presented by the Frankish king Dagobert to the archbishops of Trèves in 636, and their possession was confirmed by Emp. Henry II. in 1018. As it afforded them an excellent asylum in troublous times, they repeatedly strengthened and extended it, and about the middle of the 12th cent. their commandant added the *Hillinstein*, or *Helfenstein*, a castle on the lower S. projection of the rock, which last name exists down to the present day.

In the 15th, 16th, and 17th centuries the castle was gradually converted into an extensive and powerful stronghold; and so important was it considered that its commandant had to swear allegiance to the emperor as well as to the princes of the country. The fortress has only thrice succumbed to an enemy. On the first of these occasions it fell into the hands of the French in 1631 through the treachery of *Elector Philip Christopher*. In 1637 the imperial general Johann von Werth invested it with his troops, and the garrison was forced to capitulate through hunger. During the war of the French Revolution, Ehrenbreitstein was unsuccessfully besieged four times, but on 27th Jan., 1799, it was surrendered by the gallant Col. Faber after all the provisions had been exhausted. In consequence of the Peace of Lunéville the fortifications were dismantled, but they were rebuilt in 1816-26 under the direction of *General von Aster*.

A more imposing (though not so easily accessible) view is commanded by the ***Nellenkopf**, the N. spur of the Ehrenbreitstein plateau, which may be reached by following the Charlotten-Strasse (see above) and ascending the valley to the back of Ehrenbreitstein, farther on (at the kilomètre-stone No. 1) to the left, past *Neudorf*; at the top, we cross the drill-ground to the open space in front of the fort (about ¾ hr. from the bridge-of-boats). — For the return,

Ems
Ems
Ems
Nastätten
Neuwied
Andernach
Bonn
Trier
Niederberg
Arzheim
Horchheim
Ndr-Lahnst.
OBER-LAHNSTEIN
KOBLENZ
Metternich
Moselweiss
Güls
Lay
Bisholder
Winningen
Dieblich
Waldesch
Capellen
Kühkopf
Oberlahnsteiner Wald
Braubacher Wald
BRAUBACH
Dachsenhausen
Gemmerich
Himmighofen
Eschbach
Weyer
Nochern
Wellmich
Prath
Lykershausen
Dreispitz
Osterspay
Filsen
BOPPARD
Boppader Stadt-Wald
Eisenbolsbg.
Salzig
Hirzenach
Nieder Kestert
Ober Kestert
Holzfeld
Casdorf
Bogel
Landebrückestationen } der Dampfschiffe
Kahnstationen
0 1 2 3 4 5 6
Kilometer



Gerolstein, Langenschwalbach
Geogr. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Kreuznach
Bingerbrück
Simmern
Dichtelbach
Rheinböllen
1 : 100.000
Engl. Miles
RHEIN
BINGEN
RÜDESHEIM
Eibingen
Assmannshausen
Aulhausen
Niederwald
Presberg
Kammerforst
Schieferhöll
Rösselk.
Jägerhorn
Teufelskadrich
Trechtingshausen
Lorch
Lorchhausen
Ranselberg
Sauerthal
Sauerburg
Weisel
Dörscheid
Bornig
Patersberg
ST. GOARSHAUSEN
Reitzenhain
Nied. Wallmenach
Bogel
Horst
Liebenscheid
CAUB
Gutenfels
Oberwesel
OBERWESEL
Rossstein
St. GOAR
Biebernheim
Urbar
Werlau
Niederburg
Spitzenstein
Dellhofen
Langscheid
BACHARACH
Steeg
Neurath
Manubach
Perscheid
Breitscheid
Damscheid
Badenhard
Hohenstein
Ober-Diebach
Ober-Heimbach
Franzosenkopf
Binger Wald
Waldalgesheimer Wald
Waldalgesheim
Daxweiler
Stromberg
Weiler
Ruppertsberg
Druidenberg
Andreasberg
Sooneck
Heimbach
Kerzekopf
Ameisenberg
Wollmerscheid
Salzkopf
Jagdhaus
Roth
Warmsroth

we may choose the pleasant walk viâ (20 min.) *Urbar* (Moskopp's Inn, with view of the Rhine valley and the Eifel hills), whence we descend to the road skirting the Rhine (to Ehrenbreitstein, 1/2 hr.).

Fort Asterstein, situated on the *Pfaffendorfer Höhe*, to the S. of Ehrenbreitstein, also commands a fine, though less picturesque view, the mouth of the Moselle not being visible hence. A projecting terrace towards the Rhine bears an *Obelisk* in memory of the soldiers of the 8th army-corps who fell in the campaign of 1866.

The hill on which the obelisk stands may be reached in 20 min. from the bridge-of-boats. After crossing the latter we proceed in a straight direction to the end of the Kirch-Strasse (p. 106) and follow the road to the right. Where the latter turns to the left, a shorter route ascends by the steps to the right, crosses the road which leads up from the 'Promenade' and again ascends by steps. Halfway up, the *Café Rheinlust*, and beyond it the *Louisenthurm* (so called in honour of the Grand-Duchess Louisa of Baden, who spent some of her early years at Coblenz) are passed. We then follow the road to the summit.

The following route is recommended to the traveller approaching from the railway-bridge (p. 105). After crossing the bridge turn to the right, following the road to Pfaffendorf, and here take the road to the left, past the church, ascend the course of the brook, pass to the left under the railway, and gradually ascend the hill. On the height (1/4 hr. from Pfaffendorf church) this road is quitted by a new road intersecting the fortifications of the *Glockenberg* to the left and afterwards skirting the brow of the hill and commanding a fine view of Coblenz. In 12 min. more the Obelisk (see above) is reached.

The road which ascends the valley at the back of the town of Ehrenbreitstein leads by *Niederberg* to (2 M.) **Arenberg** *(Zur Schönen Aussicht)*, a village with a large new pilgrimage-church, the 'Herz-Jesu' chapel adjoining which contains a fine old Pietà. The 'Mount of Olives' is also interesting. The road diverging to the right beyond Arenberg passes a forester's house and leads to (4 1/2 M.) Ems (p. 204).

17. The Rhine from Coblenz to Mayence.

Steamboat in 7 1/2 (down in 4 3/4) hrs.; *piers* at Oberlahnstein, Boppard, St. Goar, Bingen, Rüdesheim, Eltville, and Biebrich; *small-boat* stations Capellen, Spai, Camp, Hirzenach, St. Goarshausen, Oberwesel, Caub, Bacharach, Lorch, Niederheimbach, Geisenheim, Oestrich, and Walluf. — From Coblenz to Bingen both banks are Prussian.

Distances: Coblenz to Capellen 4, Rhens 2, Niederspai (opposite Braubach) 1 1/2, Boppard 4 1/2, Salzig 3, Hirzenach 2 1/4, St. Goar 3 3/4, Oberwesel 5 1/2, Caub 3, Bacharach 1 1/2, Rheindiebach 1 1/2, Lorch (Niederheimbach) 3/4, Rheinstein 3 3/4, Bingen 3, Geisenheim 3, Oestrich 3, Eltville 4, Walluf 3, Biebrich 2, Mayence 4, total distance 59 M. — Railway on the *Left Bank*, see R. 19; on the *Right Bank* by Oberlahnstein and Rüdesheim to Wiesbaden in 2 3/4-3 1/2 hrs., see R. 20. — Comp. p. 63.

Beyond the bridge-of-boats the steamer passes the palace on the right, and then steers under the *Rhenish Railway Bridge* (p. 104). On the right extend the beautiful promenades of the W. bank, opposite which is the picturesque village of **Pfaffendorf** (**Thomm*, with garden, pens. 4 1/2-5 *M*), with its slender church-spire.

On the right, a little farther on, lies the island of *Oberwerth*, which is connected with the W. bank by an embankment and with the E. by the handsome *Railway Bridge* mentioned at p. 104, below which the steamer passes. The buildings on the island, now pri-

vate property, belonged to a nunnery suppressed by the French in 1798. Beautiful retrospect as the vessel passes the upper end of the island. — To the right are the tower on the *Rittersturz* (p. 105) and the wooded *Kühkopf* (p. 105).

The vineyards of (l.) **Horchheim** *(*Holler's Garden Restaurant)* produce good red wine; the plain between this village and the mouth of the Lahn is remarkably fertile. (l.) **Niederlahnstein** (*Douqué; Noll-Hammermann*, both well spoken of), on the right bank of the Lahn, is the junction of the Railway of the Right Bank, the line to Coblenz, and the Lahn railway (RR. 20, 27), but is not touched at by the steamer. From the road ascending the Lahnthal a path diverges to the left, passing several shrines, to (1/2 hr.) the top of the *Allerheiligen-Berg*, which commands fine views of the valleys of the Lahn and the Rhine. Two of the best points of view are known as the 'Lahnblick' and the 'Schöne Aussicht'. Below Niederlahnstein, at the mouth of the Lahn, stands the solitary late-Romanesque *Church of St. John*, partly destroyed during the Thirty Years' War. The village is said once to have extended as far as this point, when this venerable building was its parish-church. The Lahn is crossed near its mouth by an unsightly railway-bridge, and by another for the traffic of the road (toll 2 pf.).

r. **Capellen.** — **Hotels.** *Stolzenfels, Bellevue, both with gardens and 'pension'; Laheneck, R., L., & A. 1 1/2 *M*.

Donkey to the Castle of Stolzenfels 80 pf.; there and back 1 *M* 20 pf.

Local Steamboat to Oberlahnstein every 3/4 hr. (20, 10 pf.), starting above the station; to Coblenz, see p. 101.

Tramway to Coblenz, see p. 101.

Capellen, a village consisting of a single row of houses facing the railway-embankment and the river, lies at the foot of the wooded hill which bears the royal château of Stolzenfels. The château is approached by a winding road of easy ascent (1/4 hr.), crossing a viaduct, and passing two Roman milestones. Beyond the *Klause* (stables), a drawbridge is crossed and the castle entered.

The ***Castle of Stolzenfels** (310 ft. above the Rhine), with a pentagonal tower 110 ft. high, was built on the site of an older fortress by Arnold von Isenburg, Archbishop of Trèves, in 1242-59, and was frequently a residence of the archbishops. Down to 1689, when it was destroyed by the French, it was garrisoned by the Electors of Trèves. In 1823 the ruin was presented by the town of Coblenz to Fred. William IV., when crown-prince, who caused it to be restored in accordance with the designs of *Schinkel*, *Stüler*, and *Persius*. The château now belongs to Emp. William II.

On entering the court, we turn to the right to the tower at the S. angle, where we obtain the tickets of admission to the interior (25 pf.). While waiting for a party to assemble, we enjoy a magnificent view, extending from the Marksburg to beyond Coblenz; in front are the two Lahnsteins and the Castle of Lahneck. — In summer the number of visitors is usually very large, and the custodian performs his functions as showman very rapidly.

The interior is adorned in harmony with the romantic character of the period it represents. Among the frescoes may be mentioned those in the KLEINE RITTERSAAL, by *Stilke* (1842-46), illustrative of the principal attributes of chivalry: 1. Faith: Godfrey de Bouillon at the Holy Sepulchre after the conquest of Jerusalem; 2. Justice: Rudolph of Hapsburg sitting in judgment on the robber knights; 3. Poetry: Minstrels accompanying King Philip of Swabia and his queen Irene on a pleasure excursion on the Rhine; 4. Love: The Emp. Frederick II. welcoming his bride Isabella of England; 5. Loyalty: Hermann von Siebeneichen, sacrificing his life to save the Emp. Fred. Barbarossa; 6. Bravery: The blind King John of Bohemia at the battle of Crécy.

The **Augusta-Höhe**, commanding a fine view of Stolzenfels and the valley of the Rhine, may be reached by a bridle-path either from the viaduct mentioned at p. 108 or from a point above the castle (there and back 1¼ hr.; donkey 2 *M*).

1. **Oberlahnstein** (205 ft.; **Hôtel Weller*, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, pens. 4½-5 *M*; *Lahneck*, both with garden and view; *Deutsches Haus; Einhorn*, at the station, plain; steamboat every ¾ hr. to Capellen, 20 or 10 pf.; steamer to Coblenz, see p. 101), a town with 6200 inhab., formerly belonging to the Electors of Mayence, is mentioned in a charter as early as 890. Several well-preserved towers recall the former fortifications, while a handsome Rathhaus and numerous villas indicate the modern prosperity of the town. *Schloss Martinsburg* at the upper end of the town, containing an interesting court, once a residence of the Electors of Mayence, dates from 1394; the new part was built in 1712. The *Protestant Church*, at the lower end of the town, was built by Zais in 1872-75. Two engine-works and foundries and several other manufactories bear witness to the rapid progress of Oberlahnstein since the completion of the railways. It is also a busy depot of the iron-ores yielded by the mines on the Lahn (comp. p. 201), and possesses a large new harbour.

On a rocky eminence behind Oberlahnstein rises the picturesque castle of **Lahneck**, mentioned for the first time in 1224, having probably been built by Archbishop Gerhard of Mayence. According to an unfounded tradition, it was once in possession of the Knights Templar. The castle, which was destroyed by the French in 1689, has been recently restored with considerable taste (visitors admitted in the owner's absence). The pentagonal pinnacled tower commands a charming view, for which the morning light is most favourable. Gothic chapel. On seeing the ruin in 1774 Goethe composed his exquisite 'Geistes-Gruss'. A road and two footpaths ascend to the castle; one of the paths, destitute of shade, mounts direct from Oberlahnstein, the other from the side next the Lahn, beginning opposite the upper end of Niederlahnstein (p. 108).

About 1¼ M. above Capellen, between the highroad and the Rhine, is the **Königsstuhl** ('king's seat'), partly concealed by walnut-trees from the steamboat-passenger. It was originally erected in 1376 by the Emp. Charles IV., but at the end of last century had fallen to decay. In 1843 it was rebuilt, partly out of the old materials, by a patriotic society at Coblenz. The structure is octagonal in shape, somewhat resembling a pulpit, 22 ft. in

diameter, and 18 ft. in height. The Electors held their meetings on the stone seat on the top. The situation was chosen from its proximity to the dominions of the four Rhenish Electors, Braubach belonging to the Palatinate, Rhens to Cologne, Stolzenfels to Trèves, and Lahnstein to Mayence. Here many emperors were elected, decrees issued, and treaties concluded. Near the Königsstuhl is the *Rhenser Mineralquelle*, a mineral spring rising in the bed of the Rhine, which was known in the 18th cent. and re-discovered in 1857; the water resembles that of Selters and is used as a table beverage as well as medicinally. The new quay has been pushed out into the river as far as the spring.

On the fertile bank of the Rhine opposite the Königsstuhl, a small white chapel, near the S. gate of Oberlahnstein, is visible among the trees, where, on 20th Aug., 1400, the Renish Electors deprived the Bohemian king Wenzel of the imperial crown. On the following day they crossed to the Königsstuhl, and elected Count Palatine Ruppert III. emperor in his stead. Adjacent are the *Victoriabrunnen* and the *Minervabrunnen*, two mineral springs.

Above the Königsstuhl (3/4 M.) lies the small town of (r.) **Rhens** (*Königsstuhl*, with garden, on the river), still surrounded by the walls and fosses constructed in 1370 by Archbishop Frederick III. of Cologne. A footpath to (1 1/4 hr.) Boppard ascends to the right at the way-post, outside the S. gate (comp. p. 111). Beyond Rhens, surrounded by fruit-trees, is the small village of (r.) *Brey*.

1. **Braubach** (*Deutsches Haus*, with beer-garden, near the station, R. 1 ℳ 20 pf.; *Hôtel Arzbächer*, on the Rhine; *Rheinischer Hof*, pens. 3 1/2-4 ℳ; *Nassauer Hof*), an ancient town with 1900 inhab., the once picturesque appearance of which has been marred by the railway. It is commanded by the imposing castle of ***Marksburg** (*Restaurant*), 485 ft. above the river, the only old fortress on the Rhine which has escaped destruction.

In 1437 Count Philip of Katzenelnbogen founded a chapel in the castle and dedicated it to St. Mark, after whom the castle has since been named. It belonged to Hessen-Darmstadt from 1651 to 1803, and was then used by the government of Nassau as a state-prison down to 1866. The tower affords a pleasing survey of the grassy dales at the back, and of a portion of the Rhine.

Two routes ascend to the fortress: to the N. a footpath, shorter but steeper than the other, beginning at the upper end of the town, beyond the old church (25 min.); to the S. the road, leading at first to the left through the town in the direction of Nastätten, then to the right past the ancient *Chapel of St. Martin* (p. 112), and lastly round the E. side of the hill (35 min.).

Through the green valley to the S.E. of the Marksburg a road ascends gradually to the (1 1/2 hr.) **Dachskopf**, affording several fine views. The descent may be made to (1 3/4 hr.) *Camp* (p. 112). — Those who do not care to make the whole of this excursion should ascend from the Marksburg as far as the (1/2 hr.) *Bismarck-Platz* (View).

Ems (p. 201) may be reached from Braubach by a cart-track over the hills in 2 1/2 hrs. (guide unnecessary).

Above Braubach are the (r.) villages of *Niederspai* and *Oberspai*

(Rindsfüsser), connected by an avenue of walnut-trees. On the promontory to the right stands a half-ruined chapel, the only relic of the village of *Peterspai*.

On the wooded height above (l.) *Osterspai* (Müller) stands the château of *Liebeneck*, one of the prettiest spots on the Rhine.

On the hill to the right, a little above Osterspai, stands the *Jacobsberger Hof*, a farm-house 520 ft. above the Rhine, whence a cart-road leads to *Rhens*, 3 M. distant, cutting off the circuit of 6 M. formed by the river. The vineyards on the slopes of the left bank, known as the *Boppard Hamm*, produce excellent wine. Then, on the left, the village of *Filzen*, with a modern church.

r. **Boppard.** — **Hotels.** On the Rhine: *Spiegel, R. 2½-3½, D. 2½-3, B. 1, pens. from 6 *M*; *Rhein-Hôtel, *Bellevue, with garden, R. from 2, L. & A. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. from 5 *M*; Hirsch, pens. from 4 *M*; Ackermann, R., L., & A. 2¾, B. ¾-1, D. 2, pens. 5 *M*. — In the town: *Closmann, an old established and unpretending house, with garden, D. 2 *M*; H. Lange, opposite the post-office, R., L., & A. 1¾, B. ¾, D. 2, pens. from 4 *M*; Mühlbad, at the lower end of the town, a family hotel-pension. — *Henzler's Pension*, in the Mühlthal. — *Marienberg Hydropathic Establishment* (p. 112), pens. 6-12 *M* per day. — *Comp. the Map*, p. 112.

Boppard (210 ft.), the ancient *Bodobriga*, founded by the Celts, was afterwards fortified by the Romans and used as a depot for their 'slingers' ('Balistarii Bodobricæ'). In the 12th cent. Boppard was a free imperial town, but in 1312 Emp. Henry VII. ceded it, along with Oberwesel, to his brother Elector Baldwin of Trèves. The latter, who could not make himself master of the town till 1318, built the castle, which is still preserved (see below). All efforts of the inhabitants to regain their independence proved henceforth unavailing. This pleasant little town, above which rises the handsome old nunnery of Marienberg, has of late attracted numerous visitors owing to the beauty and healthiness of its situation. Many of the picturesque old houses with their quaint wooden beams have unfortunately been displaced by modern buildings, while numerous villas have sprung up in the environs. The old town is still partly surrounded by the mediæval fortifications. Pop. 5600.

The handsome *Pfarrkirche*, in the late-Romanesque style, founded early in the 12th cent., and rebuilt about 1200, with its two square towers adjacent to the choir, is remarkable for the peculiar 'Norman' vaulting of the nave. The painted decoration of the interior, dating from the beginning of the 13th cent., has been carefully restored; that in the choir is modern. — The *Carmeliterkirche*, in the pointed style, contains the monument of a Countess von Eltz (d. 1509), with a good marble relief representing the Trinity, carved stalls of the 15th cent., and old mural paintings; beside the 3rd pillar is a Christian tombstone of the 7th century.

In an open space on the Rhine, to the E. of the church and near the ferry, rises the old *Castle* of the Archbishops of Trèves, with a tower, now occupied by law-courts and a school. Beside the moat, close by, are considerable remains of a *Wall* constructed of Roman

concrete ('opus spicatum'), and probably dating from the reign of Valentinian I. (A.D. 364-75). When complete it was 10 ft. thick and 26 ft. high, and was strengthened with towers at the angles and 24 semicircular towers along its sides, and enclosed the interior of the town, in the form of a rectangle 1000 ft. long by 500 ft. wide.

The suppressed *Franciscan Monastery* with its church at the upper end of the town has been converted by government into a seminary for Roman Catholic teachers. — Boppard, like St. Goar and Bacharach, once boasted of a Lodge of the Knights Templar, fragments of which with round-arched windows lie in a neighbouring side-street. Knights Templar of Boppard are mentioned among the crusaders at the siege of Ptolemaïs (1191). — The old monastery of *St. Martin*, a little farther up the river, is now a reformatory for Protestant children. — The *Protestant Church*, built in 1851, partly from designs by Frederick William IV., was enlarged in 1887 and provided with a tower.

The **Marienberg** *(Mons Beatae Mariae Virginis)*, a large building which rises at the back of the town, 100 ft. above the Rhine, formerly a Benedictine nunnery, is now a hydropathic establishment (p. 111). The water is supplied by the Orgelborn, a spring renowned for centuries for its purity and unvarying temperature.

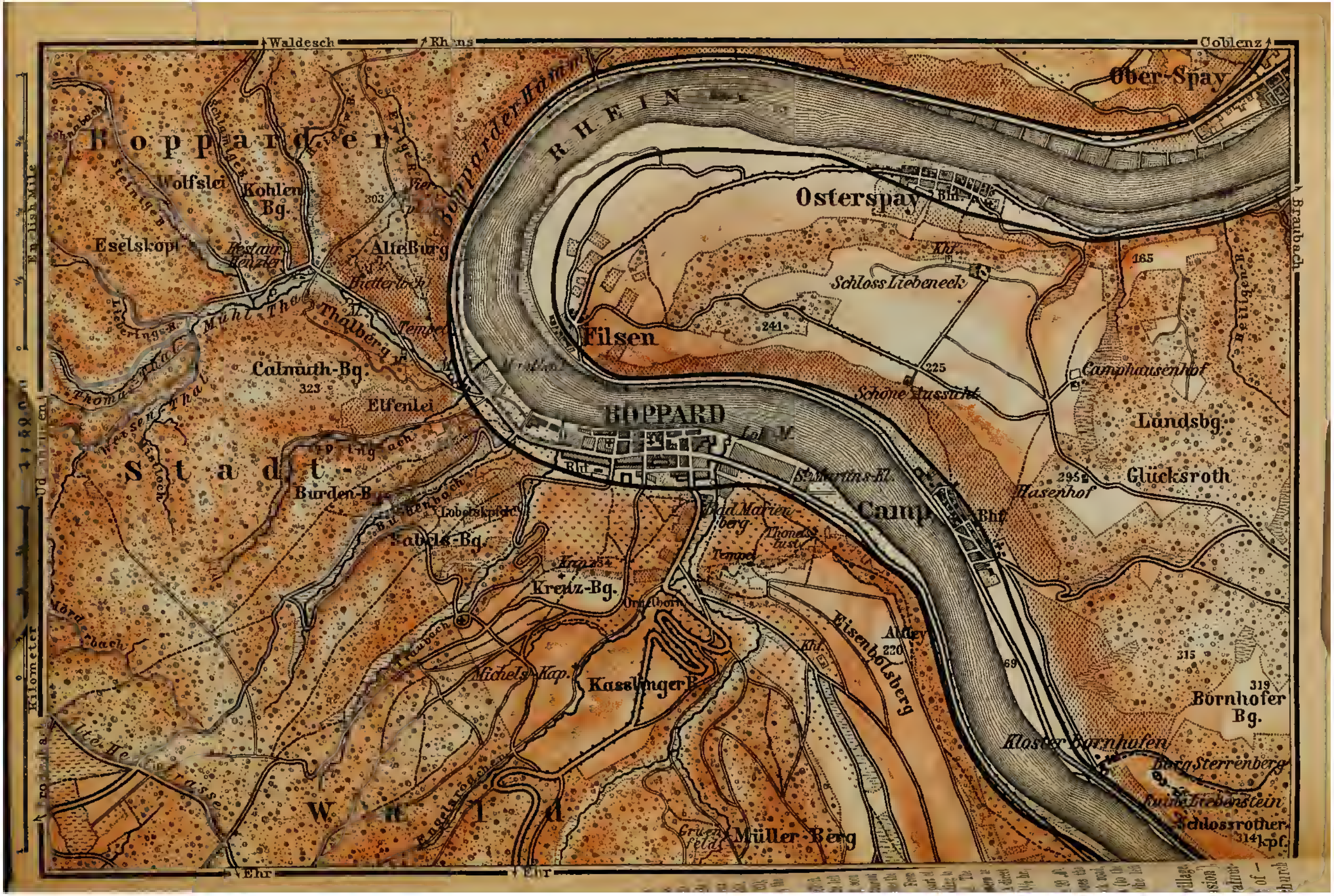
Below Boppard, near the Mühlbad (p. 111), opens the *Mühlthal*, a valley enclosed by wooded hills and affording a number of picturesque walks. One of the finest points is the **Alte Burg** (960 ft.), a hill at the mouth of the valley (reached by ascending to the right), which commands a beautiful view. Near it is the 'Vierseenplatz', or 'place of the four lakes', whence four apparently-unconnected parts of the Rhine are visible. Farther up the valley, beyond the *Restaurant & Pension Henzler* (p. 111), is the *Bopparder Stadtwald*, a magnificent forest of oaks and beeches, the most interesting points in which are indicated by way-posts.

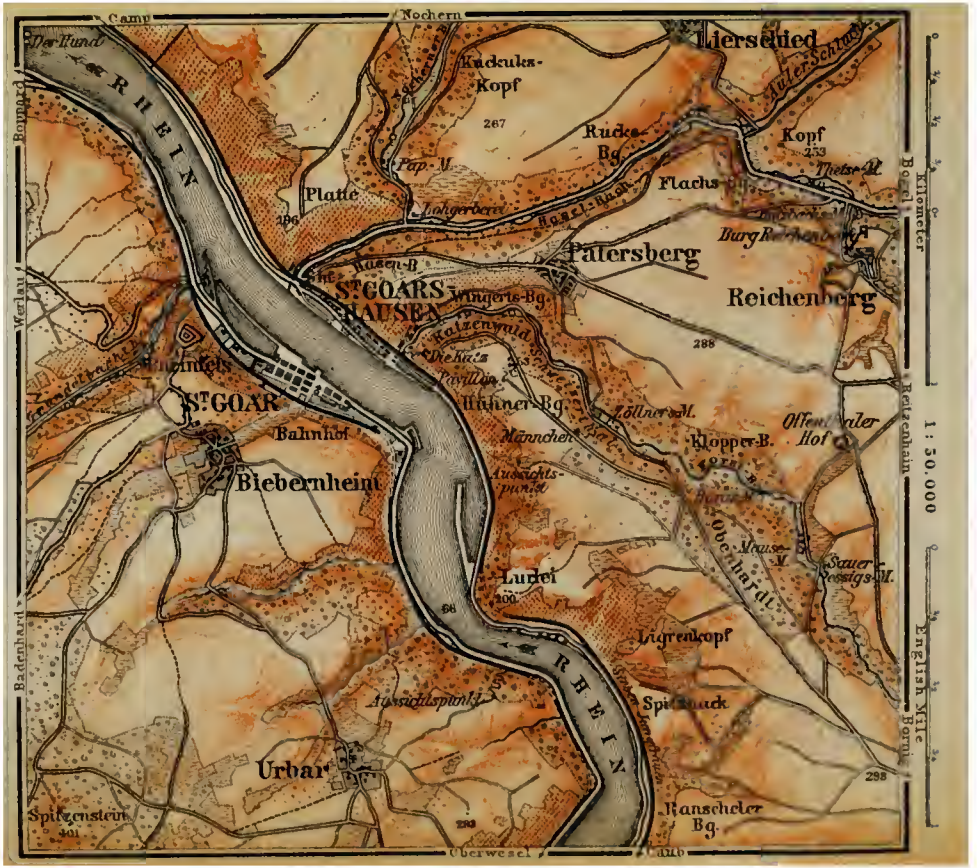
The finest excursion from Boppard is to the *Fleckertshöhe (1670 ft. above the sea, 1485 ft. above the Rhine), 5 M. distant, 1½ M. to the left of the road to the Hunsrücken, which must be left at the pine-wood, soon after passing the kilomètre-stone marked '7,4'. On the top is the *Restaurant zur Schönen Aussicht* (also pension). The very extensive view comprises the Seven Mts., Eifel, Hochwald, Idar and Taunus, and Monrepos (p. 71). From the E. side of the summit, on which there is a landmark, a small part of the Rhine is visible near Bornhofen (see below). The path descending to (1 hr.) *Salzig* (p. 113) through meadows and woods cannot be missed. The traveller may avail himself of the diligence from Boppard to *Simmern* as far as the point where the road to the Fleckertshöhe diverges. — A direct footpath leading through pleasant woods ascends to the summit in 1½ hr., but cannot easily be found without a guide.

From Boppard to Brodenbach, 10 M., carr. in 2½ hrs. (fare 20 *M*). The road ascends the *Fraubach-Thal* (short-cut for walkers), crosses the *Sabelsberg*, and ascends the *Burbach-Thal* to the (4½ M.) Hunsrück road, which we follow to the right. 1 M. *Buchholz*; 1¼ M. *Windhausen* (to the left of the road); ⅓ M. *Herschwiesen*; 1¼ M. Path ascending to the left to the *Ehrenburg*. Fine views. 1½ M. *Brodenbach* (p. 181).

Above Boppard, on the left, lies **Camp** (*Kauth*, above the village, on the way to Bornhofen; *Anker*, on the Rhine, with 'pension'), and frequented as a summer-residence. A road shaded with walnut-trees leads along the bank from Camp to the (¾ M.) convent of —

1. **Bornhofen** *(*Gasthof zum Marienberg)*, with a Gothic church


Waldesch
Rhens
Coblenz
Ober-Spay
RHEIN
Bopparder Hamm
Bopparder
Wolfslei
Kohlen Bg.
Eselskopf
Alte Burg
303
Osterspay
Braubach
165
Schloss Liebeneck
241
Filsen
Thalberg
Mühl-Thal
Calmuth-Bg.
323
Elfenlei
Camphausenhof
225
Schöne Aussicht
BOPPARD
Landsbg.
Stadt-
Burden-B.
Sabels-Bg.
Glücksroth
Hasenhof
295
Camp
Bhf.
Kreuz-Bg.
Eisenbolsberg
230
69
315
319
Michels-Kap.
Kasslinger B.
Bornhofer Bg.
Kloster Bornhofen
Burg Sterrenberg
Ruine Liebenstein
Schlossrother
314
Wald
Müller-Berg
Ehr
Kilometer
English Mile



Camp
Nochern
Der Hund
Boppard
Werlau
Badenhard
Oberwesel
Caub
Bogel
Reitzenhain
Bornig
Kilometer
English Mile
1 : 50.000
RHEIN
Kuckuks-Kopf
267
Lierschied
Auler Schlucht
Kopf
253
Rucks-Bg.
Flachs-Bg.
Platte
Pap.-M.
Lohgerberei
Hasel-Bach
Patersberg
Reichenberg
Burg Reichenberg
Hasen-B.
St. GOARS-HAUSEN
Wingerts-Bg.
Katzenwald
Die Katz
Pavillon
288
Hühner-Bg.
Zöllners-M.
Männchen
Klopper-B.
Offenthaler Hof
St. GOAR
Bahnhof
Biebernheim
Aussichts-punkt
Obenhardt
Mause-M.
Sauer-Jessigs-M.
Ludei
200
Ligrenkopf
Spitznack
Aussichtspunkt
Urbar
Spitzenstein
401
Ranscheler Bg.
298

erected in 1435, a great resort of pilgrims. On a bold rocky eminence above the convent stand the twin castles of —

Sterrenberg and *Liebenstein*, better known as **The Brothers,** connected by a sharp chine of rock. The legend of these castles may thus be briefly told: —

Conrad and Heinrich, sons of the knight Bayer von Boppard, the lord of Liebenstein, were enamoured of their foster-sister, the beautiful Hildegarde. Heinrich with rare generosity tore himself away and joined the crusades, leaving his brother Conrad to win the prize. That his son and the fair bride might still be near him, the old knight built the castle of Sterrenberg for their reception, but, his death occurring before its completion, the nuptials were postponed. Meanwhile Conrad's heart grew cold towards Hildegarde. Hearing of the valiant deeds of his absent brother, his soul burned to share his honours, and, wearied of an inactive life, he joined the crusades. Hildegarde now passed her days in the lonely castle of Liebenstein, brooding over her sad lot, not doubting the affection of Conrad, but weeping over the uncertainty of his return. Suddenly Conrad returned to Sterrenberg with a lovely Grecian bride, and the outraged Hildegarde, stunned by the blow, shut herself up in the loneliest chamber of her dreary abode, and refused to see any one but her attendant. Late one evening a stranger knight demanded the hospitality of the castle. He proved to be the chivalrous Heinrich, who, hearing of his brother's perfidy, resolved to avenge his foster-sister's wrongs. He accordingly challenged Conrad to single combat, but before the brothers' swords had crossed, Hildegarde interposed between them and insisted on a reconciliation, to which they reluctantly consented. Hildegarde then retired to the convent of Bornhofen, at the base of the rock on which the castles stand. Conrad's Grecian bride soon proved faithless, and he, overcome with shame and remorse, threw himself on his generous brother's breast, exclaiming that no consolation was now left him but his friendship. Thus their estrangement ended, and the brothers thenceforth lived together in harmony and retirement at Liebenstein, while Sterrenberg was for ever deserted.

Sterrenberg was held as early as the 12th cent. as a fief of the empire by the knights of Boland, and in 1317 came into the possession of the Electors of Trèves. The date of its abandonment is unknown. It lies on the extreme brink of the rock, separated from Liebenstein by a massive wall. The ruins (restaurants) are interesting and command a fine view of the rocky ravines beneath.

r. *Salzig* (Schloss Liebenstein), so called from its weak saline spring, lies in the midst of a vast orchard, whence ship-loads of cherries are annually exported to the Lower Rhine, Holland, and England. Farther up (l.) lies the village of *Nieder-Kestert* (Stern).

r. *Hirzenach*, with a new synagogue. A handsome building, once a deanery, and the church, built about 1170, belonged to the Abbey of Siegburg.

To the right are the extensive buildings of the *Werlau Mines.*

l. *Ehrenthal* is a small village inhabited by miners who work the lead-mines in the vicinity.

l. *Welmich* (Adler), a picturesquely situated village, with a small Gothic church, is commanded by the ruins of the *Thurnberg*, or *Deurenburg*. This stronghold, begun by Archbishop Boemund II. of Trèves, and completed in 1363 by his successor Kuno von Falkenstein, was derisively called the **Mouse** *(Maus)* by the Counts of Katzenelnbogen, in contradistinction to their 'Cat' (p. 115).

Ascent fatiguing, but there is a fine view from the summit, especially towards St. Goar. The interior contains a few points of architectural interest.

r. **St. Goar.** — **Hotels.** *Lilie, with baths, R., L., & A. 1½-3½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 6-7 *M*; *Schneider, at the lower end of the town, D. 2½-3 *M*. — At the steamer-pier: Rheinfels, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. from 5 *M*, well spoken of, good wine; Traube, R. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 1½-1¾, pens. 4-5 *M*. — *Brewery Zur Rose*, with garden-restaurant; *Rheinlust*, a garden-restaurant on the hillside above the town.

Steam-ferry to St. Goarshausen, 10 pf.

English Church Service in summer.

St. Goar, a town with 1500 inhab., the handsomest of all the smaller Rhenish towns, and deriving a look of additional importance from the extensive ruins of Rheinfels, owes its name and origin to a chapel founded in the time of Siegbert, King of Austrasia (570), by St. Goar, who preached the gospel here. Down to 1794 it was the capital of the lower county of Katzenelnbogen, which lay chiefly on the opposite bank of the river, and reached to the Lahn. (The upper county lay to the S. of the Main, p. 233.)

The *Protestant Church*, built about 1469, contains monuments of the Landgrave Philip (d. 1583) and his countess (in a private chapel). The crypt on the E. side once contained the bones of St. Goar. — The *Roman Catholic Church* is adorned with an old stone effigy of the saint with an inscription. — In the promenades is a monument to the Emperors William I. and Frederick III.

A curious old custom, the '*Hänseln*', or Initiation, which prevailed here till the beginning of the steamboat-traffic in 1827, is said to have dated from the time of Charlemagne. Every traveller who visited the town for the first time was attached to a ring in the wall of the Custom-house, and obliged to submit to the water or the wine ordeal. If the former was selected, a good ducking was the result; the pleasanter alternative consisted in drinking a goblet of wine to the memory of Charlemagne, the Queen of England, the reigning prince, and the members of the society which enforced obedience to the custom. The traveller was then invested with the rights of a member of the society, and finally had to present a donation to the poor and enter his name in the 'Hänselbuch'.

The castle of **Rheinfels,** rising at the back of the town, 375 ft. above the Rhine (¼ hr. from the pier), is the most imposing ruin on the river. It was founded in 1245 by Count Diether III. of Katzenelnbogen, a friend of the Emp. Frederick II., and a new Rhine-toll was established here. Ten years later a confederation of twenty-six Rhenish towns (p. 148), dissatisfied with the newly-imposed burden, attacked the castle, but after a siege of fifteen months were compelled to withdraw. In 1692 it was bravely and successfully defended by the Hessian General von Görz against the French General Count Tallard with an army of 24,000 men. In 1758 the castle was surprised and taken by the French, who kept a garrison in it till 1763. Thirty years later it was basely deserted by the Hessian commandant, and fell, with its valuable stores, into the hands of the French revolutionary army (2nd Nov., 1794). Three years afterwards it was blown up, and in 1812 it was sold for the paltry sum of 100*l*. The

ruin was bought in 1843 by Prince William, afterwards Emperor of Germany. The interior contains little worthy of note; view limited. The custodian is generally at or near the castle (fee 50 pf., more for a party). — The path to the castle passes the churchyard wall, on which is the '*Flammensäule*', a rough sandstone obelisk, supposed to be of pre-Roman origin.

The **Spitzenstein** (1315 ft.), reached from Rheinfels viâ *Biebernheim* in 1¼ hr., commands a splendid view, extending from Caub to Oberwesel (refuge-hut by the rocks on the summit). Descent viâ *Niederburg* to (1 hr.) Oberwesel (p. 117), or viâ *Urbar* to the Rhine opposite the Lurlei and so back to St. Goar.

1. **St. Goarshausen.** — **Hotels.** *Adler, two houses on the Rhine, with garden, R., L., & A. 1½-2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 4½ *M*, A. & S. extra, carriage to Reichenberg 8 *M*. — Nassauer Hof, R. 1½-2 *M*, B. 60 pf., D. 1½, pens. 4-5 *M*, well spoken of; Krone; Zum Hohenzoller; Rheinischer Hof, good wine.

Steam-ferry to St. Goar, 10 pf.

St. Goarshausen (715 ft.), a small town with 1500 inhab., chiefly consisting of a single row of new houses, is a pleasant place for a stay of a few days. The upper part of the town is so confined between the river and the hill that a bulwark of masonry, on which two watch-towers are situated, had to be built at an early period to protect the town against inundations. Comp. the Map, p. 113.

Above St. Goarshausen, about halfway up the hill, rises the castle of *Neu-Katzenelnbogen*, commonly called the **Cat** *(Katz)*, erected in 1393 by Count Johann of Katzenelnbogen, whose family became extinct in 1470. It then belonged to the Hessian princes, and was occupied by a Hessian garrison down to 1804, when it was destroyed by the French. (Custodian in summer at the castle; 50-75 pf.)

The ***Schweizer-Thal**, or 'Swiss Valley', extending about 2 M. inland from the foot of the Katz at the back of St. Goarshausen (reached by proceeding to the left at the upper end of the village, and passing below the railway), contains picturesque rocks, miniature waterfalls, and pleasant shady walks. To the left in the background, on the brink of the vine-clad slope, stands the village of *Patersberg* (800 ft.), to which a steep path ascends in ½ hr. from St. Goarshausen; thence to Reichenberg (p. 116) about 2½ M. more. — Those who wish to visit the Lurlei from the Schweizer-Thal follow the cart-road in the valley for about 1 M. to the *Zöllners-Mühle*, where a finger-post to the right indicates the ascent to the '*Männchen*' (view of the Schweizer-Thal). Beyond the Männchen we continue to follow the main track, latterly passing a way-post pointing to the Lurlei (left) and the Katz (right), to the (15-18 min.) pavilion on the **Hühnerberg**, which commands a *View of the basin of St. Goar. From the just-mentioned way-post we take about 35 min. to reach the Lurlei; about halfway is another way-post indicating the descent (right) to the Lurlei (not easily recognised from this side). A steep path (see p. 116) descends from the Lurlei to the Rhine in 7 min.; thence by the road to St. Goarshausen 1 M. (the whole excursion from St. Goarshausen to the Hühnerberg, Lurlei, and back occupying about 2½-3 hrs.).

Excursion to Reichenberg, 3½ M. inland from St. Goarshausen. The road (diligence-route to Nastätten) leads through the *Haselbach-Thal*, a valley which opens a little below St. Goarshausen (where a carriage may be hired for the excursion). Walkers ascend through the Swiss Valley to Patersberg (see above), from which Reichenberg is 3 M. distant. A shady footpath, provided with numerous benches, diverges to the right from the road through the Haselbach-Thal just at the entrance to the

valley, follows the windings of the road, and rejoins it near the Reichenberg. A pleasant way back is by the road through the Haselbach-Thal, and past the *Offenthaler Hof*, on the hill about 1½ M. to the S. of Reichenberg; then through the upper part of the Swiss Valley to the Lurlei. (Through this part of the valley there is no direct path to St. Goarshausen, but on the opposite side of the valley a narrow path descends thither from the point where the Lurlei path begins.)

The castle of ***Reichenberg**, erected in 1284 by Count Wilhelm I. of Katzenelnbogen, and during the Hessian supremacy the residence of the governor of the lower county, was at length sold in 1818 for the sake of the building materials. Fortunately, however, it escaped demolition, and is still a grand and picturesque edifice with a lofty tower, and in better preservation than most of the other Rhenish castles. The approach to the COURT (see also p. xxxi) is striking. Here on the left we observe the chief entrance to the castle, flanked with two columns of granite. The vaulted chambers of the groundfloor in the INTERIOR are well-preserved. A memorial tablet has been placed here in honour of the archivist Habel, who devoted himself with most praiseworthy industry to the preservation of this and several other Nassovian castles. The interior of the castle has been restored, and is now decorated with old weapons, armour, domestic utensils, etc. (fee). The old CHAPEL consisted of three stories, but the dividing beams have been broken away; the Romanesque columns, however, placed one above the other, which bear the lofty pointed vaulting, are still preserved. The TOWER, which is ascended by wooden steps, commands a view of the neighbourhood. A second tower to the E., connected with the other by a lofty retaining wall, is half destroyed. The village of *Reichenberg* at the foot of the castle is a very poor place. — *Comp. the Map*, p. 113.

On the left rise the imposing rocks of the ***Lurlei**, 430 ft. above the Rhine. On the N. side of the precipice a steep path leads to the summit. Ascent 20 min.; view limited. The well-known legend of the nymph who had her dwelling on the rock, and, like the sirens of old, enticed sailors and fishermen to their destruction in the rapids at the foot of the precipice, has long been a favourite theme with the poet and the painter. Heine's beautiful ballad (1823) is still deservedly popular. According to Marner, a poet of the 13th cent., the Nibelungen treasure lies hidden beneath the 'Lurlenberg'. — From the entrance of the tunnel through the Lurlei (p. 135), a steep path ascends (sometimes by stone steps) to (25 min.) the top of the rock, which commands, however, only a limited view.

In this rocky basin is carried on the once very lucrative salmon fishery of St. Goar. The cool, shady depths and sandy bottom of the river at this point appear peculiarly suited to the habits of the fish. They are captured in nets only. The yield, formerly 8000 lbs. per annum, has dwindled to barely 1000 lbs., most of the fish having been frightened away by the noisy steamboat and railway traffic. The Rhine salmon are highly esteemed, and realise 1*s.*6*d.*-3*s.* per pound and upwards.

This is the narrowest (about 220 yds.) and deepest (76 ft.) part of the river. The famous echo returned by the lofty cliffs on both sides is not audible from the steamer, but may be successfully wakened from a small boat in the quiet of early morning or late evening.

Opposite the *Rossstein*, a rocky point to the left, which the railway penetrates by a tunnel, a ridge of rocks, known as the '*Seven Virgins*', is visible when the river is low. It is said that these rugged masses were once seven fair maidens of the Schönburg, who were condemned by the river-god for their prudery to this metamorphosis.

r. **Oberwesel.** — **Hotels.** *Rheinischer Hof, opposite the pier and not far from the station, R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 2, pens. 4-4½ M.; Goldener Pfropfenzieher, at the lower end of the village, in a retired situation, similar prices, pens. 3½-4 M.; Deutsches Haus, on the highroad. — *Restaurant Gerlum*, near the railway.

Oberwesel, an ancient town with 2700 inhab., named *Vosavia* in Peutinger's map of Roman roads (p. xxiv), and once a free town of the empire, was afterwards ceded by Henry VII. (1308-14) to his brother Archbishop Baldwin of Trèves, whereupon it degenerated into a mere country-town of the electorate of that name. Its churches, walls, and pinnacled towers (like those at Bacharach, p. 118), over which frown the ruins of the Schönburg, render Oberwesel one of the most picturesque spots on the Rhine.

At the S. end of the town rises the conspicuous *Frauenkirche*, or *Church of Our Lady*, a fine Gothic edifice, erected in 1307-31. The narrow and lofty choir and nave rise high above the aisles.

The Interior (entr. on the N. side) is elaborately painted in red, which has been carefully renewed. The *Screen* between the choir and nave dates from the 14th century. The *High Altar*, of 1331, is adorned within by delicate wood-carving and outside by painted figures of saints. By the side-altars and in the aisles are several *Paintings of the Lower Rhenish School;* that at the N. side-altar has a representation of the nave of the church. On the piers are interesting *Mural Paintings* of the 15-16th centuries. In the N. chapel and in the nave are *Tombs of the Knights and Counts of Schönberg* (16-17th cent.; see below). By the W. wall is the late-Gothic monument of Canon Lutern (d. 1505).

The Gothic *Chapel* on the town-wall, on the side next the Rhine, is dedicated to St. Werner (p. 119); fine choir-windows. The handsome round *Ochsenthurm*, at the lower end of the town, with its lofty pinnacles, formerly belonged to the fortifications of the town.

Upon the hill lies the late-Gothic *St. Martinskirche*, with its castle-like tower with turrets at the corners. The S. aisle contains, under a modern canopy, a coloured and gilt figure of St. Anna and the Virgin, of Gothic workmanship. This church also contains some curious relic-cases and other objects of interest (the sacristan lives at No. 223, near the choir).

The route to the *Spitzenstein* (1½ hr.) viâ *Niederburg* (comp. p. 115) ascends to the left near the Ochsenthurm, just outside the town-wall. — A pleasant walk may be taken along the Rhine to *St. Goar* (p. 114).

Above Oberwesel rise the modern château and the picturesque old ruin of (r.) **Schönburg**, the latter, with its four huge towers, erected about the 12th cent., the cradle of a once mighty race which became extinct in 1713. In 1615 it was the birthplace of Count Frederick Hermann of Schönburg, better known as Marshal Schomberg, who fought under the Prince of Orange, and in 1668, when in the French service, compelled the Spaniards to acknowledge the House of Braganza. On the revocation of the Edict of Nantes, he was obliged to quit the French service, and under the Elector of Brandenburg became minister of state, and governor of Prussia; he finally passed over to England with the Prince of Orange, and fell at the memor-

able battle of the Boyne in 1690. In the Thirty Years' War the castle fell into the hands of the Swedes, and in 1689 was sacked by the French. About 1/2 M. from the station, on the road ascending from the Frauenkirche, a footpath diverges to the right (10 min.). Ring at the entrance to the castle (fee). — On the W. side, a pleasant path descends into the rocky *Enghöll* valley, which yields an excellent wine. From the village of Engehöll to Oberwesel, 2 3/4 M.

1. **Caub** (705 ft.; *Zum Grünen Wald*, well spoken of; *Adler; Thurm; Stadt Mannheim*), an ancient town with 2200 inhab., still partially surrounded with mediæval fortifications, is chiefly important on account of its productive subterranean slate-quarries. A large *Statue of Blücher*, by Schaper, erected in 1894, shows the field-marshal pointing out to his soldiers the way over the Rhine. A tablet on the 'Stadt Mannheim' marks his headquarters from Dec. 31st, 1813, to Jan. 2nd, 1814. A landslip, in March, 1876, destroyed several houses, burying 25 persons in the ruins; but measures have been taken to prevent the recurrence of similar disasters.

At the back of the town rises the picturesque castle of **Gutenfels**, with its lofty square pinnacled tower, named *Cube* in the middle ages, which was sold together with the little town of Caub by the knights of Falkenstein to the Palatinate in 1277. The building was not destroyed until 1807. The Earl of Cornwall, who was elected King of Germany in 1257, is said to have become enamoured here of the beautiful Countess Beatrix of Falkenstein, whom he married on the death of his first wife in 1269. The castle has lately been restored.

Above Caub, on a ledge of rock in the middle of the Rhine, rises the ***Pfalz**, or *Pfalzgrafenstein*, a hexagonal building, well preserved externally and internally. It has a pentagonal tower covered with an unsightly roof, numerous turrets and jutting corners, loop holes in every direction, and one entrance only, situated about 6 ft. above the rock, and reached by means of a ladder. The sharp S. (upper) angle of the building with its stanchions and grappling-irons serves to break the force of the floating ice in winter. On this side is seen the lion of the Palatinate as bearer of the escutcheon of the ancient lords of the castle. The interior (keys kept by a boatman at Caub, who ferries visitors to the building; fee 75 pf.) is unattractive.

At this point, early on New Year's Day, 1814, a Prussian corps under York, and a division of Russian troops under Langeron, effected the passage of the Rhine under the direction of Blücher. A tablet on the Pfalz, to the right of the entrance, and a small monument in sandstone on the road on the W. bank commemorate this event.

r. **Bacharach.** — **Hotels.** Hôtel Herbrecht (late *Wasum*), at the station, with a garden, R. 1 1/2-2, B. 1, D. 2 1/2, pens. 4-5 *M*; Bastian, R., L., A., & B. 2-2 1/2, D. 1 1/2, pens. 3 1/2-4 1/2 *M*; Blücherthal, in the town. — Wine at *Jacob Hütwohl's*.

Bacharach, a town with 2000 inhab., lies picturesquely at the

entrance to the narrow *Steeger-Thal*, and is commanded by the castle of Stahleck, at the foot of which stands the beautiful ruin of St. Werner's church. The old town-walls, a great part of which is still well-preserved, descending from the castle and enclosing the town, with towers at intervals of 100-150 paces, afford a good example of mediæval fortifications.

Bacharach, mentioned as *Bachercho* in 1019 and as *Bagaracha* in 1140, was noted for its wine at an early period, and down to the 16th cent. was one of the greatest wine-marts on the river. Pope Pius II. (Æneas Sylvius) caused a cask of 'Bacharach wine' to be brought to Rome annually, and the town of Nuremberg obtained its freedom in return for a yearly tribute to the Emperor Wenzel of four tuns of the same wine.

At the point where the road through the Steeger-Thal diverges from the main street of the town rises the *Church of St. Peter*, or Templars' Church, a highly interesting late-Romanesque edifice of elegant proportions, with a round choir towards the main street, two round E. towers, and a square W. tower. Under this last is a fine early-Gothic porch, and on the N. side there is a rich portal. The church has been restored since the damage done by the fire of 1872. The old building with a tower, now the *Parsonage*, was formerly a Capuchin monastery. In the neighbourhood are several tasteful examples of timber architecture.

On a slight eminence (path on the S. side of the church of St. Peter) stands the **Church of St. Werner*, erected in 1293 in the finest Gothic style in the form of a trefoil, partly restored in the 15th cent., but now a ruin, one-third of the original building having been destroyed. It was erected to commemorate the canonisation of St. Werner, a boy who, according to tradition, was murdered by Jews in 1286, and whose body was landed here after having miraculously floated up the stream from Oberwesel. Above the chapel (10 min. walk) rises the castle of Stahleck (see below).

The **Steeger-Thal**, at the back of the town, affords a pleasant walk; it is sometimes called the **Blücher-Thal** from the fact that Blücher after his passage of the Rhine on 1st Jan., 1814, pursued a body of French troops through this valley towards the Hunsrück. After about 1 M. we reach *Steeg* (Hütwohl), which yields an excellent white and red wine. Above the village (40 min. from Bacharach) rises the ruined castle of *Stahlberg*, which like those of Stahleck and Fürstenberg (p. 120) once belonged to the Counts Palatine. A picturesque panorama may be enjoyed from the 'Schönblick', 1¼ M. from the village.

Above Bacharach rises the once strongly-fortified castle of **Stahleck**, the extensive ruins of which extend down to the valley, erected about the year 1156, and the principal residence of the Counts Palatine down to 1253. The French besieged and took the castle and town eight times in 1620-40, and finally destroyed the former in 1689. The ruins are surrounded with pleasure-grounds.

Nearly opposite the castle (l.), at the mouth of the *Retzbach*, lies the village of *Lorchhausen*, with a modern Gothic church.

On a rocky eminence on the right, above the village of *Rheindiebach*, rise the conspicuous ruins of **Fürstenberg,** made over to the Palatinate in 1243 as a fief of Cologne. In 1292, when Adolph of Nassau was on his way to be crowned at Aix-la-Chapelle, the garrison of the castle had the audacity forcibly to detain the vessel of the king for the purpose of levying toll. In 1321 the castle was taken by the Emperor Lewis the Bavarian from his opponent Frederick the Fair, and presented to his consort Margaret of Holland. In 1632 it fell into the hands of the Swedes, and in 1689 it was destroyed by the French.

Opposite the Fürstenburg, on the right bank of the *Wisper*, which falls into the Rhine here, stands the ruined castle of **Nollich** (580 ft. above the Rhine), mentioned in 1110. The rugged cliff on its W. slope is called the '*Devil's Ladder*', of which a legend records that a knight of Lorch with the assistance of mountain sprites once scaled it on horseback, and thus gained the hand of his lady-love. The Wisper-Thal is unenviably known for the keen 'Wisper Wind', which blows through it towards the Rhine.

1. **Lorch** *(Weibler*, at the rail. station; *Krone)*, a small town with 2100 inhab., forming a long street on the bank of the river, mentioned in a charter as early as 832, was in the middle ages a favourite residence of noble families, who founded a school here for the exclusive education of their sons. The lofty Gothic *Church of St. Martin*, of the 13-15th cent., which possesses the finest bells in this district, was entirely restored in 1876-80. The high-altar with rich late-Gothic carving of 1483, a fine late-Gothic font of 1464, and the monument of the knight *Joh. Hilchen von Lorch*, companion in arms of Sickingen, merit inspection. The inscription on the latter records that Hilchen distinguished himself against the Turks, and as field-marshal in 1543-44 against the French. His house, a handsome Renaissance building of 1546, adorned with sculpturing, is situated on the Rhine about the middle of the village.

The road through the **Wisper-Thal** to Schwalbach (20½ M.; carriage with one horse 20, with two horses 30 ℳ; there and back 25 or 35 ℳ) leads by (6 M.) the *Kammerberger Mühle* and the (2¼ M.) *Laukenmühle* (inn) to (2¼ M.) the ruin of *Gerolstein*, the finest point in the valley. About 1½ M. farther on, beyond the *Greulingsmühle*, the road quits the Wisper-Thal and enters the *Fischbach-Thal*. After passing the (½ M.) *Riesenmühle* it reaches the long valley of the *Dornbach*, which it follows to a point beyond (3 M.) *Ramschied*. Near Ramschied a saline spring is passed on the left. We now ascend in windings, cross the old Rheingau road ('Hohe Strasse'), and descend to (4½ M.) *Schwalbach* (p. 138).

In the valley of the *Sauer*, which unites with the Wisper ¾ M. above Lorch, is the **Sauerburg**, 4¼ M. from Lorch or Caub, once in the possession of the Sickingen family, and destroyed by the French in 1689.

The E. bank of the river from Lorch to Assmannshausen is uninteresting. The hills rise abruptly from the water, their lower slopes being covered with vineyards and their summits with wood. At the mouth of a ravine on this bank are the vineyards which yield the Bodenthaler wine.

r. *Niederheimbach* (rail. stat.; Schiffchen; Pfälzer Hof), a long village, commanded by the massive tower of *Hoheneck*, or **Heimburg,** a castle of the 13th and 14th cent., recently restored, next comes in view. Extensive retrospect as far as Bacharach.

The valley of the Rhine now slightly contracts. On the right rises the slender tower of **Sooneck,** commanding the entrance to a ravine. The castle, which was erected by Archbishop Willigis of Mayence about 1015, was destroyed by King Rudolph of Hapsburg as a robbers' stronghold, but rebuilt in the 14th century. The ruin was restored in 1834 by the late German emperor William I.

r. *Trechtingshausen* or *Trechtlingshausen* (rail. stat.; Stern). On an eminence beyond the village rises the *Reichenstein*, or **Falkenburg,** destroyed by the French in 1689. In 1252 this marauders' castle was destroyed by the confederation of Rhenish towns, but restored in 1261 by its owner, Philip von Hohenfels, who resumed his lawless calling. Rudolph of Hapsburg afterwards besieged and dismantled it, and relentlessly consigned to the gallows the robbers whom he found in possession. The castle is now private property.

At the foot of the hill is the entrance to the **Morgenbach-Thal,** which to a distance of about 1 M. is one of the most romantic lateral valleys of the Rhine. Just above the mill, where the most picturesque view is enjoyed, a path to the left ascends in 3/4 hr. to the Schweizerhaus (see below).

On the right we next observe the venerable **Clemenscapelle,** a small late-Romanesque edifice, lately restored. It is supposed to have been built by the knights of Waldeck to ensure the souls' peace of the robber-knights slain or hanged by Rudolph of Hapsburg. There is an interesting arrangement for shedding the light of a lamp up the river, and a similar one is to be seen at Niederheimbach (see above).

A little above the church, on the same bank, rises the picturesque castle of ***Rheinstein,** 260 ft. above the Rhine. It was formerly called the *Faitzberg*, *Vautsberg*, or *Voigtsberg*. Its origin is unknown, but it is mentioned as early as 1279, and after 1348 was a residence of Kuno von Falkenstein, Archbishop of Trèves, since whose time it has frequently appeared in history. In 1825-29 Prince Frederick of Prussia caused the castle to be restored in the mediæval style, and he was afterwards (d. 1863) interred in the chapel on the S. side. Rheinstein is a very interesting example of a mediæval castle, of which the massive pinnacled towers called the 'Bergfriede', the 'Herrenhaus', or 'Palas', and the substantial 'Schildmauer' on the side exposed to attack are well represented. A *Collection of armour and antiquities is shown in the interior (adm. 1 *M*, a party 50 pf. each). Shady promenades lead hence to (1-1 1/2 hr.) Bingerbrück (p. 125). The view from the castle as well as from the *Schweizerhaus* (good inn) on the height towards the S. is limited.

1. **Assmannshausen.** — **Hotels.** *Krone, R., L., & A. 2 1/2-3, B. 3/4, D. 2 1/2, pens. 6 *M*; *Anker, R., L., & A. 2 1/2, B. 3/4, D 2 1/2, pens. 5 1/2 *M*; *Rhein-Hôtel, at the lower end of the village, opposite the pier, R., L.,

& A. from 1½, B. ¾ *M*, all these on the Rhine, with fine views. — REUTERSHAN, LAMM, the last plain, also on the Rhine; RHEINSTEIN, NIEDERWALD, in the village, unpretending. — *CURHAUS, on the Rhine, R. from 1½, board 5, baths 1½-2 *M*. Visitors' tax, 10 *M*. Bath physician, *Dr. L. Badt.*

Zahnradbahn, or *Rack-and-Pinion Railway*, to the top of the Niederwald; the station is at the E. end of the village, near the church (p. 131).

Small Boats. To Rheinstein, 1-5 pers. 1 *M*, each additional pers. 20 pf.; there and back with stay of one hour, twice as much; to Rüdesheim or Bingen (Bingerbrück), 1-6 pers. 3½ *M*, each additional pers. 50 pf., there and back, one-half more; to Lorch 1-6 pers. 4½ *M*, each additional pers. 60 pf., there and back one-half more.

Steamer to *Rüdesheim* and *Bingen* six times daily in summer (50, 35 pf.); to *Rheinstein* every 10 min. (30 pf.).

Assmannshausen (260 ft.), a village with 1000 inhab., is celebrated for its full-bodied and high-flavoured red wine, the better vintages of which are preferred by some connoisseurs to Burgundy, and realise high prices. A warm alkaline spring (90°) here, containing lithia, which was known as far back as the Roman period, has recently again come into vogue for baths (*Curhaus*, see above). Assmannshausen (railway-station, see p. 136, but not a steamboat station) is one of the starting-points for an excursion to the Niederwald (p. 131), and is suitable for a short stay.

Beyond Assmannshausen the steamboat reaches the **Binger Loch,** a rapid caused by the narrowness of the rocky channel, the widening of which has been the work of ages, from the Roman period down to 1830-32, when the last blasting operations took place. The completion of the work is commemorated by a monument on the W. bank. The passage is now free from danger, but in descending the larger rafts must be piloted with extreme caution. The stream is too rapid to permit a pier to be erected at Assmannshausen.

Above the rapids rises the tower of (l.) **Ehrenfels,** erected about 1210 by Philipp von Bolanden, governor of the Rheingau, the frequent residence of the archbishops of Mayence in the 15th cent., much damaged by the Swedes in 1635, and finally destroyed by the French in 1689. The two towers are connected by a lofty wall on the side exposed to attack, facing the hill.

The steep slopes of the *Rüdesheimer Berg* yield the excellent wine of that name, and terrace rises above terrace to secure the soil from falling. The hill is completely covered with walls and arches, the careful preservation of which conveys an idea of the value of the vines. According to tradition, Charlemagne observed from his palace at Ingelheim that the snow always melted first on the Rüdesheimer Berg, and therefore caused vines to be brought from Tramin (near Botzen) and planted there.

Opposite the castle, on a quartz-rock in the middle of the Rhine, is situated the **Mouse Tower,** which is popularly said to derive its name from the well-known legend of the cruel Archbishop Hatto of Mayence. Having caused a number of poor people, whom he compared to mice bent on devouring the corn, to be burned in a barn during a famine, he was attacked by mice, which tormented him

day and night. He sought refuge on this island, but was followed by his persecutors, and devoured alive. The tower, however, was in reality erected in the middle ages as a watch-tower, and the name is derived from the old German '*musen*', to spy. In 1856 the ruins were again converted into a kind of watch-tower, for making signals to steamers, which in descending the river are required to slacken speed here when other vessels are coming up the stream.

The valley of the Rhine now suddenly expands, and the district of the Rheingau, which was once in all probability a lake, is entered. Below (r.) *Bingen* the *Nahe* unites with the Rhine. Bridges over the Nahe, and stations of the Rhenish and Rhine-Nahe lines at *Bingerbrück*, see p. 125. The steamers do not touch at Bingerbrück. Above Bingerbrück is the pavilion on the Elisenhöhe (p. 125). Over Bingen rise the Klopp and the Scharlachberg (view-tower; p. 124).

r. **Bingen.** — **Hotels.** *On the Rhine:* *Hôtel Victoria, near the station, R., L., & A. 2-4, B. 1, D. 3 *M*, good wine of its own growing; Weisses Ross, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; Bellevue, R., L., & A. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6½-8½ *M*; *Distel, R., L., & A. 2, B. ¾, D. 2 *M*; Deutsches Haus, R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 1½ *M*, very fair; Göbel; Karpfen; Adler. — *In the Town:* *Goldner Pflug, near the market place, R. & B. 2½ *M*; Englischer Hof, Mainzer-Strasse, R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 1½ *M*, very fair; Hilsdorf, in the market-place, R., L., & A. 2½, D. 1¼ *M*; Pariser Hof, Gau-Strasse, near the Nahe; Einhorn, R., L., & A. 1½-2 *M*, B. 80 pf., these unpretending. Hôtel Rochusberg (p. 124), R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-6 *M*, omnibus from the station 50 pf. — *At Bingerbrück:* American Hotel, R. from 1½ *M*; Mohrmann, both above the station. — **Railway Restaurant; Café Soherr*, at the Hôtel Hilsdorf (see above); *Rochusberger Bierhalle*, behind the Hôtel Rochusberg (see above); *Schützenhalle; Heilmann*, confectioner with café, on the Rhine. Beer at the *Krone*, with a garden, in the town.

Steam Ferry Boat ('Traject') from *Bingen* and *Bingerbrück* to *Rüdesheim* (p. 125), making abont 16 trips in each direction daily (fares 20, 10 pf.). — **Steamer** to *Assmannshausen* and *Rüdesheim* six times daily in summer (fares 50, 35 pf.).

Boats. To the Mouse Tower, 1-2 pers. 1½ *M*, each additional pers. 25 pf.; to Assmannshausen, 1-6 pers. 3 *M*; to Rheinstein and Assmannshausen, with 2 hrs'. stay at the former, 5 *M*. — **Baths** in the Rhine.

Carriages. To the Rochuscapelle, one-horse, 1-2 pers. 3½, 3-4 pers. 4 *M*; two-horse 4 or 5 *M*; to the Scharlachkopf, one-horse 4 or 5 *M*, two-horse 5 or 6 *M*; to Rheinstein and back, one-horse 6 or 7 *M*, two-horse 7 or 8 *M*.

Railway to *Mayence* and *Coblenz*, see R. 19; to *Kreuznach* and *Saarbrücken*, see R. 23.

Bingen, a Hessian district-town with 7650 inhab., situated at the confluence of the *Nahe* and Rhine, was known to the Romans, who erected a castle here, at the point whence their military roads to Cologne and Trèves diverged. In 70 A.D. a battle was fought at Bingium between the Romans and the Gauls. In the middle ages it was a free town of the empire and one of the earliest members of the confederation of Rhenish towns (p. 148). During the Thirty Years' War it was repeatedly captured, and in 1689 it was almost totally destroyed by the French. Bingen carries on a large trade in wine. The late-Gothic *Pfarrkirche* of the 15th cent., with a Ro-

manesque crypt of the 11th, has been modernised. The Gothic font dates from the 15th century. The *Rathhaus* was restored in 1863 in the mediæval style. — A new winter-harbour has been formed on the Rhine above the town.

Above the town, on the site of the ancient Roman fortress, rises the castle of **Klopp,** which was destroyed by the French in 1689, but has been tastefully restored and extended. The towers afford a beautiful view. Bell at the door (fee). Roads and footpaths ascend to it both from the Rhine (diverging from the Rochus-Strasse beyond the Englischer Hof) and from the Nahe (diverging from the Schloss Strasse beyond the Pariser Hof).

The finest points in the neighbourhood of Bingen are the *Rochuscapelle* and the *Scharlachkopf*, about $^1/_2$-$^3/_4$ hr. from the town. In order to reach the Rochuscapelle we ascend the street at the back of the Englischer Hof, and pass the *Cemetery*, which contains monuments in memory of Napoleon's veterans and of the campaign of 1870-71. Near the lower entrance is a tombstone with an epitaph in verse, beginning 'Wohl auch die stille Häuslichkeit', and containing an *equivoque* which will amuse the visitor who understands German. The complimentary tenor of the inscription as a whole is contradicted by that of the initial words when read by themselves. From the upper gate of the cemetery we reach the *Hôtel Rochusberg* (p. 123), with a veranda, commanding a fine view, in $^1/_4$ hr., and thence follow the road on the margin of the Rochusberg, which leads to the chapel in 5 min. more. The chapel may also be reached by a shady path through the woods, leading below the hotel and passing a hut commanding a picturesque view.

The **Rochuscapelle,** a chapel on the E. brow of the *Rochusberg*, which descends abruptly to the Rhine, stands 340 ft. above the river, and commands a noble prospect. It was built in 1677 in memory of the plague of 1666, struck by lightning and burnt to the ground in 1889, and since rebuilt in a handsome manner from plans by Meckel. At the festival of St. Roch (first Sunday after 16th Aug.), charmingly described by Goethe, thousands of persons congregate here and celebrate certain solemnities, to which open-air dances, music, and feasting form a lively sequel. Restaurant at the 'Binger Schützenhalle'.

From the Hôtel Rochusberg a shady path leads along the N.W. brow of the hill to the ($^1/_2$ hr.) **Scharlachkopf,** the W. summit of the Rochusberg, the S. slopes of which, situated in the district of *Rüdesheim*, yield the fiery *Scharlachberger* wine. A fine view of the valley of the Nahe is obtained from a tower on the summit, 69 ft. in height.

Near its mouth the Nahe is crossed by a *Railway Bridge*, which is also open to carriages and foot-passengers. The old *Bridge*, with its seven arches, about $^1/_2$ M. farther up, was constructed by Archbishop Willigis on the foundations of an old Roman bridge, and was

afterwards repeatedly restored. Below the bridge is a plain Romanesque chapel. — Above the old bridge the Hunsrück road ascends to the *Rondel*, a fine point of view.

On the left or Prussian bank of the Nahe, on the *Ruppertsberg*, lies **Bingerbrück** (hotels, see p. 123), a village with 1300 inhab., and the station of the Rhine and Nahe Railway (p. 156). The Roman Catholic church is in the Romanesque, the new Protestant church in the Gothic style.

The **Elisenhöhe** (575 ft. above the Rhine; pavilion), reached from Bingerbrück station in ½ hr., commands a fine view of the Rheingau and the Niederwald. — The view from the **Salzkopf** (2020 ft.) extends to the Odenwald, the Palatinate, the Seven Mts., and the Eifel. At the top, reached from Bingen in about 3 hrs., is a wooden tower.

On the E. bank, nearly opposite Bingen, lies Rüdesheim, of wine-growing celebrity.

1. **Rüdesheim.** — **Hotels.** *Darmstädter Hof, R., L., & A. 2-4, B. 1, D. 3, pens. from 5½ *M*; *Jung, at the station, R., L., & A. 2-3½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5½-6½ *M*; *Ehrhard, R., L., A., & B. 3, D. 2½ *M*; *Rheinstein, R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; *Hôtel Krass, R., L., & A. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½-3 *M*; Massmann, Dörhöfer, R., L., A., & B. 3½ *M*, well spoken of; Bellevue, on the Rhine.

Restaurants and Wine Rooms at the *Hotels* and at the *Rhenish Station*; **Rheinhalle*, opposite, on the Rhine, with view; **J. F. Moos*, with veranda on the Rhine; *Joh. Müller*, Drosselgasse; *Weil*, Rheinstrasse, with veranda towards the Rhine; **Wallmach's Old German Wine Room*, at the station of the Zahnradbahn, etc. — Beer: *Schellhaas*, *Wingens*, *Hilskötter*, all near the Zahnradbahn.

Baths. Two establishments on the Rhine.

Carriages to the Niederwald, see p. 131; carr. with two horses to Schloss Johannisberg for 1-2 pers. 5, 3-4 pers. 6, there and back 7 and 8 *M*; viâ Schloss Johannisberg to Oestrich 10 *M*.

Zahnradbahn to the Niederwald, see p. 131. The station is at the upper end of the town, ½ M. from the Rhenish railway-station, and 300 yds. from the steamboat-pier. Omnibus between the stations, 10 pf.

Steam Ferry Boat to *Bingen* and *Bingerbrück*, almost every hour, starting from the lower end of the town, near the station, in connection with the trains (comp. p. 123). — **Steamer** to *Bingen* and *Assmannshausen* six times a day in summer, starting at the pier of the large steamers (fares 50, 35 pf.).

Boats from Rüdesheim to Bingen or Bingerbrück, 1-4 persons 2 *M*, for each additional person 10 pf., trunk 10 pf.; to Assmannshausen 1-6 pers. 3 *M*, each additional person 10 pf.; to Rheinstein and Assmannshausen, with stay of 2 hrs. at the former, 5 *M*, without respect to the number of persons. Two boatmen must accompany each boat.

Rüdesheim (255 ft.), a district-town with 4200 inhab., most of whom live by the culture of the vine, lies in a sunny situation at the S. base of the *Niederwald* (p. 131), at the point where the valley of the Rhine expands into the broad basin of the Rheingau. The celebrated wine of the place can boast the longest pedigree on the Rhine, though some of its brethren of the Rheingau are now considered superior. The best sorts are yielded by the vineyards behind the town, called the *Hinterhaus*, the *Rottland*, close to the station, and those of the *Berg* extending below the town to Ehrenfels.

At the upper end of the town are the *Protestant Church*, built in 1855, and the *Adterthurm*, a mediæval watch-tower. Adjacent are

the station of the Niederwald railway (p. 131) and a *War Monument.* — The Gothic *Roman Catholic Church* in the market-place, built in 1390-1400, has interesting vaulting and contains two Renaissance monuments of the Brömsers of Rüdesheim (1543 and 1567), one of the most distinguished knightly families on the Rhine, which became extinct in the 17th century. Of their old castle the only relic is the *Vorderburg*, a fragment of a square tower near the market-place, 33 ft. in height.

At the lower end of the town, near the station, rises the **Brömserburg,** or properly the *Niederburg*, the property of Count Ingelheim, a massive rectangular structure, 108 ft. long, 70 ft. broad, and 64 ft. high. The three vaulted stories belong to the 12th cent., when they were built with the remains of an earlier edifice. In the centre is a small well-like court (described by Goethe in 1814). The castle was originally the seat of the *Knights of Rüdesheim*, who in 1282 were compelled to become vassals of the Archbishop of Mayence as a punishment for brigandage. Down to the 14th cent. it was frequently occupied by the Archbishops of Mayence, who afterwards preferred the more modern Ehrenfels. Part of it was destroyed in 1640. The interior has been restored and handsomely fitted up. The *Oberburg*, or *Boosenburg*, an old tower of tapering form behind the Brömserburg, which for 300 years belonged to the Counts Boos, is now the property of a wine-merchant.

From Rüdesheim to the ruin of *Ehrenfels* (p. 122), 1/2 hr.

A pleasant walk may be taken to the N.W. to (1 1/2 hr.) the forester's house of *Kammerforst* (restaurant with rooms, pens. 4 *M*), near the *Teufelskädrich* (1365 ft.; *View). From Kammerforst a broad path leads through the wood to *Lorch*. Comp. Map, p. 130.

At Rüdesheim begins the *Rheingau, a rich and beautiful district, which produces some of the most famous and costly wines in the world. The name is now applied to the tract on the E. (here N.) bank of the Rhine between Rüdesheim and Niederwalluf, about 12 M. in length and 5 M. in breadth. It formerly belonged to the Archbishopric of Mayence and extended down the river as far as Lorch. It was once completely enclosed by the '*Gebück*', a densely interwoven and impenetrable belt of trees about 50 paces in width.

A *Walk through the Rheingau may be taken as follows. From Eltville to (2 1/4 M.) *Kiedrich* (p. 129), and then past the large lunatic asylum of *Eichberg* to (3 M.) *Eberbach:* thence over the *Bos* and past the *Steinberg* to (2 1/4 M.) *Hallgarten*, and viâ *Schloss Vollrads* to (3 M.) *Johannisberg;* then back to the Rhine at (1 1/2 M.) *Geisenheim.* An excursion should also be made from Eltville to the *Bubenhäuser Höhe* and *Rauenthal* (see p. 137).

On the summit of the Niederwald, to the left, rises the National Monument (p. 131). — After passing *Kempten* and (rail. stat.) *Gaulsheim*, we reach —

1. **Geisenheim** (**Frankfurter Hof*, R., L., & B. 2 1/2, pens. 4-5 *M*; **Germania*, unpretending), a pleasant little town with 3100 inhab., mentioned in history as early as the 8th century, and now boasting

of a number of country-houses. The late-Gothic *Church*, completed in 1510, has a conspicuous portal, and open towers of red sandstone added by Hoffmann in 1838. The *Rathhaus* was erected in 1856. At the W., or lower, entrance to the town is the villa *Monrepos* of *Consul von Lade*, with an interesting garden and orchards. Near the station is the *Œnological and Pomological Academy*, a government-institution for the scientific instruction of wine and fruit growers. Behind rises the red *Rotheberg*, the slopes of which produce the best Geisenheim wine.

On the hill behind Geisenheim, near **Eibingen** *(Schäfer's Tavern)*, rises the old nunnery of that name, founded in 1148 and secularised in 1802. The church has been restored to its sacred uses. Farther to the N.E., on the hillside, are the remains of the nunnery of *Nothgottes (Agonia Domini)*, consecrated in 1390, now a farm. About 3/4 M. to the N. (3/4 hr. from Rüdesheim) is the former monastery of *Marienthal*.

1. **Schloss Johannisberg,** a conspicuous point in the landscape, picturesquely situated on a vine-clad eminence, 340 ft. above the Rhine, may be reached in 3/4 hr. by good roads either from Geisenheim or from Winkel (p. 128). The extensive château was erected in 1757-59 by the Prince-Abbot of Fulda, on the site of an old Benedictine monastery founded by Archbishop Ruthard in 1106. The abbey-church was rebuilt in 1717-30. In 1802, on the suppression of the Abbey of Fulda (which purchased the 'Berg' from Mayence in 1716), the castle became the property of the Prince of Orange, in 1807 it was presented by Napoleon to Marshal Kellermann, and in 1816 it was conferred by the Emp. of Austria as an imperial fief on Prince Clemens of Metternich, who did not fully recognise the soveroignty of the Duke of Nassau till 1851. The far-famed vineyards (comp. p. xxi), in area about 55 acres, yielding, in good years, an income of 7000*l.*, are most carefully cultivated, and take the lead among the vineyards of the Rhine, although of late years there has been a great rivalry between the wines of Johannisberg and Steinberg (p. 128). Visitors are not admitted to the interior of the château, though when the family is absent, they may enjoy the striking view from the terrace in front. (Good Johannisberger may be procured from the steward at 4 1/2 *M* and upwards per bottle.) The *Chapel* of the château, consecrated in 1130, and now completely modernised, contains the tomb of the Rhenish historian *Nicholas Vogt* (d. 1836), the tutor of Prince Metternich. — To the E. of the château, on the road to Winkel, is the villa of Herr von Mumm of Frankfort. — On the *Hanselberg*, a hill lower down the Rhine, a little below Johannisberg, is the villa of Consul Bauer of Moscow.

A few minutes' walk from the Schloss we reach **Dorf Johannisberg** (**Zum Schloss Johannisberg*, also a pension), with an establishment for nervous patients. To the S.W. is *Johannisberg im Grund* (*Kauter's Tavern), a village with an extensive manufactory of printing-presses, whence we may descend to the railway. Near

the latter village, at the foot of the Schloss, lies the '*Klause*', the remains of a nunnery founded by Rucholf, the brother-in-law of Archbishop Ruthard (see p. 127), and suppressed in 1452.

l. **Winkel** *(Rheingauer Hof*, with garden; *Döring)* and *Mittelheim* (Ruthmann's Inn) together form one long street, so long that Goethe has described it as very trying to the patience. At the W. extremity is situated the country-house of *Herr Brentano*, mentioned along with Goethe in Bettina von Arnim's 'Correspondence of a Child', where memorials of the poet are still preserved.

At (l.) **Oestrich** *(Steinheimer, Schwan*, both on the Rhine; beer at *Winkel's)* the inhabitants of the Rheingau formerly swore fealty to the newly-elected Archbishops of Mayence, who came here for the purpose, but were obliged first to confirm the privileges of the people. The village (2000 inhab.) with its projecting crane, and the Johannisberg in the background, affords a pleasant picture.

On the slope behind Oestrich lies **Hallgarten** (*Taunus*, plain), in the midst of vineyards; near it is the well-preserved château of *Vollrads*, probably erected in 1362 by a member of the *Greiffenklau* family, in whose possession it still is. Above Hallgarten (1 hr.) rises the *Hallgarter Zange* (1900 ft.; inn), with a view-tower.

Before reaching (l.) **Hattenheim** *(*Ress;* beer at *Noll's)*, a village of 1300 inhab., with extensive cellars for the storage of wine, the road passes *Schloss Reichartshausen*, in a small park, 1 M. from Oestrich, the seat of the Countess Benkendorf.

A broad path leads inland from Hattenheim to the (2½ M.) once celebrated and richly-endowed Cistercian Abbey of **Eberbach** (restaurant at the entrance), founded in 1116, erected into an abbey by St. Bernard of Clairvaux in 1131, and situated in one of those sequestered valleys which this order always selected for their monasteries. ('Bernardus valles, montes Benedictus amabat, oppida Franciscus, celebres Ignatius urbes.')

The Abbey (adm. 1-3 pers. 50 pf., more 1 *M*; the door-keeper and the cellerman who acts as guide also expect a fee), secularised in 1803, and now used as a House of Correction, was built at various periods from the 12th to the 15th century. The extremely plain architecture of the Romanesque *Abbey Church*, consecrated in 1186 and recently restored, is characteristic of the earliest days of the Cistercian Order; it contains a number of **Monuments*, most of them of abbots of the 12-18th centuries. The Gothic monument which encloses the tombs of Gerlach, Archbishop of Mayence (d. 1371), and Adolph II. of Nassau (d. 1474), particularly deserves inspection. The so-called *Refectory* of the 13th cent. (more probably the *Infirmary*), now occupied by wine-presses, the Gothic *Chapter House* of the close of the 14th cent. (restored), the large *Dormitory* (partly altered), and a part of the cloisters which is still preserved are all deserving of notice. The vaults below these buildings are used as wine-cellars. The important wine-auctions which take place here every spring are attended by all the most noted Rhenish wine-merchants.

Close to the abbey is the celebrated **Steinberg** vineyard, 60 acres in area, which was carefully cultivated by the industrious monks of Eberbach from the 12th to the 19th century, and is now the property of government. The vines are tended with even greater care than those on the Johannisberg, and their produce is not less highly esteemed. The **Bos** (an old word for 'hill'), an eminence close to the monastery, 880 ft. above the sea-level, with a refuge-hut, commands a magnificent prospect, embracing the Steinberg vineyard. To the E. of the Eberbach valley, conspicuously situated on a hill, is the extensive *Lunatic Asylum of Eichberg*. — We may return by the Hallgarter Zange (see above).

Limburg
Idstein
NASTÄTTEN
Otsberg
Rupperts-hofen
Endlichhan.
Martinroth
Grebenroth
Egenroth
Bogel
Nied
Ob.-
Langenschied
Laudert
Nied
Ob.-
Diethardt
Wallmenach
Weidenbach
Horn
Grauenau
Nappershain
Kemel
Lindschied
Heimbach
Kaub
Hilgenroth
Struth
Lipporn
Retters-hain
Weiterod
Weikel
Hinterlicher Kpf.
Kalbmerschied
Schanauer-hütte
Kreuzhof
Ransel
Espenschied
Gerolds-hausen
Glatz
Steckborn
Saurthal
Sauerberg
Waldeck
Presberg-Thurm
Presberg
Lorch
Rhein
Jägerhorn
Rödelhof
Zimmerköpfe
Trechtingshausen
Franzosenkopf
Schafhöfe
Antheuer
Bingerbrück
Rheinhausen
Niederheimbach
Stephanshausen
Rösselkopf
Schl. Sooneck
Schl. Reichenstein
Johannisberg
Schloß
Winkel
GEISENHEIM
Hallgarten
Hattenheim
Oestrich
Frei-Weinheim
Nieder-Ingelheim
Ober-Ingelheim
Wackernheim
Kiedrich
Steinberg
Erbach
Rauenthal
Neudorf
Hausen
Dreiherrn-Köpfe
Ob. Gladbach
Schlangenbad
Georgenborn
Wambach
Bärstadt
Fischbach
Neunzehnberg
Langenhain
Dietenhain
Watzhahn
Breithardt
Steckenroth
Hohenstein
Wehen
Wingsbach
Hambach
Born
Adolphseck
LANGENSCHWALBACH
Heftenhain
Seitzenhahn
Altenstadt
Hilgenstock
Die Platte
Jagdschloß
Rentmauer
Bleichstadt
Eichelberg
Neuhof
Engenhahn
Hohe Kanzel
Rasselstein
Strinhausen
Kellerskopf
Würzburg
Rambach
Hasloch
Sonnenberg
Alte Kirche
Dietenmühle
WIESBADEN
Biersdadt
Dotzheim
Frauenstein
Spitze Stein
Sonnenberg
Massbach
Schierstein
Rheinhütte
Walluf
Nied-
Ob.-
Walluf
Kloster Eberbach
Eberbacher Kpf.
Graue Stein
Rauenthal
Neudorf
Kiedrich
Erbach
Hattenheim
Oestrich
Mittelheim
Johannisberg
Winkel
Bodenheim
Nombach
Kastel
Mainz
Gonsenheim
Heidesheim
Finthen
Zahlbach
Lenzbg
Bendenfahrt
Sandhof
Georgs-Kap
Nonnen-Aue
Sand-Aue
Rheinau
Mühlbach
Ehrmbach
Eschenhahn
Dasbach
Seitzbach
Hachenhahner Heide
Nieder
Rhein
Main
Taunus
Nassau
Frankfurt
Wien

WALD
RÜDESHEIM
Gaulsheim
Kempten
BINGEN
Rochusbg.
Weiler
Waldalgesheim
Münster
Sarmsheim
Rummelsheim
Waldlaubersheim
Dorsheim
Laubenheim
Grolsh.
Sponsheim
Dietersheim
Büdesheim
Ockenheim
Appenheim
Dromersheim
Aspisheim
Hilbersheim
Nieder-
Ober-
Gensingen
Horweiler
Welgesheim
Appelsh.
Bretzenheim
Waldhilbersh.
Langenlonsh.
Heddesh.
Guldenberg
Hungriger Wolf
Winzenheim
Hargesheim
Planig
Rüdesheim
Pfaffenschwabenh.
KREUZNACH
Bosenheim
Bosenberg
Fleidersheim
Badenh.
Hüffelsheim
Traisen
Ebernburg
Norheim
Münster am Stein
Rheingrafenstein
Freilaubersh.
Schäferplacken
Bingert
Altenbamberg
Feil
Fürfeld
Hochstätten
Tiefenthal
Stein-
backenheim
Tiefenthaler Hof
Wonsh.
Neubamberg
Sieflersheim
Eckelsheim
Wollstein
Yotzheim
Hackenheim
Gumbsheim
Schimsh.
Bickelheim
Gau-
Wallertheim
Sprendlingen
Wissbg.
Johannis Kap.
St. Johann
Sotzenheim
Wolfsheim
Bibelsheim
Partenheim
Jugenheim
Engelstadt
Spitzbg.
Bubenheim
Elsheim
Pfaffenhofen
Westerhauser Hof
Westerbg.
Lauenstein
Lap.
Alter Bingerbrücker Str.
Gau-Algesheim
Ingelheim
Ober-
Ob.-Ingelheim
Sauer-Schwabenheim
Windhäuser Hof
Gr.-Winternheim
Jägerhaus
Drais
Bretzenheim
Rechtsheim
Marienborn
Tunnel
Ob.-Olm
Kl.-Winternheim
Essenheim
Stadecken
Tanzerhof
Ebersheim
Gau-
Bischofsheim
Nied.-Olm
Harxheim
Zornheim
Mommenheim
Sörgenloch
Udenheim
Waldlaubersh. Hof
Selzen
Hahnheim
Nied.-
Saulheim
Vendersheim
Schornsheim
Kongernheim a.d. Selz
Wörrstadt
Udenheim
Priesenh.
Eichloch
Gau-Weinheim
Gaubsheim
Spiesheim
Weinolsheim
Wald-Ulversh.
Erbesheim
Armsheim
Rechtolsheim
Biebelnheim
Petersbg.
Dolgesheim
Eimsheim
Flonheim
Bornheim
Bermersheim
Odernheim
Uffhofen
Lonsheim
Albig
Kongernheim
Hillesheim
Wintersheim
Dorn-Dürkh.
Heimersheim
Wendelsheim
Schafhausen
Framersheim
Frettenheim
Rauenthaler
Saarbrücken
Simmern
Kreis
Geograph. Anstalt von
Kilometer
1: 250.000
Engl. Miles
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Between Hattenheim and Erbach lie the islands of *Sandau*, connected with the left bank, and *Westphalen'sche Au*, or *Rheinau*. To the left of the road between these villages is the *Marcobrunnen* ('boundary-well'), near which are the vineyards yielding Marcobrunner, one of the most highly prized Rhenish wines, and chiefly belonging to Count Schönborn. The different-coloured posts indicate the limits of the various properties; the white posts mark the lands belonging to government.

1. **Erbach** (**Engel*; ** Wallfisch*, plain; *Nassauer Hof*), mentioned in history as early as 980, with a new Gothic church, is partly concealed from the steamboat-passenger by the island of *Rheinau*, $1^1/_2$ M. in length. At the W. end of the village is the château of *Reinhartshausen*, the property of Prince Albert of Prussia, containing a collection of pictures and sculptures; open from 1st May to 1st Oct. on week-days, 10-6 (adm. 1 *M*, for a charitable object).

1. **Eltville** (290 ft.; **Hôtel Reisenbach*, at the station, R. $1^1/_2$-3, B. $^3/_4$-1, D. 2 *M*, with restaurant; *Burg Crass*, see below; restaurants at the *Mainzer Hof*, Bahnhof-Str., and *Cratz's*, in the town; steam-tramway to *Schlangenbad*, see p. 136), or *Elfeld*, with 3500 inhab. and many handsome villas, was once the capital of the Rheingau. The German king Günther of Schwarzburg resigned his dignity here in 1349, when besieged and hard pressed by his opponent Charles IV. In the 14th and 15th cent. Eltville was a residence of the Archbishops of Mayence, to which they often resorted to escape from civic broils. As early as 1465 a printing-press, established by Gutenberg himself after the unfortunate termination of his lawsuit with Fust (p. 154), was in active operation here, only 25 years after the invention of the art. The handsome and lofty watch-tower, bearing the arms of the founder, with the adjoining castle-wall, is all that now remains of a castle erected in 1330 by Baldwin, Archbishop of Trèves, then governor of Mayence. On the Rhine is a War Monument, by Calandrelli.

A charming excursion may be made from Eltville to the ($^3/_4$ hr.) *Bubenhäuser Höhe* and (1 hr.) *Rauenthal*; comp. p. 137.

About $1^3/_4$ M. to the N.W., concealed amidst vine-clad hills, lies the large village of **Kiedrich** (*Engel*; *Krone*; **Burg Scharfenstein*, moderate), a resort of pilgrims. The Gothic church of *St. Valentine*, and the chapel of *St. Michael*, erected in 1440 in the ornate late-Gothic style, restored in 1858, merit a visit; and there are many picturesque half-timbered houses. Near Kiedrich is the *Gräfenberg*, one of the most celebrated vineyards of the Rheingau; it is crowned by the castle of *Scharfenstein*, which was erected by the Archbishops of Mayence at the close of the 12th cent., dismantled by the Swedes in 1632, and finally by the French in 1682. A mineral spring rising near Kiedrich resembles the Wiesbaden springs, but its temperature is much lower. — Kiedrich is $1^1/_2$ M. from Eberbach (p. 128) viâ Eichberg.

Beyond Eltville several more villas are passed, the most conspicuous of which are *Burg Crass*, with a large garden-restaurant, *Villa Rheinberg*, and the *Steinheimer Hof*, the last belonging to the Grand-Duke of Luxembourg. The island opposite, called the *Eltviller Au*,

is occupied by a large farm. To the left, the church-tower of *Rauenthal* (p. 137) is visible on the hills in the background.

On the opposite bank of the Rhine is *Budenheim* (p. 134).

l. **Niederwalluf** (**Schwan*, on the Rhine, good wine, R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5½ *M*; **Gartenfeld*, both with gardens; **Zur Schönen Aussicht*, at the station), a place with 1200 inhab., mentioned as early as 770, lies at the upper end of the rich wine district of the Rheingau (p. 126). The road from Niederwalluf to *Schlangenbad* and *Schwalbach* unites at *Neudorf* with the highroad from Eltville (p. 137).

l. **Schierstein** (**Seipel*; **Drei Kronen*), an old village, with a manufactory of sparkling wine and a large river-harbour constructed in 1858, stands in the midst of a vast orchard. Some of the antiquities found here in 1889 during the excavation of an early Franconian burial-ground are preserved at Schierstein (others at Wiesbaden, p. 144). — About 1½ M. inland is the ruin of *Frauenstein* with the village of that name (Weisses Ross); on the hill, 5 min. to the E. of the latter, stands the *Nürnberger Hof* (refreshments) with extensive view.

l. **Biebrich**. — **Hotels.** *Bellevue, near the pier; *Hôtel Nassau, opposite the pier; *Krone, all three with gardens on the Rhine. — Beer at *Wuth's*, Kasernen-Str.

Railway Stations. That of the Taunus Railway (for Castel and Frankfort) lies on the Rhine, 200 yds. above the pier; that of the Railway of the Right Bank (Wiesbaden; the Rheingau) is at Mosbach (p. 136), near the N.E. gate of the park.

Steam Tramway from the steamboat-pier to the railway-stations at Wiesbaden, 20 pf., to the Kochbrunnen 25 pf., to Beausite in the Nerothal 35 pf.

Local Steamer to Mayence, see p. 147; pier below that of the large steamers.

Biebrich (280 ft.), the steamboat-station for Wiesbaden, which with *Mosbach* (p. 136) now forms one town of 11,000 inhab., is a busy place, with iron, cloth, glass, and various other manufactories. At the upper end of the town is a *School for Non-Commissioned Officers*, built of red brick as a barrack in 1859, and at the lower the *Palace* of the Grand-Duke of Luxembourg (Duke Adolph of Nassau), completed in 1706 in the Renaissance style. The extensive *Park* contains a splendid chestnut avenue and other fine trees. The *Moosburg*, a miniature castle in the park, built in 1806 in the mediæval style, with old monuments from the abbey of Eberbach (p. 128), occupies the site of the imperial palace of *Biburk*, where Louis the German resided in 874 (fee 40 pf.). — The *Elisabethenhöhe*, near the *Curve* station (p. 136), commands a pleasant view of Biebrich and the Rhine.

Beyond Biebrich the steamboat passes between two islands, the *Ingelheimer Aue*, now connected with the mainland to form the new winter-harbour of Mayence, on the right, and the *Peters-Aue* on the left. On the latter, at his summer-residence, the Emp. Louis the

Coblenz
Ob. Lahnstein
Niederwald
Rüdesheim
Bingen
Assmannshausen
Aulhausen
Eibingen
Ebenthal
Marienhausen (chem. Kloster)
Jagdschloss
Eichberg
National Denkmal
Tempel
Station
Bahnhof
Rheinstein
Bingerbrück
Rhein
Strom
Nahe
Binger Wald
Lokalboot
Mäusethurm
Adlerthurm
Rochuskapelle
Zauberhöhle
Eremitage
Rossel
Klippe
Drulden
Bellen Kreuz
Kilom.
1 : 40.000
Engl. Miles.
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Pious, son and successor of Charlemagne, oxpired in 840. His body was conveyed to Metz and interred there.

The steamboat-pier at Mayence is above the imposing new bridge, through the central arch of which the steamer passes.

Mayence, see R. 22.

18. The Niederwald.

See Map, p. 129.

Zahnradbahnen *(Rack-and-Pinion Railways).* From *Rüdesheim* to the Monument on the Niederwald, and from *Assmannshausen* to the Jagdschloss in 10-12 min. (fares, ascent 1 *M*, descent 50 pf., children, half-fare; subscription for 10 trips, 5 *M*, for a year, 15 *M*).

Carriage-and-Pair from Rüdesheim to the Niederwald Monument and Jagdschloss within 2 hrs., 1-2 pers. 6, 3-4 pers. 7 *M*, there and back, within 3 hrs., 8 *M*, descending to Assmannshausen, 9 or 10 *M*; the same, returning along the Rhine, 10 or 11 *M*; from Assmannshausen to the Niederwald 5 *M*; by the Niederwald and Johannisberg to Rüdesheim 17 *M*.

Steamer six times daily in summer between Assmannshausen, Bingen, and Rüdesheim; fares 50, 35 pf.

With the assistance of the mountain-railway, 1½-2 hrs. are sufficient for a visit to the Niederwald (Rüdesheim, the monument, the Rossel, the Jagdschloss, and Assmannshausen, or in the reverse order). Walkers also require little more than 2 hrs., although in both cases more time may be profitably devoted to the excursion.

The ***Niederwald** (1080 ft.), a wooded hill, clothed with vineyards on its S. slopes, which are known as the 'Rüdesheimer Berg' (p. 122), rises from the Rhine at the point where the river quits the Rheingau and suddenly turns towards the N. It lies at the upper end of the narrow part of the river, which begins at the Seven Mts., and vies with the latter as a point of attraction to excursionists.

FROM RÜDESHEIM (p. 125) TO THE NIEDERWALD MONUMENT. Most travellers now use the *Rack-and-Pinion Railway* (see above; station, p. 125), which ascends gently through vineyards, to the terminus (*Jung's Restaurant), about 3 min. from the monument. The gradient is at first 1 : 12; at the top, before the wood is entered, 1 : 5. The *Temple*, near the end-station, once a famous point of view, has been completely superseded by the terrace of the monument.

Walkers reach the monument in ¾ hr. either by the 'Hohlweg', to the N. of the railway-station, or by the 'Kühweg', passing the Roman Catholic church. Both these paths pass the Temple (see above), but are closed in Sept. and Oct., before the vintage.

The ***National Monument** on the Niederwald, erected in commemoration of the unanimous rising of the German people and the foundation of the new German empire in 1870-71, stands upon a projecting spur of the hill (980 ft. above the sea-level; 740 ft. above the Rhine), opposite Bingen, and is conspicuous far and wide. It was begun in 1877 from the designs of *Prof. Schilling* of Dresden and was inaugurated in 1883 in presence of Emperor William I. and numerous other German princes. The huge architectural basis is 78 ft. high, while the noble figure of Germania, with

the imperial crown and the laurel-wreathed sword, an emblem of the unity and strength of the empire, is 33 ft. in height. The principal relief, on the side of the pedestal facing the river, symbolises the 'Wacht am Rhein'. It contains portraits of King William of Prussia and other German princes and generals, together with representatives of the troops from the different parts of Germany, with the text of the famous song below; to the right and left are allegorical figures of Peace and *War, while below are Rhenus and Mosella, the latter as the future guardian of the W. frontier of the empire. The fine reliefs on the sides of the pedestal represent the departure and the return of the troops. The total cost of this magnificent monument amounted to 1,100,000 ℳ (55,000*l.*). An excellent model of it is shewn in the custodian's house (where photographs may be purchased), behind the monument. — The terrace in front commands an admirable *Survey of the entire Rheingau, bounded on the S.E. by the Taunus Mts., on the S. by the Melibocus, and on the W. by the distant Donnersberg.

A finger-post immediately behind the custodian's house indicates the path, marked on the Map, to (25 min.) the 'Rossel' (p. 133). — The 'Tempelweg', beginning at the railway-station, leads past the back of the monument to (1 M.) the Jagdschloss.

Those who ascend from Assmannshausen (p. 117; railway-station, but not a steamboat-station), enjoy a more striking development of the views. The new station of the Railway of the Right Bank lies 1/4 M. above the village. From the Rhine, we follow the main street leading through a gateway above the Anker Hotel. From the pier of the small local steamer (p. 122) we may also proceed in a straight direction through the garden of the Rhein-Hôtel and pass under the railway. About 50 paces beyond the church, to the right, at the end of the village, is the station of the Zahnradbahn (comp. p. 131). The line ascends the S. side of the valley, the opposite slopes of which, exposed to the influence of the morning sun, yield the esteemed red wine known as Assmannshäuser. At *Aulhausen*, about halfway up, the railway turns due S. towards the Jagdschloss, 100 paces short of which it ends. — Walkers diverge to the right from the cart-road (which remains in the valley) at a small shrine about 1/4 M. from the church, cross the Zahnradbahn, and ascend the winding path through wood to (1/2 hr.) the plateau.

The **Jagdschloss** (1085 ft.; R., L., & A. 2 1/2, B. 1, D. 3, pens. in the 'Logirhaus' opposite 6 ℳ) belongs to government. Picturesque silvan walks in the neighbourhood.

From the Jagdschloss the 'Tempelweg' leads direct to the Monument in 20 minutes. Walkers should select the path leading by the Rossel. Passing the 'Logirhaus' on the left, they reach in 10 min. the *Zauberhöhle* or 'magic cave', a small hut with three apertures commanding views, through clearings in the wood, of the Clemenscapelle, the Falkenburg, and Rheinstein. The effect may be height-

ened by approaching the point of view through a narrow and dark passage, 50 or 60 paces long.

Five min. walk farther on is the ***Rossel** (1125 ft. above the sea, 880 ft. above the river), an artificial ruin on the highest point of the Niederwald, commanding a beautiful prospect: to the left, Bingen, Hesse, and the valley of the Nahe, with the Donnersberg in the background (to the left); to the right the wooded heights of the Hunsrück (Soonwald). Far below, the Rhine rushes through the Bingerloch, past the ruin of Ehrenfels and the Mouse Tower. On the opposite bank lies Bingen with the castle of Klopp, sheltered by the Rochusberg. On the right, in the immediate vicinity, rises Rheinstein, with the Schweizerhaus; farther down stands the Clemenscapelle, beyond it the Falkenburg.

The *Klippe*, a point of view to the W. of and below the Rossel, commands a picturesquely framed view of the Rheinstein, Clemenscapelle, Burg Falkenstein, and Trechtingshausen, and is most conveniently visited from the Zauberhöhle before ascending to the Rossel.

A finger-post at the foot of the Rossel indicates the forest-path, marked on the Map, to (25 min.) the National Monument. Halfway is the *Eremitage*, an open blockhouse with a picturesque view of Bingen and the Nahe. At the stone-bench, 5 min. farther on, we turn to the right. — The *National Monument*, see p. 131. — To the Rhine at Rüdesheim walkers require about $^1/_2$ hr.

19. From Coblenz to Mayence.

Railway on the Left Bank.

Comp. Maps, pp. 106, 128.

Railway to Bingerbrück, 39 M., express in 1-1¾ hr. (fares 4 ℳ 90, 3 ℳ 70, 2 ℳ 50 pf.; express 5 ℳ 50, 4 ℳ 10, 2 ℳ 90 pf.). — From Bingerbrück to Mayence, 20 M., in $^1/_2$-1 hr. (fares 2 ℳ 70, 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 20 pf.; express, 3 ℳ 40, 2 ℳ 30 pf.). Views to the left.

Railway on the Right Bank, see R. 20. Return-tickets, available for three days and allowing the journey to be broken once in each direction, may be used on either bank as far as *Bingerbrück* and *Rüdesheim* (see p. 72). — *Steamboat*, see R. 17.

Coblenz, see R. 16. As far as Bingen the line generally runs close to the river, and passes the places more minutely described in R. 17. Many of the beauties of the scenery are of course lost to the railway-traveller.

Beyond ($^2/_3$ M.) the *Moselbahnhof* at Coblenz the line skirts the Karthause (r.), at a little distance from the river. A view of the island of Oberwerth and the fortress of Ehrenbreitstein is obtained to the left. 4 M. *Capellen* (steamb. stat.) lies at the foot of the castle of *Stolzenfels* (p. 108). Opposite are Oberlahnstein and the castle of Lahneck. After passing the Königsstuhl, which rises to the left, the line intersects the old village of (6 M.) *Rhens* (p. 111). Farther up, on the opposite bank, is Braubach with the Marksburg, and beyond it the château of Liebeneck.

13 M. **Boppard** (steamb. stat.; p. 111); 15½ M. *Salzig* (p. 113). A little farther on are the castles of Sterrenberg and Liebenstein and the convent of Bornhofen; still farther up are Welmich and the Mouse.

22 M. **St. Goar** (steamb. stat.; p. 114). The station lies on a height at the back of the town. On the opposite bank is St. Goarshausen with the Cat. To the left, farther on, we obtain a view of the Lurlei. Three tunnels, beyond which is (26 M.) **Oberwesel** (steamb. stat.; p. 117). We next have a view on the left of Caub, the Pfalz, and the ruin of Gutenfels (p. 118), and then reach —

30 M. **Bacharach** (steamb. stat.; p. 118); 32 M. *Niederheimbach* (steamb. stat.; p. 121); 35 M. *Trechtingshausen* (p. 121). On the opposite bank, Assmannshausen and Lorch successively come in sight. At Bingerbrück the wider part of the valley is entered.

39 M. **Bingerbrück** (see p. 125) lies on the left (Prussian) bank of the Nahe, about ¾ M. from Bingen, and nearly opposite the *Mouse Tower* (p. 122). Travellers bound for Kreuznach (p. 156), Saarbrücken, Trèves, Metz, etc., change carriages here. — Steamboat to *Rüdesheim* (p. 125). Comp. Map, p. 131.

The train now crosses the Nahe. To the left a view of the Niederwald and the ruined castle of Ehrenfels (p. 122).

39½ M. **Bingen** (steamb. stat.), see p. 123. The line now skirts the base of the Rochusberg (several villas to the right), unites with the line from Alzey (R. 35) and begins to diverge from the Rhine. 42 M. *Gaulsheim;* 44½ M. *Gau-Algesheim.* A view of the Johannisberg to the left is sometimes obtained, but the country generally is flat and uninteresting.

46 M. **Ingelheim,** station for the two villages of *Nieder-Ingelheim* (Hirsch) and *Ober-Ingelheim* (Lamm), each ⅔ M. distant. Nieder-Ingelheim was once the site of a celebrated palace of Charlemagne, described by ancient writers as an edifice of great magnificence ('domus alta centum perfixa columnis'), to adorn which mosaics, sculptures, and other works of art were sent from Ravenna by Pope Hadrian I. between 768 and 784. It was burned down in 1270, but was restored by Charles IV. in 1354. Few relics of the building are now extant (syenite columns of the fountain at the castle of Heidelberg, see p. 251). The Protestant *St. Remigiuskirche* was once the chapel of the palace, but as it has been repeatedly restored nothing of the original is now left except some parts of the N. transept. The handsome *Protestant Church* of Ober-Ingelheim, recently restored, dates from the 13th century. It was at Ingelheim, on 31st Dec., 1105, that the convocation of the bishops of Mayence, Cologne, and Worms dethroned Emp. Henry IV. The red wine of Ingelheim is much esteemed.

49½ M. *Heidesheim.* From (53 M.) *Budenheim* the *Leniaberg* may be ascended in ½ hr. — 55½ M. *Mombach.*

59 M. **Mayence,** see R. 22.

20. From Coblenz to Wiesbaden. Schlangenbad and Schwalbach.

Railway on the Right Bank.

Comp. Maps, pp. 106, 128.

58½ M. Railway in 2-3 hrs. (fares 7 ℳ 40, 5 ℳ 60, 3 ℳ 70 pf.; express 7 ℳ 90, 5 ℳ 90 pf.). Return-tickets, see p. 72. — Views to the right.

Travellers bound for Castel or Frankfort (R. 29a) need not go viâ Wiesbaden, as there is a direct line from stat. *Curve* (p. 136) to stat. *Mosbach* (see p. 136; Map, p. 130).

Journey from Cologne to *Coblenz*, see R. 10; from Deutz to *Ehrenbreitstein*, see R. 11. Description of Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein, see R. 16.

Passengers who start from Coblenz (Moselbahnhof, p. 100) cross the handsome new railway-bridge (p. 105) at the island of Oberwerth. The line from Ehrenbreitstein passes to the left of the old railway-bridge (which is now used only for local trains between Coblenz and Ehrenbreitstein), and runs at the back of *Pfaffendorf* (p. 107), commanding a fine view the whole way. Opposite the island of Oberwerth it unites with the Coblenz line (p. 133). — 2½ M. *Horchheim* (p. 108).

4 M. **Niederlahnstein** (p. 108), the junction of the Coblenz-Cologne and Moselle lines, the Ehrenbreitstein and Deutz line (R. 11), and the Lahn railway (R. 27).

The line crosses the *Lahn*. View of Capellen and Stolzenfels to the right, and of Lahneck to the left.

4½ M. **Oberlahnstein** (steamb. stat., p. 109). Opposite lies the village of *Rhens*, with the Königsstuhl (p. 109).

7 M. **Braubach**, with the *Marksburg* (p. 110). To the right *Niederspai*, and farther on on the same bank, below the Marksburg, *Oberspai*. — 11 M. *Osterspai* (p. 111). Passing the small village of *Filsen*, we now obtain a view of Boppard, beautifully situated on the opposite bank. 15 M. *Camp* (steamb. stat., p. 112), a little above which are the pilgrimage-church and convent of *Bornhofen*, at the foot of the ruined castles of *Sterrenberg* and *Liebenstein* (the '*Brothers*', p. 113). 17½ M. *Kestert* (p. 113), beyond which the train passes the village of *Welmich*, with the '*Mouse*' castle rising above it. Farther on are the extensive ruins of Rheinfels on the opposite bank.

22 M. **St. Goarshausen** (steamb. stat.), with the ruined castle of the '*Cat*' (p. 115). Opposite lies the picturesque little town of St. Goar. The train now passes through a tunnel under the *Lurlei* (p. 116), and through another under the *Rossstein*. On the opposite bank lies Oberwesel, a picturesque little town, commanded by the Schönburg.

29 M. **Caub** (steamb. stat., p. 118), above which rises the ruin of *Gutenfels*. In the middle of the Rhine is the curious old château of the *Pfalz*. Higher up the river, on the opposite bank, lies the venerable town of Bacharach, overshadowed by the ruin of Stahleck;

then the ruin of Fürstenberg and the village of Rheindiebach. The train intersects the village of *Lorchhausen*.

32½ M. **Lorch** (steamb. stat., p. 120). On the opposite bank, farther up, is Niederheimbach, commanded by the round tower of the Heimburg; then the slender tower of the Sooneck, the ruin of Falkenburg, the Clemenscapelle, and the picturesque modernised castle of Rheinstein.

37 M. **Assmannshausen** (see p. 121) is the starting-point of a rack-and-pinion railway to the *Niederwald* (p. 131). Opposite, a little higher up, is the mouth of the Nahe, immediately above which lies Bingen. The train passes below the ruin of *Ehrenfels*, opposite which lies the island with the Mouse Tower, where the stream is very rapid.

40 M. **Rüdesheim** (steamb. stat., p. 125). On the left rises the Brömserburg. Ferry to *Bingerbrück* (junction for Kreuznach), situated immediately below Bingen on the opposite bank, 20 or 10 pf. — Opposite rises the Rochusberg, with its chapel (p. 124).

42½ M. **Geisenheim** (steamb. stat., p. 126). On the hill to the left are the village and monastery of Eibingen. — 45 M. **Oestrich-Winkel** (steamb. stat., p. 128); the station is at *Mittelheim*, between these two places. To the left is Schloss Vollrads. From Winkel to Johannisberg an easy ascent of ¾ hr.

47½ M. **Hattenheim** (p. 128). On the hill to the left is Hallgarten, a famous wine-producing place; to the N.E., on the slope of the *Bos*, is the still more famous Steinberg, and in the valley behind is the Abbey of Eberbach, to the right of which lies the Eichberg Lunatic Asylum. To the right are Schloss Reichartshausen, and the green islands in the Rhine. — 49 M. **Erbach** (p. 129).

50 M. **Eltville** (steamb. stat., p. 129); route to *Schlangenbad* and *Schwalbach*, see below. In the background rises the tower of Scharfenstein (p. 129). The train traverses vineyards and passes a number of country-houses. From the hill to the left peeps the church-tower of Rauenthal (p. 137). 52 M. *Niederwalluf* (steamb. stat., p. 130); 54½ M. *Schierstein* (p. 130), where the train begins to quit the river.

56 M. **Biebrich-Mosbach** (steamb. stat., p. 130). The N. entrance to the park is near the railway-station and the steam-tramway. On the opposite bank rise the towers of Mayence. Beyond *Curve* (p. 225) the train turns inland to the left, running parallel for some distance with the Taunus line, and soon reaches —

58½ M. **Wiesbaden**, see p. 139.

SCHLANGENBAD and SCHWALBACH are most conveniently visited from Eltville or Wiesbaden.

FROM ELTVILLE TO SCHLANGENBAD, 5 M., steam-tramway sixteen times daily in 35 min. (fare 1 *M*, 50 pf.). — *Eltville*, see above. The intermediate stations are (2 M.) *Neudorf* (Tiefenthal; Krone); *Rauenthal*, for the (¾ M.)

village of that name (see below); and *Tiefenthal*, once a convent, now a mill.

Pedestrians should select the somewhat longer route by Rauenthal (1¾ hr.). The highroad is quitted 1 M. from Eltville, and the vineyards ascended by a footpath to the left; on reaching the summit of the plateau, we turn again slightly to the left; (25 min.) the **Bubenhäuaer Höhe** (880 ft.), commanding a magnificent view of the entire Rheingau from Mayence as far as below Johannisberg; in the foreground lies the attractive town of Eltville. About ¾ M. farther to the N., on the summit of the hill, is situated **Rauenthal** (*Nassauer Hof*, with garden; *Rheingauer Hof*), a village with an ancient church (15th cent.), and celebrated for its wine. On the slope of the hill on the N. side of Rauenthal a shady promenade leads to Schlangenbad in ¾ hr.

Schlangenbad. — **Hotels**, all with gardens. *Royal Bath Houses (*Königliche Curhäuser*; see below), *Nassauer Hof, Berliner Hof, R. at these from 1½, B. 1, D. 3 *M*, pens. in May and June only. — *Hôtel Victoria, opposite the Royal Bath Houses, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 3 *M* (to subscribers 2 *M* 70 pf.), pens. from 7 *M*; *Russischer Kaiser, R. & A. from 2 *M*, L. 35 pf., B. 1, D. 2½, board 5 *M*; Werner, also opposite the Bath Houses, R. & L. from 1, board from 3 *M*; Pariser Hof; Rheingauer Hof, unpretending. There are also numerous lodging-houses with 'pension', such as the *Waldfrieden*, picturesquely situated near the woods.

Baths at the upper bath-house 1½ *M*, at the middle bath-house 1 *M* 80 pf., at the lower bath-house 2 *M*. — A *Tax* of 12 *M* for the season is exacted from a single patient, with 9 *M* for each additional member of a party.

Carriages, two-horse 5 *M*, one-horse 3½ *M* per hour, after 11 p.m. 7 and 5 *M*; to Schwalbach 9 or 6, to Wiesbaden 12 or 9 *M*. — **Donkey**, per hour, 1 *M* 20 pf.

English Church Service in summer.

Schlangenbad (825 ft.) is charmingly situated in a richly-wooded valley, refreshed by a constant, invigorating current of air. The water (84-90° Fahr.), which belongs to the earthy-alkaline group of mineral waters, and is clear and free from odour, and smooth and oily to the touch, is most efficacious in skin complaints, convulsive affections, debility, and similar maladies. There are eight springs. The old bath-house, or *Curhaus*, was erected in 1694 by the Landgrave Carl of Hessen-Cassel, then lord of the soil; the *Central Bath* dates from the 18th cent.; the well-equipped *Lower Bath House* was completed in 1868. The terrace is the chief rendezvous of visitors. A covered iron promenade connects the bath-house, thermal spring, and Cursaal. The environs afford a great variety of shady walks (*e.g. Wilhelmsfelsen*, the *Graue Stein*, etc.).

The reader will find an interesting description of this locality in Sir Francis Head's 'Bubbles from the Brunnens of Nassau'.

From Schlangenbad to Wiesbaden, 7½ M. The road by (1½ M.) **Georgenborn** (1185 ft.; *Zur Schönen Aussicht*) is the best route for pedestrians. On the way is a belvedere, erected in 1886 in honour of the Empress Augusta. Other points of view above the village. Descent to the *Chausseehaus* (p. 138), 2¼ M.

The road from Schlangenbad viâ *Wambach* to Schwalbach rises considerably for 2¼ M., and then descends to (2¼ M.) Schwalbach. Pedestrians may descend by a shady footpath (sigu-posts).

From Wiesbaden to Schwalbach and Dietz, 32½ M., local railway in 2¼-2½ hrs. (fares 4 *M* 20, 3 *M* 20, 2 *M* 10 pf.; to Schwalbach in 1¼ hr., fares 1 *M* 80, 1 *M* 30, 90 pf.). — The railway

(p. 139) skirts the S.W. side of the town, affording a pretty view of it to the right. 2½ M. *Dotzheim* (635 ft.; hence to the *Spitzenstein*, with fine view, ¾ hr.). The line now leads through wood; on the right rises the Platte (p. 145). 5 M. *Chausseehaus* (950 ft.; Hôtel-Restaurant Taunusblick), named after a (5 min.), forester's house on the old Ems road (p. 146), whence (finger-posts) the *Schläferskopf* (1483 ft.) may be ascended in ½ hr., and the *Hohe Wurzel* (2025 ft.), one of the highest summits of the W. Taunus, in 1 hr. (view-towers on both). Farther on, a fine view of Mayence and the Rhine valley is enjoyed to the left. 7½ M. *Eiserne Hand* (1380 ft.), whence we may reach in 25 min. the view-tower on the *Altenstein* (1643 ft.) and in 50 min. more the Platte (p. 145). The line descends into the valley of the *Aar* and follows it to (9 M.) *Hahn-Wehen*, (10 M.) *Bleidenstadt*, and —

13 M. **Schwalbach.** — The Railway Station is about 1 M. from the Cursaal, on the road descending the Aar valley. Omnibuses and carriages await the trains.

Hotels. *Alleesaal, with dépendance *Villa Grebert*, first class, D. 4 *M*; *Herzog von Nassau, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. from 8 *M*; *Hôtel Métropole, with dépendances *Villa Métropole* and *Eton House*, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. from 8 *M*; *Quellenhof, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 6½ *M*; *Victoria, R., L., & A. from 2½, D. 3, pens. from 8 *M*; Continental; Berliner Hof, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. from 5½ *M*; Taunus Hotel, well spoken of, R. from 1½, B. 1¼, D. 3, board 6 *M*; Russischer Hof, R. & B. 2½, D. 2¾, pens. from 5 *M*; Wagner, R. 2, B. 1, D. 2 *M*. — Some of the *Lodging Houses* are very comfortably fitted up. In July it is advisable to secure rooms in advance.

Restaurants. **Cursaal*, D. 3-3½ *M*; **Dille*, at the Berliner Hof; **Bibo (Löwenburg)*, with a few bedrooms; *Gartenlaube; Weidenhof*, Marktplatz, D. 1½ *M*.

Baths in the *Königliches Badhaus* (6 a.m. till 1.30 p.m., baths from 1 *M* 20 pf. to 3 *M*). At the *Stadt Coblenz*, *Linde*, *Zum Lindenbrunnen*, etc., 1 *M* 20 to 2 *M* 50 pf. per bath. *Bath Tax* 10 *M* for 1 person; '*Brunnenkarte*' for drinking the waters 2½ *M*. — *Music* in the morning and afternoon, at the Stahlbrunnen, the Weinbrunnen, and the Trinkhalle alternately.

Carriages. One-horse 3½, two-horse 6 *M* per hour, after 11 p.m. 2 *M* more; to *Eltville* 9½ and 15 *M*. — *Donkeys* 1½ *M* per hour.

English Church (*Christ Church*), Frankfurter-Str.

Schwalbach (950 ft.), officially called *Langenschwalbach*, with 3000 inhab., is situated in a beautiful green valley, 13 M. to the N.W. of Wiesbaden, 9½ M. to the N. of Eltville, and 14 M. to the S. of Zollhaus (p. 139). It has been known for at least 300 years, and was a fashionable watering-place in the 17th and 18th centuries, but is now regarded more as a health-resort and medicinal spa. The water, strongly impregnated with iron and carbonic acid, is adapted for internal and external use, and is especially efficacious in nervous and female complaints. The annual number of visitors is about 5000.

The two principal springs, the *Stahlbrunnen* in one of the valleys, and the *Weinbrunnen* in the other, are connected by promenades. The other springs are used only for bathing. A handsome *Cursaal*, with a restaurant, a reading-room, etc., was opened in

Geograph. Anstalt von

WIESBADEN.
1:19.200.
0 100 200 300 400 500 600
Meter.
E
F
G
1
2
3
4
5
6
Idstein
Trauerbuche
Rettungshaus
Idsteinerweg
212
Alter Geisberg
Neuer Geisberg
Idsteinweg
Dietenmühle
Brauerei
Sonnenberg
Leberberg
169
Reservoir
Schöne Aussicht
Wilhelmshöhe
Ziegelhütte
Israel. Begräbniss-platz
Laborat.
Nerostrasse
Geisbergstrasse
Kuranlagen
Rambach
Aukamm-Str.
Radfahr-Platz
Ev. Berg K.
Trinkhalle
Kochbrunnen
Post
Palais Pauline
Sonnenbergerstrasse
Alte Colonnade
Kursaal
Fontaine
Theater
Schiller
Platz
Kursaal-Pl.
Neue Colonnade
N. Theater
Kurpark
Parkstrasse
Weinreb
Biebricherstr.
Bierstadt, Warthturm
Königl. Palais
Markt
Evangel. K.
Rathhs.
Marktstrasse
Mauergasse
Warme Damm
Gartenstrasse
Hildastrasse
Felsenkeller
Land-Gericht
Museum
Wilhelmstrasse
H. Oranien
Engl. K.
Paulinenstrasse
Rosenstr.
Theodoren-Str.
Sophien-Str.
Regierungs-Gebäude
Reichsbank
H. Metropole
Post & Telegr.
Luisen-Platz
Waterloo Denkm.
Bahnhofstrasse
Gustav Freytag-Str.
Humboldtstr.
Frankfurterstrasse
Mainzerstrasse
Victoriastr.
Uhlandstr.
Solms-Str.
Hess. Ludwigs-Bahnhof
Taunus-Bahnhof
Rheinbahnhof
H. Kaiserhof
St. Joseph-Hosp.
Adolfshöhe, Biebrich
Schwalbach
Nd. Rheingau
Frankfurt a/M.
Limburg
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

1879. Farther up, beyond the pond near the Weinbrunnen, there are extensive lawn-tennis courts.

Walks in the pleasure-grounds and adjacent woods. Also to the (1/4 hr.; donkey 50 pf.) *Paulinenberg;* the *Platte* (1330 ft.), the summit of which, with a fine view, may be reached in 15-20 min. more; and the *Bräunchesberg*, commanding a good view of the town and the valley of the Aar. — A good road leads from Schwalbach down the pictnresque valley of the Wisper to *Gerolstein* and (20 M.) *Lorch* (p. 120).

The railway continues to follow the pretty valley of the Aar. — 14 1/2 M. *Adolphseck* (Kling), with a ruined castle; 17 1/2 M. *Hohenstein* (inn), with the picturesque ruins of a stronghold destroyed in 1657. Several small stations. — 25 1/2 M. *Zollhaus*, the station for *Burgschwalbach* (Becker), with another ruined castle. The ruin of *Hohlenfels* may also be visited from Zollhaus (1 hr.). — 27 M. *Hahnstätten* (*Nassauer Hof, unpretending), a village with 1000 inhab. and iron-ore (siderites) deposits, is another starting-point for a visit to Hohlenfels. — 28 M. *Oberneisen;* 30 M. *Flacht.* To the right is the ruin of *Ardeck.* — 32 1/2 M. *Dietz*, see p. 207.

21. Wiesbaden.

Arrival. The stations of the Right Rhenish Railway (R. 20), the Schwalbach Railway (p. 137), Tannus Railway (R. 29a), and Hessische Ludwigsbahn (to Idstein, p. 137) are all on the S. side of the town (Pl. E, 6). *Cab* from the stations into the town, one-horse, 1-2 pers. 80 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 *M*; two-horse, 1 *M* or 1 *M* 30 pf.; each box 20 pf., small articles free. The *Steamboats* stop at Biebrich (see p. 130).

Hotels (most of the first-class houses provided with elevators). Kaiserhof (Pl. F, 6), new, with electric light, etc., connected by a covered passage with the well-equipped *Augusta Victoria Bad;* *Nassauer Hof (Pl. a; E, 4), in the Theater-Platz, with two dépendances (*Villa Nassau*, Sonnenberger-Str. 1, and **Hôtel Oranien*, Bierstädter-Str. 2a), R., L., & A from 3 1/2, B. 1 1/2, D. 3 1/2, pens. from 10 *M*; *Vier Jahreszeiten (Pl. b; E, 4), also in the Theater-Platz, with lift, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1 1/2, D. 4, pens. from 9 *M*; *Rose (Pl. c; D, E, 4), Kranz-Platz 7-9, with a large garden, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 1/2 *M*; Hohenzollern (Pl. H; E, 5), Paulinen-Str., new; *Park Hotel, Wilhelm-Str. 30, R. from 4, B. 1 1/2, D. 4 *M*, with a large garden. The following are less fashiouable and somewhat less expensive: Englischer Hof (Pl. d; D, 4), Kranz-Platz 11, suitable for families, board 7 *M*; *Victoria, corner of the Rhein-Str. and Wilhelm-Str. (Pl. E, 6), R. from 2 1/2, L. 1/2, B. 1 1/4, D. 3, pens. 8-12, bath 1 1/4 *M*; *Minerva, Kleine Wilhelm-Str. 1 (Pl. E, 5, 6), with restaurant; *Adler (Pl. e; D, 4), Langgasse 32, near the Kochbrunnen, with a large garden, R. from 2 1/2, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 8-9 *M*; *Hôtel Block (Pl. g; E, 4), R. & A. from 2 1/2, L. 1/2, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 *M*; *Hôtel Bellevue, Wilhelm-Str. 26, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 1/2, pens. from 7 *M*; *Bristol, Wilhelm-Str. 28, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 1/2, pens. 9 (in winter 7 1/2) *M*; *Promenade Hotel, Wilhelm-Str. 24; *Hôtel St. Petersburg (Pl. h; E, 5), Museum-Str. 3; *Rhein-Hôtel (Pl. r; E, 6), to the left on leaving the Rhine Station, at the corner of the Rheinbahn-Str., R., L., & A. 3, B. 1 1/4 *M*; *Hôtel du Nord, Wilhelm-Str. 6 (Pl. E, 6), R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1 1/4, D. 2 1/2, board from 5 *M*. All these first-class and with baths. — Second Class: *Schützenhof (Pl. s; D, 5), Schützenhof-Str. 3 and 4, R., L., A., & B. 2 3/4-3 1/4, D. 2, pens. 4 3/4-6 *M*; *Hôtel Allesaal, Taunus-Str. 3, opposite the Trinkhalle, R. & A. from 2 *M*, L. 35 pf., B. 3/4-1, D. 2, pens. from 6 1/2 *M*; *Dahlheim, Taunus Str. 15, with restaurant; National, Taunus-Str. 21, R. from 2, D. 2 1/2, pens. 6-8 *M*, with restaurant and baths; *Hahn, Spiegelgasse 15, R., L., & A. from 1 1/2, B. 3/4, board from 4 1/2 *M*. — The following hotels are mainly

frequented by passing travellers: TAUNUS HOTEL (Pl. i; E, 6), Rhein-Str. 19, first class, R., L., & A. from 2, D. 3, B. 1 *M*, usually well spoken of; EISENBAHN-HÔTEL, opposite the Taunus Railway Station; *GRÜNER WALD (Pl. k; D, 5), Markt-Str. 10, R. from 1½, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4-6 *M*; *HÔTEL WEINS, Bahnhof-Str. 7 (Pl. D, 5, 6), R., L., & A. from 1½ *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 2 *M*; HÔTEL TANNHÄUSER, Bahnhof-Str. 8, R., L., & A. from 1½, pens. from 4 *M*, with large beer-garden; HÔTEL VOGEL, Rhein-Str. 11 (Pl. D, 6), well spoken of; NONNENHOF, Kirchgasse 39-41 (Pl. D, 5), R., L., & A. 2-2½ *M*, D. 1 *M* 70 pf., B. 80 pf., unpretending, good cuisine; ZAUBERFLÖTE, Neugasse 7 (Pl. D, 5), R. from 1 *M* 20 pf., with wine-room, well spoken of; SCHWEINSBERG, opposite the Rhenish Station. — HÔTELS GARNIS: *Schmidt*, Wilhelm-Str. 22, well spoken of; *Ritter*, Taunus-Str. 45; also at Wilhelm Str. 38. — PENSIONS. *Quisisana*, Park-Str. 3, with dépendances; *Luise*, Sonnenberger-Str. (6-8 *M*); *Germania*, Sonnenberger-Str. 25; *Villa Royale*, Sonnenberger-Str. 28; *Monbijou*, Erath-Str. 11; *Pens. Anglaise* (Misses Pearson and Gratrix), Paulinen-Str. 1a; *Pens. Continentale*, Paulinen-Str. 2 (5-7 *M*); *Margaretha*, Thelemann-Str. 10 and 14; *Pens. Heubel*, *Pens. Credé* (4½-7 *M*), on the Leberberg (Pl. E, F, 3); *Pens. Internationale*, Mainzer-Str. 8 (from 5 *M*); *Villa Florence*, Rosen-Str. 12 (from 5 *M*); *Monrepos*, Frankfurter-Str. 6; and many others. At Wiesbaden visitors must give a week's notice or pay a week's rent before leaving a pension, unless a special agreement has been made. Most of the hotels also give 'pension'.

Bath Houses. *Europäischer Hof* (Pl. l; D, 4), Kochbrunnen-Platz 5; *Kaiserbad*, Wilhelm-Str. 42 (Pl. E, 4, 5); *Römerbad* (Pl. m; D, 4), Kochbrnnnen-Platz 3; *Engel* (Pl. n; D, 4), Kranz-Platz 6; *Weisser Schwan* (Pl. o; D, 4), Kochbrunnen-Platz 1; *Krone* (Pl. p; D, 4), Langgasse 26; *Schwarzer Bock*, Kranz-Platz 12 (Pl. D, 4); *Kölnischer Hof*, Kleine Burg-Str. 6; *Spiegel* (Pl. q; D, 4), Kranz-Platz 10; *Weisses Ross*, *Rheinstein*, etc. Charges vary with the season.

Restaurants. At the *Cursaal*, see p. 142; **Rathskeller*, in the Rathhaus (p. 143; entr. from the Markt-Str.); **Christmann*, Untere Webergasse; **Pohl*, Michelsberg 10; **Nonnenhof*, see above; **Rothes Haus*, Kirchgasse 46; **Rheinische Weinstube*, Spiegelgasse 4; **Meier*, Luisen-Str. 12, handsomely fitted up, D. 1 *M* 20 pf.; *Sinss*, Friedrich-Str. 43, plain. Table d'hôte at all during the season. — **Beer.** *Bier-Salon*, in the Cursaal; *Rathskeller*, *Nonnenhof*, see above; *Schützenhof*, with attractive garden (p. 139); *Sprudel*, Taunus-Str. 27; *Krokodil*, Luisen-Str. 37; *Deutscher Keller*, at the Rhein Hotel; *Engel*, Langgasse 46, D. 1½ *M*; *Tivoli*, Luisen-Str. 2; *Vogel*, Rhein-Str. 11, etc. — *Beer Garden* (Felsenkeller) on the Bierstadt Road, to the E. of the town, with a view; near it the *Bierstädter Warte*, with a still more extensive view. *Beau Site*, at the terminus of the tramway in the Nerothal, see p. 144. — **Confectioners.** **Lehmann*, Grosse Burg Str. 14; *Christ-Brenner*, Webergasse 12; *Blum*, Wilhelm-Str. 42; *Saher*, Museum-Str. 3. — *Anglo-Orientlal Tea Room* (fitted up in the Japanese style), Adolf-Str. 7, 1st floor.

Visitors' Tax (not compulsory). (a) *For a year:* 1 person 30 *M*, for families, each additional pers. 10 *M*. — (b) *For six weeks:* 1 person 15 *M*, for families, each pers. additional 5 *M*. Payment of this tax entitles the visitor to the use of the varions public sanitary establishments (Kochbrnnnen, Trinkhalle, etc.), and of the READING ROOM (p. 142), and to attend the ordinary CONCERTS (in the Curgarten, daily in summer, 6.30 to 8 a.m. and 4 to 5.30 p.m.; and also 8-9.30 p.m.), Wednesday balls, etc. Passing travellers may procure day-tickets, admitting to the Cursaal, for 1 *M*. — The **Curverein** (office in the Cursaal), which publishes the 'Badeblatt' daily in summer, will supply visitors with any information they may desire.

Sanatoria. *Lindenhof* (Dr. Brauns; pens. from 5 *M*), Walkmühl-Str. 45 (Pl. A, 3); *Dietenmühle* (p. 144; Dr. Müller and Dr. Friedländer; pens. 22¾ *M* per week); *Nerothal*, at the entrance to the Nerothal (Pl. C, 2); in these baths of all kinds, treatment by massage, electrotherapy, etc. — Besides the above-mentioned, there are several other establishments for nervous complaints, maladies of the eyes, etc.

Theatre, Royal (Pl. E, 4), almost every day, except in June and July.

Residenz-Theater, Bahnhof-Str. 20; *Reichshallen* (Theatre of Varieties), Stift-Str. 16.

Cab Tariff (double fares from 11 p. m. to 6 or 7 a. m.).

Drive in the town or to any of the villas as far as the Dietenmühle	*One-h.* ℳ pf.	*Two-h.* ℳ pf.
1-2 persons	— 60	— 90
3-4 persons	— 80	1 10
By time: per hour within the town, 1-4 pers.	2 —	3 —
- - - beyond	2 80	4 —
Russian Chapel or Sonnenberg (In each case the hirer may keep the cab for ½ hr. and then return at half these fares; each additional ¼ hr. 30-50 pf.)	1 70	2 —
Neroberg or Clarenthal	2 40	3 —
Biebrich	2 80	3 80
To the Platte and back, with stay of 1½ hr.	6 90	9 —
To Schwalbach and back (whole day)	15 —	18 50
To Schwalbach, and back by Schlangenhad	16 —	20 —

Trunk 20 pf., smaller articles free. — To the railway-stations, see p. 139.

Hotel-carriages one-fourth to one-third more.

Tramway from the stations by the Rhein-Strasse, Kirchgasse, Langgasse, and Taunus-Strasse to the Roeder-Strasse, and in the other direction through the Wilhelm-Str. to the entrance of the Nerothal ('Grubweg'). Fare 10-15 pf. — **Steam Tramway** between *Biebrich* (see p. 130) and *Beausite* (p. 145; 20 pf.), passing the *Wiesbaden Railway Stations*. From the terminus at Beausite Wire Rope Railway to the *Neroberg* (up 25 pf., down 15 pf.). — **Electric Tramway** projected from the railway-stations through the Markt-Str. (Pl. D, 5) and Emser-Str. to the Walkmühle.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 16; E, 7), Rhein-Str. 19.

English Church (*St. Augustine's*) in the Wilhelm-Strasse; services at 11 a.m. and 3.30 p.m. (summer 6 p.m.). Chaplain, *Rev. J. C. Hanbury, M. A.*

Wiesbaden (375 ft. above the sea-level, 90 ft. above the Rhine), with 74,000 inhab., formerly the capital of the Duchy of Nassau, and now the chief town of the Prussian district of Wiesbaden, lies on the S.W. spurs of the Taunus Mts., in a basin watered by the *Salzbach*, and is surrounded by productive orchards and vineyards. The pleasant, and for the most part well-built town, with its attractive public grounds and beautiful environs, extends far beyond the S. limits of our plan. Wiesbaden is annually visited by upwards of 100,000 patients and travellers. The excellence of its sanitary establishments, coupled with the healthiness of the climate, render it a favourite resort of strangers, even in winter, when living is moreover less expensive than in summer. Many of the neighbouring villas are private residences.

Wiesbaden is one of the oldest watering-places in Germany. '*Sunt et Mattiaci in Germania fontes calidi trans Rhenum, quorum haustus triduo fervet*' is Pliny's account of Wiesbaden (*Hist. Nat.* xxxi. 2). On the *Römerberg*, which rises to the N. of the town, traces of a Roman fortress were discovered in 1838, which according to the inscriptions was garrisoned by the 14th and 22nd Legions. The *Heidenmauer* (heathens' wall; Pl. D, 4), 650 ft. long, 10 ft. high, 9 ft. thick, was perhaps a connecting line between the fort and the town. Adjacent is the oldest cemetery of the town, now turned into a promenade, with a few monuments.

From the Railway Stations (Pl. E, 6) the traveller enters the *Wilhelm-Strasse* (Pl. E, 6, 5, 4), planted with trees, and about

1/2 M. in length, bounding the E. side of the inner town, and adjoined by the Anlagen, or public pleasure-grounds, in which are situated the *English Church* (Pl. E, 5) and Schilling's **Monument to Emp. William*, by the Warme Damm (Pl. E, 5). In the Wilhelm-Str. is the Museum (p. 144). Farther on is the back of the **New Theatre** (Pl. E, 4), built in 1892-94 by Fellner and Helmer (handsome interior). Adjacent is the *Wilhelmsbrunnen*.

At the end of the avenue, to the left, lies the THEATER-PLATZ, adorned with flower-beds and a *Bust of Schiller* (Pl. E, 4), a copy of Dannecker's. Three sides of this Platz are occupied by the *Vier Jahreszeiten Hotel*, the *Nassauer Hof*, and the *Old Theatre*. The motto over the door of the 'Vier Jahreszeiten' is borrowed from the Thermæ of Caracalla at Rome: 'curæ vacuus adeas locum, ut morborum vacuus abire queas, non enim hic curatur qui curat'. — On the right is the square in front of the *Cursaal*, embellished with flower-beds and two fountains, and flanked by spacious Doric **Colonnades** (Pl. E, 4), which serve as a bazaar. In the new colonnade is the entrance to the *New Theatre* (see above). Behind the old colonnade is a bronze bust of the poet *Bodenstedt*, who died at Wiesbaden in 1892.

The **Cursaal** (Pl. E, 4; adm., see p. 140), completed in 1810 from designs by *Zais*, and dedicated 'Fontibus Mattiacis', is the chief resort of visitors. The façade consists of an Ionic hexastyle portico, while at the sides are long colonnades supported by 24 Doric columns. The principal hall, restored with great taste in 1863, is 121 ft. long, 49 ft. wide, and 33 ft. high. The orchestra galleries are supported by 28 Corinthian columns and 4 half-columns of the red and grey marble of the country. The other saloons are all handsomely fitted up. On the N. side is the restaurant, on the S. side the concert and ball rooms and the well-supplied reading-rooms.

The **Cur-Park**, at the back of the Cursaal, with which it communicates by an iron arcade, is the favourite afternoon and evening lounge of visitors to the baths, as well as of excursionists from Mayence and the neighbourhood, who, especially on Sundays, flock to these shady grounds to sip their coffee and enjoy the music. A fountain with a jet 100 ft. in height plays in the great pond every afternoon. — To the S. of the Cur-Park lies the handsomest residential quarter of the town, with numerous attractive villas and gardens, especially in the Park-Strasse, Rosen-Strasse, and Blumen-Strasse.

From the vicinity of the Theater-Platz the Taunus-Strasse (Pl. D, E, 3, 4) runs to the N. towards the Nerothal. To the left stands the **Trinkhalle** (Pl. D, 4), built by *Bogler* in 1888-90 and consisting of a central pavilion and three colonnades enclosing a garden. The visitors assemble here in great numbers between 6 and 8 a.m. to use the inhaling rooms and drink the waters. Below the central pavilion rises the *Kochbrunnen* (Pl. D, 4), or boiling spring (156° Fahr.), the most important of the thermal springs (of

which chloride of sodium is the chief ingredient). The external use of the waters is beneficial in cases of rheumatism, gout, neuralgia, and other nervous diseases, their action resembling that of the Wildbad springs, like which they contain very little salt. Internally they are prescribed for chronic dyspepsia, excessive obesity, etc. In addition to the Kochbrunnen, which, however, is almost entirely used for drinking, there are no fewer than 23 bathing-springs. — The marble *Hygieia Group* in the Kranz-Platz is by Hoffmann of Wiesbaden.

The Langgasse, which issues from the Kranz-Platz, and the first cross-street, the Webergasse, are the main streets of the old part of the town. Keeping to the left (S.), we reach the *Markt-Platz* (Pl. D, E, 5), enclosed by the Rathhaus, the Protestant Church, the Palace, and the Wilhelms-Hospital.

The Gothic **Protestant Church** (Pl. E, 5), built by *Boos* of polished bricks in 1853-62, with five towers (the principal nearly 300 ft. high), is the most conspicuous edifice in the town. The choir is adorned with colossal marble statues of Christ and the four Evangelists, by *Hopfgarten*. Bell for the sacristan on the right of the main entrance (50 pf.-1 *M*).

The **Rathhaus** (Pl. D, 5) is a handsome building in the German Renaissance style, erected in 1884-87 from Hauberrisser's designs. On the balcony above the flight of steps are statues of four civic virtues by *Schies*. Above, to the right and left, are busts of Emp. William I. and Emp. Frederick III. The gable is surmounted by a bronze figure of a man in armour. The Rathskeller (p. 140) is decorated with frescoes by *Kögler*, *Schlitt*, and *Weimar*.

The royal (formerly ducal) **Palace** (Pl. D, 5), at the W. corner of the Market, was built by *Goerz* in 1837-40, and renovated in 1883. Visitors are admitted daily after 9 a.m. (entrance through the 'Cavalierhaus'). The staircase is adorned with eight sandstone statues by *Schwanthaler*, and in the dining-room are two Spanish dancers, over life-size, by the same sculptor. The reception and ball rooms are embellished with frescoes by *Pose*, and some of the other rooms contain good pictures by modern masters. Adjoining it is the '*Wilhelms-Heilanstalt*', or military hospital, a building in the Italian style, by Hoffmann, finished in 1871.

The **Roman Catholic Church** (Pl. D, 5, 6), also built by *Hoffmann* in 1844-49, is a handsome structure in the Romanesque style, with Gothic details and groined vaulting. Altar-piece on the right, Madonna and Child, by *Steinle;* left, St. Boniface, by *Rethel*. At the high-altar are fifteen figures of Saints, by *Hoffmann*, *Vogel*, and *Hopfgarten*. — In the Luisen-Platz (Pl. D, 6), in front of the church, a sandstone *Obelisk* was erected in 1865 to the memory of the Nassovian soldiers who fell at Waterloo. — In the Luisen-Strasse are the *Government Buildings* (Pl. D, E, 5, 6), erected by Boos in 1842 in the Florentine style.

The **Museum** (Pl. E, 5), Wilhelm-Str. 20, occupying a building erected by *Zais* in 1812 as a palace for the crown-prince, contains the municipal picture-gallery, collections of antiquities and natural history specimens, and a library.

The **Picture Gallery** (open daily, except Sat., 11-1 and 2-4; in winter on Mon., Wed., Frid., and Sun.; catalogue 30 pf.), on the groundfloor to the right, contains some early-German pictures, a few Netherlandish and Italian works of the 17-18th cent., and a good collection of modern pictures: *Lessing*, Forest-scene; *J. Becker*, Village on fire, a sketch in colours; *C. Triebel*, Swiss landscape; *A. Achenbach*, View of Porto Venere near Spezia; *F. Piloty*, Sir Thomas More in prison; *W. Sohn*, Different paths of life; *Herm. Kaulbach*, St. Elizabeth; *L. Knaus*, Tavern-scene; *F. Hiddemann*, Jealousy; *O. Achenbach*, Coast near Naples; *Oehmichen*, Sad news; *Sondermann*, Our heroes; *Lindenschmitt*, Luther before Cardinal Cajetano at Augsburg in 1518; *Riefstahl*, Mourning assembly; *Schug*, The disturber; *Litschauer*, False coiners; *Jakobides*, The wicked grandson. — The rooms also contain the *Exhibition* of the Central Rhenish Kunstverein.

The **Collection of Antiquities** (Mon., Tues., Wed., Thurs., Frid. 2-6, Sun. 11-1; illustrated catalogue 1½ *M*) is on the groundfloor to the left. It is inferior to that of Mayence but also gives a fair idea of the importance of the Roman settlements in this district.

The first floor contains a well-arranged NATURAL HISTORY COLLECTION (adm. Mon., Wed., Frid. 3-6, Sun. 11-1).

The LIBRARY (daily, except Sat. & Sun., 10-2), in the upper story, contains valuable old MSS., with miniatures of the 12th and 13th centuries.

On the Michelsberg, on the W. side of the town, rises the **Synagogue** (Pl. D, 5), in the Moorish style, erected by *Hoffmann*, and completed in 1869. It is covered by a central dome about 120 ft. in height, and four smaller domes at the sides, adorned externally with a kind of red and white mosaic, and internally in the style of the Alhambra.

The Prot. **Bergkirche** (Pl. D, 4), a brick edifice built by *Otzen* in 1877-79, is a good example of Hanoverian Gothic; the interior is adorned with frescoes by *Schmidt*. The Prot. **Ringkirche** (Pl. B, C, 6), in the late-Romanesque style, consecrated in 1894, is another noteworthy edifice by *Otzen*.

At the beginning of the pleasant *Nerothal* with its numerous villas, which skirts the foot of the Neroberg (p. 145) to the N. of the town, stands a *War Monument* for 1870-71. Tramway to Beausite in the Nerothal and cable-line thence to the Neroberg, see p. 141.

To the N.W. of the town, on the road to the Platte (p. 145), are the *Old* and *New Cemeteries* (Pl. C, 3 and A, 1), containing many handsome monuments, including (in the New Cemetery) those of Franz Abt (d. 1885) and F. von Bodenstedt (p. 142).

ENVIRONS OF WIESBADEN.

By following either the villa-lined Sonnenberger-Strasse (Pl. E, F, 4; electric tramway projected) or the promenades of the 'Cur-Park' (p. 142), passing the *Rambach*, we reach (20 min.) the *Dietenmühle* (Pl. G, 3), where there is the hydropathic mentioned at p. 140, with a restaurant. About ¼ hr. beyond it is *Sonnenberg* (Nassauer Hof), a large village with a new Roman Catholic church and a castle which

which once belonged to the Counts of Nassau, and was destroyed in 1689 (tavern at the top). The tower (116 steps) commands a pretty view. From the ruins, a road leads to the (1/4 hr.) *Bingert*, which affords a beautiful view of the Rheingau. Higher up the valley is the *Stickelmühle*, a favourite garden-restaurant, a little beyond which, at *Rambach*, a Roman fort was excavated in 1859.

To the N. of Wiesbaden, about halfway up the *Neroberg*, 1 M. to the N. of the Cursaal (most easily reached from the Grubweg or Neroberg-Str. station of the tramway; pleasantest route through the *Dambach-Thal*, Pl. D, 2), is situated the ***Greek Chapel** (Pl. C, 1; 538 ft.), erected in 1855 from the designs of *Hoffmann* as a mausoleum for the Duchess Elizabeth Michailowna, a Russian princess (d. 1845).

The richly-decorated chapel, 90 ft. in height, in the form of a Greek cross, is covered by a large and four smaller domes, all gilded; the highest is surmounted by a Russian double cross, 190 ft. from the ground, secured by gilded chains. The interior is entirely of marble. A rich altar-screen *(Ikonostas)*, with numerous figures of saints on a golden ground, painted in Russia, separates the body of the chapel from the choir, to which the priests and their attendants alone have access. The altar, above which is a window with a stained-glass figure of the Saviour, is visible only during divine service. A pentagonal recess on the N. side contains the beautiful **Monument of the Duchess*, by Hopfgarten of Berlin, to whom are also due the other sculptures of the chapel (angels, prophets, and evangelists). About midday and during the Sun. service (10-11.30 a.m.) the public are not admitted. At other times the chapel is shown by the sacristan (1 *M*, several persons 50 pf. each).

The summit of the wooded ***Neroberg** (800 ft.; Pl. B, C, 1), to the N.W. of, and 10 min. above, the chapel (cable-tramway to the top from the tramway-terminus *Beausite*, at the end of the Nerothal, see p. 141), commands an extensive prospect. The **Hotel* (also pension) on the top is suited for a stay of some time (adm. to the view-tower 10 pf.). Promenades intersect the wood in every direction, and extend as far as (3 3/4 M.) the Platte (see below), the way to which is shown by a guide-post. Other paths, also indicated by finger-posts, lead to the *Speierskopf* (1/4 hr.), the *Felsengruppe* (20 min.), the *Leichtweisshöhle* (25 min.; 100 ft. long), the *Trauerbuche* (35 min.), and various other points.

The **Platte** (1640 ft.; road past the cemeteries, see p. 144; marked footpath through the Dambach-Thal and over the Neroberg see above), a shooting-lodge of the Grand-Duke of Luxembourg, built in 1824 on a height about 4 1/2 M. to the N. of Wiesbaden (comp. the Map, p. 130), is frequently visited for the extensive view (finest by evening-light), embracing the Spessart, Odenwald, and Donnersberg, and the valley of the Rhine as far as the Haardt Mts., with Mayence in the foreground. The two fine stags at the entrance were modelled by Rauch (adm. 1 *M*, for a party 50 pf. each). Inn adjacent. — Pedestrians may descend from the Platte to the S.E. to (3 M.) Sonnenberg (p. 144). The path, which diverges from the main road to the left by a grove of oaks, is distinctly

visible from the platform. Wiesbaden lies 1½ M. to the S.W. of Sonnenberg.

Wiesbaden is connected with *Mosbach-Biebrich* (p. 136; 3 M. to the S.) by a double avenue of horse-chestnuts. Halfway to the village is the *Adolphshöhe*, a restaurant which affords a beautiful view. Those who use the steam-tramway (pp. 130, 141) should alight in Mosbach at the 'Schloss-Park' station and walk through the park to the Rhine (¼ hr.).

About 2 M. to the W. of Wiesbaden, to the right of the old Schwalbach (Ems) road, lies the ancient nunnery of *Clarenthal*, founded in 1296 by King Adolph of Nassau and his consort Imagina of Limburg; above it is a building formerly used as a *Pheasantry* (restaurant). — About 1½ M. farther on (4½ M. from Wiesbaden), is the *Chausseehaus* mentioned at p. 138 (comp. p. 137). — In a valley to the right of the Schwalbach road is an extensive fish-breeding establishment (*Restanrant).

Another very pleasant excursion may be made to the **Kellerskopf** (1560 ft.), which is reached from Wiesbaden viâ *Rambach* in 2 hrs., and may be ascended from *Niedernhausen* (p. 231) in one hour. A beautiful forest-path that leads to it, diverging from the old Idstein road, can hardly be found without help.

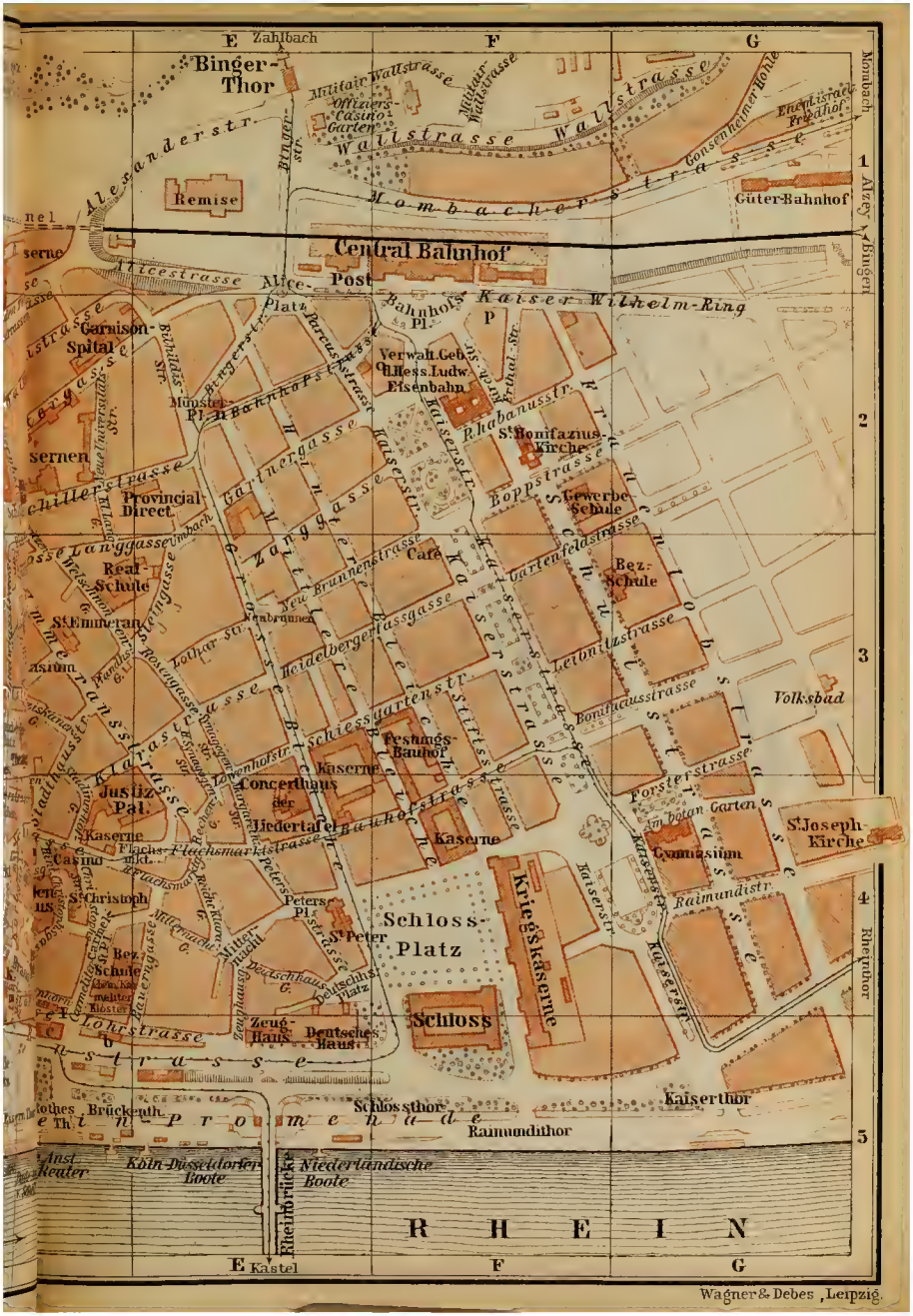
Ascent of the *Feldberg*, in the Taunus, see p. 229.

22. Mayence.

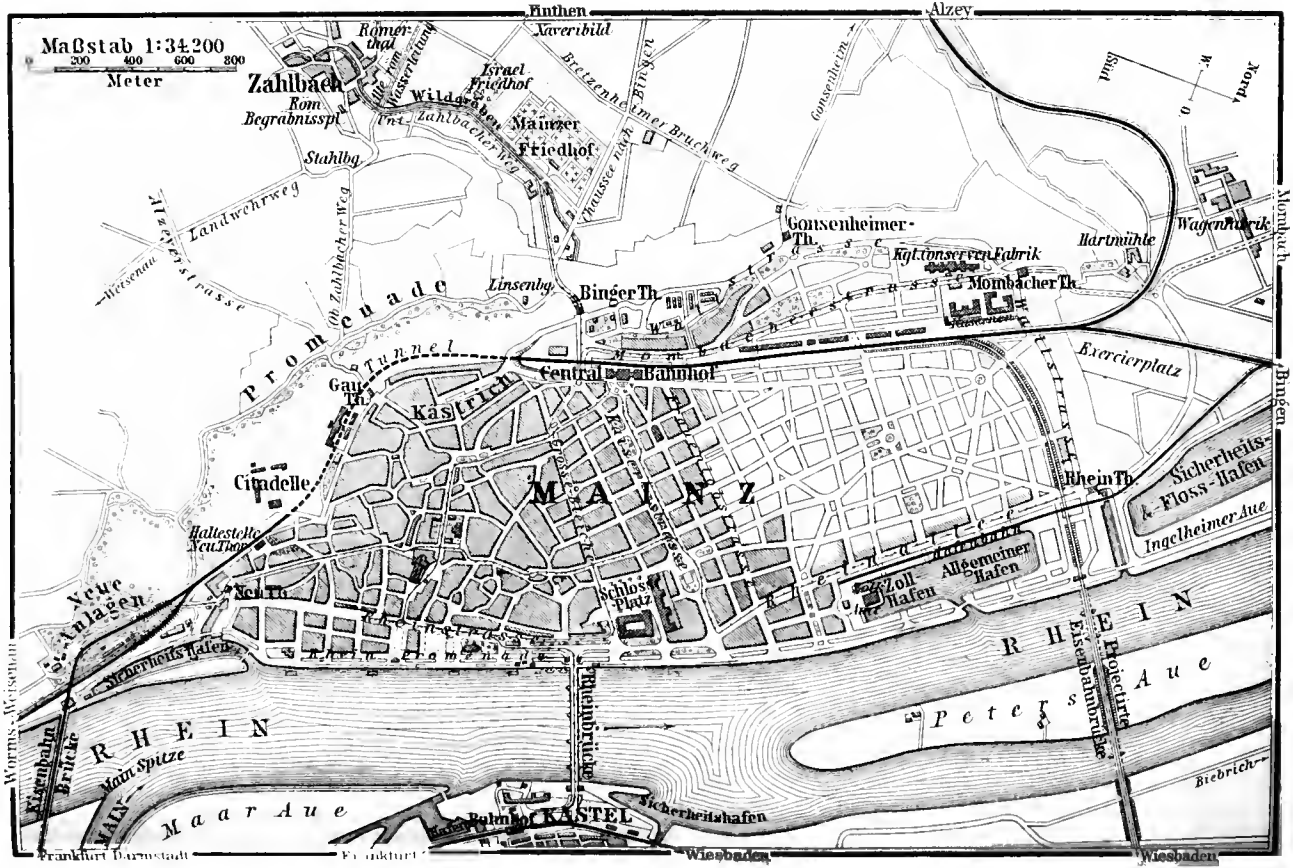
Arrival. The Central Railway Station (Pl. E, F, 1; **Restaurant*) for the lines of the '*Hessische Ludwigsbahn*' to and from Bingen, Worms, Frankfort (by the left bank of the Main), and Darmstadt, is situated at the W. end of the town. Hotel-omnibnses meet the trains. The S. part of the town is served by the *Neuthor Station* (Pl. A, 3), which is connected with the Central Station by a tunnel under the citadel, 1300 yds. long. — By means of omnibuses passengers and lnggage are conveyed from the Central Station to the station of the *Taunus* and *Right Rhenish Railways* at Castel (comp. Plan), for the trains to Frankfort, Wiesbaden, Rüdesheim, Lahnstein, etc. The omnibus-fare is included in the price of through tickets. There is also a tramway between the stations. — *Ferry-boat to Castel*, see p. 225.

Hotels. *On the Rhine:* *Hof von Holland (Pl. c; D, 5), Rhein Str. 71, R. & L. from 2 *M* 50, A. 50-70 pf., B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3 *M*; *Rheinischer Hof (Pl. a; D, 5), Rhein-Str. 61, R., L., & A. from 2 *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3 *M*, with café (see p. 147); *Englischer Hof (Pl. b; D, 5), Rhein-Str. 89, with elevator, R., L., & A. 2½-4½ *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3 *M*, well spoken of; these three are of the first class. — *Stadt Coblenz (Pl. h; C, 4), Rhein-Str. 49, R., L., & A. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; Germania (Pl. f; C, 4), Rhein-Str. 43, R. from 1½ *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 2 *M*. — *In the Town:* Karpfen (Pl. k; C, 4), opposite the post-office, R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*, commercial; Landsberg (Pl. l; D, 4), Löhrgasse 29, R., L., & A. 1½-2½ *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 1¼-2 *M*; Hôtel zur Post (Pl. m; C, 4), Brandgasse 14, R., L., & A. 1½-2 *M*, B. 70 pf.; Schwan, Liebfrauen-Platz 7, R., L., & A. from 1½ *M*, B. 70 pf. — *In the New Town*, near the Central Station: Central Hotel (Pl. p; F, 2), Bahnhofs-Platz 8, R., L., & A from 2, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; Bahnhofs-Hotel, Bahnhofs-Platz 6, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1 *M*; National, corner of Bahnhof-Str. and Schott-Str.; *Hörn's Pfälzer Hof (Pl. n; E, 2), Münster-Platz, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*, with restaurant; Continental, Bahnhof-Str. 15; Mainzer Hof (Pl. o; E, 2), corner of Bahnhof-Str. and Parcus-Str., R. 2-3, B. 1 *M*; Taunus Hotel, Bahnhof-Str. 15, R., L., & A. from 1¾, B. ¾, D. 1½-2 *M*. — Hessischer Hof, Bahnhof-Str. 12; Pfeil, Bahnhof-Str. 14;

MAINZ
1 : 11.200
0 50 100 200 300 400
Meter
A
B
C
1
2
3
5
n. d. Wasserleitung
Rhein-Damm
Rhein-Promenade
Eisenbahn
Tunnel
Eisgrube
Rothe Kaserne
Kaserne
Gau-Thor
Bezirks-Schule
Kst. z. guten Hirten
St. Stephan
Stephans-Pl.
Stephansstrasse
Adlerg.
Bredenbacher-Str.
Vincenz Hosp.
Actien-Brauerei
Mathilden Terrasse
Mathilden Str.
Emmerich Josephstr.
Militär-Kasino
Provinzial Direct.
Festungs-Gouv.
Engl. Fräul. Stift
Eigelstein
CITADELLE
Stadt. Bad
Weissliliengasse
Kirschgarten
St. Rochus-Hosp.
Bischöfl. Pal.
Bischofs-Platz
Genie-Direct.
Gutenbergs-Platz
Theater
St. Johannes
Stadthaus
Haltestelle Neuthor
Citadelweg
Holzhofstrasse
Augustinerstrasse
Liebfrauen-Kirche
Kath. Priester Sem.
Dom
Markt
Höfchen
Schöffenstrasse
Neuthorstrasse
Kaserne
Neu-Thor
Waisen Hs.
St. Ignatz
Zucht Hs.
Liebfrauen-Pl.
Post & Telegraph
Holzthurm
Garnison
Militär-Hospital
Bez. Schule
Lauteren-Strasse
Fischthor Platz
Halle-Platz
Stadt Halle
Waschanstalt
Nicolaus Poterne
Sicherheits-Hafen
Dagobertsthor
Holzthor
Uferstrasse
Fischthor
Eisern Thor
Bade Anstalt v. Ohaus
Bade Anst. v. Wulfin
Dampfb. Kastel
Bade Anst. v. Schell
RHEIN
Darmstadt, Frankfurt, Worms
Geograph. Anst. von



Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.



Maßstab 1:34.200
0 200 400 600 800
Meter
Finthen
Alzey
Zahlbach
Römerthal
Rom Begräbnisspl.
Wildgraben
Israel Friedhof
Mainzer Friedhof
Bretzenheimer Bruchweg
Bingen
Gonsenheim
Stahlbg.
Landwehrweg
Alzeyerstrasse
Weisenau
Ob. Zahlbacher Weg
Promenade
Linsenbg.
Binger Th.
Gonsenheimer Th.
Kgl. Conserven Fabrik
Mombacher Th.
Hartmühle
Wagenfabrik
Mombach
Tunnel
Gau Th.
Kastrich
Central Bahnhof
Exercierplatz
Citadelle
MAINZ
Rhein Th.
Sicherheits- & Floss-Hafen
Ingelheimer Aue
Haltestelle Neu Thor
Neue Anlagen
Neu Th.
Schloss Platz
Zoll Hafen
Allgemeiner Hafen
Sicherheitshafen
RHEIN
Rheinbrücke
Eisenbahnbrücke
Projectirte
Peters Aue
Biebrich
Worms-Weisenau
Eisenbahn Brücke
Main Spitze
MAIN
Maar Aue
Bahnhof KASTEL
Sicherheitshafen
Frankfurt Darmstadt
Frankfurt
Wiesbaden
Wiesbaden
Nord
Süd

Weis, Bahnhof-Str. 2; Stadt Bingen, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring 6; these four unpretending. — *At Castel:* Anker, opposite the new bridge, with small garden, moderate (good beer). — *Pension of Frau Dr. Müller*, Kaiser-Str. 29, pens. 6, R. from 2½ *M*.

Restaurants. Wine. **Casino zum Gutenberg*, Grosse Bleiche 29; *Volck*, near the theatre; *Schwan*, with old-German rooms, see p. 146; **Kirsch*, Liebfrauen-Platz 12, moderate; *Stolpereck*, *Rheingauer Weinstube*, *Scharhag*, all three in the Triton-Platz (Pl. D, 3); **Hanaczik*, Jacobsbergergasse 1 (Pl. B, 4), good cuisine; **Concerthaus*, Grosse Bleiche 56 (p. 143); *Railway Restaurant* (see p. 146); **Stadthalle*, see p. 151. — Beer. *Café de Paris*, see below; *Wocker*, *Bavaria*, *Dominikaner-Eck*, in the Triton-Platz (Pl. D, 3); *Heilige Geist*, near the Rhein-Str., in an old church; *Café Neuf*, Insel 6 (Pl. D, 3), etc. Beer-rooms of the *Rheinische Brauerei* and the *Actien-Brauerei* near the Central Station. *Anker Hotel* at Castel, see above. — **Cafés.** *Café de Paris*, Gutenbergs-Platz, with ladies' room; café in the *Neue Anlage*, see p. 155; *Rheinisches Café*, Rhein-Str. 61; *Kaiserhof*, Gutenberg-Platz; *Wiener Café*, Gymnasium-Str. 4; *Deutscher Kaiser*, in the Kaiser Str., in the new town. — **Confectioner.** *Volck*, Theater-Platz (see above).

Baths, hot and cold, on the quays on the Rhine; also Swimming Baths. *Municipal Baths:* Weissliliengasse 11 (Pl. B, 3) and Kurfürsten Str. 25 (Pl. G, 3).

Cabs. *One-horse* for ¼ hr., 1-2 pers. 50, 3-4 pers. 70 pf.; for 1 hr. 2 *M* or 2 *M* 30 pf.; each box 20 pf., travelling-bag 10 pf., smaller articles free; *Neue Anlage* or *Cemetery* 80 pf. or 1 *M*; *Zahlbach* or *Weisenau*, 1 *M* or 1 *M* 20 pf.; to *Castel*, excl. bridge-toll, 90 pf. or 1 *M*. — *Two-horse* about a third more. — For each hour of waiting half the above charges per hour; for return-journeys one-half more than the single journey. In summer double fares from 10 p.m. to 6 a.m.; in winter from 9 p.m. to 7 a.m.

Steamboats to Biebrich every ½ hr. in summer, and to Kostheim, starting above the new bridge.

Tramways, see the Plan; fares 20 and 10 pf. — Steam Tramways to *Zahlbach-Hechtsheim*, *Finthen*, and *Gonsenheim*.

Post and Telegraph Office, in the Brand (Pl. D, 4), and at the Central Station.

Theatre (Pl. D, 3), in winter daily. — **Music**, on Sun., Wed., Frid., and Sat. afternoon in the Neue Anlage (p. 155); on Sun., Tues., and Thurs. evening in the Stadthalle (p. 151); daily in the Schiller-Platz (p. 154), 12-1.

Permanent Exhibition of the Hessian Art-Union in the Theatre (in summer only). — **Photographs**: *C. Hertel*, Grosse Bleiche 50.

Chief Attractions. Cathedral (p. 151), the Gutenberg Monument (p. 154), the Eigelstein (p. 155), and the collection of Roman Antiquities in the Palace (p. 149); the Rhine Quay and the new bridge and harbour (p. 150).

Mayence, or *Mentz*, German *Mainz* (270 ft.), a strongly fortified town with 77,000 inhab. (24,000 Prot., 4000 Jews), including a garrison of 8000 soldiers, is pleasantly situated on the left bank of the *Rhine*, opposite and below the influx of the *Main*, and is connected with the small town of Castel on the opposite bank by a bridge (p. 150). The old streets of the town were for the most part narrow and crooked, but a number of handsome buildings and new streets have sprung up of late, while ample space for a 'Neustadt', almost tripling the size of the old town, has been afforded by the recent widening of the line of circumvallation. Large new harbours have also been built and brought into use.

Mayence is historically one of the most interesting of the Rhenish towns. Its important strategic situation has in all ages attracted attention. The town and its most ancient name *(Mogontiacum)* are of Celtic origin. The establishment of a Roman camp (Castrum) here is generally ascribed to *Drusus*, the son-in-law of Augustus (B. C. 14), but is more probably due to *Agrippa* (B. C. 38). The camp occupied the entire table-land between

Mayence and Zahlbach (p. 156), and was adjoined on the side next the Rhine by a colony consisting chiefly of traders and veterans. In order more effectually to protect the passage of the Rhine, a second smaller *Castellum* was soon afterwards constructed on the opposite bank, whence the present *Castel* derives its origin and name. Mayence was the seat of the legate, or governor, of *Germania Superior*.

Authentic accounts prove that Christianity flourished at Mayence in the fourth century (about 368), and the town afterwards became a bishopric. Under St. Boniface (or Winfried, d. 755), the apostle of Central Germany, the see was raised to an archbishopric and made the seat of the primate of Germany. This prelate, the son of an English wheel-wright, was so little ashamed of his parentage that he assumed a pair of wheels as his armorial bearings, which are retained to this day in the arms of the city. In 1254 Arnold Walpoden (d. 1268), a citizen of Mayence and the chief of the patrician family of the 'Löwenhäupter', founded the *League of the Rhenish Towns*. Mayence became the centre and leader of this powerful association, which ere long was strengthened by upwards of a hundred other towns, from Bâle on the S. to Bremen and Münster on the N. Such was the commercial prosperity of the town at that period that it was called the 'Goldene Mainz'. Two centuries later, however, it lost most of its extensive privileges in consequence of a violent attack made upon it by Archbishop Adolph of Nassau in 1462, on which occasion 500 citizens were killed, and the most influential banished. Thenceforth the once independent city was ruled by the archbishops. Its university, founded in 1477, boasted of such distinguished men as Nicholas Vogt, John von Müller, Bodmann, and George Forster among its members, but it was suppressed by the French.

On 21st Oct., 1792, the French republicans under Custine entered the town almost without a blow, but it was retaken the following year by the Prussians. In 1797 it was ceded to France by the Peace of Campo Formio, and became the capital of the Department of Mont Tonnerre. In 1814 it was assigned to the Grand Duchy of Hessen. The *Fortress* of Mayence belonged to the German Confederation down to 1866, Austria and Prussia having the joint right of providing the garrison. Since 1866 the works have been considerably strengthened and extended.

The Central Railway Station (Pl. E, F, 1) was built by *Berdellé* and ornamented in 1884 by *Scholl* and *Barth*. — The Kaiser-Strasse, the main street of the new town, a handsome avenue over 60 yds. wide, embellished with trees and flower-beds, and flanked by handsome houses, extends from the station to the Rhine. Among its buildings are the *Offices of the Hessian Railway* (Pl. F, 2), the new *Gymnasium* (Pl. G, 4), and the *Imperial Bank*.

The *Bahnhof-Str.* (Pl. E, 2), to the right of the Kaiser-Strasse, leads to the Kleine Münster-Platz (Pl. E, 2), which occupies the site of the Münster-Thor. The Schiller-Str., in which are the *Government Buildings*, diverges hence to the right to the Schiller-Platz (p. 154), while the Grosse Bleiche runs eastwards towards the Rhine, in a direction almost parallel with the Kaiser-Strasse.

The Grosse Bleiche (Pl. E, 2, 3, 4) is the principal street in the old town of Mayence. On the N. side of it (No. 15) is the former *Stadion'sche Hof*. In a small square to the left is the *Neubrunnen*, an obelisk with river-gods and lions below. Farther on, to the right, is the handsome *Concert Hall of the Liedertafel*, finished in 1890.

On the right, at the E. end of the street, where it enters the Schloss-Platz, is the *Church of St. Peter* (Pl. E, 4), erected in 1751,

with bold vaulting and frescoes by Appiani. — On the N. side of the large *Schloss-Platz* (Pl. F, 4), which is surrounded with avenues of trees and is used as a drilling-ground, are extensive barracks.

On the E. side of the square rises the former electoral **Palace** (Pl. E, 4, 5), a large red sandstone edifice, begun in 1627 and hastily finished in 1678 on a much less grand scale than that originally contemplated. The wing facing the Schloss-Platz was completed in 1754; the main façade fronts the Rhine. It was the residence of the electors down to the French occupation (p. 148) of the town. It is now occupied by collections of antiquities and art, which are open free on Sun., 10-1 and 2-5, and Wed. and Thurs., 2-5 (in winter Sun. 10-1, Wed. 2-4); at other times cards of admission (50 pf.) must be obtained. Entrance, Schloss-Platz 15.

The **Roman and Germanic Antiquities* chiefly consist of objects found in or near Mayence, and the collection is one of the richest in Germany.

The VESTIBULE contains the original models of *Thorwaldsen's* statue of Gutenberg (p. 154) and *Scholl's* statue of Schiller (p. 155). It is adjoined by several rooms with the smaller antiquities, beyond which are the rooms mentioned below.

We first enter the PAVILION, erected in the court-yard in 1895, containing the *Roman and Mediaeval Inscriptions and Sculptures* (catalogue of the Roman inscriptions by J. Becker, 2 *M*). The Roman sculptures include reliefs, capitals, sarcophagi, altars, and tombstones (one of a Roman soldier of the legions that garrisoned Mayence). The cases in the window recesses contain Roman vases and stamped bricks. — Among the mediæval sculptures are reliefs and architectural fragments. — In the court, outside the pavilion, the wooden foundations of a *Roman Bridge*, removed from the Rhine in 1881, have been erected in their original position. The bridge was probably built in the first century of the present era, but afterwards repeatedly restored.

We now return to the vestibule and enter —

ROOM I, containing mediæval objects (armorial bearings, weapons, vases) and objects found during the removal of the Roman bridge (see above); also a model of the bridge. — ROOM II, adjoining this on the right, contains Germanic antiquities (both native German objects and ancient imported Italian articles discovered in German tombs). Clay vessels from the most primitive times; weapons and implements of flint and horn; ornaments. — ROOM III. To the left of the entrance are Roman, to the right, Franconian antiquities. We first inspect the *Roman Section*. By the first window: Objects from the Roman civil cemetery at Mayence (3rd cent. A. D.); in the window-niche, skeleton of a woman with a wig, in the original leaden coffin; in the tall adjoining glass-case, fine glass, etc. In the separate case to the right, the contents of a Roman shoemaker's workshop, with sandals, leather, and tools, found in 1857 in the Schiller-Platz. By the second window: remains of a goblet in perforated work ('vas diatretum'); bottle with chased Bacchic scenes; toward the centre, female head in bronze; chariot with figure in bronze-gilt; ornaments, rings, household utensils, surgical instruments, weapons, military diplomas, etc. At the last window, under glass: funereal urns of legionaries. — The *Franconian* antiquities occupy the right side of the room. On the pillars, the most ancient Christian inscribed stones found on the Rhine. Under a glass covering at the third window, the entire tomb of a Franconian woman, from Oberolm. The cabinets contain an extensive collection of Franconian weapons, ornaments (partly enamelled and inlaid), utensils, etc. On a revolving stand, under glass, are a gold enamelled 'Fibula', of the 12th cent., tankards, a Roman hand-glass, and ivory-carvings.

The **Roman-Germanic Central Museum*, which we next enter, consists of four rooms containing reproductions of the most interesting ante-Christian antiquities of Germany and the Netherlands, and affords a unique survey of the extant monuments of this kind.

We now ascend the staircase to the second floor, on which is the *Picture Gallery*. This is a collection of the second class only, but contains a few good Dutch and Flemish works which will repay a short visit. The best pictures were presented by the French Government in 1803. Catalogue 20 pf.

Room III: 69. *Mierevelt*, Don Ruy Gomez, Spanish secretary of state; 74. *Sal. van Ruysdael*, Landscape. — Room IV: *1. *S. van Ruysdael*, River scene; 2. *J. M. Molenaer*, Tavern-scene; 7. *C. P. Berchem*, Animals; 22. *J. van Goyen*, River-scene; 28. *J. A. Duck*, 35. *Dirk Hals*, Conversation pieces; 41. *Teniers the Younger*, Tavern-scene; 63. *Dirk Hals*, Lady tearing a letter. — Room V. Italian and Spanish Masters: 113. *Guercino*, St. Francis of Assisi; *108, 109, 110. *Sodoma*, St. Jerome in a landscape, Adoration of the Infant, The young Tobias (three admirable pictures of his early period); 105. *Lor. di Credi*, Madonna. — Room VI (Mayence Room). Views of the city; portraits of governors of Mayence. Elaborately ornamented ceiling. — Room VII. German Masters of the 17th and 18th centuries. — Room VIII. Flemish Masters: 275. *Jac. Jordaens*, Christ among the doctors. — Room IX. Old German School: 288. *Early Copy of Dürer* by *H. Grien*, Adam and Eve (original at Madrid). — Room X. French Masters: 326, 329. *Mignard*, Poetry, History, Painting, and the God of Time; 327. *Nattier*, Princess Talmont; 336. *Rigaud*, Cavalier; 328. *Pesne*, Portrait of himself. This room also contains an astronomical clock of the end of the 18th century. — Room XI. Modern paintings, chiefly German.

Opposite the picture-gallery are two rooms containing casts, and the *Akademie-Saal*, built by the last Elector Friedrich Karl von Erthal in 1775, with ceiling-painting by *Januarius Zick* and portraits of the builder and (opposite) of Grand-Duke Ludwig II. of Hessen (d. 1892), the latter by *E. von Heuss*.

The *Library* (open on Mon., Tues., Thurs., & Frid. 9-1, Wed. & Sat. 9-4) and the *Collection of Coins* occupy the second and third floors of the W. wing.

The former consists of about 180,000 vols., including 1200 MSS. from the 8th cent. onwards, and 4500 incunabula. The reading-room contains portraits of nineteen electors. In the I. Room are an exhibition of typographical curiosities, manuscripts, etc., and a collection of pictures connected with Gutenberg and the invention of printing. — The Coins (12,000 specimens) include a full set of those of Mayence, from the time of Charlemagne down to the overthrow of the electoral sway.

The collection of the Rhenish Natural History Society on the 3rd floor is extensive, especially its ornithological section.

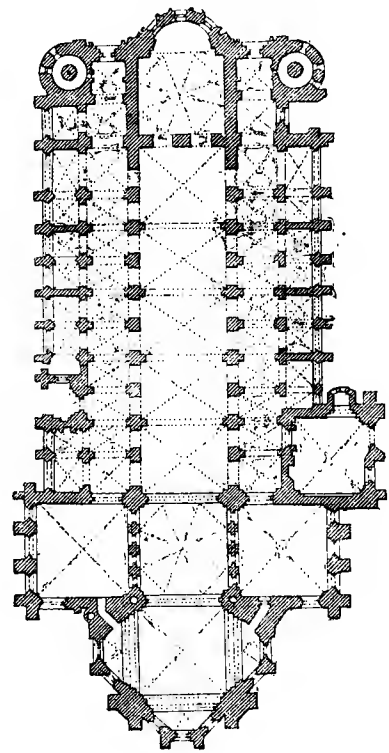
Opposite the Electoral Palace, to the S., is the *Palace of the Grand-Duke* (Pl. E, 5), formerly a *Lodge of the Teutonic Order*, built in 1371-93 in the Baroque style; and connected with it is the *Arsenal*, which was erected by Elector Philip Charles in 1736.

A handsome Esplanade, 100 yds. broad and planted with trees, has been constructed along the Rhine, beginning on the S. at the railway-bridge mentioned at p. 156; it extends on the N. past the extensive new harbour to the Ingelheimer Aue (p. 130). — Opposite the arsenal, at the spot where the old Roman bridge once stood, the Rhine is spanned by a new iron **Bridge* (Pl. E, 5; toll 4 pf.),

erected in 1881-85 from designs by *Thiersch*. Of the five arches the central one has a clear span of 334 ft., and the others of 321 ft. and 282 ft. The bridge commands a fine panorama. *Castel*, see p. 225. — The *Stadthalle* (Pl. D, 5) is a modern building in the Renaissance style, with a large hall, used for balls, concerts, and public meetings. Café-Restaurant, see p. 147; view of the Rhine from the terrace. Near it, Rhein-Strasse 59, is the so-called *Iron Tower* ('Eiserne Thurm'), and farther up the river is the so-called *Wooden Tower* ('Holzthurm'), two fragments of the old fortifications, dating respectively from the 13th and the 15th century.

The centre of the old town of Mayence is occupied by the market-place, in which are a fountain erected in 1526 by Elector Albert of Brandenburg (restored), and the imposing cathedral.

The ***Cathedral** (C, 4) was built under Archbishop Willigis (975-1011) on the site of a church of St. Martin, mentioned as early as 735, but it was burned down on the very eve of its consecration in 1009. It was then restored, but again destroyed by fire in 1081, 1137, and 1181, after each of which occasions it was re-erected on a grander scale than before. In the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries various Gothic additions were made to the edifice. In 1767 it was injured by lightning, and in 1793 again damaged during the siege, after which it was repeatedly used as a magazine. In 1814 it was at length repaired and restored to its sacred uses. A thorough restoration of the E. part of the building was carried out in 1868-79, under the superintendence of *Herr Cuypers* of Amsterdam. The Romanesque middle tower was erected in place of a Gothic tower with a dome, while the crypt under the E. choir and the two side



towers were renewed in harmony with the extant remains. In consequence of all these vicissitudes the church possesses great value in the history of architecture. In its present form it consists of nave and aisles with chapels, an E. and a W. choir, and a W. transept. The groups of towers at the E. and W., especially the picturesque W. tower above the cross, present an imposing appearance, somewhat injured, however, by the numerous additions. The E. round towers date from early in the 11th cent.; the Chapel of St. Gothard at the N. end dates from 1137 (p. 154); the slender pillars of the nave, each alternate one of which is provided with a ressault, were erected after 1137; the pointed vaulting and the W. choir (above which is an equestrian statue of St. Martin) were built at the end of the 12th and beginning of the 13th cent., the chapels in the 13-15th cent., and the fine cloisters in 1397-1412, while the upper part of the main W. tower was restored after a fire in 1767.

The Main Entrance, which is reached between some of the houses in the market-place, is in the N. aisle. The two brazen doors, which formerly belonged to the Liebfrauenkirche (a church taken down in 1804), were executed by order of Archbp. Willigis in 988, as the Latin inscription on the border of the wings records. On the upper panels are inscriptions, engraved in 1135, enumerating the privileges granted to the town by Archbishop Adalbert I., out of gratitude for his liberation from the hands of Henry V. (p. 280). — There are other entrances in the E. façade in the Liebfrauen Platz, with interesting capitals at the S. portal, and in the S. transept, opening from the Leich-Hof. The cathedral is open daily 8-9 and 9.30-12 a.m., and 2-6 p.m. The verger, who lives in the Leich Hof, shows the Memorie, cloisters, crypt, etc., at other times also on application (fee).

The *Interior, the vaulting of which is borne by 56 pillars, is 122 yds. long, 50 yds. broad, and 89 ft. high in the nave. The vaulting of the W. choir, nave, and aisles has been painted dark blue and richly decorated, the dome of the W. choir and the nave being adorned with paintings. The subjects of the latter are (in the dome) scenes from Old Testament history referring to the sacrifice of Christ, and (in the nave) scenes from the life of Christ. Designed by *Ph. Veit*, they have been executed by *Herrmann*, *Lasinsky*, and *Settegast*. The E. choir is now being similarly adorned. By the removal of the whitewash the red sandstone and the grey limestone have been restored to light.

The most interesting feature of the interior consists in the numerous Tombstones it contains, ranging from the 13th to the 19th century. We begin to the right of the principal entrance.

N. Transept. The *Font*, cast in pewter, with reliefs by Meister Johannes, in 1328, has been transferred hither from the E. choir. Monuments of the *Von Gablentz* family, 1592. The handsome *Portal* of the St. Gothard Chapel, in the transition-style, formerly belonged to the Heilige Geistkirche.

N. Aisle. By the 1st pillar, *Monument of *Albert of Brandenburg, Elector of Mayence and Archbishop of Magdeburg* (the statue, of Kelheim stone, admirably executed), 1545; adjacent is his tombstone, by the same pillar. By the second pillar, *Monument of *Elector Sebastian von Heusenstamm* (d. 1555). Opposite the 5th pillar, in the chapel of the Virgin, which was restored in the Gothic style and embellished with painting and stained glass in honour of *Bishop Ketteler's* 25th year of office, is the monument of that prelate (d. 1877). Opposite the 7th pillar, in the *St. Magnus Chapel*, are an entombment in stone and numerous reliefs in marble. The Raising of Lazarus, by the pillar, is a masterpiece of late mediæval wood-carving. By the 8th pillar on the E. is a monument erected by Bishop Gerlach to St. Boniface in 1357, on the site of one still older; till 1829 it was in the church of St. John. — Beneath is the entrance to the crypt, see p. 154.

A flight of 19 steps ascends hence to the Pfarrchor, or E. Choir, the floor of which has been raised about 8 ft. by the restoration of the crypt. It contains a canopy and altar in memory of Bishop Ketteler (see above). To the right in the —

Nave, by the 10th pillar, *Elector Peter von Aspelt*, or *Aichspalt* (d. 1320), coloured, leaning with his right hand on Henry VII. and with his left on Lewis the Bavarian, the two emperors crowned by him; adjoining him, King John of Bohemia. The colouring was restored in 1834. Several other monuments of archbishops and electors. By the 6th pillar on the N. side, **Elector Diether von Isenburg*, 1482. Opposite is the *Pulpit*, executed in stone at the end of the 15th cent., with a modern covering in wood. By the 4th pillar on the N. side, **Albert of Saxony*, administrator of the archbishopric, 1484, with a simple and noble figure of the youthful prince. Opposite (S. side), **Elector Berthold von Henneberg*, 1504, probably by Tilman Riemenschneider, one of the finest monuments in the cathedral. By the 2nd pillar on the S., **Elector Jacob von Liebenstein*, 1508, late-Gothic.

S. Aisle. The Chapel of All Saints (1317) contains an altar in the Renaissance style, presented in 1604 by Phil. Cratz von Scharfenstein, afterwards Bishop of Worms. By the 7th pillar, **Elector Damian Hartard von der Leyen*, 1678. In the chapel opposite is a Renaissance altar presented by Canon Fried. von Fürstenberg (d. 1607), and a winged altar-piece in carved work on a gold ground representing the Twelve Apostles and the Coronation of the Virgin, 1517. The adjoining chapel and St. Michael's Chapel have some fine stained glass, and an altar of 1662 in the Renaissance style. — To the left of the handsome entrance-portal (14th cent.) to the 'Memorie' and cloisters (see below) a *Slab* (probably renewed in the 14th cent.) is built into the wall bearing an inscription to the memory of *Fastrada* (or Fastradana), the third wife of Charlemagne; she died at Frankfort in 794, and was buried there in the church of St. Alban which was destroyed in 1552.

The S. Transept contains several monuments to prelates of the 18th century. A fine head of Saturn on the monument of *Canon von Breidenbach-Bürresheim* (1743), and the noble Gothic monument of *Archbp. Conrad II. von Weinsberg*, 1396, adjoining the W. choir, are noteworthy.

The Bischofschor, or W. Choir, separated from the transepts by galleries of 1682, contains choir-stalls erected in 1767. In the dome are the paintings already mentioned (p. 152).

From the S. aisle the late-Romanesque (13th cent.) portal above noticed (closed, sacristan for one visitor 40-50 pf.) leads into the **Memorie**, erected in 1243, and roofed with wide groined vaulting. This was the burial-place of the Chapter, and owes its name to the memorial services held in it annually. To the right here is the old entrance, a beautiful Romanesque portal of the 13th century. By the W. wall (r.) is the episcopal throne in stone. Adjacent are several monuments of the years 1536, 1550, and 1558. — The Gothic *Chapel of St. Nicholas*, to the S. of the Memorie, dates from the 14th century. Beyond it, in the *Chapter Room*, are some fine Renaissance choir-stalls (1580), and interesting mediæval tapestry.

The **Cloisters**, erected in 1397-1412 in the Gothic style, also contain several monuments. On the S. wall is *Schwanthaler's Monument to Frauenlob*, a female figure decorating a coffin with a wreath, erected by the ladies of Mayence in 1842 to Count Heinrich von Meissen (d. 1318),

surnamed *Frauenlob* (women's praise), 'the pious minstrel of the Holy Virgin, and of female virtue'. Beyond it, on the E. wall, is a relief, with good heads, brought from the garden of the Capuchins in 1839, and erroneously supposed to represent the submission of the rebellious citizens of Mayence to the Archbishop in 1332. Near it is an older tombstone of Frauenlob, erected in 1783, a copy of the original of 1318. By the buttresses on the garden-side are seated figures of the Apostles (late-Romanesque). The cloisters also contain sculptured fragments from other churches of Mayence, some of great beauty and interest. The cloisters afford a good view of the church-towers.

The **Crypt**, under the E. choir (entrance p. 152; verger has key), restored in 1872, contains some very antique Romanesque round pillars, with square capitals.

Between the N. transept of the cathedral and the Markt, concealed from view by surrounding buildings, is the **Chapel of St. Gothard**, a double church with aisles, a characteristic Romanesque building, completed in 1136. It originally formed the chapel of the archiepiscopal palace (entrance from the N. transept, p. 152).

Near the cathedral is the GUTENBERG'S PLATZ (Pl. C, D, 3), which is embellished with a ***Statue of Gutenberg**, the inventor of printing, designed by *Thorwaldsen*, executed at Paris, and erected in 1837. At the sides of the pedestal are two reliefs. The inscription at the back by Ottfried Müller runs thus: —

Artem quae Graecos latuit, latuitque Latinos,
Germani sollers extudit ingenium.
Nunc, quidquid veteres sapiunt sapiuntque recentes,
Non sibi, sed populis omnibus id sapiunt.

JOHANN ZUM GENSFLEISCH, surnamed GUTENBERG, was born in Mayence about the end of the 14th cent. at No. 23 Emmeransgasse (Pl. D, 3), or '*Hof zum Gensfleisch*' as it is called by the inscription. Gutenberg's first printing-office was at the *Hof zum Jungen*, Franziskanergasse 3, near the Stadthaus-Strasse, and those of *Johann Fust* and *Peter Schöffer* at the *Hof zum Humbrecht*, Schuster-Strasse 20, and the *Schöffer-Hof*, Korbgasse 3, all indicated by memorial tablets. The second possesses a late-Gothic staircase. — Owing to the obscurity which envelopes the inventor of printing, and to the fact that he had several contemporaries of the same name as himself, there is some difficulty in identifying him. Native and foreign writers, however, of the 15th cent. agree in naming the above-mentioned Gutenberg as the inventor. His first attempts were made between 1440 and 1450; and the earliest book printed with moveable types was the famous 42-line Bible (1450-1455). *Johann Fust*, who had assisted Gutenberg in this work, succeeded in obtaining a judicial decision in his favour, on Nov. 5th, 1455, confirming him in the sole possession of the printing-office, which he thereafter managed till 1466 with the aid of *Peter Schöffer*.

Opposite the monument is the *Theatre*, erected in 1833. — In the Schuster-Strasse, one of the chief business-streets, which runs off the old market-place, is the Gothic *Church of St. Quentin* (Pl. D, 4), with old ceiling-paintings (15th cent.), and near it the *Church of St. Christopher*, in the transition style. Between them is the large *Pensioners' Hospital* and adjacent the *Knebel'sche Hof*, with a rich oriel in the Renaissance style.

Following the broad Ludwigs-Strasse from the theatre towards the W., we reach the SCHILLER-PLATZ (Pl. D, 2, 3, planted with lime-trees, bounded on the S. by the *Osteiner Hof*, now the residence of the Military Governor and of the Commandant, and on the W. by the *Bassenheimer Hof*, the *Infantry Barracks*, and the *Military Casino*,

and embellished with a bronze *Statue of Schiller*, designed by Scholl, and erected in 1862. The *Fountain Pillar*, of Felsberg syenite (p. 240), was brought from the palace of Charlemagne at Ingelheim (p. 134). — To the Central Station viâ the Schiller-Str., see p. 148.

The broad Emmerich-Joseph-Strasse leads hence to the W. to a flight of 76 steps ascending to the *Mathilden-Terrasse* (Pl. D, 2), which commands an extensive view of the town and environs. On the *Kästrich (Castrum)* a new and well-built quarter of the town has sprung up since the explosion of a powder-magazine here in 1857.

On an eminence in the neighbourhood rises the handsome Gothic ***Church of St. Stephen** (Pl. C, 2), erected in 1257-1312 on the highest site in the town (98 ft. above the level of the Rhine), and tastefully restored after the explosion mentioned above. It consists of nave and aisles of nearly equal height, a peculiarity rarely seen in Rhenish churches. Among the objects of interest it contains are various Oriental and early-Romanesque works of art, chasubles of the 11th and 14th cent., and altar-pieces by *Veit* over the side-altars to the right and left of the choir. Behind the high-altar are a late Gothic canopy of 1500 and four brass altar columns of 1509. The treasury contains several interesting Oriental and early-Romanesque objects, the dalmatic of St. Willigis, etc. The octagonal *Tower*, 170 ft. high, commands a beautiful view (visitors ring near the flying buttress to the right of the N. door of the tower). The late Gothic *Cloisters*, dating from 1499, entered from the right aisle, are remarkable for their tasteful vaulting and windows.

The Stephan-Str. leads from the church to the new 'Eisgrubweg', where the *Windmühlenberg* (Pl. B, 3), an eminence planted with lime-trees, commands one of the finest views of the cathedral, between the houses. — Beyond the Alarm-Bastion is the entrance to the citadel.

In the S.W. corner of the **Citadel** (Pl. A, 3; adm. by cards, obtainable at the office of the Commandant, p. 154; 50 pf.), which occupies the site of the Roman castrum, rises a dark-grey, circular mass of stone, called the **Eigelstein**, or *Eichelstein*, a monument said by tradition to have been erected in the year B.C. 9 by the 2nd and 14th Legions in honour of Drusus, who was killed by a fall from his horse. The name, which was in use early in the middle ages, is connected with the Latin *aquila*, or *eagle*. The external masonry has long since disappeared, and the monument has undergone many changes in height and form. At the beginning of the 16th cent. it was 82 ft. high, or about double the present height. In 1698 it was furnished with a spiral staircase in the interior; the top commands a good survey of the town and environs.

The **Neue Anlage** (restaurant; music, p. 147), or public promenade, on a slight eminence near the *Neuthor* (Pl. A, 4; tramway), on the S. side of the town, occupies the site of the electoral château of *Favorite*. The grounds are intersected by the railways to

Frankfort and Darmstadt, and to Ludwigshafen. The former crosses the Rhine by the **Railway Bridge,** which lies obliquely between the Mayence bank and the opposite, 'Mainspitze'. This bridge, which consists of four arches, each about 137 yds. in span, was constructed in 1862 on Pauli's system. It commands an admirable view up and down stream.

The **Wallstrasse** (Pl. E, F, G, 1) begins behind the Central Station, beyond the viaduct which carries the Binger-Str. over the railway, and ascends to the right along the inner side of the new fortifications. It leads past the *Gonsenheimer-Thor*, a military stores factory, and the *Cavalry Barracks* (distinguished by a gilded horse from the former electoral stables) to the *Mombacher-Thor*, and commands a striking view of Wiesbaden, the Taunus, and the Rheingau. The Gonsenheimer-Thor is about $^1/_2$ M. from the Central Station. viâ the 'Gonsenheimer Hohle'.

About 1 M. from the Gau-Thor (Pl. C, 2), and about the same distance from the Binger-Thor (Pl. E, 1), on a hill to the right of the village of *Zahlbach*, are the remains of another interesting Roman structure, an *Aqueduct, of which 60 concrete pillars, some of them 23 ft. high, are still standing. By this channel a supply of water for the use of the Roman castle was conducted to a reservoir on the site of the present Entenpfuhl ('duckpond'), a distance of about 6 M. The spring called the *Königs-Born*, which supplied the aqueduct connected with the Castrum, is at *Finthen (Fontanae)*, on the road to Bingen, 5 M. from Mayence.

The **Cemetery**, which was once the burial-ground of the Roman legions and of the earliest Christian church (St. Aureus), lies outside the Binger-Thor. It deserves a visit for the sake of its situation and its tasteful arrangement.

23. From Bingerbrück to Kreuznach, Saarbrücken, and Metz.

Comp. Maps, pp. 157, 180.

137 M. Railway to (9$^1/_2$ M.) *Kreuznach* in $^1/_4$-$^1/_2$ hr. (fares 1 ℳ 20, 90, 60 pf.); to *Saarbrücken* in 3-5$^1/_2$ hrs. (fares 11 ℳ 40, 8 ℳ 60, 5 ℳ 70 pf.); to *Metz* in 4$^1/_2$-6 hrs. (fares 18 ℳ 90, 12 ℳ 90, 8 ℳ 60 pf.).

The line begins at *Bingerbrück* (p. 125), on the left bank of the Nahe, skirts the S. slopes of the *Hunsrück*, traverses vineyards and corn fields, and passes several small stations, the most important of which is (5 M.) *Langenlonsheim* (branch-line to *Simmern*, 28 M. in 2$^1/_4$ hrs.). 7 M. *Bretzenheim.*

9$^1/_2$ M. **Kreuznach.** — There are two stations: 1. *Stadt Kreuznach*, $^1/_2$ M. from the town, and 1$^1/_4$ M. from the Curhaus; 2. *Bad Kreuznach*, on the E. side of the island on which the baths are situated. Hotel-omnibuses and cabs (see p. 157) await the arrival of the trains.

Hotels. In the town, on the left bank of the Nahe: *Adler, Hochstrasse, R., L., & A. 2$^1/_2$, B. 1, D. 2$^1/_2$, pens. from 6 ℳ; *Pfälzer Hof, next the post-office, similar charges; *Taube, unpretending, with a popular wine-room. — On the right bank of the Nahe: Huff's Goldener Hirsch, at the corner of the Mannheimer-Str. and Salinen-Str.; Berliner Hof, Kornmarkt, these two unpretending. — Bath-houses and hotels in and near the Bade-Insel, for patients, mostly closed in winter: *Curhaus, R. 12-36 ℳ

a week; *Englischer Hof and Hôtel Royal, R. 15-20 *M* a week, pens. 8 *M* a day; *Oranienhof, with private spring and park; *Kauzenberg; *Dheil-Schmidt, R. 12-15 *M*, pens. from 6 *M*; Europäischer Hof; Hôtel Riedel; *Grand Hôtel du Nord, opposite the Elisabeth-Quelle; Dr. Hermann's Private Baths, pens. 7-10 *M*. Numerous lodging-houses and pensions, nearly all with baths; highest charges from 15th June to 15th Aug.

Restaurants. At the hotels; **Augustinerbräu*, Mannheimer-Str. — On the right bank of the Nahe: *Park Restaurant*, near the Curhaus bridge (in summer only); *Heilquelle*, *Hanauer Hofbräu*, near the small Badebrücke; *Nahethal*, with garden, at the Bad Kreuznach station; *Kaiserau*, above the island, at the foot of the Kauzenberg (p. 158), with garden.

Cabs. Drive in the town, 1-2 pers., with one horse 80 pf., with 2 horses 1 *M*; 3-4 pers. 1 *M* 20 and 1 *M* 50 pf.; per hour, in the town 2 or 3 *M*, outside the town 2½ or 3½ *M*; to the Theodorshalle 1½ and 2, or 2 and 2½ *M*. Carriages to the following places and back, with 2 hrs. stay: —

	1-horse	2-horse		1-horse	2-horse
	M pf.	*M* pf.		*M* pf.	*M* pf.
Rheingrafenstein	7.50	9 —	Münster (without returning)	2 —	3 —
Rheingrafenstein viâ Münster	9 —	12 —	Ebernburg, Altenbaumburg, or Eremitage	6 —	9 —
Rheingrafenstein, Münster, and the Ebernburg	10 —	13.50	Rothenfels	9 —	12 —
Münster	4 —	6 —	Disibodenberg	10 —	15 —
			Schloss Dhaun	18 —	24 —
			Sponheim	7.50	10.50

Omnibus to Münster am Stein every ½ hr., 30 pf.

Visitors' Tax. The 'Brunnen Karte' for the season costs for one pers. 9, for a family 15 *M*; single ticket admitting to the grounds of the Curhaus 50 pf.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 3), in the Neustadt, on the left bank of the Nahe; during the season also at the Curhaus.

English Church Service during the season at 11 a.m. and 5 p.m.

Kreuznach (340 ft.), which from the 13th to the 15th cent. was the capital of the County of Sponheim, then belonged to the Palatinate, and since 1814 has been Prussian, lies on the *Nahe*, about 10 M. from the Rhine. Pop. 19,000, of whom two-fifths are Roman Catholics. The river separates the *Altstadt* and the '*Badeviertel*', with the larger Protestant church (Pl. 6) and the Roman Catholic church of St. Wolfgang, on the right bank, from the *Neustadt*, with the Roman Catholic parish-church (Pl. 7), on the left, and above the town forms the *Bade-Insel*, or Bath Island (p. 158). Several bridges cross the river and unite the different parts of the town. The old stone bridge, which crosses the lower part of the island, and on the buttresses of which several houses are built, affords a picturesque view. The *Protestant Church of St. Paul* (Pl. 5) replaces an earlier edifice, destroyed in 1689. The ruins of the Gothic choir of the latter, dating from 1330, were fitted up as an *English Chapel* in 1857-63 (Pl. 8). Adjoining the church is the marble statue, by Cauer, of *Dr. Prieger* (d. 1863), whose exertions greatly contributed to increase the attractions of the bath. The *Protestant School*, in the Kreuz-Strasse (Altstadt), contains the municipal collection of Roman and mediæval antiquities (apply to the school-janitor). — To the N. of the Altstadt, beside the glass-works, is the *Heidenmauer* ('Heathens' Wall'), the remains of a Roman fortification. A

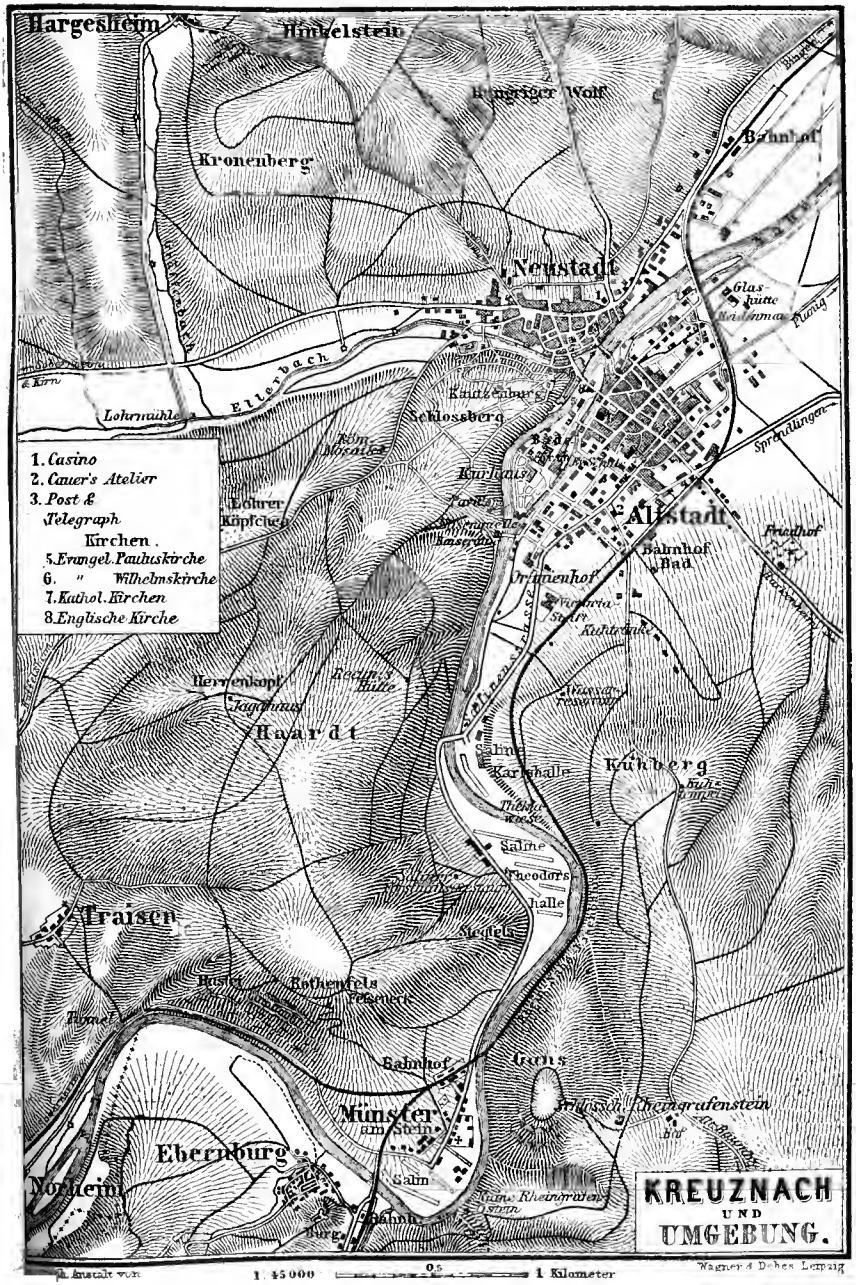
Franconian palace afterwards stood in this neighbourhood. — A fine **Roman Mosaic Pavement*, 32 ft. long and 24½ ft. wide, was discovered in 1893, in a very fair state of preservation, on the Hüffelsheim road, on the left bank of the Nahe, ¾ M. from the stone bridge over that river. It represents combats of wild beasts and gladiators (adm. to shed containing it, 50 pf.).

Kreuznach is a watering-place of considerable repute, and is visited by upwards of 6000 patients annually. The *Salt Baths*, which are particularly beneficial in cases of scrofula and cutaneous diseases, are situated on and near the **Bade-Insel**, or *Badewörth*, where a new and attractive quarter of the town has sprung up. The principal street, flanked with hotels, lodging-houses, and gardens, leads from the church in a straight direction to the **Curhaus**, with the *Badehaus* or Bath House, built in 1872, and forming the rendezvous of patients and visitors, and the *Inhalatorium* (a double 'Gradir-Haus', with a central passage). Many of the former drink the waters of the **Elisabeth-Quelle**, a spring containing bromine and iodine, and rising from the porphyry rock at the S. end of the island. In bad weather the promenaders take shelter in a covered walk, 130 yds. long. Concerts are given here thrice daily in the season. Agate wares of Oberstein (p. 162) are offered for sale here. Below, on the *Marien-Wörth* or *Kisky's Wörth*, is an hospital managed by Franciscan monks.

Opposite the Curhaus an iron bridge crosses the narrower arm of the Nahe and connects the island with the pleasant '*Badeviertel*', consisting of baths and lodging-houses, on the right bank. The road in a straight direction leads to the *Bad Kreuznach Station* (p. 156), ½ M. from the Curhaus. Near this station is the studio (Pl. 2) of the brothers *Cauer*, well known for their skilful treatment of subjects from the domains of fairy-tale ('Sleeping Beauty', 'Cinderella', etc.). The *Cemetery*, on the road to Hackenheim, contains a Germania, in memory of the war of 1870-71, and other specimens of their work.

On the N.W. side of the town, on the left bank of the Nahe, rises the *Schlossberg* or **Kauzenberg** (490 ft.), with the ruins of a castle of the counts of Sponheim, destroyed by the French in 1689. The hill is laid out as private pleasure-grounds, only the principal avenue of which is open to the public. The vineyards on its S. slopes yield an excellent wine, called 'Kauzenberger'. The summit commands a fine view of the valley. A lion hewn in stone, brought here from Dhaun (p. 162), commemorates Michel Mort, a butcher of Kreuznach, who sacrificed his life in battle to save his prince, Johann von Sponheim. Paths, with picturesque views, lead hence by the wooded *Haardt* to the Rothenfels (p. 160).

On the right bank of the Nahe, the *Salinen-Strasse* leads past the *Oranienhof* (near which, to the right, is an iron suspension bridge) and the *Victoriastift*, a charity hospital for children, to



Hargesheim
Hinkelstein
Hungriger Wolf
Kronenberg
Bahnhof
Neustadt
Glashütte
Ellerbach
Lohrmühle
Kautzenburg
Schlossberg
Kurhaus
Sprendlingen
Altstadt
Friedhof
Bahnhof Bad
Oranienhof
Herrenkopf
Jagdhaus
Haardt
Saline
Karlshalle
Kuhberg
Saline
Theodorshalle
Traisen
Steyfels
Rothenfels
Felsenecke
Bahnhof
Gans
Münster am Stein
Ebernburg
Norheim
Salm
Burg
1. Casino
2. Cauer's Atelier
3. Post & Telegraph
Kirchen.
5. Evangel. Pauluskirche
6. " Wilhelmskirche
7. Kathol. Kirchen
8. Englische Kirche
KREUZNACH
UND
UMGEBUNG.
1:45000
0,5
1 Kilometer
Wagner & Debes Leipzig

(1 M.) the salt-works and 'Gradirhäuser' (evaporating sheds) of **Carlshalle** and **Theodorshalle** (*Hôtel Tullius*, *Hôtel Scheiber*, R. 10-15 *M* per week; lodging-houses; restaurant in the *Curhaus;* refreshments at the forester's house in the wood). These baths, the property of the Grand-Duke of Hessen, may also be reached by a shady path along the Nahe. About 1½ M. farther on lies —

Münster am Stein. — **Hotels.** *Curhaus, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3, board 5½, R. 12-36 *M* per week; *Hôtel Löw, *Hôtel Baum, at both R. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½, board 5 *M*; Bubat, well spoken of; *Zipp, R., L., & A. from 2 *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 2 *M*; Stolzenfels, R. 1½-2, B. 1, D. 2 *M*; Schwan; Englischer Hof, R., L., & A. from 1½, B. ¾, D. 2 *M*; Pariser Hof. Numerous private hotels.

Restaurants. *Curgarten* and *Cursaal; Rabel's Central-Café*, in the Hutten-Thal, on the right bank of the Nahe (see p. 160).

Visitors' Tax for 1 pers. 12, 2 pers. 17, 3 pers. 20, 4 pers. 23, 5 pers 25 *M*.

Münster am Stein (370 ft.; rail. stat., see p. 160), a village pleasantly situated at the foot of the Rheingrafenstein and the Gans, also possesses salt-springs, and has of late years acquired importance as a watering-place. The waters of the principal salt-spring (87°) are conducted directly to the baths, which are well fitted up. The Curgarten is connected with the springs by a covered way. Münster am Stein is on the whole less expensive than Kreuznach.

The ***Rheingrafenstein** (770 ft.), a picturesque cliff of porphyry, here rises 435 ft. almost perpendicularly from the Nahe. We cross the river by the ferry near the saline springs, and ascend the *Hutten-Thal* for about ¼ M., when a good path diverges to the right and leads to the ruin in ½ hr. (fine view). The boldly situated ruinedcastle, built in the 11th cent., once the residence of the 'Rheingrafen' (Rhenish counts), was blown up by the French in 1689.

The ***Gans** (1060 ft.), an indented ridge of porphyry, 1½ M. to the N.E. of the Rheingrafenstein, commands a more extensive view, embracing the Nahe-Thal as far as Bingen and part of the Rheingau.

From Kreuznach to the Gans, Rheingrafenstein, and Münster am Stein, a beautiful walk of 2¼-2½ hrs.; route hardly to be mistaken. About 100 paces beyond the small temple on the *Kuhberg* (1½ M. to the S. of the Bad Kreuznach Station; comp. Map) a path diverges to the right, leading to the (½ hr.) *Rheingrafensteiner Hof*, whence several paths ascend to the top of the Gans. From the Gans a field-road (direction-post) runs towards the S. through the wood to the Rheingrafenstein. Descent to the Nahe through the Hutten-Thal, see above. — By passing to the left of the Rheingrafensteiner Hof we reach (35 min.) the *Schäferplacken*, where the boundaries of Prussia, Bavaria, and Hessen meet. Thence to the right to the Altenbaumburg (p. 160), ½ hr.

Opposite the Rheingrafenstein, to the W., about ½ hr. from the Münster am Stein station, rises the ***Ebernburg**, once the stronghold of Franz von Sickingen (1481-1523), and at that time often an asylum for outlaws and fugitives, foremost among whom ranks Ulrich von Hutten, the reformer, who resided here in 1520-22. The castle was fortified by the French in 1689, but was again dismantled at the Peace of Ryswyck (1698). Out of the ruins rises

a quaint, pinnacled building, fitted up as an *Inn*. Below the castle, a *Monument to Sickingen and Hutten*, by C. Cauer, was erected in 1889. Fine prospect of the grand environs. — At the foot of the hill lies *Dorf Ebernburg* (Schneider's Restaurant; Sickinger Hof; railway-station, see p. 161).

The view from the **Rothenfels** (970 ft.), a barren red porphyry cliff 3 M. from Kreuznach, and 1½ M. from Münster am Stein, surpasses that from the Gans, as it extends farther up the valley fo the Nahe and embraces the Alsenz-Thal as far as the ruin of *Landsberg*.

A charming excursion from Münster am Stein may be made either viâ the Rheingrafensteiner Hof and the Schäferplacken (p. 159), or through the *Hutten-Thal*, a valley on the opposite bank of the Nahe (ferry, already mentioned), and finally through beautiful woods, to the (1¼ hr.) **Altenbaumburg** (**Restaurant*), an extensive ruined castle destroyed by the French in 1689, the ancestral seat of the ancient 'Raugrafen', and formerly called the *Boymeneburg*, or *Croneburg*. Another route is by railway to *Altenbamberg* (see below) and then on foot to (25 min.) the Altenbaumburg. — *Schloss Montfort* may be reached from Münster, by the *Ebernburg* and *Bingert*, in 2 hrs. (refreshments at the *Montforter Hof*). — The ***Lemberg** (1312 ft.), which rises precipitously from the Nahe, near Bingert (1¾ hr. from Münster), commands an extensive panorama. Restaurant at the top, open in summer three days weekly. The descent may be made by the (20 min.) bridge of Oberhausen to (½ hr.) stat. *Waldböckelheim* (p. 161). — The Lemberg may also be ascended from stat. *Niederhausen* (p. 161), with a guide, in 1¼ hr.

Railway to Saarbrücken and Metz. The district between Kreuznach and Waldböckelheim (p. 161) and the neighbourhood of Oberstein are the most picturesque portions of the line. Leaving the principal station at Kreuznach, the train crosses the Nahe, stops at the *Bad-Kreuznach* station (p. 156), and skirts the base of the *Gans* (p. 159). To the left, where the train next crosses the Nahe, rise the two curious pinnacles of the *Rheingrafenstein* (p. 159).

12½ M. **Münster am Stein** (370 ft.), see p. 159.

From Münster am Stein to Kaiserslautern, 37½ M., railway in ca. 2 hrs. (fares 4 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ 20, 2 ℳ 10 pf.). The line crosses the *Nahe*, which here forms the boundary between Prussia and Bavaria, and beyond (½ M.) *Ebernburg* (see above), ascends the valley of the *Alsenz*. — 2½ M. *Altenbamberg* lies at the foot of the Altenbaumburg (see above). — 3½ M. *Hochstätten*.

7 M. **Alsenz** (*Post*), a village with a coal-mine. From Alsenz to (4½ M.) *Gaugrehweiler*, diligence thrice a day; then on foot through the valley of the *Appel* to *Iben* and viâ *Wonsheim* to *Flonheim* (comp. p. 265). — On the hill to the right of (9½ M.) *Mannweiler* is the ruin of *Randeck*. 10 M. *Bayerfeld-Cölln*; 12 M. *Dielkirchen*.

14 M. **Rockenhausen** (*Deutsches Haus*), a considerable village, the best starting-point for the ascent of the Donnersberg (see p. 266). — 16½ M. *Imsweiler*.

20 M. **Winnweiler** (*Zum Donnersberg*), an industrious village, with iron-works and a copper-foundry, near the picturesque *Falkensteiner-Thal*, with the ruin of *Falkenstein*. — 22 M. *Langmeil*, junction for the line from Alzey (see p. 266). — 24½ M. *Neuhemsbach-Sembach*. From (27 M.) *Enkenbach* the direct line to (33½ M.) *Kaiserslautern* (p. 266) diverges to the right viâ (31½ M.) *Eselsfürth*. — The main line continues to (31 M.) *Hochspeyer*, where it joins the 'Pfälzische Ludwigsbahn' (p. 273). — 37½ M. *Kaiserslautern*, see p. 273.

Beyond a cutting the *Ebernburg* (p. 159) appears on the left. The train next runs between the Nahe and the base of the precipitous *Rothenfels* (p. 160), and after going through two tunnels, passes the villages of *Norheim*, *Niederhausen*, and *Oberhausen*, and an abrupt rock rising on the right, crowned with the ruins of *Böckelheim*, destroyed by the French in 1688, in which the Emp. Henry IV. was kept prisoner by his son Henry V. in 1105. — 19½ M. *Waldböckelheim* lies in a side-valley, 2 M. to the N. of the station; the above-mentioned ruins are 1 M. from the station.

The castle and abbey of **Sponheim** lie ½ hr. to the N. of Waldböckelheim. The church, consecrated in 1123, occupying the site of an older structure, and belonging to the former Benedictine Abbey, of which the learned Johannes Trithemius (p. 190) was abbot in 1484-1506, is a fine example of the Romanesque style, and has been restored. — About 3 M. to the N. of Sponheim is *Argenschwang*, with a ruined castle, and 1½ M. farther on is *Dalberg*, with the ruins of the ancestral seat of the family of that name.

Emerging from the next tunnel, we observe on the left, beyond the Nahe, the extensive ruins of **Disibodenberg,** a monastery founded after the death of the Irish bishop Disibodus (d. about 700), the first propagator of Christianity in this district (20 min. to the E. of Staudernheim). It was rebuilt in the 12th cent., but abandoned in 1559, and soon fell into decay. The abbey church, consecrated in 1143, was an imposing edifice with pillars; the vaulting of the choir, which was composed of nave and aisles, was borne by imbedded columns. The secular portions of the monastery are in the Gothic style of the 13th cent., when it had come into the possession of the Cistercians. Adjoining the church were the cloisters, and to the right of them the chapter-house. Farther to the W. was the residence of the abbot, with a view over the valley of the Nahe, and to the E. was the refectory, of which the gable-walls are still standing. The custodian shows a number of Gothic fragments (chiefly key-stones) from the old building, which are collected in a vault. The pleasure-grounds around the ruins afford a good survey of the valleys of the Nahe and its affluent the *Glan*.

22½ M. **Staudernheim** (460 ft.; *Salmen*, moderate) lies to the left, on the right bank of the Nahe, connected with the station by the five-arched 'Landgrafen-Brücke'.

Diligence from Staudernheim thrice daily in 1¾ hr. (railway in progress) to **Meisenheim** *(Engel)*, a Prussian district-town, 7 M. to the S., pleasantly situated on the *Glan*. The old **Schlosskirche*, a gem of late-Gothic architecture, was built in 1479 and restored in 1878-80. From Meisenheim to (6 M.) *Lauterecken* (p. 274), diligence once, to (8 M.) *Alsenz* (p. 160) twice daily.

24 M. **Sobernheim** (500 ft.; *Post; Adler; Sonne*) is a small town of some antiquity, enclosed by a wall. It possesses a late Gothic church and an old chapel, parts of which perhaps date from the 10th century, and several picturesque old houses.

27 M. *Monzingen* (Dick's Hotel; Pflug) lies to the right, on the vine-clad slopes.

From Monzingen a road leads through the *Hoxthal* to *Waldfriede* (1320 ft.; pens. 4-5 *M*), whence various excursions may be made.

29½ M. *Martinstein* (Seipel), curiously built on a rock, with its church on an eminence surrounded by a fine group of trees. The station is ½ M. from the village. Beyond it, in a valley opening on the right, are situated the ruins of *Schloss Dhaun*. The *Kellerbach* traverses an imposing rocky gorge.

***Schloss Dhaun**, the seat of a branch of the Rheingrafen which became extinct in 1750, was erected in the 12th cent., and greatly extended in 1729. This strikingly-picturesque castle is situated 6 M. from Monzingen, 2¼ M. from Martinstein, and 3½ M. from Kirn (see below; carriage 7½ *M*). A relief over one of the doors, representing an ape giving an apple to a child, commemorates the incident that a child of one of the Counts was carried off by an ape, but fortunately recovered. Magnificent view of the valley of the Nahe as far as the Lemberg, of the Simmer-Thal, and of the dark ravines of the Soonwald. Admission, including fee to attendant, 30 pf. Near the entrance is an inn (also pension).

On an eminence to the right stands the church of *Johannisberg*, which contains ancient tombstones of the Rheingrafen. The train next passes through a tunnel and reaches —

33 M. **Kirn** (595 ft.; **Stroh*, at the station, R. & B. 2¼ *M*; *Kothen*), a thriving little town (5200 inhab.), with manufactures of cloth and leather, and a brewery. During last century it was the residence of the Princes of Salm-Kyrburg, the last of whom was guillotined at Paris in 1794. The old Romanesque church, lately restored, with a Gothic choir of the 15th cent., contains a fine tabernacle and several tombs of the Rheingrafen. Above the town, 1 M. from the station, is the ruin of *Kyrburg* (restaurant), surrounded with vineyards.

The valley now expands, but the line again enters a mountainous district at (35 M.) *Kirn-Sulzbach*, where the cliffs become more abrupt. The most interesting part of the line in point of construction is between Kirn and Birkenfeld, where there are no fewer than twenty bridges over the Nahe and ten tunnels, while the whole of the remaining part of the line has five bridges and five tunnels only. Before (38 M.) *Fischbach* the train crosses to the right bank. — 39 M. *Nahbollenbach*. Then follow two bridges between which is a tunnel. To the right a *View of the '*Fallen Rock*' is obtained, and then of Oberstein, situated most picturesquely on the opposite bank.

42 M. **Oberstein** (870 ft.; **Restaurant* at the station, with pavilion and view; *Post*, *Stark*, in the town, near the new bridge, both moderate, R., L., A., & B. about 2½ *M*; agates sold at many shops), a town with 6500 inhab., is one of the finest points on the Nahe. The precipitous cliffs, 400 ft. in height, which confine the town within narrow limits, are crowned with two ruined castles of the Barons of Oberstein, who became extinct in 1670. The best way to the castles (there and back 1½ hr.) is the 'Burgweg', ascending to the right beyond the 'Post'. By this route we first reach the *Neue Schloss* (restaurant; Hôtel Bach, higher up), which has only of late fallen to decay, and then, beyond a hollow containing a War Monu-

ment, the **Alte Burg*, situated almost perpendicularly above the town. About 5 min. higher is a pavilion commanding a very extensive *View. We may now return by the *Protestant Church*, curiously built into the face of the rock about halfway down (200 ft. above the Nahe), and said to have been erected in the 12th cent. by a member of the Oberstein family with his own hands, as an atonement for fratricide; it was restored in 1482. The sexton lives close by. The Gothic *Roman Catholic Church*, built of grey 'melaphyre', lies on the right bank of the Nahe.

Most of the inhabitants of Oberstein are occupied in cutting and polishing agates. These stones were formerly found here in abundance, but are now imported from Brazil and Montevideo. A process has been discovered by which colourless agates are converted into onyxes, sardonyxes, etc., by the addition of colouring matter. On the *Idarbach*, which falls into the Nahe near Oberstein, there are 50 polishing mills. Idar (**Hôtel Schützenhof*), 2 M. to the N.W. of Oberstein (diligence four times daily in 1/2 hr.), a place with 4300 inhab., also possesses a Gewerbehalle, or industrial hall, in which these wares are sold at officially-regulated prices.

43 1/2 M. *Enzweiler*; 46 M. *Sonnenberg*; 47 M. *Kronweiler*; 48 1/2 M. *Nohen*; 50 1/2 M. *Heimbach*; 52 M. *Hoppstädten*. — From (53 1/2 M.) *Birkenfeld-Neubrücke* a branch-line diverges to (3 M.) **Birkenfeld** (1315 ft.; *Emrich*; *Warth*), the capital (2340 inhab.) of the principality of Birkenfeld, now belonging to the Duchy of Oldenburg. with a castle (11th cent.) of the counts of Sponheim. On the road to Berncastel, beyond (3 1/2 M.) the small *Bad Sauerbrunnen* by the village of *Hambach*, lies (7 M.) *Hüttsgewasen* (2300 ft.; Gethmann, pens. 4 *M*), the highest inhabited spot in th province of the Rhine.

56 M. *Nohfelden*, with an old keep; 57 1/2 M. *Türkismühle*.

Pleasant excursion to the Hunnenring, near *Otzenhausen*, 2 1/2 hrs. from Türkismühle. This Ring, with a circumference of nearly 1 M., is the largest and best-preserved of the prehistoric fortifications in the Rhineland. It consists of loose blocks of sandstone, and is highest (60 ft.) on the N. side.

The line now attains the culminating point (1270 ft.) between the Nahe and Blies at (59 M.) *Wallhausen*, and then descends rapidly to —

66 M. **St. Wendel** (970 ft.; *Knoll*), a district-town of 5200 inhab., with a fine old Gothic church and pulpit of 1462.

About 7 1/2 M. to the W. (diligence daily in 1 1/2 hr.) is the small town of **Tholey** (*Knoll*), formerly the seat of a Benedictine abbey, the early Gothic church of which still exists, at the foot of the *Schaumberg* (1835 ft.), a volcanic hill commanding a fine view. Numerous Roman antiquities have been found in the environs.

69 M. *Niederlinxweiler*; 71 M. *Ottweiler* (860 ft.; Hôtel Haass). The train now passes through the *Wiebelskirchen Tunnel*, which is 400 yds. in length.

75 1/2 M. **Neunkirchen** (845 ft.; *Mester*, near the bridge; *Post*, at the station), a town with 22,600 inhab., is the junction of the Mannheim line (R. 37). Large foundry belonging to Freiherr von Stumm (3000 workmen).

Neunkirchen is also connected with Saarbrücken by another line (16 M.), passing *Schiffweiler*, *Quierscheid*, *Camphausen*, and *Schleifmühle*.

Beyond (77½ M.) *Reden* (925 ft.) is the *Bildstock Tunnel* (517 yds.). The numerous cuttings here expose to view strata of coal, often curiously dislodged. The coal-mines all belong to the Prussian government.

81 M. *Friedrichsthal* (970 ft.), with large glass-works; 83 M. *Sulzbach;* 85¼ M. *Dudweiler* (760 ft.), the long row of glowing coke furnaces at which forms an imposing spectaclo at night. Between Sulzbach and Dudweiler, ¾ M. to the left of the railway, is the so-called *Burning Hill* ('Brennende Berg'), from the fissures of which smoke is constantly issuing.

88 M. **St. Johann-Saarbrücken.** — Hotels. *Rheinischer Hof, near the station, with lift, R., L., & A. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; *Köhl, R. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; Korn, well spoken of, R., L., A., & B. 2½ *M*; Zix; Pflug; Kiski, in the market, R. & B. 1 *M* 80 pf. — *Jacob's Gärtchen*, restaurant with a fine view, ½ M. from the Schloss-Platz in Saarbrücken. Beer at the *Münchener Kindl*, in Saarbrücken, and the *Crocodile*, near the station. — Concert twice weekly at the *St. Johanner Volksgarten.* — *River Baths* above the old bridge.

Steam Tramway from St. Johann to Burbach and Louisenthal (p. 171).

St. Johann and *Saarbrücken* are two sister-towns on the right and left bank of the Saar, united with each other by two long bridges. St. Johann (16,700 inhab.), containing the railway-station, is entirely modern, dating its importance from the construction of the railway, which does not touch Saarbrücken. Down to 1793 Saarbrücken (17,080 inhab.) was the residence of the princes of Nassau-Saarbrücken, whose *Schloss*, burned down by the French revolutionary army in that year, is now private property. The *Schlosskirche* contains monuments of the princes. The hall of the *Rathhaus* at Saarbrücken has, by order of the Emperor William I., been decorated with frescoes by Werner, commemorating the events of 19th July to 9th Aug., 1870 (see below). — Saarbrücken is the centre of a very important coal-mining district, producing upwards of 7½ million tons of coals and employing 35,000 miners.

Railway to Trèves, see R. 24; to Saargemünd, Hagenau, and Strassburg, see R. 41; to St. Ingbert and Zweibrücken, see p. 274; to Neunkirchen and Ludwigshafen, see R. 37.

On the heights of *Spicheren*, about 3 M. to the S. of Saarbrücken, on 6th Aug., 1870, a sharp engagement took place between the Prussians and French, in which the latter, although numerically superior, were obliged to retreat. A visit to the battle-field occupies 3-4 hrs. (carr. 12 *M*, at the station, etc.). The Metz road is followed, passing the (1½ M.) *Ehrenthal*, the burial-place of the German soldiers who fell at Spicheren, and the (1 M.) toll house and '*Goldene Bremm*' inn, near which is the *Spicherer Berg Hotel*, with a collection of relics of the battle. On the left rises the **Spicherer Berg** (875 ft.), with its steep and scantily-wooded slopes, a strong position in which the French had intrenched themselves. The Germans began the attack from the right and left side of the road, and from the *Winterberg*, a hill about 1 M. to the S. of Saarbrücken. A tower erected here to commemorate the victory commands a good survey of the battle-field.

At **St. Arnual** (2300 inhab.), 1½ M. to the S.E. of Saarbrücken, on the E. side of the Winterberg, is a **Church* in the best Gothic style, with remarkably fine font, pulpit, and interesting monuments of the princes of Nassau-Saarbrücken. Opposite is the *Hallberg*, with a modern château.

The RAILWAY TO METZ crosses the *Saar*, traverses the battle-field of 6th Aug., 1870, and passes (5 M.) *Stieringen-Wendel*, and the little town of (6 M.) *Forbach* (Karsch), with 7400 inhabitants. To the left, in the distance, rises the hill of *Spicheren* (p. 164). The country beyond Forbach is undulating. 9 M. *Kochern*. At (11¼ M.) *Beningen* diverge branch-lines to *Saargemünd* (p. 292) and to *Teterchen* (see below) and *Thionville* (p. 170). Next (13¾ M.) *Oberhomburg* on the *Rossel*, (18 M.) *St. Avold*, (23 M.) *Tetingen*, (25 M.) *Falkenberg*, (31¼ M.) *Herlingen*, (35½ M.) *Remilly*, (41½ M.) *Courcelles-sur-Nied*, all frequently mentioned in the annals of the Franco-Prussian war. (Branch-line from Courcelles to *Teterchen* and *Bous*, 32 M., see p. 171.) 45 M. *Peltre*. On the right, before the station of Metz is entered, rises *Fort Queuleu*, now called *Fort Göben*.

49 M. **Metz.** — **Hotels.** *GRAND HÔTEL (formerly *Hôt. de l'Europe*; Pl. b, C 4), Priester-Strasse 4, R., L., & A. 3-4, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M*; *GRAND HÔTEL DE METZ (Pl. a; C, 4), opposite, R. 3, L. & A. ¾, B. 1, D. 3 *M*. — ENGLISCHER HOF (Pl. d; C, 4), Korn-Str. 4, near the cathedral, R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2 *M*, well spoken of; HÔTEL DE PARIS (Pl. c; C, 4), Kammer Platz, R. & L. 2, B. 1, D. with wine 2½ *M*; HÔTEL LUXEMBOURG, Römer-Strasse 55; HÔTEL DU NORD, Steinweg 4, with restaurant and summer theatre; HÔTEL ZUR POST, Priester-Str. 38, R. from 1½ *M*, B. 80 pf.; RHEINISCHER HOF, Esplanaden-Str., with restaurant.

Restaurants. **Moitrier*, Kapellen-Str. 4, adjoining Römer-Str.; at some of the hotels, see above. — **Cafés.** *Café Turc*, Esplanaden-Str. 16; *Wiener Café*, Bären-Str.; *Schwieger*, near the cathedral; *Kaiser-Pavillon*, on the Esplanade (Pl. B, 5), with *View of the valley of the Moselle, the heights of Gravelotte, and Fort Friedrich Karl. — **Beer.** *Huber*, Deutsche Str. 1b and Marzellen-Str. 4; *Germania*, Esplanaden-Platz, with garden; *Löwenbräu*, Palast-Str. 19; *Lothringer Bierhalle*, Goldkopf-Str. 33; *Hôtel du Nord*, see above.

Tramway from *Montigny*, past the chief rail. station, through the town, and past the station of Devant-les-Ponts to *Longeville* and *Moulins*. — **Steamboat** (from below the Esplanade; Pl. B, 4) to *Longeville* and *Moulins*.

Cab. Per drive within the town, 1 pers. 60 pf., to or from the rail. stations 1 *M*, each pers. additional 20 pf.; per ½ hr. for 1 pers. 1 *M*, ¾ hr. 1 *M* 40, 1 hr. 1 *M* 60, each pers. addit. 20, 30, 40 pf. — **Carriages** to the battle-fields, best at the larger hotels: 'Small Tour' (to Gravelotte only) 12-16 *M*; 'Middle Tour' 20 *M*; 'Great Tour' 24 *M*.

Baths, below the Esplanade, to the W. (Pl. A, 5).

Metz, the capital of German Lorraine, with 60,200 inhab., more than a half of whom are German settlers (pop. before the Franco-German war 55,000), and a German garrison of 20,000 men, lies in a wide basin on the *Moselle*, which, at the lower end of the town, is joined by the *Seille* on the right. It was the *Divodurum* of the Romans, the chief town of the Gallic tribes of the *Mediomatici*, and in the 5th cent. began to be known as *Mettis*. In 406 it was plundered by the Vandals, and in 451 it suffered the same fate from the Huns. It afterwards came into the possession of the Franks, and in 512 became the capital of the kingdom of Austrasia. Subsequently Metz was a free city of the German Empire, until it was taken by the French in 1552, and successfully maintained by them against an army which besieged it under Charles V. By the Peace of 1556 it was ceded to the French together with Toul and Verdun, and in 1871 it was again incorporated with the Empire of Germany.

Metz has always been strongly fortified (at one time by Vauban), and under the later French régime was rendered one of the greatest fortresses in Europe by the construction of forts on the neighbouring heights. Until its surrender to the Germans on 27th Oct., 1870, the fortress had never succumbed to an enemy, and even on that occasion it is probable that mismanagement on the part of the French contributed mainly to its downfall. The outworks form a girdle round the town of about 15 M. in circumference; the most distant (Plappeville) is about 4 M. from the cathedral, the nearest (St. Quentin) about 1 M., the rest 2-3 M. To the W., commanding a wide surrounding tract of country are: *Fort St. Quentin*, consisting of two parts, that to the E. being now called Friedrich Karl and that to the W. Manstein; and *Fort Plappeville*, now named C. von Alvensleben; on the N.E. are *Fort St. Julien*, now Manteuffel, and *Fort Les Bottes*, now Zastrow; to the S.E. *Fort Queuleu*, now Göben; to the S. *Fort St. Privat*, now Prinz August von Württemberg, *Bellecroix*, now Steinmetz, and *Moselle*, now Voigts-Rhetz.

The *Cathedral (Pl. C, 4), the finest edifice in the town, is a magnificent Gothic structure, begun under the influence of the Rheims school of architecture in the second half of the 13th century. The lofty nave was completed before 1392, the choir dates from the 15th and 16th cent. and was consecrated in 1546. A thoroughgoing restoration, under the superintendence of *Herr Tornow*, has been in hand since 1875, and both the main portal and the Porte de Notre Dame (Parade-Platz) have been rebuilt. The choir contains fine stained-glass windows, the oldest of which, of the 13th cent., are on the S. side; those in the middle are of the 14th and 15th cent., and several others are modern. The tower is 387 ft. high (110 steps to the first gallery, 105 more to the huge bell called the *Mutte*, and 78 thence to the highest gallery).

The Parade-Platz, or *Place d'Armes* (Pl. C, 4), adjoining the cathedral on the W., is adorned with a *Statue of Marshal Fabert* (d. 1662), a native of Metz, who distinguished himself in the campaigns of Louis XIV. The *Hôtel de Ville* contains a few antiquities and the *Musée Migette*, consisting of pictures and views by Migette relating to Metz (fee 50 pf.).

The *Church of St. Vincent* (Pl. B, C, 3), a fine Gothic structure begun in the 13th cent., with traces of the Romanesque style, is disfigured externally with an unsuitable modern façade.

In the Marzellen-Strasse (Pl. B, 3), in the vicinity, is the tasteful modern Romanesque *Church of Ste. Constance* (1851), with good mural paintings by *Hussenot*, a native of Metz (1861). The church belongs to the extensive *Orphélinat*, or orphan asylum, where visitors apply for admission to the church. Near it is the Prot. *Military Church* (Pl. B, 3), in the Gothic style, with a tower 318 ft. in height.

The *Library* (Pl. C, 2), in the Bibliothek-Strasse, contains many valuable works on the history of Lorraine and the town itself. The *Museum*, in the same building, is open on Sun. & Thurs. 1-4, gratis; on other days 10-4, fee. It contains Roman monuments and other antiquities found near Metz, a few mediæval objects, a collection of coins, and an unimportant picture-gallery.

In the Geisberg-Strasse, adjoining the Library, is the *Austrasian*

METZ.
1:20.000
0 100 200 300 400
Meter
Diedenhofen
Diedenhofener Thor
Station Devant-les-Ponts
Fort Voigts-Rhetz
Kasernen
Französ. Thor
Moulins
Kaserne
Schlachthaus
Chambière-Thor
Friedhofs-Pl.
Haupt-Zollamt
Garnisons-K.
Bezirks-Praesid.
Theater
Weiden-Pl.
Saulcy-Insel
Bibliothek
St. Ségolène
Zeughaus
Cathedrale
Parade Pl.
Stadthaus
Kriegs-Schule
Justiz-Pal.
Esplanade
Kais. Wilh. Denkm.
Alte Citadelle
Post
Kaserne
Mazellen-Thor
Citadellen-Thor
Bahnhof-Thor
Theobalds-Thor
St. Theobalds-Pl.
Priest. Semin.
Baracken
Bahnhof
Kanalhafen
Octroi
Moselkanal
St. Symphorien-Insel
Schwimm-Anst.
Montigny
Nancy
Saarbrücken
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Germans: Infantry, Cavalry, Artillery
Battle of Aug. 18 th, 1870.
Positions at 6 p.m.
(Right wing of the French flanked by the Guards and the 12 th. Corps) Posit.n of the French at the beginning. Posit.n of the Germans at the ceasing of the battle
Battle of Aug. 16 th, 1870.
Positions in the evening (ceasing of the battle.)
Homécourt
Auboué
Montois la Montagne
Malancourt
Roncourt
St Privat la Montagne
Ste Marie aux Chênes
Jaumont
Beaumont
Hatrize
Labry
Tichemont
Bois de Ponty
Batilly
Habonville
Amanvillers
Giraumont en Jarnisy
Jarny
Jouaville
Doncourt en Jarnisy
Bois des Génivaux
Vernéville
Bruville
St Marcel
Villers aux Bois
Gravelotte
Rozérieulles
Mars la Tour
Rezonville
Vionville
Tronville
Puxieux
Chambley
Gorze
Dornot
Novéant & Moselle
Corny
Ancy s. Moselle
Onville
Vandelainville
X. Corps
III. Corps
II. Corps
IX. Corps
VII. Corps
VIII. Corps
Verdun
Moselle R.
Orne R.

French Infantry Cavalry Artillery
Battle of Aug. 14th, 1870.
Posit.ns at the beginning of the battle
Positions occupied by the Germans towards the end of the battle.
Kilometer
Engl. Miles
H. Wagner & E. Debes, Leipzig
METZ
St Simphorien
Longeville
Moulins
Moimenty
Woippy
Maizières les Metz
Semécourt
Olgy
Malroy
Rugy
Argancy
Chailly les Ennery
Vigy
Ancilly
Mecby
Saurry les Vigy
Avancy
Charly
Treiny
Finilly
Vany
Chieulles
Serviny
Nouilly
Nouseville
Betonkey
Flanville
Montoy
Vantoux
St Julien
Vallières
Plantières
Fort Lastrow
Bovny
Coincy
Marsilly
Ars Laquenexy
Laquenexy
Mercy le Haut
Fort Gorchen
Petite
Jury
Courcelles sur Nied
Chesny
Frontigny
Pontilly
Cuvry
Fleury
Failly
Pournoy la Chetive
Chiil les Cuvry
Marly sur Seille
Maony sur Seille
Ay sur Moselle
Rozerieulles
Amelange
Olgy
Malroy
Charly
Chieulles
Woippy
Metz
Longeville
Moulins
Moimenty
Maizières
Semécourt
Rugy
Argancy
Chailly
Vigy
Ancilly
Mecby
Saurry
Avancy
Treiny
Finilly
Vany
Serviny
Nouilly
Nouseville
Betonkey
Flanville
Montoy
Vantoux
St Julien
Vallières
Plantières
Bovny
Coincy
Marsilly
Ars Laquenexy
Laquenexy
Mercy le Haut
Fort Gorchen
Petite
Jury
Courcelles sur Nied
Chesny
Frontigny
Pontilly
Cuvry
Fleury
Failly
Pournoy la Chetive
Chiil les Cuvry
Marly sur Seille
Maony sur Seille
Ay sur Moselle
Rozerieulles
Amelange
Olgy
Malroy
Charly
Chieulles
Woippy
Metz
Longeville
Moulins
Moimenty
Maizières
Semécourt
Rugy
Argancy
Chailly
Vigy
Ancilly
Mecby
Saurry
Avancy
Treiny
Finilly
Vany
Serviny
Nouilly
Nouseville
Betonkey
Flanville
Montoy
Vantoux
St Julien
Vallières
Plantières
Bovny
Coincy
Marsilly
Ars Laquenexy
Laquenexy
Mercy le Haut
Fort Gorchen
Petite
Jury
Courcelles sur Nied
Chesny
Frontigny
Pontilly
Cuvry
Fleury
Failly
Pournoy la Chetive
Chiil les Cuvry
Marly sur Seille
Maony sur Seille
Ay sur Moselle
Rozerieulles
Amelange
Olgy
Malroy
Charly
Chieulles
Woippy
Metz
Longeville
Moulins
Moimenty
Maizières
Semécourt
Rugy
Argancy
Chailly
Vigy
Ancilly
Mecby
Saurry
Avancy
Treiny
Finilly
Vany
Serviny
Nouilly
Nouseville
Betonkey
Flanville
Montoy
Vantoux
St Julien
Vallières
Plantières
Bovny
Coincy
Marsilly
Ars Laquenexy
Laquenexy
Mercy le Haut
Fort Gorchen
Petite
Jury
Courcelles sur Nied
Chesny
Frontigny
Pontilly
Cuvry
Fleury
Failly
Pournoy la Chetive
Chiil les Cuvry
Marly sur Seille
Maony sur Seille
Ay sur Moselle
Rozerieulles

Palace, erected on the site and partly with the materials of a Roman palace in 1599. It has recently been incorporated with a new building and now serves as a commissariat-store. The tower, which is easier to ascend than that of the cathedral, commands an extensive panorama.

The bridge between the Goldschmied-Strasse and the Deutsche Strasse (Pl. C, D, 4) affords a view of the lofty tanneries characteristic of Metz.

The handsome *Church of St. Eucharius* (Pl. D, 4), with a plain interior, near the Deutsche Thor, dates from the 12th century.

The Esplanade (Pl. B, 5), which extends towards the S.W. of the town, is laid out in pleasant walks. On the S.E. side stands a *Statue of Marshal Ney* (by *Pêtre*), who was born at Saarlouis in 1769, created Duc d'Elchingen by Napoleon in 1805, and Prince de la Moscowa in 1812, and shot in 1815 in consequence of his defection from the royal cause to that of Napoleon after the return of the emperor from Elba. In the middle of the Esplanade is an *Equestrian Statue of Emp. William*, by Ferd. von Miller. Farther on, to the right, is a fountain with a figure modelled by *Pêtre*, and a bronze Steed and other animals by *Fratin*. — In the angle opposite the Palace of Justice is a flight of steps descending to the steamboat-piers (p. 165) and the bathing establishment.

The oldest and most interesting parts of Metz are the E. side near the Deutsche Thor and the S.E. side near the Marzellen-Thor on the Seille.

To the N. of the town is the *Chambière Cemetery* (adjoining Pl. D, 2), with a lofty *Memorial* to the French soldiers who died at Metz in 1870.

Metz is the junction of the Saarbrücken Railway with the lines to *Pagny* and *Nancy* (p. 170), to *Thionville* (*Diedenhofen*; p. 170) and *Luxembourg* (p. 179), and to *Amanweiler (Amanvillers)* and *Verdun*. [To Amanweiler, 10 M., in 3/4-1 hr., passing *Moulins* (tramway, see p. 165), situated at the entrance of the valley of *Monvaux*, which the train ascends, and *Châtel-St-Germain* (see below); the station of Amanweiler is 1 1/4 M. from St. Privat.]

The **Battle Fields** of 16th and 18th August, 1870, lie to the W. of Metz on the road to Verdun. A visit to them occupies a whole day (9-10 hrs.), and cannot be comfortably accomplished except by carriage (see p. 165). Walkers take the train to *Ancy* (or to the next station *Novéant*, whence an omnibus plies to Gorze) and walk thence to (2 1/2 M.) *Gorze; Vionville* 3 3/4 M.; *Rezonville* 2 M.; *Gravelotte* 2 M.; to *Point-du-Jour* and back 3 3/4 M.; from Gravelotte to *Vernéville* 3 M.; *Amanweiler* (see above), 3 M.; St. Privat and back to Amanweiler 3 3/4 M., in all about 21 1/4 M. from Gorze. Information on all points connected with the battles is given by the keepers of the monuments and burial-grounds. — A commemorative ceremony is held yearly on Aug. 15th in the ravine at Gravelotte, and the graves are decked with flowers.

Those who desire to visit the Battle Field of the *18th August* only should proceed by railway to *Châtel-St-Germain*, and thence follow the road viâ Point-du-Jour and Gravelotte to St. Privat-Amanvillers, or take

the train (or carriage viâ Woippy and Saulny) all the way to Amanvillers, and begin the walk there. This last method is to be recommended because in this case the midday meal can be taken in the good inn at Gravelotte. — From Châtel-St-Germain we ascend by a footpath beginning to the left of the church to the height of **Point-du-Jour**, the tower on which commands the most extensive view of the battle-fields of Aug. 16th and Aug. 18th. The vanished farm-house of Point-du-Jour was the chief 'point d'appui' of the left wing of the French army (composed of the 2nd Corps under Frossard and the 3rd Corps under Lebœuf), the lines of which extended to *Rozerieulles*. The Germans who opposed them consisted of the 7th and 8th Prussian Corps (commanded by Zastrow and Göben under Steinmetz), who towards evening were supported by the 2nd Corps (under Fransecky). The French maintained their position until nightfall, but retreated on the morning of the 19th. The inn of *St. Hubert*, somewhat lower down the hill, had, however, previously been captured by the Germans in the course of the afternoon. The road descends into a ravine, and then ascends to the plateau of **Gravelotte** (** Hôtel du Cheval d'Or; *Hotel zur Post*), 5 M. from Moulins-les-Metz. At the beginning of the village is a large soldiers' cemetery, to which most of the graves scattered over the plain are being gradually removed. In the middle of the village, the road divides, both branches leading to Verdun. On that to the right (N.) lie the farms of *Mogador* and *Malmaison*, near which is a rock with an inscription, marking the spot whence Emp. William witnessed the battle; it affords a good survey of the farms of *Point-du-Jour*, *Moscou*, *Leipzig*, *Montigny-la-Grange*, etc., on the opposite heights, then occupied by the French. Malmaison was occupied by the 9th Prussian Corps d'Armée (under Manstein), the lines of which extended along the road diverging to the right as far as (1¼ M.) **Vernéville**. To the W. of the village (reached by the road diverging to the left) is a handsome *Monument* to some of the fallen Germans. We now cross the field to the right and reach the road to Amanvillers. The villages of *Habonville* and *St. Ail*, from which the right wing of the guards (under Prince Augustus of Würtemberg) and behind it the reserve of the 10th Corps (under Voigts-Rhetz) advanced, are on French territory; *Ste. Marie-aux-Chênes*, ¾ M. farther on, the centre of the left wing of the guards, now belongs to Germany. Here there is a French monument. Farther N. are *Montois-la-Montagne* and *Malancourt*, where the left wing of the German line of battle was terminated by the Saxon corps (under the Crown Prince of Saxony). The right wing of the French opposite (consisting of the 4th Corps under Ladmirault, and the 6th Corps under Canrobert) was posted by the villages of *Roncourt* and **St. Privat-la-Montagne**, on the road, opposite Ste. Marie, both of which were taken in the evening by an attack of the guards and the Saxons, whereupon the right French wing retreated towards Metz in great confusion. Several *Monuments* have been erected to the Germans on the road from Ste. Marie to St. Privat. — Walkers proceed from Vernéville to Amanvillers either by the direct field-path or along the line of the posts marking the frontier, and visit St. Privat from thence (there and back 1½ hr.). — The eight German Corps d'Armée engaged in this battle numbered about 230,000 men, opposed to whom were 180,000 French. The Germans lost 899 officers and 19,260 men; the French 609 officers and 11,705 men.

The Battle Field of the *16th August* adjoins that above described, and may be visited in an afternoon by taking the train to *Ancy* (p. 167) and walking thence to (2½ M.) **Gorze** (*Lion d'Or*; open carr. to visit the battle-field 4-5 *M*). — The position of the French was principally supported on the left by the village of **Rezonville**, situated on the left (S.) branch of the road from Gravelotte, and 1½ M. distant from it; King William spent the night of 18-19th Aug. in the last house to the W. (tablet). (A little to the S. of the village, at the end of the ravine ascending from Gorze, mentioned above, is a monument to the commander of the 72nd Regiment, who fell at this spot; good view hence.) The French line of battle extended in a semicircle towards the N.W. as far as *St. Marcel* and *Bruville*, while the Germans advanced from the woods towards the S., in the direction of the road. Near Rezonville, where the monuments have been erected, the French batteries

planted on the N. side of the road were gallantly attacked by the German cuirassiers and uhlans. About 2 M. farther on lies **Vionville,** which was occupied soon after the beginning of the battle by detachments of the 3rd Corps d'Armée (Brandenburgers) and successfully maintained by them in spite of vehement attacks by numerically-superior French troops, so that the S. branch of the road to Verdun was rendered unavailable for the French retreat. Here also rise numerous monuments to the fallen. Between Vionville and **Mars-la-Tour,** a spirited attack was made by the Dragoon Guards and the Rheinbaben Cavalry Division in aid of the harassed infantry of the 10th Corps. The monuments to the right are on the Freuch side of the frontier. Beyond Mars-la-Tour near the rail. station, is the French monument, by Bogino. — The battle of 16th Aug. was one of the bloodiest fought during the whole war. In the course of the day no fewer than 138,000 French troops and 476 guns were engaged at intervals, while the German forces amounted to 67,000 men with 222 guns. The French loss was estimated at 879 officers and 16,128 men, and the German loss at 711 officers and 15,079 rank and file.

To the E. of Metz lie the Battle Fields of *14th Aug.* and of *31st Aug.* and *1st Sept., 1870.* The former battle began between three and four o'clock in the afternoon, and ended at 9 p.m. by the French being driven back under the guns of Metz. The Germans have named it the battle of *Colombey-Nouilly*, as the ground between these villages was the principal object of attack (see Map). The result of the battle was to cause a fatal delay in the intended march of the French to Verdun.

The battle of 31st Aug. and 1st Sept. was fought on the occasion of the first and most determined attempt of Marshal Bazaine to break through the German army which had surrounded Metz since 19th August. The chief object of dispute was the small village of *Noisseville*, 5 M. from Metz, on the road to Saarlouis. The 4th and 6th Corps and the guards of the French took the place about 6 p.m., soon after the beginning of the battle; they lost it about 9 p.m. and re-captured it at 10 p.m. On the following day the Germans took the village three times and lost it as often, but at length about noon they succeeded in gaining final possession of it. The principal German monuments rise to the S. of the village, and there are several others near *Servigny* to the N. of it, and near *Colombey* to the S. The German loss amounted to 126 officers and 2850 men, and the French loss to 141 officers and 2664 men.

To the N. of Metz, not far from the road to Thionville, lies *Woippy*, where Bazaine's last *sortie*, on 7th Oct., terminated in the retreat of the French after a battle of nine hours' duration. — At the château of *Frescati* (now a barrack), 2¾ M. to the S. of Metz, on 27th Oct., was signed the capitulation of Metz, whereby the fortress with 3 marshals, 50 generals, 6000 other officers, 173,000 men (including 20,000 sick and wounded), 53 eagles, 66 mitrailleuses, 541 field-pieces, and 800 fortress-guns, together with a vast quantity of other munitions of war, was surrendered to the Germans.

From Metz to Nancy, 35 M., railway in 2¼-2¾ hrs. (fares 5 *M* 40, 4 *M*, 2 *M* 90 pf.). — The line ascends the picturesque and well-peopled valley of the *Moselle*, which flows between hills of moderate height. Soon after leaving Metz, at the point where the line to Thionville branches off to the right, we pass on the left *Fort St. Privat*, now *Prinz August von Württemberg*, and then the château of *Frescati*, embosomed in trees. A little farther on, the train crosses the river and reaches (5 M.) *Ars-sur-Moselle*. A little above the village, and also at *Jouy-aux-Arches* (*Hôtel de l'Aqueduc Romain, at the N. end of the village) on the right bank, about 5½ M. from Metz, are situated extensive remains of a **Roman Aqueduct* erected by Drusus, which was once about 60 ft. in height and ¾ M.

in length, and conducted water from the hills on the left bank to the Roman town of Divodurum, the modern Metz. At Ars there are seven, and at Jouy eleven arches still standing. 8½ M. *Novéant*, connected by a suspension-bridge with *Corny*, the headquarters of Prince Frederick Charles during the siege, is the German frontier station. 12 M. *Pagny* is the French frontier-station.

17½ M. *Pont-à-Mousson*, a picturesquely-situated little town, with 11,600 inhab., commanded by the ruined castle of Mousson on a hill. Then *Dieulouard*, *Marbache*, and (30 M.) *Frouard*, where the *Rhine and Marne Canal* is crossed, and the line to Paris diverges to the E.

35 M. **Nancy** (**Grand Hôtel*; *Hôtels de Paris*, *de France*, *de l'Europe*, *de Lorraine*, *de Metz*, the last near the station), the capital of the Département de Meurthe et Moselle, formerly that of the Duchy of Lorraine, with 87,000 inhab., is pleasantly situated in a fertile and vine-clad plain, not far from the left bank of the navigable *Meurthe*. The town contains broad, well-built streets, handsome *places* adorned with fountains, and a number of imposing buildings. The chief objects of interest are the *Gates*, built in the style of triumphal arches; the *Place Dombasle*, the *Cours Léopold*, and the *Place Stanislas*, which are all embellished with statues; the *Hôtel de Ville*, with a collection of modern paintings; the *Chapelle Ronde*, the burial-church of the dukes; and the new church of *St. Epvre*. See *Baedeker's Northern France*.

From Metz to Luxembourg, 41 M., railway in 1½-2 hrs. (fares 5 ℳ 40, 3 ℳ 60, 2 ℳ 30 pf.; express 6 ℳ 15, 4 ℳ 35 pf.). The line describes a curve on the W. side of the town, crossing the Moselle. To the left the large *Fort St. Quentin* (*Manstein*, see p. 166). — 5 M. *Devant-les-Ponts* (outside the Porte de France of Metz; tramway to the town); 11¼ M. *Maizières*; 13¾ M. *Hagendingen*; 17½ M. *Ueckingen*. — 20½ M. **Thionville**, or *Diedenhofen (Hôtel Lefebvre; St. Hubert)*, a fortified town of 7000 inhab. on the Moselle, which was taken by the Germans on 24th Nov., 1870. [From Thionville a branch-line runs to (28 M.) *Teterchen* (p. 165).] Then *Gross-Hettingen*, *Bettemburg*, *Berchem*, and (41¼ M.) *Luxembourg* (p. 179).

24. From Saarbrücken to Trèves and Luxembourg.

Comp. Map, p. 180.

Railway to *Trèves* (55 M.) in 2½ hrs. (fares 7 ℳ 20, 5 ℳ 40, 3 ℳ 60 pf.); to *Luxembourg* (87 M.) in 3½-5 hrs. (fares 11 ℳ 10, 8 ℳ 30, 5 ℳ 50 pf.). — On the journey from Luxembourg to Trèves a brief halt is made for a custom-house examination at *Karthaus* (p. 178).

Saarbrücken, see p. 164. The line follows the course of the *Saar*. Picturesque scenery, especially between Saarbrücken and Saarlouis, at Mettlach, and at Saarburg. Numerous manufactories

are passed. 2 M. *Burbach*, with a large foundry. At (4 M.) *Louisenthal* the station has been undermined by the coal-workings and is supported by huge iron stays. From (6 M.) *Völklingen* (Rheinischer Hof), with a large foundry, a branch-line runs to *Wadgassen*, joining the line from Bous to Teterchen (p. 165). — 10 M. *Bous*, the junction of the line to Teterchen and Courcelles (p. 165); 12½ M. *Ensdorf*.

14 M. **Saarlouis** *(Rheinischer Hof; Zwei Hasen)*, with 6800 inhab., formerly a fortress, constructed in 1680-85 by Vauban for Louis XIV., is now used as a military depot only. The town lies on a peninsula formed by the Saar, at a considerable distance from the station, which is at *Fraulautern*. About 2 M. to the N. is *Wallerfangen (Vaudrefange)*, once a fortified place, with the fayence manufactory of Messrs. Villeroy & Boch (see below) and a park.

17 M. *Dillingen*; 20 M. *Beckingen*; 22½ M. *Fremmersdorf*. — 24½ M. **Merzig** (*Hôtel Hoffmann*, well spoken of), an industrial town with 5450 inhab., on the wooded right bank of the Saar, was once a seat of the Franconian kings *(Marciacum)*. The *Roman Catholic Church*, a pointed basilica of the 12th cent., has been recently restored. The *Rathhaus* dates from 1625. About 1 M. lower is a large *Lunatic Asylum*. Tunnel.

29 M. **Mettlach** (550 ft.; **Zur Saar*), with 1600 inhab. and the buildings of a suppressed Benedictine abbey, founded in the 8th cent. by St. Ludvinus, and now occupied by the extensive earthenware-factory of *Villeroy & Boch*. The modern parish-church contains a reliquary of the 12th cent. and other valuable objects from the old treasury of the abbey. The 'Museum' at the factory (application for adm. at the hotel) contains specimens of the very tasteful productions of the works since their establishment in 1810, and also numerous pieces of ancient and modern pottery of all kinds. The pretty park, with the ruined choir of the Romanesque *Chapel of St. Ludvinus* (restored), is generally accessible to the public. Fine view from the *Pavilion* (½ M.; restaurant on Sun.).

At Mettlach the Saar makes a considerable circuit, which the line avoids by the above-mentioned tunnel. The N. point of the hill which it penetrates (1½ hr. to the N.W. of Mettlach, and reached by a shady path) is the **Clef** (probably from *clavis*, the round tower which once stood here having formed the key to this district; rfmts. on Sun.), affording a fine survey of the two arms of the valley of the Saar, separated by a narrow strip of land. On the latter stands the ruined castle of *Montclair*, destroyed in 1350 by Elector Baldwin of Trèves.

About 1 M. to the W. of the Clef (path through the wood) lies *Orscholz*, from which a carriage-road leads to *Weiten*, 2¼ M. to the N. A mile farther is *Freudenburg* (Joliwald), with the ruins of an old castle, and 1 M. beyond it a finger-post indicating the way to *Castel*. Near this village, on a bold rock overhanging the Saar, is the 'Klaus', a chapel restored by Frederick William IV., in which he deposited the bones of his ancestor, he blind king John of Bohemia, who fell at Crécy in 1346. The cell hewn in the rock contains some Roman antiquities. The castellan is generally to be found at the chapel on summer afternoons (rfmts.).

The line follows the right bank of the Saar. Near Saarburg the

chapel of *Castel* (p. 171) is seen on a precipitous wooded rock on the right bank. 40½ M. *Beurig* is the station for —

Saarburg (**Post*; *Thinnes Restaurant*, both with gardens), picturesquely situated in a basin, and commanded by the considerable ruins of a castle of the Electors of Trèves. Pop. 2200. The Gothic *Church of St. Lawrence* was erected in 1856. The *Leuk*, which here unites with the Saar, forms a waterfall, 60 ft. high, near the 'Post'. The *Pavilion*, on the height to the S. opposite the castle, commands a fine view.

The line descends the valley of the Saar, passing (l.) *Wiltingen*, where remains of Roman buildings were recently discovered, (r.) *Scharzhof*, and *Ober-Emmel*, celebrated for their wines, to (49½ M.) **Conz** (265 ft.; *Post*), below which it enters the valley of the Moselle. Conz is the Roman *Contionacum*, whence several imperial edicts were dated. A few remains of the imperial villa mentioned by Ausonius (p. 180) are still recognisable near the church. The bridge over the Saar was built in 1782. Conz is also united with Trèves by a special branch-line (5 M.) passing the stations of *Zewen* and *Euren*.

50 M. *Karthaus*, the junction of the Metz and Luxembourg lines (pp. 178, 179). — The railway follows the right bank of the Moselle. — 53½ M. *Löwenbrücken*.

55 M. **Trèves.** — The Railway Station (Pl. D, 3) for all passenger trains is on the right bank of the Moselle, on the E. side of the town. — The station on the left bank of the Moselle serves merely for the local traffic to Conz and Ehrang.

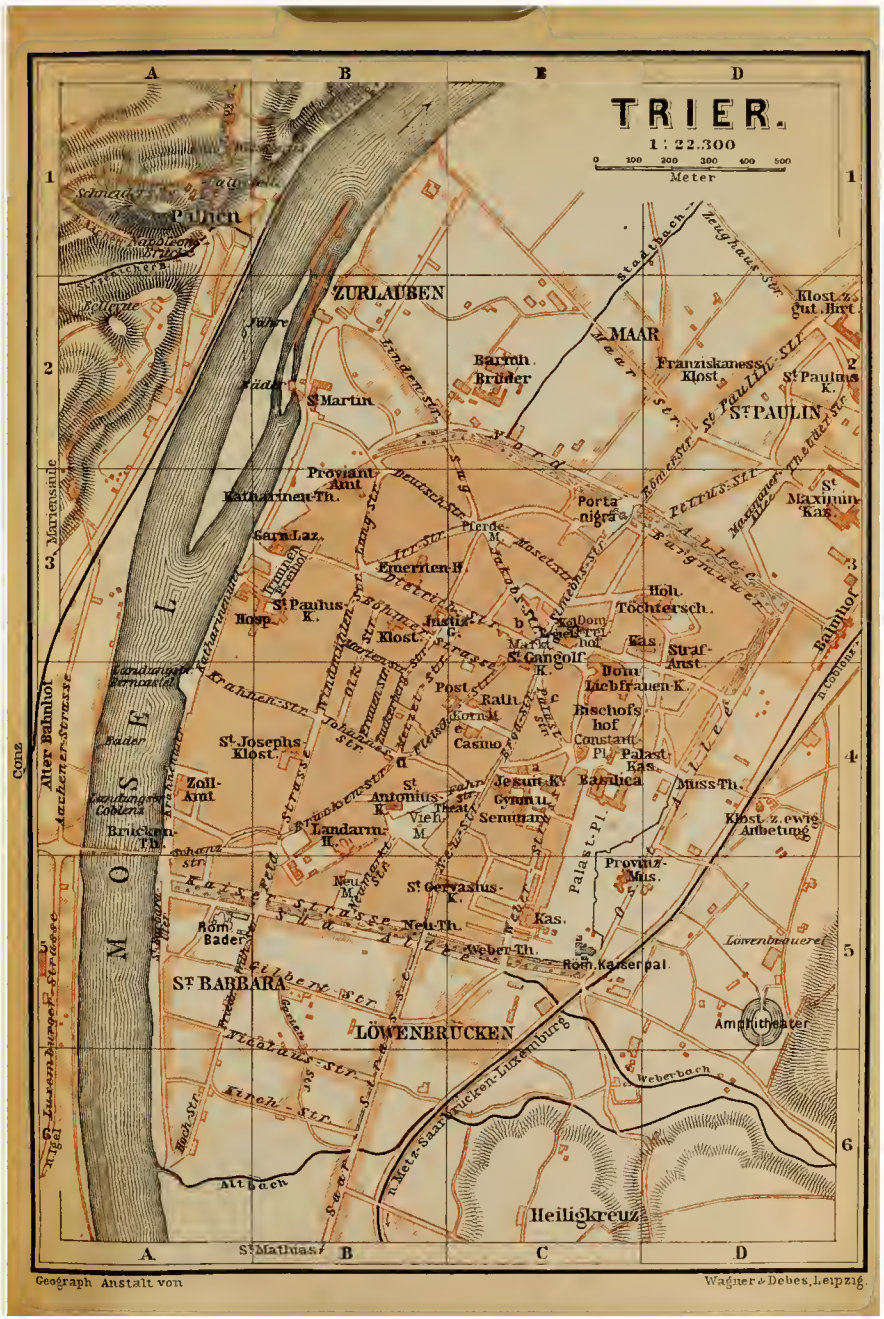
Hotels. *Triersche Hof (Pl. a; C, 4); *Rothes Haus (Pl. h, C 3; see p. 173), at these R., L., & A. 2-5, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. from 6 *M.* — *Hôtel Venedig (Pl. d; B, 4), R., L., & A. 2, D. 2½, pens. 6 *M.*; *Post (Pl. e; C, 4), in the Corn Market, R., L., & A. 2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4½-5 *M.*; Luxemburger Hof (Pl. c; C, 4), R., L., & A. 2, D. 2½, B. 1 *M.*; Anker, moderate; Hausen, Rheinischer Hof, Railway Hotel, at the station.

Restaurants. **Zum Stern (Fischer)*, in the market, good Moselle wines; *Schmitz*, Fleisch-Str.; *Altdeutsche Weinstube*, opposite the church of St. Anthony; *Kufs*, Neue-Str. 222; *Café Germania* (with garden), *Baur*, and **Kaiserhof* (rooms to let), all in the Fleisch-Str.; *Zum Römer* (rooms), Brod-Str. — **Café Bellevue*, *Schneider's Hof*, *Weisshaus*, with splendid view (comp. p. 178). — **Beer.** *Münchener Kindl*, Simeons-Str.; *Franziskaner*, Fahr Str., with garden; *Reichshalle*, Simeons-Str., with garden; *Löwenbrauerei*, at the Amphitheatre, with view (comp. p. 177); *Petrihof*, on the right bank of the Moselle, with view of Trèves. — *Casino*, in the Corn Market. *Katholischer Bürgerverein*, Viehmarkt, these two clubs to which strangers may be introduced by members (good wine).

Baths. Warm Baths, Brod-Str., and St. Martinsbad, Zurlauben (Pl. B, 2). River Baths at the latter (in summer) and on the left bank of the Moselle (Pl. A, 3).

Cabs. Per drive within the town, to the station, amphitheatre, and Zurlauben, for 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 60 pf.; each additional pers. 25 pf. more. By time, for each ¼ hr., 1-2 pers. 50, 3-4 pers. 75 pf. — To the entrance of *Bellevue*, *St. Matthias*, *Pallien* 1 pers. 75 pf., each addit. person 25 pf.; to *Schneider's Hof* and *Weisshaus* (p. 178), 1 pers. 1½ *M.*, each addit. pers. 50 pf. Longer drives according to bargain. — To *Igel* (p. 178) two-horse carr. about 6 *M.*

Tramway from the Railway Station (Pl. D, 3) viâ the Nord-Allée and Simeons-Str. to the Market (Pl. C, 3), and thence by the Fleisch-Str. to the



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Moselle Bridge (Pl. A, 4), and by the Brod-Str. to the Neuthor (Pl. B, 5) and Löwenbrücken.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. B, C, 4), Fleisch-Str. 75.

Steamboat to *Coblenz*, see R. 25.

Trèves, Ger. *Trier*, a town on the right bank of the Moselle, with 39,990 inhab., said to be the oldest in Germany, belonged to the *Civitas Treverorum*, or territory of the Treveri, a tribe of Belgic Gauls conquered B.C. 56 by Cæsar. It is uncertain whether there was a settlement here in pre-Roman times. The Roman town, *Colonia Augusta Treverorum*, was probably founded by Augustus, and invested with the rank of a colony by Claudius. In the reign of Diocletian Trèves became the capital of *Belgica Prima*, and during the 4th century it was frequently the residence of the Roman Emperors. The numerous relics of that age in the vicinity are among the finest on this side of the Alps. On the introduction of Christianity by Constantine, Agricius of Antioch was (328) elected first Bishop of Trèves, and for nearly 15 centuries the town continued to be the residence of the bishops, archbishops, and electors, till Clemens Wenceslaus of Saxony, the last elector (1768-1802; d. 1812), transferred his residence to Coblenz in 1786. On 10th Aug., 1794, the French captured the town, and in 1815 it was ceded to Prussia.

The surrounding vine-clad hills and wooded heights, and the rich plain in which the town with its red sandstone walls and numerous towers is situated, are strikingly picturesque.

'Trevir metropolis, urbs amœnissima,
Quæ Bacchum recolis, Baccho gratissima,
Da tuis incolis vina fortissima
Per dulcor!'

The MARKET lies nearly in the centre of the town. The '*Rothes Haus*' *Hotel* (Pl. b; C, 3), situated here, a late-Gothic building of the 15th cent., was formerly the *Rathhaus*, and bears the inscription: 'Ante Romam Treviris stetit annis MCCC', referring to a mediæval tradition that Trèves was founded by Trebeta, son of the Assyrian king Ninus. An ancient *Column* in the Platz, supposed to date from 958, was renewed in 1723, and is surmounted with a cross with the Lamb of God. The *St. Petersbrunnen*, a beautiful Renaissance fountain, was erected by Elector John of Schönberg in 1595.

The Simeons-Strasse, leading out of the market-place towards the N., terminates in the ***Porta Nigra** (Pl. C, 3), also named *Porta Martis*, *Römerthor*, or *Simeonsthor*, a gate with towers of defence, and the finest of the Roman structures at Trèves. This magnificent relic is 115 ft. long, 75-93 ft. high, and 29 ft. in depth. It consists of three stories, with two gateways, 23 ft. in height, and is constructed of huge blocks of lias sandstone, blackened with age and fastened with iron braces instead of mortar. Opinions vary as to its age, but the fact of its never having been finished seems to point to an origin during the last years of the Roman empire, *i.e.* in the 4th cent. A.D.

The Porta Nigra was a fortified city-gate, the exterior of which could be closed by a portcullis and defended by the two towers. If the enemy succeeded in storming the gate he found himself in the 'propugnaculum', a small enclosed court, secured on the side next the town by a barricade and exposed to a raking fire from all parts of the gate-house. At both ends there are still traces of the junction of the gate with the walls, and at the W. end is a doorway, which opened on the ramparts. In 1028-35 the E. tower was occupied by a Greek hermit named Simeon, and on his death the structure was converted into two churches, one above the other. In 1817 all the later additions were removed except the apse at the E. end, and in 1876 the original Roman structure was thoroughly disclosed.

In the interior are a number of Roman antiquities, architectural fragments, stone coffins (one containing a tall skelcton), and broken sculptures. Admission daily 9-11; at other times on application to the custodian of the Roman palace (p. 177). Entrance on the W. side.

To the E. of the Market Place lies the DOMFREIHOF, a small square with a *Statue of Emp. William I.*, in bronze, by F. von Miller, erected in 1893.

The **Cathedral** (Pl. C, 4), the nucleus of which was probably a quadrangular basilica erected by the *Emp. Valentinian I.* (364-75), either for a court of law or as a baptistery, is one of the oldest churches in Germany. This basilica, which was of the same breadth as the present edifice, and extended from the second pillar from the W. entrance to the E. apse, seems to have been converted into a Christian church during the Roman period. In the centre stood four huge granite columns, connected by arches, some remains of which lie in the cloister-garden (p. 175). The church was partly destroyed by the Franks, but was restored in the original style by *Bishop Nicetius* (528-66), who held the see from 532 to 561. It was afterwards again devastated by the Normans, and restored by *Archbishop Poppo* (1016-47) and his successors, who increased its size by an addition of one-third at the W. end, in the style of the original Roman edifice, and also built an apse. The E. apse was added by *Bishop Hillin* (1152-69). The vaulting of the nave and aisles dates from the 13th cent.; the circular, dome-roofed treasury was not built till the 17th. — The various periods at which the structure has been built are all clearly visible on the N. exterior; the Roman work consists of red sandstone and bricks, that of Archbishop Poppo is partly of brick and partly of limestone. Several Roman arches and Franconian capitals have also been exposed to view in the interior by the removal of the stucco.

The INTERIOR is open the whole day except from 12 to 2 (verger's house behind the cathedral, No. 5). The organ and organ-case date from 1832. Beneath is the monument of an archbishop of the 14th cent. (perhaps Baldwin, brother of Henry VII.), in front of which is a white marble font. The *Pulpit*, adorned with reliefs of the Beatitudes, the Last Judgment, etc., dates from 1572. In the vaults repose 26 archbishops and electors. The finest monuments are those of *Johann III.* (*von Metzenhausen*, d. 1540), on the wall of the N. aisle, and *Elector Richard III.* (*von Greiffenklau*, d. 1531), the successful opponent of Protestantism. On the latter are medallions with portraits of the elector on the left, and his most violent antagonist. Franz von Sickingen (p. 159), on the right. The two monuments are excellent specimens of the German Renaissance at its zenith, both in their general plan and in the conception and execution of

the decoration and figures. — The choir-screens, the steps with statues of Constantine and St. Helena, and the imposing high-altar date from 1700. To the left of the last is the bishop's throne. The choir contains some interesting Romanesque arcading and carving. In a (closed) chapel to the S.W. of the high-altar is the 'Holy Coat' without seam, exhibited at rare intervals, and attracting vast crowds of pilgrims. The *Treasury* (adm. on Mon., Wed., & Frid. at 11.30, by tickets procured from the verger, 1 *M*; at other times 3 *M* for 1-3 pers.) contains several Romanesque reliquaries with the heads of Matthew the Apostle and the Empress Helena, a nail from the Cross, relics of the 12th and 13th cent., a late-Romanesque censer, and richly-bonnd gospels of the 9th-13th centuries.

Adjacent to the cathedral, and connected with it by beautiful *Cloisters* of the 13th cent. (accessible only from the cathedral, apply to the verger), is the ***Liebfrauenkirche** (Pl. C, 4), one of the most interesting early-Gothic churches in Germany, built in 1227-43, probably in imitation of the abbey-church of Braisne near Soissons, and lately restored. It is in the form (approximately) of a circle (60 yds. long, 49 yds. broad, 124 ft. high), intersected by a lofty, vaulted cross-structure, and supported by 12 slender pillars, on which figures of the Apostles were painted in the 15th cent. (visible all at once from a slab of slate in the pavement, about 8 paces from the entrance). The modern stained-glass windows, by Steinle of Brussels, depict the fifteen secrets of the rosary. The church contains numerous monuments of ecclesiastical dignitaries, and the mummy of Bishop Theodulf, who died in the 6th century. The sacristy has an interesting old side-door with exquisite ornaments and contains the monument of Johann Segensis (d. 1564), with his portrait. The principal *Portal* is richly decorated with sculptures, symbolical figures of the Old and New Testament, etc. This church also is closed from 12 to 2; the sexton lives opposite the chief portal.

The **Town Library,** at the *Gymnasium* (Pl. C, 4; adm. 9.30-12), contains numerous rare printed works and several valuable manuscripts.

Among the printed books are several 'incunabula' or works of the 15th cent. (when the art of printing still lay in its cradle, 'in cunabulis'), including the Bible of Fust and Gutenberg of 1450, and the Catholicon of 1460. — One of the most interesting MSS. is the *Codex Aureus*, containing the four Gospels, presented by Ada (d. 809), a reputed sister of Charlemagne, to the Abbey of St. Maximin. It is illuminated with allegorical paintings, and the binding is superbly adorned with jewels and a cameo of uncommon size, probably representing the family of Constantine. The **Codex Egberti*, dating from about 970, is perhaps the finest extant specimen of the art of illumination at that period. The *Liber Aureus* contains documents of the convent of Prüm, ranging from the 9th to the 11th century, and admirably illnstrating the advance of the illuminator's art. — Several letters of Luther, one from Blücher on the death of Qneen Louisa, etc., are also interesting. The *Ante-Chamber* contains portraits of Electors of Trèves, the Duke of Alba, Huss, Sickingen, and others.

The church of *St. Gangolph* (Pl. C, 3, 4) contains a mural painting by Lasinsky. The *Trinity*, or *Jesuits'*, *Church* (Pl. C, 4), is decorated with stained glass from Munich and wall-paintings by Steffgen.

In the S.E. Quarter there are several interesting relics of the Roman period and the Museum.

The **Basilica** (Pl. C, 4), built entirely of brick, probably in the reign of the Emp. Constantine, served originally for the administration of justice and for commercial purposes, like the similar ancient Roman structures at Rome itself and elsewhere. Early in the middle ages it was the seat of the governors appointed by the Frankish sovereigns, and in 1197 it was made over to the archbishops. Since the town became Prussian, the archbishops' palace, with which it is connected, has been used as a barrack, but after 1846 the basilica was restored by order of Frederick William IV., and in 1856 consecrated as a Protestant church. The imposing interior, terminating in an apse at the N. end, is lighted by a double row of windows. The verger is summoned by ringing the bell in the archway between the large barrack-yard (entered from the Constantins-Platz) and the smaller southern courtyard (fee). The basilica is 225 ft. long, 100 ft. wide, and 98 ft. high.

The N.W. side up to the lower row of windows, the apse, and the lofty arch between the nave and the apse are all antique. The S. façade and the E. side, on the other hand, are almost entirely modern. The entrance for the public was at the S. end; the two smaller entrances near the apse were probably for the use of the judges. The interior was richly decorated with painting, some relics of which may be inspected in the museum. Below the floor was a hypocaust, or heating-apparatus.

The ***Provincial Museum** (Pl. C, 5), a handsome Renaissance building in red sandstone, erected in 1885-89, contains an extensive and highly interesting collection of Roman and other antiquities, a number of pictures, and a collection of art-industrial objects (director, Prof. Dr. F. Hettner). Adm. in summer on Sun. and Wed., 11-1, free; on other days, at the same hours, adm. 50 pf.; at other hours, fee of 75 pf. to the custodian. Illustrated catalogue of the Roman monuments.

Ground Floor. — To the left, Rooms I-IV: **Roman Tombs from Neumagen*, dating from about 100-250 A. D. and depicting the ancient dwellers on the Moselle in their costumes and their daily life. Many of the sculptures illustrate the culture of the vine on the Moselle.

Rooms V and VI: *Stone Monuments from the City of Trèves.* In Room V: Inscription from a monument dedicated to *L. Caesar*, the adopted son of Augustus, the oldest inscription found in the Rhine districts. — Room VI: Heathen coffin with skeleton and sepulcral objects of the 3rd cent. A. D.; *Christian Inscriptions*, from the cemeteries of St. Paulin, St. Maximin, and St. Matthias, bearing testimony to the spread of Christianity at Trèves in the 4th and 5th cent.; reproduction of a wooden coffin with Christian emblems, found in 1883 in the church of St. Paulinus in the stone sarcophagus, which according to tradition contained the remains of St. Paulinus (d. about 358). — Room VII: Technical objects of Roman origin. — Room VIII: Most recent discoveries.

Sunk Floor. Room XI: *Milestones* of A. D. 121 and 139 from the Roman road from Trèves to Cologne; *Votive Monuments* from the environs of Trèves. *Mercury with Bacchus as a child.* — Room XII: *Roman Tomb Monuments* from the environs of Trèves. — Room XIII: Romanesque, Gothic, and later sculptures.

First Floor. Room XIV: **Roman Mosaic*, executed by *Monnus*, probably from about A. D. 300, found during the erection of the Museum (upwards of one-third is lost), representing Muses teaching wise men, the Months with their gods, the signs of the Zodiac, and the four seasons. — Room XV.: *Roman Antiquities found at Trèves.* Antique marble columns; statues;

smaller objects from the Roman Baths, particularly combs and hair-pins; mural paintings; Mosaic of the Muses, made of glass-cubes. — Room XVI: *Antiquities found in the Environs of Trèves.* Mosaics from Roman villas; sixty **Hermae*, with Roman and Greek portraits, popular types, and heads of divinities; *Coins* and *Bronzes;* plans of Roman buildings. — Room XVIII: Rich collection of Roman terracotta vessels and lamps. — Room XIX: *Roman Tombs*, re-erected exactly as they were found beneath the earth. — Room XX: *Roman Drinking Cups;* terracottas; glass, rings, and cut stones. — Room XXI: *Pre-Roman Antiquities.* — Room XXII: *Franconian Antiquities* and a small Greek and Egyptian collection. — Room XXIII. *Collection of Coins:* Roman coins coined at Trèves in chronological order; coins of the Electors of Trèves.

Room XXIV. Picture Gallery. Most of the works here are unimportant. In the centre of the room: ivory carvings; Limoges enamels; bronze disc of the 12th cent. with representation of the Good Samaritan. — Room XXV: Collection of Rhenish stoneware; majolica and porcelain; collection of glass (16-18th cent.).

The **Roman Palace** (Pl. C, 5), entered from the Promenade, and also from the Exercier-Platz (drill-ground), lies at the S.E. corner of the town, and forms a picturesque group of ruins, part of which is 65 ft. high. In the middle ages the building, which was long incorrectly supposed to be a Roman bath, was used alternately as a church and as a fortress. The rubbish in the interior accumulated to such an extent, that one of the windows was once used as an entrance to the town.

The best-preserved part of the edifice is a *Rectangular Room*, with three apses, at the S.E. end, formerly lighted by two rows of arched windows, and heated by channels for hot air, many of which are still visible. To the right and left of this chamber stood two Towers, one of which is still extant and commands a fine view of the ruins and of the town (ascent by a steep spiral staircase). — At the N.W. end, where the excavations are still in progress, various circular and square rooms and subterranean passages have been brought to light.

On a rising ground about 1/4 M. to the E. of the Palace (Pl. D, 5) is the **Amphitheatre**, locally known as the *Kaskeller*, situated among vineyards. This arena, still in excellent preservation, with a diameter from N. to S. of 76 yds., and from E. to W. of 53 yds., was capable of accommodating 30,000 spectators. (That at Verona held 70,000 spectators, the Colosseum at Rome 87,000.) The E. half is built into the rocky side of the hill, while the W. is raised to the same level by artificial means. At the N. and S. ends are gateways, each with three openings, that in the centre leading to the arena, and those at the sides to the seats for spectators. There are also two entrances for the public on the W. side. The dens for the wild beasts and the chambers for the gladiators are still traceable adjacent to the arena. The amphitheatre was probably built in the reign of Trajan or Hadrian. In 306 Constantine here sullied his fame by causing several thousand captive Franks, with their leaders Ascarich and Ragais, to be torn to pieces by wild beasts; and in 313, thousands of the Bructeri were barbarously sacrificed for the amusement of the people. — The Amphitheatre affords an excellent view of Trèves by morning-light.

Adjoining the Kaiser-Strasse are the **Roman Baths** (Pl. A, 5),

an imposing structure of the 4th cent. A. D., 660 ft. in length, excavated in 1877-85 (adm. 25 pf.; plan 10 pf.). The principal façade was turned towards the N. The masonry above the level of the ground has almost entirely disappeared, though at the beginning of the 17th cent. it was preserved up to the second story. The position of the cold baths *(frigidarium)*, the *tepidarium*, and the *caldarium*, the large basin of warm water, the heating apparatus, and other parts of the building can still be traced.

Adjacent is the **Moselle Bridge** (Pl. A, 4), with eight arches, some of the buttresses of which are of Roman origin. The second and seventh buttresses from the town-side were blown up by the French in 1689, and restored in 1729. The bridge (620 ft. long) has recently been skilfully widened and levelled. — On the left bank of the Moselle is the *Local Station* mentioned at p. 172. — The conspicuous *Column of the Virgin* ('Mariensäule'), on the hill (2 M. from the bridge), commemorates the promulgation of the dogma of the immaculate conception of the Virgin.

The best *View of Trèves in the afternoon is obtained from the garden-restaurants of **Café Bellevue* and *Schneider's Hof* (Pl. A, 2, 1), situated on the hill on the left bank of the Moselle above the village of *Pallien*, and opposite the suburb of Zurlauben (ferry; Pl. B, 1, 2). — A little beyond Schneider's Hof is the *Weisshaus* (Pl. B, 1), with a pretty park and a restaurant (cab, see p. 172). About $1^1/_2$ M. higher up is the *Kockelsberg* (restaurant), commanding an admirable view.

About $^3/_4$ M. to the S. of Trèves is situated the venerable **Church of St. Matthew** (comp. Pl. B, 6), dating in its present form from the 12th cent., with alterations made in the 16th and 18th cent., and said to contain the sarcophagus of the Evangelist (a favourite resort of pilgrims). In the churchyard are catacombs containing sarcophagi from an old Roman cemetery. — About $^3/_4$ M. to the N. of the town is **St. Paulin** (Pl. D, 2), with an interesting rococo church of the early part of the 18th cent., richly adorned with frescoes. In the vicinity is a spot marked by a *Cross* where some of the early Christians suffered martyrdom at the hands of he Romans. In the crypt are their tombs with their names inscribed. Near it is the venerable *Abbey of St. Maximin*, now a barrack (Pl. D, 3).

The RAILWAY FROM TRÈVES TO LUXEMBOURG is the same as that to Saarbrücken as far as (5 M.) *Karthaus* (see p. 172), the seat of the German custom-house (p. 170). Opposite the station on the right is an old Carthusian convent, since 1884 occupied by Franciscan nuns, who have restored the handsome old rococo church. The train now crosses the Moselle.

7 M. *Igel* (Willmerstedt), an inconsiderable village, containing one of the most interesting Roman relics to the N. of the Alps, the celebrated ***Igel Monument**, popularly called the '*Heidenthurm*' (heathens' tower), and visible from the railway (to the right, below the church). The monument is a square sandstone column, 75 ft. in height, and $16^1/_2$ ft. broad at the base, and was erected as a funeral

monument by the rich mercantile family of Secundini, probably in the latter half of the third cent. after Christ. It bears appropriate inscriptions, some of which are now illegible, and also several reliefs of scenes of daily life and mythological representations, such as Hylas and the Nymphs, Achilles being bathed in the Styx, Mars and Rhea Sylvia, the Apotheosis of Hercules, Perseus and Andromeda, and Hercules with the apples of the Hesperides. From the church on the hill behind the monument a fine view is enjoyed of the country around (best by evening-light). Above Igel, which may also be visited from *Wasserliesch* (see below), are extensive gypsum-quarries.

Near (9½ M.) *Wasserbillig* the line crosses the frontier of Luxembourg; scenery picturesque; the *Sauer (Sure)* here unites with the Moselle, after having for some distance formed the boundary between Prussia and Luxembourg. Near its mouth is the priory of *Langsur*. From Wasserbillig to *Diekirch* (30½ M.), railway in 2-2¾ hrs. viâ *Echternach*, see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*.

Near (10 M.) *Mertert* the train quits the Moselle and ascends the valley of the *Sure*. To the right *Manternach*, with a large paper manufactory. 15 M. *Wecker;* 19 M. *Roodt;* 24½ M. *Oetringen*. The train then crosses the *Pulvermühlen-Thal* by a viaduct 275 yds. long and 100 ft. high. The station of Luxembourg, situated on the right side of the valley of the *Pétrusse*, is connected with the town by a handsome viaduct.

32 M. **Luxembourg** *(Hôtels Brasseur, de Cologne, de l'Europe, des Nations, de Luxembourg)*, see *Baedeker's Belgium and Holland*.

From Trèves to Thionville, 43½ M., railway in 1¾ hr. (fares 5 ℳ 80, 4 ℳ 20, 2 ℳ 80 pf.). — The line, a prolongation of that described in R. 25, ascends the valley of the Moselle above Trèves. 1½ M. *Löwenbrücken*. 5 M. *Karthaus*, the junction of the Saarbrücken line (p. 172). Below the bridge at Conz (p. 172) the train crosses the *Saar*, affording a view of the pretty valley of that stream. 8 M. *Wasserliesch*, ½ M. to the S. of Igel (p. 178); 13 M. *Wellen*. Near (15 M.) *Nittel* the train passes through a tunnel. 18 M. *Winchringen;* 23 M. *Palzem*. On the right, close to the Moselle, the château of *Thorn;* farther on, to the left, the château of *Bübingen*.

25 M. **Nennig**. The station is at the village of *Wies*, 1 M. from the little Luxembourg town of *Remich* on the left bank of the Moselle, and as far from the village of *Nennig* (Zur Römischen Villa). In the last are the remains of a Roman villa, excavated in 1852, containing a remarkably fine *Mosaic Pavement*, 49 ft. long and 33 ft. broad (now protected by a wooden covering; fee). It is nearly as large as the Mosaic of the Athletes in the Lateran at Rome, and perhaps surpasses that celebrated work in artistic execution. The

principal scene represents a combat of gladiators, and is surrounded by seven medallions with animals, fencers, and musicians.

29 M. *Perl*, the last Prussian station. — 32 M. **Sierck** (**Hôtel de Metz*), a small and ancient town with 1300 inhab., picturesqnely situated on the right bank of the Moselle, and commanded by the conspicuons ruins of a castle of the Dukes of Lorraine. About 6 M. to the N.E. is *Schloss Mensberg*, popnlarly known as *Schloss Marlborough*, from its occupation by the great British general. 36 M. *Mallingen*; 38½ M. *Königsmachern*.

43½ M. *Thionville*, see p. 170.

25. From Coblenz to Trèves by the Moselle and by Railway.

RAILWAY (69 M.) in 2¼-3¼ hrs. (fares 9 ℳ, 6 ℳ 80, 4 ℳ 50 pf.; express 10 ℳ 10, 7 ℳ 50, 5 ℳ 30 pf.). The trains start from the 'Moselbahnhof' (p. 100). — View to the left.

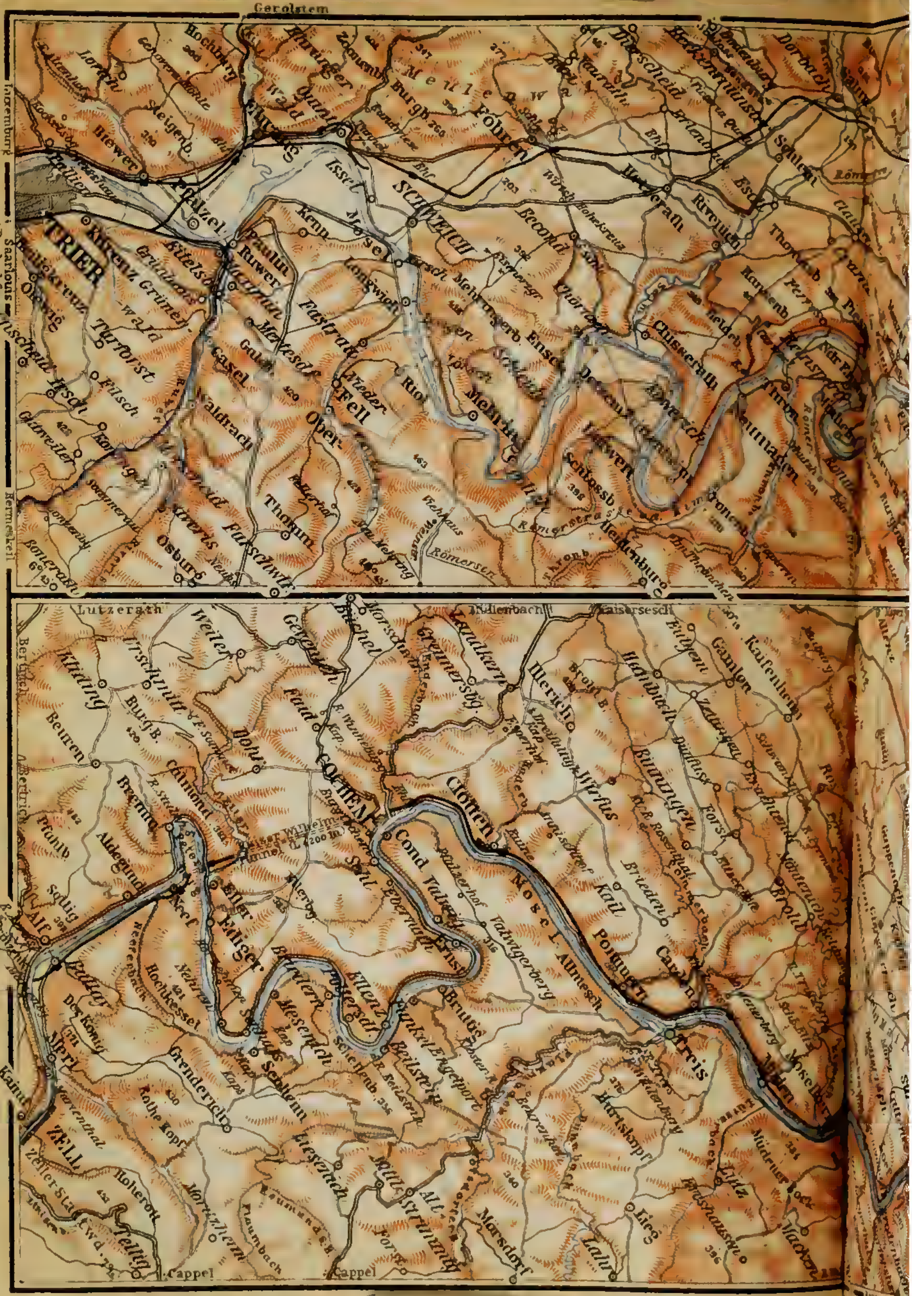
STEAMBOAT (119 M.) daily in summer from Coblenz to Trèves in 2 days, spending the night at *Trarbach*. The descent from Trèves to Coblenz takes 11-12 hrs. Fares for the ascent 7½ or 5 ℳ, descent 10 ℳ or 6 ℳ 60 pf. Comp. the local time-tables. The river is sometimes so low that the steamboats have to cease running. Restanrants on board the steamers, with good wine. — The steamboat-pier at Coblenz lies between the bridges over the Moselle, and is reached by descending to the left of the approach to the old bridge and passing through the gateway.

The ***Valley of the Moselle** is not unworthy of comparison with that of the Rhine. The scenery is remarkably pictnresque at places, the wooded and vine-clad hills present a great variety of form, and the valley is enlivened with smiling villages and ruined castles. The finest portion is between Coblenz and a point a little above Berncastel. The prevailing stillness affords a pleasant contrast to the noise and bustle of the Rhine. Charming excursions may be made in the wooded and sometimes rocky lateral valleys, the beanties of which are often enhanced by picturesqne ruins, and magnificent views are afforded by the tops of numerous hills. The region watered by the Moselle is also rich in political and historical associations, extending back to the time of the Romans; and a Roman poet, *Decimus Magnus Ausonius* (circa 309-92), has celebrated the praises of this river in a poem entitled 'Mosella'. The Moselle wines have long been famous for their delicate bouquet (see p. xxiii). The pedestrian will find the valley admirably adapted for a walking-tour, which is greatly facilitated by numerous fairly-comfortable though small and unpretending inns. The letters R.B. and L.B. denote the right and left banks with reference to the traveller descending the river.

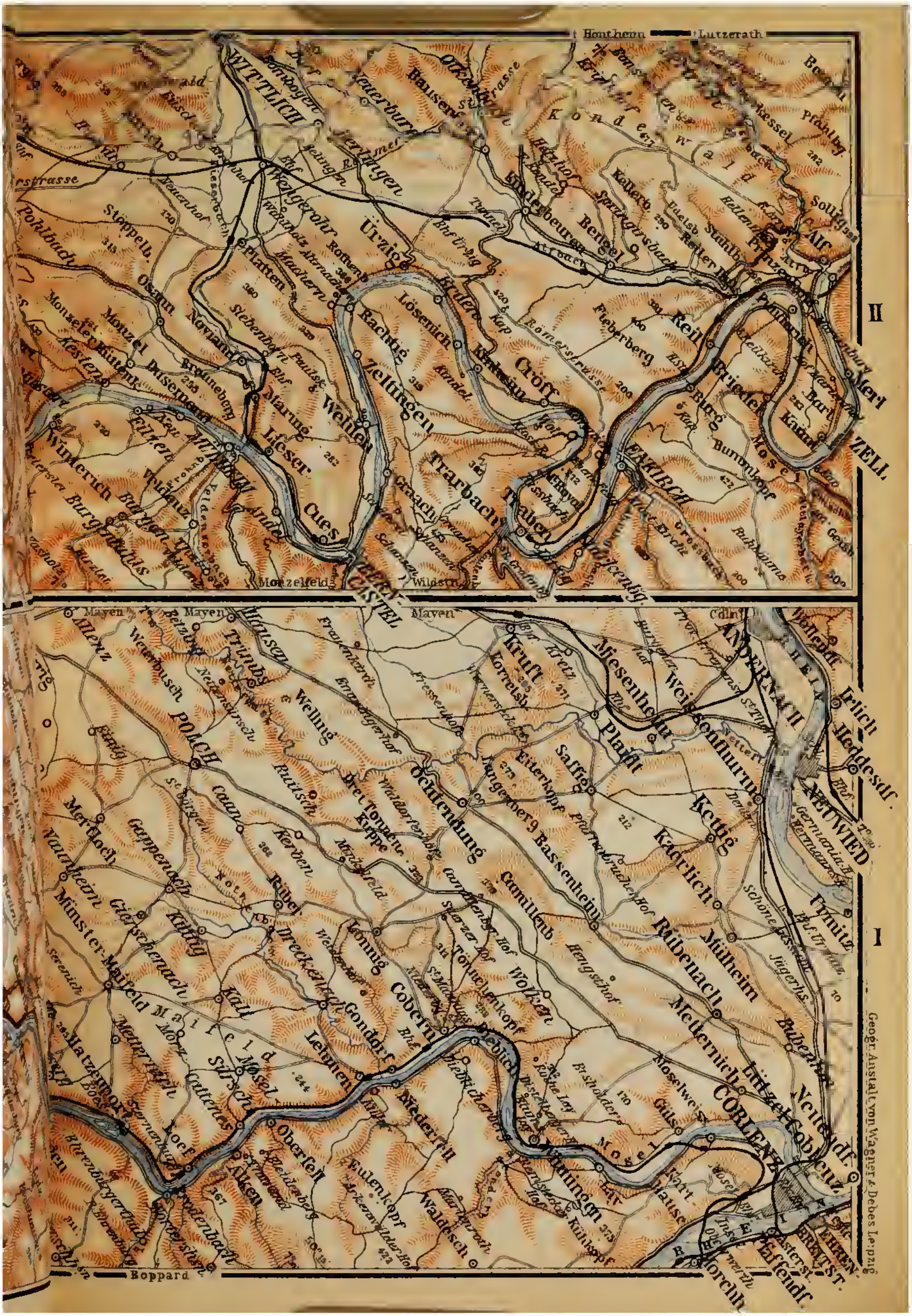
The train skirts the base of the Karthause (p. 105), and above (2 M.) *Moselweis* crosses the Moselle by a handsome iron bridge.

2½ M. *Güls* (steamb. stat.; Zillien), a prettily-situated village. The train traverses the orchard-like district of Güls, skirting the vine-clad hills, and passes *Lay*, a village on the right bank.

5 M. **Winningen** (steamb. stat.; **Schwan*, pens. from 3½ ℳ; **Adler*; *Anker*; *Hofbauer*), a market-town with 1900 inhab., once belonging to the county of Sponheim, and hence forming, like several other places on the Moselle (Enkirch, Trarbach, etc.), a Protestant 'enclave' in the midst of the Roman Catholic Electorate of Trèves. Wine is much grown in the environs.



Gerolstein
Luxemburg
Saarlouis & Diedenhfn.
Hermeskeil
Kilomet. 1:250000
Engl. Miles
TRIER
SCHWEICH
Lutzerath
Ulmen
Kaisersesch
COCHEM
Mosel
Cappel


Hontheim
Lutzerath
Kondelwald
WITTLICH
Wengerohr
Ürzig
Platten
Osann
Monzel
Kesten
Lieser
Cues
CASTEL
Zeltingen
Rachtig
Wehlen
Lösenich
Kinheim
Kröv
Traben
Trarbach
Graach
ENKIRCH
Reil
Briedel
Kaimt
ZELL
Merl
Alf
Bengel
Kinderbeuern
Monzelfeld
Wildstein
Mayen
Cöln
ANDERNACH
Kruft
Kretz
Miesenheim
Weissenthurm
Plaidt
Saffig
Ochtendung
Kettig
Kärlich
Rübenach
Mülheim
Metternich
Bassenheim
NEUWIED
Heddesdorf
Feldkirchen
POLCH
Mertloch
Naunheim
Münster-Maifeld
Maifeld
Gappenach
Kerben
Rüber
Kobern
Gondorf
Lehmen
Winningen
Güls
Moselweiss
Lützel-Coblenz
COBLENZ
Neuendorf
EHRENBREITST.
Pfaffendorf
Horchheim
Rhein
Mosel
Hatzenport
Brodenbach
Alken
Niederfell
Oberfell
Kattenes
Löf
Dieblich
Waldesch
Boppard
II
I
Geogr. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes Leipzig

Farther up the river the left bank consists of lofty and precipitous rocks, called the *Winninger* and *Coberner Ulen*, every available spot on which is planted with vines, producing the best flavoured wine of the Lower Moselle. — On the opposite (r.) bank lies *Dieblich* (Sauer), with a handsome church.

L.B. (9½ M.) **Cobern** (steamb. stat.; **Simonis*), commanded by two castles. The railway-station lies above Cobern, on the Gondorf road. A steep footpath ascends through the vineyards (the path with the pilgrimage-stations is longer, but easier) to the picturesque *Niederburg*, once the seat of the knights of Cobern, the last of whom, Johann Lutter, was beheaded at Coblenz in 1536 on a charge of high-treason. Higher up lies the *Oberburg*, or *Altenburg*, within which is the **Chapel of St. Matthias* (ask for the key in the village), a hexagonal edifice in the late-Romanesque style, measuring 53 ft. from angle to angle, begun in 1230, and restored by Emp. William II. in 1894. The central portion rises above the rest, and is supported by six columns. The very elaborate decorations are executed in a masterly style, and the acoustic properties of the chapel are excellent. The old painting has been renewed. Fine view of the valley.

Farther up, on the same (l.) bank, lies *Gondorf* (*Haupt, pens. 3½ *M*), with the *Tempelhof*, a recently restored Gothic castle, and an old château of the counts and princes Von der Leyen, now intersected by the railway. The village is metioned as early as 871 under the name of *Condravia*, and on account of the numerous Roman and Franconian tombs found here is supposed to have been the Roman harbour of *Contrua*.

On the opposite bank lie *Niederfell* (Flöck) and *Kühr*.

10½ M. *Lehmen* (steamb. stat.). The river is bordered here with precipitous crags.

R.B. *Oberfell*. — L.B. (13 M.) *Cattenes*.

R.B. *Alken*, an old place with mediæval houses and fortifications, now comes snddenly into view. On the hill above it rise the towers of the old castle of *Thuron*, or *Thurant*, built by Count Palatine Heinrich (p. 99) about 1200, and a frequent object of dispute between the Counts Palatine and the Electors of Cologne and Trèves. It was besieged by the two Archbishops in 1246-48, when 600,000 gallons of wine are said to have been consumed by the assailants. — 15 M. *Loef* (Railway Restaurant) is the station for —

R.B. **Brodenbach** (steamb. stat.; **Post*), pleasautly situated at the base of lofty wooded hills.

Just above Brodenbach is the mouth of a narrow ravine, which expands about ½ M. from the river and contains a number of mills. Near the first of these a footpath diverges to the left between two rocks and leads past a (3 min.) point of view to the (½ hr.) **Ehrenburg*, the finest ruin on the Moselle, situated on an isolated peak (rfmts.). A vaulted, winding carriage-way leads to the foot of the two towers, which command a beautiful panorama (unpleasant stair). — From the Ehrenburg to *Boppard*, 2½ hrs.; see p. 111.

An overhanging cliff is now passed on the left bank (*'Hattonis Porta'*), beyond which the valley of the Moselle expands.

16 M. **Hatzenport** (steamb. stat.) and *Boes* (**Heidger*, pens. 3½ *M*; **Kranz*, moderate), two long contiguous villages, above which rises an old church. The railway-station is ¾ M. above Hatzenport.

About 3½ M. to the W. (diligence from Hatzenport twice daily in 1 hr.) lies **Münster-Maifeld** (815 ft.; **Sonne; Maifelder Hof*), a small and ancient town with 1500 inhab., from the 6th cent. onwards the chief place in the *Meginovelt*, or *Megingau*, which extends hence to the Rhine. The conspicuous *Church*, formerly belonging to an abbey, is the successor of a basilica of St. Martin, which existed here as early as 633. The front with its two round towers, resembling a fortress, and a curious elevated chapel in the interior, perhaps date from the 10th cent. (or the 12th?); the choir and choir-chapels are in the transition-style of 1225-30; while the nave, in the developed Gothic style, was completed at the beginning of the 14th century. — Carr. from Münster-Maifeld to (3 M.) Schloss Eltz (see below), there and back 5 *M*; diligence to Mayen (p. 196) daily in 2¼ hrs.

R.B. *Burgen* (steamb. stat.), at the mouth of the *Beybach-Thal*. Opposite rises the massive tower of *Bischofstein*, erected in 1270. — In the Beybach-Thal, 7 M. farther up, is the ruin of *Waldeck*.

19½ M. **Moselkern** (**Burg Eltz*, pens. 3½ *M*), at the mouth of the *Eltz*.

In the narrow, tortuous valley of the Eltz, 4 M. above Moselkern, lies Schloss Eltz, which may also be reached from Münster-Maifeld (see above) viâ *Wierschem* in 1 hr., or from Hatzenport (see above) on foot viâ *Lasserg* in 1¾ hr., or from Müden (see below) in 1 hr. — The road from Moselkern to Eltz crosses the Eltz several times. Pedestrians pass by the church or below the railway-arch and ascend the left bank of the Eltz, crossing to the (25 min.) right bank a little on this side of the second mill. Beyond the mill they proceed to the left along the garden-fence, cross the mill stream by a small bridge, and follow the slope of the hill to the (5 min.) road. In 2 min. more they again quit the road and follow the footpath to the left, which leads up and down hill (divergence to the right to be avoided), finally crossing to the left bank and ascending to the castle. Refreshments may be procured at the forester's, below the castle.

***Schloss Eltz**, an ancient residence of the Counts of Eltz, is most picturesquely situated upon a lofty rock, surrounded by wooded hills. The different parts of the château date from the 12-16th cent., and have been to a great extent restored. The rooms are furnished in the styles of different centuries, and are adorned with family-portraits, armour, and weapons. In the Rittersaal (knights' hall) is a visitors' book, which contains the autograph of the Prince of Wales. Visitors may enter the court at any time; admission to the interior is obtained on written application a week beforehand. — Opposite Schloss Eltz are the ruins of *Trutzeltz*, or *Baldeneltz*, erected by Archbishop Baldwin of Trèves to command the castle, with the counts of which he carried on a protracted feud.

20½ M. *Müden* (Höfer), opposite the entrance of the pretty *Lützer-Thal*.

23½ M. **Carden** (steamb. stat.; **Brauer*, pens. 3½ *M*; *Kohlbecher*), below which is a cave in which St. Castor, whose bones now repose in the Castorkirche at Coblenz, is said to have dwelt in the 4th century. The present *Church*, once part of an abbey, was erected in 1183-1247 on the site of an earlier one founded by the saint. The interior contains several late-Gothic sculptures. Of the picturesque late-Gothic *Cloisters* nothing remains except

one walk. To the N. is the Romanesque *Chapter House*. To the E. of the church, near the railway, is the *Tithe House*, an interesting specimen of a Romanesque secular building of the 12th cent., with fine windows; it was restored in 1894. The *Burghaus*, at the lower end of the village, is a Renaissance structure of 1562.

A marked path leads from Carden to (4½ M.) *Schloss Eltz* (p. 182).

Higher up, on the other bank of the river, lies —

R.B. **Treis** (steamb. stat.; *Conzen*, well spoken of), with 1600 inhab. In the valley behind it are the ruins of the *Wildenburg* and *Schloss Treis*. The old church is of the late-Gothic period, the new church was built in 1830. — From Treis a road leads over the hill to (4½ M.) Bruttig (p. 184). In the *Flaumbach-Thal* is the ruined convent of *Engelport*.

24½ M. *Pommern*, at the mouth of the *Pommerbach*, in the valley of which are the ruins of the nunnery of *Rosenthal*, founded in 1170. — 27½ M. *Clotten* (Sehl, good wine), with the ruins of a castle and an interesting old church.

30 M. **Cochem.** — *Hotels.* *Zur Union, well-appointed, ½ M. from the station, R., L., & A. 1¾-2½ *M*, B. 90 pf., D. 2¼ *M*; *Germania, R., L., & A. 1¾-2¼ *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 2, pens. 4½-5 *M*; Stadt Coblenz, R., L., & A. 1½, B. ½, D. 1¼, pens. 3½ *M*; Stadt Köln (with garden-restaurant), Fellenz, both well spoken of; Kaiser, R. & B. 2, D. 1, pens. 3½ *M*, unpretending. — *Restaurant* on the *Knüppchen*.

Omnibus on the left bank of the Moselle to the terminus opposite Beilstein (p. 184), twice daily. *Diligence* to (11 M.) Ulmen (p. 196), daily.

Cochem (steamb. stat.), a district-town with 3400 inhab., at the entrance of the *Ender-Thal*, is one of the prettiest places on the Moselle (beautiful view from the railway-station). The old **Castle*, destroyed by the French in 1689, was frequently occupied by the Archbishops of Trèves in the 14th and 16th centuries. It was restored in 1868-78 for Herr Ravené (d. 1879) by the Berlin architect Raschdorff, with the aid of ancient plans and views. The principal tower is adorned with a huge figure of St. Christopher, in mosaic, by Salviati. Visitors apply for admission in the restaurant at the entrance (fee); only a few of the sumptuously decorated rooms are shown if the proprietor is in residence. — On the right bank, opposite Cochem, lies *Cond* (good wine at the Traube); fine view from (20 min.) the 'Conder Tempelchen'.

In the Ender-Thal, on a hill about 3 M. from Cochem, rises the tower of the *Winneburg*, the most ancient seat of the Metternich family, destroyed by the French in 1689. The road to Kaisersesch (p. 196) ascends the Ender-Thal. — A beautiful view is obtained on the way to *Faid*.

The train now passes through the *Cochemer* or *Ellerer Berg* to Eller (p. 184) by means of the longest tunnel in Germany (2⅔ M.), the excavation of which through the clay-slate occupied 3½ years (1874-77) and cost about 200,000*l*.; it is vaulted throughout.

The Moselle sweeps round the Ellerer Berg in a winding curve of more than 12 M. in length, which the steamer takes 2½ hrs. to traverse in ascending and 1½ hr. in descending. The banks here are particularly picturesque.

At *Sehl* (left bank), 1 M. above Cochem, a fine retrospect is enjoyed of Cochem, its castle, and the Winneburg. — L.B. *Ebernach*, once a priory, now a lunatic asylum.

R. B. *Valwig*. Picturesque groups of rocks.

L.B. *Nieder-Ernst* and *Ober-Ernst*. Between them a modern church with two towers. Above the sharp bend which the river makes here, about 3 M. above Cochem, lies —

R. B. *Brutlig* (steamb. stat.; *Friedrichs, plain), a small town with quaint mediæval houses.

R. B. *Fankel*, lying somewhat inland. — L. B. *Ellenz*.

R.B. **Beilstein** (steamb. stat.; *Lipmann*), nestling at the foot of the rocks, is overlooked by the old imperial castle of the same name, which afterwards belonged to the Electors of Trèves, and then to the Counts (now Princes) of Metternich-Winneburg; it was destroyed in 1688.

L.B. *Poltersdorf*. — R.B. *Briedern*. — R.B. *Mesenich*.

R.B. *Senheim* (steamb. stat.; *Schneiders), picturesquely situated on the slope of the hill, with a high-lying church and an imposing old castellated dwelling-house (the 'Burg'). Opposite lies —

L.B. *Senhals* (*Henrichs; *Deis); omnibus twice daily to (4 M.) Eller (see below).

L.B. **Ediger** (steamb. stat; **Löwe*), surrounded with old fortifications, and possessing numerous mediæval buildings and a late-Gothic church. We now reach Eller (see below), 4 M. above Senhals.

Above Eller, at the base of the wooded *Calmond*, in the pretty valley of the *Eller*, is the mouth of the tunnel mentioned at p. 183.

33 M. *Eller* (Friedrichs), with old houses of the feudal ages. Above it, on the right bank, are the ruins of Stuben (see below).

The train crosses the Moselle, passes through another tunnel (370 yds. long), and skirts the base of the precipitous *Petersberg*, on the right bank. 34 M. *Neef*, with an old manor-house.

At the centre of the curve which the river describes round the Petersberg, to the left, are situated the ruins of the monastery of *Stuben*, founded in the 12th cent. and suppressed in 1788. A little farther up, on the left bank, *Bremm*, with a late-Gothic church and several mediæval houses, said to be the first place on the middle Moselle where vines were planted. Then *Aldegund*.

36½ M. **Bullay** (**Marienburg*, **Nalbach*, both moderate; **Rail. Restaurant*), on the right bank, the station for *Alf* (p. 186) and the baths of *Bertrich* (p. 186) on the opposite bank, and also for *Zell* (p. 188). From the station we enjoy a view of the valley of the Alf to the W., with the castle of Arras in the background. — The road to the ferry turns to the right at the station, and then leads again to the right below the railway to the village of *Bullay* and the Alf ferry. By following the railway a little farther and crossing the bridge mentioned at p. 185, we reach the foot of the *Marienburg* (p. 186), which is ascended hence by a good footpath in 20 minutes.

From the Bullay station we may reach in about 35 min. the 'Vierseenenplatz' (Four Lakes View) on the *König* (iron finger-post by the roadside near the station). Beautiful view of the Marienburg and the Moselle country, superior to that from the Marienburg itself. Descent in ½ hr. to Merl. (Interesting walk from Alf or Bullay to the Marienburg, Kaimt, Zell, Merl, König, Bullay: 3 hrs.)

Steamboat Journey from Alf to Trèves, see p. 186.

RAILWAY. Beyond Bullay the train crosses the Moselle by a huge double bridge resting on iron girders, of which the higher level supports the ordinary roadway. The central opening has a span of 290 ft., the five lateral openings of 116 ft. each. The train then penetrates the *Prinzenkopf* (p. 186) by a curved tunnel, 480 yds. in length, which emerges upon the river above Pünderich (p. 188). The railway is next carried along the hill by an imposing viaduct with 92 arches, each 24 ft. wide. — 38½ M. *Pünderich*, the station for the village on the right bank, 1¼ M. farther down (p. 188; ferry).

FROM PÜNDERICH TO TRABEN, 7 M., branch-railway in 34 min. (fares 70, 45 pf.). 1 M. *Reil* (p. 188); 2 M. *Burg* (p. 188); 4¼ M. *Enkirch* (p. 188); 7 M. *Traben-Trarbach* (p. 188).

Beyond Pünderich the train quits the river, and enters the *Alfthal* by means of another tunnel (530 yds.) through the *Reiler Hals*. (The valley of the Moselle is regained at Schweich, see below.)

To the right in the Alfthal, half concealed by the trees, is seen the church of the old canonry of *Springirsbach*, founded in 1107, an edifice in the Italian style of the 18th cent., and now the parish-church of Bengel. To the N. is the beautiful *Kondelwald*, traversed by a path along the Signal to Bertrich (p. 186). The line ascends the Alfthal, past (42 M.) *Bengel* (Zimmer) and *Kinderbeuren* (Wirz), and beyond a tunnel 635 yds. in length reaches —

44 M. *Uerzig* (Koppelkamm), 2 M. from the village of that name on the Moselle (p. 189), to which an omnibus runs twice daily.

The train now descends into the valley of the *Lieser*.

From (47½ M.) *Wengerohr* a branch-line (2½ M. in 10 min.) runs to **Wittlich** (**Zum Wolf*; **Post*; *Losen*, unpretending), a district-town with 3400 inhab. — To *Manderscheid*, see p. 199.

FROM WENGEROHR TO BERNCASTEL, 10 M., railway in ¾-1 hr. (fares 90 or 70 pf.). The train descends the pretty valley of the Lieser. 2 M. *Platten*; 5 M. *Siebenborn*, the station for *Noviand*; 5½ M. *Maring*. Near (7 M.) *Lieser* it reaches the Moselle, opposite *Mühlheim* (p. 190). 9½ M. *Cues* (p. 190), opposite *Berncastel* (p. 189).

The Lieser is crossed. To the right lie the hamlet of *Bürscheid* and the village of *Altrich*, to the left the *Haardter Höfe*. Beyond the watershed between the Lieser and the *Salm* we reach —

52 M. *Salmrohr*, 1½ M. from which is the pilgrimage-resort *Eberards-Clausen*, an old abbey with a fine church (carved altar of the second half of the 15th cent.). — 57 M. *Hetzerath* (630 ft.).

62 M. *Schweich* (steamb. stat.; Johänntges), 1 M. from the station, on the Moselle. The train then passes through the tunnel of *Issel*, 850 yds. in length. — 64 M. *Quint*, with an iron-work (p. 191). — 65 M. *Ehrang* (Umbach), a station on the Eifel railway (p. 195), is also connected with Trèves by a branch-line (5 M.) passing *Biewer* and *Pallien* (p. 178). The Moselle railway crosses the river beyond *Pfalzel*, and reaches —

69 M. **Trèves**, see p. 172.

The Moselle from Alf to Trèves.

Alf. — **Hotels.** *Post; Bad Bertrich, Burg Arras, both very fair; Schöne Aussicht, on the Moselle. — *Pension Nollen*, 3½ *M.* — *Diligence* to Bertrich (see below) twice daily in 1¼ hr., starting from the railway-station of Bullay (fare 90 pf.); also *Omnibus* several times a day; diligence to (13½ M.) Lutzerath (p. 187) once daily. — Carriage to the Marienburg and back 4 *M*; to Bertrich, with one horse 5 *M*, two horses 6-7 *M*.

Alf, a village with 1300 inhab., lies on the left bank of the Moselle, at the mouth of the picturesque valley of the *Alf*, between the *Sollig* and the *Prinzenkopf*. Through the valley runs the highroad to (4½ M.) *Bertrich* (see below). On the other side of the Moselle lies *Bullay* (p. 184), to which a ferry plies (carriages cross the bridge mentioned at p. 185). — The road from Alf to the Marienburg (1½ M.) skirts the Prinzenkopf, which affords, perhaps, a finer view than the Marienburg itself, and then passes a rocky bluff, near the **Waldfriede Inn* (moderate).

Alf lies at the lower end of a circuit of 7½ M. described by the Moselle round the saddle of the Marienburg (360 ft.) and the *Barl* (935 ft.), a tongue of land only 550 yds. in width, on the farther side of which lies Pünderich (see p. 185), 1½ M. from Alf. The steamer takes ¾ hr. with, and 1½ hr. against the stream, to accomplish this detour, so that walkers may quit the river at Alf, ascend to the (½ hr.) Marienburg, and regain the steamer at (¼ hr.) Pünderich. There is still ample time to descend after the boat comes in sight at Briedel.

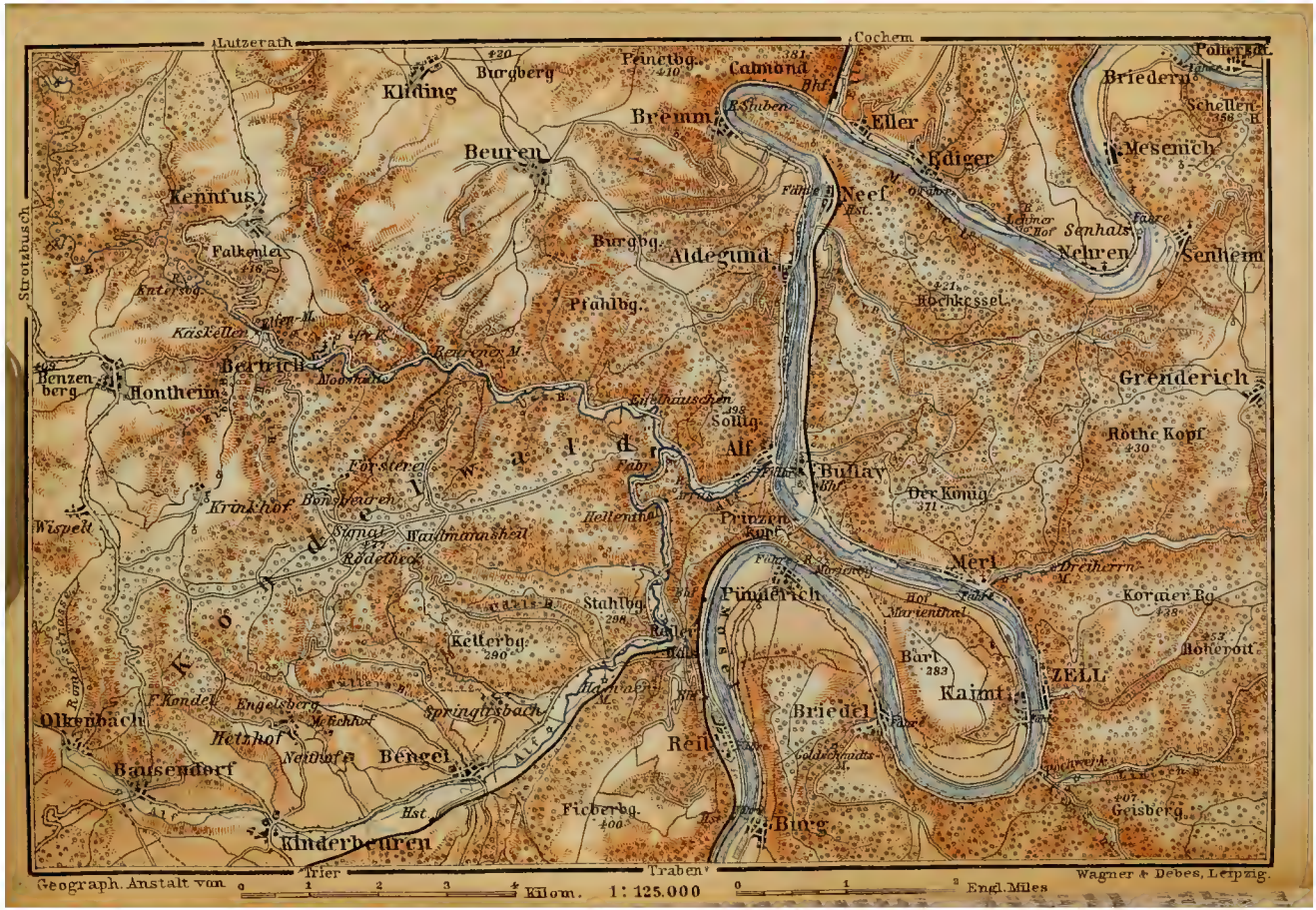
The ***Marienburg** (*Restaurant), with the ruins of a castle said to have once existed here, or of the nunnery erected on the same spot in 1146, is one of the finest points on the Moselle. The view embraces the wooded and vine-clad slopes of the Moselle, the smiling villages on its banks, the summits of the Hunsrück and the Eifel, and two detached reaches of the river, resembling lakes.

Pleasant walks may be taken from the Marienburg to the top of the *Barl* (see above), and to the *Reiler Hals*, which affords a view of the valleys of the Moselle and the Alf. — A fine route, but one not easily followed without a guide, descends from the Marienburg to the *Valley of the Alf* and *Bertrich* (¾ hr.; see below).

From Alf to Bertrich, 5½ M. The road at first ascends the romantic *Valley of the Alf*, and then, at (1½ M.) a disused iron rolling-mill, ascends the valley of the *Uesbach*. At the top of the hill lie the ruins of *Burg Arras*, said to have been built by the Archbishop of Trèves in 938 for a charcoal-burner and his two sons, who had distinguished themselves by their courage in the destruction of a band of Hungarians.

Bertrich. — **Hotels.** *Pitz, next door to the Curhaus, R. 2½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. without S. 5-6 *M*; *Adler, R. 2 *M*, L. 20, B. 70 pf., D. 2¼, pens. 5 *M*; *Drei Reichskronen, R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 2¼, pens. 5-6 *M*; *Zum Kurplatz, R., L., & A. 1-1½ *M*, B. 60 pf., D. 1 *M* 20 pf., pens. 4 *M*, unpretending; Rhein, R., L., A., & B. 2 *M*, D. 1 *M* 80 pf., S. 1, pens. 4½ *M*; Traube.

Carriage to Alf and Bullay 4, with two horses 6 *M*, there and back



Lutzerath
Cochem
Strotzbusch
Kliding
Burgberg
Peinetbg.
Calmond
Bremm
Eller
Ediger
Briedern
Mesenich
Beuren
Kennfus
Neef
Senhals
Nehren
Senheim
Falkenlei
Burgbg.
Aldegund
Pfahlbg.
Hochkessel
Kaskellen
Bertrich
Benzenberg
Hontheim
Grenderich
Eifelhäuschen
Sollig
Alf
Rothe Kopf
Bullay
Der König
Förstereien
Krinkhof
Bonsbeuren
Wispelt
Signal
Waidmannsheil
Rödelheck
Hellenthal
Prinzenkopf
Merl
Dreiherrn
Pünderich
Stahlbg.
Kelterbg.
Koraier Bg.
Hoheroit
Bärl
ZELL
Kaimt
Olkenbach
F. Kondel
Engelsberg
Springtisbach
Hetzhof
Neithof
Bengel
Briedel
Reil
Bausendorf
Ficberbg.
Burg
Geisberg
Kinderbeuren
Trier
Traben
Geograph. Anstalt von
Kilom.
1 : 125.000
Engl. Miles
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

7 and 9 *M*; two-horse carr. to Manderscheid and back 24, Daun and Belvedere near Manderscheid 20, to the Maare 25 *M*.

VISITORS' TAX, 1 pers. 9, a family 12 *M*.

Bertrich (540 ft.), a small watering-place with 400 inhab., delightfully situated in a secluded valley, and visited annually by 1000 patients, may be described as a kind of modified Carlsbad, the waters of which are specially efficacious in gout, rheumatism, and nervous, liver, and intestinal complaints. The warm springs (90° Fahr.) contain Glauber's salt. Pleasant walks have been laid out in all directions. On the *Römerkessel*, an eminence where the Roman relics now in the garden of the bath-establishment were found, is a small Protestant chapel.

The road to Lutzerath through the valley of the *Ues* crosses that stream about 1/2 M. from the Curgarten. To the left, beyond the bridge, is the *Elfen-Mühle* (restaurant). Ascending to the left before reaching the mill, and after 90 paces following the lower path to the right, we reach the ***Käskeller** ('cheese-cellar'), a grotto composed of basaltic columns, each formed of 8 or 9 spheroids, resembling Dutch cheeses. Near it is a scanty *Waterfall*, 16 ft. in height. A basaltic stream of lava is visible in several places in the bed of the Uesbach.

A pleasant walk may be taken from the Käskeller to the (1 hr.) *Nantersburg;* thence to the (1 1/2 hr.) **Rödelheck** (1585 ft.; refreshments at the adjacent forester's), which commands an extensive panorama; and lastly to the (1/2 hr.) *Reinhardslust*, on the path leading from the Rödelheck to the mouth of the Uesbach (see p. 186).

If we follow the road to Lutzerath 1/4 M. beyond the Elfen-Mühle, as far as the kilomètre-stone 9.1, diverge here to the right by the old road, ascend to (15-18 min.) the second cross-road, and follow the footpath to the left past the *Maischquelle*, we reach (in 1/4 hr. more) the ***Falkenlei** (1365 ft.), a semi-conical hill, the S. side of which is a precipice 170 ft. in height, exhibiting the geological formation of the interior. At the bottom lie solid masses of lava; at the top scoriæ and slag. Numerous caves and clefts have been formed in the rock, in which the temperature seldom exceeds 48° Fahr. The rocks are thickly covered with yellowish red moss and lichens. The summit affords an extensive view of the volcanic peaks of the Eifel; the highest are the Hohe Acht (p. 96), the Nürburg (p. 96), with a tower on its summit, and the Hohe Kelberg; to the N.W. the prospect is circumscribed by the long isolated ridge of the Mosenberg (p. 199), a little to the left of which rises the Nerother Kopf with its ruin (p. 194). A very steep path descends to the highroad on the side of the hill opposite to that by which we ascended.

As the starting-point for a VISIT TO THE EIFEL (p. 191), Bertrich is better adapted for drivers (carr., see p. 186) than for walkers, as the first part of the route is rather featureless. From the Elfen-Mühle the road ascends to the left to (2 1/2 M.) *Hontheim*, and then follows the ridge to the right to (3 M.) *Strotzbüsch* (Kratz, plain). From Strotzbüsch we may follow the road for about 2 M. more and then proceed to the left viâ the *Römersberg* to the (1/3 M.) *Pulvermaar* (p. 198). — Walkers may descend to the N. from the Falkenlei to *Kennfus* and follow the highroad thence to (3 3/4 M.) *Lutzerath*, which is about 4 1/2 M. from the Pulvermaar.

The distance from Alf to Trèves by the river is about 62 M. The first place passed by the steamboat after leaving Alf is *Merl* (Cröff, well spoken of), on the right bank, 2 M. above Bullay. At the lower end of the village rise the 'Eisthurm', belonging to the former fortifications, and the Severinsthurm, a clock-tower of the destroyed church of that name.

R.B. *Corray.* — R.B. **Zell** (**Fier*, recommended for a stay, omnibus to Bullay), a district-town with 2500 inhab., surrounded by remains of old walls. The interesting old *Electoral Château* was built in 1543. Handsome new *Town Hall.* — Opposite lies —

L.B. *Kaimt*, whence a picturesque path leads along the base of the Barl to (3/4 hr.) the Marienburg.

R.B. *Briedel* (Schneider), commanding a good view of the S. and W. sides of the Marienburg.

R.B. *Pünderich* (rail. stat., see p. 185; Casino Erholung; Kallfelz, unpretending), a picturesquely-situated village. Opposite the steamboat-pier is the path mentioned at p. 184, which ascends to the Marienburg in 1/4 hr. Farther on, high up on the left bank, are the mouth of the *Prinzenkopf Tunnel* (p. 185) and the viaduct of the railway, which then enters the Alfthal (p. 185) by the Reiler Tunnel.

R.B. *Reilkirch*, 1 1/4 M. above Pünderich, is the churchyard of the village of *Reil* (railway, see p. 185; Nalbach, well spoken of), which lies a little higher up on the opposite bank. Beyond Reil the left bank is very steep.

R.B. *Burg.* — R.B. *Enkirch* (*Anker), a large village, named *Ankaracha* in the earliest documents.

L.B. *Kövenich*, a small group of houses, built chiefly with the ruins of Montroyal (see below). — L.B. *Litzig.*

On the top of the lofty rocks to the left (R.B.) lies *Starkenburg*, with the ruins of a castle, in which, about the middle of the 14th cent., the Countess Laurette von Starkenburg detained Archbishop Baldwin of Trèves in captivity for an attempted infringement of her rights, until he paid a large ransom for his liberation. To the right rises the *Trabener Berg*, on the flat top of which are traces of the fortress of *Montroyal*, constructed by Louis XIV. in 1686, but demolished in 1697 in pursuance of the Treaty of Ryswyck. The hill commands a beautiful view. — At the apex of the curve which the river makes round this hill lies —

L.B. **Traben** (**Clauss-Feist*, R. & B. from 2 1/4, D. 2, S. 1 1/4, pens. from 4 *M*; **Kaiserhof*, at the railway-station, R. & B. from 2 *M*), a village with 1800 inhab. (rail. stat., see p. 185). — Opposite (7 1/2 M. from Pünderich) is —

R.B. **Trarbach** (**Bellevue*, R. & B. 2 1/4 *M*, D. 1 *M* 80 pf.; *Gräfinburg*, *Brauneberg*, unpretending; *Adler*; *Sprungmann's Restaurant*, good wine), another prosperous little town on the Moselle, with 1800 inhab., most of whom (as also at Traben) are Protestants

(comp. p. 180). It is commanded by the ruin of the *Gräfinburg*, built, according to the legend, by Countess Laurette von Starkenburg with the ransom of Archbishop Baldwin (see p. 188).

At Trarbach opens the **Kautenbach-Thal**, a valley enclosed by wooded and rocky slopes, through which runs the highroad to Fischbach (p. 162). The most picturesque part is above (2½ M.) the *Wildstein* (*Käss, pens. from 4 *M*) where there is a thermal spring (83° Fahr.). — We may follow the valley to the village of *Kautenbach* and descend through the Tiefenbach-Thal (see below) to Berncastel (in all 3½ hrs.), or we may cross the hill from Trarbach to Berncastel direct (3 M.). Carriage from Trarbach through the two valleys to Berncastel 12 *M*.

At Trarbach begins the district of the 'Upper Moselle', which produces the 'Zeltinger Schlossberg', 'Berncasteler Doctor', 'Braune-berger', and other highly-prized varieties of Moselle wine.

L.B. *Rissbach.* — R.B. *Wolf.* The ruins on the hill are those of a monastery.

L.B. **Cröff** (**Zur Gräfinburg*, unpretending) possesses an interesting timbered house with two oriel-windows.

L.B. *Kinheim* (Neidhöfer, good wine).

R.B. *Kindel.* — R.B. *Lösenich.* — R.B. *Erden*, noted for its wine.

On the left bank, below Uerzig, is a tower built into the red sandstone rock, with a large sun-dial, formerly a castle, afterwards a hermitage, known as the *Michaels-Lei* or *Nicolaus-Lei*.

R.B. **Uerzig** (**Post*), a place of some importance, which once possessed an independent jurisdiction. It is 2 M. from the station mentioned at p. 185, the road to which first ascends somewhat steeply and then descends (diligence in ½ hr.; omnibus 50 pf.).

R.B. *Rachtig.* — L.B. *Machern*, once a nunnery. — R.B. *Zeltingen* (Nikolai; 'Schlossberger', good wine).

R.B. *Graach.* Adjacent to the church is a former convent. The *Martinshof*, or *Josephshof*, a little lower down, the *Himmelreich*, and the *Kirchlei* all produce esteemed varieties of wine.

L.B. *Wehlen.*

R.B. **Berncastel** (**Drei Könige*, in a side-street, R. & B. 2 *M* 40 pf., D. 2 *M*; **Post*), a prosperous town with 2400 inhabitants. The ruined electoral castle of *Landshut*, now the property of Emp. William, commands a beautiful view of the Moselle and of the picturesque valley of the Tiefenbach (key of the tower at the hotels; 20 pf.). Several other points of view have recently been made accessible by promenades. The wine known as 'Berncasteler Doctor' and those of the 'Lei' are much prized.

The **Tiefenbach-Thal**, through which runs the road to the Hunsrück, vies with the valley of the Ahr (p. 92) in the grandeur of its rock-formations. There is a waterfall near a chapel, 1 M. from Berncastel; and from this point we may proceed to the right, through a lateral valley, to (¾ hr.) *Monzelfeld* (view) and (1 hr.) *Veldenz* (p. 190).

A Local Steamer plies daily (except Thurs.) between Berncastel and Trèves, leaving the former in the morning, the latter in the afternoon (fare 3 or 1½ *M*).

Berncastel is connected by a stone bridge with —

L.B. *Cues*, the birthplace of the learned Cardinal Nicolaus Cusanus (d. 1464), who founded a hospital here and bequeathed to it his library, containing some valuable MSS., a number of Codices, and rare old impressions. The hospital owns several of the vineyards in the neighbourhood. New Protestant church. Cues is the terminus of the branch-railway mentioned at p. 185.

R.B. *Andel.* — L.B. *Lieser* (Post, at the rail. stat.; Junk), a well-built village at the mouth of the brook of that name.

R.B. *Mühlheim* (*Karsch), a village of some importance at the entrance to the picturesque *Veldenz Valley*, with *Burg Veldenz* and the villages of *Veldenz* (Bottler) and *Thal Veldenz*.

R.B. *Dusemond.* — R.B. *Neu-Filzen.* — R.B. *Filzen.*

L.B. The *Brauneberg*, famous for its wine (p. xxiii). At the upper end of the Brauneberg, on the hill, lies *Monzel*, below which, on a small headland, is *Kesten* (*Licht, plain; footpath in 1¼ hr. to Pisport, see below). The hills of *Ohligsberg* and *Neuberg*, on the other bank, also produce excellent wine.

R.B. *Winterich*, beyond which the rocky slopes of the *Geiersberg* approach close to the river.

L.B. *Minheim*, at the apex of a sharp curve in the river.

R.B. *Reinsport* (*Fuchs). — R.B. *Müstert.* A little inland lies *Niederemmel.*

L.B. *Pisport* (*Hayn), the ancient '*Pingontius Portus*', has been for centuries famous for its wine. Hence viâ *Clausen* to the rail. stat. of *Salmrohr* (p. 185), 2¼ hrs.

L.B. *Ferres*, the *Boveriis* of ancient charters, ¾ M. above Pisport.

A little higher up, the *Thron*, a rapid stream abounding in fish, flows into the Moselle on the left. The village of *Thron* (Feilen), in its narrow valley, is noted for its wine ('Hofberger').

R.B. **Neumagen** *(Hoffmann)*, the Roman *Noviomagus*, where Constantine had a castle, mentioned by Ausonius. In 1877-86 an immense quantity of Roman sculptures from tombs was discovered here; some of the reliefs, now in Trèves (p. 176), refer to the wine-trade carried on on the Moselle by the Romans. The church, erected in 1190, was probably built with the stones of the castle.

Above Neumagen the Moselle makes a sharp curve.

L.B. *Trittenheim*, with a handsome church, the birthplace of Johann Trithemius, the historian (d. 1516).

R.B. *Leiwen.* — R.B. *Köwerich.* — L.B. *Clüsserath* (Post), at the mouth of the *Salm*, 4½ M. from Hetzerath (p. 185).

R.B. *Thörnich.* — R.B. *Detzem* ('ad decimum', *i.e.* the tenth Roman milestone from Trèves). Opposite, —

L.B. *Ensch.* — L.B. *Schleich.* — L.B. *Pölich*, where remains of a Roman villa have been excavated. — L.B. *Mehring*, an old place. — L.B. *Lörsch.* — L.B. *Longen.*

A little inland on the right bank, between the two last-named villages, on the side of the hill, lies *Riol*, the *Rigodulum* of

Tacitus, where the Roman general Cerealis conquered the rebellious Treveri, and took their leader Valentinus prisoner.

R.B. *Longwich* (Sonntag), prettily situated. — R.B. *Kirsch*, nearly opposite *Schweich* (p. 185).

L.B. Between *Issel* and *Ehrang* (p. 185) is the iron-foundry of *Quint* ('ad quintum', *i.e.* 5 Roman miles from Trèves).

R.B. *Ruwer;* in the valley of the brook of that name, through which ascends the railway from Trèves to *Hermeskeil* (33 M. in 2½ hrs.; *Hôt. Weber), lie *Grünhaus* and *Casel*, both famed for their wine.

L.B. *Pfalzel (Palatiolum)*, where Adela, daughter of King Dagobert, founded a nunnery in 655.

Trèves, see p. 172.

26. The Volcanic Eifel.

The Eifel is a bleak mountainous district situated between the Moselle, the Rhine, and the Roer, about 45 M. in length, and 25 M. in breadth. The E. part is called the *Hohe Eifel*, near Adenau and Kelberg, and comprises the Hohe Acht (2410 ft.; p. 96), the Nürburg (2180 ft.; p. 96), the Aremberg (p. 96), and the Erensberg (2265 ft.; p. 194); the W. part is the *Schneifel* (*i.e.* Schnee-Eifel), in the neighbourhood of Prüm (p. 194); and the S. part is the *Vorder-Eifel*, or *Volcanic Eifel*, extending as far as the Rhine (Laacher See, p. 99), and embracing Gerolstein, Daun, Manderscheid (p. 199), and Bertrich (p. 186). The Vorder-Eifel is very picturesque at places, and is also very interesting in a geological point of view owing to the numerous traces it bears of former volcanic action, such as the streams of lava, slag-hills, 'Maare', or extinct craters filled with water, etc. Comp. *Dr. von Dechen's 'Geognostischer Führer durch die Vordereifel'* (2nd ed., 1886; 8 *M*). The *Inns* are unpretending, but as a rule comfortable and moderate (R., S., & B. about 3 *M*).

a. Railway from Cologne to Trèves.

112 M. Railway in 5¼ hrs. (fares 14 *M* 40, 10 *M* 80, 7 *M* 20 pf.).

Cologne, see p. 25. As far as (6½ M.) *Kalscheuren* the line follows the direction of the Left Rhenish Railway (R. 10); it then turns to the right, and intersects the *Vorgebirge* (p. 16). 10 M. *Kierberg;* 13¾ M. *Liblar;* 17½ M. *Weilerswist*, the station for *Vernich;* 21 M. *Derkum*.

24½ M. **Euskirchen** (500 ft.; *Rheinischer Hof; Traube*), a town of 9000 inhab., with cloth-factories, lies on the *Erft*. It is the junction of the Cologne line with branches to Düren (see below) and Bonn.

From Euskirchen to Düren, 18½ M., railway in ¾-1 hr. (fares 2 *M* 10, 1 *M* 60, 1 *M* 10 pf.). — 6 M. **Zülpich** (*Kölner Hof*), an ancient town (1900 inhab.), the Roman *Tolbiacum*, where in 496 the Alemanni were defeated by the Franks, in conseqnence of which victory Clovis became a convert to Christianity. The handsome Romanesqne church of *St. Peter* dates from the 11th and 12th centuries. — 18½ M. *Düren* (see p. 14).

From Euskirchen to Bonn, 21 M., railway in 1¼ hr. (fares 2 *M* 80, 2 *M* 10, 1 *M* 40 pf.). — The line crosses the *Erft*. 2 M. *Cuchenheim;* 4½ M. *Odendorf*. About 2 M. to the S.E. of (7½ M.) *Rheinbach* (Wald-Hotel; Frings) rises the *Tomberg*, with a ruined castle, the round tower of which

is supposed to be of Roman origin. — 10½ M. **Meckenheim** (**Eichen; Nierendorf*), a village with 2000 inhab., once fortified. — 21 M. *Bonn*, see p. 79.

FROM EUSKIRCHEN TO MÜNSTEREIFEL, 8½ M., railway in ¾ hr. (fares 90, 60, 30 pf.). **Münstereifel** (905 ft.; *Post*, *Hillebrand*, both very fair), a small town prettily situated on the Erft, has a late-Romanesque church of the 12th cent. containing tomb-stones of the 16th cent. and a winged altar-piece of the school of Lucas van Leyden. About 6 M. to the S.E. of Münstereifel rises the basaltic *Michelsberg*, with a pilgrimage-chapel and fine view.

29½ M. *Salzvey*; 33 M. *Mechernich* (985 ft.), to the left of which are extensive lead-mines and foundries, with tall chimneys, one 440 ft. high. Beyond a tunnel, the line steadily ascends.

39½ M. *Call* (1245 ft.; Nessgen; Reinhard), a village with forges.

FROM CALL TO HELLENTHAL, 10½ M., railway in 1 hr. — 3½ M. *Gemünd* (*Bergemann); 5½ M. *Olef*. — 7½ M. Schleiden (**Britz*; **Kölner Hof*), with 500 inhab., two ancient churches, and a modern château. — 10 M. *Blumenthal*, a little above which rise the imposing ruins of the castle of *Reifferscheid*, mentioned as early as 975, the ancestral seat of the Princes and Counts of Salm-Reifferscheid-Dyck. — 10½ M. *Hellenthal* (*Schinck), picturesquely situated on the Olef.

42 M. *Urft* (Schneider). The old Premonstratensian abbey of *Steinfeld*, founded in the 10th cent. and now a reformatory, lies 1 M. to the S.W. (not visible); the church is large and well-preserved. — 45 M. *Nettersheim* (1480 ft.), on the Urft.

49½ M. *Blankenheim* (1640 ft.), which lies 3 M. from the station (diligence thrice daily; Post; Froidevaux; Schwartz), is situated in a narrow valley to the E., with the picturesque ruins of the ancestral castle of the knights of Blankenheim, built in the 12th century. The remains of a large Roman villa were discovered here in 1894. The *Ahr* (p. 92) rises at Blankenheim, where its sources are enclosed by a wall. Diligence to *Adenau* (p. 96; 18½ M.) once daily.

The line continues to ascend, until at (52 M.) *Schmidtheim* (1825 ft.), with an old château of Count Beyssel, it crosses the watershed between the Urft and the beautiful **Valley of the Kyll*, which it enters at (57½ M.) *Jünkerath* (1420 ft.; Kreisch; Brinkmann), the station for *Stadtkyll* (Post), situated 3 M. higher up (diligence). Jünkerath, which possesses a large foundry and an extensive ruined castle, probably occupies the site of the Roman station *Icorigium*. — 60 M. *Lissendorf* (1360 ft.). The train descends, passing over 44 bridges and viaducts, and through 10 tunnels.

63 M. **Hillesheim** (1290 ft.; **Kloep*; **Fasen*), a small town with 1200 inhab., 2 M. to the E. of the station. The (1 M.) *Kyller Höhe* commands a beautiful view.

The *Casselburg* (p. 193) may be ascended from Hillesheim station in 1¼ hr. We descend the valley of the Kyll to (20 min.) *Niederbettingen* and (½ hr.) *Bewingen*. We then take the footpath to the left, beyond the signal-man's hut, and ascend to (½ hr.) the top.

FROM HILLESHEIM TO ADENAU by road, 17½ M. The best plan is to leave the road at (3 M.) *Kerpen*, with a ruined castle, and proceed to (1½ M.) *Niedereche* (Schmitz), with an old convent church containing in-

Köln
Waldorf
Stadtkyll
Glaadt
Feusdorf
Jünkerath
Schüller
Gönnersdorf
Birgel
Lissendorf
Wiesbaum
Marbach
Leudersdorf
Kerpen
Niederehe
Bärendorf
Hillesheim
Walsdorf
Zilsdorf
Stroheich
Oberehe
Bongard
Brück
Dreis
Steffeln
Auel
Bolsdorf
Nd. Bettingen
Scheuern
Duppach
Lomersdorf
Dohm
Essingen
Bewingen
Rockeskyll
Roth
Eishöhle
Müllenborn
Berlingen
Hinterweiler
Oos
Pelm
Kirchweiler
Lissingen
Gerolstein
Gees
Scharte Bg.
Steinborn
Büscheich
Hinterhausen
Neunkirchen
Gemünd
Michelbach
Ob. Stadtfeld
Nd. Stadtfeld
Weiersbach
Birresborn
Prümscheid
Salm
Wallenborn
Üdersdorf
Mürlenbach
Densborn
Weidenbach
Kahlem B.
Metsburg
Balesfeld
Usch
Deudesfeld
Meerfeld
Manderscheid
Bettenfeld
Zendscheid
St. Johann
St. Thomas
Steinborn
Kyllburg
Wilsecker
Malberg
Trier
Prüm
1 : 250.000
10 Kilometer
Ormont, Goldberg

Adenau
Siebenbach
Arft
Langenfeld
Kirchesch
Forstberg
Eschbach
Herresbach
Welschenbach
Ettringen
Döttingen
Nürburg
Drees
Virneburg
St. Johann
Nachtsheim
Boos
Müllenbach
Brück
Lind
Zermüllen
Kelberg
Ditscheid
Anschau
Monreal
Mannebach
Arbach
Bermel
Hochbermel
Retterath
Hochkelberg
Sassen
Mosbruch
Uess
Ürsfeld
Kalenborn
Lierstall
Hausen
Eppenberg
Hauroth
Hirschhausen
Katzwinkel
Gefell
Berenbach
Höchstberg
Laubach
Masburg
Kaisersesch
Müllenbach
Hochpochten
Leienkaul
Wolfsberg
Hambuch
Illerich
Landkern
Wirfus
Darscheid
Ulmen
Meiserich
Audgrath
Greimersburg
Steineberg
Demerath
Alflen
Filz
Schmitt
Büchel
Morsweiler
Clotten
Mosel
Wollmerath
Gevenich
Gillenbeuren
Winneburg
Cond
Valwig
Winkel
Weiler
Faid
COCHEM
Sehl
Driesch
Lutzerath
Dohr
Urschmitt
Strohn
Strotzbüsch
Kliding
Bremm
Eller
Ediger
Briedern
Beuren
Neef
Senheim
Nehren
Aldegund
Hontheim
Bertrich
Alf
Bullay
Trier
1: 250.000
Engl. Miles.
Coblenz

teresting monuments. Thence by a footpath, along the stream, to the *Nohner Mühle*, the ruin and waterfall of *Dreimühlen*, and *Ahütte* (*Fasen). From Ahütte we follow the valley of the *Ahbach* to (1/2 hr.) the picturesque ruin of *Neublankenheim*. Hence we ascend by a path to the right (E.) to the (1/2 hr.) Nohn road, follow this to *Kirmudscheid* and either take the road to the right viâ *Wirft* and *Honnerath* or proceed viâ *Barweiler* (*Servatius), *Wiesenscheid*, and *Nürburg* to *Adenau* (p. 96); or we may go viâ *Antweiler* and *Aremberg* to *Dümpelfeld* (p. 96).

From Hillesheim to Daun, 14 1/2 M. The road leads by (4 1/2 M.) *Oberehe* and (2 1/2 M.) *Dreis*, between which places, to the right of the road, lies the *Dreiser Weiher*, a marshy meadow remarkable for its strong carbonic acid exhalations. The next village is (1 M.) *Dockweiler*, a station on the railway from Gerolstein to Daun (p. 187).

The most interesting part of the line begins below Hillesheim. The valley, which is exceedingly fertile and well-cultivated, is enclosed by precipitous and partly-wooded limestone rocks of most picturesque forms. To the right of the village of *Pelm* (Britz; see also p. 197), which the train passes, rises a wooded hill (1560 ft.) crowned with the ruined **Casselburg* (ascent by the road from the Kyll bridge in 20-25 min., from the Hillesheim rail. station in 1 1/4 hr.), once the ancestral castle of the knights of Castelberg. The principal tower, 164 ft. high, commands a splendid view of the Kyllthal and the Eifel. The key is kept at the forester's house opposite (refreshments).

The *Papenkaul* (see below) may be reached from the forester's house in 40 min.; near it is a stalactite cavern, known as the *Buchenloch*, in which some colossal fossilised bones were lately fonnd. From the Papenkaul we descend to Gerolstein in 1/4 hr., passing the lime-tree mentioned below. The valley of *Gees*, to the S.E. of Pelm, abounds in fossils.

69 M. **Gerolstein** (1230 ft.; *Railway Restaurant; Post*, R. & B. 2-2 1/2, D. 2 *M*; *Heck*, well spoken of; *Moog*, *Eis*, at the station), with 1000 inhab., one of the most picturesque places in the Eifel, is situated to the left on the side of a rocky hill, and commanded by a ruined castle, built by Gerhard von Blankenheim in 1115, and afterwards in the possession of the Counts of Manderscheid. The *Castle*, reached from the station in 1/4 hr., past the 'Post' and the church (and then to the left), affords a fine view of the Kyllthal and the lava formations on the opposite side. The best view of Gerolstein itself is obtained from a point a few hundred paces beyond a large lime-tree on the footpath to the *Munter Ley*, reached in 5 min. from the station by turning to the right and crossing the railway. The view from the (20 min.) flag-staff, higher up, is more extensive but less picturesque. Still farther up is the *Papenkaul* (1825 ft.), a small extinct crater, from which a narrow stream of lava descends by a grassy valley on the N. side into the Kyllthal (from the Papenkaul to the Casselburg 3/4 hr.). The entire neighbourhood of Gerolstein is very interesting in a geological point of view. Besides the volcanic formations, aqueous limestone, containing innumerable fossil shells, also occurs. Among the numerous mineral springs the *Florabrunnen* and the *Sprudel* are prominent. — The volcanic *Detzenlei* (1905 ft.), 3 M. to the S., near Büscheich, commands an extensive view. — Railway from Gerolstein to *Daun* and *Andernach*, see p. 197.

FROM GEROLSTEIN TO ST. VITH, 36½ M., railway in 2¾ hrs. The chief intermediate station is (15 M.) **Prüm** (1400 ft.; *Goldener Stern; Kaiserhof*), situated on the brook of that name, at the S. end of the *Schneifel* (p. 191), anciently the seat of a Benedictine abbey founded by the Merovingians in 720, and once in the enjoyment of political independence, but suppressed by the French in 1801. The church, containing the tomb of Lothaire I. (d. 855), dates from the 16th century. About 5 M. to the N. are the picturesque ruins of *Schönecken*. — 27 M. *Bleialf*. — 36½ M. *St. Vith*, an old town with 1200 inhab., is the junction of lines to *Malmedy* and *Aix-la-Chapelle* (see p. 13) and to *Ulflingen* (Luxembourg).

Walkers should choose the OLD ROAD FROM GEROLSTEIN TO DAUN (10 M.), which diverges to the right from the new road at the upper end of *Pelm* (p. 193). It ascends rapidly and soon reaches its highest point at (1½ M.) *Kirchweiler* (Schloemer), whence the *Erensberg* (2263 ft.) to the N. and the *Scharteberg* (2230 ft.) to the S., the latter even more distinctly recognisable than the former as an extinct volcano, may be ascended. The circular crater is surrounded with blistered masses of slag. About 100 ft. below the summit begin the lava streams which descend towards the N., S., and E. The last of these, although almost everywhere covered with 'rapilli' (or 'lapilli', small round nodules of lava) and volcanic sand, is traceable by the occasional protrusion of the rock through its superficial covering, and may be examined in the quarries worked in it in the direction of *Steinborn*, where a transverse section of two streams lying one above the other is exposed to view. The lowest stratum consists of porous and but slightly cleft basaltic lava; above it lies slag, 3-4 ft. in thickness; next comes a layer of rapilli and volcanic sand; and finally, next the surface, basaltic lava again (comp. p. 99). A little farther to the S. is the *Nerother Kopf* (2120 ft.), a hill of slag crowned with a ruined castle and containing a picturesque grotto. — Beyond Kirchweiler the hilly road to Daun next passes *Steinborn*, where there is a mineral spring (to the left the *Felsberg*, to the right the *Rimmerich*, two craters with lava streams), and *Neunkirchen*.

To the right, beyond Gerolstein, are the castle-like rock of *Auburg* and the steep crags of the *Munter Ley* (p. 193). At *Lissingen* are two castles, adjoining each other and still occupied. — 74 M. *Birresborn* (1205 ft.), a village of 1000 inhab. on the right bank of the Kyll, connected by a stone bridge with the railway station on the left bank. About 1¼ M. above the village is situated the *Mineral Spring of Birresborn*, the strongest and best-known of the chalybeate springs of the Eifel, the water of which is exported.

76½ M. *Mürlenbach* (1050 ft.; Krumplen), a village (1000 inhab.) with the ruins of a castle founded by the Merovingians and re-erected in the 17th century. — 78 M. *Densborn* (1215 ft.), with two ruined castles. The limestone-rocks are now succeeded by variegated sandstone. The line traverses a pleasant wooded tract, and passes the villages of *Zendscheid* and *Utsch* and the suppressed Cistercian nunnery of *St. Thomas*, built in 1185. The fine church was erected in the transition style about 1225. The train passes through a tunnel.

84½ M. **Kyllburg** (895 ft.; **Eifeler Hof*, pens. 4-5 *M*; *Stern*, *Schweitzer*, both good, pens. from 3½ *M*; *Géronne*), another very picturesque place, with 1100 inhab., lies on an eminence partly enclosed by the Kyll. From the station we follow the road towards the town and then the main street to the left of the tunnel to the Stern Inn. Hence we may ascend to the right to the *Marienthurm* (25 min.; key at the railway-station, 25 pf.), a tower affording a

fine view of Kyllburg. On a height to the left stands the handsome Gothic *Stiftskirche* (1200 ft.), built in 1276, with good choir-stalls, interesting tombstones, and stained glass of 1534, from designs after Dürer (key kept at the parsonage, the last house to the right, opposite the old watch-tower). The adjacent cloisters, recently restored, and the chapter-house, to the E. of the cloisters, date from the 14th century. A pleasant promenade (indicated by a finger-post at the upper well, to the left) leads round the slope of the hill for about 2 M.; another, the 'Ringpfad', runs along above the left bank and is reached by crossing the bridge and keeping to the right. Fine view from the 'Wilsecker Linde', to the S., also reached by crossing the stream and turning to the right.

On a height on the Kyll, 1½ M. to the W. of Kyllburg, rises the château of *Malberg*, incorporated with an old castle and commanding a fine view. — Diligence to (15 M.) *Manderscheid* (p. 199) daily in 3½ hrs.

The train now passes through a short tunnel and crosses the Kyll. The brook here describes a circuit, which the railway cuts off by means of the *Wilseck Tunnel*, 1¼ M. in length. — 88 M. *Erdorf* (785 ft.; Weinard) is the station for *Bitburg* (4 M. distant; diligence six times daily in 1 hr.).

The road to Bitburg crosses the Kyll. Immediately beyond the bridge a road leads to the right to (2 M.) Fliessem *(Leonardy)*, near which, in the *Odrang*, are the remains of a Roman villa with several fine Roman mosaic pavements (fee to the keeper). The Odrang is ½ hr.'s walk from Erdorf by the path diverging to the left from the Fliessem road.

Bitburg (**Well; Junggeburth*) was the *Bedae Vicus* of the Romans, and a station on their road from Trèves to Cologne, several of the milestones of which have been found in the neighbourhood.

The line continues to follow the picturesque wooded **Valley of the Kyll*, bounded by sandstone-rocks. The brook now becomes navigable for rafts. Tunnels and bridges follow each other in rapid succession, and nnmerous mills are passed. At *Hüttingen* is a picturesque waterfall, often scanty in summer. 93 M. *Philippsheim* (650 ft.), the station for (1½ M.) *Dudeldorf*, with an old castle. 95 M. *Speicher;* the village, with important potteries, lies on the hill, 1½ M. to the E. 97 M. *Auw*, with a pilgrimage-church, erected in 1708-46. — 104½ M. *Cordel* (480 ft.), with large quarries, where hundreds of flint-axes have been found. To the right of the station rises the ruined castle of *Ramstein*, erected in the 14th century. — 107 M. *Ehrang*, the last station, lies at the junction of the Kyllthal with the valley of the Moselle, and is connected by a line of rails with the *Quint* (p. 191). Beyond *Pfalzel*, the Moselle is crossed; the station of Trèves is at the E. end of the town. — 112 M. *Trèves*, see p. 172.

b. Railway from Andernach to Mayen and Gerolstein.

58½ M. Local Railway in about 4 hrs. (fares 5 ℳ 70, 3 ℳ 80 pf.); to *Mayen* in 1 hr. (fares 1 ℳ 50 pf., 1 ℳ); to *Daun* in 3 hrs. (fares 4 ℳ 40, 2 ℳ 90 pf.).

From Andernach to (9½ M.) *Niedermendig*, see p. 97. — 12½ M.

Cottenheim (Eich; May). To the right is the *Mayener Bellenberg*, beyond which rises the *Ettringer Bellenberg* (see below).

14½ M. **Mayen** (780 ft.; **Kohlhaas*, in the Markt; *Joh. Müller's*, well spoken of), a town with 8400 inhab., possesses a late-Gothic church and a partly-preserved castle (*Genoveva-Burg*, restored in 1893-94), the S. tower of which belongs to the early middle ages. To the N. of the station are several lava-quarries, but nearer the surface than those at Niedermendig, and some of them partly open.

The lava-bed in which they are worked is the outlet of the ancient volcano of *Ettringer-Bellenberg* (1405 ft.), 1½ M. to the N. of Mayen. The E. side of the crater commands a fine view of the fertile plain of the *Maifeld* and *Pellenz* between Mayen and Andernach, and of the Rhine Valley. A more extensive view is enjoyed from the *Hochsimmer* (1820 ft.), ascended from Mayen in 1½ hr., viâ *St. Johann*. — A good road leads from Mayen to the N.W., through the pretty valley of the Nette, to (3 M.) the well-preserved turreted château of **Bürresheim*, on a hill partly surrounded by the Nette. It is mentioned in history as early as the 12th cent., and now belongs to Count Renesse-Breitbach.

Diligences ply once a day from **Mayen** to (18½ M., in 4-4½ hrs.) Adenau, viâ *Cürrenberg* and *Virneburg* (Kircher); and to (10½ M., in 2½ hrs.) Münster-Maifeld (p. 182).

The train skirts the town, crosses the valley of the Nette by a viaduct 115 yds. long, passes the station *Mayen-West*, and then penetrates the watershed between the Nette and *Elz* by a tunnel 525 yds. in length. A shorter tunnel follows.

21 M. **Monreal** (980 ft.; *Kircher*), charmingly situated in the valley of the Elz, has two ruined castles, the *Resch* and *Monreal*. The latter, the more important of the two, dates from 1229. The chapel in the cemetery contains some interesting remains of old frescoes.

Fine retrospect as we proceed. — 25 M. *Urmersbach*, in the *Stellbach-Thal*. — 27 M. **Kaisersesch** (1500 ft.; **Post*, pens. 3½ *M*) lies ⅔ M. from the station. In the wood, near the latter, may be distinguished the broad embankment of a Roman military road, almost parallel with which are a moat and rampart, extending across the whole Eifel district.

Excellent slates ('Clottener Leien') are quarried at *Masburg*, *Urmersbach*, and other places to the N.W. and W. of Kaisersesch.

From Kaisersesch to Cochem (p. 183), 9 M., diligence twice daily in 2 hrs. (in the other direction 2½ hrs.). The road passes *Landskern*, with the small *Dreifaltigkeits-Kapelle* ('Chapel of the Trinity'), containing an ancient column, with curious reliefs of the Trinity, the Crucifixion, and the Virgin with her dead Son. Farther on the road joins the *Enderthal* and passes near *Winneburg* (p. 183).

The railway ascends beyond the *Wolfsberg* (1785 ft.) and past *Laubach* to the watershed between the Elz and the *Ender*. — 30 M. *Laubach-Müllenbach*, with a view extending on the S. over the hills of the Moselle to the Hunsrück, and on the N. to the Nürburg and Hohe Acht (p. 96). — 33 M. *Uersfeld*. — 36 M. **Ulmen** (1455 ft.; *Franzen; Schlags*), on the *Ulmener Maar*, with a ruined castle and a high-lying church. — 39½ M. *Utzerath*.

From (42 M.) *Darscheid* (Kauth) a picturesque walk may be taken through the *Lehwald* and over the *Hardt* to (1¼-1½ hr.) the Wein-

felder Maar (p. 198; comp. the opposite Map). The view from the Hardt resembles that from the Mäuseberg.

The line now descends along the *Förmerich* (1620 ft.), an extinct crater, into the valley of the *Lieser*, which has here forced its way through a stream of lava from the Förmerich and laid bare the picturesque *Dauner Leien*.

44½ M. **Daun.** — **Hotels.** *Hommes, near the S. of the town, R., L., A., & B. 2½, D. 1½-3, pens. 3½-4½ *M*; *Schramm, at the W. end of the town, similar charges; Gandner. — *Bathing House* at the Gemünder Maar (see below; key kept at Daun).

Carriage to Manderscheid or Lutzerath, 10-12 *M*. — **Diligence** twice daily to (23 M.) Wittlich (p. 185), once viâ (10½ M.) Manderscheid and once viâ (13 M.) Gillenfeld.

The *Railway Station* of Daun lies on the left bank of the Lieser, the town on the right.

Daun (1310 ft.), a small district-town, with 900 inhab., lies picturesquely in the valley of the *Lieser*, on the slope of a hill which is crowned with the remains of the old *Schloss* of the Counts of Daun, a celebrated family, several members of which distinguished themselves in the Austrian service. The castle was stormed in 1352 by Baldwin of Trèves and William of Cologne. The modern building on the hill, which was formerly occupied by a bailiff of the Elector of Trèves, is now the chief forester's residence. Adjoining it is the modern *Protestant Church*. The *Roman Catholic Church*, in the village, contains two painted coats-of-arms of the Counts of Daun. Several mineral springs in the neighbourhood.

To the S.W. of Daun rises the **Wehrbüsch** (1607 ft.), a lava-hill, crowned with a conspicuous monument to the natives of the district of Daun who fell in the war of 1870-71.

To the N.W. of Daun is the *Warth* (1625 ft.). The *Nerother Kopf*, mentioned at p. 194, is 4 M. to the N.W.

The train ascends the valley of the Lieser to (46 M.) *Rengen* and reaches its highest point (1870 ft.) beyond (50½ M.) *Dockweiler-Dreis*. Then through a pretty valley to (53½ M.) *Hohenfels*, in a volcanic basin, (57 M.) *Pelm*, and (58½ M.) *Gerolstein* (see p. 193).

c. Walk from Daun to Kyllburg viâ Gillenfeld and Manderscheid.

First Day. By the *Dauner Maare*, the *Mäuseberg*, and *Mehren* to the *Pulvermaar*, 3 hrs.; to *Gillenfeld*, ½ hr.; viâ the *Belvedere* to *Manderscheid*, 2¾ hrs. — Second Day. Over the *Mosenfeld* to *Bettenfeld*, 1½ hr.; to *Eisenschmitt*, 1½ hr.; thence by diligence to *Kyllburg*.

Our first goal is the Dauner Maare, or crater-lakes of Daun, which lie 2½-4 M. to the S.E. of Daun, in an extensive bed of volcanic deposits, consisting of scoriæ, rapilli, and occasional strata of volcanic tufa. We follow the Manderscheid road (from which, ⅓ M. from Daun, a road diverges to the left to the church of Weinfeld and Schalkenmehren) to the (¾ M.) kilomètre-stone 55.3, above the village of *Gemünden*, which lies to the right on the *Lieser*. A finger-post indicates the way (to the left) to the (¼ hr.) Gemünder Maar and the Mäuseberg. The ***Gemünder Maar**

(1325 ft.) is the smallest of the crater-lakes of Daun. It lies in a deep and partly-wooded basin, and is about 18 acres in area and 200 ft. in depth. Those who do not wish to descend to the bank of the lake proceed direct to the Mäuseberg (way-post). The road soon emerges from the wood and affords a beautiful *View of the Gemünder Maar, with Daun and its wooded hills beyond it. We then ascend to the (20-25 min.) nearly barren summit of the **Mäuseberg** (1845 ft.), which commands a fine view of a great part of the Eifel. In the foreground lie the solitary *Weinfelder Maar* (1570 ft.), another of these crater-lakes, 40 acres in area and 220 ft. in depth, and the *Weinfelder Kirche*, the only relic of the village of Weinfeld, now used as a burial-chapel. (From the Mäuseberg back to Daun viâ the Weinfelder Kirche, 3/4 hr.) — To the S. E. of the Weinfelder Maar lies the *Schalkenmehrer Maar* (1385 ft.), the third of the lakes of Daun, 55 acres in area, and 105 ft. in depth, drained on the S. side by the *Alfbach* (p. 186). The bed of peat on the E. side is believed by geologists to be the site of a still older crater, which was afterwards partly filled in consequence of an eruption from the crater now occupied by the lake.

By proceeding towards the E. across the ridge between the two Maare, we reach (1 1/2 M.) the village of **Mehren** (**Herbrandt-Knodt*, R. 1 ℳ, B. 60, D. from 1 ℳ 60 pf.; *Franzen*), situated on the highroad 4 1/2 M. to the S. E. of Daun and 3 M. to the S. of Darscheid (p. 196; a pleasant walk through the Lehwald). — About 1 1/4 M. from Mehren and 2 M. from Darscheid (p. 196), near *Steineberg*, is the *Ringwall*, an extensive prehistoric burial-ground commanding a fine view (best from the platform at the top).

We follow the road, parts of which are shaded by trees, for about 4 M. farther, take the Gillenfeld road to the right, and diverge by a footpath to the left to the ***Pulvermaar** (1350 ft.), the most beautiful and, after the Laacher See (p. 99), the largest of these crater-lakes, 90 acres in area and 300 ft. deep, situated in a picturesque basin fringed with woods. The hills (ca. 230 ft.) on its banks consist almost entirely of volcanic sand, which appears as a black powder in the water of the lake. On the S. side rises the *Römersberg* (1565 ft.), a considerable rock composed of slag. From this point to Strotzbüsch, see p. 187; to Lutzerath, 5 M.

About 1 1/2 M. to the W. of the Pulvermaar lies the village of **Gillenfeld** (1335 ft.; **Clasen*, D. 1 1/2-2, pens. 3 1/2-4 ℳ; *Zillgen*, well spoken of, D. 1 ℳ 20 pf.).

At *Strohn*, 2 M. to the S. of Gillenfeld, the valley of the Alf cuts into the lava deposits of the *Wartesberg* (1605 ft.), one of the largest volcanic hills of the Eifel. It is undoubtedly a crater, though its form is not easily recognized as such.

From Gillenfeld to Manderscheid, 6 M. After about 1 M. the road leads for a short distance through wood, affording a view of the small *Holzmaar* to the right. *Eckfeld* is passed 2 M. farther on, and then (1 M.) *Buchholz*, with the church common to these

Gerolstein
Mayen
Darscheid
Boverath
Förmerich
Lehwald
Grabhügel
Friedens Kirche
Kapelle
Rosen-B.
499
Daun
Denkm.
492
Wehrbüsch
490
Mühlen-B.
Hof
Die Hardt
569
Pützborn
Wendels-B.
Der Nast
483
Gemünden
Gemünder Maar
407
Weinfelder Kirche
Weinfelder Maar
484
Mäuse-B.
561
Thurm
Mehren
Hütte
Held B.
Schalkenmehrener Maar
421
Grabhügel
Mühlen-B.
495
Weyersbach
501
Der hohe List
549
Schalkenmehren
Alf
Oberste
Mehrener Mühle
Unterste
408
Altburg
Üdersdorf
Manderscheid
Kilom.
1: 80.000
Engl. M.
499
Meerfelder Maar
334
Kapelle
Meerfeld
Buchholz
Belvedere
Friedrichs Platz
Oberburg
Niederburg
Manderscheid
Pavillon
Bettenfeld
Mosen-B.
519
Schutzhü.
514
Horngraben
359
Neumühle
Olsen-B.
Kaisergarten
Husch-B.
494
Kunowald
Lieser
Eisenschmitt
Grosslittgen
Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

two villages. Near Buchholz, beyond Hoffmann's Inn, a footpath diverges to the right, which is joined 10 min. farther on by another path coming from the church of Buchholz. Here we again turn to the right and after a walk of 10 min. more through trees reach the **Belvedere*, one of the most beautiful points near Manderscheid, which affords a striking view of the castles of Manderscheid rising from the valley below, with the Mosenberg and other hills in the background. A column from a Roman villa on the Mosenberg commemorates the visit of Frederick William IV. in 1833. — From the Belvedere, we may descend by a steep path to the (12 min.) *Lieser* and re-ascend in 12 min. more to the saddle by the upper castle, near which we enjoy to the left a charming view of the lower castle; thence by the ridge to a small view-temple and to (10 min.) Manderscheid. — Another path is indicated by a finger-post about 80 yds. before we reach the Belvedere, leading in 10-12 min. to *Nieder-Manderscheid*, in the valley of the *Lieser*, where we regain the highroad. The road crosses the Lieser (fine view from the bridge) and ascends to (3/4-1 M.) Manderscheid.

FROM DAUN TO MANDERSCHEID, direct (10½ M.; diligence daily in 2¼ hrs.). This road, which has few attractions, passes above *Gemünd* (p. 197) to *Weyersbach*, quits the valley of the *Lieser*, and ascends to *Uedersdorf*. The lofty and imposing masses of lava which the road traverses between these villages are believed to owe their origin partly to a volcano to the S. of Uedersdorf, which culminates in the *Weberlei* (1530 ft.), a slag-hill near the valley of the *Kleine Kyll*, and partly to a volcanic mountain (1770 ft.) rising towards the N. W. Halfway between Uedersdorf and Manderscheid lies *Bleckhausen*.

Manderscheid. — **Hotels.** *FISCHER, R. 1½, B. ¾, S. 1¼ *M*; *ZENS, *MÜLLEJANS, *HEID, similar charges. — CARRIAGE to Daun 8, to Wittlich 9-10, Berteich 15, Gillenfeld 6, Kyllburg 12, viâ Nerothal to Gerolstein 12 *M*.

Diligence to *Daun*, see p. 197; to (12½ M.) *Wittlich* (p. 185) once daily in 2¾ hrs., viâ *Gross-Litgen* and *Minder-Litgen*.

Manderscheid (1280 ft.), a village of some importance, with 850 inhab., lies on a lofty plain between the *Lieser* and the *Kleine Kyll*. On the S. E. side, in a singularly picturesque situation, are two **Castles*, perched on jagged slate-rocks rising precipitously from the deep valley of the Lieser, the ancient seat of the Counts of Manderscheid who became extinct in 1780. Manderscheid is a good halting-place for a day or two. Fine views from the *Constantinswäldchen* (there and back ¾ hr.) and the *Friedrichsplatz* (there and back 25 min.). To reach the above-mentioned *Belvedere* (35 min.) we take the footpath to the left, 250 paces beyond the bridge over the Lieser.

The most interesting volcanic mountain of the Eifel is the conspicuous, three-peaked MOSENBERG, 1 hr. to the W. of Manderscheid. We first follow the Bettenfeld road, which descends into the valley of the *Kleine Kyll*, crosses the stream, and rapidly re-ascends. We take a path to the left at the second bend.

The ***Mosenberg** (1720 ft.) is a long hill of lava extending from N. to S., with four craters, the lava-walls of which rise fantastically

to a height of 50 ft. The basalt and slag which form the summit have here protruded 250 ft. through the grauwacke. The N. crater, formerly filled with water, was drained in 1846, and now yields peat. The huge lava-stream which has issued from an opening in the S. crater may be traced as far as the (3/4 M.) *Horngraben* (foot-path), where it reaches the *Kleine Kyll*, and rises in perpendicular lava-cliffs 100 ft. in height. The hill is surrounded with beds of slag and scoriæ, and is but scantily covered with grass. View very extensive (best by evening-light or before sunrise). — By following the Horngraben from the Mosenberg we may reach the (1 hr.) Manderscheid and Kyllburg road near the Neumühle (see below).

On the plateau, 1 M. to the W. of the Mosenberg, lies the village of **Bettenfeld** (**Gierder*), whence a path leads to (1 1/4 hr.) Eisenschmitt (see below) and another (partly road; marked in blue) to (3/4 hr.) the *Salmthal*, and so to (3/4 hr.) *Oberkail* (see below).

About 1 1/2 M. to the N. of the Mosenberg lies the *Meerfelder Maar*, 3 M. in circumference, one of the largest craters of the Eifel, but containing no water except on one side. On the W. bank is the village of *Meerfeld*.

From Manderscheid to Kyllburg, 15 M., diligence daily in 3 1/2-3 3/4 hrs. [Walkers should follow the new path viâ the Mosenberg and Bettenfeld, which is indicated by red and yellow marks.] The road soon descends into the valley of the *Kleine Kyll*, crosses the river, passes the (2 1/4 M.) *Neumühle*, where the above-mentioned path from the Mosenberg joins the road. Just beyond this point the *Fischbach* flows into the Kyll. The scenery of the valley here is picturesque and imposing. The road then winds up the left bank of the Fischbach, and after 1 1/4 M. divides, the left branch leading to Wittlich (p. 185), the right to Kyllburg. The latter leads through wood to (3 1/2 M.) *Eisenschmitt* (Jung), on the *Salm*. [In the valley of the Salm, 2 M. below, are the extensive ruins of the Benedictine abbey of *Himmerod*, founded in 1139 by St. Bernard of Clairvaux; there are almost no remains of the church.] We then ascend in windings, which pedestrians may avoid (path in 20 min.), to (1 1/2 M.) *Schwarzenborn* (Zens), 5 1/2 M. from Kyllburg. Farther on we pass *Oberkail* (*Diedenhofen), with the scanty ruins of an old castle and fragments of a Roman wall, which once extended from this vicinity to Bitburg. We reach (4 1/2 *M*) *Kyllburg* by the bridge over the Kyll (see p. 194).

27. From Coblenz to Wetzlar.

Ems and the Valley of the Lahn.

Comp. Map, p. 107.

64 M. Railway by Niederlahnstein to (10 1/2 M.) *Ems* in 1/2-3/4 hr. (fares 1 *M* 40, 1 *M* 10, 70 pf.; express 1 *M* 60, 1 *M* 20, 90 pf.), to *Wetzlar* in 2 1/2-3 1/2 hrs. (8 *M* 40, 6 *M* 30, 4 *M* 20 pf.; express 9 *M* 40 pf., 7 *M*, 4 *M* 90 pf.). *Nassau* and the district as far as *Schaumburg*, *Limburg*, *Weilburg*, and *Wetzlar*, are the most picturesque points.

The train, starting from the Moselbahnhof, crosses the Rhine by the bridge mentioned at p. 104, and passes through a cutting on the landward side of Horchheim (comp. p. 108).

3 M. **Niederlahnstein** (p. 108; *Railway Restaurant*), the junction of the railways from Ehrenbreitstein and to Wiesbaden (p. 135). Travellers for these lines change carriages.

The train now skirts the Allerheiligen-Berg (p. 108), affording a fine view of Lahneck (p. 109) to the right. It then crosses the *Lahn*, and ascends on the left bank, where the line from Oberlahnstein (p. 109) is joined. Several iron-works are observed. The river is provided with numerous locks to facilitate the navigation of the barges which convey to the Rhine the ores yielded by this district. — 6 M. *Friedrichssegen*, the station for the lead and silver mines of the same name, which lie near Früchtt (p. 204), in a side-valley, about 1½ M. to the E. Near it is the *Ahler Hütte*. Farther on, *Nievern* and the large *Nieverner Hütte*.

10½ M. **Ems.** — **Hotels** (the large ones generally open in summer only). On the right bank of the Lahn: *Royal Curhaus, with its dépendances *Steinernes Haus* and *Commissariats-Gebäude* on the left bank and *Panorama* on the right bank, R. 1½-7, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M*, also pension, with fixed charges; *Englischer Hof, at the lower end of the promenade, with lift and large garden, R., L., & A. from 3¼, B. 1½, D. 3½, pens. 8 *M*; *Vier Jahreszeiten, near the Cursaal, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M*; *Darmstädter Hof, near the bridge, with lift, R. 2½-4½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. 7-10 *M*; *Russischer Hof, in the centre of the town; these all of the first class. — Second Class, generally open in winter also: *Bristol, opposite the Vier Thürme, with garden, R. & L. from 2½, B. 1, D. 2¼, pens. 6-10 *M*; Stadt Wiesbaden, opposite the Wandelbahn, R. from 1½, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5½-9 *M*; Hof von Holland, pens. 5-7 *M*; Goldene Traube; *Löwe, R., L., & A. 1½-2½, B. ¾, D. 1½-2, pens. 5-6 *M*; *Weilburger Hof, R., L, & A. 2, B. ¾ *M*; *Weisses Ross (p. 202), R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2¼, pens. 5½-7 *M*; Gödeke, with good garden-restaurant, D. 1¾ *M*; Mainau, plain, pens. 3½-6 *M*; Schützenhof, opposite the Four Towers, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-7 *M*. In the lower part of the town: Hôtel-Pens. Soltau; Hôtel-Pens. Schloss Langenau, pens. 5-8 *M*. — Rheinischer Hof (moderate), in the village of Ems. — On the left bank: *Hôtel Guttenberg, with garden, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 8½ *M*; *Hôtel de Flandre, with a garden, R., L., & A. 2-3½, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 5-8 *M* (open in winter also); Hôtel de France, with a garden, open in winter also, similar prices; Bremer Hof (open in winter also), R. from 1½, B. 1, D. 2, pens. from 5 *M*; Hôtel Royal, R. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-6 *M*; Hôtel-Pension Schloss Johannisberg, well spoken of.

There are also numerous **Lodging Houses** and **Private Hotels**, most of which also receive passing travellers. Some of them are very comfortably fitted up. The more remote houses are of course the least expensive. Breakfast and tea are provided at all of these, but dinner more rarely. Among the best are the **Vier Thürme* (p. 203), in the grounds of the Curhaus (R. from 2, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 6 *M*), and the **Prince of Wales*, on the left bank of the Lahn (with lift and private spring; R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. from 7½ *M*).

Restaurants and **Cafés**. *Curhaus*, with table d'hôte, and *Cursaal*, both of the first class; *Villa Beriot*, with a garden, on the left bank of the Lahn; *Elsässer Taverne* and *Café Ziepert*, both also confectioners; *Café Alemannia*, these three near the station; also at all the hotels. *Hohen-Malberg Restaurant* (p. 204); *Schweizerhäuschen*, on the slope of the Mal-

berg (p. 204); *Silberau*, at the end of the König-Wilhelms-Allée; *Lindenbach* (p. 204), 1¼ M. from the Cursaal. — **Wine**: *Goldenes Fass*, opposite the Cursaal; *Old German Wine Room*, opposite the Vier Thürme. — **Beer**: *Löwe*, see p. 201; *Weisses Ross*, see p. 201; *Goldenes Fass*, see above; *Stadt Wiesbaden*, see p. 201, and others.

Carriages with one mule 2 *M*, with two 3 *M* per hour. A drive within the precincts of the town 70 pf., after 9 p.m. 1½ *M*; carriage with one horse to Kloster Arnstein and back, 10½ *M*, with two horses 15 *M*; to Coblenz 10 or 15, and back 12 or 18 *M*; to Ehrenbreitstein 8 or 12, and back 12 or 17 *M*; to Kemmenau and back 7½ or 11 *M*; to Ober-Lahnstein 7½ or 11, there and back 9½ or 14, to Arenberg and back 10 or 15, to Nassau and back 6½ or 10 *M*. — The drivers must show their tariff when desired.

Donkeys or **Mules** per hour 1½ *M*, **Horses** 2¼ *M*; to the Oberlahnstein Forsthaus direct (and back, including a stay of 1 hr.) 2½ *M*; to the Sporkenburg 2½ *M*; Kemmenauer Höhe 2½ *M*; Mooshütte 1 *M*, summit of the same 2 *M*; by the new promenade to the Lindenbach 1½ *M*. Horse in each case about ½ *M* more. — All these charges include the return-route.

Wire-rope Railway to the top of the Malberg, starting near the Kaiser-Brücke, in 8 min. (fare 80, down 50 pf., return-ticket 1 *M*, subscription for a month 5 *M*); trains at frequent intervals.

Tariffs. A tax of 15 *M* is levied on each single patient after a stay of 7 days; for 2 pers. 21, for 3 pers. 27 *M*. Day-ticket, admitting to the Cursaal and the afternoon and evening concerts, 50 pf. — The charges for baths vary in the different houses from 1 *M* to 3 *M*. — For drinking the waters at the royal springs a ticket ('Brunnenkarte'; 3 *M*) is necessary.

Music 7 to 8.30 a.m., the hours during which the waters are drunk; 4 to 5.30 p.m. in the public grounds; and 8 to 9.30 p.m. in the Cursaal. At the latter theatrical performances and concerts are also given.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 9), on the right bank of the Lahn, near the uppermost bridge.

English Church Service in the *English Church* (Pl. 1), on the left bank, at 8 a.m., 11 a.m., and 5.30 p.m.

Ems (260 ft.) was known to the Romans, as the vases, coins, etc., found in the vicinity, prove, but is mentioned for the first time as a warm bath in a document of 1172. It is now visited annually by 10-12,000 patients, besides 5000 tourists, while in 1823 the number was 1200 only. The height of the season is from the middle of July to the end of August. From 1803 to 1866 it belonged to the Duchy of Nassau, and is now Prussian. It is a curious fact, showing to what an extent Germany was formerly subdivided, that from the bridge over the Lahn, which commands but a limited view, the dominions of eight different independent princes could be seen.

The town (6300 inhab., 2/7 Rom. Cath.) is prettily situated on both banks of the Lahn in a narrow valley, enclosed by wooded and vine-clad rocky heights. It consists of a street of lodging-houses on the right bank of the river, the original '*Bad Ems*'; of a new quarter on the left bank, named '*Spiess-Ems*', with numerous handsome villas at the base of the Malberg; and of '*Dorf Ems*', or the old village, at the lower end of 'Bad Ems'. The *English Church* (services, see above) is on the left bank. The river is spanned by four bridges.

The Cursaal, the Curhaus, and the CURGARTEN adjoining them form the great centre of attraction to visitors, the pleasure-grounds

Coblenz, Montabaur
Arzbach
Welschneudf.
Lahnstein
Frücht
Kilometer
Engl. Miles
Georg Ausuvon
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Wetzlar
Blaskopf
Markswald
Silberschmelze
Schöne Aussicht
Restaur.
Zimmerschied
Holländer
Kemmenau
Heidekopf
347
Hohelei
Meisenkopf
Platte
264
297
Stbr.
Stollen-M.
Lütsen-K.
Hohe Bahn
Dausenauer Wald
Ehrlich
248
Friedhof
Fachbach
Dorf
Kreuz-M.
Hospital
Nickel
390
Lahn
Silberau
Gasanst.
EMS
Bad-
Klopp
Stümmel
320
Hömberg
Lindenbach
Schutzh.
Predigtstuhl
Eckert
Stollen
Hot. Hohen Malberg
Malbergshof
Malberg
Concordia-Thurm
263
Bäderlei
Spiess
Kutzenbg.
Oberstein
378
DAUSENAU
Fliegende Brücke
Winter-B.
220
Wintersberger Hof
Ziegl.
Nieren-B.
335
Hahnenkopf
NASSAU
Eitelsgrund
Dausenauer Wald
Klosterbg.
Braune Bach
Pfahlgraben
Heinrichshof
Welsche Hof
Gr. Giebel
Loh
377
Mauchter Hof
Misselberg
Schimmrich
275
289
Koppelleck
SCHEUERN
Burgbg.
Ruine Burg Nassau
Ruine Burg Stein
Klopp
Dienethal
Oberlahnsteiner Wald
Oberlahnsteiner Forsthaus
Hof Kirschheimerborn
Deutschherrn
Sulzbacher Wald
Rosselbach

Ehrenbreitstein
Arenberg
Arzbach
Eitelborn
Sporkenburg
Welschneudorf
Stahlhofen
Ruppenrode
Isselbach
Giershausen
Hirschberg
Gückingen
Staffel
Elz
Limburg
Pfaffendorf
Mühlenbacher Hof
Horbach
Gackenbach
Kirchähr
Horhausen
Hübingen
Dies
Holz-Appel
Heistenbach
Oranienstein
Diez
Freiendiez
Altendiez
Horchheim
Nievern
Fachbach
Kemmenau
Silberschmelze
Ems
Dausenau
Hömberg
Zimmerschied
Winden
Langenscheid
Geilnau
Fachingen
Birlenbach
Lindenbach
Frücht
Lahneck
Lahnstein
Steins Gr.
Forsthaus
Deutschherrn-Hütte
Hütte Friedrichssegen
Nassau
Weinähr
Obernhof
Charlottenberg
Scheid
Cramberg
Hausen
Balduinstein
Schl. Schaumbg.
Holzheim
Flacht
Laurenburg
Steinsberg
Gutenacker
Wasenbach
Neisen
Sulzbach
Bergnassau
Scheuern
Arnstein
Seelbach
Becheln
Braubach
Marksburg
Rhens
Brey
Oberwies
Schweighausen
Hinterwald
Attenhausen
Bremberg
Bieberich
Schönborn
Lohrheim
Nd. Hadamar
Nd.-Weyer
Ob.-Tiefenbach
Heckholzhausen
Allendorf
Löhnberg
Stockhausen
Berghausen
Ahlbach
Offheim
Nd.-Tiefenbach
Hasselbach
Waldhausen
Biskirchen
Selters
Leun
Asslar
Niedern
Klein-Altenstädten
Gaudernbach
Schupbach
Ahausen
Tiefenbach
Biel
Schl. Altenberg
Odersbach
Weilburg
Drommershausen
Burgsolms
Dehrn
Dietkirchen
Limburg
Eschhofen
Mühlen
Steeten
Hofen
Eschenau
Kirschhofen
Wirbelau
Hirschhausen
Cubach
Braunfels
Obernd.
Steindorf
Schadeck
Runkel
Gräveneck
Edelsbg.
Bermbach
Philippstein
Wetzlar
Falkenbach
Arfurt
Seelbach
Villmar
Aumenau
Weinbach
Lahr
Freienfels
Ernsthausen
Altenkirchen
Bonbaden
Laufdorf
Neukirchen
Schwalbach
Nauborn
Elkerhausen
Heiskirchen
Nd. Brechen
Laubuseschbach
Wiesbaden-Frankfurt
Kilometer
1 : 250.000
Engl. Miles
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

of the latter being generally thronged with a fashionable crowd while the band plays in the afternoon.

The **Royal Curhaus** (Pl. 6), erected at the end of last century, and frequently enlarged since then, contains the most important springs and about 60 baths, the best of which are on the first floor. In the arcades, which were extended in 1854, are the springs used for drinking: the *Kesselbrunnen* (125° Fahr.), in the upper arcade, and the *Krähnchen* (95-97°), the *Fürstenbrunnen* (102-104°), and the *Kaiserbrunnen* (81°; the pleasantest to drink) in the lower. The waters are chiefly drunk between 6 and 8 a.m. — The *König-Wilhelms-Felsen-Quelle*, the *Augusta-Quelle*, and the *Victoria-Quelle*, three springs discovered in 1865-67, in the court of the *Nassauer Hof*, are used both internally and externally. The bath-house in connection with them is joined by covered passages with the *Vier Jahreszeiten Hotel* and the *Europäischer Hof*. The bath-house *Prince of Wales & Römerbad* also possesses springs of its own. The chief ingredients of the water, which is most beneficial in female and pulmonary complaints, are bi-carbonate of soda and chloride of sodium. About two million bottles are exported annually.

The **Cursaal** (Pl. 7), situated in the Curgarten and erected in 1839, is connected with the Curhaus by means of a tasteful iron *Colonnade*, in which is a tempting bazaar. The Cursaal contains several magnificent saloons, a reading-room, a restaurant, and a café, which last, with its numerous tables in the gardens adjoining, attracts crowds of after-dinner loungers. Music in the evening.

Near the pavilion of the band, at the upper end of the Curgarten, a marble slab in the ground indicates the spot, where, on 13th July, 1870, King William ordered his adjutant Count Lehndorf to give his memorable answer to the importunate French ambassador Benedetti. A covered iron bridge connects this bank of the Lahn with the new bath-house (see below).

In the shady grounds at the back of the Cursaal is the *Wandelbahn*, or covered promenade for the use of visitors in wet weather. A marble statue of *Emp. William I.*, by Otto, was erected here in 1893. On the Lahn, at the lower end of the park, is the bathhouse of the *Four Towere* (*Vier Thürme*; Pl. 12), built at the beginning of last century. Adjacent is the *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. 4). Between the last two buildings the *Kaiser-Brücke* crosses the Lahn.

On the left bank of the Lahn, near the Gitter-Brücke and also surrounded by pleasant grounds, is the **New Bath House** (*Neue Badhaus*; Pl. 8), erected in 1853, each of its courts being embellished with fountains of mineral water worked by steam. The baths are supplied from the copious *Neue Quelle*, or *New Spring*, which was enclosed in 1850, the warmest (135-137°) of all the waters of Ems. — From this point the shady *König-Wilhelms-Allée* descends along the bank of the river, passing the *Russian Church* (Pl. 5) and the *Kaiser-Brücke* (see above), to the *Silberau* (restaurant, see p. 202),

where the Lahn is crossed by *Remy's Brücke*, the lowest of the four bridges of Ems.

Near the Kaiser-Brücke is the station of the *Wire-rope Railway* (p. 202) to the top of the wooded **Malberg** (1090 ft.). Pedestrians reach the top in 3/4 hr. by beautiful walks either on this (W.) side or on the E. side, passing the *English Church* (Pl. 1; p. 202) and the *Schweizerhäuschen* (Pl. 10; p. 201); the W. side is in the shade in the morning, the E. side in the afternoon. At the top are a view-tower and the *Hohen-Malberg Restaurant* (p. 201). The woods around are traversed by delightful walks, provided with benches and other resting-places. — We may return to Ems viâ the *Lindenbach* (inn).

The nearer peak of the *Winterberg* (restaurant), a hill on the left bank to the E. of the Malbergskopf, 1/2 hr. from Ems, commands a fine view of the valley of the Lahn. On the summit is a tower, built after a design on Trajan's Column, on the foundations of an old Roman tower which formerly stood here. The Pfahlgraben (p. 69), which was provided at intervals with similar towers, is still traceable on the right bank of the Lahn.

On the right bank of the Lahn, immediately above the high-road, towers the abrupt **Bäderlei**, or '*Sieben Köpfe*', a jagged rock of slate crowned with the *Concordia Thurm* (865 ft.; refreshments), a tower built for the sake of the view. Halfway up is the *Moos-hütte*, a pavilion commanding an admirable survey of Ems, below which is a monument to the warriors of 1870-71. We reach the summit in 3/4 hr. by following the Graben-Strasse, above the Curhaus, and then ascending by the broad path to the right.

The **Kemmenauer Höhe**, or *Schöne Aussicht*, 1 1/2 hr. to the N. of Ems, is one of the highest points to the N. of the Lahn, and commands an extensive and interesting view of the valley of the Rhine, the Taunus, and the Eifel Mts.

On the hill between Ems and *Braubach* is situated the village of **Frücht**, which contains the burial-vault of the famous Prussian minister Baron Stein (d. 1831), the last scion of a noble family which had resided on the banks of the Lahn for seven centuries (see p. 205). The epitaph contains a tribute to the strong and upright character of the deceased. The forester at Frücht keeps the keys of the chapel (1/2-1 1/2 *M*). — A direct road leads from Ems to Frücht (3 M.); or we may descend on the left bank of the Lahn to *Miellen* (2 M.) and ascend thence through the *Schweizer-Thal*, a valley with beautiful woods and picturesque rocks, to Frücht (1/2 hr.); the latter route is specially recommended in returning.

Other excursions may be made to the *Oberlahnsteiner Forsthaus*, the *Coblenzer Forsthaus*, to *Nassau*, etc. (see below).

RAILWAY TO WETZLAR. Leaving Ems, the train passes *Dausenau* (Zum Lahnthal), on the right bank, with an ancient octagonal tower, and still surrounded by old walls. The church (restored) dates from the 13th, its vestibule from the 15th century. Near Nassau we cross the Lahn.

15 1/2 M. (from Coblenz) **Nassau.** — **Hotels.** *MÜLLER, at the station, R. & B. 2 1/2, D. 1 3/4, pens. 4 1/2 *M*; HÔTEL NASSAU, BELLEVUE, on

the left bank of the Lahn, similar charges; KRONE, near the station; PENSION VILLA BEILSTEIN, board 3 *M*, R. extra; KILP'S PRIVATE HOTEL.

Hydropathic and Pine-Bath Establishment, to the W., on the road tog Ems, board and medical advice 5½, R. 1-5 *M* per day.

Donkey from the suspension-bridge to Burg Stein 70 pf., to Bur Nassau 1½ *M*.

Nassau (265 ft.), an ancient little town (1800 inhab.), believed to have existed as early as 790 under the name of *Nasonga*, is prettily situated on the right bank of the Lahn (which is here crossed by a suspension bridge), and is much frequented by summer visitors. It was the birthplace of the celebrated Prussian minister *Baron Stein* (d. 1831; see p. 204), whose family had resided here since the 13th century. His *Schloss*, though modernised, dates from 1621, and now belongs to his grand-daughter the Countess Kielmannsegge. In 1815 Stein caused a Gothic tower to be added to commemorate the war of independence. This was a favourite resort of the illustrious proprietor, who embellished it with various reminiscences of that eventful period. Others connected with the last war have been added. (Admission on Mon., Wed., & Frid., 9-11 & 2-6; visitors deposit a donation for a charitable purpose in a box at the entrance.) The *Schloss-Park* is open to the public daily, except Sundays and festivals, 8-12 a.m. and 2-7 p.m.

On the opposite bank of the Lahn rises a wooded eminence (ascended from the station in 25 min.), crowned by the ruined **Castle of Nassau,** erected in 1101 by Dudo IV., Count of Laurenburg (p. 206), whose descendants henceforth assumed the name of Nassau; it has been suffered to fall to decay since the end of the 16th century. Lower down on the same hill are the ruins of **Burg Stein** (½ M. from the suspension-bridge), the ancestral seat of the Barons Stein, the earliest mention of which is in 1158, and which was inhabited down to the end of the 17th century. The projecting rook in front of it bears a *Monument to Stein*, consisting of a statue in marble one-half over lifesize, by Pfuhl of Berlin, beneath a Gothic canopy of red sandstone, 61 ft. in height, inaugurated in 1872. The figure of the minister, who wears the costume of his age, successfully expresses his personal character. In his right hand he holds a scroll with the date 11th June, 1807, in allusion to his memorial regarding the reorganisation of the Prussian state. The terrace affords a survey of the valleys of the Lahn and Mühlbach.

The rocks of the *Hohe Lei*, reached from Nassau in ¾ hr. (donkey 2½ *M*), command a beautiful view, including the monastery of Arnstein.

Beyond Nassau the railway follows the right bank of the Lahn, and is soon carried through a series of tunnels. Before and beyond the second, a glimpse is obtained on the right of *Burg Langenau* (3 M. from Nassau, 1 M. from Obernhof), built in 1244, the ancient seat of an Austrian family, the Rhenish branch of which became extinct in 1603. The watch-tower and external walls are well preserved; within the latter a modern dwelling-house has been erected. Beyond the castle, on the opposite bank, rises the **Kloster Arnstein,**

with its church in the Transition style of the 12th cent. (enlarged in 1359, restored in 1885), and other buildings, picturesquely situated on a wooded eminence. A castle of very ancient origin which once stood here was converted by the last Count of Arnstein or Arnoldstein into a Premonstratensian monastery in 1208 (suppressed in 1803). It is most easily visited from Obernhof (see below). On leaving the station we turn to the right, and after 300 paces follow the path to the left, indicated by a finger-post, to (3/4 M.) Arnstein (refreshments at the Klostermühle). A picturesque path leads hence to (4 1/2 M.) Nassau, viâ *Hollrich* and *Berg-Nassau*.

Near (18 M.) **Obernhof** *(Bingel*, unpretending; *Lotz)* are lead and silver mines, the working of which has lately been resumed. The station is on the left bank and the village on the right bank of the Lahn. A fine point of view in the vicinity (reached in 20 min., by an easy but shadeless path) is known as the *Goethe-Punkt*, from a visit made to it by Goethe in 1814. To Arnstein and to Langenau, see above and p. 205.

The line now passes through a long tunnel, and skirts the village of *Kalkofen*. Then a long curve. High up, on the slope of the left bank, is situated the '*Alte Haus*', a solitary fragment of wall belonging to the old nunnery of *Brunnenburg*.

24 1/2 M. **Laurenburg** *(Hôtel Laurenburg)*, with silver-smelting works, a small château, and the ruins of the ancestral residence of the Counts of Nassau, who were originally Counts of Laurenburg (comp. p. 205); this castle is first mentioned in 1093 and was already a ruin in 1643.

Beyond the *Cramberg Tunnel* the train stops at (28 M.) **Balduinstein** (355 ft.; *Noll*); the imposing ruins of the castle of that name on the right, built in 1319, rise in a narrow ravine behind the village. A good road (carriages at the station) leads through the village in 3/4 hr. to the castle of Schaumburg; walkers ascend the steep footpath in about 25 minutes.

On the right, a little farther on, the loftily-situated castle of **Schaumburg** (915 ft.) overlooks the valley from a wooded basaltic peak. It was once the seat of the princes of Anhalt-Schaumburg, at a later period that of Archduke Stephen of Austria (d. 1860), and is now the property of Prince George Victor of Waldeck. The castle was built before 1194, but the oldest parts of the present building date from the 18th cent.; the modern part, in the English-Gothic style, was erected for Archduke Stephen by the architect Boos of Wiesbaden. The rooms are empty. Picturesque view from the tower. Fine park. At the foot of the castle is a good *Inn* (with pension), with a picturesque garden. — We descend at first through wood, and then through the village of *Birlenbach* to (3 M.) Dietz.

29 M. *Fachingen* (Anker) derives importance from its mineral spring, of which 100,000 bottles are annually exported.

30 M. **Dietz** (335 ft.; **Hof von Holland*; *Scherf*, pens. at both from 3½ *M*), with 4200 inhab., picturesquely situated on the hillside, close to the Lahn, is commanded by the *Peterskirche*, built in the 13th cent., and by an old *Castle* of the Counts of Dietz and Nassau, now a house of correction, where marble is cut and polished by the prisoners. The old *Bridge* across the Lahn is supported by buttresses erected on two others belonging to an earlier bridge (destroyed in 1552) which lie unbroken in the bed of the river. — Through the valley of the *Aar*, which joins the Lahn at Dietz, runs the *Schwalbach and Wiesbaden Railway* (see p. 137).

On the left bank, 1 M. from Dietz, and connected with it by a beautiful avenue of limes, is *Schloss Oranienstein*, erected in 1676, now a Prussian military school. The *Hain* (restaurant), at the top of the promenade, 1 M. from the station, commands a fine view.

32 M. **Limburg** (360 ft.; **Preussischer Hof*, **Nassauer Hof*, R., L., A., & B. 2½, D. 2 *M*, good wine at both; **Alte Post*, all less than ¼ M. from the station; beer at the *Actienbrauerei*, on the Wiesbaden road), an old town with 6800 inhab., a place of some importance in the middle ages, and now the seat of a Roman Catholic bishop, with many picturesque old houses, is situated on the *Lahn*, which is crossed here by a bridge constructed in 1315. The **Cathedral*, with its seven towers, the '*Basilica St. Georgii Martyris erecta 909*', as the inscription above the portal records, rises conspicuously above the river, from the right bank of which the best view of it is obtained. It was founded by Conrad Kurzbold, the powerful Salic count of the Niederlahngau, whose *Castle* adjoins the church. The present structure, a remarkably fine example of the Transition style, consecrated in 1235, was skilfully restored in 1872-78. It contains a font of the 13th cent., and a monument (also 13th cent.) to the founder (d. 948), with a recumbent figure, in front of the high-altar. The old paintings were renewed by Wittkopf. The valuable treasury of the cathedral, preserved in the *Parish Church*, next door to the bishop's residence, is shewn only on Wed., 11-12 and 3-6 (1-5 pers. 3 *M*; apply to the vicar). — Near the station is a new *Protestant Church* in the Gothic style. A Gothic *Fountain* commemorates the war of 1870-71.

A small Steamboat plies between Limburg and *Dehrn* (p. 208), affording a fine view of Limburg cathedral and of the church of Dietkirchen (p. 208).

From Limburg to Au, 55 M., railway in 4 hrs. This line traverses a fertile but somewhat uninteresting district. — 16½ M. **Montabaur** (**Schlemmer*), a district-town with 3400 inhab., on the site of an ancient village refounded by the Archbishop of Trèves and named *Mons Tabor*. — 21½ M. **Siershahn**, the junction of the line to Engers (p. 78). Thence to (46½ M.) *Altenkirchen*, the junction of the line mentioned below, see p. 79. — 53 M. *Au*, see p. 61.

From Limburg to Altenkirchen, 40 M., railway in 3 hrs. — 6½ M. **Hadamar** (420 ft.; **Nassauer Hof*; *Ross*), a pleasant little town with an old castle. 31½ M. *Hachenburg*, see p. 79. — 40 M. *Altenkirchen*, see p. 79.

From Limburg to *Wiesbaden*, *Höchst*, and *Frankfort*, see R. 29e.

The banks of the Lahn now become flatter. To the left lies *Dietkirchen*, with the oldest church in the country, built before 801, on a rocky hill rising abruptly from the river. On the Lahn, 1¼ M. farther up, are the village and old castle of *Dehrn* (steamboat from Limburg, see p. 207). — 34½ M. *Eschhofen*; 36 M. *Kerkerbach*.

36½ M. **Runkel** (370 ft.; *Zur Lahnbahn*, plain), an ancient town with 1100 inhab., situated on both banks of the Lahn, commanded by an extensive old castle of the Princes of Wied, dating from about 1159, perched on a rocky height, and now occupied by the local authorities. On the hill opposite lies the village of *Schadeck*, with an old castle (10 min. from the station; pretty view). — Near (38½ M.) *Villmar* (Basting) are considerable marble quarries. The *Bodenstein*, on the left bank of the river, bears a sandstone statue, 8 ft. high, of Conrad I. (911-918), by L. Cauer. — 43 M. *Aumenau*, with ironstone-mines and slate-quarries. Near (44½ M.) *Fürfurt* rises the ruined castle of *Gräveneck*. After a succession of tunnels, bridges, and viaducts, the train reaches —

50 M. **Weilburg** (**Deutsches Haus*; *Naussauer Hof*, *Traube*, in the valley opposite the castle, moderate), a small town with 3700 inhab., the residence of the Dukes of Nassau-Weilburg down to 1816. Their château, built in the 16th cent. and enlarged in 1721, picturesquely situated on a rocky eminence, is occupied by the district-authorities. The *Stadtkirche*, near the château, built in 1707-11, contains the family vault of the ducal family.

To the S. is the entrance to the pretty Weilthal, up which a railway runs viâ (2½ M.) *Freienfeld*, (4 M.) *Essershausen*, (5½ M.) *Ernsthausen*, and (6½ M.) *Weilmünster* to (10 M.) *Laubus-Eschbach*. From Freienfeld, with a ruined castle, a pleasant walk (2 hrs.) may be made past the deer-park of Prince Solms, to *Philippstein*, with pictnresque ruins of a castle, and *Braunfels*. — About 3 M. to the N.W. of Weilburg, on a steep basaltic hill, rises the ruin of *Merenberg*.

The wealth of the district consists in the presence of red ironstone, yielding 45-50 per cent of pure metal, between the layers of slate. About 200,000 tons of ore are mined in the Weilburg district yearly, in procuring which upwards of 2000 miners are engaged.

52 M. *Löhnberg*; 56 M. *Stockhausen*; 58 M. *Braunfels*. In the neighbourhood are several iron-mines.

On a hill 2½ M. to the S. of the station of Braunfels (local railway in summer, diligence at other seasons) is the small town (1700 inhab.) of Braunfels (985 ft; *Schloss-Hotel*, with baths and a terrace; *Solmser Hof*; **Hôtel Seyb*, plain), the residence of the Prince of Solms-Braunfels, whose extensive *Schloss*, dating in part from the late-Gothic period, contains interesting old armour and other curiosities. Pleasant grounds.

From (61 M.) *Albshausen* (Deutscher Kaiser) we may walk in ½ hr. to the suppressed Premonstratensian abbey of *Altenberg*, with its fine early-Gothic church (end of 13th cent.).

64 M. **Wetzlar** (475 ft.; **Herzogliches Haus*, in the town, R. & B. 2½, D. 2 *M*; **Hôtel Kaltwasser*, R. & B. 2¼, D. 1¾ *M*; **Kessel*, these two unpretending inns near the station; *Ortenbach's Restaurant*, wine), with 8100 inhab., once a free imperial town, is

picturesquely situated on the Lahn opposite the mouth of the *Dill*, $^3/_4$ M. from the station. The town extends along a height on the left bank. The most conspicuous building is the *Cathedral*, the oldest part of which (N.W.) dates from the 11th cent., while the N. side, the finest part, was erected in the 14th and 15th, and the portals in the 15th and 16th centuries. The terrace planted with limes is adorned, on the S. side, with a monument to soldiers who fell in the Franco-Prussian war, by Lehr. When the church was converted into a Gothic edifice, the two low Romanesque towers ('Heidenthürme') were left standing within the large unfinished towers of red sandstone. The nave of the cathedral is used by both Protestants and Roman Catholics, the choir by the latter only. — To the S. of the cathedral, in the Buttermarkt, which is embellished with a bust of Goethe by Lehr, rises the *Guard House*, built of red sandstone. The *Reichskammergericht* (courts of justice), with the imperial eagle, is opposite the Herzogliches Haus. The building of the *Archives*, near the Häuser Thor, finished in 1806, contains Prussian state papers.

About $^1/_2$ M. to the S.W. of Wetzlar rises the ruined castle of *Kalsmunt*, which is said to be built on Roman foundations. At the foot of the hill is the Schützengarten (keys of castle at Waldschmidt's, Schiller-Platz; 10 pf.).

Goethe resided at Wetzlar for some months in 1772, when he was engaged in professional work at the Reichskammergericht, and is said to have occupied a house, indicated by a marble tablet, in the narrow Gewandgasse, near the corn-market. Various events here and in the environs suggested his 'Sorrows of Werther'.

The original of Werther was a certain Herr Jerusalem, secretary to the embassy, who shot himself in a house (with two bow-windows) in the Schiller-Platz, near the Franciscan church. The Deutsches Haus, or Lodge of the Teutonic Order (reached by the street to the left of the new guard-house, opposite the S. transept of the cathedral) was the residence of Charlotte's father, named Buff, the manager of the estates of the Order, and still contains a room with a few memorials of her. The house is distinguished by an inscription; apply for admission to the custodian, who lives behind the cathedral. Outside the Wildbacher Thor is the 'Werther Brunnen', shaded by a venerable lime-tree, a favourite resort of Goethe, by whom the pretty environs of Wetzlar have been highly extolled. A broad road ascends on the left bank of the Lahn to ($1^1/_2$ M.) *Garbenheim*, the Wahlheim of Werther, situated on a hill commanding a pleasant view of the valley. Most of the old houses in the 'Werther-Platz' in front of the church were burned down in 1866. A monnment here marks a favourite seat of the poet. The traveller may return by the Garbenheim watch-tower, commanding a fine view. — On the slope of a hill, 3 M. from Wetzlar, lies the pleasant village of *Volpertshausen*, in a honse in which (now a school) the ball described in Werther took place.

From Wetzlar to *Deutz* or *Giessen*, see R. 8; to *Lollar*, *Cassel*, and *Berlin*, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*.

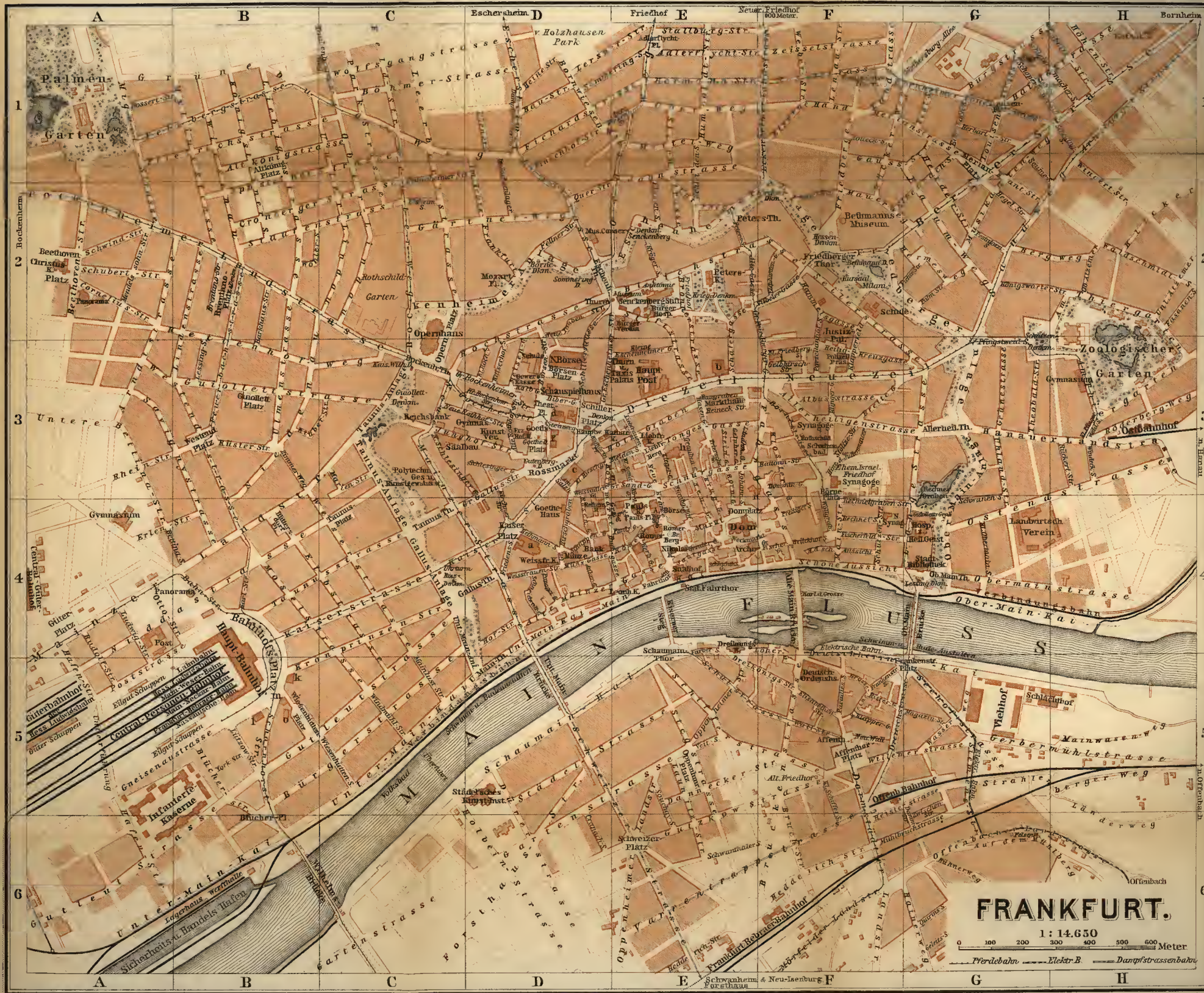
28. Frankfort.

Railway Stations. The CENTRAL STATION (Pl. B, 4, 5), a large and handsome building, with a good restaurant (moderate charges) and baths (1 *M*), lies on the W. side of the town. On the E. side of the town is the OST-BAHNHOF (Pl. H, 3) for trains to Hanau, Aschaffenburg, and Bavaria, which join the Central Station trains at Hanau. The BEBRA STATION (Pl. E, F, 6), in Sachsenhausen, is the first stopping-place for the trains to Hanau, Fulda, Bebra, etc. The OFFENBACH STATION (Pl. F, G, 5) serves the local trains to Offenbach. — The hotels do not send omnibuses to meet the trains.

Hotels (all those of the first class have lifts and electric lighting, and are generally heated by steam). *At the Central Station.* *RUSSISCHER HOF (Pl. k; B, 5), Bahnhofs-Platz 3, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 4 *M*; *GRAND HÔTEL NATIONAL (Pl. l; B, 5), R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3-4 *M*; *HÔTEL CONTINENTAL (Pl. m; B, 5), similar charges, D. 3 *M*; GERMANIA, with garden, near the S. exit from the station, R. 2-3½ *M*; DEUTSCHER KAISER (Pl. o; B, 5), R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2 *M*, connected with the *Pension Kaiserhof*, 5-8 *M* per day. — *In the Town.* *FRANKFURTER HOF (Pl. a; D, 4), a large establishment, R., L., & A., on the first floor 4-8½, on the second 3½-7½, on the third 3-6½, on the fourth 3-3½ *M*, B. 1 *M* 40 pf., déj. from 11 to 1 o'cl. 2½, table d'hôte D. at 1 p.m. 4 *M*, D. à part 5-6 *M*, 'pens'. in winter from 10 *M*, with large restaurant and American bar; post, telegraph, and railway-offices on the premises. *ENGLISH HOTEL (Pl. c; D, 3), R., L., & A. from 4, B. 1 *M* 40, D. at 1 o'cl. 4, from 5 to 8 o'cl. 5½ *M*; *SCHWAN (Pl. d; D, 3), at which the peace of 10th May, 1871, was concluded, Steinweg 12, at the Theater-Platz, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. at 1 p.m. 4 *M*; also 'pension'. — *HÔTEL DE L'UNION (Pl. f; D, 3), at the corner of the Goethe-Platz and Theater-Platz, with lift, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M*; *HÔTEL DREXEL (Pl. i; F, 3), Grosse Friedberger-Strasse, commercial. — *JACOBI, Stift-Str. 6 (Pl. E, 2, 3), R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1-1¼, D. 2½ *M*, good cuisine (see below); PARISER HOF, Schiller-Platz, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1-1¼, D. 3 *M*; LANDSBERG (Pl. h; E, 3), Liebfrauenberg, R., L., & A. from 2 *M*; RÖMISCHER KAISER (Pl. b; E, 3), Zeil 32; CENTRAL HOTEL, Kaiser-Platz, at the corner of Bethmann-Str. (Pl. D, 4), R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 1½-2½ *M*; HÔTEL DE BRUXELLES, Grosse Gallus-Str., R. 1½-3, B. 1 *M*; HÔTEL DE HOLLANDE, Grosser Hirschgraben 2 (Pl. D, 4), R., L., & A. from 2, D. 2 *M*; DREI KAISER, Grosser Hirschgraben, R. & B. 2¾ *M*; WÜETTEMBERGER HOF (Pl. n; E, 3, 4), Fahrgasse 41, R., L., & A. from 1½ *M*, B. 80 pf., with restaurant (beer); *AUGSBURGER HOF, Vogelgesanggasse, unpretending, R., L., & A. 1¾-2 *M*, B. 80 pf., D. incl. wine 2½ *M*; STADT FRIEDBERG, Grosse Friedberger-Str. 34, clean; GRÜNER BAUM, Grosse Fischergasse (Pl. F, 4), R., L., & A. 1¼-1½, D. 1½ *M*; WERNER, at the Ost-Bahnhof. — *Jewish Hotels*, ULLMANN, EMMERICH, Allerheiligen-Str. 89 and 81.

Pensions. *Mrs. Emerson*, Hermann-Str. 32; *Frau A. Barth*, Niedenau 52; *Frau Niederheitmann*, Kettenhofweg 83; *Vorster*, Linden-Str. 17 (4-6 *M*); *Joh. Brisbois*, Wöhler-Str. 14; *Pens. Internationale*, Staufen-Str. 31; *Fräulein Klees*, Park-Str. 4; *Frau Steiner*, Staufen-Str. 6; *Frau Haug MacVicar*, Klüber-Str. 6, near the Central Station. — Furnished Apartments: *Frau Streng*, Trutz 49; *Frau Stautz*, Braunheimer-Str. 5.

Restaurants. WINE. **Prinz von Arkadien*, Grosse Bockenheimer-Str. 9, with terrace, D. 1½ *M*; **Buerose*, Bibergasse 13; **Malepartus*, Grosse Bockenheimer-Str. 30; **Falstaff*, Theater-Platz 7; **Bierbauer*, Grosse Gallus-Str. 5 (in front); **Restaurant des Bürgervereins*, Grosse Eschenheimer-Str. 74; **Hôt. Jacobi* (see above), D. (12-1 o'cl.) 2 *M*; **Schmitz*, Theater-Platz 8; *Café Oper*, at the Opera House; *Milani*, Zeil 72; *Val. Böhm*, Grosser Kornmarkt 10, with 'old-German' drinking-room on the upper floor; *Phil. J. Böhm* ('Znm Stift'), Grosse Fischergasse 7, near the Cathedral; *Bauer*, Kaiserhof-Str. 3; at the *Palm Garden* (p. 220); and at the *Zoological*


FRANKFURT.
1 : 14.650
0 100 200 300 400 500 600 Meter
Pferdebahn Elektr. B. Dampfstrassenbahn
Palmen-Garten
Zoologischer Garten
Hauptbahnhof
Ostbahnhof
Centralbahnhof
Dom
Römer
Börse
Rothschild Garten
Opernhaus
Schauspielhaus
Gymnasium
Synagoge
Taunus-Anlage
Gallus-Anlage
Infanterie Kaserne
Viehhof
Schlachthof
Mainwarenhaus
Lagerhaus Werftmühle
Sicherheits-L. Bandels Hafen
Main
Eschersheim
Friedhof
Neuer Friedhof
Bornheim
Bockenheim
Offenbach
Schwanheim & Neu-Isenburg
Forsthaus
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Garden. — *Greek Wine Room*, Opern-Platz 2a; *Bodega*, Schiller-Platz 2 (Spanish and Portuguese wines). — Frankfort Cider: *Kilp*, Alte Mainzergasse 29; *Teutonia*, Pauls-Platz 11. — BEER. **Münchener Hofbräu*, Haus Alemannia, Schiller-Platz 4; **Kaisergarten*, Opern-Platz 2a; **Kaiserhof*, Goethe-Platz 5; **Palais Restaurant*, in the former Hessian Palace, Zeil 46, with paintings by Lüthy; **Stadt Ulm*, Schäfergasse 9; **Bierbauer*, Grosse Gallus-Str. 5 (behind and in the garden); *Löwenbräu* ('Braustübl'), Grosse Bockenheimer-Str. 2; *Kühn*, Neue Mainzer-Str. 82, with garden; *Kaiserhallen*, Schäfergasse 13; *Taunus*, Grosse Bockenheimer-Str.; *Pilsener Bierhalle*, Börsen-Platz 9; *Börsen-Restaurant*, Börsen-Platz (music); *Café Neuf*, Bibergasse 8 and Börsen-Platz; *Pfungstädter Bierhallen*, Vilbeler-Str. 26 and Grosse Bockenheimer-Str. 29, etc.

Cafés. **Café Bauer*, Schiller-Str. 2; **Impérial*, Kaiser-Str. 13; *Frankfort*, Schiller-Platz; *Milani*, Zeil 72; *Cursaal*, in the Promenades near the Friedberg Gate; *Goldschmidt*, Allerheiligen-Str. 83 (Jewish). — **Confectioners.** *F. R. Bütschly*, Kaiser-Str. 23; *A. Bütschly*, Goethe-Platz, ices; *Kiefer*, Schiller-Platz; *H. Kurtz*, Steinweg 4 ('Frankfurter Brenten'). Chocolate: *De Giorgi*, Bleiden-Str. 4.

Post and Telegraph Office, in a new building in the Zeil (Pl. E, 3).

Cabs. Each vehicle ought to contain a copy of the tariff. From any of the stations into the town, 1-2 pers. 80 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 *M* 20 pf.; drive within the town, 60 pf. or 1 *M*; returning from the Palm Garden or Zoological Garden after 9 p.m., 80 pf. or 1 *M*. Each box 20 pf., small articles free. *By time:* 1/4 hr. 60 or 80 pf., 20 min. 80 pf. or 1 *M*, 1/2 hr. 1 *M* or 1 *M* 20 pf., 1 hr. 1 *M* 80 pf. or 2 *M*. Double fare from 11 p.m. to 6 a.m. — The '*Taxameter*' *Cabs*, distinguished by the tall hats of the drivers, have a different tariff for engagements by time.

Tramway from *Bockenheim* past the *Palm Garden* and along the *Zeil* to the *Zoological Garden* and the *Ost-Bahnhof*, with branch-lines to the Central Station, Sachsenhausen, Nordend, Bornheim, and Rödelheim. Comp. the Plan. — **Steam Tramway** to *Eschersheim* and *Heddernheim*, 25 trains daily in 24 min. (comp. Pl. D, 2, 1). — **Electric Railway** from *Sachsenhausen* to *Offenbach*, starting from the old Main bridge and stopping at *Oberrad*, every 20 min. (fares 20, 15, 10 pf.). — **Waldbahn** ('Forest Line') from Sachsenhausen (Untermainbrücke, Pl. D, 5, and Offenbach Station, Pl. F, 5) in three directions to *Neu-Isenburg*, *Niederrad*, and *Schwanheim*.

Baths. *Warm* at *Greb's*, Leonhardsthor (Pl. E, 4), and at *Alt's*, Alte Mainzergasse (Pl. D, 4). *Turkish*, etc., at Sachsenhausen, Schaumain-Kai 41. *River Baths* in the Main (Pl. F, G, 4 and C, D, 5).

Theatres. *Opera House* (Pl. C, 2, 3; p. 220) and *Town Theatre* (Pl. D, 3; p. 213), both the property of the town, performances on alternate days.

Concerts given by the *Museums-Gesellschaft* in the Saalbau every Frid. evening in winter, and on ten Sun. afternoons at reduced prices. Conductor, *Herr Gust. F. Kogel.*

Permanent Exhibitions of Art at the *Kunstverein* (Pl. D, 3), daily 9-6, 1 *M*; *Bangel's Picture Saloon*, Neue Mainzer-Str. 66; *Schneider's*, Rossmarkt 23. — *Art Industrial Exhibition of the *Mitteldeutscher Kunstgewerbe-Verein* at the building of the Polytechnic Society, Neue Mainzer-Str. (Pl. C, 3), daily 10-5; adm. 50 pf. (Sun. 10-1.30, free). — *Panorama* (Port of Hamburg, by H. Petersen), daily 9-5; 1 *M*, Sun. 50 pf. (see p. 221).

British Consul: *Sir C. Oppenheimer*, Consul General, Bockenheimer Landstrasse 8; *Hugo Kessler*, *Esq.*, Vice-Consul. — **United States Consul:** *Frank H. Mason*, *Esq.*, Consul General, Niedenau 78; *D. B. Mason*, *Esq.*, Vice and Deputy Consul General.

English Church Service in the *French Church*, Goethe-Platz 7, at 11.15 a.m. and 3.30 p.m.; Chaplain, *Rev. G. W. Mackenzie*, Körner-Str. 13.

Chief Attractions (one day). In the morning the Rossmarkt and Goethe-Platz and the monuments there, the Römer (p. 214; fee), Cathedral (p. 216); and old bridge over the Main; after 11 a. m. the Städel Institution (p. 221), and in the evening the Palm Garden (visiting the Opera House on the way) or the Zoological Garden.

Frankfort *on the Main* (300 ft.), with 228,750 inhab. (including 23,000 Jews and a garrison of 2200 soldiers), formerly a free town of the Empire, lies in a spacious plain bounded by mountains, on the right bank of the navigable *Main*. On the left bank of the river lies *Sachsenhausen*, a suburb connected with Frankfort by five stone bridges, and by an iron suspension-bridge. In a commercial and still more in a financial point of view, Frankfort is one of the most important cities in Germany. The old part of the town consists of narrow and unattractive streets, but the Zeil, the Neue Mainzer-Str., Kaiser-Str., Frieden-Str., etc., boast of many handsome modern buildings. The town is surrounded by '*Anlagen*', or public grounds, where many tastefully-built residences are situated. The air of wealth and importance which pervades the city affords an indication of the success and extent of its commercial relations.

Frankfort, in the 1st cent. A. D. a small Roman military station, is first mentioned in 793 as the seat of the royal residence ('Pfalz') of '*Franconofurd*' (ford of the Franks), and in 794 Charlemagne held a convocation of bishops and dignitaries of the empire here. After the erection of a new palace (comp. p. 215) by Louis the Pious in 822 the town soon reached such a high degree of prosperity that at the time of the death of Louis the German (876) it was already looked upon as the capital of the East Franconian Empire. In the 12th cent. the first permanent bridge over the Main was built and the city was considerably enlarged. During the reign of Lewis the Bavarian, who conferred many privileges on the town, Frankfort was again much extended and almost reached the present limits of the inner city. One of the most important of the privileges which it received was the confirmation of the Easter Fair in 1330; the Autumn Fair had been sanctioned by Frederick II. as early as 1240. To these fairs the town owed the importance it enjoyed during the 16th and 17th cent. as a centre of domestic and foreign trade. From the time of Frederick Barbarossa (1152) onwards most of the German emperors were chosen at Frankfort, and in 1356 it was recognised by the Golden Bull of Charles IV. (p. 216) as the permanent seat of the elections. On the dissolution of the Empire in 1806, Frankfort was made over to Carl von Dalberg, Primate of the Rhenish Confederation (previously Archbishop of Mayence), and in 1810 it became the capital of the grand-duchy of Frankfort, which included Aschaffenburg, Hanau, Fulda, and Wetzlar. From 1815 to 1866 it was one of the four free cities of the German Confederation and the seat of the Diet, and in 1866 it passed to Prussia. The formerly Hessian town of *Bockenheim* was incorporated with Frankfort in 1895.

The **Central Railway Station** (Pl. B, 4, 5), a large and handsome building by Eggert and Frantz (1883-88), is one of the finest and most convenient stations on the Continent. It is richly adorned with allegorical sculptures (Genius of Steam, Electricity, Agriculture, Industry, etc.) and cost about 1,650,000*l*. Its erection and the removal of the Western Stations outside the Taunus-Thor, have completely changed the appearance of the S.W. part of the town. The principal approach to the inner town from this side is the Kaiser-Strasse (Pl. B, C, D, 4), with important new buildings. At the point where this street crosses the Gallus Promenades (Pl. C, 4) is a *Clock Tower* with a fountain, erected in 1895; and in the Kaiser-Platz is another tasteful fountain. The street leads directly to the Rossmarkt (Pl. D, 3), in the W. half of which rises the

Monument of Gutenberg, erected in 1858, a fine group on a large sandstone pedestal, designed by *Ed. von der Launitz.* The central figure with the types in tho left hand is Gutenberg, on his right Fust, on his left Schöffer. On the frieze are portrait-heads of fourteen celebrated printers, with Caxton among them. In the four niches beneath are the arms of the four towns where printing was first practised, Mayence, Frankfort, Venice, and Strassburg. Round the base are figures representing Theology, Poetry, Natural Science, and Industry. — The N. side of the square is bounded by the sumptuous office of the *Germania*, by Kaiser & Von Grossheim of Berlin; on the S. side is *Prestel's Art Shop*, with a painted façade by Grätz. In the Junghof-Str., to the W. of the Gutenberg Monument, are the *Deutsche Vereinsbank*, by Haenle (No. 11); the *Saalbau*, by H. Burnitz of Frankfort, for concerts and balls (Nos. 19, 20); the *Imperial Bank* and the *Frankfort Bank* (farther on, to the right); and the *Bank of Commerce and Manufactures* (to the left). In the Grosse Gallus-Str. a tablet marks the house (No. 19; Pl. D, 3) occupied by *Otto von Bismarck* when Prussian ambassador to the Diet in 1852-58.

To the S. of the Rossmarkt, Grosser Hirschgraben 23, is the house in which *Goethe* was born (Pl. D, 4; open daily, 9-6, except Sun. afternoon; 1 *M*), with an inscription recording that event (28th August, 1749). The house was purchased by the '*Deutsche Hochstift*' in 1863, and has been restored to the condition in which it was after the alterations mentioned by the poet as having taken place in 1755. It contains several busts and portraits of Goethe and various reminiscences of him and his family.

The Goethe-Platz (Pl. D, 3), which adjoins the Rossmarkt on the N., is embellished with *Schwanthaler's* **Monument of Goethe,** erected in 1844, twelve years after the poet's death. The reliefs on the pedestal in front are allegorical; on the sides are figures from Goethe's poems. — On the left is the *French Reformed Church* of 1792 (French service on Sun. at 9.30, English at 11.15 a.m. and 3.30 p.m.). — Farther on, in the Theater-Platz (Pl. D, 3), rises the *Theatre*, erected in 1782. — Behind the theatre stands the **Neue Börse,** or *Exchange*, built by *Burnitz & Sommer*, with a handsome Renaissance hall (business-hours 12-2). The N.E. and W. galleries contain a *Commercial Museum* (9-1.30; 50 pf.).

Adjoining the Rossmarkt on the N.E. side is the Schiller-Platz (Pl. D, 3), with the *Hauptwache* or guard-house, and a *Statue of Schiller* in bronze, from a model by *Dielmann* (1863). To the right rises the *Katharinenkirche* (Pl. D, E, 3), built in 1680, with numerous tombs, paintings along the galleries, and modern stained-glass windows from designs by Steinle and Linnemann.

We now enter the **Zeil** (Pl. E, F, 3), a broad and handsome street, the busiest in Frankfort, consisting chiefly of attractive shops. Here is situated the handsome new *General Post Office*, adorned

with groups in copper by Hausmann. The monument to Emp. William I. in the court is by Krüger.

The Liebfrauen-Strasse, the first cross-street on the right, leads across the Liebfrauenberg and is continued to the Römerberg by the Neue Kräme. The Rom. Cath. *Liebfrauenkirche* (Pl. E, 3; 15th cent.) contains several old tombstones. On the right of the Neue Kräme are the *Old Exchange* and the *Church of St. Paul* (Pl. E, 4), a rotunda built in 1833, where the German Parliament of 1848-49 held its meetings (bell for the sacristan to the right of the gate).

The Römerberg (Pl. E,4), or market-place in front of the Römer, which down to the end of last century no Jew was permitted to enter (comp. p. 209), was the scene of those public rejoicings after the election of an emperor which Goethe so graphically describes in his autobiography. The *Justitia Fountain* in the centre, erected in 1543, and adorned with a stone figure of Justice in 1611, was completely renewed in 1887 and furnished with a figure in bronze. While the coronation banquet was being held in the Römer this fountain ran for $1^1/_2$ hr. with red and white wine.

The ***Römer** (Pl. E, 4), the town-hall of the former free imperial city, and the most interesting edifice at Frankfort in a historical point of view, is a late-Gothic structure, erected in 1405-13, and afterwards frequently altered. The principal façade, with its three lofty gables, which is now undergoing restoration in the late-Gothic style, was originally adorned with paintings (frequently renewed). The five windows in the centre belong to the Kaisersaal. The back of the building, in the Pauls-Platz, is occupied by the old house 'Zum Goldenen Schwan', dating from 1731.

Entering the arcades of the groundfloor from the Römerberg, we ascend a handsome stair to the right, built in 1742 (painting recently restored), to the first floor, on which is situated the —

***Kaisersaal** (adm. free on Mon. and Wed., 10-1; on other days, 9-6, by ticket, 50c., obtained in the court), where the new emperor dined with the electors and showed himself from the balcony to the people assembled on the Römerberg. The hall, which is covered with tunnel-vaulting in wood, was restored in 1843 and embellished with *Portraits of the Emperors*, presented by German princes, art-associations, and private individuals. The following are among the finest. On the central wall, opposite the windows, and larger than the others, Charlemagne (768-814) by *Ph. Veit;* then, beginning at the corner diagonally opposite the entrance, Conrad I. (911-918), by *Ballenberger;* Otho I., the Great (936-973), by *Veit;* Otho III. (983-1002), by *Settegast;* Conrad II. (1024-1039), by *Clasen;* Henry III. (1039-1056), by *Stilke;* Henry V. (1106-1125), by *Kiederich;* Lothaire (1125-1137), by *Bendemann;* Frederick I., Barbarossa (1152-1190), by *Lessing*, a figure full of majesty and repose, perhaps the best of the series; Philip of Swabia (1198-1208), by *Rethel;* Frederick II. (1212-1250), by *Veit;* Adolph of Nassau (1292-1298), by *Mücke;* Albert I. (1298-1308), by *Steinle;* Henry VII., of Luxembourg (1308-1313), by *Veit;* Frederick III. (1440-1493), by *Jul. Hübner;* Maximilian I. (1493-1519), Charles V. (1519-1556), and Maximilian II. (1564-1576), by *Rethel;* Rudolph II. (1576-1612), by *Hemerlein;* Ferdinand III. (1637-1657), by *Steinle.* A marble statue of Emp. William I. (d. 1888), by *Kaupert*, was placed here in 1891. — We next enter the —

Wahlzimmer (election-room), decorated in red, where the electors met to deliberate on the choice of an emperor. It has been left in its

original condition and is now used for the meetings of the municipal authorities.

The S. gable of the Römer belongs to the *Haus Limpurg*, the fine vaulted gate and spiral staircase of which should be noticed. At the corner of the Römerberg and the Wedelgasse stands the *Salzhaus*, with rustica pillars and interesting windows on the groundfloor and a narrow gabled façade in carved timber; adjacent to the S. is the *Haus Frauenstein*, once the seat of a patrician society, with a façade painted in the style of the 18th cent., and to the W. the *Haus Wanebach*, a characteristic timber-built house of the 16th cent. (accessible from the Römer), with a picturesque court (all three restored in 1888-90 by A. Koch). — The S. side of the Römerberg is bounded by the **Nicolaikirche** (Pl. E, 4), an elegant church of the 13th cent., with one aisle only (N.), and a massive tower adjoining the choir. It was altered in the late-Gothic style in 1450 and restored in 1842-45. Altar-piece, a Resurrection by *Rethel*.

A little to the S. of the Römerberg is the old Fahr-Thor, to the left of which rises the *Rententhurm*, erected in 1455, and adjoining it the façade of the **Saalhof** (Pl. E, 4), built in 1717, and occupying the site of an imperial palace of that name, which was built by Charlemagne and renewed by Louis the Pious in 822. The palace was mortgaged by the emperors in the 14th cent., and was frequently altered, particularly in the 18th and 19th centuries, so that no external trace of the original edifice now remains. The old chapel in the tower (now a private room, visible from the side next the river) dates from the beginning of the 13th cent., and once served as a receptacle for the imperial jewels.

On the Main, a little lower down, is the Roman Catholic **Church of St. Leonhard** (Pl. E, 4), begun in 1219, with a late-Gothic choir built in 1434, the whole completed in 1507, and restored in 1808-11. On the N. tower is seen the imperial eagle, said to have been bestowed by Lewis the Bavarian on the abbey for services rendered to him in defiance of the papal ban.

The chief objects of interest in the Interior (N. aisle) are the two Romanesque portals, which formed the entrances to the church before its extension in the 14th cent.; the vaulting with the detached girders in the chapel to the left; ancient mural paintings, including a Last Judgment above the triumphal arch; a Last Supper by *Holbein the Elder*; and finely coloured glass windows of the late-Gothic period.

The street called the Markt (Pl. E, 4) leads from the Römerberg towards the E. to the cathedral. At the corner of the Römerberg, on the right, is the house *Zum Grossen Engel*, of 1562, in the Gothic and Renaissance styles. Behind is the *Nürnberger Hof*, a timber-built house with a Gothic passage and rich cross-vaulting. To the left, Markt No. 44, the *Steinerne Haus*, with round-arch frieze and corner-turrets, a statue of the Virgin, and a fine vaulted gate, of the 15th century. Adjacent, in the court of No. 30, are two carved friezes representing the Fall and the Prodigal Son, in the

style of H. S. Beham (16th cent.). Opposite is the *Tuchgaden*, where the guild of butchers offered a draught of honour to the emperor when proceeding after his coronation from the cathedral to the Römer. Farther on, Markt No. 5, is the *Goldene Wage*, with a rich façade and a fine stucco ceiling on the upper floor. Opposite, Kruggasse No. 4, is the *Haus zum Rebstock*, with a picturesque court.

The **Cathedral** (*St. Bartholomew*, Rom. Cath.; Pl. E, 4), originally founded by Lewis the German in 1852, was rebuilt in the Gothic style in 1235-39; the choir was erected in 1315-38, and the unusually long transept in 1346-53. The cloisters were begun in 1348 and the tower in 1415. The Wahlkapelle dates from 1355, having apparently been erected in connection with the Golden Bull (p. 212); the late-Gothic *Scheidkapelle* in the S. aisle, from 1487. The church was seriously injured by a fire in August, 1867, but was restored in 1869-81 by the architect *Denzinger*. On that occasion the vault of the nave was raised, the cloisters were completed from the old plans, and the tower, left unfinished in 1512, and now 312 ft. high, was finished from the designs of the architect *Hans von Ingelnheim* (1483), which had been discovered in the municipal archives. The crowning of the tower with an octagonal cupola surmounted by a spire is peculiar.

Interior. Access to the church is obtained by the N. portal (best time, 10-12 or 2-4). By the wall, to the right, are tombstones of the Holzhausen and Sachsenhausen families, of the 14th and 15th centuries. The chapel adjoining the choir on the left contains a terracotta group of the Death of Mary, presented in 1480. The beautiful five-light window was executed by Dixon, after an ancient design from Cologne. — The coronation of the emperors used to be solemnised by the Elector of Mayence beneath the crossing, originally before the altar that stood here until 1711. The rite of the 'raising to the altar' which took place immediately after the election, was celebrated at the high-altar. To the right is the *Wahlkapelle* (election chapel), where the actual election of the emperors took place; at the entrance stands the beautiful monument of the German king Günther von Schwarzburg, who died in 1349 at Frankfort, where he had taken refuge from his opponent Charles IV. The armorial bearings around it belong to the families who erected the monument. The original inscription is in old-German, the new one in Latin.

The stained-glass windows and the frescoes in the choir represent religious subjects, those in the transepts religious and historical events connected with the coronations, and those in the aisles scenes from the ancient ecclesiastical life of Frankfort. The windows of the choir were designed by *E. von Steinle*, those of the aisles by *Denzinger*, and those of the transepts by *Steinle* and *Linnemann*. The frescoes were executed from cartoons by *A. Linnemann* and *Steinle*. They represent: in the choir, Christ judging the world (above the main arch); in the transepts (on the W. wall): the Council of Frankfort (794); Reconciliation of Otho I. and his brother Duke Henry (941); Conrad III. and St. Bernard of Clairvaux (1147); Burial of Günther von Schwarzburg (1349); Capistrano preaching repentance (1454); Albert Achilles of Brandenburg carried into the meeting of the electors (1486); Coronation of Maximilian II. (1564); and the Imperial procession to the Römer; (on the N. wall) St. Christopher and the four cardinal virtues; (on the S. wall) Spiritual and Temporal Power. In the aisles are the Patrons of the church and Release from Purgatory. Above the confessionals are the Prodigal Son, the Repentant Thief, Mary Magdalen, etc. — The Scheidkapelle (see above), with stained-glass windows after ancient designs, contains representations of the seven works of mercy,

executed by *Grätz* from *Steinle's* designs. — The chapel beneath the tower is painted as a vestibule or 'Paradise'.

The choir-stalls date from the 14th century. Above them are ancient frescoes in the style of the Cologne school, representing the life of St. Bartholomew, presented by Frank von Ingelheim in 1407. The tabernacle in the choir dates from the 15th cent., and is perhaps by *Madern Gertener*, the first architect of the tower. — In the choir, to the right, is a *Painting by *Van Dyck*, presented by the Brentano family. — In the chapel adjoining the choir on the right is a Sepulchre with the sleeping watchmen beneath, of the 15th cent., converted into an altar in 1855. — In the transept are a fine terracotta tabernacle and a canopy, both of the 15th cent. (the statue of the Virgin on the latter is modern). — To the right of the S. portal is the tomb of *Andreas Hirde*, with a relief representing the Mocking of Christ (1518).

On the outside of the N. wall of the choir is a large Crucifixion, executed in tufa in 1509 for the Frankfort patrician Jacob Heller.

The house Dom-Platz No. 4, to the E. of the cathedral, bears a stone effigy of *Luther* inmemory of the tradition that on his journey to Worms (p. 262) he preached a sermon here.

To the S. are the building for preserving the **Municipal Archives** (Pl. E, 4), completed in 1878 from designs by *Denzinger*, and the old *Leinwandhaus* (or Drapers' Hall), dating from the first half of the 14th cent., restored in 1892. The upper story of the former contains the historical archives, while the lower story and the entire Leinwandhaus are devoted to the *Municipal Historical Museum (open free on Sun. and Wed., 10-1, and on the 1st & 3rd Sun. in each month, 2-4; other days, 50 pf.).

Entrance Hall (Archive Building). Municipal banner, civic uniforms and weapons of Frankfort; on the walls, tombs from the old Peter's Cemetery (p. 219) and smith's work; stained glass of the 14-15th cent.; 'Giant's Column' exhumed at Heddernheim. — Room I. Ethnographic Collection from the old Senckenberg Museum (p. 219), with recent additions. — Room II. Costumes of citizens in the 18th cent.; doll's house (1748); local costumes from the neighbourhood of Frankfort. — Room III. Egyptian Collection, formed mainly by Dr. Rüppell (d. 1884); Græco-Italian vases and bronzes; objects from lake-dwellings in Switzerland; objects from tumuli; bronzes found in the vicinity of Frankfort. — Room IV. Roman and Frankish antiquities; vases, bronzes, large Mithras-relief; helmets (including a Roman example from Heddernheim) and weapons; complete Frankish tomb. — Room V. Mediæval armour and weapons. — In the Passage leading to the Leinwandhaus, stained glass of the 16-17th centuries.

Ground Floor of the Leinwandhaus. Large Hall. On the ceiling, two large eagles from a canopy used at coronations; eagle from the fountain on the Römerberg (p. 241); guild-banners, guild-signs, etc. — Chapel. Old choir-stalls and pulpit; stained glass. — Corridor. Guild insignia. The five glass-cases contain articles connected with the Jewish ritual, mediæval church utensils, guild paraphernelia, astronomical and optical instruments, he old standard weights and measures of Frankfort when a free city. — Picture Gallery, in seven cabinets, with antique furniture: *Hans Holbein the Elder*, Passion of Christ; Old copy, by *Johst Harrich* of Nuremberg, of *Dürer's* celebrated Assumption, which was painted in 1509 for Jacob Heller, purchased in 1615 by Elector Maximilian of Bavaria, and destroyed by fire at Munich in 1674 (the wings are the original productions of Dürer's studio); *Hans Baldung Grien*, Baptism of Christ; works by Upper Rhenish, Lower Rhenisb, and Franconian masters of the 15-17th cent.; Portrait of the Patrician Maximilian zum Jungen (1636); Portraits of Z. Stenglin (1675) and other citizens of Frankfort. — Staircase: large paintings of the 17th century. — First Floor. The cabinets in the Corridor contain portraits, specimens of printing, playing

cards, seals, coins, etc. Among the old documents is the 'Golden Bull' of 1356 (see p. 212). Portraits of emperors; Coronation of Joseph I.; five plans of Frankfort (1552-1811). The PICTURE GALLERY, in cabinets with furniture of the 17-18th cent., consists chiefly of small paintings. Also, Panorama of Frankfort in 1811, by *Morgenstern* (pen-and-ink sketch). — LARGE HALL. Art-industrial objects, furniture, iron-work, copper, tin, and earthenware articles, stove-tiles, faïence (including Persian-Rhodian and Italian specimens); also state-furniture, silver, porcelain, and musical instruments.

To the S.E. of the cathedral, in the Fahrgasse, is the late-Gothic *Haus Fürsteneck* (No. 17). — At the S. end of the Fahrgasse, with its picturesque old houses, is the **Old Bridge** over the Main, constructed of red sandstone in 1342. The middle of the bridge is embellished with a *Statue of Charlemagne* (1843). Near it is a mediæval iron cross, with a figure of Christ. The presence of the cock which surmounts it is explained by the tradition, that a cock became the victim of a vow made by the architect, to sacrifice to the devil the first living being that crossed the bridge.

On the left bank of the Main lies the suburb of **Sachsenhausen** (p. 212), said to have been founded by Charlemagne, and assigned by him as a residence to conquered Saxons. To the left, on the Main, is the *Deutsch-Ordenshaus* (Pl. F, 5), or House of the Teutonic Order, erected in 1709. A little to the E. are the large *Cattle Market and Slaughter House.* To the right is the *Church of the Magi* (Pl. E, 4), rebuilt by Denzinger. — Near the old Sachsenhausen tower is the *Sachsenhausen Cemetery*, with a war-monument and a conspicuous domed chapel.

The quay flanked with lofty houses, which extends along the right bank of the river, is called the *Schöne Aussicht* (Pl. F, 4). A tablet on No. 17 indicates the house in which the philosopher *Arthur Schopenhauer* (d. 1860) lived in 1843-59 (the dates on the tablet are wrong). At the upper end, the *Ober-Main Bridge*, built in 1878 by Lauter, crosses the river. In front of it are a *Bust of Lessing*, in marble, by Kaupert, and the —

Town Library (Pl. G, 4), built by *Hess* in 1820-25, with a conspicuous Corinthian portico, and altered and enlarged in 1891-93 by *Wolff*. On the attic stories of the wings are eight statues of prominent citizens of Frankfort, by *Herold*, *Krüger*, *Rumpf*, and *Schierholz*; and in the pediment is a fine group by *Schierholz*. Librarian, *Dr. Fr. Ebrard.*

In the INTERIOR, at the foot of the staircase, is a marble *Statue of Goethe*, in a sitting posture, by P. Marchesi (1838), besides which there are busts in marble of *Brentano*, *Böhmer*, *Savigny*, and other Frankfort celebrities. The large ceiling painting is by *F. Kirchbach*. — The library contains about 200,000 volumes and an exhibition of valuable MSS., printed works, bindings, etc. (the latter open free, week-days 10-12, Sun. and holidays 11-1; catalogue 10 pf.). The handsome *Reading Room*, with an extensive reference library and a good supply of newspapers, is open on Mon.-Frid. 10-1 and 4-8, Sat. 10-1.

At the back of the Library, Lange-Str. No. 4, is the *Hospital of the Holy Ghost.* To the W., the Rechneigraben-Strasse leads to

the Börne-Platz, in which is a *Synagogue*, built in 1881. At the N.W. corner of the square diverges the Börne-Strasse (Pl. F, 3), formerly the Judengasse, the dingy houses of which have been removed with the exception of the old *House of the Rothschild Family*.

Down to the régime of the Prince Primate (p. 212) in 1806, the Judengasse, or Jews' Street, was closed every evening, and on Sundays and holidays throughout the whole day, with lock and key, and no Jew might venture into any part of the town under a heavy penalty. In spite of this tyranny, many denizens of these squalid purlieus flourished, and among them the now enormously wealthy *Rothschild* family, who originally resided at No. 148. Their offices are now in the corner-house, Fahrgasse 146.

At the end of the Börne-Strasse stands the old **Synagogue**, erected by *Kayser* in 1855-60. The Bornheimer-Strasse leads hence, intersecting the Fahrgasse, to the *Market Hall* (Pl. E, 3), 416 ft. long and 111 ft. broad, whence we regain the Zeil.

The handsome Law Courts (*Justiz-Palast;* Pl. F, 2, 3), built in the German Renaissance style in 1884-89 after plans by *Endell*, are partly hidden by the *Police Office*.

Near the Römischer Kaiser Hotel (Pl. b; E, 3) diverges the *Schäfergasse*, in which is situated the old St. Peter's Cemetery (Pl. E, 2) containing the tomb of Goethe's mother (d. 1808) and an ancient group of the Crucifixion. On a terrace in the N. portion of the cemetery, rises the new Protestant **Church of St. Peter** (1893-95), built and fitted up in the Renaissance style that prevailed in N. Germany at the period of the Reformation. The tower is 255 ft. in height. The principal entrance is in the Bleich-Str. The S. termination of the terrace, behind the choir of St. Peter's, is formed by a *War Monument*, erected in 1878 to the memory of the natives of Frankfort who fell in the war of 1870-71, cast in bronze from a model by *Eckhard*.

The *Bleich-Strasse* leads to the W. from the church to the **Senckenberg Institution** (Pl. E, 2; open free on Sun. and Frid., 11-1, and Wed., 2-4; on other days fee 75 pf.), founded in 1763 by Johann Christian Senckenberg, a physician of Frankfort. It comprises a fine *Natural History Collection*, a *Library*, a *Botanic Garden*, an *Anatomical Theatre*, and an *Hospital*.

Adjacent, at the end of the Grosse Eschenheimer-Strasse, rises the circular **Eschenheimer Thurm** (Pl. D, E, 2), erected in 1400-28 on the site of an earlier square tower, and the finest of the few ancient tower-gateways of the city now extant. The large house at the corner of the Stifts-Str. and the Eschenheimer-Str. (No. 74), restored and enlarged in 1891-92, belongs to the *Bürgerverein*, or citizens' club. No. 26, on the same side, is the *Palace of the Prince of Thurn and Taxis*, built in 1730, which contained the assembly-hall of the German Diet (Bundestag) down to 1866; it has been purchased for the extension of the post-office. — At No. 2, Eschersheimer Landstrasse is the new building of *Dr. Hoch's Conservatorium of Music*, from the designs of H. Rittter. Steam-tramway to Eschersheim, see p. 211.

On the site of the old fortifications around the inner city extend pleasant, park-like **Promenades,** adorned with several monuments, including those of the patriotic *Bethmann*, who died in 1826, *Guiollet*, who laid out the promenades, *Senckenberg*, the founder of the hospital, *Börne*, the poet, *Kirchner*, the historian, *Schopenhauer*, the philosopher, and *Rintz*, the superintendent of the city-gardens.

The *Hessian Monument* (Pl. F, 2), outside the Friedberger Thor, was erected by Frederick William II. of Prussia to the Hessians who fell on 2nd Dec., 1792, in the attack on Frankfort, then occupied by the French under General Custine.

On the opposite side of the Friedberg road is *Bethmann's Museum* (Pl. F, 2; open daily 10-1 and 3-5, Sun. 11-1), a circular building containing several sculptures, among them the group of *Ariadne on the panther, the masterpiece of *Dannecker* of Stuttgart (d. 1841). — The *Luther-Kirche* (Pl. G, 1) was built in 1894, after plans by Kauffmann and Neher.

The Eckenheimer Landstrasse (Pl. F, 2) leads to the (1 M.) **Cemetery**, which is entered by a Doric colonnade with an imposing gate and contains a number of well-executed monuments.

The Arcades on the E. side contain the vaults of some of the principal families of Frankfort. Near the middle is a relief by *Pradier*. The last vault to the left (key kept by the custodian; 50 pf.), belonging to the *von Bethmann* family, contains an admirable *Relief by *Thorwaldsen* to the memory of a Hr. von Bethmann who died at Florence (1812) of an illness caused by his exertions on the occasion of a fire at Baden near Vienna. The hurried presentation of an oak-wreath to the dying man is an allusion to a letter of thanks written to him by the Emperor of Austria.

On the N. side rises the *Mausoleum* of Elector William II. of Hessen (d. 1847) by *Hessemer*, containing a crucifix in marble by *Zwerger*, and two marble sarcophagi with lifesize figures of the prince and his wife by *Launitz*. Two other monuments near it are to the memory of the soldiers and insurgents who fell in 1848. To the left of the main entrance is the tomb of the philosopher *Schopenhauer* (d. 1860).

Immediately to the E. of the new cemetery is the **Jewish Burial Ground**, open daily except Saturdays. On the N. side is a large marble sarcophagus with Hebrew inscriptions, by *Launitz*, to the memory of *Carl M. von Rothschild* (d. 1855).

Near the Bockenheimer Thor rises the magnificent ***Opera House** (Pl. C, 2, 3), designed by *Lucae* (d. 1877), and opened in 1880 at a cost of 260,000*l.* including the stage-machinery and the decorations. It can accommodate 2000 spectators. The sculptures in the pediment in front are by *Kaupert*, those at the back by *Rumpf*, both of Frankfort. Most of the mural paintings in the interior were executed from cartoons by *Steinle*; the drop-scene, representing the Prologue to Faust, is by *Beer* and *Grätz* (after Steinle); and the proscenium-frieze by *O. Donner von Richter*. — The open space opposite the Opera House is the destined site of the monument to Emp. William I.

On rising ground to the right of the Bockenheimer Landstrasse, 1 M. from the town (tramway), is situated the ***Palm Garden** (Pl. A, 1), a pleasant park containing a large palm-house and extensive conservatories. Concerts in the afternoon and evening; adm. 1 *M.*

**Restaurant*, see p. 210. — In the Beethoven-Strasse, to the left of the Bockenheim road, are the *Christuskirche* (Pl. A, 2), built by Kauffmann in 1883, and a *Panorama* (p. 211).

The ***Zoological Garden** (Pl. H, 2, 3; *Restaurant*), with its extensive grounds, is situated on the former *Pfingstweide*, at the opposite (E.) side of the town. The tower commands a fine *View. In the sunk floor of the artificial ruin is a salt-water aquarium (50 pf.). Adm. 1 *M*; concerts in the afternoon and evening; tramway, p. 211. — The *Schützenbrunnen* in the square before the Zoological Gardens commemorates the 1st and 9th 'Schützenfest', or national rifle competition, held at Frankfort in 1862 and 1887.

The ***Städel Art-Institute** (Pl. D, 5), an establishment to which Frankfort owes its high rank in the artistic world, was founded by *Joh. Fried. Städel* (d. 1816), a citizen of Frankfort, who bequeathed his pictures and engravings, his houses, and 1,200,000 fl. (100,000*l.*) to the town, in order to found a School of Art (now attended by about 200 students). The collections, which are continually being added to, consist of pictures, engravings, and drawings by eminent masters, and numerous casts. The handsome building now occupied by the collections, situated on the Schaumain-Kai at Sachsenhausen, was erected with the surplus funds of the institution from the designs of *Oscar Sommer*, and was opened in 1878. It consists of a large central building in the Italian Renaissance style, with a fine portal approached by a broad flight of steps, a dome, and two projecting wings. The material is gray sandstone. The six large reliefs above the round-arched windows are very effective. Open free daily except Mon.: Sun. 11-1, Wed. 11-4, other days 10-1 (at other hours, 1 *M*.); catalogue 1 *M*.

Ground Floor. The octagonal VESTIBULE contains casts from the tomb of Maximilian I. at Innsbruck. — The rooms to the left of this are devoted to the *Library* and the collections of *Drawings* and *Engravings*; the latter collection, containing 60,000 specimens, is one of the finest in Germany (adm. Tues.-Sat. 11-1, Tues. and Frid also 5-7). — The rooms on the right contain *Casts* of ancient, mediæval, and Renaissance sculptures. Also a Terracotta Altar ascribed to *Giorgio Andreoli* of Gubbio (1511; colouring revived), a *Shield of Hercules in bronze, modelled by *L. von Schwanthaler* from Hesiod's description, a *Madonna (in sandstone) by *T. Riemenschneider*, and several antique vases.

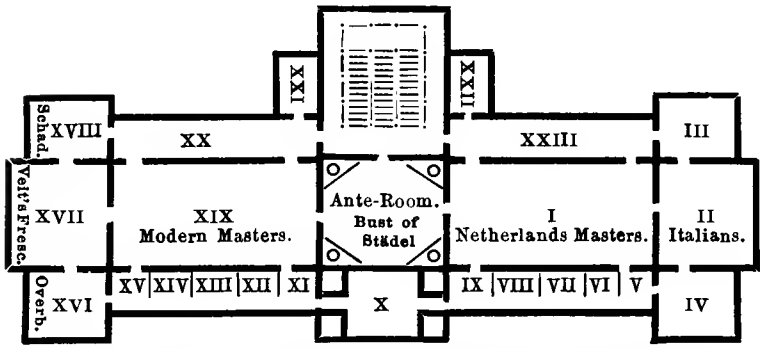
Upper Floor. From the staircase we first enter an ANTE-ROOM containing a bust of Städel, by *Zwerger*, and a few casts. The other rooms are occupied by the —

****Picture Gallery**, which is especially rich in specimens of the early Flemish and German Schools (15-16th cent.) and in Dutch paintings of the 17th cent., and also contains a few good Italian works. Among the modern works are numerous works of the older Düsseldorf School, and of the so-called 'Nazarenes', of whom *Overbeck* at Rome was the chief, as well as a few examples of other German masters recently added. — The names of the artists appear on the picture-frames.

ROOM I (to the left). Netherlandish Masters of the 17th century. To the left of the door: *183. *Rembrandt*, David and Saul; 188. *G. van den Eeckhout*, Portrait of a man (1669); 260. *Everdingen*, Storm at sea. — 256. *Aart van der Neer*, Moonlight-landscape; 155. *Teniers the Younger*, Rustic tavern; 184. *F. Bol*, Portrait of a man (1644); *181. *School of Rembrandt*, Parable of the

Labourers in the Vineyard. *Teniers the Younger*, 156. Companion picture to No. 155; 151. Cattle. *149. *A. Brouwer*, A bitter potion; 143. *Van Dyck* (?), Young man; 330. *J. de Heem*, Festal apparatus and frnit; *173, *174. *Frans Hals*, Portraits of a man and his wife (1638); 245. *Sal. van Ruysdael*, River-landscape; *131. *C. de Vos*, Child in a small chair; *217. *Pieter de Hooch* (?), Lady and greyhound; 269. *J. van Ruysdael*, Brook after a thunderstorm; 261. *Everdingen*, Mill; 127. *Rubens*, King David playing on the harp; 194. *Janszon van Keulen*, Portrait of a woman; 144a. *A. van Dyck*, Portrait of Hendrik dn Buys; 205a. *A. van Ostade*, Dead swine; 217a. *Jan van der Meer van Delft*, The geographer (1669); 290. *M. Hobbema*, Edge of a wood; *157a. *Teniers the Younger*, Physician in his study.

Room II. Italian and Spanish Masters. To the left: 44. *Moretto*, Madonna enthroned, with SS. Anthony and Sebastian; *57. *Velazquez*, Cardinal Gaspar Borgia, marked by delicacy of psychological characterization and vigorous colouring; 12. Studio of *Sandro Botticelli*, Madonna ('a tempera'); 58. Copy after *Velazquez*, The Infanta Margarita, danghter of Philip IV. and consort of Emp. Leopold I.; 23. *Fr. Francia* (?), Portrait of a man; 47. *Moroni*, Dominican monk. — 39. *Cima da Conegliano*, Madonna; 59. *Spay-*



noletto (?), Susannah; *42. *Seb. del Piombo* (or *Sodoma*?), Portrait of a lady; **45. *Moretto*, Madonna with the four Latin Church Fathers, SS. Gregory, Jerome, Ambrose, and Augustine (originally in S. Carlo al Corso in Rome); 16. *Perugino*, Madonna; 14a. *A. Bronzino*, Portrait of a lady. — 19. *Macrino d'Alba*, Triptych for an altar ('a tempera'): the Virgin, with SS. Joachim and Anna on her left, and on her right St. Joachim teaching a child. *9. *Verrocchio*, Virgin and Child; *33, 34. *Carlo Crivelli*, Annunciation; 20. *Ces. da Sesto* (?), St. Catharine of Alexandria; 24. *Innocenzo da Imola*, Assumption; 22a. *Correggio*, Madonna; *58a. *Coello*, Charles II. of Spain; *51. *Canaletto*, Palace of the Doges at Venice.

Room III. (to the left of Room II.). Old Italian Masters. *7. *Fra Angelico da Fiesole*, Madonna enthroned.

Room IV. (to the right of Room II.). Earlier Flemish and German Masters. To the right and left of the entrance: *100. *Rogier van der Weyden*, Virgin with SS. Peter, John, Cosmas, and Damian, probably painted about 1450 for the Medici in Florence; *102-106. *School of Rogier van der Weyden*, Trinity (in grisaille), St. Veronica, Madonna and Child, The Malefactors crucified with Christ; *107. *H. Memling*, Portrait of a middle-aged man; 108. *Gerard David*, St. Jerome before the Cross; *99. *Petrus Cristus* (a pupil of Hubert van Eyck), Madonna (1447, not 1417); **98. *Jan van Eyck*, 'Madonna of Lucca', formerly, like No. 99, in the possession of the Duke of Lucca; 101. *Rogier van der Weyden*, Three sections of an altar-piece of St. John; 97. *Dierick Bouts*, The Tiburtine Sibyl foretelling the birth of Christ to the Emp. Augustus.

The following five cabinets contain Netherlandish and German works

of the 16th and 17th centuries. Cab. V.: 93. *Master of the Death of the Virgin*, Pietà, St. Veronica, Joseph of Arimathæa (a triptych). — Cab. VI.: *71. *Holbein the Younger*, Sir George of Cornwall, holding a carnation; 83. *A. Dürer*, Job's wife pouring water on him to alleviate his sufferings. On the centre-wall: 94, 95, *Barth Bruyn*, Portraits; 74. *French School of the 16th cent.*, Portrait; 88. *L. Cranach the Elder*, Venus (1552); 113. *Quintin Massys* (Hemessen?), Portrait; 85. *Dürer* (?), Girl of the Fürleger family (1497); 337. *Adam Elsheimer*, Paul and Barnabas at Lystra. — Cab. VII.: *320. *Adr. van de Velde*, Meadow beside a forest; 153. *David Teniers the Younger*, The smoker; 205. *Adr. van Ostade*, Barn (1656); 204. *Gerard Terburg*, Woman drinking wine; 310. *Ph. Wouwerman*, Cavalier at the door of a tavern. — Cab. VIII.: 206. *Ger. Dou*, Girl with a candle preparing supper; *338. *A. Elsheimer*, Landscape with Bacchus and nymphs; 284. *W. van de Velde*, Sea-piece; *147, *148. *A. Brouwer*, Operations on peasants; *Jan Steen*, 216. Alchemist about to throw his last thaler and the silver ornaments of his weeping wife into the crucible, *215. Man jesting with a girl. — Cab. IX.: 152. *Teniers the Younger*, St. Jerome. — We now reach Room X., the copying-room.

The following five cabinets contain examples of Flemish and Dutch masters of the 17th and 18th cent., and of the cognate Frankfort painters of the same period. — Cab. XIV.: 398, 399. *Tischbein*, Portraits; 375. *Seekatz*, Dulcimer-player.

Room XVI. German masters from 1820 to 1850. To the left of the door: 450. *K. Morgenstern*, Bay of Villafranca near Nice. To the right of the door: 411, 419. *Ph. Veit*, Repose on the flight into Egypt; *413. *Overbeck*, The Triumph of Religion in the Arts (1840), an excellent exponent of the views of the 'Nazarenes' (p. 221); one of its chief points of interest is its wealth of allnsion, to understand which the visitor should consult the catalogue.

Room XVII. The whole of the farther wall is occupied by a large *Fresco by *Philip Veit* (No. 416), representing the 'Introduction of the Arts into Germany', with figures of 'Italia' and 'Germania' on thrones. This work, the masterpiece of the painter, completed in 1836, was skilfully sawn out of the wall in the old building and transferred hither. — The room also contains ten Biblical cartoons (Nos. 503-511) by *Steinle*; 471. *Overbeck*, Joseph sold, a cartoon of the fresco in the Casa Bartholdy at Rome, now at Berlin; 470. *Cornelius*, Last Judgment, coloured sketch for the pictnre at Munich; no number, *Böcklin, Villa by the sea.

Room XVIII. *F. Lenbach*, Portraits of Emperor William I., Count Moltke, and Prince Bismarck; 458o. *F. Uhde*, The disciples at Emmaus; 418. *Ph. Veit*, Portrait of a clergyman; 460. *Gallait*, Abdication of Charles V., a small replica of the large picture at Brussels; 461. *H. Leys*, Dutch tavern-scene. — We now return throngh R. XVII to —

Room XIX., the principal room of modern works. To the left of the door: *438. *Lessing*, Ezzelino in prison, refusing spiritual consolation and resolving to die of hunger; 417. *Ph. Veit*, Sketch; 444. *E. Steinle*, The Tiburtine Sibyl; *453. *A. Achenbach*, Storm at sea. *C. F. Lessing*, 440. Landscape, with accessories from the Thirty Years' War; *437. John Hnss at the Council of Constance, 11 ft. high, 14 ft. long, one of the most celebrated works of the Düsseldorf school. *405. *J. A. Koch*, Landscape, with the rape of Hylas by the nymphs, perhaps Koch's best work; 442. *A. Zimmermann*, Mountain-torrent after a thunderstorm; 436. *H. Funk*, Ruin on a lake by morning-light; 431. *M. von Schwind*, Dance of elves; 421. *Ph. Veit*, Sketch; *447. *J. Becker*, Shepherd struck by lightning; 439. *Lessing*, Woodland scene; 456. *G. Saal*, Hardanger Fjord by evening-light; 433. *J. Hübner*, Job and his friends; 448. *Pose*, Schloss Eltz (p. 182); 441. *Lessing*, Patriarchal oak; 454. *A. Rethel*, Daniel in the den of lions; *Anton Burger*, The rustic meal.

Room XX. 414. *W. Schadow*, The Wise and Foolish Virgins; *430. *M. von Schwind*, Contest of singers at the Wartburg, a replica in oils of his fresco at the Wartburg. Also, a selection (changed weekly) of engravings and drawings. — Room XXI. 418. *Ph. Veit*, Portrait of an ecclesiastic. — Room XXIII. 485-495. *Schnorr*, Cartoons for the frescoes in the Villa Massimi at Rome.

From Frankfort to Nauheim, Giessen, and Cologne, see R. 8; *to Cassel*, see *Baedeker's Northern Germany*. The first stations are: *Bockenheim* (p. 62), *Eschersheim*, (6 M.) *Bonames*, and (9 M.) *Vilbel*, where the remains of a Roman bath have been found in Messrs. Siesmayer's nursery-gardens. — *Bergen*, see p. 243.

FROM FRANKFORT TO MAYENCE *(Hessische Ludwigsbahn)*, 22½ M., in ¾-1¼ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 90, 2 ℳ 20, 1 ℳ 50 pf.; express 3 ℳ 20, 2 ℳ 40 pf.). — The train starts from the Central Station (p. 210), crosses the Main, and joins the line from *Sachsenhausen* near (2½ M.) *Forsthaus*. It runs at first through wood, but afterwards affords a view of the Taunus to the right. The intermediate stations, all of which express trains pass without stopping, are *Goldstein* (p. 232); 7 M. *Schwanheim;* 9 M. *Kelsterbach;* 14 M. *Raunheim;* 16 M. *Rüsselsheim;* 18½ M. *Bischofsheim* (p. 233). The train then crosses, by the bridge mentioned at p. 150, to the Neuthor Station, and runs thence beneath the citadel to the central station in *Mayence* (p. 146).

29. The Taunus.

The name **Taunus**, in the wider sense, applies to the whole of the mountainous region between the Main, the Rhine, and the Lahn, but is usually restricted to the southern mountains of that district, sloping down to the Main and Rhine, and extending from Nauheim on the E. to Assmannshausen on the W. Geologically, the range consists of clay-slate with grauwacke on the N. The hills are covered with forests of beech and pine. The highest points are the *Great Feldberg* (2900 ft.), the *Little Feldberg* (2710 ft.), and the *Altkönig* (2385 ft.).

One and a half or two days suffice for a glimpse at the most interesting spots in this district: Railway to *Homburg*, where the night is spent, 50 minutes. Next morning ascent of the *Feldberg* in 3¼ hrs.; descent to *Königstein* 1½ hr.; thence by *Falkenstein* to *Cronberg* 2½ hrs.; or by the *Rossert* to *Eppstein* in 3½ hrs. Those who devote a single day to the *Feldberg* generally start from Cronberg. — All routes and paths in the Taunus are marked with colours which are explained by 'Central Tablets' posted at the crossings and in the charts (1 ℳ 25 pf.) published by the 'Taunus Club'.

a. Taunus Railway from Frankfort to Castel *(Mayence)* and Wiesbaden.

RAILWAY to *Castel* (20½ M.) in ½-1 hr. (fares 2 ℳ 90, 2 ℳ 20, 1 ℳ 70 pf.; express 3 ℳ 20, 2 ℳ 40 pf.). — To *Wiesbaden* (26 M.) in ¾-1½ hr. (fares 3 ℳ 40, 2 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ 70 pf.; express 3 ℳ 80, 2 ℳ 90 pf., 2 ℳ).

The *Taunus Railway*, one of the oldest in Germany, was opened in 1839. Leaving the town, the train passes the *Gallen-Warte* on the left, and *Bockenheim* on the right. The Homburg line diverges to the right (p. 225). The *Nidda* is now crossed, and the train reaches —

5½ M. **Höchst** (290 ft.; *Schmidt; Hôtel Casino; Hirsch*, with good cider; *Nassauer Hof;* wine at the *Schöne Aussicht*), a thriving little town, with 10,000 inhab. and large dye-works. The interesting **Church of St. Justinus*, erected in 1090 (comp. p. xxviii), has a

Gothic choir added in 1443. A palace of the Electors of Mayence here was destroyed by the Frankforters in 1634, but the handsome tower is still standing.

From Höchst to *Soden*, see p. 230. — From Höchst to *Hofheim*, *Eppstein*, and *Limburg*, see p. 231. — Railway to *Königstein* under construction.

9½ M. *Hattersheim*. A good view to the N. is obtained of the peaks of the Taunus Mountains. The white *Hofheimer Chapel* (p. 231), on the hillside, is also conspicuous.

At (13½ M.) *Flörsheim* (Hirsch), a village on the Main, omnibuses and carriages are in waiting to convey travellers to the (1½ M.) baths of **Weilbach** (sulphur-springs), with its Curhaus and pleasant grounds. The village of *Weilbach* lies ¾ M. to the N. of the baths. Pleasing view from the '*Kanzel*' (pulpit), a hill with four trees, ½ M. above *Diedenbergen*, and 3 M. to the N. of Weilbach.

17½ M. **Hochheim** (405 ft.; **Schwan*; wine at *Payer's*), a small town with 2800 inhab., celebrated for its wines. The most esteemed is yielded by the vineyards of the old *Domdechanei* (deanery). The sparkling 'Hock' made at Hochheim, whence the name, is much prized, and is largely exported to England.

On entering (20½ M.) **Castel** (p. 147) the line intersects the fortifications. The station is situated close to the bridge over the Rhine (comp. Plan of Mayence, p. 147).

Omnibus and Tramway to the Central Station in Mayence, see p. 146. Cab to Mayence (preferable for travellers continuing their journey at once by steamer), one-horse, 1-2 pers. 1 ℳ, 3-4 pers. 1 ℳ 40 pf.; two-horse, 1 ℳ 40 or 1 ℳ 80 pf.; each box 20 pf.

23 M. *Curve*, where the through-carriages to the Rheingau are detached (p. 136), is connected by a short branch-line with *Biebrich* (p. 130). — 26 M. *Wiesbaden*, see p. 139.

b. From Frankfort to Homburg.

11 M. Railway in 32-43 min. (fares 1 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ 20, 80 pf.). Trains start from the Central Station.

The Homburg line coincides with the Cassel line as far as (2 M.) *Bockenheim*, now included in Frankfort (tramway, p. 211), with 20,500 inhab., a picturesque church, an old watch-tower, numerous factories, and large barracks. — We then cross the *Nidda*. 4 M. *Rödelheim*, junction of the Cronberg line (p. 228); 7½ M. *Weisskirchen*. — 9¼ M. *Oberursel* (Schützenhof; Bär; Pension Alemannia), a small but very old town, is much visited by the Frankforters in summer, and possesses a Gothic church consecrated in 1481. (Ascent of the Feldberg from Oberursel, see p. 230.)

11 M. **Homburg.** — **Hotels.** *Vier Jahreszeiten; *Victoria, Luisen-Str., with three villas and lift; *Bellevue, opposite the Cur-Garten, with lift; *Hôtel du Parc, Kaiser-Friedrich-Str. 69, with lift; *Hôtel de Russie, with lift; *Hôtel Riechelmann; Métropole. All these are of the first class, with gardens: R., L., & A. from 3 ℳ, B. 1 ℳ 40-1 ℳ 50 pf., luncheon 2-2½, D. 4 ℳ. — *Central Hotel, opposite the Curhaus, R., L., & A. from 2½, D. at 1 p.m. 2½, at 6 p.m. 3½, pens. from 6½ ℳ; Adler, near the Curhaus; Bristol; *Hôt.-Restaurant Windsor, opposite the Curgarten, R., L., &

A. from 3 *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 2½, pens. from 7 *M*; Englischer Hof, Luisen Str. 93, near the station, R., L., & A. from 2½ *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 2-3, pens. 6-9 *M*, well spoken of. — Second class (recommended to passing travellers): Eisenbahn-Hôtel, at the station; Frankfurter Hof, Goldene Rose (with restaurant), unpretending; Drei-Kaiserhof, prettily situated outside the town, near the springs.

Restaurant at the **Curhaus*, D. at 1 o'clock 3, at 6 o'clock 4 *M*. — **Beer.** *Schützenhof; Saalbau*, Untere Luisen-Str.

Music in summer, 7 a.m., by the Elisabeth-Brnnnen; at 3.15 and 7.30 p.m. in the Cnrgarten. Also a theatre, concerts, and balls.

Tax for persons staying more than two days: 1 pers. 16 *M*, 2 pers. 26 *M*, 3 pers. 34 *M*, 4 pers. 40 *M*, each addit. pers. 5 *M*.

Carriage with one horse from the station to the town, 1-2 pers. 70 pf., 3-4 pers. 1 *M*, box 20 pf.; within the town or to the mineral springs, with one horse 50 or 70 pf., with two horses 1 *M*; per ½ day 15, whole day 20 *M*. To Cronberg with one horse 9, with two horses 12 *M*; to Saalbnrg with one horse 5 or 6, with two horses 7½ *M* (viâ König-Wilhelms-Weg 1½ *M* more in each case).

Post Office, Luisen-Str., opposite the Curhaus. — Tourists' Enquiry Office, *Fr. Nagel*, Luisen-Str. 85.

English Church, Ferdinand-Str., near the railway-station, with 500 sittings; Sun. services during summer at 8.30 a.m., 11 a.m, 4 p.m. Daily Matins at 8.30 a.m. Chaplain, *Rev. C. B. Brigstocke, M. A.*, Louisen-Str. 102. — *Presbyterian Services* in the Schlosskirche at 11.30 a.m. and 7.15 p.m. in July and August.

Homburg vor der Höhe (640 ft.), a town with 9000 inhab., situated on a spur of the Taunus Mts., the residence of the Landgraves of Hessen-Homburg, a collateral line of the grand-ducal family of Hessen, from 1662 to 1866, when this branch of the family became extinct, is one of the most popular watering-places in the Rhineland (10-12,000 visitors annually) and has lately been much frequented by the English. In the Luisen-Strasse, the main street, which runs to the N.W. of the station, are the chief hotels, the theatre, and the Curhaus. Beyond the last, to the left, is a War Monument.

The *Curhaus*, the chief rendezvous of visitors, built in 1840 and extended in 1863, contains a number of very handsome apartments, a well-supplied reading-room, and the 'Saalburg Museum' (adm. 10-12 & 3-6; 50 pf.), a well-arranged collection of antiquities found on the Saalburg (p. 227), a good model of the Saalburg, and a reconstruction of a Roman watch-tower. A terrace on the N. side, partly covered with glass, is a favourite resort in fine weather, and the corridors of the groundfloor afford a sheltered promenade during rain. Adjacent are the *Curhaus Baths*. At the back of the Curhaus is the *Cur-Garten*, with lawn-tennis courts, etc. In the wide street between this garden and the town is a *Bust of Emperor Frederick*, erected in 1892.

The Cur-Garten is adjoined by the fine *Park*. Walks lead hence to the right to the sparkling chalybeate and saline Springs (chiefly prescribed for disorders of the digestive organs), which rise in the 'Brunnen-Allée', ¾ M. from the Curhaus. The chief of these is the *Elisabeth-Brunnen*, the water of which, containing more salt than the Rakoczy mineral-water at Kissingen, is exported in considerable quantity. Near the two adjoining 'Trinkhallen' are well-kept

flower-beds, a palm-house, and the band-stand. The *Stahlbrunnen* and the *Luisenquelle* are less saline than the Elisabethbrunnen, but are much richer in iron, especially the first-named. The *Kaiserbrunnen* and the *Ludwigsbrunnen* are used chiefly for bathing. Near the last is the large **Kaiser Wilhelms-Bad*, a fine new bath-house opened in 1890.

At the W. end of the town (ascend the Luisen-Strasse and turn to the left) rises the *Schloss*, which formerly belonged to the landgraves. It was erected at the beginning of the 18th cent., and has been recently fitted up for the use of the royal family of Prussia. The *Weisse Thurm*, which rises in the court at the back to a height of 188 ft., commands an extensive view (fee 50 pf.). Above a gateway here is the front half of an equestrian statue, and opposite to it a bust of *Prince Frederick*, who, under the leadership of the Great Elector, decided the victory of the Brandenburgers over the Swedes at Fehrbellin in 1675 by the spirited charge of his cavalry. The *Palace Garden* is open to the public in the absence of the royal family.

Walks. Besides the Cur-Park above mentioned, the traveller may also visit the *Hardt* or *Hardwald*, adjoining the Curhaus grounds; the *Grosse Tannenwald*, 1/2 hr. to the N.W. of Homburg, and the *Kleine Tannenwald*, 20 min. to the W.; the *Luther-Eiche*, 1 hr. (viâ Dornholzhausen, whence the path is indicated by blue crosses); the *Wildpark*, with its numerous deer, 1/4 hr. from the Grosse Tannenwald; the *Goldgrube*, 1 1/2 hr., etc.; — Ascent of the *Feldberg*, see p. 228.

From Homburg to Usingen, 14 M., railway in about 1 hr. — 2 1/2 M. *Seulberg.* — 3 M. *Friedrichsdorf* (Adler; Weisser Thurm, a restaurant above the village), founded by Huguenots in 1687, is an industrial village with 1200 inhab. who still retain their French tongue. — 4 1/2 M. *Köppern.* — 7 1/2 M. *Lochmühle-Klosterthron* is the station for the (40 min.) Saalburg (see below). 8 1/2 M. *Wehrheim;* 11 M. *Anspach.* — 14 M. *Usingen.*

An Expedition to the Saalburg may be made either by the above mentioned railway or on foot. Walkers proceed viâ (1 1/4 M.) *Dornholzhausen*, whence a path indicated by yellow marks leads straight on to the Saalburg in 1 1/2 hr.; or they may follow the blue-marked path viâ the Luther Eiche to the (1 1/2 hr.) *Herzberg* (1930 ft.; view-tower) and thence a path indicated by green marks in 1/2-3/4 hr. — A plan of the fortification is shown at the *Saalburg Inn.* The excavations are situated between the roads leading on the right to Usingen and on the left to Obernhain.

The **Saalburg** (1340 ft.) formed one of the forts belonging to the *Pfahlgraben (Limes)*, an extensive line of intrenchments constructed about 70 A.D. to protect Rhætia and the Germanic provinces against the warlike Germans and fulfilling this function for about two centuries. It extended from Kelheim to Lorch, then turned northwards to Miltenberg, and finally stretched towards the N.W. to Ems and Hönningen (p. 68). — The Saalburg is the largest, so far as known, of the forts on the Pfahlgraben, measuring 725 by 480 ft., and is generally regarded, though without definite proof, as the fortress re-erected by Germanicus, son of Drusus, '*super vestigia paterni praesidii in monte Tauno*'. The antiquities found here are preserved in the Homburg Curhaus (p. 226). The Pfahlgraben itself is distinctly recognisable to the N. of the Saalburg. — On the other side of the highroad are some interesting tombs, which flanked the Roman military road in the customary fashion. The key of the mortuary house re-erected here on the ancient foundations is kept by the custodian of the Saalburg (enquire at the inn; fee).

About 1/4 hr. to the E., beyond the mortuary house, rises the *Fröhliche-Mannskopf* (1580 ft.; belvedere), the path to which is indicated at first by red, then by blue marks. The blue-marked path goes on to the

Gickelsburg (1535 ft.), with remains of an ancient circular fortification, and the *Pelagius Platz*, where it rejoins the red-marked path by which we may return through the Hardwald to Homburg.

The ascent of the *Feldberg* may be made in 3 hrs. from the Saalburg by following the path (indicated by yellow marks) outside the intrenchment. About 1 hr. from the top is the Sandplacken (p. 230). From the Saalburg inn the shortest route follows at first the path (green marks) viâ the Herzberg (p. 227).

c. From Frankfort to Cronberg. Falkenstein. Königstein. Feldberg.

10 M. Railway in about 3/4 hr. (fares 1 *M* 40 pf., 1 *M*, 70 pf.). Trains start from the Central Station.

The Cronberg Railway diverges from the Homburg line at *Rödelheim* (p. 225). Stations (6 1/2 M. from Frankfort) *Eschborn* and (7 1/2 M.) *Nieder-Höchstadt*.

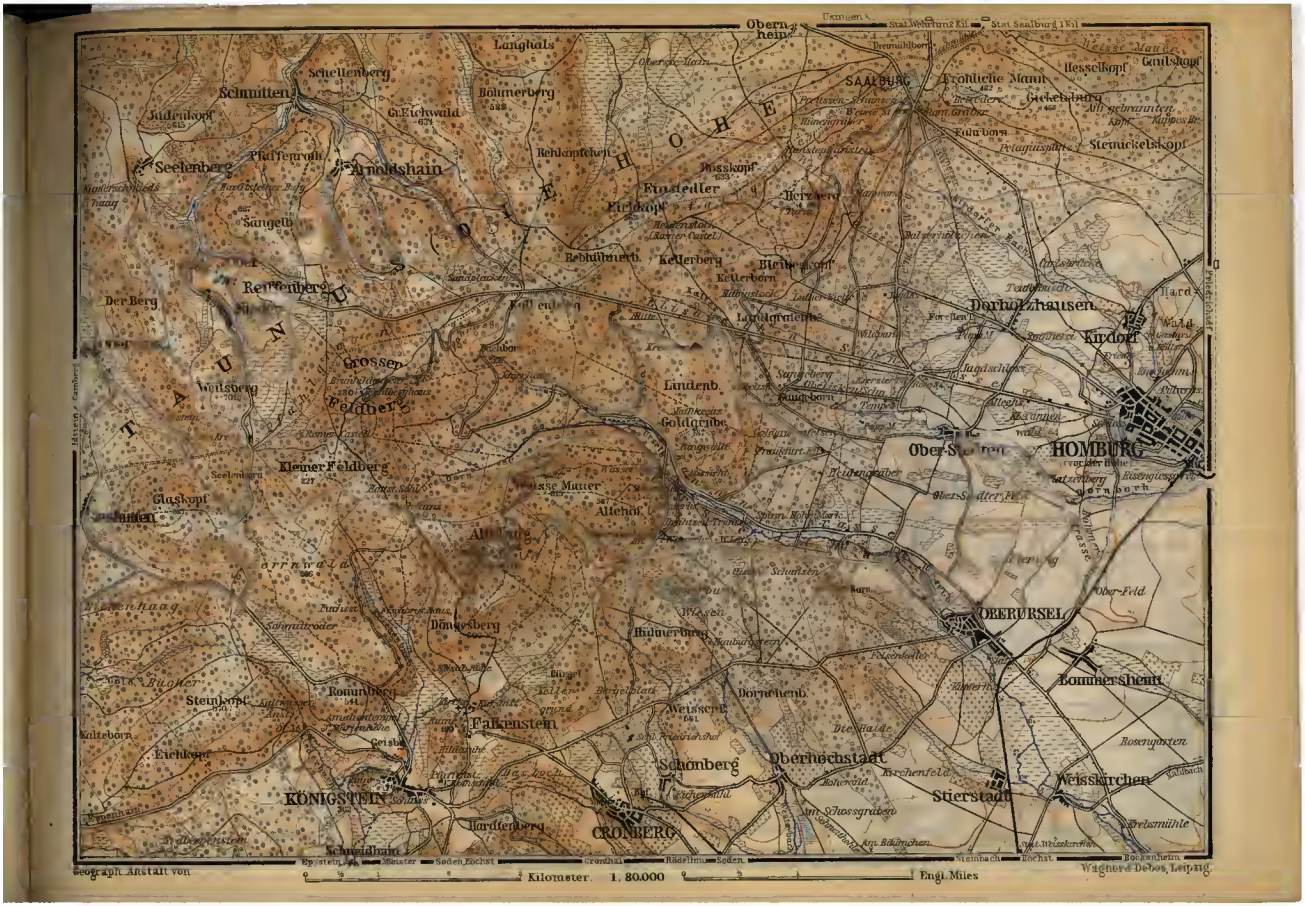
10 M. **Cronberg.** — **Hotels.** *Frankfurter Hof, R., L., & A. from 1 *M* 70, D. from 1 *M* 30 pf., pens. from 5 *M*, with good paintings by Frankfort artists in the dining-room; *Schützenhof, both with gardens and views. — *Hahn's Restaurant*, at the station, 1/2 M. from the town.

Cronberg (1015 ft.), a small town with 2500 inhab., is picturesquely situated on a hill, surrounded by productive gardens, and commanded by *Schloss Cronberg*, with its conspicuous and lofty tower. This castle was built in the 13th cent. by the Knights of Cronberg, who resided here down to 1704, when the family became extinct. Part of it is still occupied. The old chapel contains tombstones of the 14th cent.; the windows of the tower command a beautiful view. Cronberg is a favourite summer-resort of the citizens of Frankfort, including quite a colony of artists, who possess a number of pleasant villas in the environs, and, like Königstein, it is also well adapted as headquarters for excursions into the Taunus region. About 1/2 M. to the N.E. is *Schloss Friedrichshof*, built in 1889-91, the summer residence of the Empress Frederick of Germany.

At the entrance to Cronberg is a 'Central Tablet' (p. 224). — The road to (2 M.) Falkenstein (diligence daily; also omnibus) follows the main street of the village. After about 1 M. the road to Königstein (p. 229) diverges to the left. Walkers take the footpath through the woods to the left, immediately beyond this road, and in 20 min. more reach the village of —

Falkenstein (ca. 1310 ft.), in which is the *Curanstalt Falkenstein* (R. 1-4, pens. incl. medical advice 8 *M* per day). Close by are the *Frankfurter Hof* and *Taunus Inn*. The wooded hill to the W. is crowned with the ruin of *Burg Falkenstein* (1490 ft.), the path to which (20 min.) is indicated by a finger-post at the upper end of the town. This castle, the ancestral seat of the powerful Archbishop Kuno of Trèves, was erected in the 14th cent. on the site of the ancient fortress of Nüring, and was destroyed in 1688. *View from the tower (keys at Falkenstein). The adjacent *Teufelstein* and the *Dorrschen Häuschen* are also good points of view.

The road from Cronberg to (2 1/2 M.) Königstein (diligence once



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

daily; omnibus oftener) is at first identical with that to Falkenstein (p. 228). From Soden to Königstein, see p. 231.

Königstein. — **Hotels.** *Hôtel Pfaff, with garden, R., L., & A, 3-12, L. 1/2, B. 1, D. 2 1/2, board 3-5 ℳ, omn. to Cronberg station 70 pf.; *Colloseus, with large garden, R., L., & A. from 1 1/2 ℳ, D. 2 ℳ 30 pf., pens. from 5 ℳ; Bender, Stadt Frankfurt, plain. — **Beer** at *Messer's* and at *Prokasky's*. — *Dr. Amelung's Natur-Heilanstalt.* — *Hydropathic Establishment.*

Königstein (1190 ft.), a picturesquely-situated little town with 1800 inhab., many pleasant villas and a château of the Grand-Duke of Luxembourg, is one of the most popular resorts in the Taunus region. It is lighted by electricity. To the W. of the town rise the imposing ruins of the *Castle of Königstein* (1490 ft.), which was destroyed by the French in 1796. This stronghold is mentioned in history for the first time in 1225; in 1581 it came into the possession of the Electors of Mayence, whose armorial bearings are still to be seen over the entrance; in 1792 it was captured by the French, and in 1793 by the Prussians. The vaults and casemates are still partly preserved. Fine view, especially from the tower.

A path, indicated by green marks, leads from the lower end of the town to (35 min.) *Burg Falkenstein* (p. 228).

From Königstein to *Eppstein*, 5 M., see p. 231.

The highest point of the Taunus Mts. is the **Great Feldberg** (2900 ft.), the top of which consists of quartzose rock, while the slopes are composed of clay-slate. The whole mountain, except the flat grassy plateau on the summit, is clothed with beautiful woods. The dining-room of the older of the two inns at the top (D. 2, pension 4 1/2 ℳ) contains some good pictures by Frankfort painters. The summit commands an admirable panorama in clear weather. The block of quartz, 10 ft. in height and 35 ft. in breadth, near the inns, is mentioned in a document as early as 812, and has been known as the *Brunhildenbett* since 1043.

To the S.E. of the Feldberg rises the **Altkönig* (2385 ft.), to the S.W. the *Kleine Feldberg* (2710 ft.). The summit of the former is enclosed by a huge double girdle of loose stones, with a rectangular outer rampart on the S.W. side. The outer circle has a circumference of 1660 yds., the inner one of 1260 yds. The stones of this pre-Roman fortification were probably originally arranged in layers with trunks of trees between, so as to form a perpendicular wall.

Ascent of the Feldberg from Falkenstein (1 3/4 hr.). A broad road (white marks) ascends gradually from the upper part of the village to (2 min.) a finger-post indicating a path on the left to the *Hattensteiner Schlag* and the (3/4 hr.) *Fuchstanz*, an open space in the wood (rfmts. at the refuge-hut in summer), whence the top is reached in 3/4-1 hr. more. — A path marked with red leads to the right from the upper end of Falkenstein viâ the *Streng-Hütte* to the *Altkönig*. The path from the Altkönig to (35 min.) the Fuchstanz is marked at first with yellow (path to Oberursel), then with green marks.

Ascent of the Feldberg from Königstein, 2 1/4 hrs. (carriage 12 ℳ). We ascend the Frankfort and Limburg road for about 2 1/2 M., then take the Reiffenberg road to the right, which leads viâ the *Seelenborn* to the

(1½ M.) *Rothe Kreuz.* Thence we may either follow the red marks, to the right, viâ the (1¼ M.) saddle between the *Little* and the *Great Feldberg*, to the (20 min.) summit of the latter; or, following the blue marks, we may make a detour of about ½ M. viâ the remains of a Roman fort discovered in 1892.

From Oberursel (3 hrs.). The new road ascends along the left bank of the stream, passing several mills. In 1 hr. we reach the *Hohe Mark* spinning-mill (*Restaurant), beyond which the route is indicated by brown marks. In about 1 hr. more (about 100 yds. before a wide curve of the road) we ascend a few steps to the right and follow the path (finger posts) to the (20 min.) *Buchborn*, a spring prettily surrounded by trees. Thence we proceed straight on, crossing the carriage-road and skirting the intrenchment, to the Schieferbruch, which is within ½ hr. of the top. Numerous finger-posts.

From Homburg (3¼ hrs.). Leaving the W. exit of the Schloss-Garten we follow the straight '*Elisabethenschneise*' (a cutting in the wood). At the top of the hill called the '*Sandplacken*' (2¼ hrs.) a finger-post indicates the way to the Feldberg to the left. [A finer path (marked by green crosses) diverges to the left about ¼ M. from the exit of the Schloss-Garten on this side of the bridge and leads past the *Frankfurter Forsthaus*.]

d. From Frankfort to Soden.

10 M. Railway in ½ hr. (fares 1 ℳ 30 pf., 1 ℳ, 70 pf.; express 1 ℳ 50, 1 ℳ 10, 80 pf.).

From Frankfort to *Höchst*, see p. 224. — Thence by a short branch-line viâ *Sulzbach* to —

Soden. — **Hotels** (all with restaurants and gardens). *Curhaus; *Hôtel Colloseus, R. 2-2½, pens. from 6 ℳ; *Europäischer Hof, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1 ℳ, D. 2 ℳ 60 pf., pens. from 6 ℳ. — *Russischer Hof, R., L., & A. from 1¾ ℳ, B. 80 pf., D. 2¼, pens. from 5 ℳ; Schöne Aussicht, R., L., & A. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 5-6 ℳ; Uhrich, R., L., & A. 2 ℳ, B. 80 pf., D. 2½ ℳ; Adler, R. 1½ ℳ, B. 70 pf., the two last suited for passing tourists.

Carriage per hour 3 ℳ, to Königstein 3½, to Cronberg 4½, to the top of the Feldberg 20 ℳ.

Visitors' Tax for 1 pers. 12, for 2 pers. 18, for 3-4 pers. 24 ℳ.

Soden (460 ft.), a village with 1500 inhab., lies at the foot of the Taunus Mts. in the sheltered valley of the *Sulzbach*. On the Königstein road, which intersects the town from S.E. to N.W., are most of the hotels, the post-office, and the pleasant *Cur-Park*, with the *Curhaus* and the *New Bath House*, admirably fitted up. The baths are visited by about 2500 patients annually. The Springs, twenty three in number, and varying in temperature from 52° to 81° Fahr., contain salt, iron, and carbonic-acid gas, and are chiefly prescribed for nervous complaints and derangement of the mucous membrane. They are used both for drinking and bathing, and rise in different parts of the valley. The *Milchbrunnen*, *Warmbrunnen*, *Soolbrunnen*, and *Champagner-Brunnen*, which are chiefly used for drinking, rise in the so-called Haupt-Strasse, near the old Bath House.

Walks. To the *Drei Linden*, a good point of view, near Neuenhain (p. 231); to the *Altenhainer-Thal*, ½ hr. to the N.W.; to the village of *Sulzbach*; to the *Sodener Wäldchen*, etc.

From Soden to Cronberg, 3 M. The road diverges to the W., at the lower end of the Cur-Park. About ¼ M. from Soden there is a finger post indicating the footpath and the carriage-road (yellow marks) to *Cronthal*, which possesses two saline springs, and to Cronberg.

From Soden to Königstein, 3 M. (post-omnibus twice daily). The road ascends gradually, and passes (1 M.) *Neuenhain*, where there is another chalybeate spring used for sanatory purposes. — *Königstein*, see p. 229.

e. From Frankfort to Eppstein and Limburg.

47 M. Railway in 2½ hrs. (fares 5 ℳ 80, 3 ℳ 90, 2 ℳ 50 pf.).

Frankfort, see p. 210. 6 M. *Griesheim;* 9 M. *Höchst*, see p. 224. The line describes a curve and crosses the Taunus railway. 12½ M. *Kriftel.*

14 M. **Hofheim** *(*Krone; Hydropathic)*, a pleasant village of 2400 inhab. at the entrance to the *Lorsbacher-Thal*, a grassy valley, enclosed by wooded slopes and watered by the *Schwarzbach.* The lofty *Hofheimer Capelle* (750 ft.), reached by the promenades in about ½ hr., affords an admirable survey of the extensive valley of the Main, the Taunus Mts., the Bergstrasse, and the Mts. of the Palatinate.

The line ascends the Lorsbacher-Thal, and crosses the Schwarzbach several times. 16½ M. *Lorsbach*, a prettily-situated village.

19 M. **Eppstein** (605 ft.; *Hôtel Seiler*, at the station; *Oelmühle*, outside the village), an ancient little town with scarcely 700 inhabitants. On a precipitous rock above the place rises the picturesque *Castle* of the same name, mentioned in history as early as 1120, the ancestral seat of a celebrated family, five members of which were archbishops and electors of Mayence between 1060 and 1305. It is now the property of Prince Stolberg-Wernigerode.

The **Rossert** (1700 ft.), which is easily reached from Eppstein in 1 hr. by a path (yellow marks) ascending the valley and then by a road to the left, commands a fine view of the valleys of the Rhine and Main. Below the summit is a refuge-hut, shaded by trees (on Sun. rfmts.). From the Rossert to Königstein 1¾ hr. — On a projection of the *Staufen* is the *Kaiser-Tempel*, a colonnade with statnes of Emp. William I. and Emp. Frederick and busts of Bismarck and Moltke, opened in 1895. The summit of the Stanfen (1480 ft.; ¾ hr. to the E.; yellow way-marks) is occupied by a private villa and a belvedere.

Immediately below Eppstein the Königstein road diverges to the N.E. from the Lorsbach valley, ascending the *Fischbach-Thal* to (1¾ M.) *Fischbach.* It then traverses a lofty platean to (2¼ M.) *Schneidhain*, and ascends thence to (1½ M.) *Königstein* (p. 229).

Beyond Eppstein the train passes through a tunnel. — From (23 M.) *Niedernhausen* a branch-line diverges to *Auringen-Medenbach*, *Igstadt*, *Erbenheim*, and (13 M.) *Wiesbaden* (p. 139). — 28 M. **Idstein** *(Lamm*, well spoken of; *Merz; Deutscher Kaiser)*, a town of 2500 inhab., with many old houses, was once the residence of a branch of the Nassau family; the château dates from the 16th cent., the church, richly adorned with marble, from 1667. The Grosse Feldberg (p. 229) may be ascended hence in 3½ hrs. — 31 M. *Wörsdorf;* 34 M. *Camberg* (Gutenberger Hof). — 36½ M. **Niederselters** *(Caspari; Hilgers)*, formerly belonging to the Electorate of Trèves.

Niederselters has been celebrated since the 16th cent. for its mineral waters, in which carbonate of soda and salt are agreeably blended, and widely known under the erroneous name of 'Seltzer Water'. The buildings of the spring are near the station. From 3½ to 4 million bottles are annually exported.

39½ M. *Oberbrechen;* 41 M. *Niederbrechen.*

47 M. **Limburg,** on the Lahn, see p. 207.

30. From Frankfort or Mayence to Mannheim and Heidelberg.

a. Viâ Lampertheim to Mannheim *(Carlsruhe).*

50½ M. (or 47½ M.). RAILWAY in 1½-2½ hrs. (fares from Frankfort 6 ℳ 25, 4 ℳ 15, 2 ℳ 70 pf.; from Mayence 6 ℳ 10, 4 ℳ 10, 2 ℳ 60 pf.). Passengers starting from Mayence should be carefnl to get into the proper carriage, as the front part of the train runs viâ Darmstadt.

From Frankfort to *Forsthaus,* see p. 224. 4 M. *Goldstein;* 9½ M. *Walldorf;* 10½ M. *Mörfelden.* — 16 M. *Dornberg-Grossgerau* is the junction for Mayence (p. 233). 18½ M. *Dornheim;* 20½ M. *Leeheim-Wolfskehlen.* — 21½ M. *Goddelau-Erfelden* is the junction for the Darmstadt and Worms railway (p. 236), which coincides with the Mannheim line as far as Biblis (see below). 23½ M. *Stockstadt,* on the Rhine; 26 M. *Biebesheim.* — 28 M. **Gernsheim** *(Post; Darmstädter Hof),* a small and busy town on the Rhine, with 3600 inhab., mentioned in history as early as 773 and destroyed by Mélac in 1689. It contains a monument to Peter Schöffer, one of the inventors of printing (p. 213), who was born here. — 30½ M. *Grossrohrsheim.* At (33 M.) *Biblis,* with an imposing church with two towers, the line to Rosengarten and Worms diverges to the right (p. 236). 36 M. *Bürstadt,* junction of the Bensheim and Worms railway (p. 238). — 39½ M. **Lampertheim** *(Rebstock; Schwan),* the junction of a branch-line to Rosengarten and Worms, is a town with 6400 inhab. and a large new church. Our line divides here, the right branch leading by *Waldhof* to the (47½ M.) Neckar suburb of Mannheim, while the left passes *Waldhof* and *Käferthal* and leads to the central station at (50½ M.) *Mannheim* (p. 257).

Continuation of the railway to *Carlsruhe,* see p. 259.

b. Viâ Darmstadt to Heidelberg and Mannheim.

From Frankfort to *Darmstadt* (17 M.) railway in ½-1 hr. (fares 1 ℳ 95, 1 ℳ 30, 85 pf.; express fares 2 ℳ 30, 1 ℳ 55, 1 ℳ 10 pf.). From Mayence to *Darmstadt* (21 M.) railway in ¾-1 hr. (fares 3 ℳ, 2 ℳ, 1 ℳ 30 pf.; express fares 3 ℳ 40 or 2 ℳ 40 pf.). From *Darmstadt* to *Heidelberg* or *Mannheim,* 38 M., in 1½-2 hrs. (fares to Heidelberg 4 ℳ 25, 2 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 80 pf.; express fares 5 ℳ 10, 3 ℳ 40, 2 ℳ 45 pf.; to Mannheim 5-20 pf. more). Best views to the *left* (E.).

FROM FRANKFORT TO DARMSTADT. Beyond the imposing sandstone bridge over the Main a branch-line diverges to the left to Offenbach, and farther on the 'Hessische Ludwigsbahn' to the right

to Mayence and Mannheim (p. 224). On the hills to the left is the *Sachsenhäuser Warte*. From (2½ M.) *Louisa* a branch-line runs viâ Sachsenhausen (p. 218) to (5 M.) *Offenbach*. — The following stations are for the most part some distance from the unimportant villages after which they are named. The railway from Mayence to Darmstadt passes beneath our line shortly before we reach (17 M.) *Darmstadt*.

FROM MAYENCE TO DARMSTADT. Starting from the central station, the train runs under the citadel to the *Neuthor* station, and crosses the Ludwigshafen railway (p. 260), and the Rhine. 5 M. *Bischofsheim* is the junction for the Frankfort Railway (p. 224). 10 M. *Nauheim*. From (12½ M.) *Grossgerau* a branch-line runs to *Dornberg-Grossgerau*, the junction of the line to Mannheim viâ Lampertheim (p. 232). — 13½ M. *Kleingerau;* 17 M. *Weiterstadt*. — 21 M. *Darmstadt* (*Rail. Restaurant), where carriages are usually changed.

Darmstadt (see Plan, p. 236). — **Hotels.** *BRITANNIA (Pl. d; B, 2), new, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3 *M*; *TRAUBE (Pl. a; B, 2), R., L., & A. from 2½ *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3 *M*; DARMSTÄDTER HOF (Pl. b; B, 2); *RAILWAY HOTEL, at the Hessian Station, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*, with restaurant. — HÔTEL KÖHLER (Pl. c; A, 3), Rhein-Str. 50, R., L., A., & B. 3 *M*; PRINZ KARL, Karl-Str. 1, R., L., & A. from 1 *M* 70, B. 50-70 pf., D. 2 *M*, well spoken of; WEBER, at the station.

Restaurants. *Hornschuh*, *Gottwald*, both near the station; *Schmitz*, Luisen-Str. 14; all with gardens. *Saalbau* (Pl. B, 4); *Stadt Pfungstadt*, Elisabeth-Str. 2; *Mengeringhausen*, Hügel-Str. 53. — CAFÉ. *Eichberg*, Rhein Str. 16. near the Lndwigs-Säule (also confectioner).

Baths. *Alice-Bad*, Mauer-Str. 17; *Nohl*, Martin-Str. 22. — Swimming Baths in the *Woog* (Pl. E, 2; 42 pf., incl. towel).

Cab with one horse for ¼ hr., for 1-2 pers. 60, 3-4 pers. 80 pf.; with two horses 80 pf., 1 *M*; for ½ hr. 1 *M*, 1 *M* 40, 1 *M* 40, 1 *M* 80 pf.; 1 hr. 2 *M* 40, 2 *M* 60, 3 *M* 10 pf.

Steam Tramway from the Schloss to *Griesheim* (p. 236; comp. Pl. C, B, A, 2); and from the Luisen-Platz to *Eberstadt* (p. 237; comp. Pl. B, A, 2, 3, 4) and to *Arheiligen* (comp. Pl. B, 2, 1).

Art Exhibition in the *Kunst-Verein*, Rhein-Strasse. — The *Verein zur Förderung Gemeinnütziger Zwecke*, Stein-Str. 2, gives every information to strangers.

British Chargé d'Affaires, *G. Buchanan, Esq.*

English Church Service in the Palace Chapel at 11.30 a.m. and 6.30 p.m. H. C. on the 1st and 3rd Sun. in each month.

Darmstadt, the capital of the Grand-Duchy of Hessen, with 63,770 inhab., a town with handsome broad streets and tasteful pleasure-grounds, was, though the residence of the landgraves of Hessen-Darmstadt since 1567, a place of no importance down to the close of the 18th century. The Grand-Duke Ludwig I. (d. 1830) erected the new part of the town, and to him Darmstadt is indebted for its prosperity. A *Statue*, by Schwanthaler, erected to him in the LUISEN-PLATZ (Pl. B, 2) by his 'grateful people' in 1844, is borne by a column, 140 ft. in height, the summit of which affords a fine view (fee 50 pf.). In the same square are the *Post Office*, built in 1877-82, the *Ständehaus*, and the *Kanzlei-Gebäude*. Behind these buildings,

in the Mathilden-Platz, is a bust of *Abt Vogler* (1779-1814), the teacher of Weber and Meyerbeer.

The **Residenzschloss** (Pl. C, 2) was begun in the 15th cent. and largely rebuilt by the landgrave George I. at the end of the 16th cent.; the portals, belonging to that period, but finished after the landgrave's death, are a good specimen of the German Renaissance. The present building dates chiefly from the beginning of the 18th century. The tower contains a chime of bells (1671). The valuable *Library* consists of about 600,000 vols., 4000 MSS., and numerous typographical curiosities (open to visitors 11-12 a.m., to scholars 9-1 a.m. and 3-5, in winter 2-4 p.m.; closed on Sun. and on Sat. afternoon). The other *Collections* (pictures, antiquities, natural history, costumes, and coins) are open free on Tues., Wed., and Frid. 11-1 (in winter 11-12), on Thurs. 3-5 (in winter 2-4), and on Sun. 10-1 (in winter 11-1); also at other times for a fee. The entrance is in the archway in the Markt-Platz, opposite the Rathhans. A flight of 58 steps ascends to the first floor, where the library is to the left and the other collections straight in front (p. 235). Another flight of steps leads hence to the —

*Picture Gallery, which occupies the upper floor of the palace. The collection has been almost entirely formed during the present century, and contains little of great importance except a few works by Rembrandt and other Netherlandish masters. Catalogue 1½ *M.*

Room I: Pictures by *Schmidt*, *Seekatz* (d. 1768), *Fiedler*, *Schütz*, *Kobell*, *Morgenstern*, etc., chiefly of the 18th cent.; then several modern pictures. To the left on entering (2nd transverse partition): 136. *Schirmer*, Heidelberg Castle; 157a. *Gude*, Sea-piece; 129. *Steinbrück*, Genovefa; 148-151. *Achenbach*, Four small Dutch landscapes. Principal wall: 157. *H. Hofmann*, Betrayal of the Saviour; *Radl*, 121. Cronberg, and 122. Falkenstein, both in the Taunus; 59. *Seekatz*, Children in the poultry-yard; 105. *Schönberger*, Sunset.

Room II. Partition: 137. *Lessing*, Evening-scene on the Moselle; 126. *Schilbach*, Castel Gandolfo; *Enhuber*, Bavarian court of justice; *Röth*, Landscape. Principal wall: 159b. *E. Henseler*, Social democrats; 134. *Morgenstern*, Scene on the Isar; 156. *Schweich*, Autumn morning; 154. *Becker*, Glacier-lake in Norway; 155. *Noack*, Religious disputation between Luther and Zwingli at Marburg; *Lucas*, 132. Italian harvest-scene, 130. The Melibocus seen from the Odenwald; *Paul Weber*, Landscape.

Room III. 193. *Patinir*, Landscape; 189. *Studio of Gerard David*, Madonna; *226. *Holbein the Elder*, Yonng man (1515); 170. *Master of the St. Thomas Altar at Cologne*, Virgin with saints; 231. *Wohlgemut*, Monnt of Olives; 240. *G. Pencz*, Portrait of a man; 257. *A. von Worms*, Madonna; *168. *Stephan Lochner* (the master of the Dombild at Cologne), Presentation in the Temple (1447).

Room IV. 328. *Van Dyck* (?), Portrait of a man; 404. *Jan Porcellis*, Sea-shore; *271. *P. Brueghel the Elder*, Dance under the gallows-tree; 389. *J. van Looten*, Large landscape; *386, 387. *Ferd. Bol (G. van den Eeckhout?)*, Portraits; 395. *Govert Camphuisen (Paul Potter?)*, In the stable; 372. *Bonav. Peters*, Canal; *383. *Aart van der Neer*, Landscape by moonlight; *296. *Rubens*, Diana hunting (from the Düsseldorf Gallery; mainly executed by pupils); *275. *Neuchatel*, Portrait of a man; 307. *A. van de Venne*, Dutch princes.

Room V. 348. *Copy after Rembrandt*, Portrait of his wife Saskia; *358. *Craesbeeck* (?), Small portrait of an officer; 322. *Lucas van Uden*, Landscape.

Room VI. **347. *Rembrandt*, Christ about to be scourged (1668; the artist's last known work); *Bern. Fabritius*, 349. Christ at Emmaus, *350. Simeon in the Temple; *326. *Jan Porcellis*, Calm sea; 406. *Imitator of Jac. van Ruysdael*, Hut by a wood; 320. *H. de Bie*, Old woman; 405. *P. de Hooch* (?), The parrot; 369. *School of Rembrandt (Van der Helst?)*, Full-length portrait of an old woman; 293. *C. van Vòort* (?), Portrait of the organist J. P. Swilling.

Room VII. 489, 490. *Vanloo*, Portrait of Louis XV. and his Queen Maria Lesczinska; 495. *H. Robert*, Italian scene.

Room VIII. 547. *Carlo Caliari*, Venus and Adonis.

Room IX. 519. *Tintoretto* (?), Portrait; 623. *Battoni*, Portrait; 541. *Ann. Carracci*, Small full-length portrait of a man (1603); 578. *Sassoferrato*, Pietà.

The two adjoining rooms contain the valuable collection of objects of Natural History. Halfway up the staircase to the next floor are two rooms containing *Plaster Casts.*

The other Collections are on the second floor.

Roman Antiquities. Vestibule. Altars, tombstones, cinerary urns, mill-stones, bricks with inscriptions. Articles of the stone age. — Room I. *Mosaic Pavement from a Roman bath, 30 ft. leng, 20 ft. in broad, excavated near Vilbel in 1849; modle of an apparatus for evaporating salt, excavated at Nauheim in 1854, with a clay vessel which formed part of it; bronze implements and a helmet from a tomb near Naubeim; smaller Germanic and Roman antiquities; Mithras sculptures from Oberflorstadt and Friedberg; small bronze head of a boy, formerly called Nero, and other fine bronzes. *Cork Models* of Roman edifices. — Room II. Ancient ornaments in gold and silver, goblets, enamels of the early Lower Rhine School and of Limoges. Extensive and choice collection of *Ivory Carvings* of the 5th and 10-18th cent.; glass, stained glass, architectonic ornaments, wood-carvings, ecclesiastical vestments, earthenware, majolica, porcelain. Above, Germanic antiquities, articles of dress, musical instruments. — *Armour and Weapons.* Room III, IV. Collection of the weapons, flags, and equipments of the Hessian regimeuts from the middle ages to the present day. In R. IV also is a collection of coins. — Room V. Curious helmets, shields, and targes. — Room VI. Model of the palace, costumes and utensils of foreign nations, etc. — Room VII. *Drawings and Engravings*, ancient and modern; among the former are Rottmann's sketches for the Italian landscapes in the arcades at Munich.

Other rooms contain the valuable *Collection of Minerals*, *Conchylia*, and **Fossils*, skeletons of antediluvian and other animals, skulls, etc.

The Grand-ducal Palace also contains the celebrated **Madonna with the family of Burgomaster Meyer of Bâle, by *Holbein the Younger*, painted in 1526, and ascertained since the Holbein Exhibition at Dresden in 1871 to be the original work of the master. A skilful restoration at Munich has removed much of the repainting of some of the heads, and the work again shines with its original glory. For admission visitors apply to the administration (1st door to the right in the 'Kirchenhof'), whence they are conducted by an attendant (1 *M*).

To the N.W. of the Palace stretches the Parade Ground (Pl. B, C, 2), in which stands the *War Monument* for 1870-71, cast from the model of *Herzig.* The Arsenal on one side of this square has been taken down to make room for a new museum. — Between this point and the Theatre (Pl. C, 2), rebuilt since its destruction by fire in 1871, are *Statues*, by Scholl, of the landgrave *Philip the Generous* (d. 1567) and his son *George I.* (d. 1596), founder of the grand-ducal family.

Adjacent is the entrance to the Herrengarten (Pl. B, C, 1), which is well laid out. Under an ivy-clad hill here reposes the *Landgravine Henrietta Carolina* (d. 1774), 'femina sexu, ingenio vir'

according to the inscription on the urn dedicated to her by Frederick the Great. — To the E. is the *Technical Academy* (Pl. C, 2; 50 professors and about 900 students).

In the *Markt* (Pl. C, 2) stands the *Old Town Hall*, a Renaissance building of 1600, now superseded by a new edifice in the Rhein-Strasse. In the Kirch-Strasse, to the S.E., is the *Stadtkirche* (Pl. C, 3), with a Gothic choir and the elaborate Renaissance monument of Landgrave George I. — Farther on, to the S.E., are the new *Real-Schule* and the *Gymnasium*, founded in 1627. In the gardens in front of the latter is the Gothic *Stadt-Capelle* (Pl. C, 3).

The modern *Roman Catholic Church* (usual entrance at the S.E. angle), in the Wilhelminen-Platz (Pl. B, 3), is built in the style of the Pantheon at Rome and is lighted from the dome, which is supported by 28 columns (fine echo in the centre). It contains the well executed marble sarcophagus of the Grand-Duchess Mathilde of Hessen (d. 1862), with a recumbent figure of the princess by *Widnmann*. — On the W. side of the Platz is the *New Palace of the Grand Duke*, built in 1865, in the Italian Renaissance style.

In front of the Railway Stations (Pl. A, 2) is a bust, by Bersch, of the chemist *Justus von Liebig* (1803-73), a native of Darmstadt. — To the S. of the station are public gardens, adjoined by the drill-ground and barracks.

Environs of Darmstadt. Pleasant walks may by made in the extensive woods. Between the Dieburg and Erbach roads is the **Mathildenhöhe** (Pl. D, E, 1, 2), with the *Alice Hospital* and the reservoir of the *Town Waterworks* (view). Farther to the E., beyond the Odenwald Railway (*Rosenhöhe* station see p. 244), is the **Rosenhöhe** (Pl. F, 1, 2), with the *Grand-ducal Mausoleum*, containing the remains of the Grand-Duke Lewis IV. (d. 1892) and his wife, Princess Alice of England (d. 1878). The *Tomb of the Princess Elisabeth, who died at the age of 5½ years, with a recumbent figure in marble, is by *Rauch* (1831). — The *Palace of Rosenhöhe* belongs to Prince William of Hessen. — To the N.E. of Darmstadt are: *Karlshöhe* (½ hr.), the *Fasanerie* (1 hr.), the hunting-seat of *Kranichstein* (20 min.), and the forester's house of *Einsiedel* (1 hr.); to the S. the *Ludwigshöhe* (795 ft.; 40 min.), with view-tower and restaurant, and the *Rabenfelsskopf* (1½ hr.), with the Albrechts-Thurm.

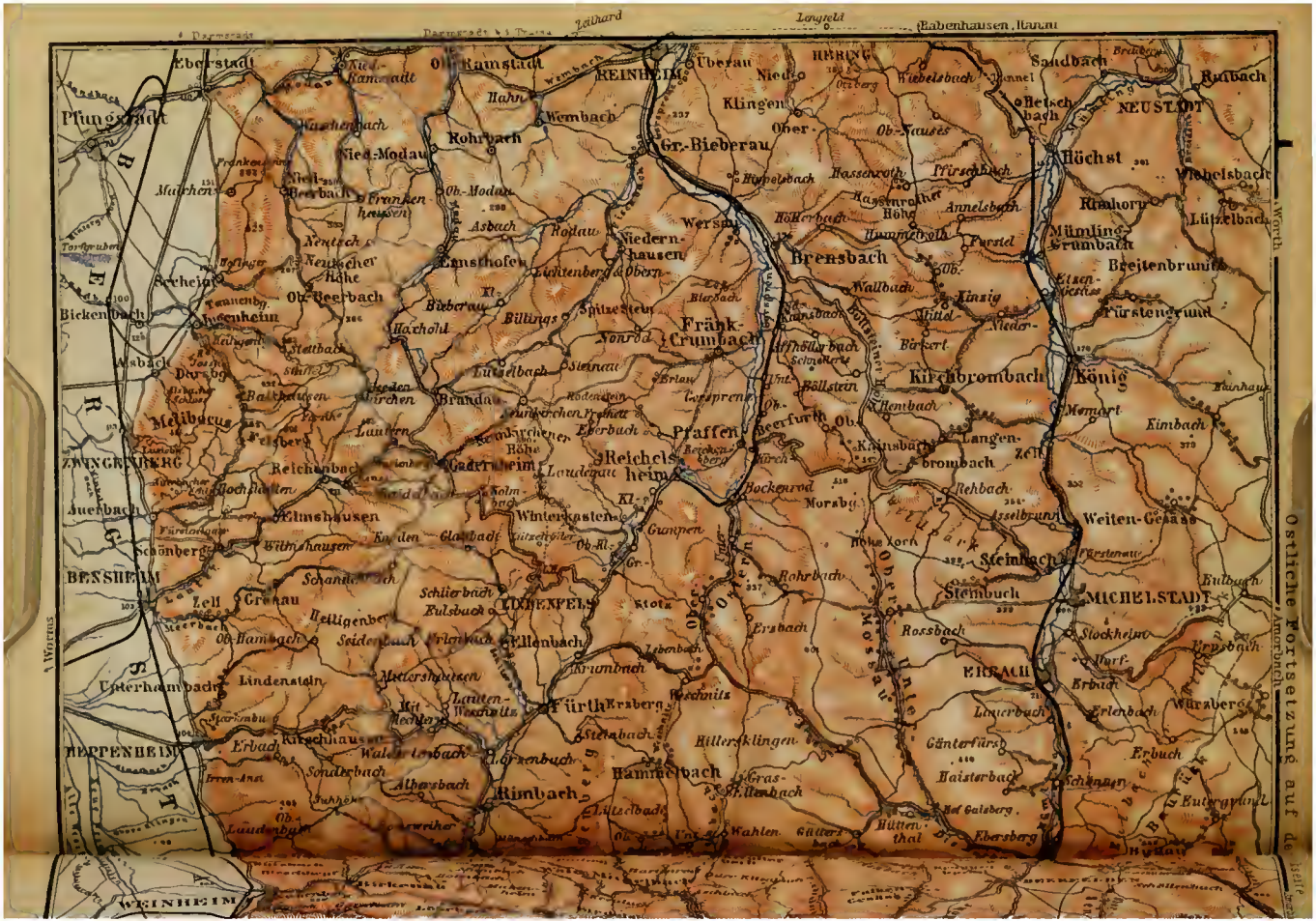
From Darmstadt to Worms, 28 M., railway in 1¼-1¾ hr. (fares 3 ℳ 80, 2 ℳ 50, 1 ℳ 60 pf.). 6 M. *Griesheim*, with an extensive artillery-range and camp (steam-tramway, p. 235). 9 M. *Wolfskehlen;* 10 M. *Goddelau-Erfelden*, the junction of the Frankfort and Mannheim line (p. 232), which coincides with the Worms line as far as (21 M.) *Biblis*. 23½ M. *Hofheim*, the junction of the Bensheim and Worms line (p. 239). 26 M. *Rosengarten*, where passengers cross the river by a steam-ferry. 26½ M. *Worms-Hafen*. The train makes a circuit round the N. side of the town. 28 M. *Worms*, p. 261.

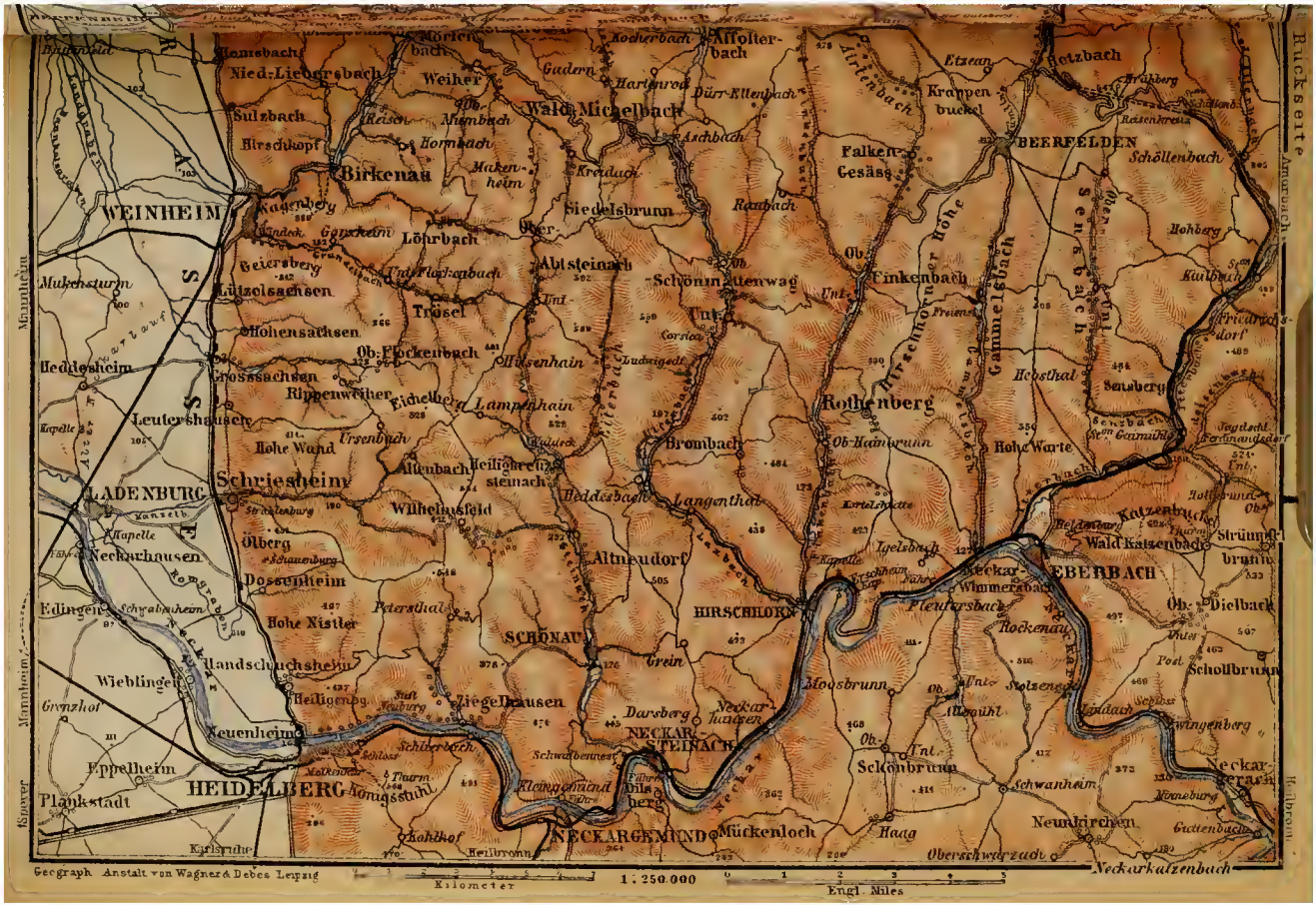
From Darmstadt to Mannheim, 38½ M. (fares 4 ℳ 35, 2 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 90 pf.; express fares 4 ℳ 65 pf., 3 ℳ 5 pf., 2 ℳ). To *Goddelau-Erfelden*, see above; thence to *Mannheim*, see p. 232.

From Darmstadt to Eberbach, see R. 31b.

17½ M. *Bessungen*, now a suburb of Darmstadt, with two gardens belonging to the Grand-Duke. — Near this point begins the *Bergstrasse*, an old road originally constructed by the Romans, skirting the fruit and vine-clad W. slopes of the Odenwald (to which

DARMSTADT.
1 : 21.700
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter.
Dampf-Strassenbahn.
Frankfurt
Aschaffenburg
Mainz
Worms
Arheilgen
Wildpark
Griesheim
Heidelberg
Eberstadt
Erbach
Exerzierplatz
Bahnhöfe
Herrn-Garten
Mathildenhöhe
Rosenhöhe
Woog
Damenbad
Friedhof
Mausoleum
Pal. Rosenhöhe
Stat. Rosenhöhe
Odenwaldbahn
Bot. Gart.
Schloss
Theater
Museum
Theat.-Pl.
Techn. Hochsch.
Martins-K.
Alice-Hosp.
Wasser-Res.
Elisabethen-Stift
Neues Gymn.
Gas-Anst.
Joh.-K.
Bank
Synag.
Hosp.
Hof-stall
Justiz-Geb.
Kanzlei-Geb.
Post
Stände-H.
Pal.
Rath.
Markt
Alt. Rath.
Stadt-K.
Ludewigs-Pl.
Realsch.
Gymn.
Kap.
Neues Pal.
Marien-Pl.
Kath. K.
Dragoner
Kas.
Saal-Bau
Pal. Pr. Heinr.
Train-Dep.
Art. Kas.
Kas.
Ballon-Pl.
Inf.
Bismarck-Strasse
Bleich-Strasse
Rhein-Str.
Alice-Strasse
Victoria-Str.
Schlossgarten-Str.
Erbacher-Strasse
Blumen-Str.
Darm-Str.
Nieder-Ramstädter-Strasse
Elisabethen-Strasse
Wilhelminen-Strasse
Heinrichs-Strasse
Mathilden-Str.
Wilhelms-Str.
Hügel-Strasse
Kies-Str.
Annastrasse
Riedeselstrasse
Landwehr-Str.
Heidelberger-Str.
Müller-Str.
Rückert-Str.
Frankfurter-Str.
Soder-Strasse
Hochstrasse
Roquetteweg
Nordweg
Der Herdweg
Der Erlenweg
Rosenhöhe-Weg
Sattlersweg
Dieburger-Strasse
Mauer-Str.
Lauteschläger-Str.
Pankratius-Str.
Kahlert-Str.
Stadt-Allee
Eschollbrücker-Str.
Holzhof-Allee
Bahnhof-Strasse
Main-Neckarbahn
Ernst-Ludwigs-Str.
Schuls-Str.
Alexander-Str.
Runde Turm-Str.
Grafen-Str.
Karl-Strasse
Marstall
Paradeplatz
Luisen-Pl.
Stift-Str.
Saalbau-Str.
Wendelstadt-Str.
Inselstrasse
Waldstrasse
Luisen-Str.
Mühlstrasse
Magdalenen-Str.
Ludwigs-Str.
Holzstrasse
Alicenstr.
Heinheimer Str.
Friedrichs-Str.
Zimmer-Str.
A
B
C
D
E
F
1
2
3
4


Ostliche Fortsetzung auf de
Eberstadt
Pfungstadt
Ober-Ramstadt
REINHEIM
Ueberau
HERING
Sandbach
Rulbach
NEUSTADT
Klingen
Ober-
Gr.-Bieberau
Höchst
Michelbach
Rinnhorn
Lützelbach
Mümling-Grumbach
Breitenbrunnen
Fürstengrund
Brensbach
Wersau
Niedern-Hausen
Lanzhofen
Scheiben
Ob-Beerbach
Bickenbach
Hahnheim
Frank-Crumbach
Kirchbrombach
König
Kimbach
Langen-brombach
Melibocus
ZWINGENBERG
Reichenbach
Gadernheim
Reichels-heim
Praffen
Beerfurth
Ob-
Weiten-Gesaess
Steinbach
Steinbuch
MICHELSTADT
Bulbach
Juenbach
Wilmshausen
Winterkasten
Grumpen
Morsbach
Rehbach
Hohe Korh
BENSHEIM
Zell
Gronau
Schönberg
Schlierbach
Rohrbach
LINDENFELS
Klotz
Ober-Mossau
Ersbach
Rossbach
Stockheim
Unterhambach
Lindenstein
Ellenbach
Krumbach
Leonhardt
Erbach
Erlenbach
Würzberg
Lauer-bach
Günterfürst
Erbuch
Haisterbach
Schönau
Lauten-Wesnitz
Fürth
Ersberg
Wechmitz
Hillersklingen
Kirschhausen
HEPPENHEIM
Sonderbach
Ob-Rosenbach
Hammelbach
Gras-Ellenbach
Rimbach
Wahlen
Hüttenthal
Ebersberg
Ed Galsberg
Gütterbach
WEINHEIM
Worms
Darmstadt
Lützelbach
Amorbach


Rückseite
WEINHEIM
Birkenau
Weiher
Wald-Michelbach
Affolterbach
Sulzbach
Hirschkopf
Kreuduch
Siedelsbrunn
Löhrbach
Abtsteinach
Schönmattenwag
Trösel
Hohensachsen
Ob.-Flockenbach
Grossachsen
Rippenweier
Eichelberg
Lampenhain
Leutershausen
Hohe Wand
Ursenbach
Altenbach
Heiligkreuzsteinach
Schriesheim
LADENBURG
Wilhelmsfeld
Neckarhausen
Dossenheim
Peterstal
Hohe Nistler
SCHÖNAU
Brombach
Heddesbach
Langenthal
Altneudorf
HIRSCHHORN
Ziegelhausen
Neuenheim
Ehrenhof
Eppelheim
Plankstadt
HEIDELBERG
Schloss
Königsstuhl
Kohlhof
NECKARGEMÜND
Heilbronn
Karlsruhe
Mannheim
Speyer
Wieblingen
Landschuchsheim
Heiligenberg
Schwabenheim
Edingen
Rohrbach
Darsberg
Neckarhausen
NECKARSTEINACH
Schwarbennest
Klingenmünd
Hilsbergen
Mückenloch
Haag
Oberschwarzach
Neckarkatzenbach
Neunkirchen
Schwanheim
Neckargerach
Schollbrunn
Ob.-Dielbach
Rockenau
Neckarwimmersbach
EBERBACH
Wald-Katzenbach
Katzenbuckel
Strümpfelbrunn
Igelsbach
Ob.-Hainbrunn
Rothenberg
Hohe Warte
Hesthal
Sensberg
Kurbach
Friedrichsdorf
Hohberg
Schöllenbach
BEERFELDEN
Krappenbuckel
Etzean
Getzbach
Falken-Gesäss
Ob.-Finkenbach
Hirschhorner Höhe
Sensbach
Gammelsbach
Affolterbach
Dürr-Ellenbach
Aschbach
Rambach
Hardtwald
Mukensturm
Leddesheim
Ladenburg
Neckar
Sensbach
Kilometer
Engl. Miles
1:250.000
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes Leipzig

Kilometer
Engl. Miles
Erlenbach
Wörth
Wiebelsbach
Seckmauern
Lützelbach
Mechenhart
Mönchberg
Schmachtenberg
Klingenberg
Trennfurt
Breitenbrunn
Röllfeld
Röllbach
Dorfprozelten
Fechenbach
Beistenhausen
Hangrund
Ziegelberg
Burgberg
Dürrhof
Rosshof
Klotzenhof
Kirschfurt
Laukenhof
Rauenberg
Laudenbach
Hainhaus
Bremhof
Grossheubach
Freudenberg
Kimbach
Engelsberg
Wannenberg
Kleinheubach
Bürgstadt
Vielbrunn
Eberheid
Rüdenau
Erfa
Eichenbühl
Hainsäulen
Ohrenbach
Miltenberg
Schlossbg.
Jägerhaus
Mainbullau
Breitendiel
Berndiel
Umpfenbach
Eulbach
Wenschdorf
Mönchberg
Weckbach
Weilbach
Schippach
Ernsbach
Boxbrunn
Gonz
Reichartshausen
Heppdiel
Neudorf
Windischbuchen
Würzberg
Winkelbg.
Amorbach
Kaltenbrunn
Ottersdorf
Otterbach
Gottersdorf
Reinhardsachsen
Schneeberg
Watterbach
Rippberg
Gerolzahn
Breitenbuch
Kirchzell
Glashofen
Hambrunn
Neusass
Eutergrund
Buch
Dornbach
Zittenfelden
Klein-
Ottorfszell
Wildenburg
Beuchen
Hornbach
Breitenbach
Preunschen
Gross-
Hettingenbeuern
Walldürn
Hesselbach
Waldleiningen
Mörschenhardt
Ernsthal
Schöllenbach
Dumbach
Hohwald
Sturzenhardt
Hohberg
Steinbach
Schlossau
Hainstadt
Kailbach
Schöllenberg
Waldauerbach
Mudau
Rumpfen
Unter-
Neudorf
Friedrichsdorf
Eduardsthal
Langenelz
Buchen
Hettingen
Hollerbach
Ober-
Scheidenthal
Unter-
Obernendorf
Reisenbach
Jagdschl.
Ferdinandsdorf
Unterhöllgrund
Einbach
Laudenberg
Balsbach
Bödigheim
6°45' Östlich v. Paris
Seckach
Westliche Fortsetzung auf der umstehenden Karte
Erbach
Michelstadt
Neustadt
Eberbach
1:250.000
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

the name 'Bergstrasse' is sometimes applied in a wider sense), and leading to Heidelberg.

20½ M. *Eberstadt* (Traube; Darmstädter Hof), 1 M. to the E. of the station. A branch-line runs hence to (1½ M.) the busy little town of *Pfungstadt* (Strauss, with garden), with 5700 inhab. and a well-known brewery. — On the hills to the left rises the ruined castle of *Frankenstein* (1110 ft.), commanding a splendid *View (inn).

From (25 M.) *Bickenbach* a branch diverges to (1¾ M.) **Jugenheim** (530 ft.; **Goldene Krone & Alexander-Bad*, **Post*, pension at both 4½-5½ ℳ), a favourite summer-resort, with pleasant villas and the château of *Heiligenberg*, the residence of Prince Ludwig of Battenberg (fine view from the terrace). On an eminence to the W. are a conspicuous golden cross, erected by the Empress Mary of Russia (d. 1880) in memory of her mother, the Grand-Duchess Wilhelmina, and the Mausoleum of Prince Alexander of Hessen (d. 1888). — The branch-line ends at **Seeheim** (450 ft.; **Hufnagel*, pens. 4 ℳ), 1 M. to the N. of Jugenheim, where there is a grand-ducal château, the garden of which is open to the public. Above Seeheim rises the ruined castle of *Tannenberg* (1115 ft.), destroyed in 1399; it is scarcely visible from below. — Tour in the *Odenwald*, see p. 240. Ascent of the *Melibocus*, see below.

To the left of the railway, farther on, rises the pinnacled tower of the castle of *Bickenbach*, usually called *Alsbacher Schloss* (775 ft.), which may be reached in ½ hr. from Zwingenberg.

27½ M. **Zwingenberg** (318 ft.; **Löwe*, with garden, R. 1½ ℳ, D. 1 ℳ 70 pf., pens. 4 ℳ), an old town, with 1600 inhabitants, lies at the foot of the wooded *Melibocus* or *Malchen* (1690 ft.), the highest point of the Bergstrasse and entirely of granite. On the summit is a tower (80 ft. high), erected in 1772 (generally open in summer; key, when closed, and refreshments from the forester; fee 25 pf., for a party 1 ℳ).

The ascent of the **Melibocus** takes 1 hr. from Zwingenberg, and 1½ hr. from Jugenheim. Guide (unnecessary) 1 ℳ; carriage to the top 10-12 ℳ. — FROM JUGENHEIM viâ the Melibocus and the Auerbacher Schloss to Auerbach 3 hrs. Besides the old and the new path (blue and white marks) ascending the mountain, there is a third, slightly longer, past the ruined castle of *Dachsberg*. The three paths unite halfway up the hill (¾ hr. from Jugenheim). The path leading down-hill to the right is to be avoided.

FROM ZWINGENBERG the road leads to the E. from the '*Löwe*' and ascends the hill; after 8 min. the path follows the water-conduit to the right, leads through a small fir-wood over the *Luzieberg*, and in 25 min. more regains the carriage-road, which is furnished with direction-posts.

From the Melibocus a path (the 'Herrenweg'), indicated by orange marks, leads viâ the 'Notgottes-Sattel' in ¾ hr. to the Auerbacher Schloss. Descent from the Schloss to the village of Auerbach in ½-¾ hr. — From the Auerbacher Schloss direct to the Fürstenlager, see p. 238.

29½ M. **Auerbach.** — **Hotels.** *KRONE, established originally in the 17th cent., pens. 4-5 ℳ; POST, 4 ℳ. — Lodgings, R. from 7 ℳ per week. **Restaurants**, *Bauer*, with garden; *Krauss*. Carriage-tariff at the station.

Auerbach (330 ft.), a picturesque village of 1800 inhab., mentioned as early as 795, is a favourite summer-resort, and affords

good headquarters for excursions in the W. part of the Odenwald. Good wine is produced in the neighbourhood, the best qnality being called Rottwein.

The **Auerbacher Schloss* is situated on an eminence (1150 ft.; inn) to the N.E. of the village, whence footpaths ascend on the S. and W. sides of the hill in ½–¾ hr. The carriage-road leading through the Hochstätter-Thal skirts the S. and E. sides. Said to have been founded by Charlemagne, the castle appears after 1257 as a fortress of the Counts of Katzenelnbogen, held at first as a fief of the monastery of Lorsch (see below), and then of the Electorate of Mayence. The present building dates from the 15th cent.; in 1674 it was blown up by Turenne. The view from the towers is less extensive but more picturesque than that from the Melibocus. — A little to the W., below the Notgottes-Sattel (p. 237), the foundations of the ancient *Capelle zur Heiligen Noth Gottes* were discovered in 1892, and the site of the altar marked by a new crucifix. From Auerbach the 'Nene Weg', indicated by a hewn block of sandstone with a red line, on the Bergstrasse, leads thither in ¾ hr.

Environs. One of the prettiest points near Auerbach is the **Fürstenlager**, a small château built during last century by the landgraves of Hessen, and enlarged by Lewis I. (p. 233), with a chalybeate spring and charming grounds. Coffee and milk may be had at the château. It may be reached by the road in 20 min. from the 'Krone' inn, or (pleasanter) by following the path to the right indicated by the finger-post opposite the inn. — The walk from the Auerbacher Schloss to the Fürstenlager is also pleasant: we follow the broad road to the E. as far as the mineral spring in the *Hochstätter-Thal* (refreshments at the forester's), pass the mill, and turn to the W. to the *Neun Aussichten* ('nine views'), a clearing in the wood, where nine different picturesque views are obtained through the nine forest-paths which converge here. Farther on we reach the Fürstenlager (1¼ hr. in all). — About ½ hr. to the E. of the Fürstenlager lies *Schönberg* (p. 241).

30 M. **Bensheim** (**Reuter's Hotel*, at the station; *Deutsches Haus*, *Traube*, in the town) is a busy town (6400 inhab.) in a picturesque situation at the entrance of the *Lauter-Thal*, through which the road ascends to Schönberg and Reichenbach (p. 242). It dates as far back as the 8th century, and till 1802 belonged to Mayence. The two churches, Roman Catholic and Protestant, are modern.

From Bensheim to Rosengarten (Worms), 13 M., railway in about 1 hr. — 3 M. **Lorsch** (3700 inhab.; *Hôtel Hartmann*), on the *Weschnitz*, with ruins of a monastery (*Laureshamense Monasterium*), founded in 763 on an island in the Weschnitz and afterwards removed to its present site. In 788 Charlemagne assigned it as a place of banishment to Tassilo, Duke of Bavaria, who had been condemned to death as a traitor. On leaving the station we first turn to the left, then to the right, and follow the main street to the (8 min.) market-place. Near the latter, and not far from the E. end of the village, is the '*Michaelskapelle*' (so called only since the end of the 17th cent.), which is now recognized as the monastery-portal erected by Lewis the German between 876 and 882 in the style of a Roman triumphal arch. This building, now used as a chapel, with curiously-formed imposts and inlaid walls, is one of the most elegant and best-preserved specimens of the architecture of the period. Lewis himself, Lewis III., and Cunigunde, wife of Emp. Conrad I., are interred at Lorsch. Their stone coffins seem to belong to the Carlovingian era. The Nibelungen-Lied repre-

cents the vaults at Lorsch as the burial-place of Siegfried and Queen Ute (mother of Chriemhilde). Beyond the chapel are some portions of the nave of the convent-church, which was consecrated in 1130.

8 M. *Bürstadt;* 10½ M. *Hofheim.* — 13 M. *Rosengarten*, see p. 236.

Near (33½ M.) **Heppenheim** (328 ft.; **Halber Mond; Darmstädter Hof*), to the left of the road, rises the *Landberg*, a hill crowned with three trees, where the provincial tribunals were held in the middle ages. The church of Heppenheim was founded by Charlemagne, according to an old inscription. The present edifice is of later times.

The **Starkenburg** (930 ft.) is reached by a good path from Heppenheim in ½ hr. It was erected in 1064 by an abbot of Lorsch, captured by the Swedes and Spaniards in the Thirty Years' War, and besieged in vain by Turenne in 1674. It gives its name to a province of Hessen. Fine view from the lofty square tower.

The train now enters the dominions of Baden. 35 M. *Laudenbach.* Beyond (37 M.) *Hemsbach* we cross the small *Weschnitz.*

40 M. **Weinheim.** — Hotels. *Pfälzer Hof, with garden, R. 1½-2 *M*, B. 70-90 pf., D. 2, pens. 4½-5 *M*. — *Vier Jahreszeiten, R., L., & A. 1¼-1½, B. ¾ *M*, D. 1½, pens. 4-4½ *M*; *Karlsberg; Adler. — *Hydropathic Establishment*, at the entrance to the Birkenauer-Thal, pens. 35-60 *M* per week.

Weinheim (345 ft.), a small town of 8300 inhab., lying at the union of the *Gorxheim* and *Birkenau* valleys, is the most important and most beautifully situated town on the Bergstrasse. It formerly belonged to the Abbey of Lorsch, and is of ancient origin, though owing to its destruction during the Thirty Years' War, and again in the devastation of the Palatinate in 1689, there are few old buildings of any importance. A few towers belonging to the former fortifications, the *House of the Teutonic Order* (now a government-office), and the Gothic *Rathhaus* are the only relics of its former prosperity. The Gothic towers of the *Roman Catholic Church* and the *Berkheim'sche Schloss* are modern. — To the E. rises the old castle of *Windeck* (720 ft.), with its high conical 'Bergfried' tower, the property of the monastery of Lorsch in the 12th cent., afterwards that of the Palatinate, commanding a beautiful view. Pleasant walks may also be taken to the *Fuchsen-Mühle* in the *Birkenauer-Thal*, the *Gorxheimer Thal*, the *Kastanienwald*, the *Wachenberg* (1320 ft.), *Geiersberg* (1120 ft.), *Hirschkopf* (1145 ft.), etc. — *Hubberger*, the best wine of the Bergstrasse, is produced near Weinheim.

From Weinheim to Heidelberg, 10½ M., steam-tramway in 1¼ hr. along the Bergstrasse. 1½ M. *Lützelsachsen* (Traube), known for its red wine; 2½ M. *Gross-Sachsen* (also rail. stat., see p. 240); 3½ M. *Leutershausen;* 5 M. **Schriesheim** (*Deutscher Kaiser; Spies*, at the station), commanded by the ruins of the *Strahlenburg* (670 ft.; inn). Then past the former stronghold of *Schauenburg* to (7 M.) *Dossenheim*, with quarries of red porphyry. 9 M. **Handschuchsheim** (*Krone; Rother Ochse*), much visited by Heidelberg students. The line passes over the new Neckar bridge and reaches its terminus in the *Bismarck-Platz* at (10½ M.) *Heidelberg* (p. 246).

From Weinheim to Mannheim, 10½ M., steam-tramway viâ *Viernheim* and *Käferthal* (p. 232) in 1 hr.

Railway from Weinheim to Fürth, see p. 243.

43 M. *Gross-Sachsen* (Lamm). — 46 M. **Ladenburg** *(Rose)*, the Roman *Lupodunum*, to which the walls and towers, and the old Gothic church of *St. Gallus* (14th cent.) give an air of importance. The Neckar is crossed here by a bridge of red sandstone.

48 1/4 M. *Friedrichsfeld*, where the lines to Heidelberg and Mannheim (each about 1/4 hr. distant by train) separate. — A branch-line leads hence to (4 M.) *Schwetzingen* (p. 256).

55 M. **Heidelberg**, see p. 246. — 54 1/4 M. **Mannheim**, see p. 257.

31. The Odenwald.

The **Odenwald**, a wooded mountain-district lying between Darmstadt and Heidelberg and extending on the E. as far as the Main, is about 40 M. in length and 24-30 M. in breadth. Its W. mass is formed mainly of granite and syenite, its E. portion of variegated sandstone. The highest points are the *Katzenbuckel* (2075 ft., see p. 255), the *Neunkircher Höhe* (1985 ft., see p. 241), the *Krehberg* (1965 ft., see p. 242), the *Tromm* (1860 ft., see p. 243), the *Melibocus* (1690 ft., see p. 237), and the *Felsberg* (1645 ft., see below). This district is picturesque and interesting at places, although inferior to the Black Forest. The *Odenwald Club* has constructed paths (chart published at Darmstadt, 1894; 1 *M*) and erected belvederes at various points.

a. Western Portion.

One Day: From *Bickenbach* to the *Felsberg* 2 hrs., thence to *Lindenfels* 3 1/2 hrs., and thence in 1 hr. to *Fürth*, where the railway is regained.

Two Days. First day, as above to *Lindenfels*. Second day: by the *Tromm* to *Waldmichelbach* 3 1/2 hrs., thence by *Ober* and *Unter-Schönmattenwag* to *Hirschhorn* 4 hrs., or viâ *Schönau* to *Neckarsteinach* 5 hrs.

Bickenbach (p. 237) is the best starting-point for a ramble in this district. Thence to the E. to (1 3/4 M.) *Jugenheim* (p. 237), in the middle of which a road to the right ascends through well-kept grounds (blue way-marks), passing (1/4 hr.) a ruined *Monastery*. (A few paces to the right are some tombstones of 1480 in the wall. Near the monastery is the 'Centlinde', an old lime-tree marking the place of meeting of a 'Centgericht', or Court of a Hundred; in front of it is the cross mentioned at p. 237.) Beyond the monastery the route soon reaches the (7 min.) château of *Heiligenberg* (p. 237). We next ascend to the right through the grounds, and, at the finger post indicating the way *('Wilhelminenweg')* to the *Felsberg*, turn to the left round the hill, whence a pleasing glimpse of the château and the plain of the Rhine is obtained. In 1 1/2 hr. from Jugenheim we reach the **Felsberg** (1645 ft.; **Hotel Felsberg*, pens. 4 *M*; restaurant at the *Forester's*). The view to the E. embraces a great part of the Odenwald, and extends to the Spessart and Aschaffenburg.

About 1/4 M. from the forester's house lies the *Altarstein*, a cubical block of syenite, bearing traces of an attempt to hew it into lengths for a huge architrave; lower down, in a small gully, is the '*Riesensäule*', a column of the same material, 30 ft. in length, and 3-4 1/2 ft. thick, with a notch 1 1/2 inch deep in the middle. There is no doubt that an old Roman quarry once existed here, which perhaps also furnished the columns on the Schlossbrunnen at Heidel-

berg (p. 251). The *Felsenmeer* ('sea of rocks'), on the side of the road, below the Riesensäule, consists of blocks of syenite scattered in huge and confused masses, covering an area of 500 paces by 200. — A path, indicated hy orange marks, descends past the Felsenmeer to Reichenhach (p. 242) in less than $^3/_4$ hr.

From the Melibocus to the Felsberg is a walk of nearly $1^1/_2$ hr. The path (orange marks) ascends from the *Balkhauser-Thal*, whicb separates the two mountains, on the N.W. flank of the Felsberg.

Ascent of the Felsberg from Auerbach (p. 237), 2-$2^1/_2$ hrs. One path (to the left as we quit the village; red and white marks) leads viâ *Hochstätten*, another (yellow marks) viâ the *Fürstenlager* (p. 238). Both are also provided with guide-posts. The return should be made by the picturesque path leading towards the Melibocus (p. 237; orange marks). This passes to the S. of *Balkhausen*, then follows the height above the Hochstätter-Thal (the 'Neun Krümm') and the Nothgottes-Sattel (p. 237) to the ($1^1/_2$ hr.) Auerbacher Schloss.

From Felsberg to Lindenfels viâ the Neunkircher Höhe, $3^1/_2$ hrs. This is the route usually chosen hy tourists. We follow the yellow way-marks to *Beedenkirchen*, beyond which guide-posts indicate the route to *Brandau* (1040 ft.), whence a public vehicle plies twice daily to Ober-Ramstadt (8 M.; see p. 244). From Brandau to Neunkirchen we may either take the direct path (white way marks) in $1^1/_2$ hr.; or choose the longer route ($1^3/_4$-2 hrs.) viâ *Lützelbach* (*Meyer's Inn, pens. 3 *M*), near which, to the left of the road to Klein-Bieherau (white and blue way-marks), is a lofty precipice known as the *Wildfrauhaus*. — At **Neunkirchen** (1680 ft.; **Grüner Baum*, pens. 3 *M*) a monument commemorates Herr Ohly, the founder of the Odenwald Cluh.

A path indicated by white marks descends from Neunkirchen and then ascends through wood to the ($^1/_2$ hr.) 'Weinweg' (see below), whence it again descends to the ($^1/_2$ hr.) ruin and farm of *Rodenstein* (p. 244).

An easy path (red way-marks) ascends from Neunkirchen to the ($^1/_2$ hr.) top of the **Neunkircher Höhe** (1985 ft.), the highest point in the Hessian Odenwald, with a view-tower (75 ft.; 20 pf.; rfmts.) commanding an extensive survey as far as the Haardt, Taunus, Vogelsberg, and Spessart. A path (green marks), rough at first, descends hence to the S. to ($^1/_2$ hr.) *Winterkasten* and thence, passing the view-point of *Litzelröder*, to ($^3/_4$ hr.) *Lindenfels* (p. 242).

Amongst the other paths radiating in all directions from tbe Neunkircher Höhe one (yellow and orange marks) leads to the S.W. to ($^3/_4$ hr.) *Gadernheim* (p. 242); and another (yellow) to tbe N.E. viâ *Freiheit* (a little beyond which, to the left, above, is the *Wildweibchenstein*) to ($1^1/_2$ hr.) *Rodenstein* (p. 244) and ($^3/_4$ hr.) *Nonrod*. From the latter path, about 20 min. from the Nennkircher Höhe, the *Weinweg* (see above; red and white triangular marks) diverges to the left and leads through wood to the ($1^1/_4$ hr.) saddle above Nonrod (fine view) and thence to ($1^1/_2$ hr. more *Gross-Bieberau* (p. 244).

High Road from Bensheim to Lindenfels, 11 M., diligence twice daily in summer in 3 hrs. (returning in 2 hrs.). The road ascends the valley of the *Lauter* to ($1^3/_4$ M. from Bensheim) **Schönberg** (*Pens. Schmidt*, with restaurant, pens. 4 *M*; *Traube; Sonne*), a village with a *Château* of Count Erbach-Schönherg. Fine view from

the garden of the château and from the village-church. — Thence we proceed viâ *Wilmshausen* and *Elmshausen* to (2½ M. farther) —

Reichenbach (625 ft.; *Traube*), a village of 1300 inhab., with a war-monument and a fountain in the market-place formed of hewn blocks of syenite from the Felsberg (p. 240). The way to the (1 hr.) Felsberg, past the monument, to the right, is indicated by a guide-post.

The road now ascends the gradually contracting valley to (2½ M.) *Gadernheim* (1140 ft.; Rettich's Inn) and, beyond Schmidt's Inn, to (1¼ M.) *Kolmbach* (1340 ft.), and finally crosses the *Kolmbacher Höhe* (1475 ft.; fine view) to (3 M.) Lindenfels.

A shorter footpath (1¼ hr.; orange marks) diverges to the left from the Lindenfels highroad to the E. of Reichenbach, and joins the road leading to Count Erbach's farm of *Hohenstein*; at the (½ M.) *Hohe Stein*, a quartz crag projecting from the woods (beside which is a memorial stone to Prince Alexander of Bulgaria) we diverge once more to the left, and, beyond *Unter-Raidelbach*, rejoin the highroad at a point between Gadernheim and Kolmbach.

Knoden, where the key of the view-tower on the hill (1750 ft.) is to be obtained at Reinig's Inn, lies ½ hr. to the S. of the farm of Hohenstein, 1½ hr. to the E. of Schönberg (viâ *Gronau* and *Schrannenbach*), and ¾ hr. to the S.W. of Gadernheim. To the S. of Knoden is the wooded *Krehberg* (1965 ft.).

Lindenfels (1170 ft.; **Harfe*, **Hessisches Haus*, pens. 4½-5 *M*; **Odenwald*, pens. 3½ *M*), a favourite summer-resort (1100 inhab.), the finest point in the Odenwald, with a conspicuous modern Prot. church and an older Rom. Cath. church, is picturesquely situated on an eminence. It is surrounded by the remains of old fortifications and is commanded by a large ruined *Château* (1310 ft.), formerly the property of the Palatinate. The court of the château contains a bronze bust of Emp. William I. — On the beautiful wooded hill 1 M. to the E. is the *Ludwigshöhe*, a small wooden temple commanding a fine view, especially picturesque by evening-light. Towards the E., the prospect is more extensive from a point ¼ hr. higher up. — Attractive views are also obtained from the *Carolinen-Tempel*, ½ hr. to the N.W. of Lindenfels, in the 'Buch', above the road to Kolmbach and Gadernheim, and from the *Litzelröder*, 20 min. to the N., on the way to Winterkasten (p. 241).

From Lindenfels to Heppenheim, about 12 M., pleasant footpath (red and white way-marks). We take the path descending to the left at the last house before the gate of the château, and then the third path on the right. Beyond *Eulsbach* we climb to the top of the hill on the other side of the valley and at the beginning of the wood turn to the left to (¾ hr.) *Erlenbach* and (½ hr.) *Mittershausen*, a little beyond which we strike the highroad from Fürth to Heppenheim. Following this over the saddle, we then take the path through the meadows on the left, to (¾ hr.) *Kirschhausen* and in ¾ hr. more reach Heppenheim (p. 239). A guide-post just beyond Kirschhausen indicates the route to the right to the Starkenburg (p. 239).

From Lindenfels to Fürth, highroad, see p. 243. A shorter footpath (green way-marks) descends to the S. from Lindenfels, enters the (10 min.) wood to the left, (25 min. farther) crosses a fir-clad eminence (avoid the path to the left here), and reaches Fürth in 10 min. more.

From Weinheim to Fürth, 10 M., branch-railway in 50 min. (fares 90, 60 pf.). The train passes the station *Zum Birkenauer Thal* and ascends the picturesque *Birkenauer-Thal*, which is watered by the *Weschnitz*. — $2^1/_2$ M. **Birkenau** *(Zum Birkenauer Thal)*, a village with 1500 inhab., possesses a Prot. and a Rom. Cath. church, and a château and park of Baron von Wambolt. — $3^1/_2$ M. *Reissen.* — $5^1/_2$ M. *Mörlenbach* (Krone), with 1000 inhabitants.

From Mörlenbach a diligence plies twice daily in $1^1/_2$ hr. to Waldmichelbach (1210 ft.; *Starkenburg*, well spoken of; *Odenwald*), a picturesquely situated little town (pop. 2100). Fine view from the *Schimmelberg* (1640 ft.), 1 hr. to the N.W. (path indicated by yellow circles), near *Stallenkandel* on the highroad, 3 M. from Zotzenbach (see below). — To Hirschhorn (p. 255), $12^1/_2$ M., a diligence plies once a day from Waldmichelbach viâ *Schönmattenwag* (Hirsch Inn at Unter-Schönmattenwag), *Heddesbach*, and *Langenthal*.

Another path, marked by orange triangles, leads from Waldmichelbach to (1 hr.) *Siedelsbrunn* (Morgenstern). Thence we may continue to follow the same path viâ *Ober-* and *Unter-Absteinach*, the *Eichelberg* (1730 ft.), the *Schriesheimerhof*, and the *Hochstrasse* to ($6^1/_4$ hrs.) Heidelberg. Or we may take the path indicated by blue marks to ($3^1/_2$ hrs.) *Heiligkreuz-Steinach*, whence another (red circles) leads to (1 hr.) *Schönau* (p. 255) and *Neckarsteinach* (p. 254).

7 M. *Zotzenbach*, $^1/_2$ M. from the village of that name. — 8 M. **Rimbach** *(*Deutscher Kaiser)* is a village with 1800 inhabitants. — $9^1/_2$ M. *Fahrenbach-Lörzenbach.* — 10 M. **Fürth** (620 ft.; **Adler*), with 1400 inhab., $4^1/_2$ M. by road from Lindenfels (p. 242) viâ *Krumbach*, and less viâ *Ellenbach*.

Paths ascend from Rimbach (white triangular way-marks) and from Fürth (green way-marks) to the S.E. to the ($1^1/_2$ hr.) top of the **Tromm** (1860 ft.), which commands an extensive view (belvedere on the top; key at the *Inn zur Schönen Aussicht*). We then proceed to the S., passing several hovels, and at the point where the path enters an oak-plantation descend to the right to *Gadern*. Hence the route leads through a pleasant valley to *Waldmichelbach* (see above).

---

b. Eastern Portion.

Hessische Ludwigsbahn. From Frankfort to Eberbach, 66 M., in $2^1/_2$-$3^3/_4$ hrs. (fares 8 ℳ 50, 5 ℳ 70, 3 ℳ 70 pf.). — From Darmstadt to Wiebelsbach, $17^1/_2$ M., in 1 hr. (fares 2 ℳ 40, 1 ℳ 60 pf., 1 ℳ); at Wiebelsbach the two lines unite.

Frankfort, see p. 210; departure from the E. station. — 3 M. *Mainkur*. About 2 M. to the N., on the hill, is *Bergen* (Zur Schönen Aussicht, a garden-restaurant), a favourite resort of the Frankforters. The *Bergener Warte* is a good point of view; to the right, on the other side of the Main, are the village and château of *Rumpenheim*. — 6 M. *Hochstadt-Dörnigheim*; 9 M. *Wilhelmsbad*, a favourite resort of the Frankforters.

10 M. *Hanau*, W. station; 11 M. *Hanau*, E. station, the junction for the express-trains from Frankfort and Stuttgart to Berlin. **Hanau** *(Adler; Riese; *Ostbahn Restaurant)*, situated near the confluence of the *Kinzig* and the Main, is a pleasant-looking town with 25,000 inhab. and flourishing manufactures of trinkets and tobacco.

In the Neustädter Marktplatz is a monument to the brothers *Grimm*, who were born here (1785 and 1786). On the Main lies the château of *Philippsruhe*, belonging to the Landgrave of Hesse.

The Odenwald railway now turns to the S. and crosses the Main. — 13 M. *Klein-Auheim;* 14 M. *Hainstadt.* — 17 M. *Seligenstadt*, a small town with 3700 inhab., owes its name to a celebrated Benedictine abbey founded about 827 by Eginhard, the biographer of Charlemagne. The church has been entirely modernised in appearance, but the greater part of the nave still dates from the Carlovingian epoch.

23½ M. *Babenhausen*, the junction of the Darmstadt and Aschaffenburg railway. The Lutheran church, an edifice in the Transition style with a late-Gothic choir and aisle, contains some interesting monuments of the counts of Hanau and a late-Gothic carved altar of 1518. — 26 M. *Langstadt;* 28 M. *Klein-Umstadt;* 30 M. *Gross-Umstadt;* 33 M. *Wiebelsbach-Heubach* (see below).

Darmstadt, see p. 233. Beyond (5 M.) *Rosenhöhe* (p. 236) the line traverses extensive woods. — 5½ M. *Nieder-Ramstadt-Traisa.* We skirt the little *Modau.* — 7½ M. *Ober-Ramstadt* (Wiener's Inn; to Brandau, see p. 241); 10 M. *Zeilhard.* — 12½ M. *Reinheim* (528 ft.; Darmstädter Hof), an old town with 1700 inhab., on the *Gersprenz.*

From Reinheim to Reichelsheim, 11 M., railway in about 1 hr. (fares 1 ℳ 10, 75 pf.). The line follows the busy *Gersprenz-Thal.* — 1¾ M. *Gross-Bieberau* (Post), with 1500 inhab., whence several footpaths lead viâ the Neunkircher Höhe to Lindenfels in 3-4 hrs. — 7 M. *Nieder-Kainsbach* is the station for *Fränkisch-Crumbach* (Hörr zum Rodenstein), a market town ¾ M. to the S.W., with a château. To the S.E. of Nieder-Kainsbach, overlooking the *Kainsbacher-Thal*, is the (1½ M.) ruined castle of *Schnellerts* (see below). — 11 M. Reichelsheim (755 ft.; **Engel; Adler*), a prettily-situated village, commanded by the ruin of *Reichenberg* (1075 ft.). In a sequestered hilly and wooded region, ¾ hr. to the N.W. of this point, rises the ruined castle of *Rodenstein*, from which, according to the popular legend, when a war is about to break out, the Wild Huntsman and his train gallop with fearful din to the castle of Schnellerts (see above). — From Reichelsheim to *Lindenfels* (p. 242), 5 M. (diligence daily).

15½ M. *Lengfeld* (660 ft.; Krone). At the top of the *Otzberg* (1205 ft.; 40 min.), round which lies the little town of *Hering*, is the old castle of that name, with a massive tower (extensive view).

17½ M. *Wiebelsbach-Heubach*, where the line unites with that from Frankfort (see above).

36½ M. (from Frankfort) **Höchst** (520 ft.; **Post; Burg Breuberg*), a town with 1900 inhab., lies in the valley of the *Mümling*, which the train now ascends to Erbach.

About 2½ M. lower down the pleasant Mümling-Thal (diligence twice a day) lies *Neustadt* (Zum Ochsen), above which rises the imposing, partly ruined castle of *Breuberg* (1000 ft.; restaurant). — From Neustadt to *Wörth* (p. 245), 7½ M.

38 M. *Mümling-Grumbach;* 40½ M. *König;* 42½ M. *Zell-Kirchbrombach.* We next pass the village of *Steinbach*, with a ruined monastery, the church of which, founded in 821 by Eginhard (p. 245),

is still tolerably preserved; then *Schloss Fürstenau*, partly built before 1270, with four towers and a shady park, which has been the seat of the Counts of Erbach-Fürstenau since the 14th century.

45 M. **Michelstadt** (885 ft.; **Hôtel Friedrich; Fürstenauer Hof*), a town with 3000 inhab., mentioned in history as early as 741, lies in one of the prettiest parts of the Mümling-Thal. The late-Gothic *Parish Church*, commenced by Eginhard about 827, has a well-preserved crypt. The *Rathhaus* (1484) and some other buildings are interesting examples of timber-architecture. The *Market Fountain* dates from 1541. A few relics of the old fortifications still exist. Near the town and the station is *Dr. Scharfenberg's Hydropathic Establishment* (R. 5-25, board 25 ℳ per week).

From Michelstadt a road ascends to the E., passing *Dorf Erbach* and (4½ M.) Count Erbach's shooting-box *Eulbach*, with its fine deer-park, to (7½ M.) Amorbach (*Badischer Hof; Post*), a town with 2500 inhabitants. It is the residence of Prince Leiningen, and contains a suppressed Benedictine abbey, with a library, the buildings of which date chiefly from last century. — From Amorbach a diligence runs daily to (14 M.) Kailbach (p. 246), viâ *Ernstthal* (Post), 1½ M. from which is *Wald-Leiningen*, a modern château in the English-Gothic style, with a deer-park. Pedestrians should select the path viâ (1½ hr.) the *Wildenburg* (or *Wildenfels*), one of the most important ruins in the Odenwald, about 1¾ hr. from Ernstthal. A pleasant walk may also be taken from Kailbach or Ernstthal viâ *Eduardsthal*, *Reisenbach*, *Mülben*, *Katzenbach*, and the *Katzenbuckel* (p. 255) to Eberbach (p. 255).

From Amorbach to Miltenberg, 5½ M., railway in ½ hr. (fares 50, 30 pf.). — 1¾ M. *Weilbach* (Engel).

5½ M. **Miltenberg** (*Engel; Riese*), a busy little town with 3500 inhab., charmingly situated on the *Main*, with extensive quarries of red sandstone, which were known to the Romans. The old *Château* of the Electors of Mayence, built in the 15th cent. and destroyed by Albert of Brandenburg in 1552, has been recently restored, and contains a fine collection of antiquities and objects of art (visitors admitted); it commands an admirable view. The town contains several curious timber-dwellings (*e.g.* the 'Riese' Inn) and gate-towers. — Opposite Miltenberg lies the Franciscan monastery of *Engelsberg*, another good point of view.

From Miltenberg to Aschaffenburg, 22½ M., railway in 1 hr. 10 min. — 1¾ M. *Klein-Heubach* (Adler), with the château and beautiful park of Prince Löwenstein. The chapel of the château is decorated with admirable frescoes by E. Steinle. In the woods, 1½ M. to the S. of Klein-Heubach and about the same distance from Miltenberg, are the so-called *Heunen Säulen* ('columns of the Huns'), twelve gigantic columns of syenite, the remains of a quarry of the Roman period, which appears to have been suddenly abandoned.

4 M. *Landenbach*; 6 M. *Klingenberg*; 7½ M. *Wörth*, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

47 M. **Erbach** (815 ft.; **Zum Odenwald; Schützenhof; Adler*, unpretending), a town with 2800 inhab., situated in the Mümling-Thal, is the principal place in the dominions of Count Erbach. The *Schloss*, rebuilt in the Renaissance style in the 16th cent. on the site of a very ancient castle, and partly restored in the 18th cent., contains an interesting collection of armour, old fire-arms, valuable stained glass of the 13-17th cent., Etruscan vases, and a number of other antiquities (catalogue from door-keeper 50 pf.). In the court is a statue of *Count Franz von Erbach* (d. 1823), the founder of the

collections. In the chapel is shown the stone *Sarcophagus* which once contained the remains of Eginhard (p. 245) and his wife Emma, brought from the church of Seligenstadt in 1810 (fee 75 pf.).

The train now crosses the Mümling and gradually ascends the E. side of the valley, high above the river. Near (51½ M.) *Hetzbach-Beerfelden* it traverses the *Himbächel Viaduct*, 825 ft. long and 145 ft. high. The line penetrates the *Krähberg* by a tunnel 3400 yds. in length, and follows the winding course of the *Itter*. 55 M. *Schöllenbach;* 58 M. *Kailbach;* 61½ M. *Gaimühle* (to the Katzenbuckel 1¼ hr., see p. 255). — 66 M. *Eberbach*, see p. 255.

32. Heidelberg and the Valley of the Neckar.

The **Railway Station** (365 ft.; **Restaurant*) is on the W. side of the town. The quick trains alone have through-carriages. The railway which ascends the Neckarthal has a second station at the *Carlsthor;* see p. 254.

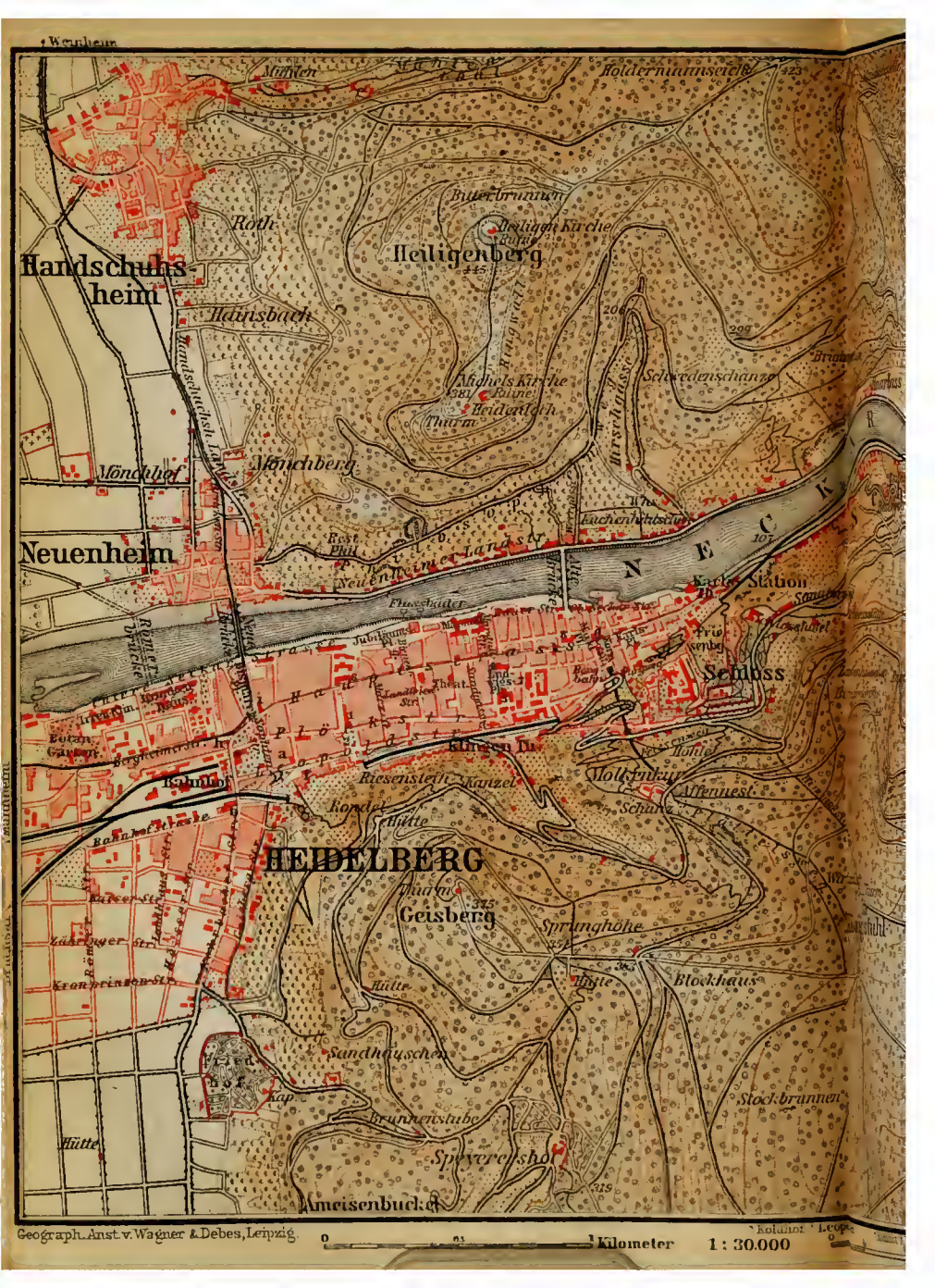
Hotels. *Near the Station:* *Europäischer Hof (Pl. a), in the Leopold-Str., with garden, R., L., & A. 4-5, B. 1¼, D. at 1 p.m. 3½, at 5 p.m. 4, pens. 8 *M*; *Grand Hôtel, Rohrbacher-Str. 11, also with garden, R., L., & A. from 2½ *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3½, pens. from 7 *M*; *Schrieder (Pl. h), at the station, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3, pens. from 6 *M*; *Victoria (Pl. f), in the Leopold-Str., R., L., & A. from 3 *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3½ *M*; *Darmstädter Hof (Pl. i), near the station, beside the new Neckar bridge, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2, pens. 4½-5½ *M*. — Bayrischer Hof (Pl. h), at the station, R., L., & A. from 1 *M* 70 pf., B. ¾, D. 2½ *M*. — Second-class: *Reichspost, next the post-office, moderate; Wiener Hof, Haupt-Strasse 11; Nassauer Hof, Plöck-Str. 1, R., L., & A. from 1½, B. ¾, D. 1½ *M*. — *In the Town* (1 M. from the station): *Prinz Carl (Pl. c), in the Kornmarkt, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3½ *M*; Adler (Pl. d), also in the Kornmarkt, R., L., & A. 3 *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3 *M*, with restaurant. — Second class: Ritter (Pl. k; p. 249), R., L., & A. 1¾-2½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*, well spoken of; Hôtel Perkeo, Haupt-Str. 75; Badischer Hof, Haupt-Str. 113; Russischer Hof, in the Anlage (p. 247); Silberner Hirsch, R., L., & A. 1¼-2, B. ¾ *M*, good wine from the cask; Prinz Max, Holländischer Hof, plain; Waldhorn, on the right bank of the Neckar, see below.

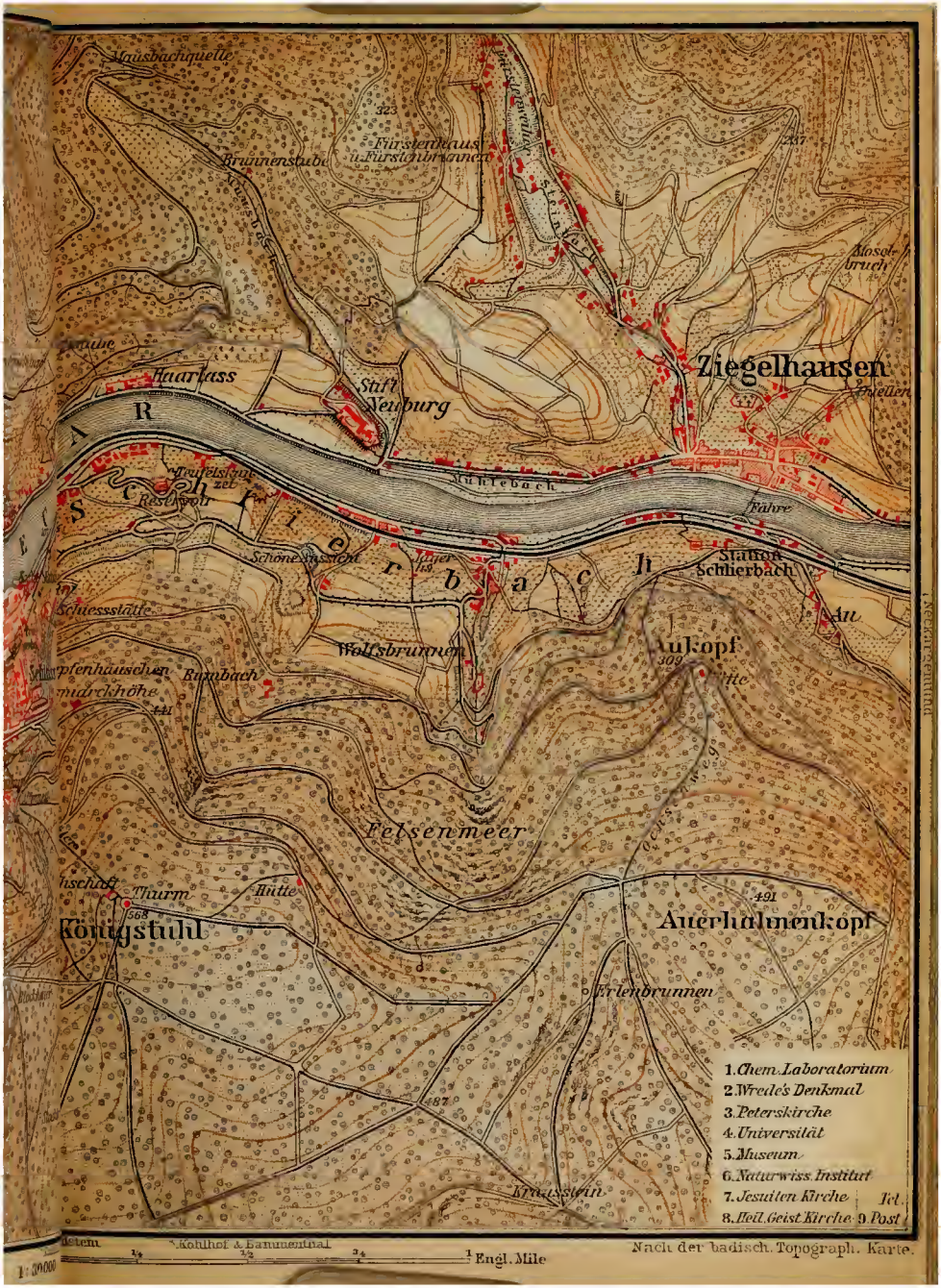
On the Hill, beside the Castle: *Schloss-Hôtel (p. 252), commanding a fine view, R., L., & A. 3-6, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. 6-10, omn. from the station 1 *M* (incl. luggage); Curhaus Bellevue, a little higher up, belonging to the same proprietors; Schlosspark Hotel & Pension. Wolfsbrunnenweg 5, with view of the Schloss-Park, R., L., & A. 3-6, B. 1, D. 2¾, pens. 6-8 *M*. — *Kohlhof (p. 253), reached from the station by carr. in 1¼ hr. (10 *M*).

Pensions. **Lang's Private Hotel*, near the station, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 4-7 *M*; **Pension Anglaise (Miss Abrahams)*, Anlage 49; *Pens. Internationale (Mrs. Hoffman)*, Anlage 22 and 24; *Frau Caemmerer*, Anlage 3; *Schildecker*, cor. of the Plöck-Str and Theater-Str.; *Philippe*, Anlage 39; *Moll-Heckmann*, Villa Victoria, Anlage 26; *Beau Séjour*, Anlage 32; *Nebel*, Karl-Str. 16; pension at all these usually from 4 or 5 *M* upwards.

Restaurants and Cafés. **Häberlein*, with a ladies' room, Leopold-Str., in the Anlage (p. 247); *Café Wachter*, in the Markt. *Garden-Restaurants* at the Schloss, the Molkencur, Neuenheim (*Krone* and *Schiff*), in the new Schloss-Str. (*Bremeneck*), and above the old Bridge (*Goldener Hirsch, Waldhorn*). Beer at the *Restaurant Perkeo*, see above; *Rodensteiner*, Sandgasse; *Stadtgarten*, in the Anlage (concerts in the evening; comp. p. 247); *Luxhof*, Haupt-Str. 24.

Cabs. (All with two horses.) To or from the *Railway Stations*, or for a drive within the town, or beyond the bridges to Neuenheim and the Hirschgasse: 1 pers. 60, 2 pers. 90, 3 pers. 1 *M* 5, 4 pers. 1 *M* 20 pf.; between 10 p.m. and 6 a.m. (9 7 in winter) double fares; each heavy box 20 pf. — *By time:* per hour 2 *M*, 2 *M* 20, or 2 *M* 60 pf. — To the *Castle*


Handschuhsheim
Neuenheim
HEIDELBERG
Heiligenberg
Geisberg
Schloss
Station
Molkenkur
Blockhaus
Sprunghöhe
Riesenstein
Kanzel
Ameisenbuckel
Speyererhof
Sandhäuschen
Stockbrunnen
Brunnenstube
Bismarck-Säule
Schwedenschanze
Michaelskirche
Ruine
Thurm
Bitterbrunnen
Roth
Hainsbach
Mönchhof
Mönchberg
Holdermannseck
Affennest
Schanze
Hütte
Kaiserstuhl
Kronprinzenstuhl
Bahnhof
Eisenbahn
Neckar
Kilometer
1 : 30.000


Mausbachquelle
323
Fürstenhaus u. Fürstenbrunnen
Brunnenstube
Mausbach
Steinbach
Moselbruch
Ziegelhausen
Haarlass
Stift Neuburg
Mühlebach
Fähre
Schlierbach
Station Schlierbach
Schiessstätte
Wolfsbrunnen
Aukopf
309
Rumbach
441
Felsenmeer
Thurm
568
Hütte
Königstuhl
491
Auerhahnenkopf
Erlenbrunnen
487
Kraussstein
1. Chem. Laboratorium
2. Wrede's Denkmal
3. Peterskirche
4. Universität
5. Museum
6. Naturwiss. Institut
7. Jesuiten Kirche
8. Heil. Geist Kirche
Tel.
9. Post
Kohlhof & Bannenthal
1/4
1/2
3/4
1 Engl. Mile
1:30000
Nach der badisch. Topograph. Karte.

(direct) 1-2 pers. 2 *M* 50 pf., 3-4 pers. 3, there and back 1-4 pers. 4 *M*; *Schloss Hôtel* 3 *M* 30 pf., there and back 4 *M*; *Castle* and *Molkencur* 5, there and back 6 *M*; *Castle*, *Molkencur*, and *Wolfsbrunnen* 6½ or 8 *M*; *Castle*, *Molkencur*, *Königsstuhl*, and *Wolfsbrunnen* 13 or 16½ *M*; *Castle*, *Molkencur*, and *Speyererhof* 9 *M*.

Tramway from the principal station by the Haupt-Strasse and Kornmarkt (station of the castle railway) to the Carlsthor station, every 6 min. (fare 10-15 pf.); branch-lines to the Bergheimer-Strasse and to the Cemetery.

Wire Rope Railway from the *Kornmarkt* (p. 249) to the *Castle* in 3 min. (station 75 yds. from the entrance) and to the *Molkencur* in 3 min. more (fare to the Schloss Station 30, to the Molkencur 70 pf., return-fares ½, 1 *M*). Trains run every ¼-½ hr. Several tunnels.

Steam Tramway to *Weinheim*, see p. 239; to *Mannheim* (14 M., in about 2 hrs.; fares 1 *M* 20, 80 pf.), viâ *Wieblingen*, *Edingen*, *Seckenheim* (both starting from the Bismarck-Platz).

Baths. Warm baths at *Haller's Badeanstalt*, in the Plöck-Strasse; river-baths in the Neckar, between the bridges.

Post and Telegraph Office, opposite the station; *Town Post Office*, Marstall-Strasse 6, to the N. of the Ludwigs-Platz. — *Railway Ticket Offices* in the Prinz Carl Hotel and the Europäischer Hof.

Photographs of the Castle, etc., at *E. von König's*, Haupt-Str. 73 and Burgweg 11, *C. Lange's*, Haupt-Strasse 87, etc. — **Reading Room**, with English, French, and German newspapers, at *O. Petter's*, Leopold-Str. 5.

English Church, Plöck-Strasse 46 (300 seats); services at 8 a.m., 11 a.m., and 5.30 p.m. Chaplain, *Rev. W. A. Fenwick*, *M. A.*, Anlage 49.

Principal Attractions. If time be limited, proceed at once by the Mountain Railway (p. 246) to the *Molkencur* (p. 252) and back by the same route to the *Castle* (p. 249). From the Castle we may then descend by the Burgweg or the new Schloss-Strasse (p. 248), and walk along the Haupt-Strasse to the (20 min.) station. Or we may make a pleasant detour by descending from the Heilig-Geistkirche to the *Old Neckar Bridge*, and then following the right bank to the *New Bridge*, which crosses to the station.

Few towns can vie with Heidelberg in the beauty of its environs and its historical interest. Count Palatine Otho of Wittelsbach (1228-53) transferred the seat of his government from Stahleck, near Bacharach, to Heidelberg, which thus became the capital of the Palatinate, and continued so for nearly five centuries, until the Elector Charles Philip in 1721, owing to ecclesiastical differences with the Protestant citizens, transferred his seat to Mannheim. Since 1802 Heidelberg has belonged to the grand-duchy of Baden. The town, which now contains 35,140 inhab. (12,000 Roman Catholics), forms the key of the mountainous valley of the Neckar, which opens here into the plain of the Rhine. The castle-hill leaves but little space between its base and the river for the farther extension of the town, which, apart from the new quarters near the station and at Neuenheim (p. 253), consists of the so-called *Haupt-Strasse*, a street about 1½ M. long, with a few unimportant cross and parallel streets. On the N. side flows the *Neckar*.

Opposite the railway-station rises the *Post and Telegraph Office* (Pl. 9), a large building in the Renaissance style. To the right begins the Leopold-Strasse, with the Anlage, or public promenade, which runs along the S. side of the town all the way to the castle. Immediately to the right are the *Neptune Garden*, with a fountain, and the *Stadtgarten* (p. 246). Near the centre of the Anlage, and

near the *Chemical Laboratory* (Pl. 1; built in 1852), is a *Statue of the Bavarian Field Marshal Prince Carl von Wrede* (Pl. 2: 1767-1838) by Brugger, erected in 1860 by Lewis I., King of Bavaria.

Near the E. end of the Anlage, on the left, is the Protestant **Church of St. Peter** (Pl. 3), built at the end of the 15th cent. and lately restored, with a fine open-work Gothic tower. — Opposite, on the other side of the railway, is the *Klingenthor* (see p. 253), near which a bust was erected in 1880 in memory of *Karl Metz* (d. 1877), founder of the German volunteer fire-brigade system. From this point the winding *Neue Schloss-Strasse*, commanding a fine view, and the shorter but less agreeable old road (the 'Schlossberg') ascend to the entrance of the Schlossgarten at the Elisabeth-Pforte (see p. 252).

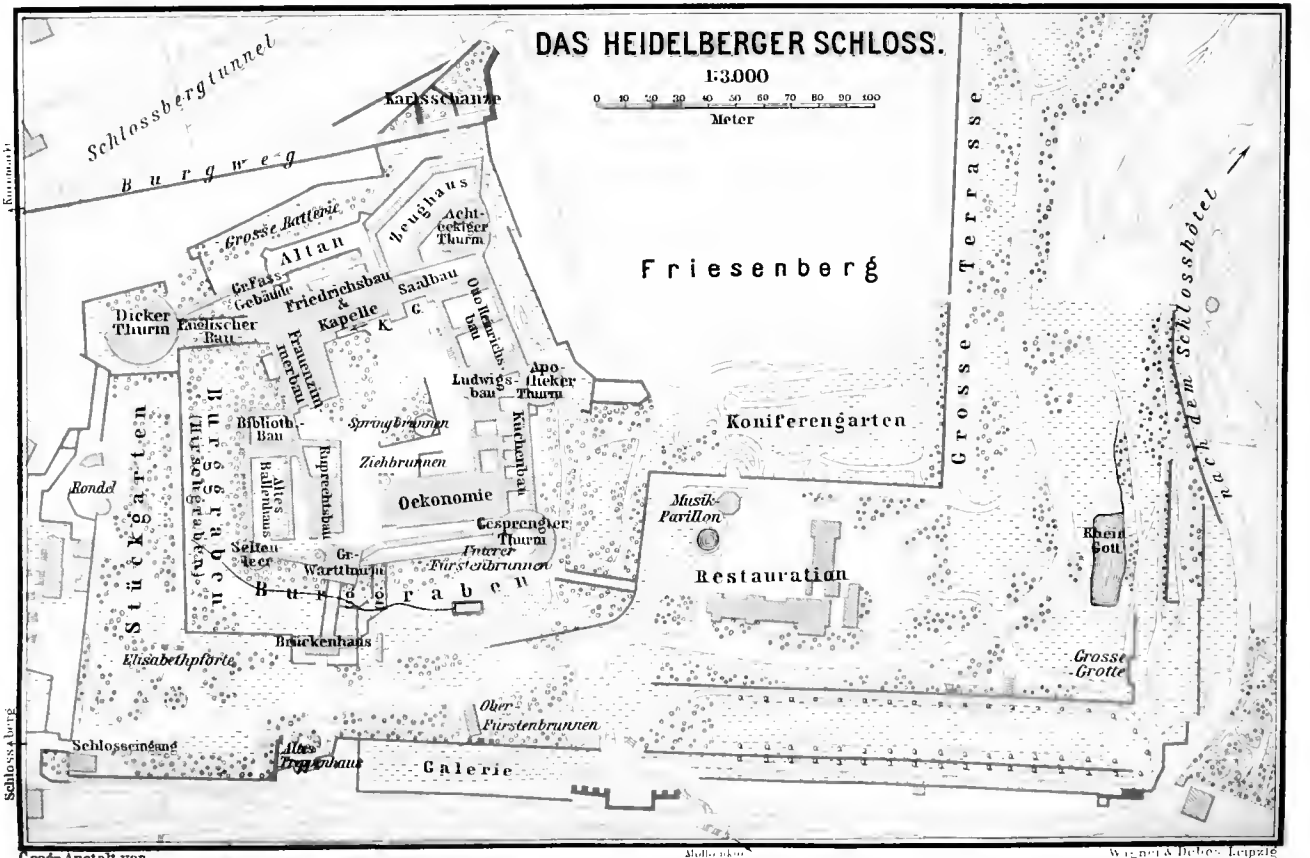
Turning to the *left* at the choir of St. Peter's Church, we reach the Ludwigs-Platz, with the *University Buildings* (Pl. 4), erected in 1711-15.

The **University** (in winter about 1000, in summer 1300 stud.), the famous *Ruperto-Carola*, the cradle of science in S. Germany, and after the universities of Prague and Vienna the oldest in Germany, was founded in 1386 by Elector Rupert I. Its period of greatest prosperity was in the latter half of the 16th, and the beginning of the 17th cent., when, under Electors Otho Henry, Frederick III., and Frederick IV., it was the centre of 'Humanism', and the chief Reformed seat of learning in Germany. During the stormy times of the Thirty Years' War and the devastation of the Rhenish Palatinate by the French it survived with difficulty. It is indebted for its modern development to Charles Frederick of Baden, who in 1804 provided it with eminent professors and scientific collections. In the summer of 1886 the five-hundredth anniversary of the foundation of the university was celebrated with great ceremony. The aula, which was restored on this occasion, deserves a visit (apply to the janitor).

The *Library*, in a separate building, contains 400,000 vols., 3000 MSS., and 1500 ancient documents. It is open daily, 10-12 and 2-4 (from May to August, 3-5). Scarcely one-third of the MSS. in the famous Bibliotheca Palatina, which was transferred to Rome as a present from the Elector Maximilian of Bavaria after the capture of Heidelberg by Tilly, have been returned. (Thirty-eight were restored in 1814, and eight hundred and thirty-eight in 1816, including some original MSS. of Luther.) A number of MSS. (many with miniatures, including the 'Manesse' Minnesänger MS.), autographs, documents, incunabula, and portraits, are exhibited on the groundfloor, to the left; adm. gratis on Wed., 2-4 (summer, 3-5), on other week-days for 50 pf. (30 pf. for each member of a party); application is made in the lending room on the first floor.

The *Museum* (Pl. 5), the property of a club, is also situated in the Ludwigs-Platz. The third floor contains the *Exhibition of the Art Union*, in which Rottmann, Feuerbach, Fries, and other Heidelberg artists are well represented (adm. on Sun. & Wed. 11-1, 50 pf.; at other times by fee to the attendant).

The *Jesuitenkirche* (Pl. 7), dating from the beginning of the


DAS HEIDELBERGER SCHLOSS.
1:3.000
0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100
Meter
Schlossbergtunnel
Burgweg
Karlsschanze
Grosse Batterie
Altan
Zeughaus
Achteckiger Thurm
Friesenberg
Grosse Terrasse
nach dem Schlosshôtel
Gr. Fass-Gebäude
Friedrichsbau & Kapelle
Saalbau
Otto Heinrichsbau
Dicker Thurm
Englischer Bau
Frauenzimmerbau
Ludwigsbau
Apotheker Thurm
Bibliothek-Bau
Springbrunnen
Küchenbau
Ziehbrunnen
Oekonomie
Gesprengter Thurm
Unterer Fürstenbrunnen
Altes Ballenhaus
Ruprechtsbau
Seltenleer
Gr. Wartthurm
Burggraben
Stückgarten
Rondel
Koniferengarten
Musik-Pavillon
Restauration
Rhein Gott
Grosse Grotte
Brückenhaus
Elisabethpforte
Ober-Fürstenbrunnen
Schlosseingang
Altes Treppenhaus
Galerie
Schlossberg
Geogr. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes Leipzig

18th cent., has lately been decorated with fine polychrome ornamentation by Mayerhauser of Carlsruhe, and with a new marble pulpit by Steinhäuser.

In the Market Place (380 ft.) rises the Gothic **Heilig-Geistkirche** (Pl. 8), erected at the beginning of the 15th cent. under Count Palatine Rupert. In 1705 the Roman Catholic Count Palatine Johann Wilhelm caused the nave (lately restored) to be separated from the choir by a wall (now removed), in order that the Roman Catholics might worship in the latter (now used by the 'Old Catholics'), while the Protestants retained the nave. The choir contains the tomb of King Rupert (see below) and his wife Elizabeth, sister of the first Elector of Brandenburg. — Opposite the church, to the S., is the **Inn Zum Ritter* (Pl. k), erected in 1592 in the style of the Otto Heinrichs-Bau (p. 250), almost the only house which escaped destruction in 1693. — Opposite the choir, on the E. side of the market-place, is the *Rathhaus*, built in 1701-1703 and containing a new hall adorned with paintings by Lindenschmit. — A few paces hence is the old *Neckar Bridge* (p. 253).

The last of the side-streets to the right of the Market Place is the *Oberbadgasse*, from the end of which we may reach the new Road to the Castle (p. 248). — The station of the Wire Rope Railway to the Castle (p. 247) is in the neighbouring *Kornmarkt*, beside the 'Prinz Carl' Hotel. — Pedestrians cross the Kornmarkt diagonally to the right, and ascend the Burgweg, which leads in 12 min. (passing under a long vaulted gateway near the top) to the great balcony and the court of the castle (p. 250); or they ascend the Friesenberg, diverging from the Haupt-Strasse to the right near the E. end of the town (tramway-station), and proceed then either to the left by the Karmeliterwäldchen, or to the right along the castle-hill (the former path shady in the morning, the latter in the afternoon).

The ** **Castle** (640 ft.), situated on the 'Jettenbühl', a wooded spur of the Königstuhl, was founded by the *Count Palatine Rudolph I.* (1294-1319), who erected his new château (now entirely vanished) below the old castle on the Jettenbühl (p. 253). A more imposing building was erected by *Rupert III.* (1398-1410), who was elected Roman king at Rhens in 1400. The castle was then enlarged and strongly fortified by the electors *Frederick I.* 'the Victorious' (1449-76), and *Lewis V.* (1508-44). The palatial parts of the edifice were afterwards erected by the electors of the 16th and 17th cent., particularly *Otto Heinrich* (1556-59), *Frederick IV.* (1583-1610), and *Frederick V.* (1610-21), King of Bohemia (husband of Elizabeth, daughter of James I. of England). In 1622, when Heidelberg was taken by Tilly, the castle escaped almost uninjured. It was afterwards restored by *Carl Ludwig* (1632-80), during whose reign the country also recovered from the other disasters of the Thirty Years' War. After the death of *Carl* (in 1685), the last

Protestant Elector, Louis XIV. preferred a claim to the Palatinate, and began the cruel and destructive war which involved the Castle of Heidelberg and so many others in one common ruin. On 24th Oct., 1688, the town and castle capitulated to *Count Mélac*, the French general, who spent the following winter here. On the approach of the German armies, however, he determined to evacuate the place, and on 2nd March, 1689, he caused the whole of the fortifications to be blown up, the palace to be burned down, and part of the town to be set on fire. Those parts of the castle and town which escaped the French on this occasion were destroyed by them four years afterwards. Thirty or forty years later the greater part of the castle was rebuilt by the *Elector Carl Philipp* (1716-42), but in 1764 it was struck by lightning and finally reduced to the ruinous condition in which we see it at present.

The walls of the castle are of vast extent, and form the most magnificent ruin in Germany. The ivy-clad ruins are moreover linked with innumerable historical associations, and the striking contrast here presented between the eternal rejuvenescence of nature and the instability of the proudest of human monuments has called forth many a poetic effusion. As the external walls (with the exception of that on the N. side, facing the town and the Neckar) served chiefly for purposes of defence, all architectural ornament was reserved for the inner façade towards the **Schlosshof*, or castle-yard.

Tickets admitting to the interior of the Schloss are procured at the corner marked G in the plan: charge, including the 'Great Tun', for 1 pers. 1 *M*, 2 pers. 1½ *M*, 3 pers. or more 50 pf. each. Visitors are conducted over the Otto-Heinrichs-Bau, ascend the octagonal tower, pass from the Ruprechts-Bau by the extensive, partly subterranean passages to the 'Thick Tower', and lastly inspect the castle-chapel, which contains sculptural and architectnral fragments of the Roman and later periods, and the cellar. Charge for seeing the 'Great Tun' only, for 1 pers. 20, two or three pers. 30, more than three pers. 10 pf. each. *Comp. the Plan*, p. 247.

The **Otto-Heinrichs-Bau*, erected in 1556, the finest example of the German early-Renaissance style, first attracts the eye and merits careful inspection. The façade, partly of the Ionic and partly of the Corinthian order, rises in three stories above a lofty cellar floor, and is richly adorned with beautiful sculpturing. The cornice of the portal, to which a double flight of steps ascends, is supported by Caryatides. Above it is the bust of the founder, the Elector Otto Heinrich, with armorial bearings and inscription. In the niches of the façade are a number of statues, all having a symbolical meaning after the fashion of the Renaissance. In the four lower niches are Joshua, Samson, Hercules, and David, the representatives of strength and courage, the foundations on which a princely house rests; in the middle niches, allegorical figures of Strength, Justice, Faith, Charity, and Hope, the virtues which adorn a princely family; in the upper niches, Saturn, Mars, Venus, Mercury, Diana, Apollo, and Jupiter, or the seven gods of the planets, symbolising the higher powers, who rule

the destinies of all. In the window-arches are medallions of the heads of eminent men of antiquity. The plastic ornamentation of this beautiful building was executed first under the superintendence of *Master Antoni*, of whom we know nothing further, and afterwards (from 1558 on) by *Alexander Colins* of Malines.

The **Friedrichs-Bau*, erected in 1601-7 from *Joh. Schoch's* designs, is an imposing building in the late-Renaissance style, and consists of four stories (Doric, Tuscan, Ionic, and Corinthian). In ornamentation it is inferior to the Otto-Heinrichs-Bau, which it perhaps surpasses in structural grandeur. In the niches are 16 admirable statues (by *Sebastian Götz* of Coire) of Charlemagne, Otho of Wittelsbach, and the Counts Palatine down to Frederick IV. — Between the Otto-Heinrichs-Bau and the Friedrichsbau is the *Saalbau* or *Neue Hof*, erected in 1549, and showing a quaint mixture of Gothic and Renaissance forms.

In the corner between the Saalbau and the Friedrichsbau (near Pl. G) is the entrance to the **Municipal Collection of Art and Antiquities** (adm. 40 pf., family-tickets for large parties; catalogue 80 pf.), containing portraits of Palatine princes, statesmen, generals, and professors; documents, coins, relics, weapons, ornaments; views of the castle at different periods; a cork model of the castle; a relief-plan of the environs of Heidelberg, etc. Beneath is the *Schlosskirche*, containing a collection of stone monuments from Heidelberg and the neighbourhood.

To the left of the Friedrichsbau is the entrance to the CELLAR (Pl. K; adm., see p. 250), containing the famous *Heidelberg Tun*, a monster cask capable of holding 49,000 gallons. The present tun was constructed in 1751 by the Elector Charles Theodore, as the successor to three others, the first of which was erected in 1591 by the Count Palatine Casimir, the second by the Elector Charles Lewis in 1662, and the third by Charles Philip in 1728. By the tun stands a grotesque wooden figure of Perkeo, court-jester of Elector Charles Philip. Another large tun bears humorous inscriptions.

A vaulted passage (at Pl. K) leads under the Friedrichsbau to the **Balcony*, constructed in 1610, which commands a beautiful view (the back of the Friedrichsbau is here seen to advantage). The footpath (*Burgweg*; p. 249) to the town begins at the base of this platform.

Adjoining the Friedrichsbau on the left is the so-called *Bandhaus* or *Königs-Saal*, erected by Lewis V. for the ladies of the court, but afterwards altered. Farther back is the *Library* or *Archives*, usually called the *Alte Bau*, and farther on the *Ruprechtsbau*, a simple Gothic structure erected by Rupert III. and rebuilt by Lewis V. The imperial eagle with the arms of the Palatinate recall the election of that prince to the sceptre of the Roman kingdom. Over the entrance is a garland of five roses borne by two angels; the half-open pair of compasses is a sign that the building is commended to the care of the Holy Virgin. Within is a fine chimney-piece of the 16th century.

Opposite is a covered *Well*, with four columns of syenite (from the Felsberg, p. 240), which once adorned the palace of Charlemagne at Ingelheim, and were brought here by Count Palatine Ludwig.

Passing through the gateway under the *Great Watch Tower*

and crossing the bridge over the castle-moat, we reach the SCHLOSS-GARTEN, laid out in 1808 on the ruins of the fortifications, and used as a nursery of forest-trees in connection with the university. These pleasant grounds contain many different species of pines.

To the right, near the W. entrance to the garden, at the end of the new road to the Castle (pp. 248, 249), and near the station of the cable-railway (p. 247), is the *Elisabeth-Pforte*, erected by Frederick V. in honour of his consort (p. 249). This gateway forms the entrance to the *Stückgarten*, an old bastion, which, together with the corner-tower, the so-called *Dicke Thurm*, defended the castle on the W. side. A tablet here commemorates the visits of Goethe and Marianne Willemer ('Suleika') in 1815. Between the Dicke Thurm and the Friedrichsbau is the *Englische Bau*, or *Elisabethbau*, which was also erected by Frederick V.

The '*Gesprengte Thurm*' (blown-up tower), or *Pulver Thurm*, at the S.E. angle of the castle, in the fosse to the left of the exit from the court, is of masonry so solid that, when the French blew it up in 1693, one-half became detached and fell in an unbroken mass into the moat, where it still remains. The tower is 93 ft. in diameter, the walls 21 ft. thick; beneath it are long casemated passages. It was near this spot that Matthison composed his fine 'Elegie in den Ruinen eines alten Bergschlosses', an imitation of Gray's famous 'Elegy in a Country Churchyard'.

One of the finest points in the Schloss-Garten is the **Great Terrace* to the N.E., constructed in 1613, commanding a beautiful view of the castle itself. Between the castle and the terrace is a restaurant, where a band generally plays on summer afternoons.

Behind the terrace is the *Schloss-Hôtel* (p. 246; 735 ft.), and a little higher up is the *Hôtel Bellevue* (p. 246); fine view from the terrace.

Abont 1½ M. farther to the E. is the **Wolfsbrunnen** (590 ft.; **Hôtel and Pension*), once a favourite resort of Frederick V. and his wife Elizabeth, and celebrated in a sonnet of Martin Opitz, who was a student at Heidelberg in 1619. According to tradition, the enchantress Jetta was here killed by a wolf, whence the name. In the vicinity is the reservoir supplying the water for the town-aqueduct. We may then proceed, enjoying a series of pleasant views, to (1½ M.) *Schlierbach* (p. 254), and cross the Neckar to *Ziegelhausen* (p. 254), where boats are always ready to take walkers back to Heidelberg by the river.

The ROUTE TO THE MOLKENCUR (20 min.; railway in 3 min., see p. 247) ascends the steps opposite the Gesprengte Thurm, passes through a small gate, and reaches the road which passes at the back of the castle (finger-post). We may now either ascend by the road or by the zigzag footpath. If we follow the latter, we may after a few minutes either diverge by the 'Friesenweg' to the right, where an inscription has been placed to the memory of Ernst Fries (d. 1841), a young painter of Heidelberg, or we may continue to follow the zigzag path. (Several finger-posts.)

The ***Molkencur** (995 ft. above the sea-level; 345 ft. above the castle) is a restaurant which commands an admirable view, and

is the only point from which the castle is seen from above. It stands on a spur, near the site of the old castle of the Counts Palatine, which was destroyed by an explosion in 1537, and of which few traces are left. It is said to have been inhabited in the 12th cent. by Conrad of Hohenstaufen, brother of Barbarossa (d. 1195).

A road leads from behind the Molkencur to the S., and after a few yards reaches a point where four roads meet (finger-post). That on the left descends to the Schloss, and the **Bismarck-Höhe* (view-tower), the one straight on ascends to the Königstuhl (see below), while that to the right descends to Heidelberg, which it reaches at the *Klingenthor* (p. 248). From the last, after 1/2 M., a road diverges to the left and ascends in 6 min. to a *Bench*, commanding an excellent view of the upper part of the town and of the Schloss. A few paces farther on is the **Kanzel** ('pulpit'), a small projecting platform, with a parapet, affording a survey of Heidelberg and the plain. The **Rondel** (800 ft.), reached hence in 5 min., an open space in front of a covered seat, is also a charming point of view. From the Rondel a broad path (indicated by a guide-post 'nach dem Bahnhof') leads by the Wolfshöhle to Heidelberg, emerging at the Victoria Hotel (p. 246; Pl. C, 5). — Immediately beyond the Rondel is a footpath ascending to the top of the (20 min.) **Geisberg* (1230 ft.), the tower on which commands one of the finest views near Heidelberg. On the S.W. side is the new *Cemetery*, in a beautiful situation, containing a crematory. — About 1 M. from the Geisberg is the *Speyerershof* (965 ft.; Inn, pens. 5 *M*), a favourite point for a walk. Thence to the Heidelberg station abont 1 3/4 M.

The **Königstuhl** (1860 ft.) is reached from the Molkencnr by a shady path ('Plättlesweg'; indicated hy a somewhat indistinct guide-post behind and to the E. of the Molkencur) in 3/4 hr., or by the carriage-road in 1 hr. The tower on the top, 93 ft. in height, commands a most extensive view of the Rhine, Neckar, Odenwald, Haardt Mts., Tannus, and the Black Forest as far as the Mercuriusberg at Baden. — About 1 M. to the S. of the Königstuhl, beyond the new University Observatory, is the **Kohlhof** (1485 ft.; **Hotel*, with 100 beds, baths, etc., R., L., & A. 1 1/2-7, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 5 1/2-8 *M*), a health-resort with pleasant shady promenades. The tower at the *Posseltslust* (1580 ft.), 7 min. to the S.W., commands a good view.

The **Old Bridge** over the Neckar, constructed by Elector Charles Theodore in 1786-88, ise mbellished with statues of the Elector and of Minerva. About 1300 yds. lower down is the handsome ***New Bridge**, erected in 1877. Both bridges command beautiful views. The village of *Neuenheim* (Krone, Schiff, both with gardens), on the right bank, now forms part of Heidelberg. — Steam Tramway to *Weinheim*, viâ Handschuchsheim, see p. 239.

On the right bank of the Neckar is the ***Philosophenweg**, a beautiful walk extending 2 M. along the slope of the *Heiligenberg*, chiefly through vineyards, and commanding splendid views of the town, castle, valley, plain of the Rhine with the cathedral of Speyer, and the picturesque outlines of the S. Haardt Mts. A very pleasant walk of about 1 hr. may be taken by ascending the first road to the right beyond Neuenheim, near the new bridge, traversing the Philosophenweg, and then descending through the small lateral valley of the *Hirschgasse*, past the well-known students' tavern and duelling-place of that name, to the Neckar.

Those who have time should not fail to ascend from the Philosophenweg (beyond the quarry to the left) to the (3/4 hr.) **Heiligenberg** (1250 ft.), the ancient *Mons Piri*, a sacrificial station of the

Alemanni, where numerous antiquities have been found. The view-tower commands an admirable survey of the Odenwald, the Bergstrasse, and the plain of the Rhine. Adjacent is the *Heidenloch*, an old cistern. The foundations of the Romanesque *Abbey Church of St. Michael* were discovered in 1886 on the higher summit to the N. Both summits are surrounded with ring-walls like those on the Altkönig (p. 229), which may easily be traced from the points where they are intersected by the roads. We return to Heidelberg viâ Handschuchsheim (see p. 253).

The road ascending the river to Ziegelhausen passes the restaurants *Waldhorn* (p. 246), *Ickrath*, and *Goldener Hirsch*, which afford an admirable view of the castle. — Farther on, 1½ M. from the Old Bridge, is the prettily situated convent (secularized) of *Neuburg* (Stiftsmühle Restaurant, pens. 4 ℳ). Beyond it is the village of *Ziegelhausen* (Adler), a favourite resort of the Heidelbergers.

The **Heidelberg Cemetery**, on the slope of the Geisberg (p. 253), to the S. of the railway-station, contains the tombs of Gervinus (d. 1871), Bluntschli (d. 1881), and other eminent professors. At the S. end is a *Crematorium*.

The Valley of the Neckar from Heidelberg to Neckarelz.

Comp. the Map, p. 237.

Railway to Neckarelz, 31½ M., in 1¼-2 hrs.; fares 4 ℳ 10, 2 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 80 pf. — Besides the ordinary trains, there are in summer five (on Sun. ten) local trains every day to *Neckargemünd* (fares 10-20 pf.; tickets obtained in the train), calling at *Carlsthor*, *Jägerhaus*, *Schlierbach*, and *Kümmelbacher Hof* (fine view).

The train passes from the main railway-station to (2 M.) the *Carlsthor Station* (p. 246) by a long tunnel under the castle-hill. The abbey of *Neuburg* and the village of *Ziegelhausen* (see above) are seen to the left, on the right bank of the river. — 3¾ M. *Schlierbach* (Restaurant and Pension Völcker).

6 M. **Neckargemünd** (405 ft.; *Pfalz*, on the Neckar, pens. 3½ ℳ; *Hirsch*; *Kümmelbacher Hof*, ½ M. below the town; *Stadt Athen*, Greek wine-room), a pleasant little town with 1800 inhab., at the point where the Neckar is joined by the *Elsenz*, the valley of which is ascended by the railway to Heilbronn. Walks may be taken to the *Bockfelsen*, the *Tilly-Stein*, and the castle of *Reichenstein*. — The Neckarthal Railway crosses the Neckar; penetrates a tunnel leading into the valley of *Schönau*, and reaches —

10 M. **Neckarsteinach** (420 ft.; **Harfe*, with garden on the river; *Schwalbennest*, also 'pension', opposite the station, at the upper end of the town, well spoken of), a small town with 1500 inhab., in a highly picturesque situation, once the seat of the valiant race of the Steinachs, who became extinct in 1653. The four old castles still bear testimony to their power. The church contains numerous monuments of the family, several of whom bore the surname of Landschaden ('land-scourge'), perhaps from the perpetual feuds in which they were engaged. The *Mittelburg* has been restored in the mod-

iæval style and surrounded with a park by its present proprietor, Baron von Dorth. *Burg Schadeck*, or the '*Swallows' Nest*', frowns above a deep quarry. A good view of the pleasing valley of the Neckar is obtained from the tower. The ascent from Neckarsteinach to the Schwalbennest takes barely ½ hr.; a pleasant walk follows the 'Mittlere Bergweg' to (¾ hr.) Neckargemünd.

In the *Steinach-Thal*, 3 M. above Neckarsteinach, lies **Schönau** (510 ft.; *Löwe*), with the ruins of a Cistercian convent, founded in 1136. The old refectory is now the Protestant church.

On the left bank of the Neckar, on a wooded eminence, rises the castle of *Dilsberg* (1080 ft.), unsuccessfully besieged by Tilly during the Thirty Years' War. It was used as a state-prison down to the beginning of the present century, particularly for Heidelberg students, and the rigour of the confinement is shown by the story that one day when some strangers, visiting the castle, desired to see the cells, they were told by the officer in command that he could not oblige them, as the prisoners were then making a tour in the Odenwald and had taken the keys with them.

12½ M. *Neckarhausen.* — 14½ M. **Hirschhorn** (430 ft.; *Zum Naturalisten;* beer at the *Engel*), a small town with 2000 inhab., lying picturesquely at the foot of the handsome and loftily-situated old *Castle* of the once powerful, but now extinct barons of Hirschhorn, or Hirzhorn. In 1406 one of the Hirschhorns erected a monastery at the foot of the hill, the chapel of which, in the late-Gothic style, still contains many monuments of the family. The *Erscheimer Capelle*, rising above the river on the left bank, a late-Gothic building of 1517, also contains monuments of the Hirschhorns. — Two tunnels are passed through.

19 M. **Eberbach** (430 ft.; **Krone*, pens. 4 *M*; *Leininger Hof*, both with gardens; *Rail. Restaurant*), an old town with 4900 inhab., belonging to the Prince of Leiningen, and carrying on a brisk trade in timber. Pleasant wood-walks in the vicinity. — From this point we may in 2 hrs. (finger-posts) ascend the **Katzenbuckel** (2055 ft.), the highest of the Odenwald Mts., either viâ *Burghalde-Emichsburg* or (somewhat longer) viâ *Waldkatzenbach* (Adler). The mountain is composed of red sandstone, through which diorite protrudes at the top. The tower commands a fine view of the valley of the Neckar, Wurtemberg as far as the Swabian Alb, and the Black Forest. — Railway to Erbach, Höchst, and Darmstadt (or Frankfort), see R. 31.

Beyond Eberbach the train passes *Stolzeneck*, on the left bank, the ruins of a castle of the 13th century. — 25½ M. **Zwingenberg** (480 ft.; *Schiff*), on the right bank, lying close to the river, is commanded by a picturesquely-situated castle of the Grand-Duke of Baden, which was rebuilt in the 16th cent., and has lately been restored and rendered habitable. Five of the eight towers are still preserved. The Katzenbuckel may also be ascended hence (2½ hrs.), the best route leading through the romantic *Wolfsschlucht*, behind

the castle. — 27¼ M. *Neckargerach* (Krone), on the left bank. On the hill above are the ruins of the *Minneburg*, which was destroyed in the Thirty Years' War. The valley now expands. On the left bank is the *Reiherhalde*, so called from the flocks of herons (Reiher) which have established themselves here. A little above *Obrigheim*, on the left bank, is the ruin of *Dauchstein*. At *Diedesheim* the river is crossed by a bridge-of-boats. — Near (28 M.) *Binau* the train passes through a tunnel ½ M. in length.

31½ M. **Neckarelz** (505 ft.; *Kling; Hirsch; Rail. Restaurant*), on the right bank, at the influx of the *Elz* into the Neckar, contains a late-Gothic lodge of the Templars. Opposite the town rises the *Neuburg*.

Neckarelz is the junction for the Heilbronn and Meckesheim line, by which we may return to Heidelberg (same distance and fares). The stations are *Asbach*, *Aglasterhausen*, *Helmstadt*, *Neckarbischofsheim*, *Waibstadt*, *Neidenstein*, *Eschelbronn*, *Meckesheim* (junction for the Heilbronn line), *Mauer*, *Bammenthal*, and *Neckargemünd* (p. 254), where it rejoins the line above described.

The first station beyond Neckarelz in the direction of Würzburg is **Mosbach** (**Prinz Carl; Badischer Hof*), an old town with 3500 inhab., on the *Elz*. Comp. *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

From Heidelberg to Speyer, 16½ M., railway in 1¼ hr. (fares 2 *M* 50, 1 *M* 70, 1 *M* 10 pf.). — 3 M. *Eppelheim;* 4½ M. *Plankstadt*.

5½ M. **Schwetzingen** (**Hirsch*, *Adler*, by the entrance to the château; *Hôtel Hassler*, at the station), a pleasant little town with 5100 inhab., attracts numerous visitors from Heidelberg. The *Schloss*, erected by Elector Karl Ludwig in 1656, and destroyed by Mélac in 1689, but afterwards restored, was the residence of the electors at the beginning of the 18th century. The *Gardens (comp. the opposite Plan) were laid out by Elector Karl Theodor in the middle of the 18th cent. in the style of the grounds at Versailles, and the beautiful old avenues have since been surrounded with grounds in the English style. The gardens cover an area of 117 acres, and are embellished with statues, temples, artificial ruins, a mosque with lofty minarets, and other objects in the taste of the 18th century. The fountains play daily from the middle of April to the middle of October. The visitor is recommended to turn to the right on entering. A walk round the whole of the gardens takes about two hours.

Schwetzingen is the junction of the Speyer line with the railway to Mannheim and Carlsruhe (p. 259), and of a branch-line to Friedrichsfeld (p. 240). All the express-trains stop here. — The Speyer line passes (10 M.) *Thalhaus*, and crosses the Rhine by a bridge of iron pontoons near (13 M.) *Altlussheim*.

Speyer, see p. 275. The *Rhine Station* (14½ M.) is near the cathedral; the *Principal Station* (16½ M.) is reached in 10 min. more.

A. Parthien in Franz. Geschmark
B. Speise u. Spielsaal
C. Zirkel u. Orangerie's.
D. Theater
E. Baumschulen
F. Orangerie u. Glashaus
G. Tempel Apollos
H. Badthaus
I. Perspective
K. Tempel d. Botanik
L. Römische Ruinen
M. Wassermaschine
N. Caserne
O. Tempel Merkurs
P. Moschee
Q. Tempel d. Minerva
R. Pan auf einem Felsen
S. Treib u. Glashäuser
T. Obstbaumschule
U. Das Arboretum
V. Mutterschule
W. Baumschulen
a. Gr. Fontaine, Arion a. d. Delphin, Kinder a. Schwänen
b. Kl. Fontaine, Kinder a. Schwänen
c. 4 Urnen
d. Fontaine, Kinder a. Drachen
e. Der engl. Garten
f. Der Rhein und die Donau
g. Denkmal
h. Marmorbüsten Alexanders, Mithridates, Hadrians, Domitians
i. Minerva (Marmor)
k. Agrippina (Marmor)
l. Merkur
m. Kolossale Hirschgruppe
n. Vier Elemente
o. Bassin mit wasserspeienden Vögeln
p. Kinder mit Ziegen spielend.
q. Bachus
r. Galathee
s. Pallas
t. Nemesis
u. Vier Urnen Zeitalter
Der See
N.
Schloss
Hotel Hirsch
Hotel Hasaler
Bahnhof
Schlossgarten
zu
SCHWETZINGEN.

33. Mannheim and Ludwigshafen.

Railway Stations. The *Central Station* (restaurant) lies on the S. side of the town (Pl. D, 5), and is used by trains in all directions. A second station for the line to Lampertheim and Frankfort or Mayence (R. 30a), and the station for the steam-tramways to Weinheim (p. 239) and Freudenheim lie beyond the Neckar Bridge (Pl. D, 2).

Hotels. *Pfälzer Hof (Pl. a; C, 4), at the corner of the Parade-Platz and the Rhein-Str., R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1, D. 3 ℳ; Kaiserhof (Pl. b; D, 4), Heidelberger-Str., opposite the post-office. — *Deutscher Hof (Pl. c; C, 4), commercial, R. 2-2½, D. 2½ ℳ; *National (Pl. e; D, 5), Lehn, Egly, all near the Central Station; Landsberg (Pl. f; C, 5), König von Portugal (Pl. g), both in the Rhein-Str.; Zum Neckarthal (Pl. h; D, 3), near the Neckar Bridge, R., L., & A. 2 ℳ, B. 70 pf.

Restaurants. *Hoftheater-Keller*, in the theatre (Pl. 7; C, 4); *Café zur Oper*, *Goldener Stern*, *Café Français*, these three near the theatre; *Café Victoria* and *Wiener Café Central*, near the Strohmarkt; *Scheffeleck*, Kurfürsten-Str., near the Palace; *Ballhaus*, in the Schloss-Garten, in the W. wing of the Schloss; restaurant in the *Stadt-Park*, miltary music on summer afternoons. — Wine. *Arche Noah*, near the Zeughaus-Platz; *Zähringer Hof*, near the Speisemarkt; *Löwenkeller*, near the Stadt-Park.

River Baths, above the bridge.

Cabs. From the station or the steamboat-pier into the town, for 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 70, 3 pers. 90, 4 pers. 1 ℳ 10 pf.; to Ludwigshafen 1 ℳ 50, 1 ℳ 70, 1 ℳ 90, or 2 ℳ 10 pf. — Per drive within the town: ¼ hr. for 1-2 pers. 50, for 3-4 pers. 90 pf.; ½ hr. 80 pf. or 1 ℳ 20 pf.

Tramways. From the Main Railway Station to the Jungbusch (Pl. B, 3), from the Riedbahn Station to the Rhine Bridge, and from the Pfälzer Hof to the Schwetzingen suburb, fare 15 pf.; to Ludwigshafen 25 pf.

Steamboat. The landing-place is below the bridge over the Rhine, ¾ M. from the station at Ludwigshafen, and 1 M. from the Mannheim station. Comp. the Plan. Steamboat to Mayence, viâ Worms, in 4½ hrs.

British Consul: *Ferd. Ladenburg, Esq.* — **United States Consul:** *Max Goldfinger, Esq.*

Post Office (Pl. C, 4), Heidelberger-Str.

Mannheim (275 ft.), a town with 92,000 inhab. (½ Rom. Cath.), situated near the confluence of the Neckar and the Rhine and connected by a bridge with *Ludwigshafen* on the left bank of the latter river (p. 259), was founded in 1606 by Elector Palatine Frederick IV. The castle he then built was destroyed along with the infant town in the Thirty Years' War, and again by the French in 1689. For its subsequent importance Mannheim was indebted to Elector Charles Philip, who, owing to ecclesiastical differences, transferred his residence from Heidelberg to Mannheim in 1721. It is the most regularly built town in Germany, being divided into 136 square sections like a chess-board. The streets are distinguished, according to the American system, by letters and numerals, and the recent attempt to introduce names has met with no popular response. The streets outside the Ring-Strasse are, however, named. Mannheim is the most important commercial town of the Upper Rhine, tobacco, coffee, grain, and petroleum being the staple commodities. The new harbour and docks are very extensive.

The **Grand-Ducal Palace** (Pl. C, 4, 5), a spacious building in the Baroque style, was erected in 1720-29. In the court is a handsome *Monument to Emp. William I.*, by Eberlein (1894). The

apartments of the Grand-Duke are adorned with fine plaster-work and tapestry. The interior also contains several collections. All of these may be visited at any time on payment of 1 *M*; the Collection of Antiquities is open free in summer on Sun., 11-1 and 2-4, and the Picture Gallery and the Cabinet of Natural History on Sun. and Wed., 11-1 and 3-5.

The central structure (entr. opposite the Friedrich-Str.) contains the united **Antiquarian Collections** of the grand-dncal Antiqnarium and the Society of Antiquaries. Room I. Plans and views of the Palatinate, portraits of Palatine princes, seals, coins, mediæval sculptures. – Room II. Mediæval furniture, bronzes, reminiscences of Karl Sand, the mnrderer of Kotzebue (1819). — Room III. Ancient woodcuts. — Room IV. Objects from China, Japan, India, North America, and South America. — Room V. Romano-Germanic antiquities found near Mannheim. — Room VI. Etruscan and Greek vases and terracottas, marble scnlptures, bronzes. — In the front part of the middle bnilding is a *Collection of Casts*, acqnired at Paris in 1803. — Room VI. Roman monuments and tombstones found in this district.

The E. wing (entrance opposite the Stephanien-Strasse) contains a Natural History Cabinet, a Public Library (open daily, 11-1), and the —

Picture Gallery. Corridor: Engravings and drawings, and some animal-paintings, landscapes, and sketches by *Rud. Kuntz.* — Ante-Chamber. Modern Baden artists; *Karl Kuntz* and *Rud. Kuntz*, Several cattle-pieces; 313. *Kirner*, Italian countryman at home; *Marie Ellenrieder*, 300. Head of a child, 307. Christ; *Fohr*, 301. Party on the Chiemsee, 302. The Castle of Eberstein; *Bernh. Fries*, Mountain-scene; *A. von Bayer*, Convent-scene. — Room I: 24. *Schäuffelin*, Portrait; 25. *Roos*, Senator of Frankfort; 19, 33. *Hamilton* (d. 1754), Game; 122, 131. *Kobell* (d. 1799), Two large landscapes. — II: 59. *M. Ryckaert*, Concert; 55. *D. Klup* (?), By the fire; 61. *S. Hoogstraeten*, Physician; 74. *A. Diepraem*, Tavern. — III: 79. *A. Diepenbeeck*, Marriage of St. Catharine; 87. *G. du Bois*, Forest; 88. *J. van Kessel*, Castle on a lake; 112. *W. Kalf*, Stable; 110. *N. Berchem*, The ford; 105, 114. *P. Bout*, Cattle. — IV: 118. *H. van Steenwyck*, Cottage; 139. *J. van Goyen*, Thunder-storm; 131, 167. *J. P. van Thielen*, Fruit; 130. *Peeters*, Stormy sea; 132. *Bakhuisen*, Rough sea; 134, 175. *Mommers*, Cattle; 177. *Fyt*, Still-life; *183. *Ochtervelt*, Concert; 182. *Slingelant* (?), Seamstress; 189, *190. *Ph. Wouverman*, Halt, Plunderers; *184. *F. Snyders*, Still-life. — V: 193, 194. *Teniers the Younger*, St. Sebastian, Portrait; 199. *Maton*, Physician; *201. *Teniers the Younger*, Rustic wedding; 217, 223. *A. van Everdingen*, Norwegian landscapes; 222. *Teniers the Younger*, Peasants singing (an early work of 1634); 228. *W. Kalf*, Stable. — VI: 257. *Guido Reni*, Venus; 292. *Sassoferrato*, Holy Family. — VII: Municipal Collection. *W. von Kaulbach*, Study of a head; *Wenglein*, Moorland scene; *Roux*, Animal-piece; *Defregger*, Two studies of heads; *Gude*, Marine piece; *A. Achenbach*, Coast-scene; *K. Rottmann*, Italian landscape; *K. Hoff*, Capuchin monk in a peasant's hut; *E. Grützner*, Scene from the 'Merry Wives of Windsor'; *F. Voltz*, Cow-house; *G. Max*, Head of a woman; *Spitzweg*, Trainband soldier on the rampart; *Schirmer*, Expulsion from Paradise; *Siegert*, The last of his race. — VIII. Permanent Exhibition of the Kunstverein. — IX. Engravings.

The *Schloss Garden* (Pl. B, C, 4, 5) and the *Stadt-Park* (Pl. B, 4) are two pleasant resorts.

The *Theatre* (Pl. C, 4) was built in 1776-79. Schiller's first pieces, the 'Robbers', 'Fiesco', and 'Cabal and Love', were performed here with the co-operation of Iffland and partly under his own direction (1782-3). *Schiller's Monument*, by *Cauer*, in front of the theatre, was erected in 1862. Adjacent, on the right and left, are the statues of *Iffland* (d. 1814), a distinguished actor who began

his career at Mannheim, and *Von Dalberg* (d. 1806), intendant of the theatre down to 1803, both by Widnmann, and erected by King Lewis I. of Bavaria in 1864-66. — The elaborately adorned *Church of the Jesuits* (Pl. 1; C, 4) was built in 1733. The *Synagogue* (Pl. 2; C, 4) is also richly adorned. — The curious monument in the Parade Platz (Pl. C, 4) represents the change of the times (1741); that in front of the *Rathhaus* (Pl. C, 3, 4) refers to the foundation of Mannheim (1771). — The Neckar is spanned by the *Friedrichs-Brücke* (Pl. D, 3), constructed in 1890-91.

The **Rhine Bridge** (Pl. B, 5), built in 1865-68, connects Mannheim with Ludwigshafen on the opposite bank; it is used by the railway, tramway, and foot-passengers. Handsome portals designed by *Durm*, and adorned with groups of figures by *Moest*.

Ludwigshafen. — **Railway Station**, near the Rhine (Pl. A, 4); trains to *Neustadt*, etc., see p. 258; to *Worms*, see p. 261; to *Speyer*, see p. 275. Passengers to or from Mannheim change carriages.

Hotels. Deutsches Haus, cor. of Ludwigs-Str. and Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str., R., L., & A. from 1½, B. ¾, D. 2 *M*; Pfälzer Hof, Stadt München, unpretending.

Restaurants. *Gesellschaftshaus*, opposite the Roman Catholic Church, with garden and baths; *Heim's Brewery*.

Ludwigshafen, an important commercial and manufacturing town with 28,700 inhab., begun in 1843, and rapidly increasing in commercial importance, was originally only the *tête-de-pont* of Mannheim. During the revolutionary war at the end of last century it was several times the scene of sanguinary contests. The *Wharves* are among the finest on the Rhine and are now being enlarged. The two new churches, in the Romanesque and Gothic styles, are well worthy of inspection. The former (Roman Catholic) contains frescoes by Süssmeier. — Branch-line to (8 M.) *Dannstadt*.

From Ludwigshafen to Grosskarlbach, 14½ M., railway in 1¾-2¼ hrs. Stations: *Friesenheim*, *Oppau*, *Edigheim*, *Frankenthal* (p. 261), *Hessheim*, *Dirmstein*, *Laumersheim*.

From Mannheim to Carlsruhe (39 M.) by direct railway *(Rhine Valley Railway)* in 1-2 hrs. (fares 5 *M*, 3 *M* 30, 2 *M* 20 pf.). The fast express between Cologne and Bâle traverses this line. — Immediately after leaving Mannheim and again at Schwetzingen we see on the left the mountains near Heidelberg. 2½ M. *Neckarau*; 5 M. *Rheinau*. — 9 M. *Schwetzingen*, see p. 256. The line now traverses pine-forests; on the right the Palatine Mountains are visible nearly the whole way. — Beyond (14 M.) *Hockenheim* we catch several glimpses of Speyer cathedral, in the plain to the right across the Rhine. 15½ M. *Neulussheim*. 19½ M. *Waghäusel*, where the Baden insurgents were signally defeated on 21st June, 1849. — 20½ M. *Wiesenthal*; 25 M. *Graben-Neudorf* (p. 259); 29½ M. *Linkenheim*; 31 M. *Leopoldshafen*; 33 M. *Eggenstein*; 35 M. *Neureuth*. — 39 M. *Carlsruhe* (p. 328).

34. From Mayence to Ludwigshafen (*Mannheim*). Worms.

42½ M. Railway in 1½-2¼ hrs.; fares 5 ℳ 60, 3 ℳ 80, 2 ℳ 40 pf.; express trains 6 ℳ 40, 4 ℳ 60, 3 ℳ 20 pf. *Hessische Ludwigsbahn* as far as *Worms* (in 1-1½ hr.; fares 3 ℳ 70, 2 ℳ 50, 1 ℳ 60 pf., or 4 ℳ 20 pf., 3 ℳ) and beyond it the *Pfälzische Bahn*.

Mayence, see p. 146. — The train starts from the Central Station, and traverses the tunnel under the citadel to the *Neuthor* station. It then passes under the Darmstadt line (p. 233), intersects the fortifications, and passes the village of *Weisenau*. — 4½ M. *Laubenheim*, 6 M. *Bodenheim*, 8 M. *Nackenheim*, wine-producing villages, lie on the vine-clad hills to the right, at some distance from the Rhine.

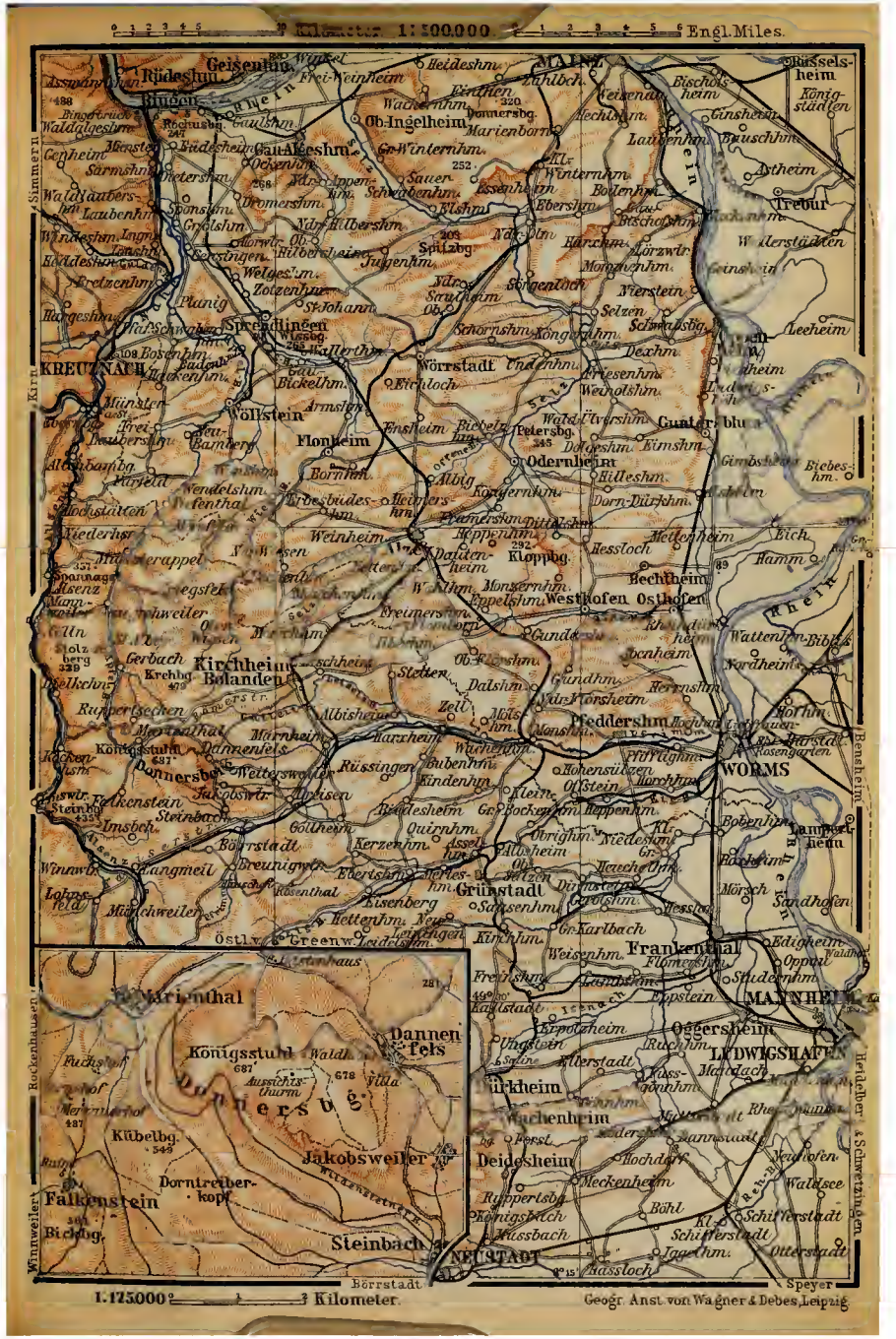
11 M. **Nierstein** (**Zum Rheinthal*, at the station), a village with 3200 inhab., is noted for its careful vine-culture. 'Niersteiner' is one of the best-known and most wholesome of Rhenish wines; it is marked by a mildly-acid flavour with considerable aroma. Most of the wine of Rhenish Hessen is sold under this name. On the hill to the right rises an old watch-tower.

12½ M. **Oppenheim** (**Hôtel zum Ritter*), an industrial town with 3500 inhab., picturesquely situated on a hill rising above the river, is commanded by the red church of St. Catharine and the ruined castle of Landskron. The town is mentioned in the Roman itineraries as *Bauconica*; it afterwards became a city of the empire and enjoyed the patronage of the Franconian emperors, particularly Henry IV.; and at a still later period it was an important member of the league of the Rhenish towns. In 1689 the town was destroyed by the French.

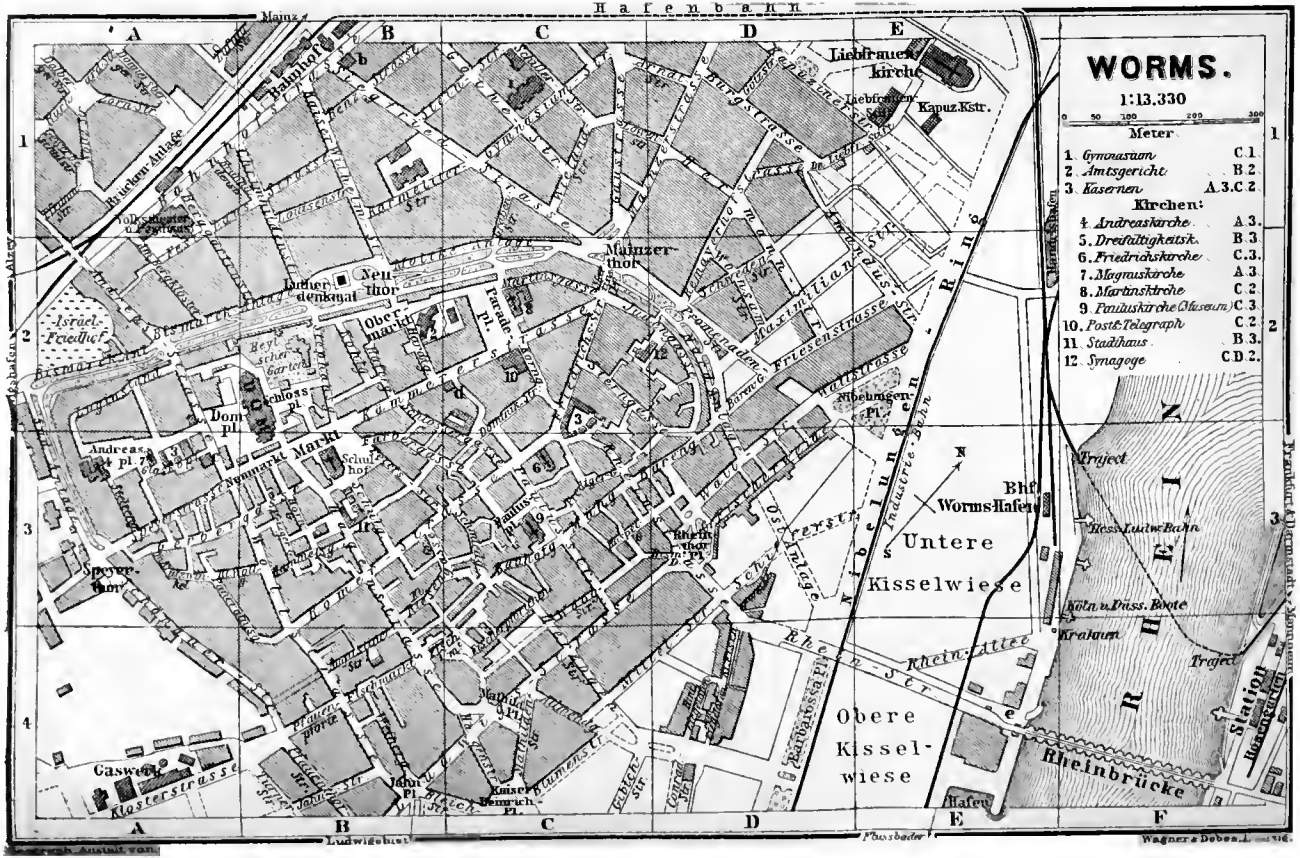
On leaving the station we descend the avenue in a straight direction, then turn slightly to the left, pass the lofty round clock-tower, and go through an archway below one of the streets. We then ascend, skirting the mediæval wall, to the (10-12 min.) ruins of the once famous imperial fortress of *Landskron*, which was burned down by the French in 1689. It was erected in the reign of the Emp. Lothaire, and restored by Emp. Rupert, who died here in 1410. It commands a magnificent view of Oppenheim and the valley of the Rhine. — We next descend to the —

**Catharinenkirche*, a fine Gothic edifice, erected in 1262-1317 on the site of an older church, partly destroyed in 1689, and thoroughly restored in 1878-89 from the designs of the late architect Schmidt of Vienna. The E. part of the church forms a cruciform edifice with a tower over the crossing and two W. towers. The W. choir (abbey-church) was consecrated in 1439. The windows contain beautiful tracery; most of the stained glass is modern. The sacristan lives on an upper floor to the left of the steps at the principal S. entrance (40 pf.). To the N., in the old churchyard, is *St. Michael Chapel* (charnel-house).

In front of the S. portal of the church is the market-place, with a *War Monument for 1870-71*; the monument incorporates a column



Kilometer 1:500.000
Engl. Miles.
Rüdesheim
Geisenhm.
Bingen
Rhein
Ob-Ingelheim
Gau-Algesheim
Mainz
Rüsselsheim
Königstädten
Trebur
Wallerstädten
Spitzbg.
Sprendlingen
Wörrstadt
Kreuznach
Wöllstein
Flonheim
Odernheim
Guntersblum
Bechtheim
Westhofen
Osthofen
Kirchheim
Bolanden
Pfeddersheim
Worms
Donnersbg.
Falkenstein
Grünstadt
Frankenthal
Mannheim
Oggersheim
Ludwigshafen
Dürkheim
Wachenheim
Deidesheim
Neustadt
Steinbach
Jakobsweiler
Dannenfels
Königsstuhl
Kübelbg.
Dorntreiberkopf
Falkenstein
Bickbg.
Marienthal
Rockenhausen
Winnweiler
Kirn
Simmern
Bensheim
Heidelberg & Schwetzingen
Speyer
Börrstadt
1:175.000
Kilometer
Geogr. Anst. von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig


WORMS.
1:13.330
0 50 100 200 300
Meter
1. Gymnasium C.1.
2. Amtsgericht B.2.
3. Kasernen A.3.C.2.
Kirchen:
4. Andreaskirche A.3.
5. Dreifältigkeitsk. B.3.
6. Friedrichskirche C.3.
7. Magnuskirche A.3.
8. Martinskirche C.2.
9. Pauluskirche (Museum) C.3.
10. Post-Telegraph C.2.
11. Stadthaus B.3.
12. Synagoge C.D.2.
Hafenbahn
Mainz
Liebfrauenkirche
Kapuz.Kstr.
Bahnhof
Brücken-Anlage
Mainzerthor
Neuthor
Lutherdenkmal
Obermarkt
Parade-Pl.
Israel-Friedhof
Dom-pl.
Schloss-pl.
Andreas-pl.
Markt
Schulhof
Speyerthor
Gaswerk
Klosterstrasse
Jahn-Pl.
Kaiser Heinrich-Pl.
Rheinthor
Nibelungen-Pl.
Nibelungen-Ring
Industrie-Bahn
Bhf. Worms-Hafen
Untere Kisselwiese
Obere Kisselwiese
Rhein-Allee
Rhein-Str.
Rheinbrücke
Hafen
Traject
Hess. Ludw. Bahn
Köln. u. Düss. Boote
Krahnen
Station
Rosengarten
RHEIN
Ludwigshafen
Flussbader
Frankfurt a. Darmstadt
Mannheim
Wagner & Debes
Geograph. Anstalt von

of syenite with an inscription, dug up on the Landskron, and probably found in the Roman quarry on the Felsberg (p. 240).

17½ M. **Guntersblum** *(Krone)*, a small town with 2000 inhab., possesses a Romanesque church with helmet-shaped towers. On the N. side of the town is the château of Count Leiningen with its gardens.

19 M. *Alsheim;* 21½ M. *Mettenheim;* 23½ M. *Osthofen* (branch line to *Westhofen*).

28½ M. **Worms,** see below.

From Worms to Darmstadt, Frankfort, and Mannheim by the junction line to the Rhine and viâ *Rosengarten*, see p. 236.

From Worms to Monsheim (Bingen, Dürkheim, etc.), see p. 266. The intervening stations are (2 M.) *Pfiffligheim* and (4 M.) *Pfeddersheim.*

From Worms to Offstein, 7 M., railway in 38 minutes.

31½ M. *Bobenheim.* — 35½ M. **Frankenthal** *(Hôtel Kaufmann; Restaurant Witter)*, a busy, regularly-built town with 14,450 inhab., possessing a number of manufactories and considerable nursery gardens, was founded by Calvinists who were banished from the Netherlands by the Spaniards in 1554. The portal of the late-Romanesque *Abbey Church*, situated at the back of the Roman Catholic church, founded in 1119 and consecrated in 1224, is worth inspection.

FROM FRANKENTHAL TO FREINSHEIM (p. 267), 9 M., railway in ½ hr. (75, 50 pf.). Stations: *Flomersheim-Eppstein, Lambsheim, Weisenheim am Sand.*

39½ M. *Oggersheim* (Krone), a town with 5000 inhabitants. The Loretto Church here is a fine building. A tablet on a house in the Schiller-Strasse records that Schiller resided here in 1781. He was at that time engaged in writing his 'Kabale und Liebe'.

42½ M. **Ludwigshafen,** see p. 259. — Passengers for Mannheim, Heidelberg, etc., change carriages here. Routes to Neustadt, Neunkirchen, Landau, Speyer, etc., see pp. 268, 272, 275.

Worms. — **Hotels.** *Near the Station:* *EUROPÄISCHER HOF (Pl. a; B, 1), R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; *KAISERHOF (Pl. f; B, 1), similar charges; PFÄLZER HOF (Pl. b; B, 1), R. & B. 2¼, D. 1½ *M*; *REICHSKRONE, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. — *In the Town:* ALTER KAISER (Pl. c; A, 3), Andreas-Str., near the cathedral; *HÔTEL HARTMANN (Pl. d; C, 2), Kämmerer-Str., R., L., & A. from 2, B. ¾-1, D. 2½ *M*; WILDER MANN, Peters-Str. 11, for Israelites. — *By the Bridge:* RHEINISCHER HOF (Pl. e; E, 4), well spoken of.

Restaurants. **Railway Restaurant; Kohl*, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str.; **Bauer*, at the Festhaus (p. 263); *Leichtweiss; Schwarzer Adler; Cajüte* (good wine); *Lincoln; Wormser Weinhaus*, etc. — **Confectioners.** *Betz, Delaporte*, Kämmerer-Str. 15 and 31.

River Baths, near the Rhine Bridge; warm baths at *Kron's*, Ludwig-Str.

Cabs. Per drive (¼ hr.), 1-2 pers. 60, 3-4 pers. 80 pf., with two horses 80 pf., 1 *M*. From the town or rail. station to the Rhine 70, 90, 90, 1 *M* 20 pf.; to Rosengarten station, 1 *M* 20, 1 *M* 50, 1 *M* 50 pf., 2 *M*. Per hour 2 *M*, 2 *M* 40, 2 *M* 50 pf., 3 *M*. Each trnnk 20 pf.

Railways, see pp. 236, 238, and above.

Worms, one of the most ancient, and in the middle ages one of the most important towns in Germany, with 28,600 inhab. (½ Prot., ⅓ Rom. Cath., and 1300 Jews), lies in the rich plain of the *Wonnegau*, on the left bank of the Rhine. The culture of the vine has hitherto been the great resource of the place, but of late years a number of leather and other manufactories have been established

and many of the vineyards near the town are now covered with buildings. The large new harbour has an imposing warehouse in the old German style. Of the old fortifications a few towers only are still extant.

Worms is the Roman *Borbetomagus*, the seat of the *Vangiones*, which, after the period of the migrations of the barbarian hordes, became the capital of the kingdom of the Burgundians, who had descended from the Baltic Sea (431). The Franconian kings, and afterwards Charlemagne and his successors, frequently resided at Worms. The war against the Saxons was planned here in 772, and here the great contest concerning the investiture of the bishops with ring and staff was adjusted by the Concordat between the Emp. Henry V. and Pope Calixtus II. (1122). As a free city of the Empire, Worms, in the disputes between the emperors and the princes, always espoused the cause of the former, and was specially faithful to the unfortunate Henry IV. Its fidelity was rewarded by the grant of various privileges, chiefly of a commercial character. The union between Worms and Mayence laid the foundation for the Confederation of Rhenish Towns (1254). At Worms, in April 1521, was held the Imperial Diet, at which Luther defended his doctrines before the Emperor Charles V., six Electors, and a large and august assemblage, concluding with the words: '*Here I stand, I cannot act otherwise, God help me! Amen.*'

The Thirty Years' War proved very disastrous to Worms, which was repeatedly occupied and laid under contribution by Mansfeld and Tilly, the Spaniards, and the Swedes. In 1689 the town was treated with savage cruelty by Mélac and the young Duc de Créqui. After having been pillaged, it was set on fire, and, with the exception of the cathedral and synagogue, soon became one smouldering heap of ruins. The town retained its independence down to the Peace of Lunéville in 1801, and after the short-lived French supremacy was annexed to Hessen-Darmstadt in 1815, when its inhabitants numbered about 5000.

From the railway-station the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Strasse leads to the *Luther-Platz*, situated at the entrance to the old town. It is embellished with ***Luther's Monument** (Pl. B, 2), designed by *Rietschel* (d. 1861), and modelled by *Kietz*, *Dondorf*, and *Schilling* of Dresden (erected in 1868).

This imposing memorial of the great Reformer of Germany, the execution of which occupied nine years and cost about 17,000*l.*, merits examination. A massive platform, 16 yds. square and 9½ ft. high, bears in its centre a large pedestal, surrounded by seven smaller ones. The central base or pedestal is surmounted by another pedestal in bronze, adorned with reliefs from Luther's life, and medallion-portraits of his contemporaries who contributed to the Reformation. On it stands Luther's statue in bronze, a commanding figure, 11 ft. in height. In his left hand he holds a Bible, on which his right hand is placed emphatically; while his face, on which faith is admirably pourtrayed, is turned upwards. 'He is surrounded by a row of bold spirits, who before, or along with him had fought the last struggle for the freedom of the Reformation, or were privileged to promote it in various positions of life.' At the corners of the chief pedestal, in a sitting posture, are four precursors of the Reformation: in front, r. Huss (d. 1415), l. Savonarola (d. 1498); at the back, r. Wycliffe (d. 1387), l. Petrus Waldus (d. 1197). On the side-pedestals in front are Philip the Generous of Hessen on the right, and Frederick the Wise of Saxony on the left; at the back Melanchthon on the right, and Reuchlin on the left (each 9 ft. in height). Between these, on lower pedestals, are allegorical figures of the towns of (r.) Magdeburg (mourning), (l.) Augsburg (making confession), and (at the back) Speyer (protesting). Between these figures are the arms of the 24 towns of Germany which first embraced the reformed faith.

A little to the S. of the Luther-Platz is the handsome *House*

of Freiherr von Heyl, built by Bluntschli on the site of the *Bischofshof*, or episcopal palace, in which Luther made his defence in 1521. The building was destroyed by the French in 1689, and again in 1794. The pretty garden is always open to the public.

The Volkstheater & Festhaus (Pl. A, 1) was completed in 1889 in the Romanesque style by the Berlin architect *March*. The stage can be enlarged for the performance of large spectacular and popular pieces; the fine banqueting hall is destined for concerts and assemblies. Restaurant (p. 261); fine view of the cathedral.

The ***Cathedral** (Pl. B, 2), dedicated to SS. Peter and Paul, is a building of very ancient origin, but nothing now remains of the original structure. The W. towers, the oldest part of the present building, were consecrated in 1110, the remainder of the building in 1181. The S. portal, richly adorned with sculptures of scriptural subjects and allegorical figures of the Church and the Synagogue, dates from the 14th century. With its four elegant towers (the one at the N.E. angle restored in 1472), two domes, and double choir, the Cathedral ranks, like those of Speyer and Mayence, among the finest examples of Romanesque architecture in the Rhineland. The exterior in particular is strikingly effective.

The **Interior** (entrance on the S. side; fee to the sacristan, for whom a boy may be sent, 50 pf.), 141 yds. long, 29 yds. wide, across the transept 40 yds. wide, nave 105 ft. high, has been recently restored. The tawdry decoration of the E. choir with marble and gilding dates from the 18th century. The Romanesque *Sculptures* representing Daniel in the lions' den, in the first S. chapel on the right, and the *Tombstone of the Three Franconian Princesses* of the 14th cent., now in the N. aisle, are interesting.

The *Baptistery*, on the left side of the S. Portal, contains some large *High Reliefs* in stone, dating from 1487 and 1488, admirably executed, and in excellent preservation. They were presented by noble families of Worms and placed in the old cloisters of 1484, but on the demolition of the latter in 1813 were removed to their present position; they represent the Annunciation, Descent from the Cross, Resurrection, Nativity, and Genealogy of Christ. Here, too, is the *Tombstone* of the knight Eberhard von Heppenheim (d. 1559), a well-executed kneeling figure in armour. The late-Gothic *Font* is from the chapel of St. John, taken down in 1807.

It may interest those versed in German lore to know that the space in front of the cathedral is said to have been the scene of the quarrel between Brunhilde and Chriemhilde, recorded in the 14th Adventure of the Nibelungenlied. — A little to the S.W., in the Andreas-Platz, is the late-Romanesque *Andreaskirche* (Pl. 4; A, 3).

The streets to the E. lead from the cathedral to the Market Place, which contains the *Dreifaltigkeitskirche* (Pl. 5; B, 3) or Church of the Trinity, built in 1726 and adorned with baroque paintings by Seekatz and his pupils.

To the E. of the market-place rises the Stadthaus (Pl. 11; B, 3), rebuilt in 1883-84 after designs by Seidl. The large hall contains a fresco by *Prell*, representing Emp. Henry IV. conferring important commercial privileges on the town (1074). The extensive archives are housed in the pavilion in the court.

The **Pauluskirche** (Pl. 9; C, 3), a Romanesque building of

1102-16, is inferior in interest to the cathedral alone. The choir, in the form of a half decagon, dates from the beginning of the 13th century. The interior, restored in the taste of the 18th cent., was fitted up in 1881 to receive the **Paulus Museum*, an extensive and well-arranged collection of Germanic antiquities of all epochs. Adm. on Sun., 10.30-12.30, free; on other days after 9 p.m., on application to the custodian, 50 pf.

The doors of the handsome Romanesque W. Portal are a copy of those of Hildesheim Cathedral.

Interior. By the entrance are the skull and antlers of an Irish Elk. Collection of prehistoric antiquities and an Etruscan bronze shield, found in the Rhine. On the right side of the vestibule are Etruscan bronzes from Italy. In the nave are *Roman Antiquities*, chiefly from Worms and its neighbourhood, including two milestones bearing the name of Borbetomagus (p. 262); extensive collection of Roman glass; small bronze *Bust, three helmets, a military diploma of 91 A.D., surgical instruments, etc. The *Frankish Antiquities* are also arranged here: bronze vessels with early Christian representations; numerous objects found in tombs. — On the walls at the end of the nave, in the choir, and in the sacristy: mediæval objects, tombstones of the 14-18th cent., altar-pieces from the cathedral, architectural fragments and sculptures. — The *Sacristy* contains a collection of coins and art-industrial objects. — In the gallery are antiquities of the civic guilds, documents, views of the city, etc. — A room, furnished in the Gothic style, on the second floor of the N. tower beside the W. portal, contains the '*Luther Library*', with rare early editions of the works of Luther and his contemporaries.

On the S. side of the church are the cloisters and abbey-buildings, dating from various centuries.

In the Parade-Platz (Pl. C, 2), now called the *Ludwigs-Platz*, is an *Obelisk* to the memory of Grand-Duke Louis IV., erected in 1895. At the S.E. end of the square is the *Post Office* (Pl. 10). On the N.E. stands the *Church of St. Martin* (Pl. 8), built in 1265, partly destroyed by fire in 1689, and restored in 1888, with a handsome W. portal and old mural paintings (ruined). — In the Grosse Judengasse, to the right, is the **Synagogue** (Pl. 12; C, D, 2), an insignificant building dating from the 11th cent., remodelled in the 13th cent. and now quite modernised. The Jewish community of Worms is one of the oldest in Germany.

In the Mainzer suburb, which was destroyed by the Swedes and French and is now being rebuilt, the late-Gothic **Liebfrauenkirche* (*Church of Our Lady*; Pl. E, 1), ½ M. from the Mainzer Thor, alone escaped (the sacristan lives opposite the church). The church, which has been lately restored, is in the shape of a cruciform basilica, with an ambulatory and two W. towers. It replaces an older edifice, and was consecrated in 1467; the keystone of the vaulted roof bears the arms of the different corporations of Worms who caused it to be built. The only object of interest in the interior is a curious old painted sculpture of the Entombment, with lifesize figures, to the right of the principal entrance. The stained glass is modern. The *W. Portal* is enriched with sculpture. The wine called *Liebfrauenmilch* (see p. xxii) is yielded by vineyards near the church.

A handsome new quarter has sprung up to the W., beyond the railway and the limits of our Plan. The *Water Tower* here commands a wide panorama (adm. by order from the Director of the Town Water Works, Kloster-Str.).

The Rhine anciently flowed round a meadow known as the **Rosengarten** (Pl. F, 4), on the right bank, opposite Worms (now the terminus of the Darmstadt and Frankfort railway, p. 236). To this spot attach many ancient traditions, preserved in the Nibelungen and other heroic poems. Worms is, indeed, the centre of these romantic legends.

Hernsheim, 3 M. to the N.W. of Worms, has a beautiful private Park, to which visitors are admitted.

35. From Bingen or Mayence by Alzey to Kaiserslautern or Neustadt.

Railway from Bingen to Alzey, 20½ M., in 1¼ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 20 pf.). From Mayence to Alzey, 25½ M., in 1½ hr. (fares 3 ℳ 40, 2 ℳ 30, 1 ℳ 50 pf.). From Alzey to Kaiserslautern, 35 M., in 2 hrs. (fares 4 ℳ 50, 3 ℳ 10, 2 ℳ 10 pf.). From Alzey to Neustadt ('Hessische Ludwigsbahn' to Monsheim, and beyond it 'Pfälzische Bahn'), 36 M., in 2¼-3 hrs. (2nd cl. 3 ℳ 30 pf., 3rd cl. 2 ℳ). The route from Mayence to Neustadt viâ Ludwigshafen is preferable (express in 2 hrs.).

From Bingen (p. 123) to Alzey. The train leaves the Rhine at (2 M.) *Kempten*, and turns southwards. — 4½ M. *Büdesheim-Dromersheim*, wine-producing places; 7 M. *Gensingen-Horrweiler*; 9 M. *Welgesheim-Zotzenheim*; 10½ M. *Sprendlingen* (branch-line to *Wöllstein*); 12½ M. *Gaubickelheim*; 14 M. *Wallertheim*. At (16 M.) *Armsheim*, with a fine Gothic church of 1430, a branch-line diverges to *Flonheim*. 19½ M. *Albig*; 20½ M. *Alzey*.

From Mayence (p. 146) to Alzey. — 4½ M. *Gonsenheim*, a favourite resort of the Mainzers (pleasant excursion through the *Mühlbach-Thal* to the *Lenerberg*). To the left is the Roman aqueduct of Zahlbach; to the right lies Finthen. — 6 M. *Marienborn*; 9 M. *Klein-Winterheim*; 11 M. *Nieder-Olm*; 14½ M. *Nieder-Saulheim*; 17 M. *Wörrstadt* (Krone); 20½ M. *Armsheim* (see above); 24½ M. *Albig*; 25½ M. *Alzey*.

Alzey *(Hôtel Maschmann)*, a Hessian town with 6500 inhab., on the *Selz*, possesses a late-Gothic church and the ruins of a castle destroyed by the French in 1687. Alzey is one of the chief centres of the apiculture of Rhenish Hesse, producing the famous light coloured 'Esparsette' honey.

The **Petersberg**, 5-6 M. to the N.E. of Alzey, near *Gauodernheim*, has the ruins of an old abbey (ca. 1200; Romanesque crypt), and commands a splendid view.

From Alzey to Kaiserslautern. 3 M. *Wahlheim*; 6 M. *Morsch-heim-Ilbesheim*. — 9½ M. **Kirchheimbolanden** *(Hôtel Bechtelsheimer; Traube)*, a busy little town of 3600 inhab., with a château of the former princes of Nassau-Weilburg, restored after a fire in 1861 (interesting chapel).

From Kirchheimbolanden to the Donnersberg. A good road ascends from the town to (4½ M.) **Dannenfels** (**Gümbel*; **Lander*, unpretending),

situated on the slope to the S. of the road, in the midst of beautiful old chestnut-trees, and visited as a summer-resort. About ¾ M. farther up through wood is the **Villa Donnersberg* (R. from 1, D. 2½, pens. 3½ *M*), with a view-terrace. Pleasant paths, well-provided with finger posts, lead from the village and from the villa to various points of view on the E. and S. slopes of the Donnersberg. The tower (98 ft. high; key obtained at Dannenfels), on the top of the **Donnersberg** (2245 ft.), the *Mons Jovis* of the Romans, and the French *Mont Tonnerre*, commands an extensive view. Near the tower is a firmly constructed fragment of a Celtic fort. — From Rockenhausen (p. 160), a railway-station on the W. side of the mountain, the ascent occupies the same time. A road leads thence to (4½ M.) the village of *Marienthal*, whence the tower is reached in 1 hr. more. — The Donnersberg may also be ascended from *Winnweiler* (p. 160; through the Falkenstein valley, steep, 3 hrs.), or, most conveniently, from *Börrstadt* (see below; 1½ hr.). — From Dannenfels to *Göllheim* (see below) viâ *Jacobsweiler* and *Dreisen*, 5½ M.

13 M. *Marnheim;* branch-line to Monsheim, see below.

15 M. *Göllheim-Dreisen.* The village of **Göllheim** *(Goldenes Ross)* lies 1½ M. to the S.E. of the station. Near it rises the *Hasenbühl*, where Emperor Adolph of Nassau was defeated and slain by Albert of Austria on 2nd July, 1298. At the S.W. end of the town is a modern *Chapel*, designed by Voit, into the walls of which is built the old 'Königskreuz', a figure of the Saviour in red sandstone, erected on the battlefield in the 14th century.

18 M. *Börrstadt* (ascent of the Donnersberg, see above); 22 M. *Langmeil* (Frank's Restaurant at the station, with beds). The Alsenz line, see p. 160.

24½ M. *Neuhemsbach-Sembach.* — 27 M. *Enkenbach* (Ries) contains the interesting late-Romanesque church of a Præmonstratensian abbey, founded in 1150 and suppressed in 1664. The church is adjoined on the S. by a cloister, part of which represented the left transept and was continued beyond the W. end of the church. Fine W. portal. — 31½ M. *Eselsfürth*, with the finely wooded *Barbarossa Park*, belonging to Kaiserslautern. The (2¼ M.) *Bremerhof* is a favourite pleasure-resort.

33½ M. *Kaiserslautern* (N. Station); 35 M. *Kaiserslautern* (Principal Station), see p. 273.

From Alzey to Neustadt viâ Monsheim. — 2½ M. *Kettenheim;* 5 M. *Eppelsheim;* 7 M. *Gundersheim;* 9½ M. *Niederflörsheim.* — 11 M. **Monsheim,** the junction for Worms (p. 261) and for Marnheim.

From Monsheim to Marnheim, 8 M. — 2 M. *Wachenheim;* 3 M. *Harxheim-Zell*, on the Pfriembach, with extensive vineyards; 5 M. *Albisheim.* — 8 M. *Marnheim*, see above.

12½ M. *Hohensülzen;* 14 M. *Bockenheim;* 15½ M. *Albsheim.*

17½ M. **Grünstadt** *(Hôtel Ilgen; Pfälzer Hof)*, a town with 3800 inhabitants. The ruins of the old châteaux of *Alt-* and *Neu-Leiningen*, destroyed by the French in 1690, lie on a hill in the distance to the right.

From Grünstadt to Eisenberg, 5½ M., in ½ hr. (fares 80, 55, 35 pf.). — The train ascends the valley of the *Eisbach*, passing numerous clay

pits. 1¼ M. *Asselheim;* 2½ M. *Mertesheim;* 4 M. *Ebertsheim.* 5½ M. *Eisenberg* (Derlinger).

19½ M. *Kirchheim-an-der-Eck.* From (22½ M.) *Freinsheim* a branch-line diverges to Frankenthal (see p. 261). 24 M. *Erpolzheim.* Extensive vineyards in every direction.

27 M. **Dürkheim** (380 ft.; *Hôtel Häusling*, near the Curgarten *Pfälzer Hof*, at the station, with restaurant; *Vier Jahreszeiten*, R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 2¼, pens. 3½-6 *M*; *Graf's Hôtel Garni; Café-Restaurant Schüpple*), with 6100 inhab., one of the busiest towns in the Palatinate, with its conspicuous new Gothic spire, is beautifully situated among the vineyards of the Haardt Mts. The town was almost entirely rebuilt after the ravages of the French in 1689. It afterwards enjoyed great prosperity as the residence of the Princes of Leiningen-Hartenburg, whose handsome palace, in which Iffland once acted, and which was burned down by the French in 1794, occupied the site of the present town-hall. The neighbouring salt-baths of *Philippshalle* attract a few visitors in spring. The town is surrounded by pleasant promenades.

On an abrupt eminence at the entrance to the *Isenach-Thal*, about 1½ M. to the W. of Dürkheim, lie the picturesque ruins of the Benedictine Abbey of **Limburg**, once a château of the Salic Count Conrad the Elder, who was elected king of Germany in 1024 (Conrad II.). His eldest son Conrad having perished while engaged in hunting, the king determined to convert his ancestral castle into a religious house for the welfare of his son's soul. On 12th July, 1030, at 4 a.m., as the chroniclers inform us, he and his queen Gisela accordingly laid the foundation-stone of the church, and at a later hour on the same day he is said to have also laid the first stone of the Speyer cathedral. The Abbey of Limburg was completed twelve years later and presented to the Benedictines, who soon acquired large possessions. The abbots placed themselves under the protection of the Hartenburg Counts of Leiningen, but having quarrelled with them, their abbey was taken and destroyed by Count Emich VIII. in 1504. The buildings were partly re-erected between 1515 and 1554, but the abbey having been suppressed by Elector Frederick III. in 1574 they gradually fell to decay. The ruins of the imposing BASILICA, which now belong to government, afford an admirable example of the style of the 11th cent., and are surrounded with pleasant grounds. The S.W. tower, dating from the beginning of the 16th cent., commands a fine view (137 steps). The walls surrounding the church, part of the original cloisters and the burial-chapel, which is open at the E. side, are still preserved. Charming view in three different directions. (*Tavern* at the top.)

We may now proceed towards the W., either by a hilly path along the heights, or by *Hausen*, to the **Hartenburg**, the conspicuous red ruins of which are situated in the Isenach-Thal, 2¼ M. from the Limburg. This extensive castle was erected by the Counts of Leiningen about the year 1200, and was afterwards enlarged; in 1510 it was restored in the Renaissance style, and in 1794 it was blown up by the French. The ruin is surrounded with pleasant promenades. On the E. side, on the path from the Limburg, there is a large grass-plot where tournaments were once held, planted with fine lime-trees, and commanding a pleasing survey of the valley. At the foot of the castle lies the village of *Hartenburg* (Hirsch), 3 M. from Dürkheim by the highroad. — A walk from Hartenburg up the pretty *Isenach-Thal* to Frankenstein (p. 273) takes about 3 hours.

To the N.W. of Dürkheim rises the wooded *Kastanienberg*, the summit of which is enclosed by a rude stone rampart, 57-100 ft. broad, 7-13 ft. high, and about 3½ M. in circumference, called the **Heidenmauer**, and probably, like the similar structure on the Altkönig (p. 229), of ancient Ger-

manic origin. On the right the rampart is overtopped by the *Teufelsstein*, a rock 13 ft. in height. The 'heathens' wall' and the abbey of Limburg furnished Cooper with the background for one of his novels. The paths are provided with finger-posts, which indicate the way to several good points of view.

On the hill to the right, beyond Dürkheim, we observe the Limburg, and nearer the railway rises the 'Flaggenthurm' (view). — 28½ M. **Wachenheim** *(Dalberger Hof)*, with 2400 inhab.; on the hill lies the ruined *Wachtenburg*, or *Geiersburg*, once the property of the Salic dukes, and afterwards that of the Counts Palatine, destroyed in 1689. The handsome country-houses and gardens here belong to wealthy wine-merchants. To the left lies *Forst*, a village which yields excellent wine. — 31 M. **Deidesheim** *(Goldene Kanne;* wine at *Weidlauf's)* is another wine-producing place (3000 inhab.) and the residence of many extensive vineyard-proprietors. 32½ M. *Königsbach*, with large sandstone-quarries. — 33½ M. *Mussbach* (Weisses Ross; wine at Nauert's), with aluminium-works and large vineyards; on the hill to the right lie the long villages of *Lobloch* and *Gimmeldingen* (*Hammel, with view-terrace).

36 M. *Neustadt*, see below.

36. From Ludwigshafen to Weissenburg and Strassburg.

Railway to Weissenburg (48 M.) in 1¾-2½ hrs.; fares 6 ℳ 20, 4 ℳ 10, 2 ℳ 65 pf.; express, 7 ℳ 10 pf. or 4 ℳ. — Express from Ludwigshafen to Strassburg (89 M.) in 3½ hrs.; fares 13 ℳ, 9 ℳ 20 pf.

Ludwigshafen, see p. 259. The train traverses the fertile plain of the Rhine, with its extensive vineyards and fields of corn and tobacco. — 3 M. *Rheingönheim;* 5 M. *Mutterstadt.*

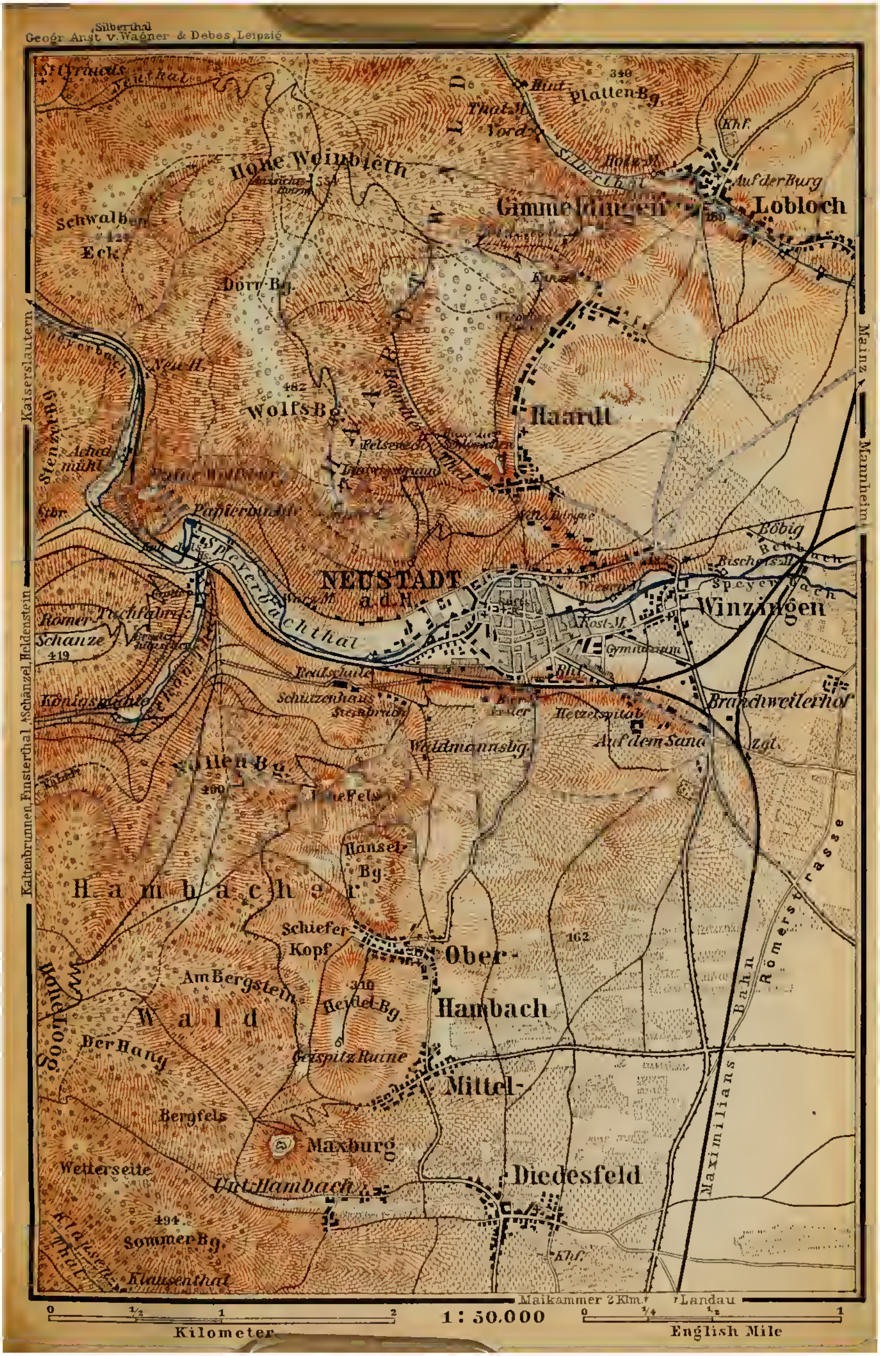
7½ M. **Schifferstadt**, the junction for Speyer (5½ M. in ¼ hr.), Germersheim, and Strassburg (see p. 275).

The train approaches the Haardt Mts. — 10½ M. *Böhl-Iggelheim;* 12½ M. *Hassloch;* 19 M. *Neustadt*, junction for the lines to Dürkheim, Alzey (R. 35), and Kaiserslautern-Neunkirchen (R. 37). Carriages generally changed here.

Neustadt *an der Haardt.* — **Hotels.** *Löwe, near the station, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6 ℳ; *Railway Hotel, in the Saalbau (see below), with restaurant and garden, R., L., A., & B. 3, D. 2, pens. 5 ℳ (good wine); *Weisses Lamm; Bayrischer Hof; Pfälzer Hof.

Restaurants. **Railway Restaurant; Old German Wine Rooms*, Post Strasse; *Alte Pfalz; Wiener Café.*

Neustadt, situated at the entrance to the valley of the *Speyerbach*, the largest town in the Haardt district (16,000 inhab.), possesses several paper-mills, and carries on a considerable wine-trade. (Palatinate wines, see Introd.) Near the station is the *Saalbau*, a Renaissance edifice, large halls for balls and concerts, a hotel, and a restaurant (see above). The handsome Gothic *Abbey Church*, founded in 1354 and completed in 1489, contains the tombstones


Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Silberthal
Platten Bg.
Hohe Weinbieth
Gimmeldingen
Lobloch
Auf der Burg
Schwalben Eck
Dörr Bg.
Neu H.
Wolfs Bg.
Haardt
Stenzel Bg.
Kaiserslautern
Mainz
Mannheim
Papiermühle
Speyerbachthal
NEUSTADT a. d. H.
Winzingen
Speyerbach
Römer Schanze
Tuchfabrik
Königsmühle
Gymnasium
Realschule
Schützenhaus
Branchweilerhof
Hetzelspital
Auf dem Sand
Waldmannsbg.
Nollen Bg.
Hansel Bg.
Hambacher
Schiefer Kopf
Ober-Hambach
Am Bergstein
Wald
Heidel Bg.
Geispitz Ruine
Der Hang
Mittel-
Bergfels
Maxburg
Wetterseite
Unt. Hambach
Diedesfeld
Sommer Bg.
Klausenthal
Maximilians Bahn
Römerstrasse
Kaltenbrunnen, Finsterthal, Schänzel, Heldenstein
Maikammer 2 Klm.
Landau
1 : 50.000
Kilometer
English Mile

of several of the Counts Palatine, the founders of Neustadt; the choir is used by Roman Catholics, the nave by Protestants. The Roman Catholic *Ludwigskirche*, a modern Gothic church, on the left bank of the Speyerbach, was consecrated in 1862. In the market-place are a monumental fountain and the *Stadthaus*, formerly a Jesuit college (1743). A house opposite has a carved wooden balcony of 1580. The *Crèche* in the Hetzel-Platz, the *Neptune Fountain* in the Strohmarkt, and the *Hospital* in the S.E. of the town, were erected by Hr. Hetzel, a banker, to whom the citizens have erected a monument to the N. of the Saalbau (p. 268).

Neustadt, being the intersecting point of the various railways of the Palatinate, makes an admirable starting-point for excursions in the Haardt district. Comp. the *Map*, p. 274.

About 1 M. to the W. of the station are the *Schützenhaus* (restaurant), affording a good view of Neustadt, and the new *Realschule*. Farther on, at abont the same height above the valley, opens the *Schönthal*, with its beautiful fountains (restaurant); opposite rises the Wolfsburg (see below). A walk through the Schönthal brings us to the (3/4 M.) shady *Kaltenbrunner Thal*, which begins at the *Königsmühle* (restaurant; one-horse carr. from Nenstadt 3 *M*). — A pleasant path leads past the (3 M.) *Kalte Brunnen* and through the *Finster-Thal* (numerous finger-posts) to (2 1/2 hrs.) the **Schänzel**, in defending which the Prnssian General von Pfau fell in 1794. Refreshments may be obtained at the forester's honse. Thence through the *Triefen-Thal* (2 hrs.) or through the shady *Hüttenbrunnen-Thal* (2 1/2 hrs.) to *Edenkoben* (p. 270).

About 1 1/2 M. to the N. of Neustadt lies the small village of **Haardt**, near which rises the château of *Winzingen*, or '*Haardter Schloss*', recently rebuilt in the French Renaissance style. — By the third house in Haardt is a finger-post, indicating the way, leading past the vineyards, and then to the right by the *Kaiserweg*, to the **Wilhelms-Platz** (2 M. from Neustadt), which commands a snperb view to the S. A zigzag path leads hence in 40 min. to the tower on the *Weinbiet* (1820 ft., always open), which commands an extensive view. Finger-posts indicate the way thence to the (25 min.) **Bergstein** (1260 ft.), affording a beantiful view of Neustadt, the Speyerbach-Thal, and the Schönthal. From the Bergstein we proceed to the (40 min.) ruin of *Wolfsburg* and thence to (40 min.) Neustadt.

From Neustadt to the Maxburg, 1 1/4 hr. From the road to the W. of the station we cross the viaduct and follow the road to the S. to *Ober-Hambach* and (2 M.) *Mittel-Hambach*. At the 'Engel' Inn we turn to the right and after 8 min. take the new walk to the left, which leads to the (12 min.) saddle behind the Maxburg. A much preferable route ascends the Bergstrasse to the W., beyond the above-mentioned viaduct; after 200 paces we ascend a path to the left to (7 min.) a quarry, commanding a fine view of Neustadt. A finger-post here points out the way to the *Nollen* and the *Hohe Felsen*, whence the Maxbnrg is visible (1 1/2 hr.). — The **Maxburg**, or *Hambacher Schloss*, formerly called the *Kestenburg* ('chestnut castle'), is conspicuously sitnated on a spur of the Haardt, 1080 ft. above the sea, and abont 650 ft. above the plain (small fee to the custodian). The handsome château was re-erected in the Gothic style by *Voit*, by order of King Max II. of Bavaria, bnt is in a neglected condition. The mediæval castle is said to have been built by Emp. Henry II.

A steep path descends from the Maxburg by *Unter-Hambach* to (1/2 hr.) *Diedesfeld* and (1/2 hr.) the railway-station of *Maikammer* (p. 270). — Or from the Maxburg we may proceed to (1/2 hr.) the village of *Maikammer*, (1 hr.) *Edenkoben*, (1/2 hr.) *Rhodt*, and the *Villa Ludwigshöhe* (p. 270).

Neustadt is a terminal station. The train next skirts the extensive vineyards of the Haardt district, commanding beautiful views,

especially by morning-light. — 22½ M. *Maikammer - Kirrweiler* (*Rail. Restaurant); to the right rises the Maxburg (p. 269; 1 hr. from here); farther distant is the *Kalmit* (2230 ft.). On a height more to the S., by the village of *St. Martin*, 2 M. from Maikammer, are the ruins of the *Kropsburg*.

24½ M. **Edenkoben** (**Schaaf*, with pleasant garden), a cheerful little town of 5100 inhab., with a sulphur-spring, is much frequented for the grape-cure in autumn. Near the thriving village of *Rhodt*, 3 M. from Edenkoben, is seen the royal *Villa Ludwigshöhe*, built by King Lewis I. of Bavaria after Gärtner's designs (charming view), above which rises the ruined *Rietburg* or *Rippburg*. A pleasant route leads hence through the *Hüttenbrunnen-Thal* to the (3 hrs.) *Schänzel* (p. 269).

26 M. *Edesheim;* 28½ M. *Knöringen*. The train crosses the *Queich*, which formed the boundary between Alsace and the Palatinate down to 1815, and separates the Vosges and Haardt Mts.

30½ M. **Landau** (**Schwan;* **Körber*, unpretending, R. & B. 2½, D. with wine 2½ *M*), a town with 13,600 inhab. (½ Protestants), was a fortified place at an early period. In the Thirty Years' War it was besieged and taken seven times; in 1680 it was captured by Louis XIV., and in 1686 it was fortified by Vauban. From the Peace of Rastatt (1714) down to 1815 it remained in the hands of the French, after which it was annexed to Bavaria. In 1867 the fortifications were removed. In front of the Commandant's Residence is the *Luitpoldbrunnen*, with a statue of the Prince Regent of Bavaria (1892). The town has recently much extended beside the W. station (see below).

From Landau to *Germersheim*, see p. 278.

From Landau to *Annweiler* and *Zweibrücken*, see R. 39.

About 5 M. to the N.W. of Landau (diligence twice daily in 1¼ hr.) is the village of **Gleisweiler** (1065 ft.), which lies at the foot of the *Teufelsberg* (1950 ft.; view of the Vosges), with a large *Hydropathic* (whey, grape, and koumiss cures; R. 1-2, board 3-4 *M*). — Pleasant walk to the S.W. to the ruin of *Scharfeneck* (1½ hr.), or to the N. to the *Orensberg* (p. 279), both with fine views.

To the right are visible the Madenburg, the Trifels, the Münzberg, and the Rehberg (comp. p. 280). — 34 M. *Insheim*. — 35½ M. *Rohrbach*.

From Rohrbach to Klingenmünster, 6 M., railway in 35 min. (fares 55, 35 pf.). 2½ M. *Billigheim-Mühlhofen;* 3 M. *Ingenheim-Appenhofen;* 4½ M. *Klingen-Heuchelheim*. — **Klingenmünster** (*Ochs*), on the Klingbach, at the foot of the Haardt, had a Benedictine convent, founded in 650 by Dagobert II., of which only the church (rebuilt in 1735) remains. Klingenmünster also contains the extensive *District Lunatic Asylum*. Above the village rises the imposing ruin of *Landeck*. The tower on the *Treitelskopf* affords a fine view of the mountains of the Palatinate. — From Klingenmünster we may go on to *Mönchweiler* and (3½ M.) *Silz*, and then take a footpath leading to the left to (1¾ hr.) the Lindelbrunner Schloss (p. 281).

38 M. **Winden**, junction for *Maxau* and *Carlsruhe* (see p. 334).

From Winden to Bergzabern, 6 M., railway in ½ hr. (fares 80, 55, 35 pf.). — Intermediate stations: *Barbelroth-Oberhausen, Kapellen-Niederhorbach*. **Bergzabern** (*Rössle; Pflug*) is an old town of 2200 inhab., with

partly-preserved fortifications. Diligence hence once daily to (16 M.) *Dahn* (p. 281).

42½ M. *Schaidt-Steinfeld;* 45 M. *Kapsweyer*, the last Bavarian station. — The train enters Alsace and crosses the *Lauter*. To the left are the Bienwald and the Geisberg (see below).

48 M. **Weissenburg** (**Engel*, **Schwan*, in the town; *Hôt. de l'Europe*, well spoken of; *Dürr*, at the railway-station), a very ancient town with 6200 inhab., mentioned in history as early as the Merovingian kings, was the seat of an independent abbey, founded by Dagobert II., down to 1534. The **Abbey Church of St. Peter and St. Paul* is a noble example of the early-Gothic style (13th cent.), with a tower above the crossing of the transept. In the interior are fine stained-glass windows, of the 13th (Romanesque; on the S. side), 14th, and 15th centuries. It is adjoined on the N. side by handsome Gothic cloisters, which have been recently restored and contain a few old carvings and tombstones. The *Johanniskirche*, partly Romanesque in style, and many of the private houses are also interesting edifices.

On 4th Aug., 1870, part of the German army under the Crown Prince of Prussia gained a decisive victory here over the French under Abel Douay. The town, defended by a simple wall, and the **Geisberg**, 2 M. to the S., were occupied by the French, but were attacked by Prussians from the E. and Bavarians from the N., and both taken after a severe struggle. In order to form an idea of the nature of the ground, the traveller should follow the Lauterburg road, turn to the right about 1 M. from the station, cross the railway, and proceed by a footpath to the (¾ M.) *Gutleuthof* and the (¾ M.) château of *Geisberg*, now a farm-house, round which the struggle was very hotly contested. Fine view from the terrace on the E. side. Douay fell at the top of the hill, on the way to which numerous graves of the fallen are passed. The traveller may now return by the Hagenau road on the W. side, a round of 2-2½ hrs. in all.

About 3 M. from Weissenburg a new path, diverging to the right from the Bitsch road, ascends in ½ hr. to the view-tower or the top of the **Scherhohl** (1660 ft.). — The Bitsch road leads farther on to (8½ M.) *Lembach* and (15½ M.) *Obersteinbach* (p. 282).

On quitting Weissenburg the train describes a circuit round the Geisberg, and passes stations *Riedselz*, *Hunspach*, and *Hofen*.

58 M. **Sulz unterm Wald** *(Rössle)*, the headquarters of the Crown Prince of Prussia, commander of the Third German Army, on Aug. 5-6th, 1870. — At *Lobsann*, *Pechelbronn*, and *Schwabweiler*, near Sulz, petroleum and asphalt are obtained. — The line now traverses part of the *Forest of Hagenau*, which is 45,000 acres in extent. — 63½ M. *Walburg*, with a fine church of the 15th century. Branch-line to (5½ M.) *Wörth* (p. 272), viâ *Biblisheim*, *Dürrenbach*, and *Morsbronn*.

Morsbronn and Wörth are the best starting-points for a visit to the Battlefield of Aug. 6th, 1870. — The neighbourhood of *Morsbronn* was the scene of the attack of the 11th Prussian Army Corps and of the gallant onset (about 1 p.m.) of the French cavalry, which certainly covered the retreat of the infantry, but resulted in the destruction of the whole brigade of horse. The Germans then pressed forward and occupied the village of *Elsasshausen* (3 p.m.), which they afterwards maintained against the attempts of the French to retake it. The battlefield is now studded with monuments,

the principal German one being near Elsasshausen. Near at hand is the 'MacMahon Tree', where the French marshal had his stand during most of the battle.

The little town of **Wörth** (*'Weisses Pferd'*; old Roman altar in front of the Gemeindehaus), which has given its name to the battle, contains 1100 inhab., and lies on the right bank of the *Sauer*. The Germans found it unoccupied by the French, and at once took possession of it (7 a.m.), successfully resisting all attempts to dislodge them. Their efforts, however, to storm the strong position held by the French on the heights of Fröschweiler were in vain, until the success of the Prussians at Morsbronn made its influence felt on the French right wing. **Fröschweiler** *(Jäger's Einkehr)*, the centre of the French position, with the headquarters of MacMahon, was attacked from all sides almost simultaneously and captured between 4 and 5 p.m. Those of the French who escaped death or capture effected a disorderly retreat towards (2 M.) Reichshofen (p. 292). The church of Fröschweiler was destroyed, but a new one, the tower of which over-looks the whole of the battlefield, has been built. The largest French monument stands to the N. of the road from Wörth to Fröschweiler. — Comp. the Map, p. 274.

The best general view of the battlefield is obtained at *Diefenbach*, on the hill to the E. of Wörth. An *Equestrian Statue of the Crown Prince* (Emp. Frederick) is to be erected here.

68½ M. **Hagenau** (*Europäischer Hof*, with garden; *Post*; *Andres*, at the station), with 17,050 inhabitants, was once a free town of the German Empire and a fortress, the works of which are partly preserved. The walls were erected by Emp. Frederick I. in 1164. The palace built by the same emperor, afterwards a favourite residence of the Hohenstaufen, was burned by the French in 1678. Part of the conspicuous *Church of St. George* dates from the 12th century. The choir contains a huge wooden figure of Christ, executed in 1488. The fine candelabrum of the 13th cent., and the modern stained glass also deserve attention. Herr Nessel possesses a collection of coins and antiquities found in the vicinity. — To the E. of the town and S. of the Hagenauer Wald lie the artillery-ranges. — Railway to Saargemünd, Metz, and Saarbrücken, see p. 292.

71 M. *Marienthal*, with a nunnery, dissolved in 1789; 73 M. *Bischweiler*, with cloth-manufactories. The train now crosses the *Zorn*. — 73½ M. *Kurzenhausen*; 79 M. *Hördt*.

83 M. *Vendenheim*, junction for the Saarburg-Zabern line (R. 42).

Then several unimportant villages, near which are some of the outworks of Strassburg. — 89 M. *Strassburg*, p. 282.

37. From Mannheim *(Ludwigshafen)* to Neunkirchen *(Saarbrücken)*.

72 M. Railway *(Pfälzische Eisenbahn)* in 2¾-4 hrs.; fares 9 ℳ 50, 6 ℳ 30, 4 ℳ 10 pf. (express 10 ℳ 80, 7 ℳ 60 pf.).

The train crosses the Rhine by the *Railway Bridge* (p. 259), which affords a pleasing glimpse of the river, to (2½ M.) *Ludwigshafen* (p. 259). Thence to (21 M.) **Neustadt**, see p. 268.

Neustadt is the junction of the line to Dürkheim (R. 35) and to Landau (R. 36). — The Saarbrücken line now enters the mountain district of the *Westrich*. For an hour the train winds up the wooded

ravine of the *Speyerbach*, and penetrates the variegated sandstone rocks by means of 12 tunnels. Beyond Neustadt, on a hill to the right, stand the red ruins of the *Wolfsburg*.

25 M. *Lambrecht-Grevenhausen* (*Pfälzer Hof), two villages founded by French emigrants, with extensive military and other cloth-factories. About 1¼ M. farther on, at *Frankeneck*, a paper-making village, the valley divides. The branch to the left, through which flows the Speyerbach, is named the *Elmsteiner-Thal;* that to the right is named the *Frankensteiner-Thal*, and is watered by the *Hochspeyerbach*. The train ascends the latter.

Farther on, on a height to the right, are the ruins of *Neidenfels*. 29 M. *Weidenthal*, with two new churches. — 32 M. **Frankenstein** *(Kölsch, Haffen)*, one of the most picturesque points in the valley, with the ruins of a castle of that name. On the other side of the valley, above the tunnel, which is 1487 yds. in length, is another old ruined castle. On the right are the *Teufelsleiter*, and in a sequestered side-valley, also to the right, the ruin of *Diemerstein*, surrounded by promenades.

From Lambrecht (3 hrs.), from Weidenthal (2 hrs.), or from Frankenstein (2 hrs.) we may visit the *Drachenfels* (1830 ft.), commanding a fine view; ½ hr. below the top is the *Siegfriedsbrunnen*. Thence to (4 hrs.) Dürkheim, by the Isenach valley (see p. 267).

35 M. *Hochspeyer* (875 ft.), the highest station on the line, is the junction for the *Alsenzbahn* to Münster am Stein and Kreuznach (see p. 160). The line is carried through the *Heiligenberg* (watershed) by means of a tunnel 1485 yds. in length.

42 M. **Kaiserslautern** *(*Schwan*, R., L., & A. from 2 ℳ 80, D. 2 ℳ 90 pf.; *Karlsberg*, R., L., A., & B. 2¼-2¾, D. 2 ℳ; Krafft; Post; Railway Hotel)*, one of the chief towns in the Palatinate, situated in the hilly tract of the Westrich, with 40,700 inhab., and considerable spinning factories, iron-works, and breweries, was once a residence of Emp. Frederick Barbarossa, who erected a magnificent palace here in 1153. The building was destroyed during the Spanish War of Succession, and the site is now occupied by a house of correction. The *Protestant Church* with its three towers owes its foundation to the same monarch, but in its present form belongs to the 13th and 14th centuries. It contains a marble monument in memory of the union of the Protestant churches by Knoll, with an allegorical figure and the statues of Luther and Calvin (1883). The *Provincial Museum* is open daily, except Frid., 10-12 and 2-4 (adm. 50, on Sun. 20 pf.). A battle was fought at Kaiserslautern in 1793 between the Prussians and the French.

From Kaiserslautern to Lauterecken, 21 M., railway in 2¼ hrs. (fares 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 20 pf.). From the station of (5½ M.) *Lampertsmühle* a diligence plies thrice daily in ½ hr. to (2½ M.) *Otterberg*, with a Cistercian abbey founded in 1134 and now suppressed. The abbey-church, an imposing structure in the Transition style, was probably completed in 1225. — 15½ M. *Wolfstein*, at the foot of the *Königsberg* (1780 ft.; ancient tombs, remains of Roman buildings). On the left are the ruins of *Neuwolfstein*, built by Rudolph I. in 1275, and of the former imperial castle of

Altwolfstein. — 21 M. *Lauterecken.* Diligence hence once daily in ½ hr. to (3 M.) **Offenbach** *am Glan (Gerlach, Schaun,* both good), the *Abbey Church of which is one of the most important examples of the Transition style. Of the original edifice, which was built abont 1170-90, only the choir, tbe transepts, and two side-apses like chapels now remain.

Between Kaiserslautern and Homburg the line runs near the 'Kaiserstrasse', a road constructed by Napoleon, and skirts the *Landstuhler Bruch,* an extensive moor at the base of wooded hills. — 49 M. *Kindsbach.*

51 M. **Landstuhl** (**Engel,* in the town; *Burgard,* at the station), a small town with 3700 inhab., was once a seat of the Sickingen family, whose castle, with its huge walls, 25 ft. thick, lies in ruins above the town. Franz von Sickingen (p. 159) was besieged here by the Electors of the Palatinate and Trèves in 1523, and lost his life by the falling of a beam. His remains were interred in a vault under the church, but the monument erected to his memory was destroyed by the French. Another has recently been erected by Freiherr von Stumm of Neunkirchen, and the paths about the castle have been repaired. Keys at the forester's. Fine points in the environs are the *Fleischhackers Loch, Kohlenberg* (view tower), and *Bärenloch* (a round of 2½-3 hrs.

From Landstuhl to Kusel, 18 M., branch-railway in 1½-2 hrs. (fares 1 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ 10 pf.). The line intersects the Landstuhler Bruch (see above). 3 M. *Ramstein;* 5 M. *Steinwenden;* 7 M. *Niedermohr.* At (8¾ M.) *Glan-Münchweiler* the attractive valley of the *Glan* is entered, and followed viâ *Rehweiler, Eisenbach-Matzenbach,* and *Theisbergstegen* to (15 M.) *Altenglan.* The line then turns in a sharp angle towards the W., and enters the Kuseler-Thal. — **Kusel** (*Mainzer Hof*), a busy town of 3000 inhab., with cloth and other factories. In the neighbourhood are large syenite quarries.

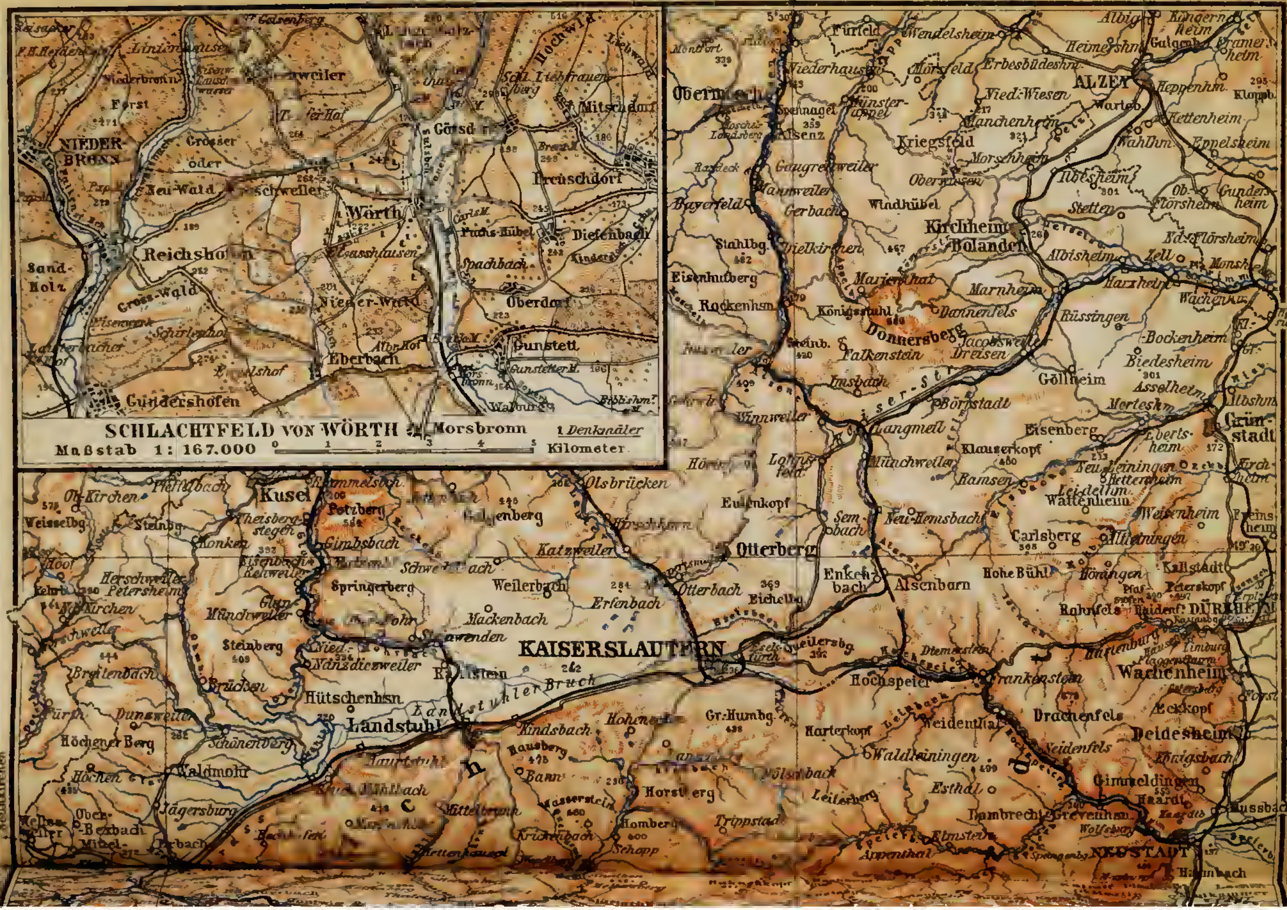
54½ M. *Hauptstuhl;* 57 M. *Bruchmühlbach.* — 64 M. **Homburg** (**Dümmler*), a small town with 4300 inhabitants. About 1½ M. to the N.E. is the ruined castle of *Carlsberg,* destroyed by the French in 1793.

From Homburg to Zweibrücken, 7 M., railway in ½ hr. (fares 65 pf., 45 pf.). — Near (4 M.) *Schwarzenacker* is the former convent of *Wersch-weiler.* From (5 M.) *Einöd* to Saarbrücken and Saargemünd, see below. — 7 M. **Zweibrücken** (**Zweibrücker Hof; Pfälzer Hof*), formerly the residence of the Dukes of Zweibrücken, and known to the literary world as the place where the *Editiones Bipontinae* of classical authors were published. It is now a town of 12,000 inbab., and contains the chief court of the Bavarian Palatinate, which occnpies the old castle. When Charles X. Gustavus of the Zweibrücken family ascended the Swedish throne, tbe duchy became subject to Sweden, which it continued to be till the deatb of Cbarles XII. in 1719. The *Alexanderkirche* contains the burial-vaults of tbe ducal house. The *Roman Catholic Church* is a handsome bnilding in the Gothic style. — To *Landau,* see p. 279.

From Zweibrücken to Saarbrücken, 22 M., railway in 1¼ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 20 pf.), viâ (2 M.) *Einöd* (see above) and (13½ M.) *St. Ingbert,* an industrious town with 10,900 inhabitants. The other stations are unimportant. — *Saarbrücken,* see p. 164.

From Zweibrücken to Saargemünd, 23 M., railway in 1⅓ hr. (fares 1 ℳ 55, 95 pf.). Unimportant stations. — 23 M. *Saargemünd,* see p. 292.

Beyond (68 M.) *Bexbach* the line enters a productive coal-district in Prussia. 69½ M. *Wellesweiler.* — 72 M. *Neunkirchen* (p. 163).


SCHLACHTFELD VON WÖRTH
Maßstab 1: 167.000
Kilometer
1 Denkmäler
NIEDER-BRONN
Reichshofen
Gundershofen
Wörth
Fröschweiler
Elsasshausen
Morsbronn
Gunstett
Eberbach
Dieffenbach
Preuschdorf
Mitschdorf
Görsdorf
Oberdorf
Spachbach
Hochwald
KAISERSLAUTERN
Landstuhl
Kusel
Otterberg
ALZEY
Kirchheim Bolanden
Donnersberg
Grünstadt
Frankenthal
Dürkheim
Wachenheim
Deidesheim
Neustadt
Frankenstein
Hochspeier
Drachenfels
Gimmeldingen
Lambrecht
Göllheim
Eisenberg
Alsenborn
Enkenbach
Weilerbach
Otterbach
Erlenbach
Mackenbach
Rockenhausen
Obermoschel
Wendelsheim
Kreuznach
Armsheim
Mainz
Schifferstadt
Neunkirchen

KAISERSLAUTERN
ZWEIBRÜCKEN
Bliesskastel
Hornbach
PIRMASENS
Rodalben
Donsieders
Münchweiler
Annweiler
Bergzabern
Bitsch
Lemberg
Philippsburg
Reichshofen
Wörth
Sulz
Lauterburg
Selz
Edenkoben
Landau
Kandel
Rohrbach
Bien-Wald
Wasgenwald
Vogesen
Geographische Anstalt von
Hagenau
Strassburg
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Kilometres
1: 500.000
Engl. Miles

38. From Mannheim to Speyer, and to Strassburg viâ Germersheim and Lauterburg.

82 M. Railway in 2½-4 hrs.; fares 10 ℳ 70, 7 ℳ 10, 4 ℳ 60 pf.; express 12 ℳ 10, 8 ℳ 60, 6 ℳ 10 pf. (to *Speyer*, 14 M., in ½-¾ hr.; 1 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 20, 75 pf.). This line affords the shortest route between Frankfort on the Main and Strassburg (express-train in 4½ hrs.). — From *Schwetzingen (Heidelberg)* to Speyer, see p. 256.

From *Ludwigshafen* (*Mannheim*, p. 257) to (7½ M.) *Schifferstadt*, see p. 268. The line to Speyer diverges here to the left from the Landau line (R. 36).

13 M. **Speyer.** — *Omnibus* into the town, 30 pf. — The principal station (Pl. A, 1) is about ¾ M. from the cathedral, to which the road leads in a straight direction; the Rhenish station of the Schwetzingen line (Pl. E, 3) is only ¼ M. from the cathedral.

Hotels. *Wittelsbacher Hof (Pl. a; C, 4), Ludwig-Str., R., L., & A. 1½-5 ℳ, B. 80 pf., D. 2½, omn. ½ ℳ; *Rheinischer Hof (Pl. b; B, 3), Maximilian-Str., R., L., & A. 1¾-2¼, D. 2½ ℳ, B. 80 pf.; Pfälzer Hof (Pl. c; C, 3), Maximilian-Strasse, R. & L. 1 ℳ 80, B. 80, D. with wine 2 ℳ 70 pf., well spoken of.

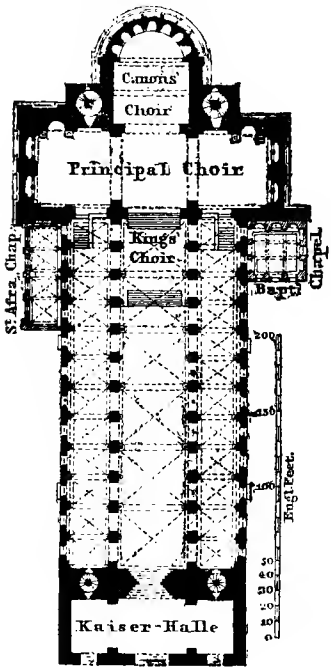
Restaurants. *Deutsch*, *Gambrinus*, both opposite the station. — **Beer** at *Schultz's* and at *Schwarz's*, with a large garden, both in the Eisenbahn-Str. — Wine at *Sick's*, Königs-Platz. — **Cafés.** *Schwesinger*, by the Altpörtel; *Weiss*, Maximilian-Str.; *Moos*, Königs-Platz.

Speyer, or *Spires* (325 ft.), the capital of the Bavarian Palatinate, with 19,000 inhab. (⅖ Prot.), lies near the left bank of the Rhine at the influx of the *Speyerbach*.

Speyer was the Roman *Augusta Nemetum*, became an episcopal see in the 4th cent., and was frequently the residence of the German emperors. The city prospered greatly under the Salic emperors, who repeatedly granted privileges to the loyal inhabitants, embellished the old palace, and built the celebrated cathedral, which was regarded as the burial-church of the German emperors for nearly five centuries. As a free city of the empire Speyer enjoyed a high reputation. Of the numerous imperial diets held here the most important was that of 1529, nnder Charles V., after which the princes and estates who had espoused the cause of the Reformation received the name of *Protestants*, from their protest against the resolution of the hostile majority (comp. p. 278). The city was destroyed by the French in 1689, and has only recently begun to prosper again.

The ***Cathedral** (Pl. D, 3), the great attraction of the place, is open 9-11 a.m., and 2-6 (in winter 2-4) p.m.; admission to the choir and crypt by tickets only (35 pf.), obtained from the sacristan. The old-German altar-piece and the cartoons in the Chapel of St. Catharine are shown for a fee of 1 ℳ and 35 pf. respectively. — The cathedral was founded in 1030 by Conrad II. (d. 1039) as a burial-place for himself and his successors, and continued by his son Henry III. (d. 1056) and his grandson Henry IV. (d. 1106), all of whom found a resting-place within its precincts. The remains of Henry IV., who had been excommunicated by Pope Gregory VII., were not deposited here till five years after his death, during which period his body remained unburied in the Chapel of St. Afra, on the N. side of the cathedral, which he himself had erected. His son Henry V. (d. 1125), the last of the Salic imperial family, is also interred here, as well as Philip of Swabia (d. 1208), Rudolph of Hapsburg (d. 1291), Adolph of Nassau (d. 1298), and Albert I. of

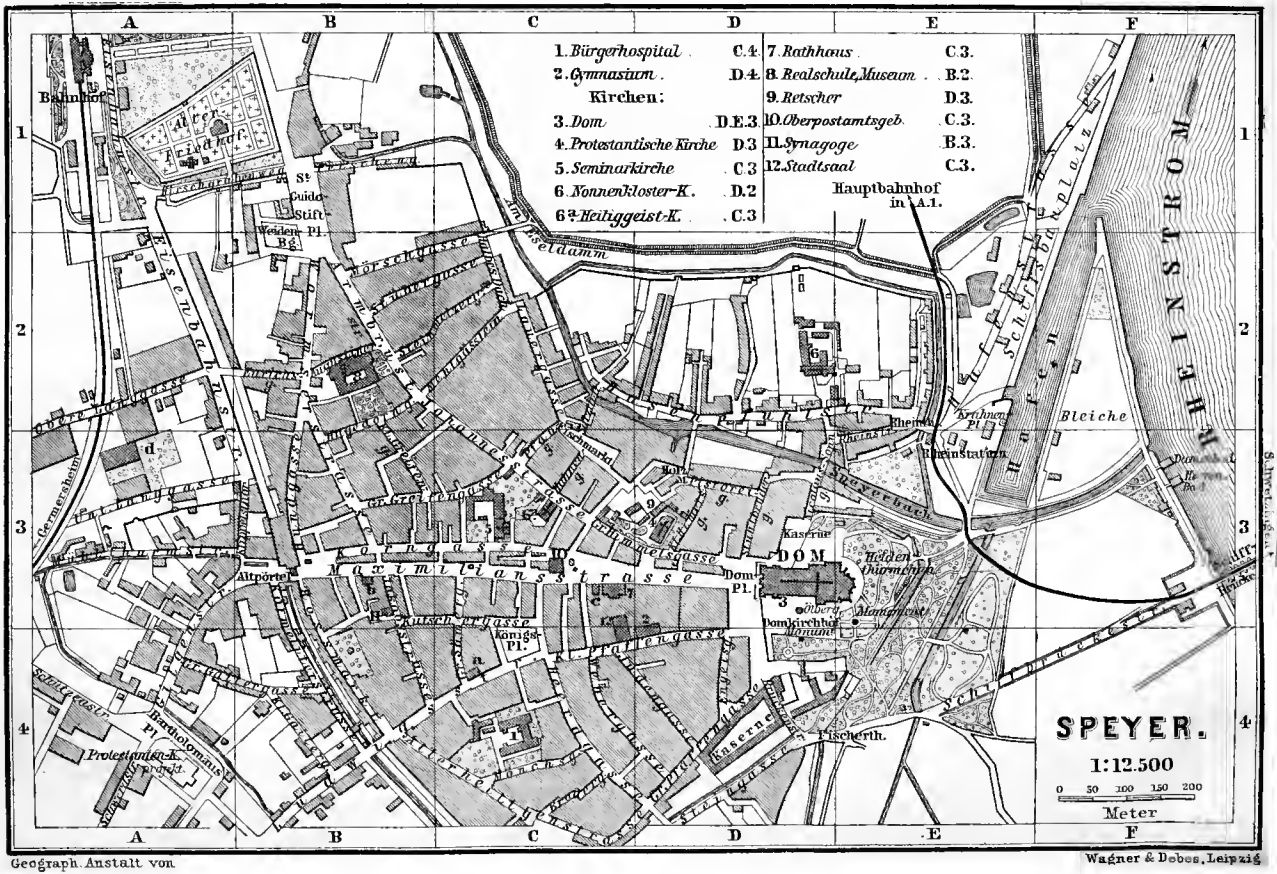
Austria (d. 1308), by whose hand Adolph fell at Göllheim (p. 266). After the murder of Albert I., the Emp. Henry VII. caused the remains of the rival monarchs to be deposited in the same vault. Here, too, repose Gisela, the pious consort of Conrad II., Bertha, queen of Henry IV., and Beatrice, wife of Barbarossa, with her daughter Agnes.



The cathedral was much injured by fire in 1450, but was soon restored. On 31st May, 1689, the town and the cathedral were ravaged with fire and sword by the hirelings of 'his most Christian majesty' Louis XIV., under Louvois, Montclar, and Mélac. The tombs of the emperors were ransacked, the town was committed to the flames and completely destroyed, and other atrocities were committed. After the restoration by the Würzburg architect Neumann (1772-84), the church was once more subjected to devastation on 10th-20th Jan., 1794, and was converted into a magazine. It was not till 1822 that it was at length restored to its sacred purposes. The interior was decorated by order of Lewis I., King of Bavaria, in 1845-53; and the re-erection of the W. façade, under the superintendence of *Hübsch*, took place in 1854-58.

The church is a simple, but vast and imposing Romanesque basilica. Length 147 yds., length of transept 60 yds., breadth of nave 15 yds., height of nave 105 ft., height of W. towers 240 ft. The nave seems to have been originally covered with a flat wooden roof, for which the present vaulting was afterwards substituted.

The *Façade* has three portals. Over the central one is the imperial double-eagle, over the side-entrances the lion of the Palatinate. The large rose-window in front has a head of the Saviour crowned with thorns in the centre, on a gold ground, and in the corners the emblems of the Evangelists. The handsome arcade at the top runs round the whole building. (The visitor should walk round this arcade and ascend the tower; sexton 75 pf.)


1. Bürgerhospital C.4.
2. Gymnasium D.4.
Kirchen:
3. Dom D.E.3.
4. Protestantische Kirche D.3.
5. Seminarkirche C.3.
6. Nonnenkloster-K. D.2.
6a. Heiliggeist-K. C.3.
7. Rathhaus C.3.
8. Realschule, Museum B.2.
9. Retscher D.3.
10. Oberpostamtsgeb. C.3.
11. Synagoge B.3.
12. Stadtsaal C.3.
Hauptbahnhof in A.1.
SPEYER.
1:12.500
0 50 100 150 200
Meter
DOM
Maximilians strasse
Königs Pl.
Dom Pl.
Altpörtel
Bahnhof
Exerzierplatz
Bleiche
RHEIN STROM
Rheinstatium
Kaserne
Fischerth.
Protestantische K.
Bartholomäus Pl.
Geograph. Anstalt von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

In the vestibule, or *Kaiser-Halle*, are niches of gilded mosaic, in which stand sandstone statues of the emperors interred in the *Kings' Choir*.

The four reliefs are by *Pilz:* Conrad laying the foundation of the cathedral; Rudolph and the priest with the host; Rudolph receiving the tidings of his election to the throne; the same emperor taking the cross from the altar in default of a sceptre at his coronation at Aix-la-Chapelle. Over the principal inner portal is represented the dedication of the church to the Virgin, on the left St. Bernard and St. Stephen, on the right John the Baptist and the painter Schraudolph.

The *Interior is adorned with 32 large *Frescoes, by *Johann Schraudolph* and his pupils (1845-53), representing Old Testament events prophetic of the Redemption, scenes from the lives of Christ and the Madonna, and numerous single figures of prophets and saints.

In the Kings' Choir, on broad pedestals, are two large statues: right, *Rudolph of Hapsburg* (d. 1291), in Tyrolese marble, by Schwanthaler, in a sitting posture; left, the Emp. *Adolph of Nassau* (d. 1298; p. 275), in sandstone, by Ohnmacht, in a kneeling position. On the right and left of the passage of the principal choir two *Reliefs*, formerly in the vaults, are built into the walls, each containing likenesses of four emperors and bearing ancient inscriptions.

The Chapel of St. Afra was built in 1097-1103, but was afterwards altered. — The Baptistery, in the S. aisle, dates from the 12th century. Above it (entrance from the S. transept) is the Chapel of St. Catharine, originally dating from the 13th cent., but almost entirely rebuilt in 1857; it contains the cartoons for Schraudolph's frescoes and an early-German altar-piece (adm., see p. 275).

The Crypt beneath the choir and the transept, restored in 1857, belongs in its entirety to the old building, consecrated in 1039, and contains the ancient tombstone of Rudolph of Hapsburg, restored in 1858.

The ancient Churchyard (Pl. D, 3) is now a promenade. Opposite the N.E. corner of the church is the *Domnapf*, or cathedral bowl, a large vessel of sandstone, once marking the boundary between the episcopal and civic jurisdiction. Every new bishop was obliged, after binding himself to respect the liberties of the town, to fill the Napf with wine, which was then drunk to his health by the townspeople. The fragments of the '*Mount of Olives*', to the S. of the cathedral, constructed in 1511, are the sole remains of the cloisters, which were built in 1437-44 and destroyed at the end of the 18th century. At the back of the cathedral are a large *Fountain*, a *Statue of Fortune*, and busts of *Schwerd*, the astronomer, and *Slengel*, the maker of the promenade. — Among the trees to the E. of the choir rises the *Heidenthürmchen* (Heathens' Tower; Pl. E, 3), the substructure of which may be of Roman origin. It probably belonged to the town-wall built in 1080 by Bishop Rudger.

The devastations of the French have left few notable buildings

of antiquity at Speyer. An unsightly wall by the Protestant church preserves the name of the ancient *Retscher* (Pl. 9; C, D, 3), an imperial palace where the diets were held. The fine old gate-tower, at the W. end of the Maximilians-Strasse, is named the *Altpörtel* (Pl. B, 3). Adjacent is the new '*Protestanten-Kirche*' (Pl. A, 4), erected to commemorate the Diet of 1529 (p. 275).

The **Museum** (Pl. 8; B, 2), in the *Real-Schule*, contains trophies of the war of 1870-71, a cabinet of natural history, a few pictures, mediæval objects, views of Speyer, documents, weapons, prehistoric antiquities, and an important *Collection of Roman Antiquities found in the Palatinate. Adm. daily for a fee (Sun., 1-3, free).

From Speyer the railway proceeds past *Berghausen*, *Heiligenstein*, and *Lingenfeld* to (23 M.) **Germersheim** *(Elephant; Salm)*, an old town (6500 inhab.) at the confluence of the *Queich* (p. 270) and the Rhine, fortified since 1835. Rudolph of Hapsburg died here in 1291.

From Germersheim to Landau, 13 M., railway in 1/2-3/4 hr. (1 ℳ 70, 1 ℳ 15, 75 pf., or 2 ℳ, 1 ℳ 40 pf.). Stations: *Westheim*, *Lustadt*, *Zeiskam*, *Hochstadt*, and *Dreihof*. *Landau*, see p. 270. — To *Bruchsal*, see p. 327.

26 M. *Sondernheim;* 29 1/2 M. *Bellheim;* 31 1/2 M. *Rülzheim;* 34 1/2 M. *Rheinzabern*, on the *Erlenbach;* 38 M. *Jockgrim.*

39 1/2 M. *Wörth*, the junction of the Carlsruhe-Landau line (p. 334). 42 1/2 M. *Hagenbach;* 44 M. *Neuburg;* 46 M. *Berg.* The train then crosses the *Lauter*, which forms the boundary between the Bavarian Palatinate and Alsace.

47 M. **Lauterburg** *(Blume)* was once fortified, and is frequently mentioned in the annals of the old wars between the French and Germans. The Rathhaus contains a Roman altar. — 49 M. *Mothern;* 53 M. *Selz*, with a Gothic chapel, the junction of a line to Walburg (p. 271); 58 M. **Röschwoog**, junction of the strategic railway to Rastatt and Carlsruhe (p. 259), continued towards the W. to Hagenau and Obermodern (p. 293).

62 M. **Sesenheim** or *Sessenheim* (*Krone*, *Ochs*, both well spoken of), the scene of Goethe's intimacy with Frederica Brion (1770-71). The church and parsonage have since been rebuilt. The wooded hill with the arbour in which Goethe and Frederica used to converse has been purchased by a number of the poet's admirers, and the arbour has been renewed. On the S. side of the church are the tombstones of Frederica's parents (comp. p. 348). In the church is the bench on which Goethe, by Frederica's side, 'found a somewhat dry sermon none too long'.

65 M. *Drusenheim;* 68 M. *Herlisheim*, on the *Zorn;* 70 1/2 M. *Gambsheim*, with an old chapel; 74 M. *Wanzenau*, with Fort Franseeky; 79 M. *Bischheim.* — 82 M. *Strassburg*, p. 282.

39. From Landau to Zweibrücken. The Vosges of the Palatinate.

The picturesque mountainons district to the S. of the *Queich*, which belongs to the WASGAU, is well worthy of a visit, and may be explored in 2-3 days. 1st Day: Railway to *Annweiler*, walk to the *Trifels* and the *Madenburg*, and thence by the *Rehberg* to the *Lindelbrunner Forsthaus* and *Schloss;* about 6 hrs. in all. — 2nd Day: Walk viâ *Vorderweidenthal*, the *Drachenfels*, *Schloss Dahn*, and *Dahn* to *Kallenbach*, or viâ *Rumbach* to *Schönau*, and *Rumbach*, 6 hrs. — 3rd Day: On foot to the *Wegelburg* and the *Hohenburg* and on to *Fleckenstein*, proceeding thence either viâ *Hirschthal*, *Schönau*, and the *Wasigenstein* to *Niederbronn* (7 hrs.), or viâ *Lembach* to *Weissenburg* (6 hrs.) or *Wörth* (5½ hrs.).

FROM LANDAU TO ZWEIBRÜCKEN, 45 M., railway in 1¾-3¾ hrs. (fares, 2nd cl. 3 ℳ 80, 3rd cl. 2 ℳ 45 pf., express-fares 1st cl. 6 ℳ 50, 2nd cl. 4 ℳ 70 pf.). — Leaving the principal station at Landau, the train stops again on the W. side of the town, and then ascends the valley of the *Queich*, which soon contracts. The Queich is crossed several times. — 3¾ M. *Godramstein*. From (5 M.) *Siebeldingen* (Adler) a road leads viâ *Birkweiler*, *Ransbach*, and *Leinsweiler* to (3½ M.) *Eschbach*, at the foot of the Madenburg (p. 280). — 6¼ M. *Albersweiler*. About 3½ M. to the N.W. is the village of *Eusserthal*, with a Romanesque Cistercian church dating from the middle of the 13th century. The *Orensberg* (1915 ft.), 3½ M. to the N. (white way-marks), is a good point of view. — 9½ M. *Annweiler*, see p. 280; the station lies on the left bank of the Queich, the town on the right. The narrow green valley of the Queich, at this point known as the 'Annweiler-Thal', is enclosed by wooded hills, from which the variegated sandstone protrudes in picturesque and fantastic forms. — 12 M. *Rinnthal;* 14½ M. *Wilgartswiesen*, with a handsome church by Voit.

Wilgartswiesen makes a good centre for excursions in the Vosges of the Palatinate. — TO SCHLOSS DAHN: about ½ M. from the village, we diverge from the road to the right, and follow the course of the stream. At (½ hr.) *Hauenstein* (see below) we cross the brook and proceed along a sandy path on the other side. In ½ hr. more a pine-wood is reached, through which we ascend a somewhat steep incline to (½ hr.) a chapel, beyond which we descend; 20 min. *Erfweiler;* ½ hr. more Schloss Dahn (p. 281). — TO THE LINDELBRUNNER SCHLOSS: we take the road by *Spirkelbach* and *Schwanheim* to *Darstein*, and then skirting the cliffs of Darstein on the S., follow the path leading from Gossersweiler to the Lindelbrunner Forsthaus (p. 281).

17 M. *Hauenstein*. — 21 M. *Hinterweidenthal-Kaltenbach* (*Gerstle; *Rail. Restaurant), a good centre for excursions. Diligence thrice daily from Kaltenbach to Dahn (5 M., p. 281). 24½ M. *Münchweiler*. — The line now crosses the watershed between the tributaries of the Rhine and of the Nahe. — 28 M. *Rodalben;* 30 M. *Biebermühle*, where a branch-line diverges to (4½ M.) **Pirmasens** *(Greiner)*, an industrial town with 21,000 inhab., named after St. Pirmin, who preached here in the 8th century. From 1764 to 1790 the landgrave Ludwig IX. of Darmstadt had his residence in the town, which passed to Bavaria in 1815. The Protestant church

contains the landgrave's monument. — Several unimportant stations. — 45 M. *Zweibrücken*, see p. 274.

Annweiler (590 ft.; *Schwan*, with garden, well spoken of, R. 1½ *M*, B. 70 pf.), is a small and ancient town of 2600 inhab. with a Rathhaus by Voit, built in 1844. The *Krappenfels*, *Buchholzfels*, and other fine points in the neighbourhood have lately been made easily accessible by means of footpaths and finger-posts.

From the E. entrance of Annweiler (in the direction of Landau) a road, diverging to the S. from the highroad, ascends towards the village of *Bindersbach*, and from it a footpath (red marks) ascends to the left through wood. The ancient imperial fortress of ***Trifels** (1515 ft.; refreshments) was founded as early as the 10th cent., but the present scanty ruins date from about the middle of the 12th century. Trifels was not unfrequently occupied by the German emperors. Its walls protected the unhappy Henry IV., when excommunicated by Pope Gregory VII. in 1076, and deserted by his nobles. It also served as a prison for Adalbert, Archbishop of Mayence, who was confined here by Henry V., but released by the citizens of Mayence. It was here that Richard Cœur-de-Lion is said to have been confined for more than a year by the Emp. Henry VI., until his liberation was effected by the faithful Blondel. After the Thirty Years' War the castle fell to decay. The central tower, 33 ft. in height, and the chapel have recently been restored. In cleaning the castle-well, the spring, cut in the rock, was discovered at a depth of 270 ft. The view is similar to that from the Madenburg, but less extensive towards the E.

The hill occupied by the Trifels is the northernmost eminence of a range 1 M. in length, the other two summits of which bear the ruins of *Anebos* and *Scharfenberg*, the latter, with its square tower 66 ft. in height, being usually known as the *Münz*. A pleasant path (with blue marks) skirts the S.W. slope of this range, passing these ruins. Farther on it descends, but afterwards again ascends, leading through fragrant woods of beech and pine. The *Wetterberg* remains to the left. In 1½ hr. we reach the ***Madenburg** (locally *Eschbacher Schloss;* 1520 ft.; rfmts.), situated above the village of Eschbach to the S., the grandest ruin in the Rhenish Palatinate, formerly belonging to the counts of Leiningen, afterwards to the bishopric of Speyer, and burned down by the French general Montclar in 1689. The *View from the Madenburg is one of the finest and most extensive in the Palatinate, comprising both plain and mountain. — From the Madenburg to *Eschbach*, 1¼ M.; to *Klingenmünster* (p. 270), viâ the *Kaisersbacher Mühle*, 1 hr.

The tower on the **Rehberg** (1790 ft.), 1½ hr. to the S. of Annweiler, is another fine point of view. The path to it, indicated (left) by a finger-post in the main street of the village, cannot be missed (white marks; tower at the top).

About 6 M. to the S.W. of Annweiler lies the Lindelbrunner

Schloss, which is reached by the highroad to *Völkersweiler* and *Gossersweiler*, and thence by a path through the fields. A pleasanter but somewhat longer route (2¾ hrs.) diverges to the left at *Sarnstall*, 1½ M. to the W. of Annweiler, and leads through the *Rimbach-Thal*, passing *Lug*, *Schwanheim*, and (1¾ hr.) *Ober-Schlettenbach* (Germann, 5 min. to the left of the path, good wine). — Those coming from the Trifels follow the Madenburg route (see p. 280) to (½ hr.) the saddle between the Scharfenberg and Rehberg (finger post) and then skirt the hollow to (25 min.) the stone cross on the saddle to the N. of the Rehberg. Thence they descend to (20 min.) the highroad, to the N. of Völkersweiler.

The ***Lindelbrunner Schloss** (1445 ft.), the ruins of a castle of the Counts of Leiningen, stands on an isolated hill affording an unimpeded view in all directions. At the foot of the hill is the *Lindelbrunner Forsthaus* (rfmts., also beds).

About 2 M. from the Lindelbrunner Forsthaus lies *Vorderweidenthal* (refreshments at the burgomaster's), and 1 M. farther on is *Erlenbach*, under the shadow of the castle of *Bärbelstein*, recently rebuilt. At the latter village we join the highroad from Bergzabern (p. 270; diligence from Bergzabern to Dahn daily, 16 M. in 3½ hrs.), which we follow until we reach a finger-post on the left indicating the path to (2¼ M.) the picturesque *Drachenfels*, which commands a fine view of Schloss Dahn (see below) and the castellated rocks of this district. From the Drachenfels we descend to *Busenberg* (inn), *Schindhardt*, and (1½ hr.) Schloss Dahn, or into the (½ hr.) *Lauter-Thal*, and ascend it to (1½ M.) the little town of *Dahn* (Hartmann's Inn), whence a diligence plies thrice daily to (5 M.) Hinterweidenthal-Kaltenbach (p. 279). [From the crossing of the roads in the Lauter-Thal, the route to the right leads past the *Fischwager Mühle* to (1½ M.) Schloss Dahn.]

On a wooded rock, 1½ M. to the E. of Dahn, rise the ruins of **Schloss Dahn,** locally called the *Erfweiler Schloss*. The steps and passages are partly hewn in the solid rock. The top commands a striking view of the imposing and grotesque sandstone rocks around.

From Schloss Dahn we return in about ½ hr. to the above mentioned crossing of the roads, and descend the Lauter-Thal to (1¾ M.) *Bruchweiler*. On the left is the grotesque cliff known as the *Fladenstein*. One mile beyond Bruchweiler the Lauter-Thal is quitted by a road leading to the right to (1 M.) *Rumbach* (Kern's Brauerei; Grüner Baum), and through the picturesque valley of that name to (3¾ M.) **Schönau** *(*Löwe)*, a village on the *Sauer*, with deserted iron-works. From Rumbach we follow the new road to Nothweiler (p. 282) and take a path to the right at a finger-post, which leads to the (1½ hr.) Wegelburg. (Or we may reach the Wegelburg from Schönau in 1 hr.) Finger-posts at all doubtful points.

The ***Wegelburg** (1880 ft.), a hill crowned with the ruins of

a castle destroyed by the French in 1679, is the finest point in the Vosges of the Palatinate. The view embraces the whole of the Vosges Mts. and extends to the Black Forest and the Odenwald. At the top is a mountain-indicator.

The frontier of Alsace runs a few hundred paces to the S. of the Wegelburg. Just beyond it, about 3/4 M. from the Wegelburg, is the *Hohenburg*, built of skilfully-hewn square blocks of stone, and commanding a view similar to that enjoyed from the Wegelburg. We return to the ridge and descending to the left by a finger-post proceed by the *Fleckensteiner Hof* (rfmts.) and the **Fleckenstein**, another rocky fastness affording a fine view of the Sauerthal. Hence we descend to the (20 min.) *Sauerthal* and to (3 M.) *Lembach* (*Rössle, plain). Diligence from Lembach to *Wörth* (p. 272) in 2 1/2 hrs.; to *Sulz unterm Wald* (p. 271) in 2 3/4 hrs.; and to *Weissenburg* (p. 271) in 3 hrs.

Those who extend their walk to the E. of the Wegelburg descend to (40 min.) *Nothweiler* and (footpath) to (50 min.) *Bodenthal*, whence a road leads to *Germanshof* and (5 1/2 M.) *Weissenburg* (p. 271).

About 2 1/2 M. to the S.W. of Schönau, in the woods, 1/2 hr. above the hamlet of Wengelsbach, is the ancient castle of **Wasigenstein**, or *Wasenstein*, mentioned in the old German Walthariuslied, and one of the most interesting ruins in the district; it is now easily accessible, and steps have been taken to prevent its farther decay. We may descend hence in 1/4 hr. to *Obersteinbach* (Rössle, unpretending), at the foot of the ruined *Klein-Arnsberg;* a massive rock behind the village bears the ruins of *Lützelhardt*. A path leads to the S., viâ *Windecker* (to the left the ruined *Wineck*) and *Windstein* to (7 M.) *Jägerthal* (inn), with iron-works and the imposing ruins of *Alt-Windstein* and *Neu-Windstein*. From Jägerthal to *Niederbronn* (p. 292), 3 M.

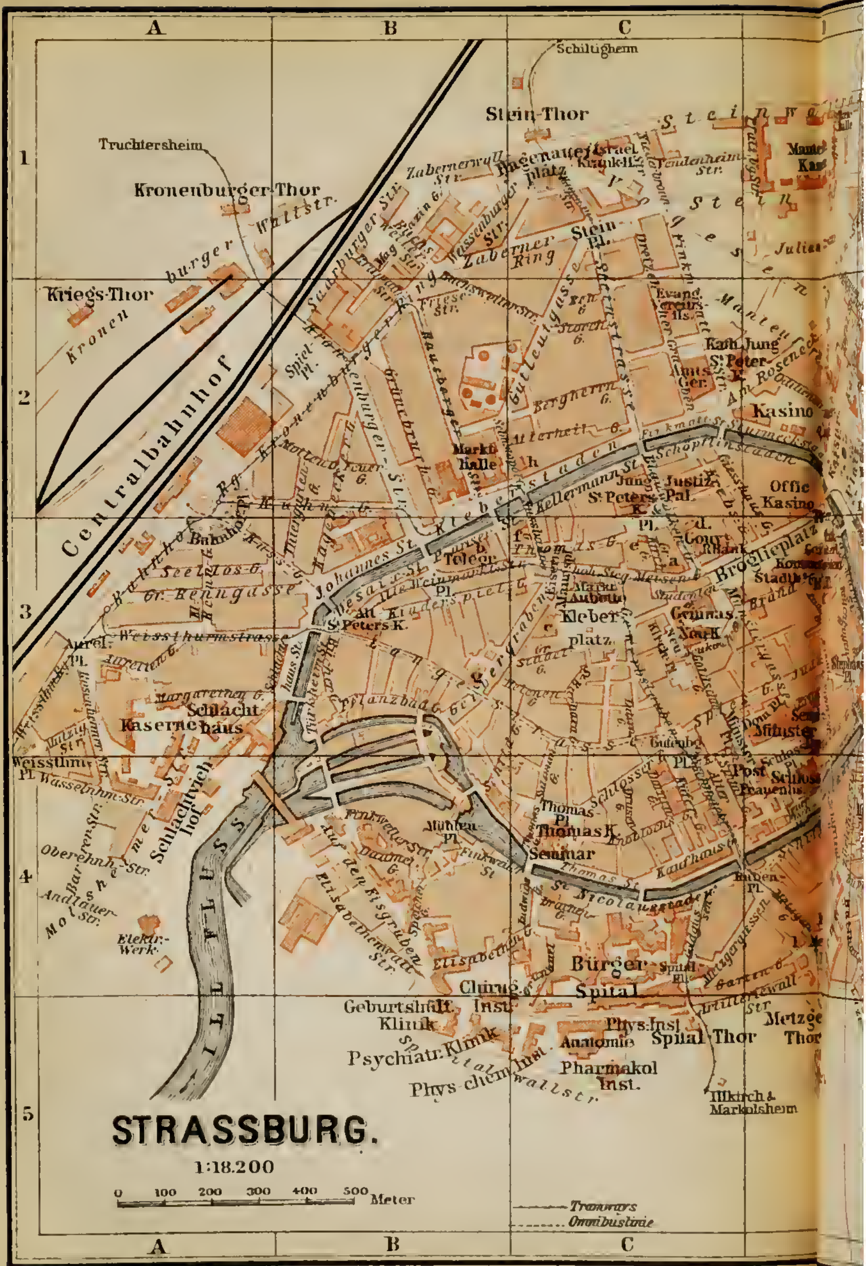
40. Strassburg.

Arrival. The *Central Railway Station* (Pl. A, 2, 3; *Restaurant), a handsome building adorned with frescoes, is on the W. side of the town. Omnibuses of the larger hotels (50 pf., each trunk 20 pf.) and cabs (see p. 283) are in waiting. — *Neudorf Station* outside the *Metzgerthor* (to Kehl), see p. 291.

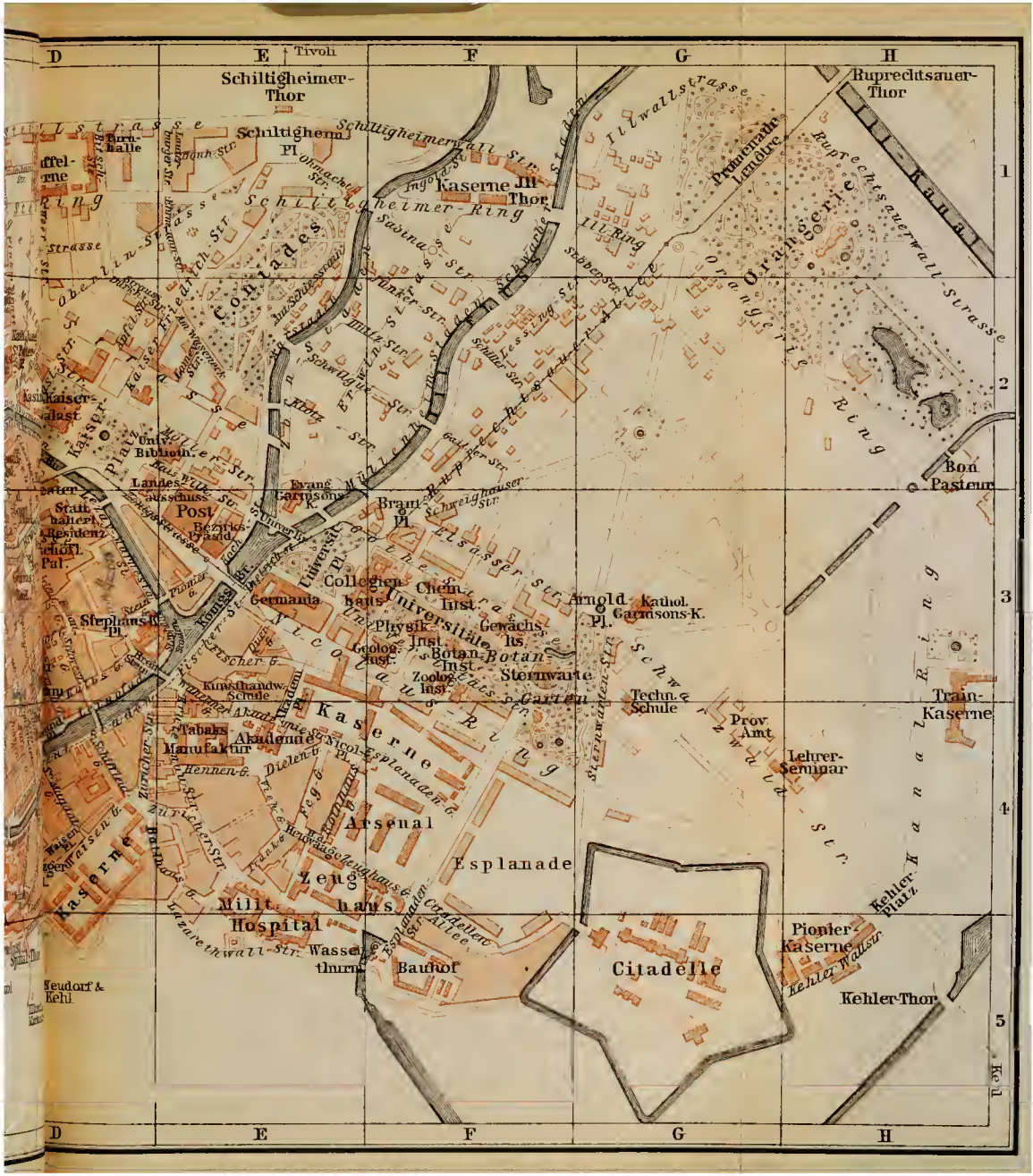
Hotels. *At the Station:* Hôtel National, with lift, R., L., & A. 2 1/2-5, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 or 4 *M*; Hôtel Pfeiffer, also with lift, R., L., & A. 2-4, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; Terminus Hotel, these two with popular beer-restaurants; Victoria, Küss-Strasse 7, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2 1/2 *M*. — *In the Town:* Ville de Paris (Pl. a; C, 3), in the Broglie, first class, with lift, R., L., & A. 2-5 *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. (1 and 6 o'clock) 3 or 4 *M*; *Hôtel de l'Europe (Pl. d; C, 3), Blauwolkengasse 19, with restaurant and garden, R., L., & A. 3, B. 1, D. 2 3/4 *M*; Hôtel d'Angleterre (Pl. b; B, 3), with lift, R., L., & A. from 2 *M*, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3-4 *M*; Maison Rouge (Pl. c; C, 3), Kleber-Platz, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; Hôtel de France (Pl. e; C, 3), Jung St. Peters-Platz, R. 2, A. 1/2, B. 1 *M*; Vignette (Pl. g; B, 3), Gerbergraben 38; Stadt Basel (Pl. l; D. 4), Metzger-Platz; Krone, Kronenburger-Str.; *Schmutz, Züricher-Str. 3, plain. — *Pension Internationale*, Universitäts-Str. 32, well spoken of (4-7 *M*).

Cafés (also restaurants): *Broglie, Wiener Café*, both in the Broglie; *Ville de Paris*, see above; *Meise (Mésange)*, Meisengasse; *Café de la Lanterne*, in the Gewerbslauben; *Heimburger*, Stephans-Platz; *Wiener Café*, Schlossergasse.

Restaurants. *Stiftskeller*, Münster-Platz (p. 288); *Rathskeller*, in the Ville de Paris (see above); *Valentin*, Alter Weinmarkt; *Dollmaetsch*, Neu-



Geograph. Anstalt v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.



D
E
F
G
H
1
2
3
4
5
Tivoli
Schiltigheimer-Thor
Schiltigheim Pl.
Schiltigheimerwall Str.
Kaserne Ill Thor
Ill Ring
Ill-Kanal
Ruprechtsauer-Thor
Ruprechtsauerwall-Strasse
Promenade Lenôtre
Orangerie
Orangerie Ring
Contades
Schiltigheimer-Ring
Sabinas Str.
Ill-Ring
Schwarzwald Str.
Kaiser-Platz
Univ. Biblioth.
Landesausschuss
Post
Bezirks-Präsid.
Evang. Garnisons K.
Brant Pl.
Universität Pl.
Collegienhaus
Chem. Inst.
Universität
Physik. Inst.
Gewächs-hs.
Botan. Inst.
Botan. Garten
Sternwarte
Zoolog. Inst.
Geolog. Inst.
Arnold Pl.
Kathol. Garnisons-K.
Elsasser Str.
Schweighauser Str.
Rupprechtsauer Allee
Bon Pasteur
Train-Kaserne
Techn. Schule
Prov. Amt
Lehrer-Seminar
Kanal Ring
Kaserne
Arsenal
Esplanade
Zeughaus
Milit. Hospital
Wasserthurm
Bauhof
Citadelle
Pionier-Kaserne
Kehler-Platz
Kehler-Thor
Kaiser-Palast
Stephans-K. Pl.
Kunsthandw. Schule
Tabaks Manufaktur
Akademie
Nicol. Pl.
Esplanaden G.
Zürcher Str.
Lazarethwall-Str.
Neudorf & Kehl
Kehl

kirchgasse; *Holtzmann*, Bruderhofgasse; *Schrempp*, Fasanengasse; *Kempff*, Kinderspielgasse; **Railway Restaurant*. — **Beer.** Strassburg beer (renowned since 1446): *Taverne Alsacienne*, by the Gewerbslauben; *Schneider*, Lange Str.; *Espérance* ('Zur Hoffnung'), Kalbsgasse. Munich beer: **Germania*, Universitäts-Platz; **Piton*, Gewerbslauben; **Bratwurstglöcklein*, Kleber-Platz; *Löwenbräu*, Lange Strasse and Laternengasse; **Münchener Kindl*, Brandgasse; **Luxhof*, Broglie; *Stadt München*, Küfergasse; *Zum Spaten*, Hoher Steg; *Pschorrbräu*, Alter Weinmarkt, etc. — **Beer Gardens.** *Tivoli*, outside the Schiltigheim Gate, beyond the 'Contades' (Pl. E, 1); *Rheinlust*, see p. 291. — *Civil-Casino* (Pl. D, 2), Sturmeckstaden (introduction necessary).

Cab Tariff.	During the day.		In the evening (after the street-lamps are lit).		At night (midnight to 6 a.m.).	
Per Drive:	1-2 pers.	3-4 pers.	1-2 pers.	3-4 pers.	1-2 pers.	3-4 pers.
Drive within the town, to Tivoli, the Citadel, and the Neustadt Station	ℳ pf. — 75	ℳ pf. — 90	ℳ pf. 1. —	ℳ pf. 1. 20	ℳ pf. 1. 50	ℳ pf. 1. 80
To the Rhine Bridge	1. 20	1. 50	1. 60	2. —	2. 40	3. —
To Kehl	2. —	2. 40	2. 80	3. 40	4. 80	5. 70
By Time:						
Per ½ hr.	1. —	1. 20	1. 20	1. 45	1. 60	1. 90
„ 1 hr.	1. 60	1. 90	2. —	2. 40	2. 40	2. 90
For each ¼ hr. additional	— 35	— 40	— 40	— 50	— 50	— 60

Trunk, 20 pf.

Tramways. Within the town (electric; fare 10 pf.). From the *Steinthor* to the *Metzgerthor* (Pl. C 1-D 5); from the *Kleber-Platz* to the *Weissthurmring* (Pl. C 3-A 4); from the *Kleber-Platz* to the *König-Strasse* (Pl. C 3-D E 3); from the *Kleber-Platz* to the *Central Station* (Pl. C 3-A 2). — Outside the town (steam-tramways). From the *Steinthor* (Pl. C, 1) to *Schiltigheim*, *Bischheim* (every 20 min.), and *Hönheim* (ev. 40 min.), 15 pf.; from the *Metzgerthor* (Pl. D, 5) to the *Kehl Bridge*, every 20 min., 20 pf.; from the *Weissthurmring* (Pl. A, 3, 4) to *Königshofen* and *Wolfisheim*, ev. ½ hr., 15 pf.; from the *König-Str.* to *Ruprechtsau* (Pl. D E 3-H 1), ev. 20 min., 15 pf.; from the *Metzgerthor* (Pl. D, 5) to *Neudorf-Neuhof* (Pl. D, 5). — **Steam Tramways** from Nikolausstaden to *Grafenstaden*, *Markolsheim* (p. 291; branch to *Erstein* and *Rheinau*) and from the old Railway Station to *Truchtersheim*.

Baths. *Rosenbad*, Sand-Platz (Pl. D, 4), with vapour baths; *Kleberbad*, at the Lézay-Marnésia Quay (Pl. D, 3). *River Baths* at the Kehl Bridge, on both banks, and also on the Kleine Rhein; tramway, see above.

Theatre (Pl. D, 3; p. 290), six times a week in winter. Theatre of varieties at *Brückmann's Casino*, Kinderspielgasse, in winter, and in the *Edengarten*. Bahnhofs-Platz, in summer.

Military Music in the Broglie or in the Contades, on Tuesdays and Fridays. from 4 to 5, 5 to 6, or 6 to 7 p.m., according to the season.

Permanent Exhibition of the *Strassburg Art Union* near the Kleber Platz, by the Hohe Steg (adm. 30 pf.).

Post Office (Pl. D, 4), in the Schloss-Platz, opposite the cathedral. — **Telegraph Office**, Pariser-Staden (Pl. B, 3).

Pâtés de foie gras. *L. Henry*, Münstergasse 5; *M. Schott*, Küss-Strasse; *Doyen*, Münstergasse; *Hummel*, Lange-Str.; *Martin*, Blauwolkengasse; *Müller*, Judengasse; *Schneegans-Reeb*, Münstergasse 27. The geese-livers occasionally weigh 2-3 lbs. each.

Principal Attractions: Cathedral (p. 285; ascend tower); Church of St. Thomas (p. 289); Monuments of Kleber (p. 290) and Gutenberg (p. 289), and the Broglie (p. 290). — The services of *valets de place* are quite unnecessary.

English Church Service at the Neue Realschule.

Strassburg, the capital of Alsace and German Lorraine, the seat of the governor and administration of that province, the headquarters of the 15th Corps of the German army, and the see of a

Roman Catholic bishop, with 135,300 inhab. (in 1871, 85,654; 1/2 Rom. Cath.) includ. its garrison, is situated on the *Ill*, nearly 3 M. from the Rhine, with which it is connected by the *Rhine-Marne Canal*. This canal is connected with the *Rhine-Rhone Canal*, which joins the Ill above the town, by means of a smaller canal, outside the E. fortifications. As a medium of communication between Germany, France, and Switzerland, Strassburg has long enjoyed extensive commercial relations. Recently it has also become a manufacturing place of some importance, with breweries, engine works, and tanneries.

Argentoratum, the oldest name of Strassburg, points to a Celtic origin, but we find it in the hands of the Germanic Triboci as early as the time of Ariovistus. The Romans established a castrum here in 9 A. D., and near it the Emp. Julian gained a brilliant victory over the Alemanni in 357. — The name *Stratisburgum* appears in the 6th century. In the middle ages the place became one of the most prosperous and powerful of the free cities of the German Empire. On the occasion of imperial processions the citizens enjoyed the proud distinction of having their banner borne second only to the imperial eagle. Their love of independence and skill in the arts of war enabled them to maintain their position in spite of the frequent attacks of the bishops and the nobility of the country (as at the battle of Oberhausbergen in 1262), and in 1445 they successfully defended their city against 50,000 Armagnacs who invaded Alsace under the Dauphin of France. On 30th Sept., 1681, in a time of peace, Louis XIV., who had already conquered the rest of Alsace during the Thirty Years' War, seized the city of Strassburg, and France was confirmed in its possession by the Peace of Ryswyck in 1697. By the Peace of Frankfort, 10th May, 1871, the city was restored to the Empire of Germany.

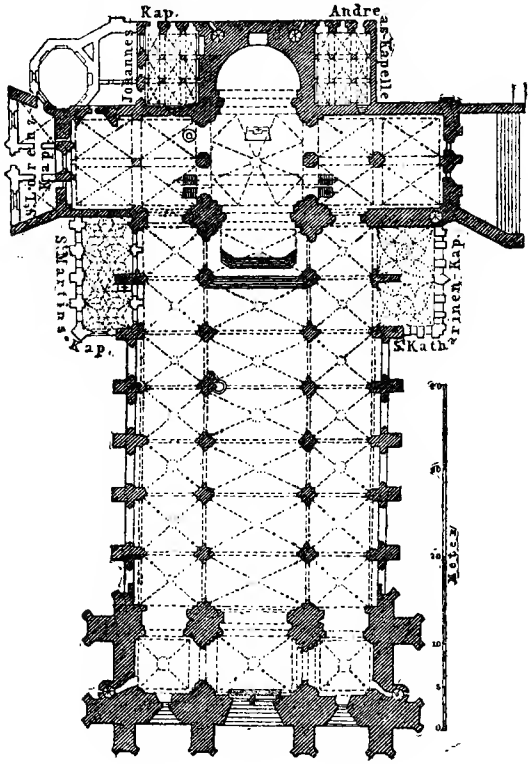
The **University**, founded in 1621, was closed at the time of the French Revolution, but was re-opened in 1872. Many distinguished men have been educated here, and Goethe, after a prolonged course of study in the society of Herder, Stilling, and other talented fellow-students, graduated here as a doctor of laws in 1771. In 1794 the National Convention suppressed the university as being a stronghold of the German element in Alsace, and in 1803 it was converted into a French academy, which in its turn was closed in 1870.

Strassburg has always been regarded as a place of the utmost strategical importance, and in a letter of Emp. Maximilian I. it is termed the bulwark of the Holy Roman Empire, and commended for its old-German honesty and bravery. Strassburg artillery was famous in the middle ages. The **Fortifications** were much strengthened by the French, who constituted Strassburg their third great arsenal. The siege of 1870 began on 13th Aug., the bombardment on 18th Aug.; and after a determined and gallant resistance the town capitulated on 27th September. The pentagonal *Citadel*, erected by Vauban in 1682-84, was converted into a heap of ruins, while the *Steinthor* on the N. and the *Weissthurmthor* on the W. were almost entirely destroyed. The quarters of the town adjoining these gates suffered terribly, but no trace of the havoc now remains. The German fortifications consist of an extensive girdle of fourteen strong outworks, some of them 4-5 M. from the town (comp. pp. 272, 297), and of an inner rampart, enclosing a space more than twice the area of the former town.

The city, in spite of a foreign domination of nearly 200 years, has maintained in many respects, both in external appearance and in the language and customs of its inhabitants, the character of a German imperial city. As we traverse the generally narrow and crooked streets we observe many mediæval dwellings with Gothic

gables or façades, embellished with wood-carving. The numerous storks are an unfailing source of interest to British and American visitors. — In the centre of the city rises the —

***Cathedral** (Pl. D, 3), to which the stranger naturally first directs his steps. The history of the building extends from the 9th to the 15th century. The oldest extant portions (S. transept) belong to the building erected by *Bishop Werner von Hapsburg* in 1015-28. This was repeatedly injured by fire during the



12th cent., and it was accordingly determined to erect a new church. The building of this was begun in 1179 under *Bishop Conrad I.*, but progressed slowly and with prolonged interruptions. To this period, in which the Romanesque style still flourished, belong the apse and the transept. Towards the end of it, however, Gothic architecture had become established in France, and of course exercised an influence on all buildings in course of

construction. The N. façade of the transept (now altered) is tolerably pure Romanesque, while the S. façade presents pointed arches and rose-windows approaching the newer style. The rebuilding of the nave was begun about 1263, after the completion of the E. portions of the church. The architecture here is exclusively Gothic, with the exception of some traces of the older style in the pillars. The architect of the nave, according to the latest researches, seems to have been *Heinrich Wehelin*. At all events this part of the church was completed in 1275 (or on St. Urban's Day, 1277, if we may believe the chronicle of Jacob Twinger of Königshofen), after which the façade was taken in hand. It is in connection with the latter that we encounter the name of *Erwin von Steinbach* for the first time. Of the origin and training of this master we know nothing, and even the accuracy of his surname is questioned. We can gather, however, from analogies of style that he had been a diligent student of French architecture (such as that of the churches of St. Denis, and of St. Urbain at Troyes). He was, however, by no means a mere servile copyist, but a thoughtful and original master, who pre-eminently surpassed his contemporaries in his keen sense of symmetry. He flourished about the year 1318. His work includes not only the façade up to the termination of the rose-window, but also the restoration and heightening of the body of the church after the fire of 1284, and in particular the upper windows, the triforium, and the vaulting. The upper parts of the façade and the towers were completed after other designs. The office of cathedral-architect long remained in Erwin's family. At the beginning of the 15th cent. the work was superintended by *Ulrich von Ensingen* of Ulm, who constructed the platform between the towers. *Johann* and *Wenzel*, the two '*Junker von Prag*', members of a Prague building-society which about this time was dissolved, were the architects of the octagonal story of the tower, with its lofty windows, and of the perforated staircase-turrets. Lastly, the heightening of the octagonal tower by another low story, and the completion of the work in 1439 by a singular spire, also consisting entirely of open-work, are attributed to *Johannes Hültz* of Cologne (1439). — All traces of the injury which the cathedral sustained during the siege of 1870 have now disappeared. The roof has been covered with copper, and the towers over the cross and the apse were completed in 1879.

The **Façade*, by Erwin of Steinbach, is justly the most admired part of the edifice, and presents a singularly happy union of the style of N. France (interrupting galleries, horizontal members, and fine rose-window, 42 ft. in diameter) with the perpendicular tendency peculiar to German cathedrals. The walls are covered with delicate tracery, and the entire building is embellished with numerous sculptures (many of them restored). Those of the three *Portals, representing scenes from the history of the Creation and Redemption,

are among the finest Gothic works in existence. The niches of the gallery of the first story contain equestrian figures of Clovis, Dagobert, Rudolph of Hapsburg, and Louis XIV. (erected in 1823). In 1793 several hundred statuettes were thrown down and destroyed, and the beautiful spire only escaped the same fate from having been provided with a red republican cap made of metal as a protecting badge.

The Romanesque *S. Portal* also merits examination. The sculptures with which it is adorned, dating from about 1250, are assigned by an inscription (now destroyed) to *Sabina*, the supposed daughter of Erwin. Of the reliefs over the doors the Coronation of the Virgin has been restored, while the Death of Mary remains almost in its original condition. King Solomon between the doors is modern. The female figures on the right and left are mediæval symbols of Christianity and Judaism. The *Statues* of *Erwin* and *Sabina*, by Kirstein, were erected in 1840.

On the N. side is the *Chapel of St. Lawrence*, with coarsely realistic sculptures from the martyrdom of the saint, built in front of the Romanesque façade of the transept in 1495-1505.

The *Interior (open 8-12 and 2-6; tickets for crypt and choir, 35 pf.), consisting of a nave, 14 yds. wide and 99 ft. high, and aisles, with transept and a somewhat shallow choir, is 121 yds. in length and 45 yds. in width. It differs from that of other German cathedrals in possessing greater width in proportion to its height, and surpasses them in harmonious effect. The subdued light enters through stained-glass windows of the 15th cent., some of which are admirably executed. The Magi with the Virgin in the N. aisle are modern. The pillars and columns are slender, but of massive construction. The *Pulpit* of 1485, richly sculptured in stone, is by *Hans Hammerer*. The *Font* in the N. transept dates from 1453. — The *Chapel of St. John* (13th cent.), to which a few steps descend to the left of the choir, contains the *Monument of Bishop Conrad of Lichtenberg* (d. 1299), executed in Erwin's workshop, in a court beyond which is the *Tombstone of Erwin*, his wife, and one of his grand-children. — The *Chapel of St. Andrew*, to the right of the choir, dates from the end of the 12th, with additions of the 13th century. — The '*Erwinspfeiler*', a pillar in the S. transept, is adorned with late-Romanesque sculptures (ca. 1250), representing eight angels and the four Evangelists.

The large astronomical **Clock** in the S. transept was constructed in 1838-42 by *Schwilgué*, a clock-maker of Strassburg. It replaces a similar clock by *Dasypodius*, constructed in 1574, which was in use down to 1789, and which in its turn formed a substitute for a still older clock, mentioned as early as the 13th century. Only a few parts of the interior and some of the decorative paintings of the old clock were used in making the present one. The exterior attracts spectators at all times, especially at noon (12.30 p.m. of Central Europe time). On the first gallery an angel strikes the quarters on a bell in his hand; while a genius at his side reverses his sand-glass every hour. Higher up, around a skeleton which strikes the hours, are grouped figures representing boyhood, youth, manhood, and old age (the four quarters of the hour). Under the first gallery the symbolic deity of

each day steps out of a niche, Apollo on Sunday, Diana on Monday, and so on. In the highest niche, at noon, the Twelve Apostles move round a figure of the Saviour. On the highest pinnacle of the side-tower, which contains the weights, is perched a cock which flaps its wings, stretches its neck, and crows, awakening the echoes of the remotest nooks of the cathedral. The mechanism also sets in motion a complete planetarium, behind which is a perpetual calendar. — The most wonderful feature of this piece of mechanism is that it is calculated to regulate itself and adapt its motions to the revolution of the seasons for an almost unlimited number of years.

Opposite the clock is a *Statue of Bishop Werner*, with a model of the cathedral (beginning of the 11th cent.), executed by Friedrich in 1840. — Two old Latin inscriptions on the S.W. pillar at the angle formed by the transept and the nave commemorate the zeal and piety of *John Geiler of Kaysersberg* (d. 1510; p. 317). — The *Chapel of St. Catharine*, at the E. end of the S. aisle, was added in 1349 and revaulted in 1547. — Opposite, at the E. end of the N. aisle, is the *Chapel of St. Martin*, of 1515-20.

The *Nave* is adorned with frescoes by *Steinheil* of Paris, an Alsatian by birth, while the *Choir* has been similarly adorned by *Steinle* of Frankfort (1877-80).

The *Cathedral Tower (p. 286) rises from the W. façade to a vast and dizzy height. Adjoining the right portal, round the corner, is a door leading to the dwelling of the custodian, from whom a ticket is procured (to the platform 15 pf., up to the turrets 40 pf.). The visitor ascends a tolerable staircase of 330 steps to the *Platform*, 216 ft. above the street, which affords a fine *View of the town and the plain of the Rhine. To the E. is seen the Black Forest from Baden to the Blauen; W. and N. the Vosges Mountains; S. the isolated Kaiserstuhl (p. 349), rising from the plain; beyond it, in the extreme distance, the Jura range. A good panorama is sold by the attendants. Innumerable names are engraved on the parapet of the platform and on the tower itself. Among them are those of *Goethe*, *Herder*, and *Lavater*, on a stone to the right of the small E. door of the tower leading to the gallery. *Voltaire's* is also to be found in the neighbourhood among many others.

From the platform to the summit of the tower is a height of 249 ft.; the entire height is therefore 465 ft. (one of the highest buildings in Europe; Eiffel-Tower at Paris 985 ft., Mole Antonelliana at Turin 537 ft., Ulm Cathedral 528 ft., Cologne Cathedral 512 ft., Rouen Cathedral 485 ft., the Nicolaikirche at Hamburg 471 ft., St. Martin's at Landshut in Germany 462 ft., St. Stephen's at Vienna 446 ft., St. Peter's at Rome 435 ft., St. Paul's at London 404 ft.). The spire having been injured by lightning in 1833, it is now surrounded with a network of conductors. The unfinished turrets at the corners, which seem to cling precariously to the principal structure, contain winding staircases, leading to the '*Lantern*', an open space immediately below the extreme summit (ticket 2 *M*, obtained only at the Hôtel de Ville). The massive cross on the top was bent by a projectile during the siege of 1870, but has been restored.

The Münster-Platz, in front of the W. façade of the cathedral, contains several ancient examples of timber architecture, the finest of which is the *Kammerzell'sche Haus* (15-16th cent.), recently well restored and fitted up as a wine-saloon. In the Schloss-Platz

(Pl. D, 3, 4), which lies on the S. side of the Münster, are situated the *Lyceum*, or grammar-school, and the *Roman Catholic Seminary*.

The old *Episcopal Palace*, opposite the S. portal of the Münster, built by Cardinal de Rohan in 1731-41, was purchased by the town during the First Revolution, and after 1872 was employed as a library (comp. p. 291). It is to be remodelled for the reception of the municipal collections.

The *Maison de Notre Dame*, or *Frauenhaus* (Pl. D, 3; entrance, Schloss-Platz 3), built in 1571-81, contains an ancient plan of the cathedral, the model of the spire, several Gothic sculptures transferred from the cathedral, designs for the tower (dated 1377 and 1439), and remains of the old clock. The elegant winding staircase, in the latest Gothic style, merits attention.

From the cathedral the traveller may next proceed to the church of St. Thomas, crossing the GUTENBERGS-PLATZ (Pl. C, 3, 4), so called from the **Statue of Gutenberg**, the inventor of printing, by *David* (1840). The four bas-reliefs are emblematical of the blessings of the invention in the four quarters of the globe, and comprise likenesses of many celebrated men. The first Strassburg printer was *Johann Mentel* or *Mentelin*, who flourished about 1458-78, and was perhaps either a pupil or assistant of Gutenberg (comp. p. 154). — The Gutenbergs-Platz is bounded on the S. by the *Hôtel du Commerce*, formerly the town-hall, built in the Renaissance style by the Strassburg architects Maurer and Schoch in 1582-85, but remodelled at the end of last century. The first floor contains the rooms of the Alsatian Club. — No. 36 Alter Fischmarkt, where Goethe lived when a student at Strassburg (1770-71), is indicated by the portrait-bust of the poet, in relief. — At the end of the Alte Fischmarkt, near the Rabenbrücke, is the so-called *Alte Melzig*, built in 1588, the groundfloor of which is used as a market, while the first floor contains the interesting *Municipal Art-Industrial Museum*, open daily, Mon. excepted, 9-12 and 3-6 (winter 2-4). Among its contents is a room in the rococo style from the Château of Linderhof.

The Protestant **Church of St. Thomas** (Pl. C, 4) is a plain Gothic edifice constructed in 1273-90 on the site of an older church; the nave with its double aisles was probably erected in 1313-90. Open daily; tickets, 40 pf. each, obtained from the sacristan, Thomas-Platz 5.

The choir contains a magnificent **Monument* in marble, erected by Louis XV. to *Marshal Saxe* (d. 1750), son of Augustus I. of Poland and the beautiful Countess Aurora von Königsmark. It was executed by *Pigalle*, who completed it in 1776 after twenty years' labour. The marshal is in the act of descending into the tomb opened for his reception by Death, while a female figure representing France strives to detain him, and Hercules at the side in mournful attitude leans upon his club; on the left, with broken flags beneath, are the Austrian eagle, the Dutch lion, and the English leopard, symbolizing the three powers defeated by the marshal in the Flemish wars. The whole is an allegory in the questionable taste of the age, but as a work of art masterly and original. The stone sarcophagus of *Bishop Adeloch* (d. 821), in a side-chapel to the

N., deserves notice. The church also contains busts and monuments of celebrated professors of the University, and the sarcophagus of a Count Ahlefeldt, who died in 1669 while attending Strassburg University.

From the Gutenbergs-Platz the GEWERBSLAUBEN, a busy street with arcades under the houses on its E. side, leads to the N. to the KLEBER-PLATZ (Pl. C, 3), which is adorned with a bronze **Statue of Kleber**, by *Grass* (d. 1876), erected in 1840. At the foot of the statue reclines an Egyptian sphynx, and at the sides are two reliefs. The inscriptions give a brief account of the career of the general, who was a native of Strassburg (b. 1753, murdered at Cairo in 1800). — The so-called *Aubette*, on the N. side of the Platz, was totally destroyed by the bombardment of 1870, but has been tastefully restored, the former façade having been retained. The upper floor is devoted to the *Conservatorium of Music*, and includes a fine concert-hall. — Adjacent is the *Eiserne-Manns-Platz* (Pl. C, 3), deriving its name from the 'iron man' which forms the cognisance of Strassburg.

The **Temple Neuf**, or **Neukirche** (Pl. C, 3), a Dominican church of the 13th cent., was entirely burned down during the siege of 1870, and the libraries of the town and the Protestant Seminary, which had been deposited in the choir, were also totally destroyed. The church has been rebuilt in an imposing Romanesque style, and contains a fine organ, recitals on which are frequently given, and the tombstone of the mystic Johann Tauler (d. 1361). Adjoining the church is the *Protestant Gymnasium* (Pl. 38), an institution of which the Strassburgers have been justly proud for more than two centuries.

The BROGLIE (Pl. C, D, 3), a Platz to the E., named after the marshal of that name who laid it out in 1742, is bounded on the N.E. by the **Theatre**, built in 1805-21, also burned down in 1870, but since restored in the former style, with a lofty portico. On the S.E. are the *Stadthaus*, the *Military Headquarters* (with a monument to Louis I. of Bavaria, born here in 1786), and the *Residence of the Governor of Alsace*. At the corner is a bronze statue of the prefect *Marquis de Lézay-Marnésia* (1810-14), by Grass, erected in 1857.

Beyond the Ill a handsome new quarter has been laid out on and beyond the site of the old ramparts. In the KAISER-PLATZ (Pl. D, 2), adjoining the river, stands the new ***Imperial Palace**, built in 1883-89 in the Florentine Renaissance style from *Eggert's* designs. The building (open daily 11-6; 25 pf.), 240 ft. in length by 184 ft. in depth, with a portico in front and a half-round borne by columns at its back, is richly decorated with sculptures by Berlin and Frankfort artists. The dome above the audience hall is crowned by two colossal heralds and rises to a height of 115 ft. The palace is roofed with tiles after Olympian patterns. The imperial rooms, on the first floor, are decorated with paintings by *Kneuffel* and *Baum* of Frankfort. — To the right, opposite the palace and separated from

each other by the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. (see below), are the *Hall of the Provincial Diet* and the new *University Library*, in the Renaissance style. The latter contains the Town and University Library (ca. 700,000 vols.), founded in 1871 to replace that destroyed in the siege and formerly in the Episcopal Palace (p. 289).

The wide Kaiser-Wilhelm-Strasse leads hence to the S.E., crossing the Ill by the new *Kaiser-Wilhelm-Brücke* (Pl. E, 3), to the imposing **University** (Pl. E, F, 3). In front is the *Collegienhaus*, in the early Italian Renaissance style. The interior contains a handsome court, lighted from above, richly decorated vestibules, staircases, and aula, and on the first floor an extensive collection of casts of Greek and Roman sculptures and a small but precious collection of old pictures (Th. de Keyser, Quint. Matsys, B. de Bruyn, A. van Dyck, Rembrandt, Masolino, Penni, Tintoretto, Poussin, Hans Baldung Grien, etc.). In the grounds behind the Collegienhaus is a colossal bust of Goethe. Adjoining are the *Chemical* and *Physical Institutes*, the *Botanical Institute*, with a large garden and hot-houses, the *Geological and Mineralogical Institute*, the *Zoological Institute* (at present containing the town collection of natural history), and the excellently equipped *Observatory*.

To the S.W., in the old town on the right bank of the Ill, is situated the handsome *Academy Building* (Pl. E, 4), erected in 1825, containing the *Collections of the Alsatian Antiquarian Society*, and the *Municipal Collection of Art* (engravings and modern pictures; Sun. 12-2, Tues. & Thurs. 3-5). The former collections include Roman tombstones of soldiers of the 2nd legion; a large number of Roman sepulchral objects found at the Weissenthurm Thor; mediæval and Renaissance articles, including two winged altar-pieces from Neuweiler and Sulzbach; in the garden, sarcophagi and Romanesque sculptures from churches. — In the S. part of the town (Pl. B, C, 4, 5) are the large *Civic Hospital* and the *Institutes of the Medical Faculty*. In the neighbourhood is the *Government Tobacco Manufactory*.

On the N. side of the town, two pleasant promenades have been included within the lines: the *Contades* (Pl. E, 1, 2), and the *Orangerie* (Pl. G, H, 1, 2). The latter contains an Oriental kiosque, bequeathed to the city by Louis II. of Bavaria, and a bust of the Alsatian composer *Victor Nessler* (1841-90).

FROM STRASSBURG TO KEHL (p. 347) is also a pleasant walk (3 M.; comp. Pl. H, 5; tramway, see p. 283; railway, p. 347). The road leads over the *Sporeninsel*, formed by the temporary divergence of the 'Little Rhine' from the main stream, and across the bridge-of-boats, 275 yds. in length, to Kehl. Beyond the bridge over the 'Little Rhine', on the Sporeninsel, to the right of the road, is a monument erected by Napoleon I. to General Desaix, who fell at Marengo in 1800. On the E. side of the Sporeninsel is the favourite open-air pleasure resort *Rheinlust*, to which the tramway extends.

FROM STRASSBURG TO COLMAR VIÂ MARKOLSHEIM, 47 M., steam-tramway in 3 hrs. (fares 4 ℳ 90, 3 ℳ 30 pf.). This line skirts the E. bank of the Rhine-Rhone Canal. The intermediate stations are unimportant.

41. From Strassburg to Saarbrücken *(Metz)*.

84 M. Railway in 4¼-5½ hrs. (express fares 13 ℳ 20, 9 ℳ 40, 6 ℳ 60 pf.).

From Strassburg to *Hagenau*, 20½ M., see p. 272. At Hagenau the line diverges to the N.W. from that to Weissenburg, passes (23 M.) *Schweighausen* (branch-line to Zabern, p. 294), and traverses part of the forest of Hagenau (p. 271). 27½ M. *Merzweiler*, a busy little place with iron-works; 28 M. *Mietesheim*; 30 M. *Gundershofen*. — 31½ M. *Reichshofen Werk*; 32 M. *Reichshofen Stadt* (Bellevue, at the station; Dowler, well spoken of; excursion to the battlefield, see p. 272), situated on the road from Wörth to Bitsch, by which the remnants of MacMahon's army retreated on the evening of 6th Aug., 1870. — The line enters the mountains, and passes through several cuttings.

34 M. **Niederbronn** *(*Mathis*, at the Cur-Park; *Goldene Kette)*, with 3100 inhab., in the pretty valley of the *Falkensteiner Bach*, is a popular summer-resort with two saline springs. Pleasant walks. The *Wasenberg*, which rises abruptly to the W. of the town, commanding a fine view, and easily ascended in 1 hr., is crowned with the ruins of the *Wasenburg*, erected in the 14th century. Other excursions may be taken to the ruin of *Falkenstein*, to the view-tower on the *Grosse Wintersberg*, etc. — *Jägerthal* and the *Wasigenstein*, see p. 282.

38½ M. *Philippsburg*. About 3 M. from here, among the woods, on a lofty rock, is the ruined *Arnsberg* (12th cent.), with a fine view.

49 M. **Bitsch** *(Hôtel de Metz)*, a small town and fortress with 2800 inhab., is situated on the N. slopes of the Vosges, and commanded by *Fort Bitsch*, the fortifications of which, partly hewn in the rock, are deemed almost impregnable. In the Franco-German war of 1870-71 Bitsch was enclosed by the Germans from the middle of August, 1870, till 7th March, 1871, and only capitulated after the preliminary articles of the peace had been signed.

54 M. *Lemberg*, with crystal, fayence, and tobacco-pipe manufactories; 56½ M. *Enchenberg*; 59½ M. *Klein-Rederchingen*; 61½ M. *Rohrbach*; 66 M. *Wölflingen*.

73 M. **Saargemünd**, French *Sarreguemines (Hôtel de Paris)*, a town with 13,100 inhab., at the confluence of the *Blies* and *Saar*, the latter of which here forms the boundary between German Lorraine and Rhenish Prussia, possesses large manufactories of plush, velvet, fayence, and earthenware.

From Saargemünd to *Saarburg*, see p. 295; to *Homburg*, p. 274.

At Saargemünd the line divides: the branch to the N. runs by *Hanweiler* (station for the small baths of *Rilchingen*), *Klein-Blittersdorf*, and *Brebach* to (84 M.) *Saarbrücken* (p. 164); that to the W. by *Hundlingen*, *Farschweiler*, and *Beningen* to (128 M.) *Metz* (p. 165).

42. From Strassburg to Metz viâ Saaralben or viâ Saarburg.

The N. Vosges Mts.

Railway viâ *Saaralben*, 105 M., in 3¼ hrs. (express); viâ *Saarburg*, 98 M., in 2¾ hrs. (express; fares 14 ℳ 60, 10 ℳ 30, 7 ℳ 30 pf.). — From Saarburg to *Nancy*, 49½ M., railway in 1¼-3¼ hrs.

As far as Zabern the scenery is uninteresting. 4½ M. *Mundolsheim*. At (5½ M.) *Vendenheim* the line to Weissenburg diverges to the right (p. 272). The train crosses the *Zorn* and passes the large lunatic asylum of *Stephanfeld*. 10½ *Brumath*.

14 M. *Mommenheim*, the junction of the lines to Saaralben and Saarburg, which diverge from each other here.

Railway to Bensdorf viâ Saaralben. 17½ M. *Alteckendorf*. — 22½ M. *Obermodern*, the junction of the line to Schweighausen and Hagenau (see p. 292).

From Obermodern to Zabern, 14½ M., railway in 1 hr. (fares 2 ℳ, 1 ℳ 30, 85 pf.).

4½ M. **Buchsweiler** (*Sonne; Helmstetter Restaurant*), a small town with chemical works and scanty remains of an old château, is the capital of the old 'Hananer Ländchen', which belonged to Hessen-Darmstadt down to the French revolution. The Rathhaus and the Gymnasium, the latter established in 1612, possess handsome portals, and many of the houses have Renaissance balconies. An admirable view is obtained from the *Bastberg* (1255 ft.), a hill of curious geological formation, abounding in coal; its fossils attracted the attention of Goethe. The Bastberg is the centre of numerous local traditions and was long believed to be a favourite trysting-place of witches and sorcerers. — From Buchsweiler branch-line viâ *Obersulzbach* to (4½ M.) *Ingweiler* (see below).

7 M. **Neuweiler** (*Anker*, *Wolff*, good red wine) possesses two interesting churches: the Protestant *St. Adelphikirche*, a late-Romanesque edifice of the 12th cent., and the Roman Catholic *Church of SS. Peter and Paul*, Romanesque with later additions, restored in 1852 (fine crypt). Above the town (½ hr.) rises the ruin of *Herrenstein*, commanding a picturesque view.

8 M. **Dossenheim** (*Railway Hotel*) lies at the entrance of the *Zinzel Thal*, through which a pleasant excursion may be made to (3¾ M.) *Oberhof* (*Mathis), and *Graufthal* (1½ M.), with curious rock-dwellings; the valley contains quarries of white sandstone. Another picturesque walk from Dossenheim is the following (numerous way-posts): ascend to the left at the beginning of the woods in the Zinzel-Thal to the *Taubenschlagfelsen*, above *Ernolsheim;* then cross the hill, viâ *Heidenstadt* and *Langenthaler Kreuz*, to the *Michaelskapelle*, above *St. Johann* (p. 295), and to *Zabern* (p. 294).

The line ascends the wide valley of the *Moder*. — 25 M. *Menchhofen;* 27 M. *Ingweiler* (Lamm), connected by a branch-line with Buchsweiler (see above); 30½ M. *Wimmenau;* 32 M. *Wingen*. Fine woods. Long tunnel. 37 M. *Puberg;* 39½ M. *Tiefenbach*. Near (44½ M.) *Diemeringen* are the remains of a Roman villa. 46½ M. *Domfessel*, with a fine Gothic church of the 14th cent.; 48 M. *Völlerdingen;* 50 M. *Oermingen;* 55 M. *Herbitzheim*. — 57 M. *Saaralben*, the junction of the Saarburg and Saargemünd line (p. 295). — 62 M. *Ottweiler;* 68 M. *Leiningen*.

73 M. *Bensdorf*, and thence to *Metz*, see p. 295.

From Mommenheim to Bensdorf viâ Saarburg. — 17½ M. *Hochfelden;* 20 M. *Wilwisheim;* 22 M. *Dettweiler;* 24½ M. *Steinburg* (to Obermodern and Hagenau, see p. 293).

27½ M. **Zabern** (610 ft.; *Hôtel des Vosges*, with beer-garden, R., L., & A. 1½-2 *M*, B. 60 pf., D. 2¼, pens. 4-6 *M*; *Sonne; Schwarzer Ochse; Hotel Münchener Kindl*, at the station; *Karpfen*, good wine), also called *Elsass-Zabern* to distinguish it from Rhein-Zabern and Berg-Zabern (p. 270), the French *Saverne*, the *Tres Tabernae* of the Romans, and formerly the capital of the Wasgau, is now a dull town with 7300 inhab., lying at the entrance of the *Zaberner Senke* (see below), a narrow defile of the Vosges, watered by the Zorn, and close to the base of the beautifully-wooded lower hills. On the latter appear the ruins of *Greiffenstein* to the right (W.), and to the left (S.W.) *Hoh-Barr* (p. 296). The *Rhine-Marne Canal* also traverses the pass and intersects the town.

The conspicuous *Schloss* of the Bishops of Strassburg, erected in its present form in 1779 by Cardinal de Rohan, from the designs of Salins de Montfort, is now used as a barrack. The principal façade is turned towards the garden. An *Obelisk* in the planted square in front of the Schloss, erected in 1666, records the distances of 100 different towns from Zabern in German miles.

Ascending the Haupt-Strasse we reach the *Hauptkirche*, chiefly in the late-Gothic style of the latter half of the 15th century. The pulpit dates from 1497; the four Scenes from the Passion, in the Virgin's Chapel at the extremity of the left aisle, are ascribed to Hans Wohlgemut. The court-gateway, to the N. of the church, leads to a *Museum*, in which are preserved Roman, Gallic, Celtic, and Franconian antiquities found in the neighbourhood, including several roof-shaped tombstones with Roman inscriptions from Kempel, Falberg, and Dagsburg.

From Zabern to *Schlettstadt*, see p. 306; to *Obermodern*, see p. 293.

Near Zabern the railway enters the narrow and picturesque valley of the *Zorn*, and intersects the Vosges range at its narrowest point, the *Zaberner Senke* (see above), which separates the Central from the Lower Vosges. The line runs parallel with the highroad, the brook, and the Rhine-Marne-Canal. Bridges, embankments, viaducts, and tunnels follow each other in rapid succession. — From (30½ M.) *Stambach* a marked path leads to (3-3½ hrs.) Dagsburg (p. 297).

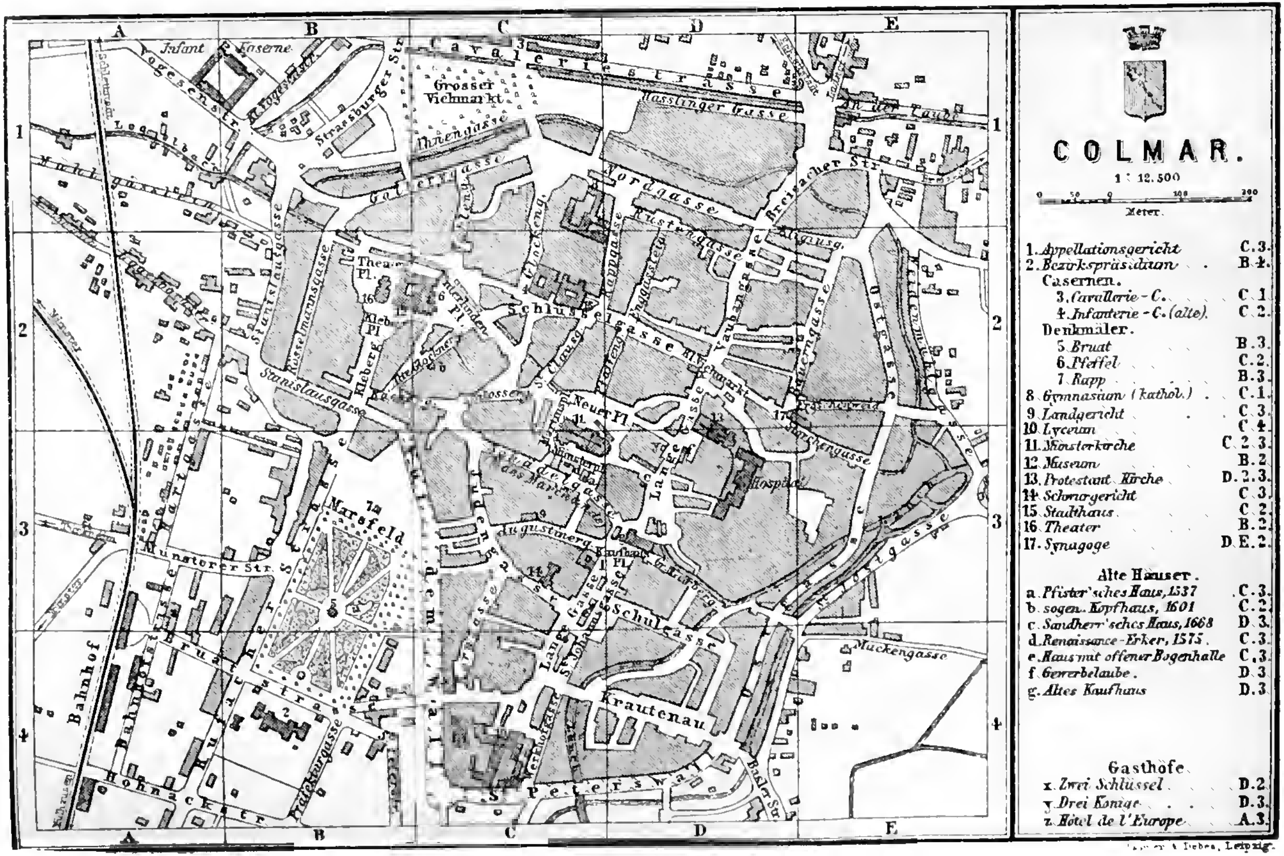
33 M. *Lützelburg* (Zur Lützelburg, at the station), the first station in Lorraine, is separated by the Zorn from a bold rock crowned with the ruins of the *Lützelburger Schloss*, a castle dating from the 11th century, under which runs a tunnel 267 yds. in length.

From Lützelburg to Pfalzburg (p. 296), 3½ M., steam-tramway in ½ hr. (fares 50, 35 pf.). — *From Lützelburg to Dagsburg*, 3½ hrs., see p. 297.

The line soon quits the valley of the Zorn. A handsome bridge spans the river with one of its arches, and with the other the *Rhine-Marne-Canal*, which here turns to the right side of the valley. The

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

Schleusstadt


COLMAR.
1 : 12.500
Meter
1. Appellationsgericht C.3.
2. Bezirkspräsidium B.4.
Casernen.
3. Cavallerie-C. C.1.
4. Infanterie-C. (alte). C.2.
Denkmäler.
5. Bruat B.3.
6. Pfeffel C.2.
7. Rapp B.3.
8. Gymnasium (kathol.) C.1.
9. Landgericht C.3.
10. Lyceum C.4.
11. Münsterkirche C.2.3.
12. Museum B.2.
13. Protestant. Kirche D.2.3.
14. Schwurgericht C.3.
15. Stadthaus C.2.
16. Theater B.2.
17. Synagoge D.E.2.
Alte Häuser.
a. Pfister'sches Haus, 1537 C.3.
b. sogen. Kopfhaus, 1601 C.2.
c. Sandherr'sches Haus, 1668 D.3.
d. Renaissance-Erker, 1575. C.3.
e. Haus mit offener Bogenhalle C.3.
f. Gewerbelaube. D.3.
g. Altes Kaufhaus D.3.
Gasthöfe
x. Zwei Schlüssel D.2.
y. Drei Könige D.3.
z. Hôtel de l'Europe A.3.
Cavalleriestrasse
Grosser Viehmarkt
Nordgasse
Schlüsselgasse
Neuer Pl.
Marsfeld
Bahnhof
Krautenau
Schulgasse
Stanislausgasse
Breisacher Str.
Ostgasse
Bahnhofstr.
Rufacherstrasse
Hohnackstr.
Vogesenstr.
Strassburger Str.
Munstorer Str.
St. Peterswall
Baslerstr.
Mückengasse
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

railway and the canal then penetrate the last of the obstructing hills by means of the *Arzweiler Tunnel*, 2945 yds. in length.

44 M. **Saarburg** (*Hôtel de l'Abondance*, good cuisine; *Hôtel-Restaurant Bayersdorfer*, at the station), on the *Saar*, a small and ancient town, with 8700 inhab. and a strong garrison, enclosed by walls and gates, forms the boundary between the two languages, French being spoken in the upper, and German in the lower part of the town; but the line of demarcation is less strongly defined than formerly. It must not be confounded with Saarburg near Trèves.

FROM SAARBURG TO SAARGEMÜND, 33½ M., railway in 1¾-2¼ hrs. (fares 4 ℳ 40 pf., 3 ℳ, 1 ℳ 90 pf.). To *Berthelmingen*, see below. 10 M. *Finstingen;* 13½ M. *Wolfskirchen;* 17½ M. *Saarwerden;* 18½ M. **Saar-Union** (*Hôtel du Commerce*), a place consisting of the two small towns of *Bockenheim* and *Neu-Saarwerden*. 24½ M. *Saaralben* is the junction of the line from Mommenheim to Bensdorf (see p. 294). Then *Willerwald*, *Hambach*, *Neuscheuern*. — 33½ M. *Saargemünd*, see p. 292.

FROM SAARBURG TO ALBERSCHWEILER, 10 M., railway in 1 hr. — Stations: *Immlingen;* 3 M. *Oberhammer* (branch-line to *Dreibrunn-Vallerysthal*, viâ *Hessen*, with interesting ruins of an old abbey-church); *Lörchingen*, *Nitting*, *Unter-Barville*, *Wasperweiler*. **Alberschweiler** (**Hôtel Cayet*) is a good starting-point for excursions into the Dagsburg district (p. 297) and the upper valley of the Saar.

FROM SAARBURG TO NANCY, 49½ M., railway in 1¼-3 hrs. Stations: *Heming*, *Rixingen* or *Réchicourt*, *Deutsch-Avricourt* (the German frontier station and seat of the custom-house; connected by a branch with Bensdorf, see below), *Igney-Avricourt* (the French frontier-station), *Emberménil*, *Marainviller*, *Lunéville*, and *Nancy* (p. 170).

At Saarburg the line to Metz begins, and follows the course of the *Saar*. — 2½ M. *Saaraltdorf;* 7½ M. *Berthelmingen*. The line now diverges to the left, intersecting a hilly and wooded country. Several unimportant stations. 15 M. *Lauterfingen*.

22 M. *Bensdorf*, the junction for the line from Mommenheim viâ Saaralben (p. 293).

Bensdorf is connected by branch-lines with (24 M.) *Deutsch-Avricourt* (see above) and with (22 M.) *Moncel*.

21 M. *Rodalben-Bermeringen;* 36 M. *Baudrecourt*. At (41 M.) *Remilly* (p. 165) we join the line from Saarbrücken to *Metz* (p. 165).

The N. Vosges Mountains.

Zabern is a good starting-point for excursions among these mountains. — From Zabern to *St. Johann* and *Dossenheim*, 6 M., returning by railway or taking the train to *Buchsweiler* (p. 293). — From Zabern to *Pfalzburg*, 7½ M., and by steam-tramway to *Lützelburg* in ½ hr. (see p. 294). — From Zabern to the top of the *Greiffenstein* and back in 2-2½ hrs. — From Zabern to the railway-station at *Lützelburg*, viâ *Hoh-Barr*, *Geroldseck*, and *Dagsburg*, about 24 M.

About 2½ M. to the N.E. of Zabern lies the village of **St. Johann**, Fr. *St-Jean-des-Choux*, formerly the seat of a Benedictine Abbey, the Romanesque church of which, re-consecrated in 1127, but partly disfigured in the 18th cent., deserves notice. The *St. Michelskapelle* situated above it commands a fine view.

From Zabern to Pfalzburg, 6¼ M., the road ascends the steep slopes of the 'Pfalzburger Steig'. Pedestrians turn to the left and pass the *Karlssprung*, a precipitous rock, above which they

regain the road. **Pfalzburg** (1035 ft.; *Stadt Metz*) is a small town, situated in an unattractive lofty plain, and fortified down to 1872. It possesses a monument to Marshal Mouton, Comte Lobau, one of Napoleon's officers, who was born here in 1770.

To the W. of Zabern, on the summit of a lofty, wooded hill, to the right of the entrance of the narrower part of the valley of the Zorn, rises the tower of the ancient fortress of **Greiffenstein** (1255 ft.). From Zabern we follow the highroad for $^3/_4$ M. as far as the kilomètre-stone 1,7 (or along the bank of the canal). We now cross the Zorn and the railway, pass a pleasant-looking country house, and ascend through the wood to the left. The path (indicated by finger-posts) leads hence to the summit in about $^1/_2$ hour. The ruins consist of two separate parts, chiefly dating from the 12th and 13th centuries, and command a pleasing view. On the slope to the S.W. of the fortress, and about $1^1/_4$ M. distant, is the natural *Grotto of St. Vitus* (1280 ft.), formerly a chapel and hermitage to which pilgrimages were made. Back to Zabern in $^3/_4$ hr.

On the S. side of the Zornthal rises the ruin of **Hoh-Barr**, which also occupies a wooded eminence. Starting from Zabern, we follow the Neue-Str., which leaves the main street on the right, and turn to the left into the Renngasse. A finger-post soon directs us to the right, and keeping to the left where the road forks, we again turn to the right past the country-house (where there is a finger-post), and reach the summit in 50 min. (restaurant). The fortress was built in the 10-11th cent., enlarged at a later period, and restored in 1583. The extensive ruins almost appear to grow out of the fantastic sandstone and conglomerate rocks. The small Romanesque chapel, in the court, is perhaps of the 11th century. The highest points of the huge rocks are made accessible by ladders and bridges. Extensive view of the Vosges, and the plain of the Rhine.

Proceeding in the same direction and crossing the top of the hill (finger-post), we reach (20 min.) the ruin of **Gross-Geroldseck** (1580 ft.), with a huge tower, only half preserved, and an extensive Rittersaal, which is also still traceable. — About $^1/_2$ M. farther on (finger-post) is the unimportant ruin of *Klein-Geroldseck*, commanding a fine view.

With a visit to Hoh-Barr and the two castles of Geroldseck a more extended and very interesting walk among the hills may be combined. Continuing in the same direction for about 10 min. more we reach a young fir-plantation, where notices on the trees indicate the routes into the Zornthal, to St. Gall to the left, and straight on to the forester's house of (20 min.) *Schäferplatz* (1265 ft.). Thence we follow the new Hoh-Barr and Haberacker road, which, flanked by a shady footpath, descends in nearly the same direction (S.) and which $1^1/_2$ M. farther on (way-post) terminates in a road coming from Reinhardsmünster. We follow the latter to (10 min.) the forester's house and farm of *Haberacker* (1570 ft.; rfmts.). The

ruin of **Ochsenstein** (1935 ft.), which rises above the forester's house (10 min.), consists of three towers, the remains of which look like parts of the rocks. The summit of the rock crowned by the first castle has been rendered accessible by a ladder, and commands a fine view of the Hub and Dagsburg.

The path (guide-posts) continues through wood, and passes the hamlets of (40 min.) *An der Hardt*, beyond which is a deep ravine, and *Auf der Hub* (inn), the church of which has been conspicuous for some time. We now descend rapidly by a new path and then ascend again in 1 hr. to the **Dagsburg** (1675 ft.), a lofty, isolated rock, commanding an excellent view. The castle, 'hewn in a rock and inhabited by certain Counts of Leiningen-Dagsperg' (Merian, 1663), was destroyed by the French in 1675, and has left scarcely a trace behind. On its site staud a view-tower and a chapel, erected in honour of Pope Leo IX. (1048-54), who is said to have been born here (comp. p. 300). Below the chapel is a small restaurant. At the foot of the castle-hill lies (1/4 hr.) the village of *Dagsburg* (Bour, Reibel, both good).

The traveller is recommended to proceed from Dagsburg to (8 1/2 M.) Lützelburg. The road follows the N.E. slope of the *Ballersteinkopf* to (3 M.) *Schäferhof* and (1 M.) *Neumühl*, where it reaches the valley of the rapid Zorn, a beautiful dale enclosed by wooded mountains. Passing several mills we come to (2 M.) *Sparsbrod*. The road is next reached near the railway-bridge (1 1/2 M.), and then, 1 1/2 M. farther on, the station of Lützelburg (p. 294).

From Dagsburg to Wangenburg, a pleasant walk of 2 1/2 hrs. The path, furnished with guide-posts, skirts the cliffs of Dagsburg, and reaches (1 1/4 hr.) the *Schleife*, a clearing in the woods, where the road makes a wide curve. Continuing in the same direction by the path indicated by guide-posts, we descend into the *Engen-Thal*, and then, ascending to the right, reach *Wangenburg* (p. 308) in 1 hr. more.

43. From Strassburg to Bâle.

Comp. Maps, pp. 304, 316.

88 M. Railway in 3-4 1/2 hrs. (fares 11 ℳ 30, 7 ℳ 50, 4 ℳ 80 pf.; express, 12 ℳ 90, 9 ℳ 10, 6 ℳ 40 pf.). For travellers in the other direction the German custom-house examination takes place in Bâle.

Strassburg, see p. 282. The line to *Kehl* (p. 347) diverges to the left before we cross the fortifications. To the right lies *Königshofen*, where the capitulation of Strassburg was signed in a railway-van in Sept., 1870. The line to *Molsheim* (p. 304) diverges to the right beyond the fortifications. On the left the tower of the cathedral long remains visible, on the right we observe the new fortifications of *Wolfisheim* (Fort Prince Bismarck) and *Lingolsheim* (Fort Crown Prince of Saxony). Then on the left the outworks of *Illkirch* (Fort Werder) and of (4 1/2 M.) *Grafenstaden* (Fort von der Tann), the latter place possessing important machine-factories. 5 1/2 M. *Geispolsheim*; 7 1/2 M. *Fegersheim*; 10 M. *Limersheim*; 12 1/2 M. *Erstein* (Löwe), a

town with 4800 inhab. (steam-tramway to Strassburg, see p. 283; omn. to Ottenheim, see p. 348).

The line now runs nearer the mountains. The Odilienberg (p. 310), with its white convent, is long a conspicuous object. The land is fertile and well-cultivated, tobacco being one of the principal crops. The hill-slopes are covered with vineyards, the best wine being produced at Rappoltsweiler, Türkheim, Thann, etc.

14½ M. *Matzenheim;* 17 M. *Benfeld;* 20 M. *Kogenheim;* 22½ M. *Ebersheim.* On a hill to the right of the entrance to the Leber-Thal rise the old castles of Ortenburg and Ramstein (see p. 307).

27 M. **Schlettstadt** (*Adler & Bock; *Goldnes Lamm; Hauser*, near the station; *Rail. Restaurant*), a town with 9400 inhab., once a free city of the German Empire, attained the height of its prosperity during the 13-15th centuries. It was fortified by Vauban after its capture by the French, but was taken by the Germans on 25th Oct., 1870. The church of **St. Fides*, founded in 1094 by the Hohenstaufen, but completed at a later period, an edifice in the Romanesque and Transitional styles, with a porch, three apses, and some interesting carving on the exterior, is a memorial of the town's former importance. So, likewise, is the cathedral of **St. George*, one of the finest specimens of Gothic architecture in Alsace, a cruciform church with an octagonal tower, founded at the beginning of the 13th cent., and lately restored. The choir was begun in 1415. Fine stained glass. At the entrance of the choir are two carved stone pulpits, and below it is a good crypt. A new barrack has been erected at the railway-station. — Railway to *Markirch* and *Weiler*, see p. 312; to *Zabern*, see p. 306.

Farther on, to the right, halfway up the hill, is the ruin of *Kinzheim* (p. 313). 30½ M. *St. Pilt;* the village (Krone) is about 3 M. from the station, and is commanded by the ruins of the lofty *Hoh-Königsburg* (p. 314); farther on is the Tännchel (p. 315).

33 M. **Rappoltsweiler**, 2½ M. from the station, with which it is connected by a steam-tramway (20 pf.), lies at the foot of the mountains. Above it rise three castles (p. 315).

35 M. *Ostheim;* 38 M. *Bennweier*, to the right of which is the opening of the Weissthal (Kaysersberg, see p. 317). To the right is the Galz (p. 320), beside it the Drei Æhren (p. 319), and behind are the Kleine and Grosse Hohnack (p. 320).

40½ M. **Colmar** (see Plan, p. 295). — **Hotels.** Deux Clefs (Pl. x; D, 2), R., L., & A. from 1 *M* 60 pf., B. 1, D. with wine 2 *M* 80, S. 2 *M* 40, omn. 60 pf.; Van Briesen, in the Promenade, R., L., & A. 1 *M* 60 to 2 *M* 20 pf., B. 80 pf., D. with wine 2½ *M*, well spoken of; Hôt. de l'Europe, at the station; Sonne, near the station. — Beer at *Van Briesen's* (see above), the *Café zum Marsfeld*, and the *Luxhof*, near the cathedral. — Pâtés de foie gras at *Scherer's*, Pfaffengasse.

Colmar, a town with 33,150 inhab., is the capital of Upper Alsace and the seat of the court of appeal for Alsace and German Lorraine. It is situated on the *Lauch*, a tributary of the Ill,

and the *Logelbach* (p. 319), which flow through the town, and is $2^1/_2$ M. from the mountains and 10 M. from the Rhine, nearly in a straight line with Freiburg in the Breisgau.

Colmar was declared a free town of the Empire by the Emp. Frederick II. in 1226, and became so powerful that in 1474 its inhabitants refused admittance to Charles the Bold, who by a treaty with Archduke Sigmund of Austria had become master of Alsace, the Breisgau, and the Sundgau from 1470 to 1476. In the Thirty Years' War it was occupied by the Swedes, and in 1673 by the French. In 1697 it was awarded to Louis XIV. by the Peace of Ryswyck. — In the Rhenish history of art Colmar is a place of some importance, having been the scene of the labours of *Martin Schongauer* (b. about 1420, probably at Colmar; d. 1488 at Colmar), a descendant of an Augsburg family of artists. He was surnamed 'Hipsch Martin' from his beautiful *(hübsch)* paintings, a sobriquet afterwards converted into 'Martin Schön'. He was still more eminent as an engraver than as a painter, and was certainly the greatest German artist of the 15th century.

The road from the station leads direct to the pleasant grounds in the *Champ de Mars*, or *Marsfeld*, in which a **Fountain Monument* (Pl. 5), a statue in bronze on a lofty stone pedestal, surrounded by figures representing the four quarters of the globe, by the Colmar sculptor F. A. Bartholdy, was erected in 1857 to *Admiral Bruat* (d. 1855), a native of Colmar. The large building to the S. is the *Bezirkspräsidium* (Pl. 2; B, 4), or office of the President of the district (formerly the Préfecture). The *Monument of General Rapp* (Pl. 7), another native of Colmar (1772-1821), is also by Bartholdy.

In striking contrast to this quite modern part of the town is the inner town with its narrow, picturesque streets, and numerous handsome secular buildings of the 16th and 17th centuries (the most important are marked in the plan). In the centre rises the restored *Church of St. Martin* (Pl. 11; C,2,3), a fine cruciform Gothic building, with marks of French influence, begun in 1237. The choir, with a narrow ambulatory and good stained glass of the 15th cent., dates from 1350. The fine carved reredos at the high-altar is modern. Of the two W. towers, that on the S. alone is partly completed. The S. side-portal has interesting sculptures. The sacristy, to the right of the choir, contains a 'Madonna in an arbour of roses' by *Schongauer*, an excellent, though harsh work, the most important production of the master, now partly painted over.

The buildings of the old Dominican Nunnery of *Unterlinden*, founded in 1232, famous in the history of the German Mysticism of the 13th and 14th cent., and suppressed during the French Revolution, were restored in 1849-58, and, together with the early Gothic church, have been tastefully converted into a **Museum* (Pl. 12, B 2; open on Sun. and Thurs. 2-6, winter 2-4, gratis; on other days, 8-12 and 2-6, for a fee).

We first enter the fine early-Gothic CLOISTERS, which contain a collection of Roman-Gallic and mediæval stone monuments, including a Roman roof-shaped tombstone from Kempel (No. 18), and a number of interesting Roman tomb-reliefs from Horburg. In the centre is a fine *Monument to Schongauer*, by Bartholdy. To the E. is a room containing plaster-casts.

The chief point of interest in the museum is the COLLECTION OF EARLY GERMAN PICTURES, partly brought from the Monastery of Isenheim (p. 323), and now preserved in the choir of the church to the S. of the cloisters. Among the principal works are several examples of *Martin Schongauer* (Nos. 132-135, 179, 181, etc.); Nos. 137-143 (Scenes from the Passion, by *Caspar Isenmann*; 1462); and a panel (Six Saints) by *H. Burckmair*, lately presented by the Emperor. The three painted carved wooden *Figures of SS. Anthony, Jerome, and Augustine were part of the famous altar at Isenheim. The paintings by *Mathias Grünewald* (d. after 1529), which formed the wings of the same altar (Nos. 163-171), are also preserved here. Another piece of painted wood-carving, of Christ and the Apostles (according to the inscription by *Des. Beychel*, 1493), is also from Isenheim. — The nave of the church contains a large Roman mosaic pavement from Bergheim, several cork-models of buildings in Alsace, and a number of modern paintings. — On the upper floor of the monastery is a collection of smaller antique objects, including Roman, Germanic, and Gallic gold and silver ornaments and weapons; a *Natural History Collection*, an *Ethnographical Collection*, a *Cabinet of Engravings*, and the *Library*.

Railway from Colmar to *Münster*, see p. 319; to *Freiburg*, see pp. 356, 355. — Steam-tramways to *Winzenheim* (3 M.; p. 320), to *Schnierlach* (p. 318), and to *Strassburg* (p. 283).

Beyond Colmar we observe on the right the castle of *Hohlandsburg* (see p. 320).

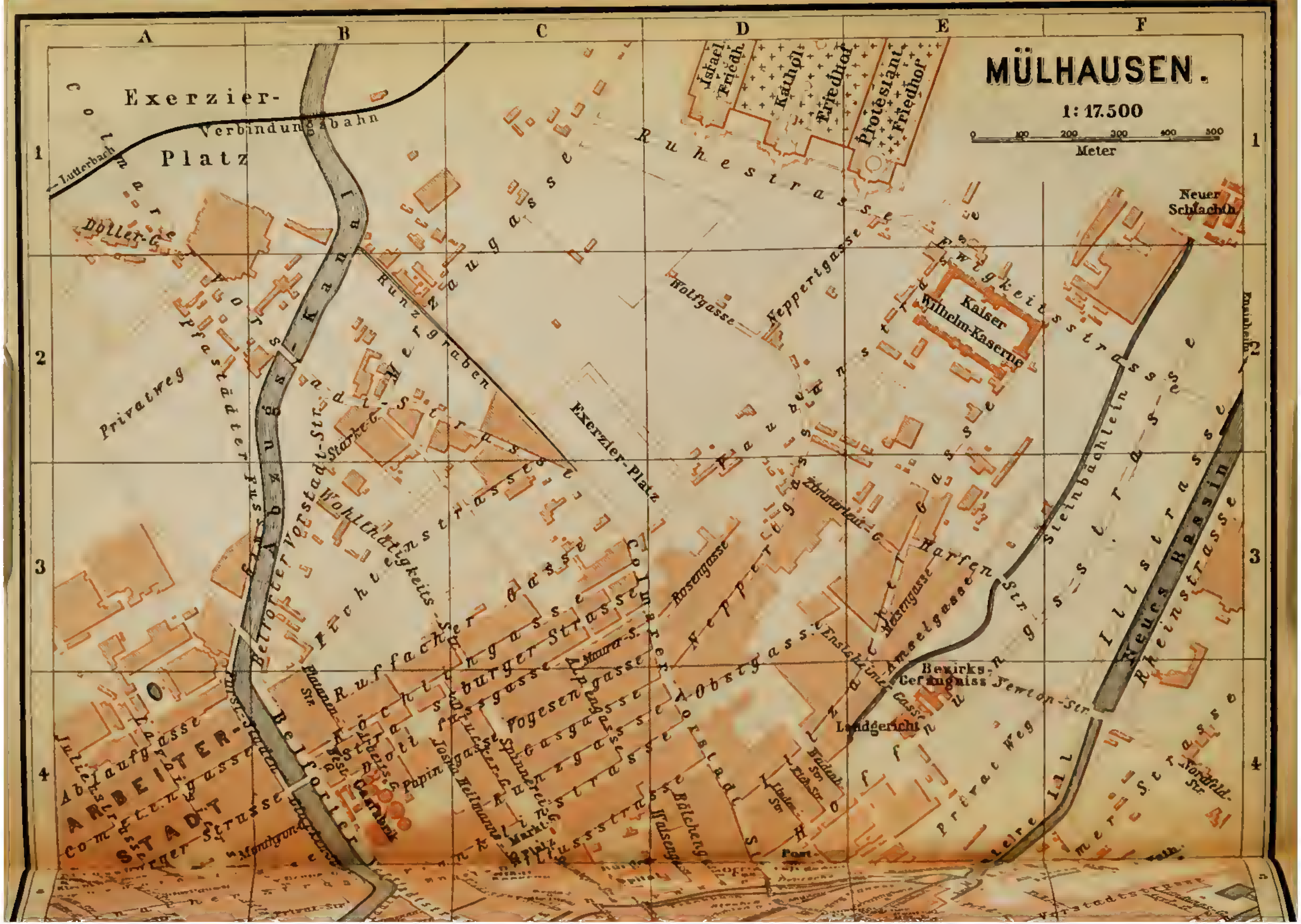
44 M. **Egisheim.** Above the village, which is 1 M. from the station, stands the castle of *Hohen-Egisheim*, or *Dreien-Egisheim*, with its three towers, which have been for some time visible in the distance: the *Dagsburg*, of the 12th, and the *Wahlenburg* and *Wekmund* of the 11th cent., known as the '*Drei-Exen*', and claiming (like the Dagsburg near Zabern, p. 297) to be the birthplace of Pope Leo IX., who was a Count of Egisheim and Dagsburg. The route from the station to the castle is by the village of *Häusern*, whence a footpath ascends through wood. — The descent may be made to the S. by the Augustine abbey of *Marbach* (now a farm), founded in 1094, of which a tower, part of the church-choir, and a few Romanesque columns of the cloisters are still extant (comp. p. 320).

45 M. *Herlisheim.* — 49½ M. **Rufach** (*Bär), the *Rubeacum* of the Romans. The **Church of St. Arbogast*, a cruciform vaulted basilica, with an octagonal tower over the crossing, erected at the close of the 12th cent., partly in the Transition, and partly in the Gothic style, has lately been restored. The choir dates from the beginning of the 14th century. Close to the town is a hill, which was formerly crowned by the castle of *Isenburg*, one of the oldest in Alsace, frequently occupied by the Merovingian-Frankish kings; an insignificant modern building stands on the old foundations.

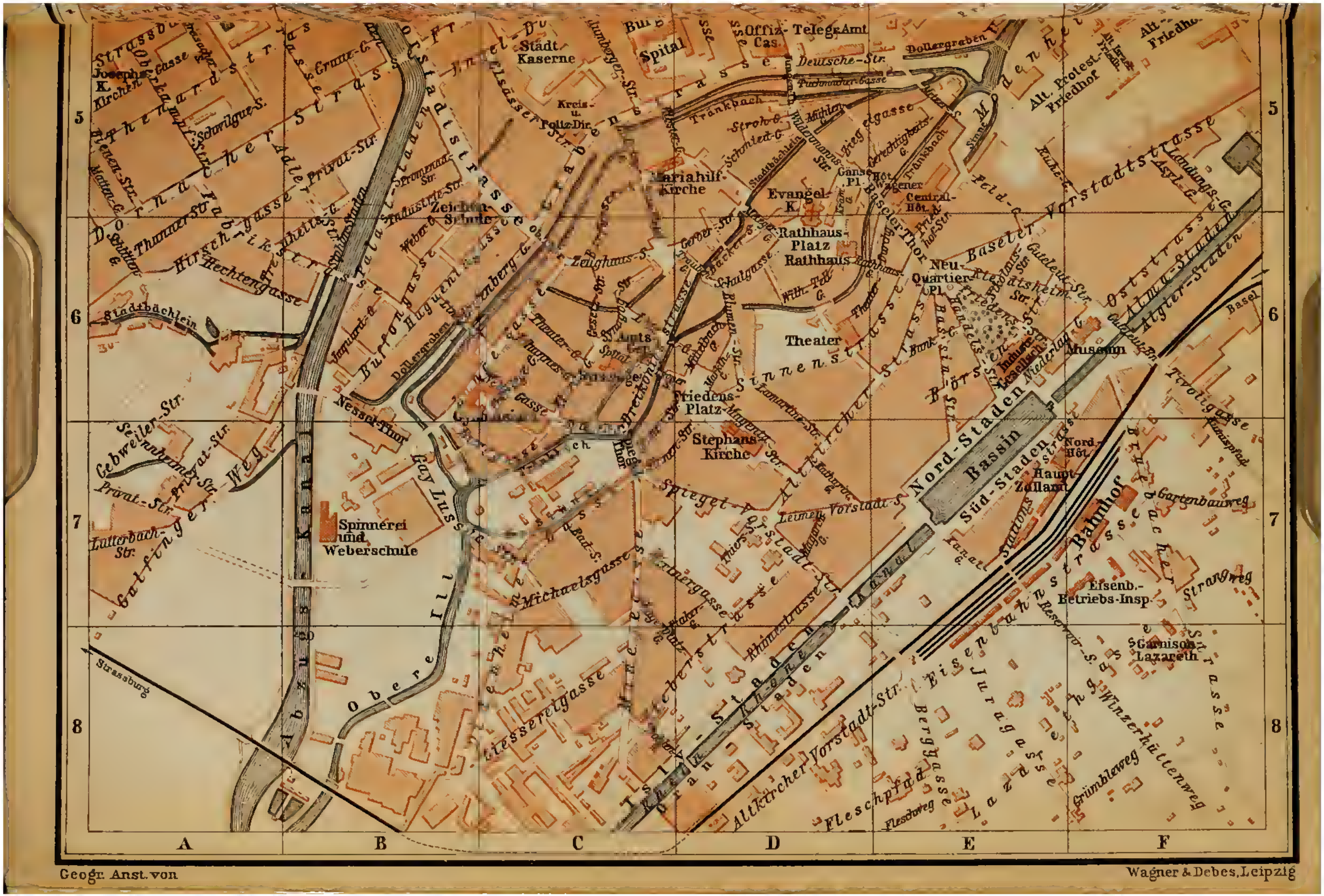
Sulzmatt, a small watering-place in a pretty side-valley, lies 4½ M. to the W. of Rufach. Diligence four times daily in 1 hr. The water resembles that of Selters, and is much in vogue in Alsace. Pension 5 *M*.

52½ M. *Merxheim*. To the right, in the distance, is the Kleine Belchen (p. 321), and beyond it the Grosse Belchen (p. 324). — 57 M. *Bollweiler*, the junction for Lautenbach (see p. 323). The *Baumann Arboricultural Schools* here are the oldest and most extensive in Alsace.

Diligence thrice daily in 1 hr. from Bollweiler to **Ensisheim**, a small town with 2700 inhab., 5 M. to the E. It was once the capital



MÜLHAUSEN.
1: 17.500
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
A
B
C
D
E
F
1
2
3
4
Exerzier-Platz
Verbindungsbahn
Lutterbach
Colmarer Vorstadt
Israel. Friedh.
Kathol. Friedhof
Protestant. Friedhof
Ruhestrasse
Neuer Schlachth.
Doller-G.
Vorstädter Fussweg
Privatweg
Kanal
Runzgraben
Exerzier-Platz
Wolfgasse
Neppertgasse
Ewigkeitsstrasse
Kaiser Wilhelm-Kaserne
Taubenstrasse
Wohlthätigkeits-Str.
Belforter Vorstadt-Str.
Zimmerleut-G.
Harfen-Str.
Rosengasse
Steinbächlein
Illstrasse
Neues Bassin
Rheinstrasse
Amselgasse
Bezirks-Gefängniss
Newton-Str.
Landgericht
Privat Weg
Ruffacher Gasse
Colmarer Vorstadt
Obstgasse
Pogesengasse
Spinnerei-G.
Papin-G.
Josua Heilmanns-G.
Belforter
Arbeiter-Stadt
Ablaufgasse
Juliengasse
Post
Markt-Pl.
Bölcheng.
Waisengasse
Badeh.-Str.
Eich-Str.
Linden-Str.
Nordfeld-Str.
Mer Strasse
Gasfabrik
Platanen-Str.


Nord-Staden
Bassin
Süd-Staden
Bahnhof
Theater
Museum
Rathhaus-Platz
Rathhaus
Stephans Kirche
Friedens-Platz
Evangel. K.
Mariahilf-Kirche
Spital
Städt. Kaserne
Offiz.-Cas.
Telegr.-Amt
Alt. Protest. Friedhof
Spinnerei und Weberschule
Zeichen-Schule
Kanal
Obere Ill
Eisenb.-Betriebs-Insp.
Garnison-Lazareth
Haupt-Zollamt
Nord-Hôt.
Central-Hôt.
Neu-Quartier-Pl.
Baseler Thor
Nessel-Thor
Sinnenstrasse
Altkircher Vorstadt-Str.
Spiegel-Vorstadt-Str.
Michaelsgasse
Giessereigasse
Juragasse
Berggasse
Winzerhüttenweg
Tivoligasse
Gebweiler-Str.
Sennheimer-Str.
Privat-Str.
Lutterbach-Str.
Stadtbächlein
Hechtengasse
Hirschgasse
Deutsche-Str.
Dollergraben
Trankbach
Strassburg
Basel
A
B
C
D
E
F
5
6
7
8
Geogr. Anst. von
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

of the Austrian possessions in Alsace, and is interesting for its specimens of secular edifices of the 15th and 16th centuries, chiefly in the Renaissance style, especially the imposing *Rathhaus*, with its handsome bartizan, and the **Hôtel zur Krone*. The former contains a meteoric stone, which fell here in 1492. — Steam-tramway to *Mülhausen* (10 M.; see below).

The *Thur* is now crossed. — 60 M. *Wittelsheim;* 63½ M. *Lutterbach* (junction for Thann and Masmünster, p. 325). Here the train leaves the mountains, turns to the E., and reaches (65 M.) *Dornach*, an industrial suburb of Mülhausen. The photographs of M. Braun of Dornach (d. 1886) are well known in France and Germany.

67 M. **Mülhausen.** — **Hotels.** *Central Hotel (Pl. E, 6), with good restaurant, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, déj. 2, D. 2½ *M*; Hôtel Wagner (Pl. E, 5), R. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½, S. 2 *M*; Hôt. de l'Europe; Hôtel du Nord (Pl. E, F, 7), to the right of the station.

Restaurants. *Rail. Restaurant; Federmann, Moll*, Neuquartier-Platz (Pl. E, 6). — Beer at the *Bürgerbräu, Luxhof, Schützenhaus*, and *Spatenbräu*.

Cab, 1 *M* 60 pf. per hour. — *Electric Tramway* through the town. — *Steam Tramways* to Ensisheim (p. 300), Pfastadt, and Wittenheim.

Mülhausen, in the *Sundgau*, once a free city of the German Empire, and from 1515 to 1798 allied with the Swiss Confederation, is now the most important manufacturing town in Alsace (cotton goods, chemicals, paper, iron-wares, machinery, etc.). It is the seat of government for the district, with a provincial tribunal and 83,800 inhabitants.

Leaving the *Railway Station* (Pl. E, F, 7) and proceeding a few paces towards the right, we cross the canal (opposite the new *Post Office*), and enter the New Quarter of the town, with its large but unattractive houses, many of which have wide, arched porticoes on the groundfloor. Here is situated the large building of the '*Société Industrielle*' (Pl. E, 6), an association formed in 1825 for the promotion of industrial and scientific interests of all kinds. It contains natural history collections and a library. The Museum (Pl. F, 6), established by the Société Industrielle in 1882, contains an admirable collection of *Romano-Celtic Antiquities*, most of them found in Alsace, and the *Historical Museum*, a collection of objects illustrative of local history. On the second floor is a *Picture Gallery*, with good specimens of modern French masters.

Proceeding straight on, we enter the Baseler-Thor-Strasse, the main street of the Old Town. A street, diverging to the left, leads to the Rathhaus-Platz, in which is the *Rathhaus* (Pl. D, 6), erected in 1552 after a fire, and restored in 1846, a solitary witness of the ancient importance of Mülhausen as a free imperial city. The whole of the façade was painted by *Christian Vacksterffer* of Colmar. Opposite the Rathhaus is the modern-Gothic *Protestant Church* (Pl. D, 5, 6), with a very showy façade. — The *School of Design* (Pl. B, C, 5, 6) contains an interesting and extensive collection of patterns and designs for dress goods, chiefly produced by Mülhausen firms.

The Arbeiterstadt (Pl. A, B, 3, 4), or artizans' colony, founded in 1853 by the 'Société des Cités Ouvrières', a society established by the Mayor Dollfuss to improve the condition of the working classes, lies to

the N.E. of the old town (follow the main road and then turn to the left). It now consists of about 1000 houses of one or two storles, each accommodatlng one or two families, and provided with a small garden. There are also large bath and washing houses, an infant school, etc., connected wlth the colony. The houses are sold to artizans almost at cost-price (2500-3000 ℳ), payable by lnstalments. The value of the houses already built amounts to about 125,000 *l.*, of which sum fully three-fourths have been paid off. — Near the station rises the *Rebberg*, with several pretty villas, and higher up is the *Tannenwald*, which commands a beautiful view.

From Mülhausen to Müllheim (in Baden), 13½ M., railway in ½-¾ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 10, 1 ℳ 50, 95 pf.). — 3 M. *Napoleonsinsel*, on the Rhine-Rhone-Canal, with large paper-mills. The train then traverses the extensive *Hartwald*. 7 M. *Grünhütte*. — 9 M. *Banzenheim*, 2½ M. to the S. of which lies *Ottmarsheim*, with an interesting Romanesque octagonal chapel, consecrated in the middle of the 11th cent., and belonging to a snppressed Benedictine abbey. It is built on the model of the Carlovingian cathedral at Aix-la-Chapelle. — The Rhine is then crossed. 12 M. *Neuenburg*. 13½ M. *Müllheim*, see p. 357.

From Mülhausen to Belfoet, 31 M., railway in 1¼-3 hrs. (fares 4 ℳ 10 pf., 2 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 90 pf.; express 4 ℳ 60, 3 ℳ 40 pf.). The railway ascends the smiling valley of the *Ill*. There were formerly abont 20 castles in the district traversed by this line, which, with numerous villages, have all been destroyed by the ravages of war. At many points traces of Roman fortifications and roads are noticeable. — 3½ M. *Zillisheim*; 6 M. *Illfurt*.

10½ M. **Altkirch** (*Hôtel Kübler*, R. 1 ℳ 60, A. 40 pf.; *Schwarzer Bär*; *Café Higelin*), pictnresqnely situated on the slope of the hill, is the capital of the Sundgau in the narrower sense of the name. A fine view is obtained from the vicinity of the church. Small collection of antiquities in a mediæval tower. Pottery is extensively mannfactured here. Almost the whole of the *Sundgau* belonged to the Counts of Pfirt, whose castle, now in ruins, is in the Jura Mts., above the little town of *Pfirt*, Fr. *Ferette* (*Stadt New York), 15 M. to the S. of Altkirch (branch-line in 1¾ hr.; the pedestrian may reach it by a picturesque ronte viâ *Hirsingen*). From Pfirt we may proceed to Bâle, or by the iron-fonndry of *Lützel*, formerly an abbey, to *Delsberg* or *Delémont*, on the Jura railway.

18 M. *Dammerkirch*, Fr. *Dannemarie*. The train then crosses an imposing viaduct with 35 arches, and reaches (21 M.) *Alt-Münsterol*, Fr. *Montreux-Vieux*, the German frontier-station. 23 M. *Petit-Croix*, the French frontier-station. — 31 M. Belfort or *Béfort* (*Hôtel de l'Ancienne Poste*, R. 3 fr.), a town and fortress on the *Savoureuse*, built by Vauban nnder Louis XIV., and memorable for its long siege by the Germans from 3rd Nov., 1870, to 16th Feb., 1871. See *Baedeker's Northern France*.

From Mülhausen to *Wesserling*, see p. 324.

As far as (70½ M.) *Rixheim* the train continues to run towards the E.; it then turns to the S.E. The soil is gravelly and sterile. 71¼ M. *Habsheim*; 77½ M. *Sierentz*; 79½ M. *Bartenheim*. Beyond (84½ M.) *St. Ludwig* (or *St. Louis*) the line enters Switzerland.

From St. Ludwig to Leopoldshöhe (in Baden), 4 M., railway in ¼ hr. (fares 50, 35, 20 pf.). — 1¼ M. *Hüningen* (Hôtel de Paris), fortified by Vauban in 1679 and dismantled by the Anstrians in 1815. Abont 3 M. from the town lies the famous pisciculturaI establishment of *Hüningen*, which since 1852 has been of great service in replenishing the waters of Alsace with fish. Thonsands of yonng salmon, bred in its tanks, are placed every year in the Rhine and the Moselle, and immense quantities of tront and other fish in the smaller streams of Upper Alsace. A visit is most interesting in the breeding-season (Jan.-April). — 4 M. *Leopoldshöhe*, see p. 357.

88 M. *Bâle*, see p. 357.

44. The Central and Upper Vosges Mts.

The **Vosges** (Lat. *Mons Vosegus*, Ger. *Vogesen*, or more correctly *Wasigen* or *Wasgenwald*) form the western boundary of the basin of the Upper Rhine, and run parallel with the Black Forest, with which they for the most part coincide in orological and geological characteristics. They are generally divided into the Upper, Central, and Lower Vosges. The Upper, or High Vosges Mts. are separated from the Jura on the S. by the pass of Belfort, and on the N. extend to the Leber-Thal (p. 312). They are almost entirely of granitic formation, the granite being adjoined towards the N. by the red sandstone which prevails in the Central and Lower Vosges. The highest summits are the *Grosse Belchen* (4680 ft.; p. 324), the *Hoheneck* (4465 ft.; p. 322), the *Rothenbachkopf* (4305 ft.; p. 307), and the *Kleine Belchen* or *Kahle Wasen* (4160 ft.; p. 321). The Central Vosges Mts. stretch from the Leber-Thal to the Zaberner Senke (p. 294), the highest points being the *Hochfeld* (3590 ft.; p. 312), the *Mutzigfelsen* (3310 ft.), the *Donon* (3305 ft.; p. 305), the *Climont* (3215 ft.; p. 305), and the *Odilienberg* (2680 ft.; p. 310), a spur running out towards the W. The Lower, or Northern Vosges run northwards from the Zaberner Senke as far as the Queich (p. 270); and they are sometimes considered to include the Haardt Mts. and the Donnersberg, and thus to extend to the Nahe.

Up to a height of about 3600 ft. these mountains are covered with luxuriant forests of beech and pine. The highest summits, on which only grass grows, afford excellent pasturage, and are extensively used for cattle-rearing and dairy-farming. The slopes are thickly strewn with ancient castles, and on the side towards Alsace are covered with vineyards, yielding wine of good quality (comp. p. 298). In the densely-populated valleys, iron-working, ore-smelting, weaving, and other industries are actively prosecuted. As in the Black Forest, there are a few mineral springs here, but the Vosges Mts. can scarcely compete with the sister-range in point of scenery, as they lack the abundant brooks which impart such a charm to the valleys of the latter.. The most beautiful points are the following: the vicinity of *Zabern*, the *Odilienberg*, the *Hoh-Königsburg*, the castles of *Rappoltsweiler*, the *Münster-Thal* with the *Schlucht*, the *St. Amarinthal*, and the *Masmünster-Thal*. There are good *Inns* (R. 1-1½ *M*, B. 80 pf., D. incl. wine 2-2½ *M*, S. incl. wine 1½-2 *M*) at the points most frequently visited.

The 'Vosges Club', instituted in 1872, has done much to facilitate a tour among these mountains by the construction of paths, the erection of finger-posts, etc. It is publishing a map of the district on a scale of 1:50,000, of which several sheets have appeared (1 *M* 60 pf. each). The best detailed guide-book is that of *C. Mündel* (4 *M*).

I. The Central Vosges Mts.

The separate excursions from Strassburg described in this Route may easily be combined as follows so as to form an uninterrupted tour through

this interesting district, the N. part of which is described at p. 295, and the S. part in Route h (p. 306). 1st day. From Strasshurg by railway to *Romansweiler*; walk or by diligence in 1½ hr. to *Wangenburg* (or from Zahern over the Hoh-Barr to Wangenhurg in 4 hrs., comp. p. 296); thence by the (1½ hr.) *Schneeberg* and *Nideck* to (2½ hrs) *Niederhaslach*, 7-8 hrs. in all. — 2nd day. On foot to *Schloss Girbaden* 3 hrs., *Odilienberg* 2½ hrs., *Mennelstein* and back 1½ hr., in all 7 hrs. — 3rd day. To *Hohwald* 2 hrs., to *Weiler* by Bellevue 3 hrs. (railway-station, see p. 311). The traveller desirous of proceeding to the Hoh-Königshurg (p. 314) towards the S. will find good quarters for the night at Weiler.

a. From Strassburg to Saales. — Nideck.

38 M. Railway in 3½ hrs.; fares 4 ℳ 90, 3 ℳ 30, 2 ℳ 10 pf.

Strassburg, see p. 282. — Several unimportant stations.

12 M. **Molsheim** *(Zwei Schlüssel; Rail. Restaurant)*, a small town with 3100 inhab. on the *Breusch*, at the foot of the Vosges, a fortified place in the middle ages. In the handsome meat-market here the forms of the Renaissance are combined with the articulation of Gothic architecture. The church (formerly the property of the Jesuits) is partly Gothic and partly in the Renaissance style. — Molsheim is the junction for the Zabern and Schlettstadt line (p. 306).

The Saales line ascends the pleasant green valley of the Breusch, which is enclosed by wooded heights and rocks of red porphyry. The stream descends from the Winberg or Climont (305).

14 M. **Mutzig** *(Zur Post)*, a small town of 2700 inhabitants. To the right, on the Molsheimer Berg, is a new fort. — 15½ M. *Gressweiler*. To Schloss Girbaden, see p. 309. — 17½ M. *Heiligenberg*, whence another good path leads to Girbaden.

20 M. *Urmatt* (Wahlmann, at the station, well spoken of; Chasse Forcée, in the village) is the starting-point for a visit to the Haslach-Thal and the Nideck (see p. 306). — Above this point French is the language of the valley. The curious mixed patois of French, German, and Celtic, now rapidly disappearing, is of interest to philologists (grammar by Oberlin).

22 M. *Lützelhausen* (Zwei Schlüssel), a large village, whence a pleasant excursion may be made viâ the *Grande Côte* (in German *Langenberg*) and the *Noll* to the *Alberschweiler-Thal*, or valley of the *Rothe Saar* (8 hrs.). — From (23¼ M.) *Wisch* (Goldene Glocke), a Roman road leads to the Donon (p. 305). 24½ M. *Russ-Hersbach*.

26 M. **Schirmeck-Vorbruck** (1085 ft.; *Hôtel de France*, in Vorbruck; **Hôtel Donon*, *Hôtel Vogt*, in Schirmeck), two busy little places with 2700 inhab., situated at the point where the valley of the Breusch (with the road to St. Dié) is joined by the valley of Grandfontaine (through which a road leads to Raon-sur-Plaine). The two villages are separated by the Breusch. *Vorbruck*, Fr. *Labroque*, with the railway-station, is on the left bank; *Schirmeck* lies on the right bank and is commanded by the *Schlossberg*, on which are a

Wangenburg
Zabern
Avricourt
Etival
Lunéville
Epinal
Strassburg
Markolsheim
Lascenborn
Raon
Lavigny
Grand Fontaine
Schirmeck
Barenbach
Rothau
Neuweiler
Natzweiler
Plaine
Urbach
Waldersbach
Hochfeld
Hohwald
Breitenbach
Steige
Weiler
Saales
Bourg-Bruche
Colroy
Ranrupt
Lubine
Provenchères
Lusse
Lesseux
Remomeix
Raves
Wisembach
Gemaingoutte
Laveline
Coinches
Sauley
Entre deux Eaux
Mandray
St. Léonard
Fraize
Anould
Clefey
Rossberg
Brezouard
Urbach
Reichenweier
Kestenholz
Leberau
Heilig-Kreuz
Altenberg
Deutsch Rumbach
Altweier
Kaltbing
Seelburg
Rappoltsweiler
Bergheim
Gemar
Illhäusern
Ostheim
Zellenberg
Bebelnh.
Schlettstadt
St. Pilt
Orschweiler
Rodern
Kinzheim
Scherweiler
Thannweiler
Dambach
St. Petersholz
Nothalten
Epfig
Andlau
Barr
Gertweiler
Zellweiler
Stotzheim
Bischofsheim
Boersch
Obereinheim
Rosheim
Dorlisheim
Dinsheim
Mutzig
Molsheim
Avolsheim
Dangolsheim
Flexburg
Bergbieten
Dahlenh.
Sulz-Bad
Westhofen
Tranheim
Ballbronn
Irmstett
Oberhaslach
Niederhaslach
Heiligenberg
Urmatt
Mühlbach
Wisch
Rüss
Grendelbruch
Treiskpf.
Heidenkpf.
Ottrott
Bernhardswir.
Goxweiler
Burgheim
Heiligenstein
Rosskpf.
Hittelbergh.
Eichhofen
Ittersweiler
Rothalten
Bliensweiler
Diefenthal
Rittersbg.
Ebersheim
Gereuth
Kinzheim
Schlettstadt
Rappoltsweiler
Bebelnh.
Ostheim
Elsenheim
Ohnenheim
Markolsheim
Lunéville
Epinal
Geograph. Anstalt von
English Miles
1:250.000
Kilometer
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

ruined castle of the Bishops of Strassburg and a modern statue of the Virgin (view).

FROM SCHIRMECK TO THE DONON, 2½-3 hrs. — A drive of 2½ hrs. on the road to Raon-l'Etape through the valley of *Grandfontaine* brings us to the *Platform of the Donon* (*Hôt. Velleda; inn at the forester's; telephone to Schirmeck). The top is reached thence in 40 minutes. If we take the diligence from Schirmeck to Grandfontaine, we turn to the left from the Cerf Blanc, where the vehicle stops, pass through Grandfontaine, and reach the forester's house in about ½ hr. Pedestrians should follow the red-marked path which diverges to the right from the Grandfontaine road at the church of *Wackenbach*, 1½ M. from Schirmeck. This gradually ascends to the top in about 2-2½ hrs., passing through fine woods and commanding pictnresque views. The **Donon** (3305 ft.), one of the most frequented summits of the Central Vosges, affords an extensive survey of the surrounding mountains, of Alsace towards the W., and of the hills and plain of Lorraine on the E. In clear weather the Bernese Alps can be distinguished to the S. On the summit are a mountain indicator and the 'Musée', a small sandstone 'temple', built in 1869 and containing some antiquities discovered in the neighbourhood. There is a refuge-hut about 30 yds. below the summit, amid the rocks on the side next the Kleine Donon. A path from the summit passes the 'temple of Mercury' (thence to the left, by the path indicated by the guide-post 'Grandfontaine') and the *Druidenfelsen*, and reaches the forester's house in ½ hr.

FROM SCHIRMECK TO THE ODILIENBERG, 5½ hrs. We ascend, following the blue marks, to the *Struthof* (2340 ft.; rfmts.) and the solitary inn of (3¼ hrs.) *Rothlach* (p. 312). Thence by a red-marked path to the *Neuntenstein* (p. 312) and (2¼ hrs.) the *Odilien Convent* (p. 310).

28 M. **Rothau** *(*Zwei Schlüssel)*, a pleasant-looking and busy village, with 1400 inhab. The ruined castle of *Salm*, 4½ M. to the W., commands a view of the Donon and the Mutziger-Thal; it was the seat of the Princes of Salm, to whom the whole district belonged. About ½ M. from the castle is the hamlet of *Salm*. The *Katzenstein*, or *Chatte Pendue*, 2 M. farther on, affords a good view of the Hochfeld, the valley of the Breusch, and the valley of the Rhine.

FROM ROTHAU TO HOHWALD, 5 hrs. A pleasant path leads, viâ (3 M.) *Natzweiler* and past the *Cascade de Serva* and the farm of *Morel* (rfmts.), to the (3 hrs.) *Hochfeld* (3625 ft.; fine view). Descent to *Hohwald* (p. 311), 2 hrs.

31 M. **Urbach**, French *Fouday (*Post)*, at the union of the *Chergutte* with the Breusch.

Urbach belongs, like Rothau and five other villages, to the ancient lordship of *Steinthal*, Fr. *Ban de la Roche*, which has been a desolate and sparsely-peopled district since the time of the Thirty Years' War. The places named owe their prosperity and comparative populousness to the praiseworthy philanthropic exertions of *Johann Friedrich Oberlin* (b. at Strassburg 1740, d. 1826), who is buried in the churchyard of Fouday. — The saddle of the HOCHFELD, at a point near a finger-post showing the road to Hohwald (comp. p. 311), may be reached from Urbach in about 3 hrs., viâ *Waldersbach*, where Oberlin was a Protestant pastor, and *Belmont*. — FROM URBACH TO WEILER in the Weiler-Thal (p. 312), viâ *St. Blaise*, *Ranrupt*, *Steige*, and *Meisengott*, is a walk of about 4 hrs.

32½ M. *St. Blaise-Poutay;* 33½ M. *Saulxures.* — 36 M. *Bourg-Bruche.*

This is the usual starting-point for an ascent (1½ hr.) of the Climont (3215 ft.), the third-highest summit of the Central Vosges, commanding an extensive view, especially fine towards the W. The route from Bourg-Bruche leads to the E. and then to the S.E., passing *Evreuil* and the farm-house of *Schlag*.

38 M. **Saales** *(Hôt. de l'Europe; Hôt. du Commerce)*, the last German village, lies about 3 min. from the frontier. Omnibus thence to *St. Dié* (see *Baedeker's Northern France*).

Haslach Valley. By proceeding to the N., over the hill, from Urmatt (p. 304) we soon reach (1 M.) —

Nieder-Haslach *(*Delcominete*, opposite the church; *Apfel; Krone)*, formerly the seat of a convent. The large Gothic church of *St. Florian* possesses beautiful old stained-glass windows, and fine Gothic sculptures on the W. portal. The body of the church and the tower date from the 14th cent.; the choir was begun in 1274, and rebuilt in 1290 after its destruction by fire. A side-chapel to the left contains the tombstone of a son of Meister Erwin ('filii Erwini magistri'; d. 1330), the builder of the choir.

The road continues to ascend the Haslach, and at the end of ($1^1/_4$ M.) *Oberhaslach* (Beer at Fuchslock's) it divides. We follow the branch to the right, leading through a beautiful and gradually contracting dale to the ($2^1/_2$ M.) fifth saw-mill from Oberhaslach. A few paces on this side of it a broad footpath ascends to the right into the beautiful pine-clad ***Valley of the Nideck**, enclosed by rocks of porphyry, which vies with the finest scenery of the Black Forest. At the (1 M.) upper end of the valley the *Nideck* forms a waterfall, 80 ft. in height. High above it stands the square tower of the *Castle of Nideck*, called by an old tradition the castle of the giants, to which a zigzag path ascends to the right, crossing the brook to the left above the waterfall. The tower commands a fine view of the valley. From this point to the forester's house of *Nideck* (*Inn), 15-20 min., see p. 308.

From the forester's house to the *Schneeberg*, see p. 308. A new path (numerous finger-posts), avoiding the Schneeberg, leads to Wangenburg (p. 308) in 2 hrs. In good weather, the route over the Schneeberg is preferable (p. 308).

b. From Zabern to Schlettstadt viâ Molsheim. Wangenburg. Girbaden. Odilienberg. Hohwald.

$40^1/_2$ M. Railway to Schlettstadt in $2^3/_4$ hrs.; fares 5 ℳ 30, 3 ℳ 50, 2 ℳ 30 pf. — Best views to the right.

Zabern, see p. 294. — $2^1/_2$ M. *Ottersweiler.*

5 M. **Maursmünster**, Fr. *Marmoutier (Krone; Zwei Schlüssel)*, a small village. The *Church of St. Maurus*, which belonged to an ancient and once powerful Benedictine abbey, now suppressed, possesses a handsome late-Romanesque façade and a vaulted vestibule (a favourite style in Alsace; comp. the church of St. Fides at Schlettstadt, and the church at Gebweiler).

9 M. *Romansweiler.* (Route to Wangenburg, see p. 308.) — 10 M. *Papiermühle.*

11 M. **Wasselnheim**, French *Wasselonne* (**Goldner Apfel; Railway Hotel*, well spoken of), a town with 3900 inhab., prettily situ-

ated on the *Mossig*, with the ruins of an old castle, and extensive stocking-factories.

12½ M. *Wangen;* 13¾ M. *Marlenheim*, the traditionary home of the Nibelungen hero, Hagen von Troneck; 14¼ M. *Kirchheim;* 15½ M. *Scharrachbergheim*, 2 M. to the W. of which lies *Westhofen*, with a handsome Gothic church of the 14th cent.; 17¼ M. *Sulzbad.* — 18 M. *Avolsheim*, a village with an interesting parish church of the 15th century. About ¾ M. to the S.E. is a Romanesque church of the 11th cent. ('Dom-Peter'), the nave of which has a flat roof.

20 M. *Molsheim*, the junctiou of the Strassburg and Saales railway (p. 304). — 20½ M. *Dorlisheim*, with a Romanesque church. In the distauce, farther on, Girbaden (p. 309).

22 M. **Rosheim** *(Pflug)*, a small town with 3300 inhab., once a free city of the empire, has several times suffered destruction, but the mediæval fortifications are iu good preservation, and the ancient tower-gates are still standing. The Romanesque *Church of SS. Peter and Paul* was consecrated in 1049; the present edifice dates from the 12th cent., and has been added to in Gothic times. Several of the old houses are very picturesque.

24¼ M. *Bischofsheim.* In the distance the castles of Ottrott (p. 309), farther ou the Odilieuberg (p. 310) and the Mennelstein (p. 311).

25½ M. **Ober-Ehnheim**, French *Obernai* (*Hôtel Wagner*, by the church, well spoken of; *Vormwald*, at the station), with 4200 inhab., and several manufactories, was raised to the dignity of a free imperial town by Emp. Frederick II. The *Town Hall* of 1523, thoroughly restored in 1849, contains an interesting old council-chamber; in frout of it is a draw-well. There are several other picturesque houses. The *Fruit Market*, near the town-hall, is in the Gothic and Renaissance styles. — From Ober-Ehnheim to the Odilienberg, see p. 309.

27½ M. *Goxweiler* produces a good variety of white wine ('Clevner'); the statiou affords a fine view of the mouutains, with their numerous ruiued castles. Pleasaut walk through the 'Heiligeusteiner Au' to Heiligenstein (p. 310).

28½ M. *Gertweiler;* to the right the ruin of Landsperg (p. 310), opposite Schloss Andlau (p. 311).

30 M. **Barr** *(*Rothes Haus; Goldner Apfel;* Iuu and Hydropathic Establishment *Zum Bühl; Rail. Restaurant)*, a busy little town of 5700 inhab., with extensive tauneries, is prettily situated at the mouth of the *Kirneck-Thal.* The *Town Hall* in the market-place was built in 1640.

31½ M. *Eichhofen*, station for Audlau (2 M.; p. 311) and *Stotzheim*, 2½ M. to the W. Then (33 M.) *Epfig*, with 2500 inhab.; at the E. eud is the early-Romanesque Margarethen-Capelle. To the right, in the background, rises the *Ungersberg* (p. 312).

36½ M. **Dambach** (**Krone*), a small town of 2800 inhab., with the remains of old fortifications and several late-Gothic houses. The *Chapel of St. Sebastian* to the W., with its Romanesque tower and Gothic choir, contains a richly-carved wooden altar. Passing the chapel we reach in 40 min. the extensive ruins of the castle of *Bernstein*, whence we may proceed (guide-post) by the castle of *Ortenberg*, with its bold pentagonal tower of the 13th cent., and that of *Ramstein* (locally known as the 'Scherweiler Schlösser'), to Kestenholz (p. 312).

39 M. *Scherweiler*, where the insurgent peasants were defeated in the Peasants' War of 1525. In the background, to the right, the *Altenberg* (2875 ft.) and the ruined *Frankenburg* (p. 313). — 40½ M. *Schlettstadt*, see p. 298.

From Romanswhiler to Wangenburg, 7 M., diligence thrice daily in summer in 1½ hr. The road crosses the *Mossig*, and then ascends the wooded and confined valley watered by that stream. Pedestrians may save about 2 M. by short-cuts.

From Zabern to *Wangenburg*, 10 M., see pp. 296, 297.

Wangenburg (1475 ft.; **Hôtel Weyer*, R. 1 ℳ 20, D. 2 ℳ 40, pens. 4 ℳ 40 pf.), a small, scattered village, commanded by the ruins of the castle of that name (built in the 13th cent.), is beautifully situated among meadows surrounded by pine-forest, and frequently visited in summer on account of the purity of its air.

The route from Wangenburg to the top of the **Schneeberg** (3150 ft.) descends to the left near the church, passes a well on the left, and a solitary house, and then ascends to the left by a footpath (finger-post) to (1½ hr.) the rocky summit, just below which a shelter-hut has been built. The top (mountain-indicator) commands an extensive *View over Alsace (to the E.), the plain of Lorraine (to the W.), and the Vosges. — A good path (not to be mistaken) descends to the S. in ¾ hr. to the forester's house of *Nideck* (*Inn). Thence to Nideck Castle (see p. 306), ¼ hr.: we turn to the right along the carriage-road, from which a path diverges to the left in 7 min., reaching the castle in 6 min. more. To Nieder-Haslach, see p. 306, and Map, p. 303.

From Nideck to Schirmeck by the Donon, a fine excursion for good walkers. From Nideck we ascend to the ridge in ¾ hr. and then follow it towards the S.W., passing (¼ hr.) the **Urstein* (fine view). In ½ hr. more our path joins a road, quits it again very soon, and skirts the S.E. side of the crest: 2 hrs. finger-post showing the way to *Wisch* (p. 304); 1¼ hr. saddle with finger-posts pointing to the Kleine and the Grosse Donon. A visit to the former is scarcely worth the trouble, and it is therefore better to follow the upper (old) road to the right and ascend to the top of the Grosse Donon by a shady footpath leading from the saddle between the two summits. The new road from Alberschweiler leads to the Hôtel Velleda and the forester's house of Donon. From the Donon to *Schirmeck*, see p. 305.

The RUINS OF GIRBADEN may be visited from Heiligenberg (p. 304), Rosheim (p. 307), or Urmatt (p. 304). — The most convenient route is that from *Heiligenberg*. From the railway station a footpath crosses the *Magelbach* and leads to a pointsman's cottage, where we cross the railway and enter the wood (finger post). 40 min. Finger-post pointing to the *Grauschlagfelsen* (view). In 40 min. more, latterly on the Urmatt road, we reach the forester's house of Girbaden, whence the road (better views than from the footpath) leads in 10 min. to the ruin.

Leaving the station at *Rosheim*, we follow the principal street intersecting the village to the W. for about 1/2 M. and then ascend gradually by the highroad. After walking for about 3 M. we reach a finger-post, indicating the way straight on to (1/2 M.) Grendelbruch, to the left to (1 3/4 M.) Klingenthal, and to the right to Gressweiler. We proceed in the last direction to (1/2 M.) a second finger-post, which points across the bridge, to the left, to *Laubenheim* (inn), from which Girbaden may be reached by a steep footpath in about 3/4 hr.

Schloss Girbaden (1855 ft.), one of the oldest and most extensive fortresses in Alsace, is said once to have possessed 14 gates and 14 court-yards, and is still an imposing ruin. The inner castle dates from the 10th, the imposing outer castle from the early part of the 13th century. In the W. portion a hall, the handsome windows of which are bordered with clustered pillars, is still traceable. The *Chapel of St. Valentine*, which has been erected among the ruins beside the square W. tower, is much frequented by pilgrims.

Travellers coming from the N. (*e.g.* from Wangenburg, or the Schneeberg) and wishing to proceed to Girbaden, may do so by crossing the hill from *Nieder-Haslach* (p. 306) to (20 min.) *Urmatt* (p. 304); from the village as well as from the station of Urmatt new paths (way-posts) lead to (3 M.) Grendelbruch (**Hôtel Schaller*, pens. 3 1/2-4 *M*), a favourite summer-resort of the Strassburgers. Fine view from the *Falkensteinfelsen*, 1 1/2 M. from the hotel. From Grendelbruch to Girbaden in 1 hr.; the footpath quits the road to Rosheim, a few hundred paces below the village, and ascends the slope.

At the Girbaden Forsthaus the traveller should ask the way to the small village of *Laubenheim*, mentioned above, which is reached after a steep descent of 25 min. (the footpath at first not being well-defined). Thence in 5 min. to a road (several guide-posts), leading to (2 1/2 M.) *Klingenthal* (see below; ascent of the Odilienberg 2 hrs. more).

ASCENT OF THE ODILIENBERG. — FROM OBER-EHNHEIM (p. 307; carriage there and back 9-12 *M*) the road leads to the W. by (2 1/2 M.) *Nieder-Ottrott* (785 ft.; Schwan; Grüner Baum), at the foot of the hill (good red wine), and then winds round the eminence (1640 ft., ascended in 40 min.; zigzag footpath to the new pavilion on the *Elzberg* and to the Dreistein, p. 311), which is crowned by the ruins of *Lützelburg* and *Rathsamhausen*. At (1 1/4 M.) *Klingenthal* (Schwan), a road to (2 3/4 M.) Laubenheim (see above) diverges to the N. (right). The road to the (2 hrs.) Odilienberg traverses beautiful woods.

Pedestrians effect a considerable saving by following the road from Nieder-Ottrott to *Ober-Ottrott*, and 7 min. beyond the latter (or about half-

way to *St. Nabor*), taking a forest-path to the right which follows an ancient Roman causeway and leads to the top in 1¼ hr. Another path ascends direct from Ober-Ottrott in 1½ hr. A third route leads from St. Nabor past *Niedermünster* (with a chapel lately rebuilt, and a farm-house adjacent), also founded by St. Odile, and afterwards joins the road from Barr.

FROM BARR (p. 307) TO THE ODILIENBERG (2½ hrs.) the route is more picturesque than from Ober-Ehnheim. — The road leads from the station direct to the N., viâ (1 M.) *Heiligenstein* (Stern, opposite the Rathhaus; Rebstock; good 'Clevner' at both), ½ M. beyond which a finger-post indicates the way (left) to (¾ M) Truttenhausen and (3¾ M.) St. Odile. The suppressed Augustine abbey of *Truttenhausen* (1230 ft.) was founded in 1181; it is now, along with the ruins of the Gothic abbey-church, dating from 1490, private property. — To the W., situated on the slope of the *Bloss*, of which the Mennelstein is the highest point, we observe the ruins of the castle of *Landsperg* (1915 ft.; key kept by the forester), erected in the 13th century. — A few hundred paces beyond Truttenhausen, at the beginning of the wood, is a finger-post, pointing in a straight direction to St. Odile, and to the left to Landsperg. Another finger post is reached about 1½ M. farther on, in a clearing in the wood, which affords a view of the monastery above; it indicates the way to Niedermünster (see above) on the right, and St. Odile on the left. Continuing the steep ascent, we reach the *Odilienbrunnen*, welling up in a grotto close to the new road, the water of which has been used by thousands of devotees as a cure for diseases of the eye. The convent is reached in ¼ hr. more.

Another route from Barr leads past the Protestant church to the forester's house of *Heywang;* thence to (1 hr.) the ruin of *Landsperg* (see above), whence we may either proceed to the *Mennelstein* (p. 311), or go direct to the nunnery.

The ***Odilienberg** is a long mountain with a rocky eminence (2630 ft.) in the middle, on the E. side of which stands a nunnery founded by Ste. Odile, the patron-saint of Alsace. The abbey church, which is much frequented by pilgrims, and has even been visited by emperors and popes, contains the tomb of the foundress. (**Inn* at the nunnery, R. 1½, D. 2½, pension 5 *M*). Tradition relates that Odile, the daughter of Eticho, Duke of Alsace (7th cent.), was born blind, but gained her sight on being baptised, and afterwards spent a long life here in all the odour of sanctity. Superb *View from the convent garden. The Odilienberg, or 'Hohenburg', was fortified at a remote period. Maximian, the co-regent of Diocletian, is said to have erected a castle here against the Alemanni about the year 300, and a Roman road led to this spot (see above). Authorities are not quite agreed as to the origin of the *Heidenmauer*, a wall encircling the entire hill, 6-10 ft. high, 6½ ft. thick, and still comparatively well-preserved. The fact that the blocks of sandstone are hewn, and the way in which they are dovetailed into each other, seem, however, to prove that it is not a pre-Roman monument, but was more probably erected in the 4th, 5th,

or 6th cent., as a place of refuge from the predatory attacks of the barbarians.

The highest point of the ridge is the ***Mennelstein** (2680 ft.), which rises to the S.E., and may be ascended from the nunnery in 35 minutes. In clear weather it commands a view embracing almost the whole of Alsace, the Breisgau as far as the Black Forest, the Vosges (to the S. the Kirneck-Thal, the Andlauer Schloss, and the Spesburg), the Rhine, and, towards the S.E., the Alps. On the left side of the Mennelstein, towards the plain, are extensive remains of the Heidenmauer, and also on the S. and W. side. About 1/4 M. below the S.W. angle is a point of view, known as the *Kiosk.* — At the N. extremity of the Odilienberg lies the ruin of *Waldsberg*, or *Hagelschloss*, which may be reached in 3/4 hr. (the ruin itself is difficult of access). More to the W. is the ruin of *Dreistein*, buried in wood, consisting of two castles (once three) of the 13th century.

From the Odilienberg the traveller may proceed by a path through the woods (indicated by finger-posts), in 2 1/2 hrs. to *Hohwald* (see below). We follow the path indicated by finger-posts, from the *Kiosk* (see above), and after 1 1/4 hr. turn to the left (the path to the right leads in 1 hr. to *Rothlach*, see p. 312).

From Barr to Hohwald. Post-omnibus in summer twice daily; carriage 8-10 *M.*

The Carriage Road from Barr to Hohwald (8 3/4 M.) leads by *Mittelbergheim* to **Andlau** *(Krone; Stadt Strassburg)*, a small town with 1700 inhab., prettily situated at the entrance to the Andlau Thal, with several old timber houses, and a Romanesque *Abbey Church* of the 12th cent., with Gothic additions, altered in 1701, and judiciously restored in 1861. The crypt (11th cent.) is borne by pillars. The façade is ornamented with rude, fantastic reliefs, and the choir-stalls are very handsome. — The road then ascends the pleasant valley of the *Andlau*, through beautiful woods, passing the ruins of *Andlau* and *Spesburg* on the right (connected with each other by a footpath), and numerous saw-mills.

Pedestrians should walk through the town of Barr, and from the W. end of it (2 M. from the station) ascend the road on the left bank of the Kirneck as far as the (2 M.) '*Holzplatz*'. The carriage road terminates here, and a 'Schlittweg', or sledge-track for the descent of timber, begins, by which the forester's house of *Welschbruch* (refreshments; route to the Neuntenstein, see p. 312) is reached in 1 1/4 hr.; a footpath thence leads to Hohwald in another 1/2 hr.

Hohwald (2000 ft.; **Hôtel Kuntz*, with 'dépendances' and baths, R. from 1 1/2, D. incl. wine 2 1/2, S. 2, pens. 22 1/2 *M* per week) is a straggling village with 700 inhab., and a Protestant and a Roman Catholic church. Its healthy and at the same time sheltered and picturesque situation has made it one of the most frequented summer-resorts in the Vosges. The *Roman Catholic Church* stands on a height near the hotel; the *Protestant Church* lies among the numerous saw-mills of the valley, 3/4 M. farther up.

The wooded *Environs of Hohwald afford many pleasant excursions, which are greatly facilitated by numerous way-posts. To **Bellevue** (1 hr.): we turn to the right at the first saw-mill below the hotel, cross the bridge, and skirt the wood for about 10 min., until we reach the beginning (on the left) of a narrow, partly grass-grown path, which afterwards widens and winds gradually round the mountain, chiefly through wood, and keeping at nearly the same elevation. At the exit from the wood we obtain a fine view of the valley of the Breitenbach, and 5 min. farther on of the Weiler-Thal. Thence to the (1¼ hr.) *Ungersberg* (2985 ft.), with view-tower (extensive *View). — To the **Neuntenstein** (there in 1¼ hr., back in ¾ hr.), a fine point of view, a good path ascends from the garden of the Hôtel Kuntz (numerous finger-posts); another path leads from the forester's house of Welschbrnch (2 M.; see p. 311). Inn at the former forester's house of *Rothlach*. (Hence to Schirmeck or the Odilienberg, see p. 305.) — At the entrance to the wood, about ¼ M. above the hotel, on the right side of the road, is a guide-post, indicating the way to the *Rathsamhauserstein* (3440 ft.; there in 1½ hr., back 1 hr.; view over the npper Brenschthal), the *Waterfall* (½ hr.), and the Hochfeld. — The *Pelage* (3110 ft.), another favonrite point, is reached by the road below the hotel, leading to the W. across the bridge; it affords a pictnresqne view of the Weiler-Thal, into which we may descend viâ Breitenbach.

The **Hochfeld**, French *Champ-du-Feu* (3590 ft.), is ascended from Hohwald in 1½-2 hrs. (gnide unnecessary; finger-posts, see above). Fine view. The path we follow in retnrning skirts the trench dug across the ridge, and in about 25 min. leads to the dairy-farm of *Kälberhütte* (the Pelage is ½ M. to the right, the new dairy lies on the left), whence Hohwald is reached in 2 hrs.

From Hohwald to Weiler, 2½ hrs. We follow the above-described ronte to Bellevne, then descend to *Breitenbach* (Löwe) and thence proceed by the road to (4½ M.) Weiler.

Weiler, French *Villé (Stadt Nanzig; Alte Post*, both good), with 1000 inhab., is the chief place in the valley which diverges from the Leber-Thal at Weilerthal. Steam-tramway (in 35 min.) from Weiler by *Trienbach*, *St. Moritz*, (3½ M.) *Thannweiler*, with a château belonging to the Vicomte de Castex, bnilt in 1518-40 and restored last century, to (6¼ M.) the railway-station *Weilerthal* (p. 313).

II. The Upper, or High Vosges Mts.

Four Days suffice for a glance at the Upper Vosges Mts.: By railway in the afternoon from Strassburg to *Kestenholz* (see below), and thence in the evening to the summit of the *Hoh-Königsburg*, 2¼ hrs. — 1st day. To *Rappoltsweiler* 3 hrs., *Kaysersberg* 2 hrs., *Urbeis* 2¼ hrs., in all 7¼ hrs. (If the trains happen to suit, about 1½ hr. may be saved by travelling by railway from Kaysersberg to Eschelmer.) — 2nd Day. *Weisse See* 2 hrs., *Reisberg* ¾ hr., *Daarensee* 1 hr., *Schlucht* 1¼ hr., in all 5-6 hrs. — 3rd Day. From the Schlucht viâ the *Hoheneck* and the *Fischbädle* to *Metzeral* 4¼ hrs. — 4th Day. Over the *Herrenberg* to *Wildenstein* in 4¾ hrs., *Wesserling* 2 hrs., in all 6¾ hrs.

a. From Schlettstadt to Markirch. Hoh-Königsburg. Rappoltsweiler.

13 M. Railway in 1 hr.; fares 1 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 20, 75 pf.

Schlettstadt, see p. 298. — The line ascends the *Leber-Thal*, a picturesque, industrial valley enclosed by wooded hills.

3 M. **Kestenholz**, French *Châtenois (Établissement Badbronn*, with 120 rooms, very comfortably fitted up, board 20 ℳ per week, R. & S. extra), a place with 3200 inhab., situated at the beginning

of the narrower part of the valley. It lies at the foot of the *Hahnenberg*, on which rise two warm mineral springs (61° Fahr.). To the N. are the *Scherweiler Schlösser* (p. 308). — To the Hoh-Königsburg, see p. 314.

A road leads to the S. from Kestenholz to (1 M.) Kinzheim, an ancient village, commanded by a castle of the same name, a ruin since the Thirty Years' War. The Hoh-Königsburg may be ascended hence in 2 hrs.

3¾ M. *Weilerthal*, French *Val-de-Villé*, lies at the entrance of the valley ascending to the right to *Weiler* (p. 312). Above it to the right, on the hill where the two valleys unite, rises the ruin of *Frankenburg*, with its massive round tower, built in the 12th cent., and burned down in 1582. — From Weilerthal to the Hoh-Königsburg, see p. 314. Steam-tramway to *Weiler*, see p. 312.

The line continues to follow the Leber-Thal. — 5½ M. *Wanzel*, whence there is a footpath to the (2½ hrs.) Hoh-Königsburg. — 8¾ M. *Leberau*, French *Lièpvre* (La Fleur), opposite the entrance to the *Rumbach-Thal*, a valley of imposing beauty, still little frequented by tourists; the principal place in it is *Deutsch-Rumbach*, with a French-speaking population. — 11¼ M. *St. Kreutz*, French *Ste. Croix-aux-Mines*.

13 M. **Markirch**, French *Ste. Marie-aux-Mines* (*Grand Hôtel*, of the first class; *Hôtel du Commerce; Lutterbach*, near the station; *Brasserie de l'Action*, *Brasserie Gruber*, with gardens), the capital of the valley, with 11,900 inhab., has considerable wool and cotton factories. The once productive silver-mines have been long exhausted. The boundary between the French and German languages formerly passed exactly through the middle of the town, the right bank of the *Leber* or *Lièpvrette* being German, the left French, but it is now less strongly defined. The German-speaking portion embraced the Reformation and was subject to the Counts of Rappoltstein, while the French inhabitants were Roman Catholic and under the sway of the Dukes of Lorraine.

A pleasant Walk may be taken by the St. Dié road (the bends may be avoided by short-cuts) to (3 M.) the frontier (inn, with good red wine), and then to the right along the frontier to (⅔ M.) the *Pavilion* of the *Château de Faîte*, situated exactly upon the boundary-line, which commands a fine view of the valley of the Meurthe, and of St. Dié and its environs. — The limestone-quarries of (1½ M.) *St. Philip*, in the gneiss rock, are interesting.

From Markirch to Rappoltsweiler, 11¼ M., there is a good road leading across the hill. The old road, diverging to the left from the new, ½ M. from Markirch, effects a considerable saving. It first passes some cherry-trees and then leads generally through a dale, rejoining the new road in about ½ hr. Fine retrospect of Markirch. The summit of the hill (1670 ft.) is about halfway. The road then descends into the valley of the *Strengbach*, and leads through wood nearly the whole way to Rappoltsweiler. About 1½ M. from the summit, and 3½ M. from Rappoltsweiler, a new road ascends to the right (S.), to (3 M.) *Altweier*, Fr. *Aubure* (°Hôtel Musberg; Hôtel du Brézouard, very fair; Raffner), which is also connected with Markirch by a direct road. The tower of the picturesque ruin of *Bilstein* (1 hr. from Altweier) next comes in sight on a hill to the

right; while to the left are the three castles of Rappoltsweiler, easily reached in 3/4-1 hr. by a good path through the Dusenbach-Thal, the entrance of which is about 1 M. on this side of Rappoltsweiler (comp. p. 316).

THE ASCENT OF THE BRÉZOUARD, which may be accomplished from Markirch in about 3 hrs., is a very pleasant excursion. We follow the road ascending the Leber-Thal to (1/2 hr.) *Eckirch* or *Eschery* (1405 ft.), where we turn to the left into the *Rauen-Thal* and ascend to the right by the last house, soon striking an easy and shady path, to (2 1/4 hrs.) the summit (finger-posts). — The **Brézouard**, *Bressoir*, or *Brüschbückel* (4030 ft.), commands a most extensive view over hill and plain, including the Alps in clear weather. It may also be ascended from *Urbach* or *Frélaud* (p. 317), or from *Altweier* (p. 313) in 2-2 1/2 hrs.

From *Weilerthal* (p. 313) a road ascends in windings through wood to the (8 M.) HOH-KÖNIGSBURG. Ahout 1/2 hr. helow the top, on which are the ruins of an ancient castle, is the *Hoh-Königsburg Hotel* (D. incl. wine 3 *M*), commanding a heautiful view of the valley of the Rhine and the slopes of the Vosges.

PEDESTRIANS follow the road skirting the hill, to the left of the railway (passing the ruin of *Frankenburg*, p. 313, on the hill where the Leber-Thal and Weiler-Thal divide), as far as the (3/4 M.) third road diverging to the left, where a stone indicates the route to the Hoh-Königsburg and Wick (forester's house). About 3/4 M. farther on another stone indicates the way to the right. The road traverses fine woods at the base of the Hoh-Königsburg. After 2 M. more a path diverges to the left (finger-post), which ascends in 1 hr. (the last 20 min. again on the road) to the hotel.

Other very pleasant routes, also partly indicated by direction-posts, ascend from *Leberau* (p. 313) and *St. Pilt* (p. 298; 1 1/2 hr.). A fourth path, constructed by the Vosges Club, and also provided with finger-posts, leads from *Kestenholz* (p. 312) to the top in 1 1/2 hr.; or viâ *Kinzheim* in 2 hrs.

The path to the right hy the huge S.W. tower leads to the principal entrance of the castle.

The ***Hoh-Königsburg** (2475 ft.) is, after Girhaden (p. 309), the largest castle in Alsace. Its huge walls and towers of sandstone, towering ahove the dark-green chestnut wood, are strikingly picturesque. The ruins are still in tolerable preservation. The W. portion served for purposes of defence, while the dwelling-rooms were in the E. part. The principal entrance leads to a *Court Yard*, from which we pass through the *Löwen-Thor* (commemorating the dukes of the house of Hohenstaufen, p. 317) to the *Inner Quadrangle*. The imposing main huilding here (15th cent.) consists of four stories, the lowest of which was the kitchen, the others the dwelling-rooms. The platform of the E. tower commands a most extensive *View.

Nothing certain is known of the origin of the castle, but it has obviously been the work of several centuries. As early as 1462 the castle was partly destroyed by the Bishop of Strassburg and the Archduke Sigismund of Austria on account of depredations committed by its proprietor. It was subsequently restored, but was bombarded and burned by the Swedes in 1633.

From the Hoh-Königshurg a path not easily mistaken leads to the S.W., passing a forester's house (20 min.) to the right, which has been already visihle from ahove, to (1 hr.) *Thannenkirch* (Hôtel Tännchel, well spoken of; Lirot), a scattered village, lying at the

foot of the *Tännchel* (2955 ft.; with a 'Heidenmauer' like that on the Odilienberg, curious rock-formations, and a fine view). Rappoltsweiler may be reached hence in 1¾ hr., either directly by a new path or by another new path across the hill, past the three castles of Rappoltsweiler (numerous finger-posts).

Rappoltsweiler (locally called *Rapperschwier*), French *Ribeauvillé* (820 ft.; **Lamm*; **Hôtel de Nancy*, both moderate), an old cotton-manufacturing town, with 6000 inhab., 3 M. from the station (p. 298), with which it is connected by a steam-tramway, lies at the entrance of a short but beautiful valley, watered by the *Strengbach*, and bounded by productive vineyards (p. 298). On the rocks above, to the right, rise the 'Three Castles' of the Counts of Rappoltstein, a family often mentioned in the mediæval history of Alsace.

The *Count of Rappoltstein* was the 'king' of all the musicians and minstrels of the Upper Rhine, who recognised him as the head of their brotherhood and paid him a yearly tax, while he in return extended to them the benefit of his protection. Every year on 8th Sept. (which is still the date of a local feast), these wanderers assembled at Rappoltsweiler (afterwards at Bischweiler) to celebrate a joyous festival, called the 'Pfeifertag', and to settle all their disputes. On the death of the last Count of Rappoltstein in 1673, this singular jurisdiction, along with the title of 'king of the pipers', was conferred on the *Counts-Palatine of Birkenfeld* (afterwards *Zweibrücken-Birkenfeld*), who were in the service of France, and was retained by them until they were deprived of it by the French Revolution. Max Joseph, Dnke of Pfalz-Zweibrücken, a colonel in the French service (1777), and afterwards King of Bavaria (d. 1825), resided in the château (now a school) down to 1782.

The ancient town-walls of the the 14-16th cent. are still partly extant. A long street, containing many fine old houses of the 15th and 16th centuries, intersects the town from E. to W. The *Metzgerthurm*, in the market-place, is a remnant of the inner fortifications, which once separated the adjacent parishes, now forming the town of Rappoltsweiler. Handsome fountain of 1536; farther up a modern one, with a figure representing Alsatia, by Friedrich. The Gothic *Parish Church* was completed in 1473. Philip Jacob Spener, the eminent theologian (1635-1705), was a native of Rappoltsweiler. — About ½ M. from the town is the *Carola-Bad*, with restaurant and swimming-bath.

In order to visit the three castles we pass to the right of the upper church, follow to the left (finger-post) the new walk in the *Lützelbach-Thal*, crossing the stream, and then ascend to the right through the coppice. In ¼ hr. we cross a footpath leading from the forester's house of *Lützelbach* to Girsberg, and soon after the plain of the Rhine is disclosed to view. About ½ hr. from the church we turn sharply to the left (to the right a path to the Lützelbach Thal), and reach in ¼ hr. more the ruin of **Girsberg** (13th cent.), perched boldly on a precipitous cliff (1740 ft.). A fine path leads hence to (5 min.) the ***St. Ulrichs-Burg** (1745 ft.; view), the most modern of the three castles, erected about the middle of the 15th

cent., and abandoned since the Thirty Years' War. It is remarkable for its artistic architecture (Transition style), best exhibited in the spacious 'Rittersaal', with its beautiful double windows, surrounded by niches. From the entrance to the St. Ulrichs-Burg a footpath leads to (3/4 hr.) **Hohen-Rappoltstein** (2055 ft.), with its lofty tower, constructed in the 14th cent. on the site of an earlier building, and affording a good view. — From Hohen-Rappoltstein to Thannenkirch, about 1 1/4 hr., see p. 314. — The best route for returning to Rappoltsweiler is through the *Dusenbach-Thal* (finger-post), past the *Dusenbach-Kapelle*, recently rebuilt from the mediæval remains, and along the Route de Calvaire, to the (25 min.) Markirch road (p. 313), and by it to (1 M.) Rappoltsweiler.

From Rappoltsweiler to Kaysersberg (6 M.). The road leads through vineyards on the hillside to (1 1/2 M.) *Hunaweier* (Rebstock, Traube, good wine at both), containing a church of the 15th cent., surrounded by a wall and bastions. To the E. we observe the ancient *Zellenberg*, a village and castle, also surrounded with a wall. About 1 1/2 M. beyond Hunaweier we reach —

Reichenweier (*Hirsch*, *Goldene Granate*, good wine at both), a small and ancient town with 1700 inhab., containing several good specimens of mediæval architecture, and surrounded by vineyards yielding excellent wine. Its walls and gates are among the finest works of the kind in Alsace, particularly the *Oberthor*, on the W. side of the town, with its double gateway. Near the Oberthor is a fine *Fountain*, of the 17th century. The old *Château* of the Counts of Würtemberg-Mömpelgart, to whom the town was subject, is now a school. The town contains a number of handsome private dwelling-houses, built in the 16th and 17th centuries in the Gothic and Renaissance styles.

From Reichenweier to Kaysersberg (p. 317), 3 M.

From Rappoltsweiler to Kaysersberg viâ Bilstein, see p. 317.

b. The Weissthal. The Weisse and Schwarze See. Reisberg.

Steam Tramway from *Colmar* to *Schnierlach* viâ *Kaysersberg*, 12 1/2 M., in 1 1/2 hr. (fares 1 ℳ 30, 90 pf.; prolongation to Urbeis in contemplation). Those who desire to visit the lakes leave the tramway at *Eschelmer* and walk or take the omnibus (thrice daily; 50 pf.) to (40 min.) *Urbeis*. From Urbeis footpath to the *Weisse See* (2 hrs.), and thence to the *Schlucht* (3 1/2 hrs.).

The Vosges differ from most other mountainous regions in the facilities which they afford for long walks along the crest of the hills without fatiguing descents into intervening valleys. Such, for example, are the walks from the Weisse See to the Schlucht, from the Schlucht to the *Hoheneck*, and from the Hoheneck to the *Reinkopf* (or to the *Kahle Wasen*, p. 321) and to the *Gebweiler Belchen* (p. 324).

Colmar, p. 298. The tramway starts from the principal railway station. 2 M. *Logelbach* (p. 319). Immediately after crossing the *Fecht* we reach (3 M.) *Ingersheim*.

5 M. **Ammerschweier** *(Zwei Schlüssel)*, an old town with 1800 inhab., and a number of interesting buildings, among which may be named the late-Gothic parish-church, the Gothic Kaufhaus (1538), the Renaissance Rathhaus (1552), and a fountain of the 16th century. There are also several handsome dwelling-houses of similar dates; and the walls and towers, of the 16th cent., particularly the Schelmenthurm of 1535, merit attention.

From Ammerschweier to the 'Drei Aehren' (p. 319), 2 hrs.

English Miles
1:250.000
Kilometer
RAPPOLTSWEILER (RIBEAUVILLÉ)
Reichenweier
Zellenberg
Bebelnh.
Kienzheim
Sigolsheim
KAYSERSBERG
Ammerschweier
Ingersheim
TÜRKHEIM
COLMAR
Winzenheim
Eguisheim
Herlisheim
Gebersweiler
Pfaffenheim
Sulzmatt
RUFACH
Munweiler
Meienheim
Ensisheim
Bollweiler
Wittenheim
Lutterbach
MÜLHAUSEN
Dornach
Gérardmer
Longemer
Hoheneck
Münster
Stossweiler
Sulzern
Luttenbach
Metzeral
Sondernach
Kl. Belchen
Lautenbach
Bühl
GEBWEILER
SULZ
Sulzer od. Gebweiler Belchen
Wattweiler
Geishausen
St. Amarin
Wesserling
Krüth
Oderen
Fellering
Storkensohn
Mollau
Weiler
Bitschweiler
THANN
Alt-Thann
SENNHEIM
Rimbach
Oberbruck
Kirchberg
MASMÜNSTER
Rossberg
Lenmbach
Nied-Aspach
Schweighausen
Cornimont
Ventron
Bussang
St. Maurice
Ballon d'Alsace
Le Puix
GIROMAGNY
Vescemont
Aspacher Brücke
Belfort
Basel
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

The tramway next crosses the *Weiss*, a tributary of the Fecht. 5½ *Sigolsheim.* The village, which lies ½ M. to the E., possesses a fine late-Romanesque church, with interesting sculptures on the portal; the tower over the cross is late-Gothic. Near Sigolsheim is the so-called 'Red Field', where the degenerate sons of Louis the Pious took their father prisoner in 833, after they had seduced his army from its allegiance. In consequence of this event the spot is sometimes termed the 'Lügenfeld' (*i.e.* field of lies).

6 M. *Kienzheim* is one of 'three towns in one valley' (the other two being Kaysersberg and Ammerschweier), mentioned in a verse quoted by Merian (1663) as characteristic of Alsace along with 'three castles on one hill, and three churches in one churchyard'.

7 M. **Kaysersberg** (**Krone*, R. 1½, D. with wine 2½ *M*; **Buffet*), an old town with 2700 inhab. and several cotton-factories, lies at the point where the picturesque *Weissthal* contracts and is commanded by the ruins of the ancient *Kaiserburg*, the residence of the imperial Landvogt of Alsace during the 13th and 14th centuries, which was destroyed during the Thirty Years' War (view from the platform). The town was founded by Emp. Frederick II. of the Hohenstaufen family, who were Dukes of Swabia and Alsace and were solicitous for the welfare of their land. The famous preacher *John Geiler* (p. 288) was brought up here. The ancient walls, the numerous quaint houses of the 15th and 16th centuries, and the old fountain (with inscription) combine to give the town a particularly pleasing air of antiquity. The handsome *Town Hall*, in the Renaissance style, dates from 1604. The spacious *Church*, originally constructed in the 12th cent., but subsequently altered, possesses a fine Romanesque portal, and contains a Lamentation for Christ in stone, of the 15th cent., and a winged *Altar-piece of the beginning of the 16th century. The *Chapel* to the N.E. of the church contains a colossal crucifix. The *Sommerhaus* (¼ hr.), on a hill on the opposite bank of the Weiss, commands an admirable view of the plain; the *Wetterkreuz*, somewhat higher up, is another good point of view.

From Kaysersberg to Rappoltsweiler (10 M.), a path (different from that described at p. 316), constructed by the Vosges Club, diverges from the path to the castle a few yards to the W. of the Kaiserburg, and ascends through vineyards to the right to (1¼ hr.) the *Hohe Schwerz*, on which is a pavilion commanding an extensive view. At first descending from this point, we afterwards ascend through the *Reichenweierer Wald*, and then follow an almost level path to the *Brudersmatt*, where a guide-post indicates the route to the (1¼ hr.) ruined castle of *Bilstein* (comp. p. 313). Refreshments in the adjacent forester's house of *Bärenhütte*. Hence to Rappoltsweiler, 3½ M. (p. 313).

From Kaysersberg to *Drei Aehren* (p. 319), a blue-marked path made by the Vosges Club leads in 2½ hrs.; a shorter path, marked in yellow, is more fatiguing and less attractive (1¾ hr.).

The road crosses the Weiss by an ancient bridge at Kaysersberg, and ascends on the right bank. 7¾ M. *Weibel.* — 8½ M. *Alspach*, formerly a Clarissine nunnery, now a factory. About 2½ M. from Kaysersberg (tramway-station) the road to *Urbach* or *Fréland* (*Inn),

which is visible above us, turns to the right across the Weiss (ascent of the Brézouard, see p. 314; from Urbach path of the Vosges Club).

12 M. *Eschelmer*, French *Hachimette*, just within the bounds of the French-speaking district, which embraces the country on the E. slope of the mountains, watered by the Weiss and its tributary streams. Crossing the stream, we pass, 1/4 M. farther on, on the left, the road (indicated by a finger-post) leading to Urbeis (see below), and next reach —

12 1/2 M. *Schnierlach*, French *La Poutroye* (*Post; *Krone), the present tramway-terminus and the capital of the upper part of the *Weissthal*, which is also called the *Schnierlach-Thal*, situated on the *Béchine*, a tributary of the Weiss, and possessing considerable cotton factories. On the neighbouring *Faudé* is a tower, affording a good panorama of the valley. — The road proceeds to (3 M.) *Diedolshausen* (Hôtel zum Weissen Pferd, zu den Seen, zum Goldnen Löwen), whence an easy route leads to the (1 1/2 hr.) Weisse See (see below). It then ascends circuitously to the (3 1/2 M.) *Col du Bonhomme* (3120 ft.), its highest point, and the boundary of Alsace. Thence to *St. Dié*, 16 M.

From Eschelmer (see above) we proceed towards the S.W., up the left bank of the Weiss for 2 1/4 M., to **Urbeis** or *Orbey* (**Cornelius*, R. 2 *M*, B. 60 pf.), a scattered mountain village, with various industries, and a conspicuous new church.

From Urbeis to the Drei Aehren (p. 319) in 2 1/2-3 hrs.: new road, affording fine mountain-views; walkers can avail themselves of several short-cuts.

Most travellers pay a visit from Urbeis to the two mountain-lakes, the Weisse See and the Schwarze See, which lie two hours' walk to the W. of it, and nearly on the summit of the granite ridge separating Alsace from Lorraine. The new road from Urbeis to the *Schwarze See* (1 1/2 hr.) passes the old Cistercian abbey of *Päris* or *Pairis*, the extant portions of which have been converted into a hospital (Romanesque chapel). — The direct, but shadeless route from Urbeis to the *Weisse See*, denoted by blue marks, traverses the village, and, at the first fork, ascends to the left by a cross, passing several farmhouses. We may cut off the last wide bend of the road by ascending direct to the left about 1 1/2 hr. after leaving Urbeis.

The **Weisse See**, or **Lac Blanc** (3450 ft.; **Hôtel zum Weissen See*), which derives its name from the quartz at the bottom, is about 3 M. in circumference; it is bounded on two sides by lofty precipices, and on a third by huge masses of granite piled together. The **Schwarze See**, or **Lac Noir** (3115 ft.), about half the size of the other, lies only 3/4 M. to the S., but the two lakes are separated by a huge wall of granite, which it takes a full hour to cross (fine path). The discharge of the two lakes forms the *Weiss*.

On the W. side of the lakes rises the **Reisberg** (4175 ft.), the northernmost and highest eminence of the range called *Les Hautes Chaumes*, which extends to the Schlucht (about 9 M.; p. 321). The

summit, along which runs the boundary of Alsace, may be attained from the Hôtel des Lacs in 1/4 hr. by a new footpath. The view extends over the Vosges, a great part of Lorraine, the Black Forest, and the entire plain of the Rhine. The path (numerous guide posts) keeps mainly on the German side of the boundary. About 3/4 hr. after leaving the hotel we get a view of the Schwarze See lying below us, and about 1/2 M. farther on a survey is obtained to the S. of the Münster-Thal, with the Swiss Alps in the distance. Those who wish to proceed direct to the Münster-Thal descend here, turning slightly to the left (viâ *Les Hautes Huttes;* to Sulzern 2 hrs.).

After 3/4 hr. we reach a low wood of beech and pine, and about 50 paces to the left obtain a view of the **Daaren-See,** or *Lac Vert*, a small, pine-girt mountain-lake like those mentioned above. We follow the crest of the hill for 1 1/2 hr. more to the *Schlucht;* see p. 321. Good paths lead to the left to the new *Schlucht Hotel* from the frontier-stone No. 2816 and from the *Kruppenfels* (stone 2825; fine view of the Schlucht).

c. From Colmar to Münster and Metzeral. The Schlucht.

15 1/2 M. Railway to (12 M.) *Münster* in 3/4 hr. (fares 1 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ 10, 65 pf.); to (15 1/2 M.) *Metzeral* in 1 1/4 hr. (fares 2 ℳ, 1 ℳ 40, 85 pf.).

To the W. of Colmar (p. 298) opens the fertile ***Münster-Thal**, formerly called the St. Gregorien-Thal, watered by the *Fecht*, one of the most beautiful and frequented valleys of the Vosges. Its inhabitants, most of whom are Protestants, are very industrious, carrying on manufactures of various kinds in the valley itself, and cattle-farming on the neighbouring hills. The 'Münster cheese' resembles the highly-esteemed Camembert.

The line skirts the *Logelbach*, an old canal, conducted from the Fecht at Türkheim, on which numerous cotton-manufactories are situated. 2 M. *Logelbach*, with a small modern-Gothic church. In the plain between Colmar and Türkheim, on 5th Jan., 1675, Turenne surprised and signally defeated the German imperial army, which had gone into winter-quarters here. This decisive engagement drove the Germans across the Rhine and effectually expelled them from Alsace.

3 3/4 M. **Türkheim** *(Hôtel Aubert,* at the station, very fair; good wine at the *Sauvage* and the *Petit Turenne),* an old town still almost entirely surrounded by walls and towers. One of the best wines of Alsace is yielded by the neighbouring vineyards.

From Türkheim to the Drei Aehren. We may either follow the road to the W. (5 1/2 M., carriage from Colmar 10 ℳ; short-cuts for walkers, 1 1/4 hr.), which leads in long windings through beautiful pine-wood, or that to the N., viâ *Nieder-Morschweier.* — **Drei Aehren,** French *Notre Dame des Trois Épis,* German *Unsere Liebe Frau zu den drei Aehren* (1910 ft. above sea-level; **Hôtel des Trois Rois*, **Hôtel des Trois Épis*) is a village and resort of pilgrims, on the hill to the W. of Türkheim. Its picturesque situation and salubrious air have rendered this spot a favourite summer resort. The village consists of an unpretending Gothic church, containing a number of votive tablets, with a few houses adjacent. The *View

embraces the lower Munster-Thal towards the S., the E. slopes of the Vosges, the plain of the Rhine as far as the Black Forest, and the distant Alps to the S. If the last are very distinct, rain may generally be expected. — A more extensive view, especially towards the N., is gained from the **Galz** (2400 ft.), a rocky height to the N.E., which may be ascended in 1/2 hr. — The *Grosse Hohnack* (3215 ft.), 1 1/2 hr. to the S.W. of Drei Aehren, also commands a pleasing view, with the Münster-Thal in the foreground, and opposite, on the N., the *Kleine Hohnack* (3015 ft.), crowned with the ruins of a castle restored in the 13th cent. and destroyed in 1655. — From Drei Aehren to the lakes (p. 318), passing between the two Hohnacks, 4 1/2 hrs.; by *Hohrodberg* to Münster (see below) 3 1/2 hrs.; to Ammerschweier 1 1/2 hr., to Orbey 2 1/2 hrs.

On the other side of the valley, 1 M. to the S.E. of stat. Türkheim and 3 M. from Colmar (steam-tramway in 1/4 hr., 40, 25 pf.), lies the village of **Winzenheim** *(Meyer*, well spoken of; *Storch)*, from which a visit may be paid to the ruins of Hohlandsburg and Pflixburg. A footpath, not to be mistaken, issuing from the W. end of the village, ascends in 1 hr. to the ruin of **Hohlandsburg** (2055 ft.), consisting of little more than the outer walls of an extensive castle, which was destroyed by the French in 1635. Fine view. In returning we may either proceed by the *Pflixburg* or by a direct and easy path to stat. *St. Gilgen* (see below), or, taking the direction indicated by the finger-post on the S. slope of the Hohlandsburg, pass almost entirely through wood to (3 M.) the ruin of *Drei-Exen*, and thence by (1 1/2 M.) *Marbach* to (2 1/2 M.) the station of *Herlisheim* (p. 300). In clear weather the Swiss Alps are visible from Drei-Exen.

5 1/4 M. *St. Gilgen;* 7 M. *Walbach.* — 8 M. *Weier im Thal* (good inn at the station), about 1 M. to the S. of which is a small bath establishment near the ancient little town of *Sulzbach.* (From Sulzbach a pleasant walk may be taken over the mountains to Sulzmatt, 3 hrs., see p. 300; another by Wasserburg to the Kahle Wasen, p. 321, also 3 hrs.) The village of Weier im Thal, with a conspicuous new church, lies 1 M. to the N. of the station, and is commanded by the pilgrimage-chapel of *Heiligkreuz.* — 10 M. *Günsbach*, with a large cotton-factory, at the foot of the Schlosswald (see below). The train then crosses the Fecht to —

12 M. **Münster** *(*Münster Hotel*, at the station, R. 2 *M*, B. 80 pf., D. incl. wine 2 1/2 *M*; *Storch)*, a manufacturing town with 5700 inhab., situated at the base of the *Mönchsberg*, at the union of the *Kleinthal* (ascended by the road to the Schlucht, p. 321) with the *Grossthal* (see p. 321), the latter of which is watered by the Fecht. The place owes its origin to a Benedictine abbey founded here by King Childeric about 660, the buildings of which, however, have disappeared with the exception of a single tower. In the middle ages Münster was a free town of the German Empire. Numerous modern buildings, among which the handsome Protestant church (in the Romanesque style) and the theatre are conspicuous, testify to the present prosperity of the town.

A pleasant excursion may be made from Münster to the **Schlosswald**, 1 1/4 M. to the E. (there and back, including stay, 2-2 1/2 hrs.), an eminence laid out in pleasure-grounds, and crowned by the ruin of *Schwarzenburg.* It is the property of the Hartmann family, and open to the public. *View.

FROM MÜNSTER TO THE KAHLE WASEN, 3 hrs. The new path, denoted by red marks, leads over the *Solberg* to (2 1/2 hrs.) the *Melkerhütte* (refmts.). This point may also be reached from Lutteubach (p. 321) by a carriage

road (6 M.), the windings of which may be avoided by the pedestrian. A footpath, constructed by the Vosges Club, ascends in ½ hr. from the hut to the top of the **Kahle Wasen**, or *Kleine Belchen* (4160 ft.), which commands a view of the Münster-Thal and the Lauchthal. In June the mountain is covered with a carpet of Vosges violets (Viola elegans). — The descent is made to *Lautenbach* (p. 323), by a good path indicated by red marks on the trees. — A fine walk of 6-7 hrs. may be taken by following the ridge towards the W. to the *Klinzkopf* (*View) and proceeding to the S. to the Grosse Belchen (p. 324).

The train turns to the S.W. and ascends the Grossthal (p. 320). From (12½ M.) *Luttenbach* the above mentioned road leads to the Melkerhütte, on the Kahle Wasen. — 13¾ M. *Breitenbach;* 14½ M. *Mühlbach.*

15½ M. **Metzeral** (*Hotel*, new, by the station; **Goldene Sonne*, beyond the bridge over the Fecht, unpretending), a small village with several cotton-factories, lies at the union of the two streams which form the Fecht. — To the *Fischbädle*, see p. 322.

From Metzeral to the Grosse Belchen (p. 324), 6-7 hrs. We first follow the road viâ (1½ M.) *Sondernach* to (3 M.) the forester's house of *Querben*, and then ascend by a path to the left to the (1 hr.) *Oberlauchenjoch*, or crest of the mountains. Thence we proceed along the ridge, following the yellow marks (which mark the way from the Kahle Wasen to the Grosse Belchen; to the left, below, the dairy of Oberlauchen, see below) and passing, above the Lauchthal, to the (1 hr.) dairy of *Steinlebach*. We descend to the enclosure, but instead of passing through it ascend gradually along the wood and then proceed through wood and over grass, passing several chalets (refreshments at the *Moorfeld*, 1½ hr.), until our route unites with that coming from the Roll (p. 324). Fine view of the *Belchen See.* — From Oberlauchenjoch we may also descend to the S.E. to the dairy of *Oberlauchen* and then proceed past the *Lauchenweier* (lately dammed up) to (1 hr.) *Niederlauchen* (*Inn) and on to (1½ hr.) Lautenbach (p. 323).

The Road from Münster through the Schlucht to Gérardmer (omnibus 2 *M* 80 pf.; one-horse carr., there and back, 12 *M*), ascends the Kleinthal towards the W. The distance is 11 M., which may be accomplished in this direction in 3-3½ hrs., in the reverse direction in ½ hr. less. At (2 M.) *Stossweier* (*Schlucht Inn, plain) the road turns towards the N. to (1¼ M.) *Sulzern*, and ascends the hill in a long curve. At the N. angle of this bend is a group of houses belonging to the parish of Sulzern, and named *Insel.* (Thence to Orbey, 9 M., p. 318; to the Daaren-See, 6 M., p. 319; comp. Map.) The road continues to ascend through fine wood. As we approach the head of the pass the scenery becomes grander. The whole of the upper part of the road is cut through the granite rocks, and a few hundred paces below the summit it passes through a tunnel.

Pedestrians cross the stream beyond Stossweier (see above), follow its left bank to *Ampfersbach*, and then ascend by the new path of the Vosges Club, which regains the road about 1 M. below the Schlucht. Or they may select the attractive route from Münster viâ the *Stolze Ablass* and the Hoheneck (5-6 hrs.; comp. the Map).

The ***Schlucht**, French *Col de la Schlucht* (3735 ft.), a picturesque mountain-pass, surrounded by precipitous rocks and beau-

tiful pine-forest, lies between the *Montabee* or *Lundenbühl* (4115 ft.) on the N. and the *Altenberg* (4125 ft.) on the S., two heights of the Central Vosges Mts., which, before the construction of the road, were crossed by a footpath only. The summit of the pass forms the boundary between Germany and France. There is a large new **Hotel* on the German side about 1 M. from the pass, and there is also a good hotel on the French side.

From the boundary a good club-path, well provided with finger posts, ascends to the left to (1¼ hr.) the summit of the ***Hoheneck** (4465 ft.). The view (mountain-indicator) extends far beyond the Vosges Mts., embracing the plain of the Rhine as far as the Black Forest, the Jura and the Alps towards the S., and the French Department of the Vosges towards the W. In the foreground towards the E. is the beautiful Münster-Thal, towards the W. the valley of Gérardmer with the Retournemer and Longemer lakes. The Hoheneck is also of great interest to the botanist.

On the summit is a finger-post pointing to the Schlucht on the N.W. and the Fischbödle on the E. Proceeding in the latter direction we pass *Schiesrothried* (refreshments), where a pond has recently been dammed in, and reach the (1¼hr.) *Fischbädle*, a small lake, well stocked with trout, surrounded by wild rocks, probably the moraine of an ancient glacier once occupying the *Wolmsa-Thal*. From the Fischbädle to Metzeral 1½ hr. (a beautiful walk, seen to greatest advantage in ascending).

From Metzeral to Wildenstein (p. 325), in 4 hrs., a very interesting route. The road turns to the right opposite the 'Sonne', and continues to follow the valley of the Fecht. After 1 M. the road to the above-mentioned Fischbädle diverges to the right across a bridge. At (2 M.) *Mittlach* the road divides (guide beyond this desirable, 2-2½ *M*; the whole route, however, is provided with finger-posts); we turn to the left before the bridge, and a little farther on cross a bridge to the left bank of the Fecht, and proceed to (¾ M.) the forester's house of *Herrenberg* (refreshments). Immediately beyond this the road is quitted by a wooden pathway, used for the timber-traffic (see p. 311), which ascends in windings through the wood for nearly 2 hrs. On the *Herrenberger Wasen* at the top is a large chalet. From here to Wildenstein (guide-post) 1 hr.; path rugged and often steep.

The Ascent of the Rothenbachkopf may be agreeably combined with the above excursion by making a digression of 1-1½ hr. From the chalet on the Herrenberger Wasen we follow the road to Wildenstein for ½ M., and then ascend to the right, keeping close to the ditch. After a gentle ascent of about ½ hr. we attain the summit of a rounded eminence, commanding a view over the St. Amarin-Thal. From this point we reach the small peak of the **Rothenbachkopf** (4305 ft.), to the N., in another ¼ hr. Extensive view, particularly of the Munster-Thal. We may descend to the dairy of *Rothenbachhof*, whence the Vosges Club has constructed a path to *Wildenstein* (comp. p. 325).

d. From Bollweiler to Lautenbach.

8 M. Railway in ¾ hr. (fares 1 *M* 20, 75, 50 pf.).

Bollweiler, see p. 300. The line traverses a fertile district. — 3 M. *Obersulz*, a town of 4400 inhab., with silk-factories, contains an unpretending but elegant parish-church, chiefly in the Gothic style, with a lofty tower above the cross, begun in 1278, and altered in the 14th and 15th centuries. To the left near Gebweiler are several modern houses in the Gothic style.

4½ M. **Gebweiler** (**Engel*, at the station, R. 1 *M* 60 pf.; **Goldene Kanone;* beer at the *Luxhof*), the capital of a district, with 12,400 inhab., situated at the entrance to the *Lauchthal*, is an important manufacturing place, the products of which are cotton goods, cloth, sugar, and machinery. The road from the station leads straight to the *Neue Kirche*, a handsome building in the Renaissance style of the 18th cent., erected in 1759 by the Prince-Abbots of Murbach, when they transferred their residence to Gebweiler. The main street leads to the right past the late-Gothic *Rathhaus* to the **Parish Church (St. Leodegar)*, a fine example of the Transition style, begun in 1182, and lately restored. It possesses double aisles, a transept, three towers of unequal height, and a fine Romanesque porch occupying the whole breadth of the W. front. The choir is Gothic. The sculptures on the W. central portal merit inspection. One of the best wines of Alsace is produced near Gebweiler.

A good path, indicated by red marks, ascends from Gebweiler to (3½ hrs.) the *Belchen* (p. 324).

About 1½ M. to the E. of Gebweiler lie the scanty remains of the old Antonite monastery of *Isenheim*, the source of a number of the most important works of art in the Museum of Colmar (see p. 300).

The railway ascends the pretty Lauchthal, passing the ruin of *Hugstein*. 5½ M. *Heissenstein*. — 7 M. *Bühl*.

About 1½ M. to the W. of Bühl, in a side-valley watered by the *Murbach*, is the picturesquely-situated Romanesque Abbey Church of Murbach, surrounded by a few houses. This Benedictine Abbey, founded by Duke Eberhard of Swabia in 727, became one of the most powerful on the Upper Rhine, and possessed extensive domains, in which three towns (including Gebweiler) and thirty villages were situated. It was presided over by an abbot of princely rank, who bore as his device a black greyhound ('haughty as the Murbach hound' was a mediæval saying). The church, of which the nave has disappeared, was consecrated in 1139, and ranks, like that of Maursmünster (p. 306), as one of the oldest and finest Romanesque buildings in Alsace. The S. transept contains a handsome Gothic tombstone of the 13th century. The house to the left, about 50 paces beyond the archway across the road, with its groundfloor borne by Romanesque columns, is an inn, a boy from which may be engaged as a guide to the summit of the Gebweiler Belchen (1½-2 *M*). Comp. p. 324.

The terminus of the railway is (8 M.) *Lautenbach* (*Weisses Lamm), a large industrial village, with cotton and thread factories. In the neighbourhood is the *Chapel of St. Gangolf*. Opposite, on the right bank of the Lauch, is the village of *Lautenbach-Zell*.

e. From Mülhausen to Wesserling.

20½ M. RAILWAY in 1½ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 20 pf.).

Mülhausen, see p. 301. This railway connects the main line with the important manufacturing places in the **St. Amarin-Thal**, the industrious valley of the *Thur*, and opens up to visitors an exceedingly picturesque tract of country. — 2 M. *Dornach;* 4 M. *Lutterbach*, see p. 301; 9½ M. *Sennheim*, Fr. *Cernay* (Zwei Schlüssel), where a branch-line diverges to Gewenheim and Masmünster (see p. 325).

12½ M. **Thann** *(Moschenross*, well spoken of; *Zwei Schlüssel; Restaurant Pointet*, with garden, Munich beer; *Cafés Beck* and *Engel;* good wine at the *Weisser Bär)*, a town with 7400 inhab., a large chemical manufactory, and thriving machinery, cotton, and silk-factories, is picturesquely situated at the mouth of the narrow valley of the *Thur*, the mountains enclosing which are covered with wood on their upper, and vineyards on their lower slopes. The **Church of St. Theobald*, begun in 1351, the choir of which is first visible in approaching from the station, is a gem of Gothic architecture. Its bold and elegant open tower, begun in 1430 and completed in 1516 by Meister Remigius Walch (inscription on the spire at the top), is one of the finest specimens of later Gothic, far surpassing the tower at Strassburg. The handsome double portal on the W. side also deserves attention. The interior is adorned with carved work of the 16th cent., Gothic stained glass, and a fine painting, of the school of Martin Schongauer, of Christ amid several apostles. — The church is seen to advantage from the *Engelburg*, a castle crowning an eminence on the left bank of the Thur (which is crossed by two bridges), and commanding the town and entrance to the valley. (The route to the castle diverges to the right from the main street, opposite the church.) The overthrown tower of the castle, which was destroyed by Turenne in 1674, somewhat resembles a huge cask. The district to the E. of the Engelburg yields the 'Rangener wine', which is mentioned by the German historian Münster as early as 1550. — The *Staufen* (1690 ft.), 1½ M. from Thann, is a fine point of view.

14½ M. *Bitschweiler*, 15½ M. *Weiler*, two industrious villages, with modern Gothic churches.

The GROSSE BELCHEN may be ascended from Weiler. The road ascends the valley of the *Rennebach*. At the crucifix, 1½ M. from the village, we may either remain in the valley (to the left), or cross the bridge to the right, and turn immediately to the left, cross the brook, and ascend the cart-track. In about 1¼ hr. we reach *Altenbach*. The cart-road continues to (5 M.) the *Haager Hütte* (rfmts.), whence the summit may be reached in about ½ hr. Just below the summit is the **Belchen Inn* (14 beds). The **Grosse Belchen**, also known as the **Gebweiler**, or **Sulzer Belchen**, French *Ballon de Soultz* (4680 ft.), the highest of the Vosges Mts., affords an extensive panorama, embracing the Black Forest, the Jura, and the Alps. The descent on the N. side to the Lauchthal (p. 323) may be made either past the Belchen-See and viâ the *Roll* (inn opposite the falls of the

Seebach), or from the Belchen-See, past the pretty Seebach Falls, to Gebweiler (p. 323). — St. Amarin is also a favourite starting-point for the excursion to the Belchen (2¾ hrs.; numerous gnide-posts).

The line now skirts the left bank of the stream. 17½ M. *Moosch.* 18½ M. *St. Amarin* (*Goldener Löwe), one of the most ancient places in the valley, to which it has given its name. Since its destruction during the Thirty Years' War, St. Amarin has been a place of no importance. Then —

20½ M. **Wesserling** (**Hôtel de Wesserling*, near the station), a place of modern origin, built partly on what was once the moraine of a huge glacier, being a colony of extensive cotton-factories, with numerous pretty villas, and well-kept pleasure-grounds (between the station and the hotel, beyond the bridge). It is a suitable spot for a prolonged stay. Carriage to Wildenstein in 1¼ hr., 8 *M*.

On the W. slope of the range separating Alsace from Lorraine, immediately beyond the *Col de Bussang*, which is traversed by the road to Remiremont, 6 M. from Wesserling, the *Moselle* takes its rise. The road leads through (2½ M.) the frontier-village of *Urbis* (Hôtel de la Couronne). On the top is a tnnnel about 300 paces in length, with a boundary-stone in the middle, jnst beyond which is the source of the river.

From Wesserling to Wildenstein, 7 M., a pleasant route for pedestrians (diligence thrice daily). A good road ascends the picturesque valley of the Thur, passing through the thriving villages of *Felleringen* (*Ochse), *Oderen* (Löwe; Adler), and (2¼ M.) *Krüth*, a resort of pilgrims.

About 1½ M. beyond Krüth, and the same distance below Wildenstein, suddenly rises the *Schlossberg*, an isolated and precipitous wooded eminence, on the S. side of which stand the ruins of *Wildenstein* (restaurant in summer). This stronghold formerly belonged to the Abbey of Murbach (p. 323), by which it was surrendered during the Thirty Years' War to Marshal Caumont de la Force. In 1634 it was betrayed to the troops of Lorraine, and ten years later was taken and destroyed by General von Erlach, the commander of the Weimar troops. Fine view.

Wildenstein *(Sonne)*, the chief place in the St. Amarin-Thal, is almost entirely shut in by rocky heights.

A good path leads from Wildenstein to the *Rothenbachhof* and the *Rothenbachkopf* (p. 322). Thence a pleasant walk along the crest of the hills viâ the *Reinkopf* and the *Hoheneck* (p. 322) to the *Schlucht* (p. 321) in 4½-5 hrs.

From Wildenstein across the *Herrenberg* to *Metzeral* in 4½ hrs., see p. 322.

From Sennheim to Masmünster, 12 M., railway in 1¼ hr. (fares 1 *M* 60, 1 *M* 10, 70 pf.). The stations on the branch-line mentioned at p. 324 are (3 M.) *Aspach*, (5 M.) *Burnhaupt*, (7 M.) *Gewenheim*, (9 M.) *Sentheim*, and (10½ M.) *Aue*. — 12 M. **Masmünster**, Fr. *Massevaux (*Adler)*, an old town with 3500 inhab., the principal place in the *Doller-Thal*. This picturesque valley, with its imposing ramifications, merits the attention of tourists (good inns).

Farther up lie *Niederbruck*, *Kirchberg*, *Wegscheid*, and (4 M.) *Oberbruck* (omnibus thus far twice daily), the best starting-point for the ascent of the **Wälsche Belchen**, or *Ballon d'Alsace* (4080 ft.). The route ascends the Doller-Thal from Oberbruck to (40 min.) *Sewen* (*Krone; Hirsch). A good path leads hence past the new fish ponds of *Alfelden* (rfmts. at the overseer's) to the (2½ hrs.) *Ferme du Ballon d'Alsace* (rfmts.), about 10 min. from the top. The view (mountain-indicator) from the granite summit of the Belchen is magnificent, especially in the direction of Belfort; to the N.W. it is somewhat limited by the *Ballon de Servance*. The frontier is close by. About 1 M. below the top, on French territory, is the **Hôtel du Ballon d'Alsace*. For returning we may select the hill walk viâ the *Bärenkopf* and Masmünster (5¾ hrs.), that viâ the *Kratzen*, *Sternsee*, and Masmünster (6½ hrs.; finger-posts), or the picturesque road leading past *St. Maurice*, *Bussang* (Hôtel Central; Deux Clefs), and the (2½ hrs.) *Source of the Moselle* (p. 325) to Wesserling.

The following excursions may also be made from Oberbruck: by (40 min.) *Rimbach*, with guide, to the lonely *Stern-See* and the *Rothe Wasen* or *Rouge Gazon* (4100 ft.; fine view), and then to *Storkensauen* and *Wesserling* (p. 325; 4 hrs.); or from Rimbach to the top of the *Rossberg* (view), with descent to Thann (p. 324; red marks).

45. From Heidelberg to Baden.

57½ M. Railway in 2-3 hrs. (fares 7 ℳ 70, 5 ℳ 15, 3 ℳ 20 pf.; express, 8 ℳ 70, 6 ℳ 15 pf.). Carriages generally changed at Oos, the junction for Baden.

Heidelberg, see p. 246. 2½ M. *Kirchheim*; 3½ M. *Leimen*; 5 M. *St. Ilgen*; 6¾ M. *Walldorf-Nussloch*; 9 M. *Wiesloch* (the village ¾ M. from the line); 12 M. *Roth-Malsch*; 13½ M. *Mingolsheim*. Before reaching Langenbrücken, we pass, on the right, *Kislau*, formerly a hunting-seat of the Prince-Bishops of Speyer, and now a penitentiary for women. 15 M. *Langenbrücken* (360 ft.; Ochs, Sonne), a small village with sulphur-baths (Amalienbad); 17½ *Ubstadt*.

22 M. **Bruchsal** (370 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant*, at the back of the station; **Hôtel Keller*, near the station; *Grüner Hof*, *Ritter*, in the town; *Restaurant Hohenegger*), a town with 12,000 inhab., was formerly the residence of the Bishops of Speyer, whose *Schloss*, a handsome Rococo structure of the beginning of last century, elegantly fitted up and adorned with frescoes by Zick, merits a visit. Opposite the Schloss, which stands in a pretty garden, is a large *Reservoir* built in the form of a small château. The castellated building to the left of the line is a *Prison*. The *Church of St. Peter* contains the burial-vault of the last bishops. The *War Monument*, commemorating the campaign of 1870-71, is in the German Renaissance style. — Bruchsal is the junction for the Wurtemberg line; comp. *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

From Bruchsal to Germersheim, 16 M., railway in ¾-1½ hr. (fares 2 ℳ 80, 1 ℳ 90, 1 ℳ 20 pf.). Stations: 2½ M. *Karlsdorf*; 5½ M. *Graben-*

Neudorf (p. 259); 9 M. *Huttenheim;* 11 M. *Philippsburg;* 13 M. *Rheinsheim.* The train then crosses the Rhine. — 16 M. *Germersheim*, see p. 278.

On the Michaelsberg, near (24½ M.) *Unter-Grombach*, stands the old *Michaels-Capelle* (855 ft.; restauraut). On a hill near (26¼ M.) *Weingarten* rises the tower of the ruin of *Schmalenstein.*

31 M. **Durlach** (380 ft.; *Karlsburg; Amalienbad*, ¼ M. from the station), a small town with 9200 inhab., the capital of the duchy of Baden-Durlach from 1529 to 1771, was almost entirely burned down by the French in 1688. A wire-rope railway ascends to the lofty tower on the *Thurmberg* (840 ft.), said to be of Roman origin, commanding a splendid view.

FROM DURLACH TO PFORZHEIM, 16 M.; thence to WILDBAD, 14½ M. more. Railway to Wildbad in 2-3 hrs. (fares 4 *M* 40, 3 *M*, 1 *M* 90 pf.). The train traverses the fertile valley of the *Pfinz.* 1½ M. *Grötzingen;* 3 M. *Berghausen;* 5 M. *Söllingen;* 6 M. *Kleinsteinbach;* 7½ M. *Wilferdingen* (Krone); 9½ M. *Königsbach;* 12 M. *Ersingen;* 14 M. *Ispringen.*

16 M. **Pforzheim** (**Post*, R. & L. 2 *M*; *Schwarzer Adler; Dr. Friedrich's Hydropathic*, pens. 3-6 *M*), a thriving manufacturing town, with 33,330 inhab., lies at the confluence of the *Enz*, the *Würm*, and the *Nagold.* The manufacture of gold and silver wares is largely carried on here, employing npwards of 10,000 workmen. The **Schlosskirche*, close to the station, erected in the 12-15th cent. in the Transition style, contains a number of monuments of the Margraves of Baden of the 16th centnry. In the town are a *Statue of Margrave Ernest* (d. 1558), the fonnder of the now extinct Baden-Dnrlach-Ernestine family, and a *War Monument.* A branch-line connects Pforzheim with Mühlacker, where it joins the Brnchsal line to Stnttgart. — Railway to Calw, Tübingen, and Constance, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany.*

The WILDBAD RAILWAY continues to follow the pleasant, grassy valley of the *Enz*, which now contracts. 18 M. *Brötzingen;* 19¼ M. *Birkenfeld.*

22½ M. **Neuenbürg** *(Post)*, a picturesquely-situated little town, is commanded by a *Schloss* (now occnpied by public offices), erected in 1658 by Dnke Christopher on the site of an older building, on a wooded height encircled by the Enz. Adjoining the Schloss is the ruined castle called the *Fruchtspeicher*, with some Roman relics. Diligence daily to Herrenalb (14½ M.; p. 360).

The train crosses the Enz, passes under the Schlossberg by a tunnel, and again crosses the stream. 25 M. *Rothenbach;* 26½ M. *Höfen;* 28 M. *Calmbach* (*Sonne), with a handsome new church.

30½ M. **Wildbad** (1475 ft.; **Bad-Hotel;* **Bellevue;* **Hôtel Klumpp*, with lift, R. 3, D. 3½-4½ *M*; **Post; Hôtel de Russie*, D. 2½ *M*; *Goldener Löwe*, well spoken of, etc.; *Weil, Railway Hotel*, opposite the station), a much-frequented watering-place with 3500 inhab., lies in the pine-clad ravine of the *Enz*, on both sides of the stream. The greater part of the town, with the principal street, the bath-establishments, and the hotels, is on the right bank; the railway-station lies on the other bank at the N. or lower end of the town. In the CUR-PLATZ, at the end of the Haupt-Strasse, rises the *Royal Bath Hotel* (Curhaus), with café, reading, and ball-rooms (music 8-9 a.m. and 6-7 p.m.), and the large *Bath House.* The thermal springs (94-180° Fahr.), which are beneficial in cases of gout and rheumatism, rise immediately from the sand in the baths for each sex, capable of containing 22 persons each (1 *M*; 30 private baths, 1 *M* 80 pf.). The salutary qualities of the water, which contains no mineral ingredients, are ascribed in great measure to its being used immediately at its sonrce. The bath may be inspected between 12 and 1 (fee). Annual number of patients about 6500. An elegant iron *Trinkhalle* (with music-pavilion) has been erected between the Enz and the Hôtel Bellevue, by Bok of Stuttgart, who is also the architect of the *Katharinenstift*, or bath for the poor. The *English Church* is open for service

during the season. Walks and pleasure-grounds extend on both sides of the river; on the S. (upper) side of the village, past the Roman Catholic church, as far as the (1 M.) *Windhof*, a café, and on the N. (lower) side to the (1 M.) garden-restaurant '*Zum Kühlen Brunnen*', a favourite resort opposite the railway-station.

Excursions. A road ascends the valley of the Enz to (7½ M.) *Enzklösterle* (Waldhorn) and (3 M.) *Gumpelscheuer* (Lamm), and thence to (17 M.) Frendenstadt (p. 376). Another excursion may be taken by the small *Wildsee*, which tradition has peopled with water-sprites, and thence to the shooting-lodge of *Kaltenbronn* (2845 ft.; *Inn), and the (¼ M.) *Hohlohthurm* (3250 ft.; view). By (4½ M.) *Eyachmühl* to (2½ M.) *Dobel* and (3 M.) *Herrenalb*, see p. 360.

On the right as we approach Carlsruhe is *Schloss Gottesaue* (p. 334).

34½ M. *Carlsruhe*, see below. The through-trains to Switzerland generally stop here for dinner. Railway beyond Carlsruhe, see p. 334.

Carlsruhe. — The *Railway Station* (Pl. E, 3) is on the S. side of the town; trains to Heidelberg, see above; to Baden, see p. 334; to Rastatt and Alsace, see p. 334; to Pforzheim and Wildbad, see above; to Bretten and Wurtemberg, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*. On the W. side of the town there is a small station ('Mühlburgerthor') for the trains to Maxau (p. 334) and Mannheim (p. 257).

Hotels. *Near the Station:* *Germania (Pl. a; D, 3), at the corner of the Kriegs-Str. and Carl-Friedrichs-Str., well fitted up, R., L., & A. from 3, B. 1¼, D. 3½, pens. from 7½ *M*; *Victoria, Kriegs-Str. 22, R., L., & A. 2½-4, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; Monopol, R., L., & A. 1½-2½ *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 2 *M*, well spoken of; Hôtel Lutz, R., L., A., & B. 2½-3, D. 2 *M*; Hôtel National, R. 1½-2½, D. 1¼ *M*; Grüner Hof (Pl. d; E, 3), R., L., & A. from 1½, B. ¾, D. 1½-2 *M*, with lift, all these also in the Kriegs-Str.; Leicht, Kreuz-Str. 19, R. from 1¼, D. 1¼-2 *M*. — *In the Town:* Erbprinz (Pl. b; D, 2), Kaiser-Str., with café, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; *Hôtel Grosse (Pl. c; D, 2), in the Markt-Platz, R., L., & A. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; *Hôtel Stoffleth (*Weisser Bär;* Pl. e, D 3), R. 1 *M* 50, B. 70, D. 2 *M* 10 pf., and Goldner Adler (Pl. f; D, 3), R. from 1½, D. 2 *M*, both in the Carl-Friedrichs-Str.; Rothes Haus, Wald-Str., R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 2 *M*; Geist, Kronen-Str.; Karpfen, Ludwigs-Platz. — *Hôtel Garni Tannhäuser, Kaiser-Str.

Restaurants. *Englischer Hof*, Markt-Platz; **Krokodil*, Ludwigs-Platz; *Perkeo*, *Frankener*, Carl-Friedrichs-Str.; **Rodensteiner*, Herren-Str.; **Café Bauer*, Lamm-Str.; *Hohenzollern*, Kronen-Str. — **Festhalle* in the *Stadt-Garten* (adm. 20 pf.; comp. p. 334).

Tramway (fare 15 pf.) from *Gottesaue* (on the E.) through the *Kaiser-Str.* to the *Mühlburger Thor* (on the W.) and on to Mühlburg (10 pf. more). — *Steam Tramway* from the Durlacher Thor (Pl. F, 2) to Durlach (p. 327) every 20 min.; through the Kriegs-Str. (Pl. B-E, 3) to (9½ M.) *Durmersheim* (p. 334) on the W., and past the Durlacher Thor and through the Karl-Wilhelm-Str. (Pl. F, G, 2) to (10 M.) *Spöck* on the E.

Cabs. One-horse or two-horse, to or from the station, 1 pers. 60, 2 pers. 80 pf., 3 pers. 1 *M*, 4 pers. 1 *M* 20, each package of luggage 20 pf. — Drives *within the town:* one-horse, 1-2 pers. for ¼ hr. 50, 3-4 pers. 70 pf.; for ½ hr. 1 *M* or 1 *M* 20 pf.; two-horse 80 pf., 1 *M*, 1 *M* 30, 1 *M* 70 pf. — To the *Friedhof* or *Gottesaue* 1 *M*. 1 *M* 40 pf., two-horse 1 *M* 40, 1 *M* 80 pf.; to the *Schützenhaus* 1 *M* 40, 1 *M* 70, 1 *M* 70, 2 *M* 30 pf. — After dusk 10 pf. more for each ¼ hr.; double fares from 9 p.m. to 6 a.m. (in winter 8-7).

Post Office (Pl. 30; D, 2), Friedrichs-Platz 1, entrance from the Ritter Str. — **Telegraph Office** (Pl. 39; D, 2), corner of the Herren-Str. and the Ständehans-Str.

Theatre (Pl. 12; D, 2), four times a week; closed from 15th June to

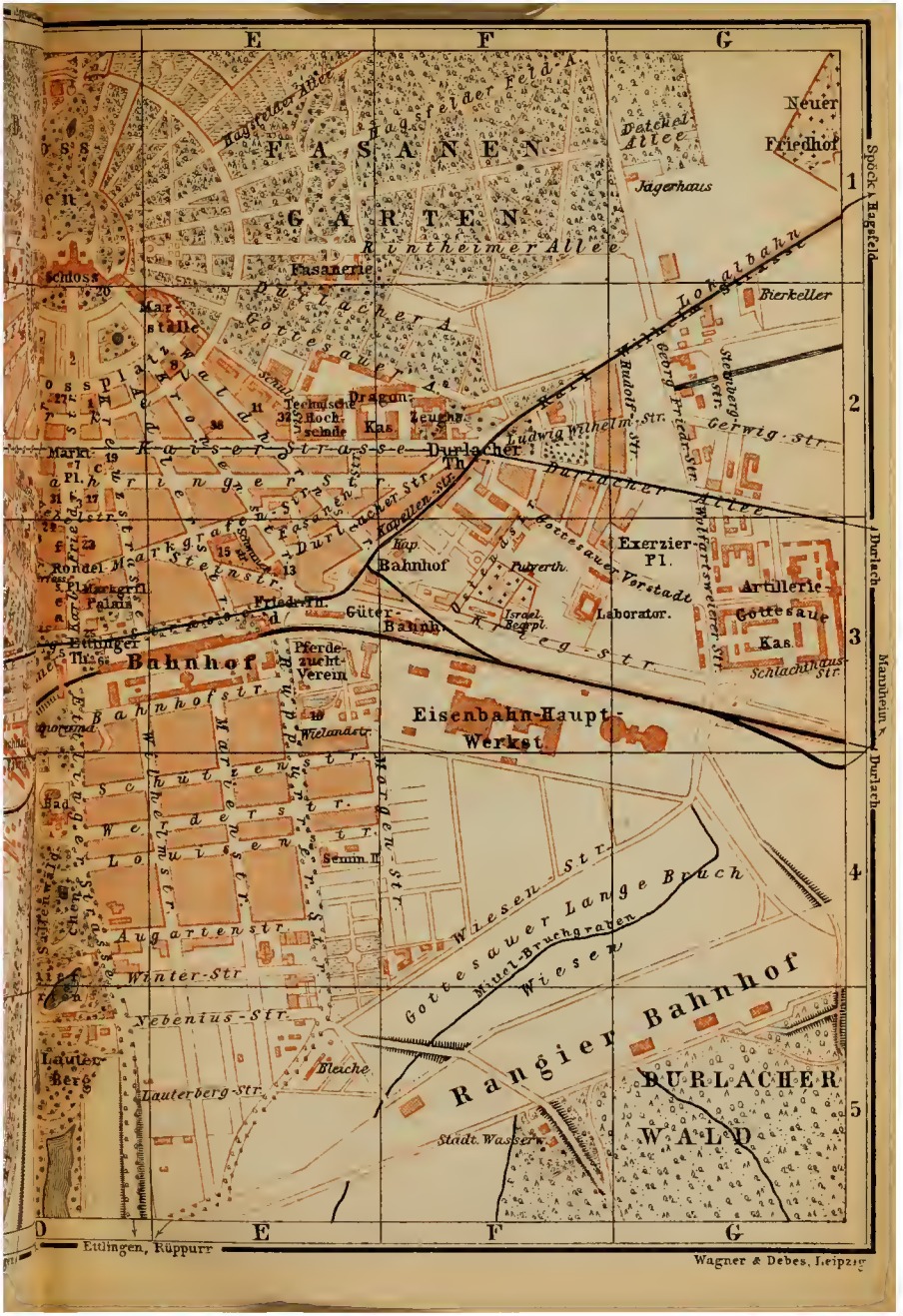
KARLSRUHE.

1: 20,000

0 50 100 200 300 400 500 Meter

1. *Baugewerbe-Schule*	D.2.	21. *Kunsthalle*	D.2.
Denkmäler:		22. *Kunstakademie*	B.2.
2. *Grossh. Karl Friedrich*	D.2.	23. *Landesgewerbehalle*	D.3.
3. *Grossh. Ludwig*	D.2.	24. *Logengebäude*	D.3.
4. *Hebel*	D.1.	25. *Malschbrunnen*	D.3.
5. *Krieger-D.*	D.3.	26. *Ministerien*	D.2.
6. *Minister Winter*	D.3.	27. *Oberschulrath*	D.2.
7. *Pyramide*	D.2.	28. *Orangerie*	C.D.1.2.
8. *Finanzministerium*	E.2.	29. *Palais des Prinz Wilhelm*	D.2.
9. *G. Direct.d. Staatsbahnen*	D.3.	30. *Post*	D.2.
10. *Hauptsteueramt*	E.3.	31. *Rathhaus*	D.2.
11. *Höhere Bürgerschule*	E.2.	32. *Realgymnasium*	E.2.
12. *Hoftheater*	D.2.	33. *Reichsbank*	D.3.
Hospitäler:		34. *Seminar I*	C.1.2.
13. *Israelitisches H.*	E.3.	35. *Staatsministerium*	C.D.3.
14. *Militair-Lazareth*	B.3.	36. *Stiftshaus*	D.2.
15. *Städtisches H.*	E.3.	37. *Erbgrossherzogl. Palais*	C.3.
16. *Justizpalast*	C.2.	38. *Synagoge*	E.2.
Kirchen:		39. *Telegraph*	D.2.
17. *Evangelische Stadt-K.*	D.2.	40. *Turnhalle*	C.2.
18. *Kathol. Stadt-K.*	D.2.	41. *Vereinigte Sammlungen*	D.3.
19. *Kleine K.*	D.2.	42. *Generalkommando*	C.1.
20. *Schloss-K.*	D.2.	43. *Wintergarten*	D.1.

Geograph. Anstalt von



E
F
G
Hagsfelder Allee
Hagsfelder Feld-A.
FASANEN-
GARTEN
Rintheimer Allee
Detchel-Allee
Neuer Friedhof
Jägerhaus
Spöck
Hagsfeld
Fasanerie
Schloss
Marstalle
Durlacher A.
Gottesauer A.
Bierkeller
Lokalbahn
Rudolf-Str.
Georg Friedr.-Str.
Steinberg-Str.
Gerwig-Str.
Technische Hochschule
Dragon-Kas.
Zeughs.
Ludwig Wilhelm-Str.
Kaiser Strasse
Durlacher Th.
Durlacher Allee
Markt-Pl.
Rondel-Pl.
Markgrafen-Str.
Steinstr.
Kapellen-Str.
Kap.
Bahnhof
Pulverth.
Gottesauer Vorstadt
Exerzier-Pl.
Wolfartsweierer Str.
Artillerie-Gottesaue Kas.
Schlachthaus-Str.
Laborator.
Israel. Begrpl.
Krieg-Str.
Friedr.-Th.
Güter-Bahnh.
Ettlinger Th.
Bahnhof
Pferdezucht-Verein
Bahnhofstr.
Wielandstr.
Eisenbahn-Haupt-Werkst.
Mannheim
Durlach
Schützenstr.
Werderstr.
Louisenstr.
Semin. II
Morgen-Str.
Augartenstr.
Winter-Str.
Nebenius-Str.
Wiesen-Str.
Gottesauer Lange Bruch
Mittel-Bruchgraben
Wiesen
Rangier Bahnhof
Lauter-Berg
Bleiche
Lauterberg-Str.
Stadt. Wasserw.
DURLACHER WALD
1
2
3
4
5
D
E
F
G
Ettlingen, Rüppurr
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

15th Aug. — *Summer Theatre* in the Stadtgarten (p. 334); *Colosseum*, Wald-Str. 16.

Baths. *Städtisches Vierordtsbad* (Pl. D, 4), near the Stadtgarten; *Friedrichsbad*, with swimming-basin, in the Kaiser-Str. — *In the Rhine*, at Maxau (p. 334), to which special morning and evening trains convey bathers in summer.

English Church Service in the chapel of the Deaconesses' Home, Sophien-Str., at 11 a.m. and 5.30 p.m. Chaplain, *Rev. O. Flex.*

Carlsruhe (320 ft.), the capital of the Grand-Duchy of Baden (84,000 inhab., including *Mühlburg;* $^2/_5$ Rom. Cath.), situated 6 M. from the Rhine, on the outskirts of the Hardtwald, is a clean, well built town, which owes its origin to the Margrave Charles William, who founded a castle here in 1715 and transferred his residence hither from Durlach. The plan of the old town resembles a fan, the streets radiating from the palace. Several distinct architectural styles may be observed. The palace and the other older buildings are in the French style prevalent at the beginning of the 18th century. The structures of the next period exhibit the simple and harmonious classical forms introduced by *Friedrich Weinbrenner* (d. 1826), an architect who received his training in Rome. His principal successors were *Hübsch* (1795-1863) and *Eisenlohr* (1805-54), who erected many handsome buildings in the modern Romanesque (round-arched) style, and long determined the tone of Carlsruhe architecture. The stately edifices erected in recent years by *Berckmüller* (d. 1879), *Lang*, and others form a fourth period, marked by great diversity of style. The importance of Carlsruhe as an industrial town has of late increased very rapidly, its principal manufactures being engines and railway-carriages, furniture, and plated goods.

In front of the railway-station (Pl. D, E, 3) is a small Platz, planted with trees, and embellished with a bronze statue of *Winter* (Pl. 6; d. 1838), the minister, designed by Reich and executed by Burgschmiet in 1855. — Farther on, to the left, is a *War Monument* (Pl. 5) in memory of 1870-71, consisting of a group in marble by Volz, on a lofty sandstone pedestal.

Opposite the memorial, at the entrance to the Carl-Friedrichs-Strasse, stands a handsome *Fountain* (Pl. 25).

The Carl-Friedrichs-Strasse (Pl. D, 3, 2), extending from the site of the old Ettlinger Thor northwards to the palace ($^3/_4$ M.), is one of the main streets of the town. The chief buildings here are nearly all by *Weinbrenner*, and present a handsome and uniform appearance. In the Rondel-Platz rises an *Obelisk* ('Verfassungssäule'; Pl. D, 3) to the *Grand-Duke Carl* (1811-18); on the right is the *Margrave's Palace*, by Weinbrenner. The *Landes-Gewerbehalle* (Pl. 23), farther on to the right, contains a good industrial museum and a technical library. [Admission daily, except Mon., 10-12 (on Sun. 11-12) and 2-4.]

On the left side of the Market Place (Pl. D, 2) is the *Town Hall* (Pl. 31), built in 1821, with a memorial tablet to the natives of Carlsruhe who fell in 1870-71 (on the staircase), and on the

right the *Protestant Church* (Pl. 17), with a Corinthian portico, the burial-church of the grand-ducal family. Both these edifices are by Weinbrenner. In the centre of the market-place is a fountain with a *Statue of the Grand-Duke Lewis* (1818-30; Pl. 3), by Raufer.

Farther along the Carl-Friedrichs-Strasse, near its intersection with the Kaiser-Strasse (p. 333), the other principal street of the town, is a *Pyramid* (Pl. 7) in honour of Margrave Charles William (p. 329), who is buried here.

In front of the palace, in the centre of a square embellished with gardens and fountains, is the *Bronze Statue of the Grand Duke Charles Frederick* (Pl. 2; d. 1811), by Schwanthaler, erected in 1844.

The **Palace** (Pl. D, 1), erected in 1754-76, is in the form of a semicircle, and surmounted by the *Bleithurm* (150 ft.), which affords an extensive view. The dining-hall, ball-room, and other apartments are sumptuously fitted up. — The ducal *Stables* (open 12-4) are on the E. side.

In the crescent on the W. side of the Schloss-Platz, connected with the Schloss by an arcade, is the **Court Theatre** (Pl. 12), erected in the Romanesque style in 1847-53, by *Hübsch*, to replace one which had been burned down. The pediment contains (r.) reliefs of Goethe, Schiller, and Lessing, and (l.) of Mozart, Beethoven, and Gluck; in the centre, the Muse of the Drama; all by *Reich*. The drop-scene is by *Keller*.

Arched passages in the wings of the Schloss lead to the **Palace Garden** (Pl. D, 1), embellished with fountains, sculptures, etc. Among the sculptures are a small monument to *Hebel* (Pl. 4; p. 391) and a group of *Hermann and Dorothea*. The garden extends into the *Hardtwald*.

Behind the Court Theatre is the **Botanic Garden** (Pl. D, 1, 2; closed on Sat. and Sun., and from 12 to 2 on other days), with a WINTER GARDEN (Pl. 43; open on Mon., Wed., and Frid., 10-12 and 2-4), containing a palm-house, pond for the Victoria Regia, orangery, green-houses, etc.

Adjacent is the **Hall of Art** (Pl. 21; D, 2), built by *Hübsch* (1836-45) in the modern Romanesque style, containing collections of pictures, casts, and antiquities (entrance from the Linkenheimer-Strasse). The sculptures at the entrance are by *Reich*. The collections are open to the public on Wed. and Sun. (Frid. also in summer), 11-1 and 2-4; at other times fee $^1/_2$-1 *M*. Their arrangement is frequently altered. A new wing is under construction and will probably be finished in 1897.

Ground Floor. Extensive collection of casts, arranged in historical order (catalogue 80 pf.).

Staircase. Frescoes by *Schwind*, executed in 1840, representing the consecration of Freiburg Cathedral by Duke Conrad of Zähringen. The allegorical paintings in the lunettes are by *Schwind* and *Gleichauf:* that in the middle represents Art protected by the Church and State. Here also is No. 542. *F. Dietz*, Destruction of Heidelberg by Mélac.

First Floor. The FIRST CORRIDOR (to the left) contains a few cartoons by *Overbeck*, *Schwind*, and *Schnorr von Carolsfeld*, and a number of early German and Netherlandish works. Section 2. Nos. 59-62. *B. Strigel*, Pietà, Mocking of Christ, Annunciation, Christ washing his Disciples' feet. *Holbein the Younger*, 61. Bearing of the Cross (with numerous figures); 67.

St. George; 66. St. Ursula. *Hans Baldung Grien*, 88. Margrave Christopher I. of Baden and his family kneeling before the Virgin and St. Anna; 87. Portrait of the Margrave; *89. Portrait of the artist. 109. *Cranach the Elder*, Judgment of Paris. — Section 3. No. 121. *School of Cranach*, Luther in death; 98-101. Winged altar-pieces by *Burckmair*, *Beham*, and *H. von Culmbach;* 158. *Nicholas Neuchatel*, Man and wife (1561). Large encaustic painting by *Dan. Fohr*, representing St. Boniface preaching to the Chatti after felling their sacred oak at Fritzlar.

1. Cabinet. To the left, 188. *Hans Hülsmann* (d. after 1646), View of Heidelherg; 213. *Snyders*, Cabbages; *130. *Georg Pencz*, Lifesize portrait of a citizen of Nnremherg (1545); *177. *Rubens*, Family portraits (an early work). — We now enter —

Room I (heginning on the right). 186. *Jac. Jordaens*, Moses hringing water from the rock; 195. *Teniers the Younger*, Village doctor; *Adr. Brouwer*, *191. Dentist, *192. Sleeping peasant; *235. *Barth. van der Helst*, Yonng married couple; 318. *Jan Both*, Italian landscape; 339. *J. van der Heyde*, Dutch Gracht (canal); 350. *W. van Aelst*, Still-life; *290, 291. *A. van de Velde*, Cattle in a wood; 361, 362, 363. *De Heem*, Still-life; *329. *Jan Wynants*, Landscape, with figures by *A. van de Velde;* 335. *J. van Ruysdael*, Forest scene. — *238. *Rembrandt*, Portrait of himself, 1633; 239. *Gov. Flinck*, Portrait; 244, 245. *Adr. van Ostade*, Peasant-scenes (youthful works); 262. *J. Ochterveld*, Declaration of love; *A. van Ostade*, 247. Smoker, 248. Backgammon; 272. *Frans van Mieris the Elder*, Portrait, a yonthful work; *261. *Gabriel Metsu*, Young couple, probahly the painter himself and his wife; *260. *Jan Steen*, Hushand and wife in a garden; 301. *Du Jardin*, Shepherdess; *259. *Pieter de Hooch*, Woman and girl in a room overlooking a garden; 332. *Aart van der Neer*, Moonlight-scene; 380. *Jan van Huysum*, Flowers (dated 1714); *Dou*, *266. Cook at a window (1652), 268. Lace maker, 267. Repentant Magdalen. — *344-346. *M. d'Hondecoeter*, Poultry; 388. *Weenix*, Dead hare; 264. *Netscher*, Cleopatra; *P. van Slingeland*, *270. Family-scene, 269. Mother and child; 280. *E. van der Neer*, Boy with a bird; 375-377. *Rachael Ruysch*, Still-life; *Corn. Saftleven*, 250. Operation, 251. Job persecuted by evil spirits.

Room II contains a few other Netherlandish works (by *Van Goyen*, *Berchem*, etc.) on the entrance-wall. Also: 403. *Nic. Alunno*, Crucifixion (1468); 449. *Ann. Carracci*, The laugher; 409. *Lor. di Credi*, Virgin and Child with John the Baptist; 455. *Sassoferrato*, Madonna; 416. *Feuerbach*, Small copy of Titian's Assumption at Venice.

Cab. 2. *468. *Phil. de Champaigne*, Portrait; 483. *Greuze*, Louis XVI.; 479, 480. *Boucher*, Pastoral scenes; 477, 478. *Grimou*, Portraits of girls; *495-499. *J. B. Chardin*, Still-life; 473. *Largillière*, Mme. Adélaïde of France (daughter of Louis XV.) as Flora. — The following rooms contain the modern works.

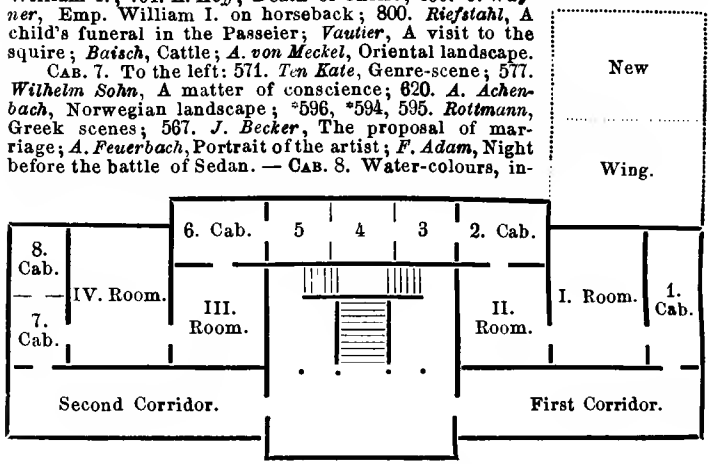
Cab. 3. 509. *Overbeck*, Raising of Lazarus; *G. Schönleber*, Moonlight scene. — Cab. 4. 521. *M. von Schwind*, Ritter Kurt's Bridal Procession (Goethe), humorous composition in the old-German manner, hearing the motto, 'Widersacher, Weiber, Schulden, ach! kein Ritter wird sie los' (Of foes, women, and debts, alas! no knight can get rid). 570. *Tidemand*, The grand-mother's hridal crown. — Cab. 5. 802. *Claus Meyer*, Infant-school in Ueberlingen; 560-563. *Kirner*, Rustic scenes in the Black Forest and in Italy; 645. *A. von Bayer*, Jeanne de France at the nunnery of Bourges. — Cab. 6. *533. *Lessing*, Crnsaders in the desert; 622. *Lindemann-Frommel*, Scene on the coast of Italy; 548. *Jul. Scholtz*, Wallenstein's banquet.

Room III. 575. *F. Hiddemann*, Funeral in Westphalia (dated 1877); 543. *F. Dietz*, Queen Maria Eleonora at the coffin of Gustavus Adolphns; 533. *W. Emele*, Battle of Nuits, 1870; 552. *Nikutowsky*, Passage of the Beresina by Napoleon in 1812; 619. *A. Achenbach*, Steamhoat colliding with an iceberg; 637. *Hans Gude*, Coast of Norway; 613-616. *Schirmer*, Parable of the Good Samaritan; 870. *Von Ravenstein*, In the Durlach Wood.

Room IV. 612. *Schirmer*, Thunder-storm in the Roman Campagna; *574. *Riefstahl*, Funeral-ceremony in the monntains; 535. *K. F. Lessing*, Landscape from the Harz Mts., with soldiers of the 30 Years' War. — 522. *Winterhalter*, Grand-Duke Leopold; *534. *K. F. Lessing*, Dispute between Luther (left) and Eck (right) at Leipzig in 1519 in presence of

Duke George of Saxony and Prince Barnim of Pomerania, a very effective composition; *551. *Ans. Feuerbach*, Dante and the ladies of Ravenna; *Feuerbach*, Banquet of Plato; *532. *Steinle*, Mary and Elizabeth (over the entrance); *797. *Franz Defregger*, The young painter; 799. *C. Wagner*, Emp. William I.; 794. *K. Hoff*, Death of Christ; 699. *C. Wagner*, Emp. William I. on horseback; 800. *Riefstahl*, A child's funeral in the Passeier; *Vautier*, A visit to the squire; *Baisch*, Cattle; *A. von Meckel*, Oriental landscape.

Cab. 7. To the left: 571. *Ten Kate*, Genre-scene; 577. *Wilhelm Sohn*, A matter of conscience; 620. *A. Achenbach*, Norwegian landscape; *596, *594, 595. *Rottmann*, Greek scenes; 567. *J. Becker*, The proposal of marriage; *A. Feuerbach*, Portrait of the artist; *F. Adam*, Night before the battle of Sedan. — Cab. 8. Water-colours, including a Costume Procession of Baden peasants in honour of the silver wedding of the Grand-Duke (1881), by *Tutliné* and *Issel*.



We now return to the staircase through the Second Corridor (which contains cartoons by *Veit*, *Hess*, *Schnorr von Carolsfeld*, and others), and the Cabinet of Engravings (open on Thurs., 10-12).

The building behind the Kunsthalle is occupied by the **Carlsruhe Kunstverein** and contains a collection of modern pictures and other works of art, chiefly by artists of Carlsruhe (open on Sun., Tues., Wed., & Frid., 11-1, 20 pf.; entr. in the Linkenheimer-Str.).

Near the Hall of Art is one of the entrances to the *Botanic Garden* (p. 330). Beside it is a colossal bust of the architect *Hübsch* (p. 329). On the other side of the Linkenheimer-Strasse, nearly opposite the Academy, rises the handsome *Palace of Justice* (Pl. 16; C, 2), built by *Leonhard* (d. 1878), and accommodating the superior law-courts of Baden.

Farther on, at the corner of the Bismarck-Strasse, which diverges to the left, are the *Headquarters of the XIV. Corps d'Armée* (Pl. 42; C, 1), built by Devin. — Two buildings at the W. end of the street contain the **School of Art** (*Akademie der bildenden Künste;* Pl. B, 2), founded in 1853. In the Platz in front of it, a statue of the poet *J. V. von Scheffel* (see p. 334), by Volz, was erected in 1892. — The adjoining streets contain numerous handsome villas. In the Moltke-Strasse is the *Building School*, the *Art-Industrial School* (with a museum), and the *Cadet School*.

The finest square in Carlsruhe is the Friedrichs-Platz (Pl. D, 2, 3), which is surrounded with imposing modern buildings, and embellished with pleasure-grounds, a fountain, and a group of

Orestes and Pylades by Steinhäuser. On the N.W. side is the *Roman Catholic Church* (Pl. 18; D, 2), built by Weinbrenner in the style of the Pantheon. The square is traversed from E. to W. by the Erbprinzen-Strasse and bounded on the N. by a row of arcades and shops. On the E. side are the *Central Offices of the Baden Railways* (Pl. 9), and on the S. is the imposing building of the **United Grand-Ducal Collections** (*Vereinigte Sammlungen;* Pl. 41, D 3), with its conspicuous central portion somewhat resembling a triumphal arch, erected by *Berckmüller* in 1865-72. The four marble figures are by *Steinhäuser.* The staircase is adorned with frescoes by *Keller* and *Gleichauf.* Adm. on Sun. and Wed., 11-1 and 2-4 (antiquities also on Frid.); at other times on payment of a fee. Catalogue 50 pf.

In the left wing are the *Antiquarian and Ethnological Collections.* — Room I. Egyptian antiquities. Extensive collection of Greek and *Italic Vases (good catalogue). — Room II. To the right and left of the entrance, Mithras Reliefs; Greek and Etruscan weapons; objects in gold and ivory; marble sculptures found in Italy. — Room III. Prehistoric, Roman, and Alemannian antiquities found in Baden. In the second section, the *Ethnological Collection* (5000 objects). — Room IV. *Collection of Weapons,* chiefly Turkish spoils of war captured by Margrave Lewis William (p. 334). — Room V (a flight higher). Modern weapons. Objects from India and Persia. — Room VI. Baden antiquities of the mediæval, Renaissance, rococo, and baroque periods. — *Collection of Baden Costumes and Household Gear.* — A Hall in the central part of the building contains Roman and mediæval stone monuments found in Baden.

On the groundfloor of the right wing is the *Mineralogical and Geological Collection.*

The upper floor contains the *Zoological Collection,* the *Modern Weapons,* the *Library,* with about 165,000 volumes and a handsome reading-room (open Sun. 11-1, week-days 10-1 & 6-8), and lastly the *Cabinet of Coins.*

Behind the School of Art lies the *Erbprinzen-Garten,* with a fine group of nymphs by *Weltering* (1891). The **Palace of the Crown Prince** (Pl. 37; D, 3), in the Kriegs-Str., was erected in the late Renaissance style by *Durm* in 1891 et seq. The façades, in light greyish-green sandstone, are freely adorned with sculpture.

The Kaiser-Strasse, a street $1\frac{1}{2}$ M. long, flanked with handsome modern houses and attractive shops, runs through the centre of the town from E. to W. (tramway, p. 328). In its W. half, at the corner of the Wald-Str., is the *Kaiser Wilhelm Passage,* leading to the Akademie-Str. (Pl. C, 2); in its E. half, at the corner of the Kronen-Str., rises the *Synagogue* (Pl. 38; E, 2), built by Durm in the Oriental style with Renaissance details. Farther to the E. is the **Polytechnic School** (Pl. E, 2), erected by *Hübsch* in 1836 and enlarged in 1863. Over the entrance are stone statues of Keppler and Erwin of Steinbach, by Raufer. In the vestibule is a tablet recording the names of the students who fell in the war of 1870-71, and in the court is a bust of Prof. Redtenbacher (d. 1867), the engineer, by Moest. This institution is the oldest of the kind in Germany, and is attended by about 600 students.

About $\frac{1}{2}$ M. from the Durlacher Thor (tramway) is the **Schloss Gottesaue** (Pl. G, 3), erected by Margrave Carl II. in 1553 on the site of

a Benedictine abbey dating from 1110, and enlarged by Ernst Friedrich in 1588. The interior has been fitted up as an artillery-barrack. A large *Military Prison* has been erected in the vicinity. — To the N.E., the Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str. leads from the Durlacher Thor to (3/4 M.) the handsome **New Cemetery**, in which repose the statesman *Karl Mathy* (d. 1868) and the poet *Joh. Vict. von Scheffel*, a native of Carlsruhe (1826-86).

Among pleasant resorts for walking are the *Hardtwald* (Pl. A, B, C, 1); the *Wild-Park*, tickets for which are obtained at the Hofzahlamt, Schloss Platz 1 (50 pf.); the *Sallenwäldchen*, beginning beyond the Vierordtsbad (p. 329) and the adjoining *Stadt-Garten* (Pl. D, 4, 5), with the Fest-Halle (band often in the afternoon, adm. 20-30 pf.); the *Thiergarten* (Pl. D, 4, 5); and the *Lauterberg* (Pl. D, 5).

From Carlsruhe to Landau, 25 M., railway in 1 1/2 hr. (fares 4 *M* 10, 2 *M* 80, 1 *M* 80 pf.). — 1 1/4 M. *Mühlburgerthor;* 2 1/2 M. *Mühlburg;* 4 1/2 M. *Knielingen;* 6 1/4 M. **Maxau** (baths, see p. 329), where the Rhine is crossed by a bridge-of-boats; then *Maximiliansau* (Rheinischer Hof); 8 M. *Wörth* (p. 278); 12 M. *Langenkandel;* and 17 M. *Winden*, where the line joins the Palatinate railway. — 25 M. *Landau*, see p. 270.

From Carlsruhe to Röschwoog (Strassburg, Metz), 23 1/2 M., 'strategic' railway in 1-1 1/4 hr. (fares 3 *M*, 2 *M*, 1 *M* 20 pf.). — 8 1/2 M. *Durmersheim* (p. 328); 9 1/2 M. *Bietigheim;* 11 M. *Oetigheim;* 13 1/2 M. *Rastatt* (see below). Beyond (18 M.) *Wintersdorf* the line crosses the Rhine by a bridge 1870 ft. in length and joins the Strassburg line at (23 1/2 M.) *Röschwoog* (p. 278).

On leaving Carlsruhe, the train crosses a viaduct spanning the Alb, the strategic railway to Rastatt, and a goods railway. To the right are *Beiertheim* and the two towers of the church of *Bulach*.

39 M. **Ettlingen** (**Sonne*, **Hirsch*, *Krone*), with 6500 inhab., possesses large shirting, velvet, and paper manufactories (paper has been made here since 1482). A pretty path leads hence viâ the *Redoute* (1055 ft.) to *Schluttenbach* (1120 ft.) and thence to the platform on the *Steinig* (1320 ft.; 1 3/4 hr.). Diligence to Herrenalb (12 1/2 M.; p. 360), once daily. — 44 M. *Malsch;* 46 1/2 M. *Muggensturm*.

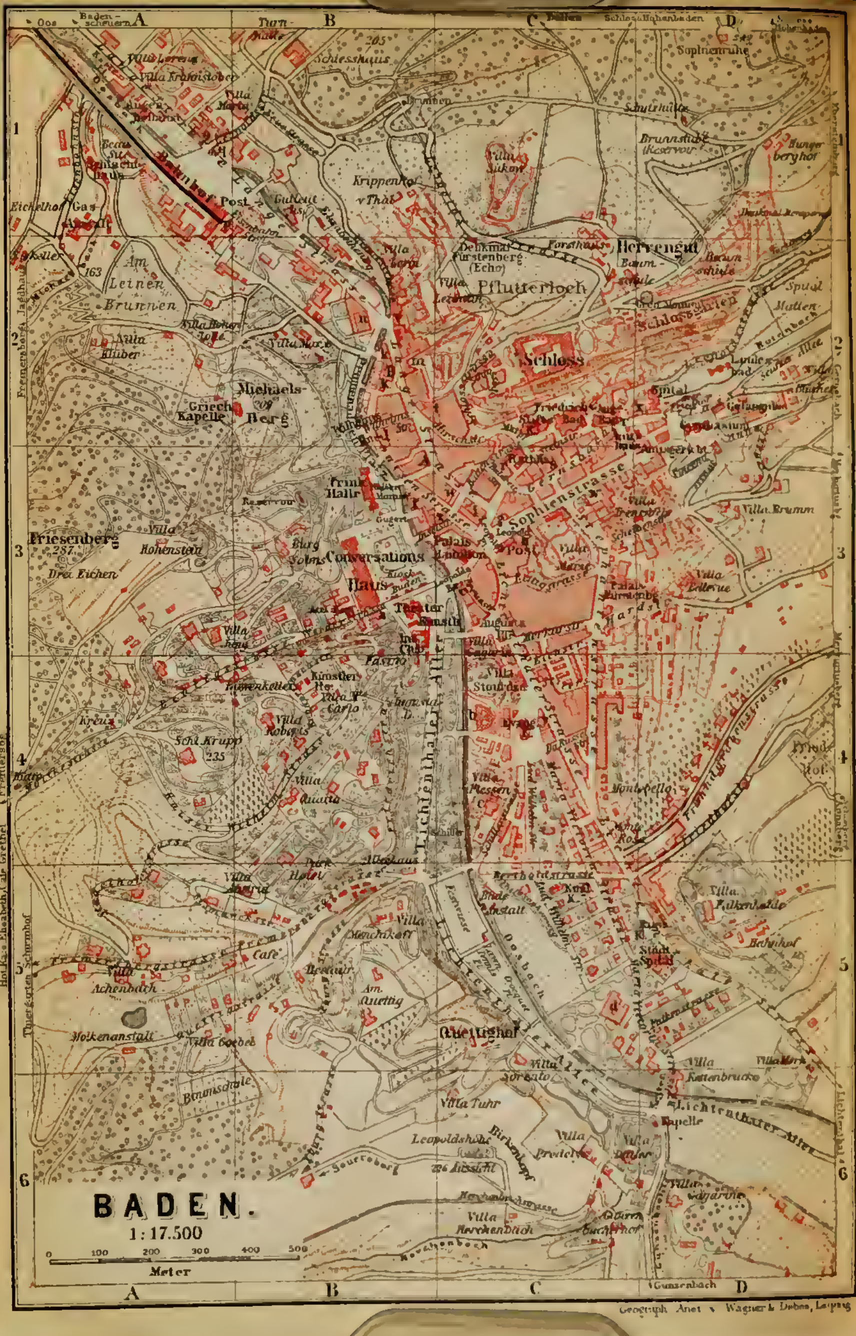
49 1/2 M. **Rastatt** (405 ft.; **Schwert;* **Kreuz*, in the market-place; omnibus to the town 30 pf.), a town with 11,745 inhab., burned by the French in 1689, but soon afterwards rebuilt by the celebrated Imperial general Margrave Lewis of Baden (d. 1707), was the residence of the Margraves till the line became extinct in 1771. The large *Palace* is now used for military purposes.

In one of the apartments the peace between France and Austria, which terminated the Spanish War of Succession, was signed on 6th May, 1714, by Prince Eugene of Savoy and Morshal Villars. A congress held here in 1797-99 between Austria and Germany on the one side and France on the other led to no result, and at its close Roberjot and Bonnier, two of the French delegates, were barbarously murdered by Austrian hussars in an adjacent wood, but at whose instigation it was never discovered. — The Baden revolution began at Rastatt in 1849 with a mutiny of the soldiery, and it was also terminated here by the surrender of the fortress to the Prussians after a siege of three weeks.

From Rastatt to *Gernsbach* and *Weisenbach*, see p. 359; strategic line to *Carlsruhe* and *Alsace*, see above.

The train now crosses the *Murg*, and reaches —

55 M. **Oos** (410 ft.; *Stern*, *Engel*), whence a branch-line (change carriages) ascends the Oosthal in 10 min. to (57 1/2 M.) *Baden*.


BADEN.
1:17.500
0 100 200 300 400 500
Meter
A
B
C
D
1
2
3
4
5
6
Schloss
Conversations
Haus
Michaels-
Berg
Griech.
Kapelle
Friesenberg
287
Drei Eichen
Herrengut
Pflutterloch
Sophienstrasse
Lichtenthaler Allee
Bahnhof
Post
Trink-
Halle
Theater
Villa Achenbach
Villa Tuhr
Leopoldshöhe
Villa Brumm
Villa Falkenhalde
Sophienruhe
Schiesshaus
Friedrich Bad
Villa Sorrento
Quettighof
Am Leinen Brunnen
Schl. Krupp
235
Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

46. Baden and Environs.

Comp. Map.

Arrival. The new RAILWAY STATION (500 ft.; Pl. A, 1), built in 1894-95, is on the N.W. side of the town. *Porter* from the train to a cab, 5 pf. for each article of luggage; for carrying a trunk into the town 30 pf., more than one 20 pf. each, light articles 10 pf. each; after 11 p.m. 35, 30, 20 pf. — *Cab* (*'Packdroschke'*): 1/4 hr. for 1-2 pers. 70 pf., for 3-4 pers. 1 *M* 5 pf.; for 1/2 hr. 1 *M* 5 or 1 *M* 40 pf. (to Lichtenthal 1 *M* 40 or 1 *M* 70 pf.; after 7 p.m. 1 *M* 70, 2 *M* 15 pf.); from 9 to 12 p.m., 1 *M* 5, 1 *M* 40, 1 *M* 40, and 1 *M* 70 pf.; from midnight to 5 a.m., 1 *M* 40, 1 *M* 70, 1 *M* 70, and 2 *M* 15 pf.; each box 20 pf. — *Omnibus* to Lichtenthal, see p. 341.

Hotels. *HÔTEL MESSMER (Pl. a; B, 3), to the S. of the Conversationshaus, with three dépendances and a large garden, first-class. In an open situation on the right bank of the Oos, snrrounded with gardens: *STEPHANIENBAD (Pl. b; C, 4), two honses, R. from 4 *M*, L. 60, A. 60 pf., B. 1 1/2, D. 4 *M*, no pension rates; *MINERVA (Pl. c; C, 4), similar; *BELLEVUE (Pl. d; C, 5). — *ENGLISCHER HOF (Pl. e; C, 3), Sophien-Str. 2, by the Promenaden-Brücke, R. from 3, B. 1 1/4, D. 4, pens. from 10 *M*; *EUROPÄISCHER HOF (Pl. f; B, 3), Promenaden-Platz 2, R. from 2 1/2 *M*, L. 60, A. 60 pf., B. 1 1/2, D. 4, pens. from 9 *M*; *VICTORIA (Pl. g; C, 3), Sophien-Str. 3, in the Leopolds-Platz, patronized by the English and Americans, R., L., & A. from 4, B. 1 1/4-1 1/2, D. 4, pens. from 7 *M*; *HOLLÄNDISCHER HOF (Pl. h; C, 3), Sophien-Str. 14, with garden and the dépendance *Pension Beauséjour* (Pl. i; C, 3), R. from 3, B. 1 1/4, D. 4, pens. from 8 *M*; *RUSSISCHER HOF (Pl. k; B, 2), Promenaden-Platz 4, with garden, R. from 3 *M*, L. 60, A. 80, B. 1 *M* 40 pf., D. 4 *M*; *PARK HOTEL, Fremersberg-Str. 2, overlooking the Lichtenthaler Allée, with the dépendance *Schweizerhaus*, R. from 2, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 1/2 *M*; *FRANZÖSISCHER HOF (Pl. l; B, 2), Luisen-Str. 34, with gardcn; *ZÄHRINGER HOF (Pl. m; B, 2), Lange-Str. 63, with baths and large garden, R. from 2 1/2 *M*, L. 40 pf., D. 3, pens. from 6 1/2 *M*; *BADISCHER HOF (Pl. n; B, 2), Lange-Str. 22, at the entrance to the town, with baths and pleasant garden, patronized by the English. All the above are strictly of the first class, with lifts, electric light, and other modern conveniences.

The following houses are somewhat less expensive: *STADT BADEN (Pl. p; A, 1), at the railway-station, R. 2-3 *M*, L. 40, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3, pens. from 6 *M*; TERMINUS; BAYRISCHER HOF (Pl. q; A, 1), Lange-Str. 96, opposite the station, with garden, convenient for passing travellers, R. 2 1/2, B. 1, D. 2 1/2 *M*; *DARMSTÄDTER HOF (Pl. r; C, 3), Gernsbacher-Str. 1, with baths, R. 3, L. 3/4, A. 1/2, B. 1, D. 3-4, pens. from 6 *M*; *PETERSBURGER HOF (Pl. s; C, 3), Gernsbacher-Str. 9, with baths and restaurant, R. 2 *M*, A. 50, L. 50 pf., B. 1, D. 2 3/4, pens. from 6 *M*; *HIRSCH (Pl. t; B, C, 2), Hirsch Str. 1, with lift, R., L., & A. 2 1/2-3, B. 1, D. 2 3/4, pens. from 6 *M*; *DREI KÖNIGE (Pl. u; C, 3), Lange-Str. 62, D. 3 *M*, good cnisine; *DEUTSCHER HOF (Pl. v; B, 2), Lange-Str. 60, with restaurant, D. 2 1/2, pens. from 4 1/2 *M*; *STADT PARIS, Sophien-Str., near the Friedrichsbad, with lift, R., L., & A. 2 1/2-4, B. 1, D. 2 3/4, pens. 6-8 *M*; *STADT STRASSBURG (Pl. w; C, 3), opposite the last, Sophien-Str. 18, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2 1/2, pens. from 6 *M*; *HÔTEL FRIEDRICHSBAD (Pl. x; D, 2), Gernsbacher-Str. 39, R. 2-3, L. 1, D. 2 3/4, pens. 6-8 *M*; GERMANIA (Pl. g; C, 4), a large new house; STAHLBAD, Lichtenthaler-Str., R. from 1 3/4, pens. from 6 *M*; MÜLLER, Lange Str. 36, well spoken of, R. from 2 *M*; GOLDENER STERN (Pl. A; B, 3), Lange-Str. 46, commercial; GOLDENES EINHORN, Lange-Str. 7, with beer and wine restaurant; BOCK (Pl. B; B, 2), Lange-Str. 45; SCHWARZWALD, Lange-Str. 40; BALDREIT, Küfer-Str. 5, near the market, with baths, pens. 4-5 *M*; STADT CARLSRUHE, corner of Baldreit-Str. and Büttner-Str., unpretending; ROSE, GRÜNER BAUM, both in the Markt-Platz; STADT NANCY, Sophien-Str. 22; *SALMEN, LÖWE, LATERNE, GEIST, all in the Gernsbacher-Str.; BAHNHOFS-HÔTEL, with garden. — Also numerons *Hôtels Garnis* and *Villas*. FRIESENWALD, Werder-Str. 20, on the Beutig; HÔTEL-CAFÉ GRETHEL and *KAISERIN ELISABETH (pens. 5-10 *M*), see p. 341; SCHIRMHOF (5-8 *M*); WALDENECK; GUNZENBACHER HOF (5-7 *M*), see p. 341; ZUR MORGENRÖTHE and WALDSCHLÖSSCHEN, see p. 343. — *Inns at Lichtenthal*, see p. 341.

Pensions. *Rausch*, Lange-Str. 43; *Jäger*, *Hohenstein*, Friesenberg Str. 2 and 4; *Bazoche*, *Chandon*, Werder-Str. 4 and 16; *Zimmermann*, *Kalender*, Kronprinzen-Str. 5 and 2; *Mangin*, Luisen-Str. 20; *An der Mahr*, Gernsbacher-Str. 100. — *Quisisana (Dr. Baumgärtner)*, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Str., for ladies; *Dr. Emmerich's Cur-Anstalt*, Quettig-Str., for nervous patients; *Sanatorium of Drs. Frey and Gilbert*, Lange-Str., for heart and nervous patients.

Restaurants. **Conversationshaus*; **Mangin*, Luisen-Str. 20, D. 4-5 *M*; **Petersburger Hof*, see p. 335; **Goldenes Kreuz*, Lichtenthaler-Str., D. 2½ *M*; *Goldener Stern*, *Drei Könige*, *Goldenes Einhorn*, *Stadt Strassburg* (D. 1¾-2½ *M*), see p. 335; *Kaiserhof*, Sophien-Str. 18, D. 1½ *M*. — **Beer.** *Bayrischer Hof* (see p. 335); **Zum Krokodil*, Mühlengasse 4, between Nos. 25 and 27 in the Lange-Strasse, much frequented, D. 1½-2 *M*; **Zur Post*, Lichtenthaler-Str. 4, near the Leopolds-Platz, D. 1 *M*; *Stadt Strassburg* (see p. 335); **Ritter*, Gernsbacher Str. 11, with garden; *Luxhof*, Lange-Str. 33; *Bletzer*, Lichtenthaler-Str. 35; *Sinner's Saalbau*, Lichtenthaler-Str. 44. — **Dinner** (1½-2 *M*), after 12 o'clock, at various eating-honses in the Gernsbacher-Str. and the streets running off the Lichtenthaler-Str.

Cafés and Confectioners' Shops. *Rumpelmaier*, Augnsta-Platz (Pl. C, 3), first-class, with garden; *Sorrento*, Lichtenthaler Allée 14; *Zabler*, Lichtenthaler-Str. 12, with garden; *Schababerle*, Gernsbacher-Str. 4. — There are also several good cafés and milk-gardens in the environs, snch as the *Gunzenbacher Hof* (p. 341); *Molkenanstalt*, Quettig-Str. 9; *Grethel*, see p. 341.

Cabs ('Packdroschken' at the rail. station, see p. 335).

a. By Time.

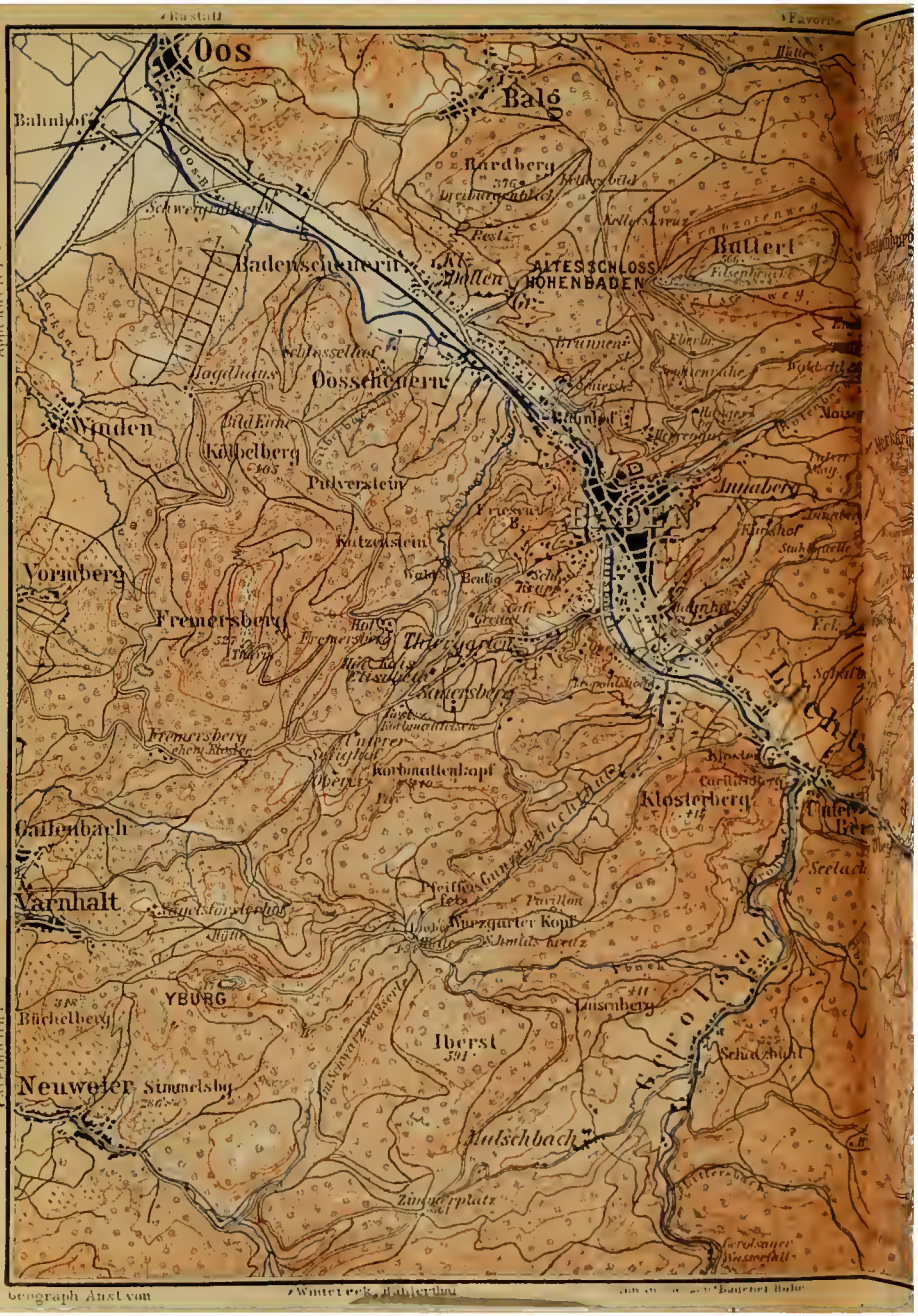
	1-2 pers. *M*	1-2 pers. pf.	3-4 pers. *M*	3-4 pers. pf.
For ¼ hour	—	75	1	50
For ½ hour	1	50	2	—
For ¾ hour	2	25	3	—
For 1 hour	3	—	4	—
To Lichtenthal	1	50	2	—

Each additional ¼ hour 50 pf.

In snmmer after 9 p.m., and in winter after 8 p.m.: per drive (¼ hr.), 1-4 pers. 1 *M* 50 pf., each additional ¼ hr. 1 *M*. Each large box 40 pf.

b. Drives at Fixed Charges (1-4 persons).

		M	pf.
For longer time rate per hour for 1-2 pers. is charged. — Carriage may be kept 14 hrs.	To the Alte Schloss	4	50
	- - - - and back	6	—
	The Seelach	5	—
	To the Fish Breeding Estab. 4, there and back	6	—
	Fremersberg and Jagdhaus and back	6	50
	By the Ybnrg road, the Seelighöfe, and the 'Verbindnngs-Weg' to Lichtenthal, and back to Baden	7	50
	The Fremersberger Thnrm and back	9	—
	To the Alte Schloss and back	9	—
	The Favorite and back	7	—
	The Ebersteinburg and back	9	—
	- - - and back by the Alte Schloss	10	—
	Gernsbach or Ebersteinschloss and back	11	—
	Ebersteinschloss and back by Gernsbach	13	—
	The Ybnrg and back	11	—
	The Fremersberger Thurm by the Fremersberger Convent, and back by the Jagdhaus	14	—
	To the Alte Schloss, Ebersteinburg, Tenfelskanzel, Mercurius-Thnrm, and Müllenbild, or in reverse direction (not more than 10 hrs.)	14	—
	Same, inclnding Gernsbach or Schloss Eberstein	18	—
	Same, including Gernsbach and Schloss Eberstein	21	—
	By Gerolsau to the Plättig (19 *M*), Sand (20 *M*), and the Hundseck, and back (not more than 10 hrs.)	21	—
	By Gerolsau to Bühlerthal and the Gertelbachschlucht, and back by Sand and Plättig (14 hrs.)	26	—



Rastatt
Favorite
Oos
Balg
Bahnhof
Oos-B.
Hardberg
Kellersbild
Dreiburgenblick
Schweigrathen M.
Rest
Kellerskreuz
Franzosenweg
Buttert
Badenscheuern
Kl. Dollen
ALTES SCHLOSS HOHENBADEN
Gr.
Felsenbrücke
Markbach
Schlösselhof
Jagdhaus
Oosscheuern
Brunnen
Eberbr.
Schiessh.
Bahnhof
Winden
Bild Eiche
Kölbelberg
Pulverstein
Friesen B.
Annaberg
Kurhof
Stuhlquelle
Katzenstein
Vormberg
Beulig
Schl. Krupp
Fremersberg
Thiergarten
Hof
Fremersberg
Sauersberg
Fremersberg
Unterer
Korbmattenkopf
Oberer
Klosterberg
Gallenbach
Gunzenbachthal
Pfeiffers Felsen
Pavillon
Varnhalt
Wurzgarter Kopf
Schmids Kreuz
Hütte
YBURG
Büchelberg
Iberst
Luisenberg
Schwarzwasserle
Neuweier
Simmelsbg
Mulschbach
Zimmerplatz
Gerolsauer Wasserfall
Appenweier
Steinbach
Geograph. Anst. von
Winterecke, Mahlerthal

Rastatt
Ottenau
Station
Ebersteinburg
Ebersteinburg
Selbach
Hörden
Hörbach
Edelsbach
Hinterbach
Wolfsschlucht
Waldkapelle
Neuhaus
Bahnhof
GERNSBACH
Merkarius
672
Oberdorf
Staufenberg
Frauenbach
Binsenwasen
Kleiner Staufenbg.
625
Mastberge
Klingelkopf
Scheuern
Wahlbach
Wallheimer Hof
Brunnen
Müllenbach
Kapelle
Obertsroth
Hammelsberg
555
Hilpertsau
Kuchen
Kuchenberg
Gaisbach
Weisenbach
Lindel
Schmalbach
Harrichwasen
Steinbach
Steinbach
Steinberg
680
Hochberg
777
Torbach
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.
Kilometer

Omnibus to *Lichtenthal* from the station 4-5 times daily (50 pf.), oftener from the theatre (25 pf.); viâ Lichtenthal to *Seelach* (40 pf.), the *Fish Breeding Establishment* (1 *M*), the *Gerolsau Waterfall* (1 *M*), the *Plättig* (2 *M* 60, return 4 *M* 20 pf.), *Sand* (2 *M* 80, 4 *M* 60 pf.), and the *Hundseck* (3, 5 *M*); to the *Alte Schloss* (1½, 2 *M*).

Visitors' Tax. Tickets for admission to the Conversationshaus and grounds (sold at the entrance to the grounds): for one day, 1 pers. 1 *M* (afternoon-concert only, 50 pf.); for a fortnight 8 *M*; for one month, 1 pers. 16 *M*, 2 pers. 25 *M*, each additional person 5 *M* more. *Balls* every Saturday during the season. Good *Concerts* frequently. — *Music* in front of, or in the Conversationshaus, 7-8 a.m., 3-4 and 8-10 p.m.

Theatre. Performances on Wednesdays (actors from the Carlsruhe theatre); during the season thrice weekly.

Races at *Iffezheim* (near Oos, p. 334), at the end of Augnst and at the beginning of September.

Post and Telegraph Office, Leopolds-Platz 12.

English Church (*'All Saints'*), Berthold-Str., close to the Grand Hotel Bellevue; Sun. services at 8.30 a.m., 11 a.m., and 5.30 p.m. Chaplain, *Rev. T. Archibald S. White, M. A.*, Lange-Str. 33.

Chemists. *Rieffel & Hoffmann*, Lange-Str. 2 (English spoken). — **Bankers.** *F. S. Meyer*, Lnisen-Str. 26; *Joerger; Strohmeyer.* — **Lawn Tennis Club,** with cement court; tickets (40 *M* for the season) from *Mr. Charles Groetz*, Promenade 12.

Baden has the reputation of being an expensive watering-place, and probably is so to those who live at the first-class hotels, attend all the numerous concerts, and liberally patronise the shops and bazaars; but many of the advantages of the place may be enjoyed without very serious inroad on the finances. A respectable private lodging may be procured for 10-20 *M* a week, the farther from the Cursaal, the cheaper (*e.g.* at one of the numerous villas near the railway-station, or at the village of Lichtenthal, 1½ M. distant). The lodgings in the Sophien-Strasse are pleasant and comfortable, but somewhat expensive. Breakfast in the lodging-houses costs 40-60 pf.; dinner at one of the houses mentioned at pp. 335, 336, 1½-2 *M*; baths 40 pf. to 2 *M* 50 pf. and upwards. — The *thermal water* may be drunk at the Trinkhalle and Friedrichsbad free of charge; other kinds of mineral water are supplied at fixed rates. Whey or goats'-milk, 20 pf. per glass. — The Friedrichsbad and the Trinkhalle are open throughout the year; the *Season* proper lasts from May 1st to Oct. 1st and is at its height in Aug. and Sept. (time of the races).

Baden (600 ft.), or *Baden-Baden* (to distinguish it from the Baden near Vienna and that in Switzerland), lies at the entrance of the Black Forest, among picturesque, well-wooded hills, in the delightful valley of the *Oos-Bach*, or *Oel-Bach*, and vies with Heidelberg and Freiburg in the beauty of its situation. It is one of the most popular watering-places in Europe, and is rivalled in Germany by Wiesbaden only. The number of visitors has risen from 2460 in 1815 to about 50,000 annually. The climate is mild and salubrious. The efficacy of the waters was known to the Romans, who called it *Civitas Aurelia Aquensis*. For six centuries Baden was the seat of the Margraves of Baden, of whom Hermann IV. (d. 1190 in the Crusades) first resided in the old castle. The new castle, above the town, was erected by the Margrave Christopher (d. 1527), but both town and castle suffered so much during the Thirty Years' War and the war of the Palatinate (1689), that the Margraves soon after transferred their residence to Rastatt. The modern reputation of Baden as a sanatorium dates from the beginning of this century. The first 'Conversationshaus' was opened in 1808,

and the gaming-table, which was immediately set up, became a favourite resort of European wealth and fashion. The suppression of public gambling in 1872, however, has given Baden more of the character of a health-resort, though it is still annually visited by thousands of pleasure-seekers.

The town (15,000 inhab., chiefly Roman Catholic) is situated on the right bank of the Oosbach, and extends up the slope of a spur of the Battert, the summit of which is crowned by the grand-ducal château. Farther to the S. rises the —

Pfarrkirche, or *Stiftskirche* (590 ft.; Pl. C, 2; always open in the morning), erected in the 7th cent., raised to the dignity of an abbey-church in 1453, destroyed by fire in 1689, repaired in 1753, and restored in the original style in 1866. The choir contains **Monuments* of the Roman Catholic Margraves of Baden, from Bernhard I. (d. 1431) downwards, and some modern stained glass. — Opposite the portal lies the *Rathhaus* (Pl. C, 3), formerly the Jesuits' College, with a collection of antiquities on the groundfloor (open on Tues. & Thurs., 11-12.30).

Adjacent to the church, on the S.E. slope of the Schlossberg, are the *Hot Springs*, the chief of which have been united in two channels, the *Hauptstollen* and the *Kirchenstollen*. They yield upwards of 110,000 gallons per day, and vary from 113° to 158° Fahr. in temperature. The efficacy of the water is chiefly due to its high natural temperature, the solid ingredients, chiefly chloride of sodium, amounting only to three per cent. The latest analysis has detected slight traces of arsenic. The chief bath-houses are the Friedrichsbad and the Kaiserin-Augusta-Bad.

The ***Friedrichsbad** (Pl. C, 2) is an imposing Renaissance edifice designed by *Dernfeld*, and erected in 1869-77, rising in terraces from the Stein-Strasse, close to the springs. The exterior is executed in red and white sandstone, and embellished with statues, busts, and medallions. In the completeness and elegance of its internal arrangements the establishment is perhaps unrivalled by any other of the kind. In summer it is reserved for gentlemen, in winter it is used by ladies also.

The first floor contains hot and cold plunge-baths (morning 1 *M*, afternoon 70 pf.), sitz-baths (private bath, morn. 2½, aft. 2 *M*; general bath, 1 *M* 20 pf. and 1 *M*), electric baths (3 *M*), an inhaling room (50 pf.), etc. On the second floor is the division set apart for curative gymnastics and 'massage', the apparatus for which was purchased at Stockholm (subscription for 1 month 30, 2 months 50, 3 months 65 *M*). On this floor also are baths for bathing in company, vapour and douche baths, Turkish baths, and large swimming-baths with cold and warm water. A bath takes from 1½ to 2 hrs.; charge 1½ *M* from 6 to 9 and 1 to 6, 2½ *M* from 9 to 1. On the third floor are the Fürstenbäder, or baths of the most luxurious description (10 *M*), and also vapour baths (1-2 *M*). — One half of each floor is assigned to ladies, the other to gentlemen. The second floor contains a promenading-room. — Admission to view the interior, 1-6 p.m., 1 *M*.

On the E. the Friedrichsbad is adjoined by the ***Kaiserin-Augusta-Bad,** a handsome Italian Renaissance building, erected by

Durm in 1891-92 and adorned with sculptures by *Hör*. It is reserved for ladies. The main vestibule contains busts of the Grand-Duke and Grand-Duchess and two oil-paintings representing favourite walks of the Empress Augusta. The fine staircase is adorned with a bust of the Empress by *Moest* and a frieze by *Gleichauf*. The general equipments resemble those of the Friedrichsbad.

To the E. are the *Spitalkirche*, used by the Old Catholics, and the *Old Cemetery* (Pl. D, 2), now transformed into a promenade and containing a crucifix by Niclaus Lerch of Leyen (1467) and a late-Gothic 'Mount of Olives' with stone figures. To the right, at the foot of the Annaberg (p. 344), are the *Landesbad* (Pl. D, 2), for poor patients; the *Ludwig-Wilhelms-Pflegehaus*, a home for ladies founded by Grand-Duchess Luisa in memory of her second son, who died at an early age in 1888; and the large *Sanatorium Baden-Baden* (higher up).

The **Neue Schloss** (Pl. C, 2), on the hill to the N. of the town, founded in 1479, enlarged in 1530 and 1570-80, seriously damaged in 1689, and since partly restored, was fitted up as a summer-residence for the Grand-Duke in 1842. The W. gateway, with its Gothic vaulting, leads into the court (bell to the left for the castellan, 1-1½ *M*), on the E. side of which is the handsome Renaissance château. It contains a number of handsome saloons and the apartments of the grand-duke, adorned with several good modern pictures, carving, family-portraits, etc. The curious subterranean vaults with stone and iron doors were probably once used as dungeons.

The beautiful Pleasure Grounds extending along the left back of the Oos, which flows for a long distance through an artificial channel, and along the W. slopes of the valley, form the chief resort of visitors (adm., see p. 337). The busiest points are the Trinkhalle and the Conversationshaus, and the main stream of traffic follows the Lichtenthaler Allée towards the S.

The **Conversationshaus** (525 ft.; Pl. B, 3), designed by *Weinbrenner*, erected in 1824, and considerably enlarged in 1854, is 125 yds. in length and is preceded by a portico of 8 columns.

The Interior contains the ball, concert, reading, and other rooms, which were gorgeously fitted up by M. Benazet, the late lessee of the gaming-tables, from designs by the best Parisian masters. Immediately within the colonnade is the Great Saloon, 54 yds. long and 17 yds. wide, where the band plays in the evening in unfavourable weather. To the left are the so-called Landscape Saloon, the Italian Saloon, and the Flower Saloon; to the right the Renaissance Saloon. The New Saloons, opened in 1854, are fitted up in the Renaissance style of Louis XIII. and Louis XIV., and contain, during the season, an *International Exhibition of Art*. — In the N. wing of the building are the well-stocked reading-rooms. The S. wing contains the restaurant (p. 336).

The band which plays in front of the Conversationshaus (p. 337) always attracts a large assemblage of the fashionable world, and on fine Sunday afternoons the grounds are crowded with visitors from Strassburg, Carlsruhe, and other neighbouring places. The small avenue leading to the Leopoldsbrücke, to the E. of the Conver-

sationshaus, contains the *Bazaar*, consisting of two rows of stalls of various wares.

A few paces to the N. is the **Trinkhalle** (Pl. B, 3), designed by *Hübsch*, and erected in 1839-42, 96 yds. in length, with a colonnade of 16 Corinthian columns in front. It is most frequented from 7 to 8 in the morning, when the band plays and the waters are drunk. The relief in the tympanum, by *Reich*, represents the nymph of the springs administering health to sufferers of every kind. The somewhat faded frescoes in the arcades, by *Götzenberger*, represent fourteen legends of the Black Forest. — The grounds in front of the Trinkhalle are adorned with a marble *Bust of Emperor William I.*, by Kopf of Rome (1875).

On the S. side of the Promenade is the **Theatre** (Pl. C, 3), built by *Derchy* in 1861, and richly fitted up from designs by *Couteau*. — Between the Conversationshaus and the Hotel Messmer ascends the Werder-Strasse, in which, to the right, is the studio of *Professor Kopf*, the sculptor (see above), to which visitors are admitted on Thurs., 3-5 p.m., from July to October. — The *Kunsthalle* (Pl. B, C, 3), at the back of the theatre, contains an exhibition of pictures (adm. 50 pf.). Near it is the *International Club*. — In the Kronprinzen-Strasse, farther up the hill, is the *Künstlerhaus* (Pl. B, 4), with the studios of several painters.

The Leopoldsbrücke leads to the Leopolds-Platz (Pl. C, 3), which is embellished with a bronze *Statue of Grand-Duke Leopold* (d. 1852), erected in 1861. The Sophien-Strasse, to the E. of this Platz, is bordered with trees, and forms another promenade. — In the new S. quarter of the town are the Gothic *Protestant Church* (Pl. C, 4), by Eisenlohr, and the **English Church** (Pl. C, 5). The latter contains several handsome stained-glass windows, a fine candelabrum presented by the Empress Augusta, and a lectern given by the Grand-Duchess of Baden. Near the municipal hospital in the Lichtenthaler-Str. is the *Russian Church* (Pl. C, D, 5). — On the S.W. slope of the Annaberg lies the *New Cemetery*, with many tasteful monuments.

On the Michaelsberg rises the **Greek Church** (685 ft.; Pl. B, 2), erected in 1863-66 from designs by *Klenze* of Munich in memory of a son of the Roumanian prince Michael Stourdza, who died at Baden in 1863, in his 17th year. The roof and dome are gilded; the interior, which contains the tombs of the family, is sumptuously decorated with gold, marble, and painting. Key at the house No. 2; fee 50 pf. — A little to the S. is the *Château of Prince Solms-Braunfels*, built by Oppler in a mediæval style (Pl. B, 3; the interior is shewn by the castellan). — Farther up is the **Friesenberg** (940 ft.), the pretty forest paths on which afford beautiful views; it is reached by following the Werder-Str. and its prolongation, the Beutig-Str. The latter road is continued to the *Cross on the Beutig* (830 ft.), opposite which is the *Château of Herr Krupp*, the great iron and

steel manufacturer of Essen (Pl. A, 4). Farther on, to the left of the road, is the *Hôtel-Café Grethel*, and still farther on, 1¼ M. from the Conversationshaus, is the *Hôtel Kaiserin Elisabeth* (comp. p. 344). — Pretty paths lead from the Friesenberg to the *Waldsee* (655 ft.), in the valley of the *Michelbach*.

Environs of Baden.

For the purposes of the 'Terrain Cure' for diseases of the heart and lungs the chief walks in the neighbourhood of Baden are classified by means of coloured marks on the trees, yellow signifying a level path, red an easy ascent, red and yellow a steep ascent. The height above the Conversationshaus is given (in mètres) at various points in red figures on a white ground.

The most attractive walk in the vicinity of Baden is the ***Lichtenthaler Allée** (Pl. B, 3, 4, C, 5, 6), ascending the left bank of the Oos-Bach, and much frequented in the afternoon. The avenue consists of fine old oaks, limes, and maples, bordered with flower-beds and shrubberies, and embellished with fountains. On both sides of the brook a number of handsome villas have sprung up, and their number is steadily increasing. About ¼ M. from the theatre, beside the house No. 6, the roads to the Fremersberg and the Yburg (p. 344) diverge to the right; and about ½ M. farther on the road to Gunzenbach (Pl. D, 6) also runs off to the right.

Following the above-mentioned Fremersberg road and then turning to the left we may reach the *Sauersberg* (930 ft.; pleasant view from the *Birkenkopf*) in ½ hr., and the *Whey Cure Establishment* (refreshments) in 10 min. more. — The *Gunzenbach-Thal*, with a prettily situated garden-restaurant and the *Gunzenbacher Hof* (pension), is interesting to mineralogists. The *Leopoldshöhe*, to the right of the entrance, commands a fine view. — A path leads from the Allée to the top of the *Caecilienberg* (p. 342).

About 1½ M. from the Conversationshaus we reach —

Lichtenthal. — *Bär, with restaurant and pleasant garden, R. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-8 *M*; *Ludwigsbad, with a chalybeate spring, R., L., & A. 2, B. ¾, D. 2¼, pens. 5-6 *M*; *Löwe, R., L., & A. 1½-2, B. ¾, D. 2, pens 4½-5½ *M*; *Goldnes Kreuz, similar charges. — *Caecilienberg Beer Garden.* — Omnibus from Baden, starting from the station, to Lichtenthal 4-5 times daily, 50 pf.; from the halting-place near the theatre 25 pf. (after 9 p.m. 50 pf.).

At *Lichtenthal* (610 ft.), formerly called *Unter-Beuern*, a village with 3620 inhab., is situated the Nunnery of Lichtenthal (to the right, beyond the bridge), which was founded in 1245 by Irmengard, grand-daughter of Henry the Lion and widow of Hermann IV. of Baden, and was taken by the Margraves of Baden under their special protection. The convent has escaped the devastations of war and the ravages of time, and is still occupied by Cistercian nuns. The *Church*, which has no aisles, contains the tomb of the foundress (d. 1260), consisting of a sarcophagus and a fine figure of the Margravine. Adjoining the church and connected with it by an archway is the *Todtenkapelle* (mortuary chapel), built in the Gothic style in 1288, and restored in 1830. It contains tombstones of Margraves of Baden-Durlach, and altar-pieces by the old

German master Hans Baldung Grien. The *Orphan Asylum*, within the precincts of the convent, was founded by the wealthy and benevolent London tailor *Stulz* (p. 348), who was afterwards ennobled. In front of the nunnery is a *War Monument* for 1870-71.

The pine-clad *Caecilienberg* (750 ft.), immediately behind the nunnery, a spur of the *Klosterberg* (1760 ft.), affords pleasant walks and charming views. Higher up, on the hill between the valleys of Beuren and Gerolsau, rises the *Parish Church*, with its lofty tower.

On the Seelach (890 ft.), on the E. side of the Gerolsau (ascended from the nunnery in ½ hr.; road to the right of the parish-church, footpath to the left), stands the villa of Princess Bariatinska, in the mediæval style, a fine point of view (restaurant and pension, adjacent; omn., see p. 337).

From Lichtenthal the road ascends the Beuerner-Thal, passing several houses and hamlets, to (1¼ M.) **Ober-Beuern** (690 ft.; **Waldhorn*, above the door of which is the laughing head of the late host, a relief by the well-known French sculptor *Dantan*, d. 1869). — The valley now contracts. About 1½ M. from the convent the road divides, the main branch, to the left, proceeding by Müllenbach to Gernsbach and Ebersteinschloss (see p. 344). To the right, on the branch leading to Gaisbach and Forbach (p. 361), is the **Gaisbach Piscicultural Establishment** (the '*Fischkultur*'; 875 ft.; **Inn and Restaurant*; adm. to breeding-ponds 30 pf.), situated amid pleasant grounds in a picturesque nook of the valley, and a favourite point for excursions from Baden (omnibus, see p. 337).

Near Lichtenthal, on the S.W., opens the **Gerolsau**, a pretty grassy valley watered by the *Grobbach*, and fringed with wood, where (½ M.) the *Gerolsauer Mühle* (garden-restaurant) and the straggling village of *Gerolsau* (740 ft.; Auerhahn; Hirsch) are situated. A road leads to the right from Gerolsau by *Malschbach* (860 ft.) and *Neuweier* (p. 346) to (9 M.) *Steinbach* (p. 346). We follow the road to the left. Beyond the village the valley becomes more secluded; ¾ M. the pretty *Gerolsau Waterfall* (990 ft.; *Restaurant; omnibus, see p. 337). — Hence to the Plättig, Sand, and Hundseck, see p. 345.

The Alte Schloss (1 hr.), lying 1000 ft. above Baden to the N., is reached by a carriage-road (comp. Pl. C, 2, D, 2, 1, and the Map; omn., see p. 337). From the road a bridle-path diverges to the right (direction-posts at doubtful points). About halfway is the *Sophienruhe* (1045 ft.), a projecting rock with a pavilion, beyond which is a fresh spring. (The path diverging to the left at the next bend leads to the Kellersbild, p. 343.)

The ***Alte Schloss Hohenbaden** (1550 ft.; **Restaurant*, with shady terrace) is an extensive structure situated on a buttress of the *Battert*, the walls of which probably date in part from the 3rd cent., when the Romans constructed some fortifications here. From the 12th cent. until the construction of the Neue Schloss (p. 339) it was the seat of the Margraves. The so-called Rittersaal dates from the end of the 14th century. Since its destruction by the

French in 1689 the castle has been a complete ruin, but the tower has been rendered accessible by steps (10 pf.). The *View from the top embraces the valley of the Rhine from Speyer to a point far beyond Strassburg (not itself visible); in the foreground lies the charming valley of Baden, with its bright villas, its light-green woods of beech and oak, and its sombre pine-forests.

To the S., on the summit of the *Battert* (1855 ft.), reached from the Schloss in 1/4 hr. (finger-post), rise the precipitous **Felsen** ('rocks'), a number of fantastically-cleft masses of porphyry. A good path leads through this chaos of rock, of which the *Felsenbrücke*, commanding a magnificent view, is the finest point. Paths, provided with finger-posts, lead hence to (3/4 hr.) the Ebersteinburg, and also to the right to the Teufelskanzel and the Mercuriusberg. An easier and shorter route leads from the castle to the E. along the base of the Felsen.

About 2 M. to the N.W. of the Alte Schloss, on the *Hardberg*, is the *Dreiburgen-Blick*, affording a view of the Alte Schloss, the Yburg, and the Ebersteinburg. It may be reached from Baden viâ the *Kellersbild* (see p. 342) or viâ Badenscheuern.

From the Alte Schloss at Baden and from Ebersteinburg pleasant paths lead through the woods (comp. Map at p. 336; the paths eventually quit the woods) to (6 M. from Baden; 1 M. from the station of Kuppenheim) the **Favorite** (430 ft.), a château of the Grand-Duke, erected in 1725, in the rococo style, by the Margravine Sibylla Augusta, widow of the Margrave Lewis William (d. 1707), who after the death of her husband superintended the education of her sons for nineteen years, and then retired to this spot. The interior is decorated in the taste of the period and contains a valuable collection of porcelain. Small restaurant.

The route from Baden to (3 1/2 M.) Ebersteinburg is by the old Gernsbach road (Pl. D, 2), ascending the valley to the E. between the Battert and the Mercuriusberg. About 1/2 M. from the Old Cemetery (p. 339), a pleasant path diverges to the right to the Teufelskanzel. Farther on are the *Morgenröthe* and *Waldschlösschen* inns (p. 335). Near the saddle of the hill (1225 ft.; **Wartburg Inn*, pens. 5 *M*) are two rocks known as the *Teufelskanzel* (1245 ft.) and *Engelskanzel* (1280 ft.), both affording good views. To the right is a pretty and almost level road, leading through wood to the Mercuriusberg and the Müllenbild (p. 344; pleasant return-route over the Annaberg). The Ebersteinburg road leads to the left. A little farther on is a finger-post, also on the left, indicating the way to the romantic *Wolfsschlucht*, through the woods of which we may ascend to the village of Ebersteinburg.

From the village of *Ebersteinburg* (1398 ft.; Krone; Hirsch) we ascend in 10 min. to the top of the isolated eminence which bears the ruins of the castle of ***Alt-Eberstein**, or the *Ebersteinburg* (1598 ft.; restaurant). Fine view from the tower (10 pf.). The castle stands on Roman substructures, and the present edifice dates from the 10-14th centuries. It was once the seat of the Counts of Eberstein, and afterwards came into the possession of the Margraves of Baden. Visitors should be familiar with Uhland's charming ballad of the Count of Eberstein and the Emperor's daughter.

The MERCURIUSBERG, the highest mountain near Baden, may be ascended in 1½ hr. by one of several different routes. The carriage-road diverges on the above-mentioned saddle of the hill to the right from the old Gernsbach road, passes near the Teufelskanzel, and leads to the top in long windings in less than an hour. — The shortest route starts from the Scheiben-Strasse in Baden (Pl. C, D, 3), and crosses the *Annaberg* (995 ft.), a spur of the Mercuriusberg. At the top is the reservoir of the Baden waterworks, near which are the *Karlshof Inn*, with a garden commanding a fine view, and the *Hof Annaberg;* here we keep straight on, through wood (numerous finger-posts). The easiest ascent quits the old Gernsbach road above the Morgenröthe Inn (p. 343) and leads to the right over the *Maisenköpfle* (1120 ft.). From Lichtenthal we mount to the left by the Kreuz Inn, leaving the *Schaafberg* (1050 ft.) to the right, and then ascend the *Falkenhalde.* — The summit of the **Mercuriusberg**, or *Grosse Staufen* (2205 ft.), is occupied by a tower 75 ft. in height, which commands a very extensive *View. The mountain derives its name from a Roman votive stone found here, and now preserved in a small niche made for its reception. — The above-mentioned carriage-road passes near the summit of the Mercuriusberg, skirts the W. slope of the *Kleine Staufenberg* (2050 ft.), and at the Müllenbild joins the new road to Gernsbach (see below). Pedestrians may reach Gernsbach from the Mercuriusberg in 1 hr. viâ Staufenberg (see below), by taking the path to the E. at the bifurcation of the roads on the *Binsenwasen* (1695 ft.; finger-post).

FROM BADEN TO GERNSBACH (see below) by the new road viâ Lichtenthal and Beuern (p. 342), 6½ M. About ¾ M. from the Piscicultural Establishment, the hamlet of *Müllenbach* (inn; 1056 ft.) is reached, after which the road ascends very circuitously (pedestrians effect a saving by proceeding straight on from the inn) to the so-called *Müllenbild* (1260 ft.; 4½ M. from Baden), where it divides into two branches, that to the left descending to (2 M.) Gernsbach, and that to the right leading along the hill to (3 M.) Schloss Eberstein (p. 360). — The old road (6 M.) as far as the saddle (1225 ft.) between the Teufelskanzel and the Engelskanzel is described on p. 343. Fine view of the Murgthal in descending. On the right, after about 1¼ M., where the road again ascends a little, is the *Neuhaus*, a solitary inn. The road then descends the hillside to the left to Gernsbach. Pedestrians descend by a steep road to the right about 8 min. beyond the Neuhaus; ¼ hr. *Staufenberg;* ½ hr. *Gernsbach.* (Comp. the Map, p. 336.)

TO THE FREMERSBERG AND THE YBURG, we may either follow the Werder-Str., Beutig-Str., and Moltke-Str., passing the *Hôtel Kaiserin Elisabeth* (see p. 341); or we may leave the Lichtenthaler Allée by the Fremersberger-Str. (Pl. B, 5; p. 341), which diverges to the right, about ⅓ M. from the theatre, and in little more than ½ M. passes a group of houses known as *Thiergarten.* About ½ M. farther

on, the two routes unite, beside the new *Hôtel Früh* and the *Restaurant zum Korbmattfelsen* (also pension). The road then forks, the left branch leading to the *Korbmattfelsen* (1700 ft.) and the Yburg (see below), and the right through wood to (3 M.) the **Fremersberg** (1730 ft.; *Inn*). Another attractive route ascends from Baden in 1¾ hr. past the *Waldsee* (p. 341). The view from the top commands a wide survey of the Rhine valley. We return by the (2½ M.) *Jagdhaus* (800 ft.), with a frequented garden-restaurant (also pension) commanding a fine view of the Rhine valley, to (3¾ M.) Baden.

The Yburg lies 3-3½ M. from the Restaurant zum Korbmattfelsen. Both road and footpaths are indicated by numerous finger-posts. The direct road from Baden diverges from the Fremersberger-Str. almost immediately after leaving the Lichtenthaler Allée, and traverses fine pine-woods. The ancient **Yburg** (1695 ft.; **Inn*, R. 2, D. 1½-2½ *M*) was, like the Ebersteinburg, once a Roman watch-tower. Extensive view of the Rhine valley, best in the morning. From the Yburg to *Steinbach* (p. 346), 4½ M.

Among the wooded hills of the Black Forest, 10-14 M. to the S. of Baden, lie the health-resorts of the *Plättig*, *Sand*, and *Hundseck*, which may be reached either viâ *Bühl* and the *Bühler-Thal* (p. 346) or from the *Gerolsau Waterfall* (p. 342; omn., see p. 337). The road from the latter crosses the *Grobbach* to the right (¾ M.) and ascends round the *Lanzenkopf* to (7½ M.) the top of the *Schwanenwasen* (2125 ft.; shelter-hut), where a road from the Bühler-Thal joins ours on the right. [Walkers effect a considerable saving if, ¼ hr. beyond the above-mentioned bridge over the Grobbach, they quit the road and ascend first on the right, then on the left bank of the stream.] The road continues to ascend gently towards the S., leaving to the left a road to the forestry of *Unter-Plättig* and the *Badener Höhe* (see below), and reaches (4½ M.) the **Plättig** or *Ober-Plättig* (2550 ft.; **Hotel*, pens. 5-7 *M*) and (1½ M.) the **Sand** (2730 ft.; **Hotel*, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 *M*). About 1½ M. farther on is the **Hundseck** (2920 ft.; **Hotel*, with electric light, R. 1½, D. 2½, pens. 5-7 *M*), on the road leading from Bühl viâ the Windeck to Hundsbach and the Raumünzach-Thal.

Pleasant forest-paths lead to the E. from the Plättig and the Sand to (1 hr.) the **Badener Höhe** (3310 ft.), the tower on which (100 ft. high) commands a most extensive panorama. We may then descend to the N., viâ the *Neuhaus* and the falls of the *Grimbach*, to (1¾ hr.) the Gerolsau Fall (p. 342). — Passing the saddle ¼ hr. farther to the E. and then descending to the right, we reach (20 min.) **Herrenwies** (2500 ft.; **Auerhahn*, pens. 4-4½ *M*), on an irregular plateau surrounded by mountains. Herrenwies is connected with (1½ M.) the Sand by a road which goes on through the *Schwarzbach-Thal* to *Schönmünzach* (p. 361).

The *Mehliskopf* (3350 ft.; tower) may be ascended from the Sand or the Hundseck in ¾ hr. — Paths also lead from the Hundseck over the *Hochkopf* (3430 ft.) to the (1¼ hr.) *Unterstmatt* (3050 ft.; refuge-hut), where a path to Breitenbronnen p. 363) diverges to the right, and over the *Hundsrück* (3560 ft.; refuge-hut) to the (1¼ hr.) *Hornisgrinde* (p. 363).

The road from *Bühl* (see below) to the Plättig and the Sand ascends the industrial **Bühler-Thal**, or valley of the *Bühlott*, passing *Altschweier* and the straggling villages of *Unterbühlerthal* (*Grüner Baum; *Engel), *Lauben*, and (4 M.) *Oberbühlerthal* (*Rebstock; diligence, see below). The road then forks, the left arm leading to the (3½ M.) *Schwanenwasen* and (to the right) the (3 M.) *Plättig*, while the right branch leads viâ the *Waldhorn Inn (Schindelpeter)* and *Wiedenfelsen* (Hotel, R. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½, pens. 6-8 ℳ) to the (8 M.) *Sand* (p. 345).

Walkers take the path to the left beyond the Schindelpeter, whence a fine path soon diverges to the right for (¾ hr.) the *Falkenfelsen* and (20 min.) the *Plättig*. — Or they may follow a road which diverges to the right, 4½ M. from Bühl, and leads across the *Wiedenbach* to the (20 min.) *Gertelbachschlucht* (restaurant in summer), through which a new and charming path leads to *Wiedenfelsen* (see above). — Footpaths also lead from Wiedenfelsen to the *Hundseck* and the *Plättig*.

47. From Baden to Freiburg and Bâle.

Comp. Maps, pp. 358, 366, 374, and 382.

Railway to Freiburg (66 M.) in 2½-4¾ hrs. (express fares 9 ℳ 80, 6 ℳ 95, 4 ℳ 80 pf.; ordinary 8 ℳ 70, 5 ℳ 85, 3 ℳ 70 pf.); to Bâle (105 M.) in 4½-7¼ hrs. (express fares 16 ℳ 30, 10 ℳ 95 pf.; ordinary 13 ℳ 85, 9 ℳ 20, 5 ℳ 85 pf.). Finest views to the left.

Baden, see p. 335. — 2½ M. *Oos*, see p. 334. — To the left rise the Black Forest Mts.; in the foreground stands the gray tower of the *Yburg* (p. 345). — 4½ M. *Sinzheim*. — Near (7 M.) **Steinbach** *(Stern)*, on a barren hill to the left, is a red sandstone monument to *Erwin*, the architect of Strassburg cathedral, supposed to have been a native of Steinbach (d. at Strassburg, 1318). A road leads hence to the E. to (6 M.) the Yburg (p. 345). In the valley of the *Steinbach*, about 2 M. from the station of that name, lies the village of *Neuweier* (605 ft.; *Lamm), with an ancient castle and excellent wine. Hence to Baden, viâ Malschbach (p. 342), 6 M.; to the Yburg 4½ M. — *Affenthaler*, one of the best red wines of Baden, is produced in the vicinity.

10 M. **Bühl** *(*Rabe; *Badischer Hof; *Stern)*, a thriving place with 3100 inhabitants. The new Gothic church has a handsome pierced spire; the old church, with a tower dating from the 16th cent., is now the Rathhaus. On the hill to the S. E. rises the ruined castle of *Alt-Windeck* (1285 ft.; 1¼ hr.), with two towers, once the seat of a powerful race which became extinct in 1592.

About 6 M. to the N.W. of Bühl, and near the Rhine, lies *Schwarzach*, with a late-Romanesque abbey-church of the 12th century.

A diligence plies thrice daily through the *Bühler-Thal* to *Oberbühlerthal* (see above; 60 pf.); in summer it goes on once a day to the *Sand* (p. 345). Carr. to the Schindelpeter 5, with two horses 7 ℳ; carr. and pair to the restaurant at the entrance of the Gertelbachschlucht 8, to the Sand and Plättig 16, the Hundseck and Herrenwies 18, return viâ Alt-Windeck or Baden 20 ℳ.

A steam-tramway plies from Bühl to (24 M.) *Kehl* in 2 hrs.

11¼ M. *Ottersweier* (445 ft.; Sonne; Adler). The *Hub*, formerly a mineral bath, now a poor-house, lies 1½ M. to the E.

15 M. **Achern.** — **Hotels.** Railway Hotel & Restaurant, at the station, well spoken of. In the town, about ¼ M. from the station: Post, good wine and cuisine; Adler, well spoken of. — Beer at the *Engel* and *Rössle.* — *Baths* in the Acher, 20 pf., tickets at the hotels.

Carriages at the station and hotels according to tariff: to Erlenbad 3 *M*; Ottenhöfen 7 *M*; Allerheiligen 16 *M*; Brigittenschloss 12 *M*. — *Omnibus* from the station several times daily to Ottenhöfen (1 *M*) and to Lauf (see below).

Achern (480 ft.), a thriving little town with 3700 inhab., lies at the mouth of the Kappeler-Thal. The market-place is adorned with a monument to the *Grand-Duke Leopold* (d. 1852). The large *Lunatic Asylum* of *Illenau*, near Achern, has accommodation for 400 patients. Hence through the *Kappeler-Thal* to *Allerheiligen*, see p. 364; diligence in 1½ hr. to Ottenhöfen.

At *Sasbach*, 1½ M. to the N.E. of Achern, the French Marshal Turenne fell in 1675 during an engagement with the imperial General Montecuccoli. The spot is marked by an obelisk in grey granite, erected by the French government in 1829 on the site of the old monument.

Abont 1 M. to the E. of Sasbach lies the **Erlenbad** (520 ft.), a small watering-place with thermal saline springs and a good inn.

Pleasant walk (1 hr.) past the Erlenbad to the ruins of *Neu-Windeck* or *Laufer Schloss*, perched on a precipitous rock above the village of *Lauf*. From Lauf by *Neu-Windeck* or *Glashütte* and by a new path viâ the *Breitenbronnen Curhaus* (p. 363) to the top of the *Hornisgrinde* (p. 363), 3-3½ hrs. — The **Brigittenschloss** (or *Hohenroder Schloss*; 2500 ft.), picturesquely situated 6 M. to the E. of Achern, is insignificant as a ruin, but commands a noble prospect. Halfway the road passes through *Sasbachwalden* (850 ft.; Rebstock), a beautifully-situated village, above which is the *Gaishöhle*, with waterfalls (inn).

19 M. *Renchen* (Engel; Linde; Adler), with 2200 inhab., at the mouth of the *Renchthal*, with a monument to H. J. von Grimmelshausen, the author of 'Simplicissimus', who died here in 1676. — 22 M. **Appenweier** (450 ft.; *Railway Hotel; Krone; Adler*), a village with 1500 inhabitants. The railways to Strassburg and to *Oppenau* (see p. 366) diverge here from the main line (change carriages).

From Appenweier to Kehl and Strassburg, 13½ M., railway in ¾ hr. The line traverses a district rendered marshy by the innndations of the *Kinzig*, which falls into the Rhine at Kehl. 3 M. *Legelshurst*; 5½ M. *Kork*.

9 M. **Kehl** (460 ft.; *Salmen*, near the station; *Post*, or *Weisses Lamm*, in the town; *Fingado*, beer-garden, at the station), a small Baden town (3550 inhab.) with manufactures of tobacco and paper-hangings, was erected by the French as a tête-de-pont of Strassbnrg in 1688, and has often been besieged. During the siege of Strassbnrg in 1870 the town sustained serious damage. Excellent baths on both sides of the Rhine. Close to the bridge, on the left bank, is the open-air pleasure-resort *Rheinlust* (p. 291).

At Kehl the junction-line between the Baden and the Alsace railways crosses the Rhine by an iron bridge, immediately below the bridge-of-boats. The train stops at *Neudorf*, near the S.E. gate *(Metzger-Thor)* of Strassbnrg, describes a wide circnit to the S. of the town, and enters the large station of (13½ M.) *Strassburg* (see p. 282).

From Appenweier to *Oppenau*, see p. 366.

The line now runs parallel with the mountains of the Black Forest. In the distance to the left rises the castle of *Staufenberg* (1260 ft.), founded in the 11th cent. by Otho of Hohenstaufen,

Bishop of Strassburg, and still in good preservation. It now belongs to Prince Wilhelm von Baden, and is much visited for its splendid view. — 24½ M. *Windschläg.*

27 M. **Offenburg.** — **Hotels.** *Ketterer's Railway Hotel, opposite the station, with garden, R., L., & A. from 2, B. 1, D. 2½ M.; Ochse, R. & B. 2, D. 1½ M.; Rheinischer Hof; Schwarzer Adler, R., L., & A. 1¼-2, B. ¾ D. 2 M.; Sonne, similar prices, all these in the town. — *Railway Restaur ant.*

Offenburg (530 ft.), a small town on the *Kinzig*, with 9700 inhab., was once an imperial town, and down to the Peace of Pressburg the capital of the district of *Ortenau* or *Mortnau*. It contains a statue of *Sir Francis Drake*, 'the introducer of the potato into Europe, 1586,' by Friedrich, a monument with the bust of the naturalist *Oken* (d. 1851), and a modern Gothic *Protestant Church* in red sandstone with an open-work tower. The comfortable appearance of the town with its numerous industries and well laid-out promenades bears witness to its prosperity.

From Offenburg to *Hausach*, *Triberg*, and *Constance*, see p. 368.

The train crosses the *Kinzig*. On a hill to the left rises *Schloss Ortenberg* (p. 368). 32½ M. *Nieder-Schopfheim*; 35 M. *Friesenheim*. — 38½ M. *Dinglingen* (530 ft.), the junction of a branch-line (7 min.) to **Lahr** (550 ft.; **Sonne*; *Krauss*; beer at the *Rappen*), an industrial town, with 11,080 inhab., in the *Schutter-Thal*, 2 M. from the main line. It contains a venerable *Abbey Church*, a modern *Roman Catholic Church*, an old *Rathhaus*, and a *War Monument*. In one of the suburbs, beyond the *Christuskirche*, is the *Stadt-Park*, containing the municipal collections and library and a monument to Bismarck. Near the old *Storchenthurm* are the remains of a reservoir of the 12th century. — To Biberach, 9 M., see p. 369.

A Steam Tramway runs from Lahr to *Dinglingen* and (7½ M.) *Ottenheim*, on the Rhine, and in the other direction, up the *Schutter-Thal*, to (3 M.) *Reichenbach* and (4½ M.) *Seelbach*.

In the graveyard of *Meissenheim*, 7 M. to the N.W. of Dinglingen, rests Frederica Brion (d. 1813), Goethe's early love (see p. 278). 'Ein Strahl der Dichtersonne fiel auf sie, so reich, dass er Unsterblichkeit ihr lieh'.

41½ M. *Kippenheim* (535 ft.; Anker), a market-town, lying ½ M. from the station, was the birthplace of *Stulz*, the rich tailor (p. 342), and possesses a monument to him. To the right in the distance rise the Vosges. The castle of *Mahlberg*, on a basaltic hill to the left, above the small town of that name (595 ft.; Prinz), was once the seat of the old Baden governors. In the middle ages it belonged to the Hohenstaufen family.

From (44½ M.) **Orschweier** (545 ft.; *Krone*) a narrow-gauge railway runs via *Grafenhausen* and *Kappel* to (5 M.) the *Rhine* (opposite Rheinau, p. 283); and, in the other direction, through fine woods, to *Ettenheim*, *Münchweier*, and the small baths of *Ettenheimmünster*.

A melancholy interest attaches to Ettenheim as the spot where the Duc d'Enghien was arrested by order of Napoleon on the night of 13th March, 1804, to be shot at Vincennes six days later.

46 M. *Ringsheim* (view from the *Kalenberg;* 3/4 hr.). Between (47 1/2 M.) *Herbolzheim* and (50 M.) *Kenzingen* the line crosses the *Bleiche.* Farther on it crosses the *Elz* twice. Above *Hecklingen* are the ruins of *Lichtenegg,* once a seat of the Counts of Tübingen. To the W. is the *Leopolds-Canal,* which drains this formerly marshy district.

53 M. **Riegel** (590 ft.), the station for the *Kaiserstuhl Railway,* which runs to (3/4 M.) the village of *Riegel* (Kopf), where it forks, one branch skirting the E., the other the N. and W. slopes of the *Kaiserstuhl-Gebirge,* a basaltic hill-district about 42 sq. M. in area, and entirely planted with the vine, which rises from the plain in upwards of 40 peaks between the Dreisam and the Rhine.

KAISERSTUHL RAILWAY. The E. branch of the railway runs viâ *Bahlingen* and other stations to (8 M.) *Gottenheim* (p. 355). — The stations on the N. and W. branch are more interesting. 2 1/2 M. **Endingen** *(Hirsch; Pfauen),* a small town with a Rathhaus of the 16th cent., is a good starting point for a walk through the Kaiserstuhl-Gebirge. From (6 M.) *Sasbach* we may visit (1/2 hr.) the extensive ruin of *Limburg* (880 ft.; view), the birthplace of Rudolph of Hapsburg (1218). On the Rhine, 1 1/4 M. from (8 M.) *Jechtingen,* is the ruin of *Sponeck.* 9 1/2 M. *Burkheim;* 11 M. *Rothweil;* 13 M. *Achkarren;* 15 1/2 M. *Alt-Breisach* (p. 355).

54 1/2 M. *Köndringen.* On the hill (3/4 hr.) is the ruined castle of *Landeck.* — 57 M. **Emmendingen** *(*Post* or *Krone; Sonne),* with two modern churches. Beyond it, on a hill to the left, are (3 M.) the extensive ruins of the *Hochburg,* dismantled in 1689 by order of Louis XIV.

The train now crosses the canalized Elz. 60 M. *Kollmarsreuthe.* — 61 M. *Denzlingen;* branch-line to Waldkirch, 5 M., see p. 378.

The *Glotterbach* is then crossed, the pretty wine-growing valley of which extends to the foot of the Kandel. — Near Freiburg, on the left, stands the watch-tower of the ruined castle of *Zähringen,* once the seat of a powerful race, which became extinct in 1218 by the death of Count Berthold V. (p. 352). The train now passes a large prison, on the left, and reaches —

66 M. **Freiburg.** — **Hotels.** *Near the Station:* *ZÄHRINGER HOF (Pl. a), opposite the station, with lift, R., L., & A. from 2 1/2, B. 1 1/4, D. 3 1/2, pens. 7-9 *M*; *HÔTEL DE L'EUROPE, with electric light, R., L., & A. from 2 1/2, B. 1 1/4, D. 3, pens. from 6 1/2 *M*; *HÔTEL VICTORIA, Eisenbahn-Str. 54, next door to the Post Office, R., L., & A. from 2 1/2, B. 1, D. 2 3/4, pens. from 7 *M*; TRESCHER ZUM PFAUEN (Pl. e), with garden-restaurant, well spoken of. — *In the Town:* ENGEL (Pl. c), Engel-Str., near the Münster, commercial, R. 2, B. 1 *M*; *RÖMISCHER KAISER (Pl. h), R., L., & A. from 2 *M*, B. 80, D. 2 *M* 40 pf., pens. 6 *M*; FREIBURGER HOF, R. 1 3/4-3, B. 3/4, D. 2 1/2, pens. 6-7 1/2 *M*, these two in the Kaiser-Str., near the Martinsthor; WILDER MANN (Pl. f), Salz-Str. 6, well spoken of; *HÔTEL GEIST (Pl. g), opposite the W. portal of the Münster, R. 1 1/2-2 1/2, B. 3/4, D. 2 1/2, pens. 5-7 *M*. — RHEINISCHER HOF (Pl. i); HÔTEL-PENSION THOMANN; MARKGRÄFLER HOF, Gerberau, R., L., & A. from 1 1/2, pens. 5 *M*, well spoken of; GERMANIA, outside the Schwabenthor; DEUTSCHER KAISER, Günthersthal-Str., well spoken of. — *Pension Utz,* Werder-Str. 8; *Roseneck,* corner of Rosa-Str. and Rotteck-Platz; *Pension Zahn,* Ludwigs-Platz 1; *Pension Bellevue,* Günthersthal-Str. 59, well spoken of.

Restaurants & Cafés. **Kopf,* adjoining the Engel (Pl. c), well supplied with newspapers, with old-German drinking-room and garden, D. from

1½ *M*; *Alte Burse*, Berthold-Str. 5; *Wiener Café*, *Franziskaner*, both near the war-monument; *Hechinger*, Salz-Str. 7; **Dietsch-Hetterich*, Salz-Str. 26; *Rommel's Schlösschen*, above the Schwabenthor (view), etc. — **Wine** at **Briem's*, Schiff-Str. 5; *Hummel*, Münster-Platz 22. — **Confectioner.** *Wolfinger*, Kaiser-Str.

The **Stadt-Garten**, with fine grounds, good restaurant, and a large hall (Pl. 12) for concerts, is a favourite resort. Annual subscription 10 *M*; for a week 1, for 6 weeks 3 *M*, one day 20 pf.; adm. to concerts in the evening 50 pf., on Sun. 30 pf.

Theatre *(Stadt-Theater)*, performances from Sept. 15th to May 1st.

Baths at the Zähringer Hof, in the garden of the Pfau, and at the *Marienbad*, Marien-Str. *Swimming Baths* on the Dreisam and at the Lorettoberg. Special 'Bathers' Trains' run to the *Rhine Baths* at the bridge of Alt-Breisach (p. 355).

Cabs. *From the station into the town* (one-horse), for 1 pers. 50, 2 pers. 90, 3 pers. 1 *M* 20, 4 pers. 1 *M* 40, luggage 20 pf. — *In the Town:* ¼ hr., one horse, for 1-2 pers. 50, 3-4 pers. 90 pf., two-horse, 70 pf., 1 *M*; ½ hr. 1 *M*, 1 *M* 50, 1 *M* 40 pf., or 2 *M*; ¾ hr. 1 *M* 50 pf., 2 *M*, 2 *M*, 2 *M* 80 pf.; 1 hr. 2 *M*, 2 *M* 50, 2 *M* 60, 3 *M* 40 pf. — To *Loretto*, one-horse, 1 *M* 70, 2 *M* 60 pf.; two-horse 3 *M*, 3 *M* 80 pf.; to the *Schlossberg* ('Kanonenplatz'), two-horse, 3-4 *M*; to *Günterstthal*, 1 *M* 50 pf., 2 *M*, 2 *M* 60 pf., 3 *M*. Longer drives also according to tariff; two-horse carr. abont 20 *M* per day, with fee of 2 *M*.

Tramway through the Kaiser-Strasse to *Günterstthal* and the *Kybburg*.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. 14), Eisenbahn-Strasse.

United States Commercial Agent, *Mr. Jacob H. Thiriot.*

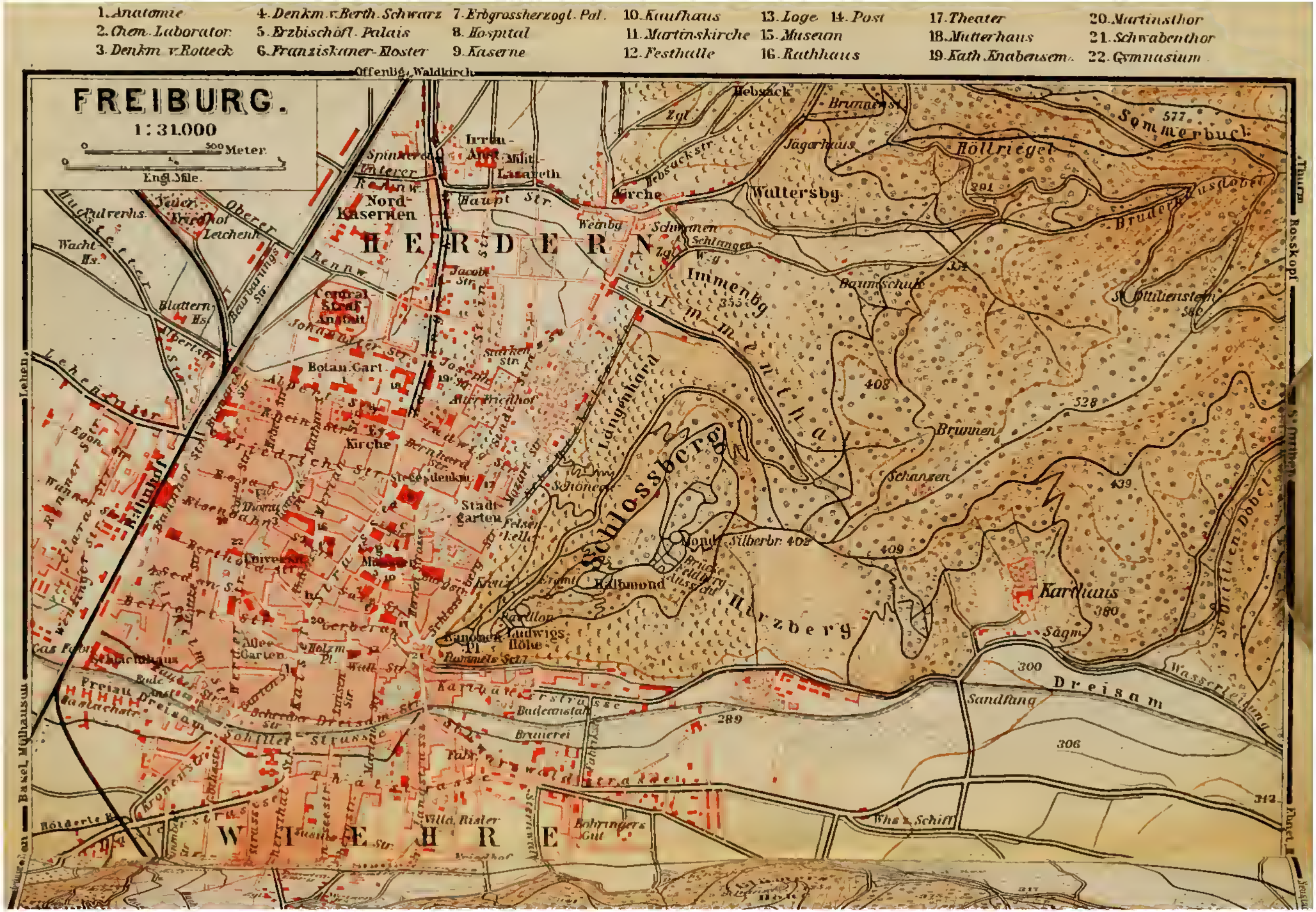
English and American Chapel, Thurnsee-Str., beyond the Dreisam; services at 8 (H. C.), 11, 2.45, and 3.30. Chaplain: *Rev. E. J. Treble*, Lessing-Str. 8.

Principal Attractions. The traveller should follow the Eisenbahn-Str. from the station through the town as far as the Kaiser-Str., then turn to the right, follow the Salz-Str. to the Schwabenthor, and ascend the *Schlossberg*, a walk of 25 minutes. On the way back cross the Karls-Platz to the *Münster* and *Kaufhaus* (exterior), traverse the broad Kaiser-Strasse *(Fountains, War Monument, Protestant Church)*, and return to the station by the Friedrich-Strasse. The best *View is obtained from the *Lorettoberg* by evening-light (cab from the station and back in 1-1½ hr.).

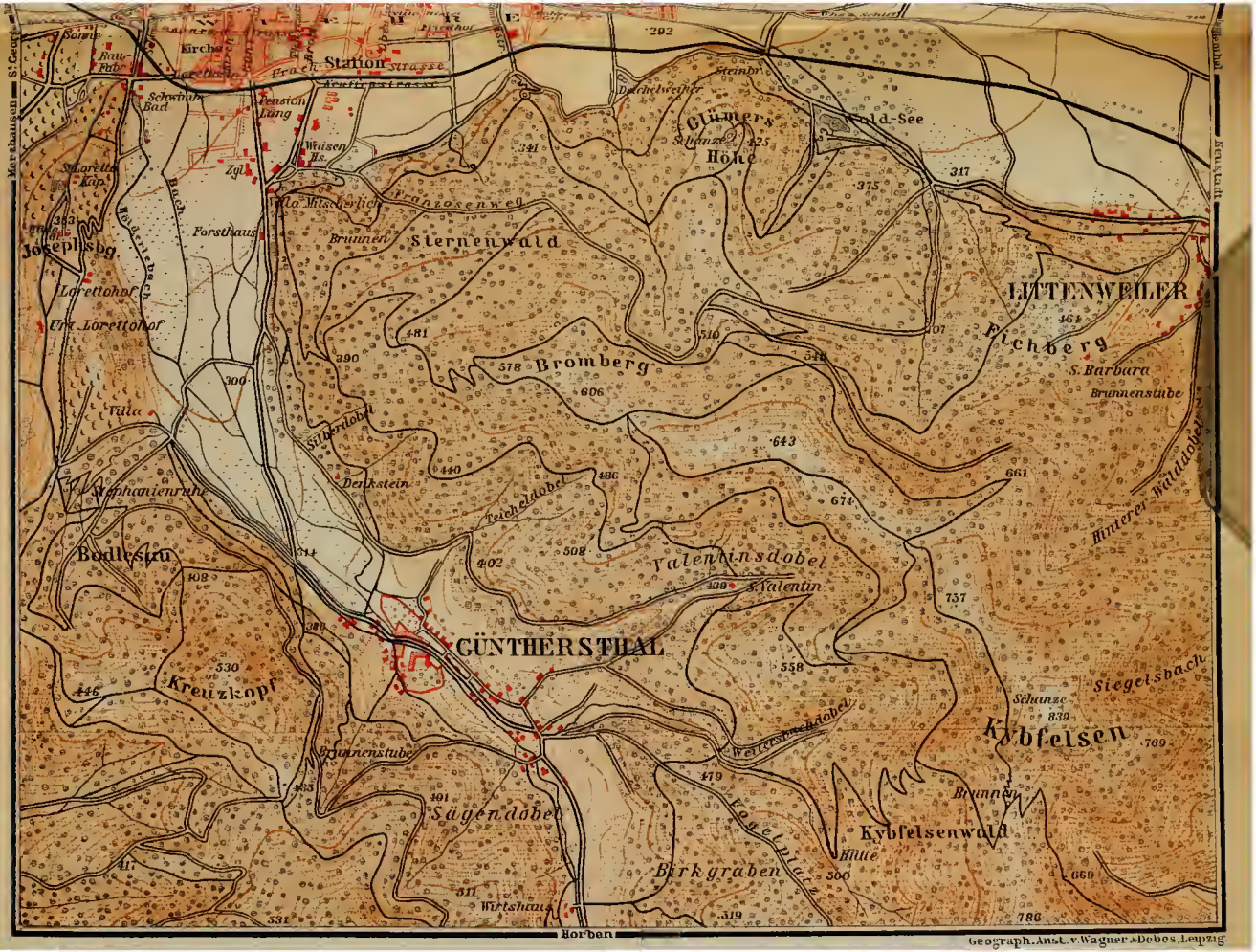
Freiburg (920 ft.), situated in the *Breisgau*, 11 M. from the Rhine, vies with Baden and Heidelberg in the beauty of its environs. The mountains of the Black Forest, the picturesque hills in the vicinity, the populous and fertile plain, bounded by the vine-clad Kaiserstuhl, and the lovely valley of the Dreisam, all combine to render the situation highly attractive.

The town owes its origin to Duke *Berthold II. of Zähringen*, who founded it about 1091, and it remained in possession of his successors till the line became extinct in 1218. For over 400 years Freiburg belonged to the House of Hapsburg; it suffered much in the Thirty Years' War; in 1677 it was taken by the French, fortified by Vauban, and confirmed to them by the Peace of Nymwegen in 1678; by the Peace of Ryswyck in 1697 it was given back to Austria, but captured by Villars in 1713, after an obstinate defence. It was again restored to Austria by the Peace of Rastatt in 1714, plundered and to a great extent destroyed by the French in 1745, and then, after the destruction of the fortifications, once more made over to Austria by the Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle in 1748. The **Breisgau**, a hereditary possession of the house of Austria, of which Freiburg was the capital, was annexed to Baden by the Peace of Pressburg in 1806, and the town thus restored to the representatives of the house of Zähringen, by which it was originally founded.

Freiburg is the chief city of the upper Rhenish province of Baden, and since 1456 has been the seat of a university, now attended



FREIBURG.
1:31.000
Meter
Engl. Mile.
1. Anatomie
2. Chem. Laborator.
3. Denkm. v. Rotteck
4. Denkm. v. Berth. Schwarz
5. Erzbischöfl. Palais
6. Franziskaner-Kloster
7. Erbgrossherzogl. Pal.
8. Hospital
9. Kaserne
10. Kaufhaus
11. Martinskirche
12. Festhalle
13. Loge
14. Post
15. Museum
16. Rathhaus
17. Theater
18. Mutterhaus
19. Kath. Knabensem.
20. Martinsthor
21. Schwabenthor
22. Gymnasium
HERDERN
WIEHRE
Schlossberg
Immenthal
Herzberg
Dreisam
Sommerbuck
Höllriegel
Wattersbg.
Immenbg.
Karthaus
Bahnhof
Nord-Kasernen
Botan. Gart.
Stadt-garten
Ludwigs-Höhe
Rosskopf
Offenbg., Waldkirch
Basel, Mülhausen
Lehen



Station
Kirche
Schwimm Bad
Pension Lang
Waisen Hs.
Zgl.
Forsthaus
Brunnen
Sternenwald
Glümers Höhe
Wald-See
LITTENWEILER
Fichberg
S. Barbara
Brunnenstube
Bromberg
Silberdobel
Denkstein
Teicheldobel
Valentinsdobel
S. Valentin
GÜNTHERSTHAL
Kreuzkopf
Bodlesau
Josephsbg.
Lorettohof
Villa
Stephanienruhe
Brunnenstube
Sägendobel
Birkgraben
Wirtshaus
Kybfelsen
Kybfelsenwald
Siegelsbach
Hinterer Walddobel
Horben
Merzhausen
St. Georg
Neustadt
Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

by about 1500 students, and since 1827 of an archbishop whose see comprises the church of the Upper Rhine. Population 53,000, including about 16,000 Protestants and 1000 Jews. Silk, chicory, pottery, buttons, machinery, etc., are largely manufactured in and around the town, which is also the chief market for the productions of the Black Forest. The streets are supplied with streams of pure water from the *Dreisam*, which gives them an agreeable freshness in summer, and the town is surrounded with a girdle of pretty promenades and villas. Freiburg is indeed one of the pleasantest towns in Germany, and its inhabitants have long been noted for their good-nature and courtesy. It is much patronised as a residence by retired North German officials.

The railway-station is connected with the town by the Eisenbahn-Strasse, which passes the handsome *Post Office* (Pl. 14) and the Monument of *Rotteck*, the historian (d. 1840; Pl. 3). Crossing the Werder-Str., which leads to the right to the Allée-Garten (p. 354), and the Rotteck-Platz, which diverges to the left, we reach the Franziskaner-Platz, in which stand the Gothic *Church of St. Martin* (Pl. 11), the interior of which has been restored, with its simple cloisters, the *Rathhaus*, of 1218, also lately restored and adorned with frescoes, and the quaint *Old University*, now annexed to the Rathhaus. In the centre of the square is a statue of the Franciscan *Berthold Schwarz* (Pl. 4), the inventor of gunpowder (1330; at Freiburg), as the reliefs indicate. Close by, in the Berthold-Str., are the *New University*, formerly a convent, and the *Alte Burse* (p. 350).

We next reach the broad and handsome Kaiser-Strasse, which intersects the town from N. to S. In the centre rises an old **Fountain* of the late-Gothic period, embellished with a number of old and modern figures. To the S. of it is a modern fountain with a statue of Berthold III., and inscriptions to the memory of that prince, the law-giver of Freiburg (1120), of his brother Conrad, the founder of the cathedral (1123), of Archduke Albert (see below), and of Charles Frederick of Baden, the 'Nestor of princes', in whose honour the fountain-column was erected in 1807. To the N., in the same street, is another modern fountain, with a statue of Archduke Albert, the founder of the university (1456). A little farther on is the War Monument, p. 353.

The Münster-Strasse leads straight to the W. portal of the cathedral, in front of which rise three lofty columns bearing statues of the Virgin, St. Alexander, and St. Lambert, the patron-saints of the cathedral.

The ***Cathedral** *(Münster)*, the tower of which is the earliest and most perfect of its kind, is one of the finest Gothic buildings in Germany, and has justly been admired from a very early period. The church, which is constructed entirely of dark-red sandstone, was begun at a period when the Gothic style had not as yet

become naturalised in Germany. We accordingly find that the transept with the side-towers, the oldest part of the edifice, is in the Romanesque style. From the transept the work was continued towards the W., so that the main tower was not begun till the end of the 13th century. While the form of the nave and aisles resembles that of the contemporaneous cathedral of Strassburg, it is obvious that the architects found it difficult to bring them into harmony with the style of the older transept. The resemblance between the two cathedrals has given rise to the conjecture that both may have been partly designed by the same architect. After the completion of the nave and aisles, the construction of the choir was begun in 1354 by Johannes of Gmünd, but it was not completed till the beginning of the 16th cent. (1513).

The most artistic part of the whole building is the *Tower*, which is 380 ft. in height. The three bold and simple stories at once reveal their structural significance: the massive square basement, the lofty octagonal bell-tower, and the airy pyramid of perforated masonry, which the octagon, both in form and ornamentation, serves harmoniously to connect with the square base.

In the side of the tower is the *Principal Portal*, adorned with rich sculptures, dating from about 1270-1301, and recently restored. On the right side are the Seven Arts and the Foolish Virgins, on the left the Wise Virgins and several figures from the Old Testament looking forward to the Redemption. On the wall of the portal are statues of Judaism and the Church, and representations of the Salutation, the Annunciation, and the Adoration of Christ. In the segment of the arch is portrayed the further history of the Saviour down to his return at the Last Day. Around the whole building are niches containing statues of saints, fathers of the church, prophets, and allegorical figures. The *S. Portal* is unfortunately disfigured with a portico of the 17th century.

The *Interior (354 ft. long, 102 ft. wide, 85 ft. high), consisting of nave and aisles, transept, choir and ambulatory, with magnificent ancient and modern stained-glass windows, is most impressive. It has been recently restored. The best time to visit it is after 10.30 a. m. (the sacristan, Münster-Platz 29, admits visitors to the choir; fee 50 pf.).

Nave. The *Pulpit*, executed by *Jerg Kempf* in 1561, is said to be hewn out of a single block of stone. The *Twelve Apostles*, by the pillars, are somewhat rough specimens of sculpture. — The arch at the intersection of the nave and transept is embellished with a fresco by *L. Seitz*, executed in 1877, and representing the Coronation of the Virgin. — The screen was constructed in the 17th cent. by *Jacob Altermadt*.

S. Aisle (right). The rose-window in the W. wall and the four first windows on the side contain good stained glass of the 15th century. The fifth window on the right is modern (1820-25; after Dürer). Below this window is the tombstone (14th cent.) with high-relief of Berthold V. of Zähringen, the last of his line (d. 1218). In the *Holy Sepulchre Chapel*, the Saviour on a sarcophagus; beneath it, the watchmen of the sepulchre asleep, old sculptures dating from the beginning of the 15th century. — The windows

of the N. Aisle are also modern, but neither they nor the modern marble statues of prelates beneath them are highly successful works of art.

The interior of the Transepts has been marred by additions of the 18th cent., from which period the rood-loft also dates. The carved woodwork of the side-altars is old. That on the right with the Adoration of the Magi, executed in 1505, is the finest.

Choir. At the entrances on the right and left, reliefs of dukes Berthold III. and IV., Conrad III., and Rudolph of Zähringen. On the wall (right) a monument of *Gen. de Rodt* (d. 1743). — **High-altar-piece* by *Hans Baldung Grien* (1516): in the centre, Coronation of the Virgin between God the Father and Christ, to the right St. Peter and other saints, to the left St. Paul and some warriors; outside, the Annunciation, Visitation, Nativity, and Flight into Egypt. The carved reredos and episcopal throne are modern. — Choir Chapels. The stained glass (1528-42) in these chapels is damaged; in the 2nd Chapel on the left the originals have been replaced by careful copies. — *Altar-pieces:* 1st Chapel. Winged picture, in the centre SS. Augustine, Anthony, and Rochus, SS. Sebastian and Christopher on the wings, master unknown. — 2nd (University) Chapel. *Holbein the Younger*, Nativity, and Adoration of the Magi, painted about 1520, brought hither from Bâle after the Reformation; the paintings on the outside are of later date and little value. Next to it, the Portrait of a priest, dated 1600. Near it are memorial stones to former professors. The stained glass is modern. — At the back of the high-altar-piece is a winged picture by *Hans Baldung Grien* of the *Crucifixion, on the left St. Jerome and John the Baptist, on the right St. George and St. Lawrence. The chapel to the left behind the high-altar contains a Romanesque *Crucifix* in silver-gilt (11th cent.), brought from Magdeburg. — The second chapel on the left contains an *Adoration* of the 15th cent., in carved wood, with Gothic framework. — In the third chapel is a modern altar.

Tower (p. 352). Entrance in the church to the right of the portal; ticket 20 pf., fee to custodian 40 pf., who also shows the mechanism of the clock, made by Schwilgué in 1852 (comp. p. 287).

The **Kaufhaus**, or *Merchants' Hall* (Pl. 10), opposite the S. portal of the Münster, was erected in the 15th century, and has recently been restored. In front is a vaulted round-arched portico, resting on five pillars, and above it a balcony with two projecting turrets, covered with coloured tiles and painted arms in relief; on the outer wall, four small statues of emperors of Germany. — The *Kornhalle*, on the N. side of the Münster-Platz, contains a handsome concert-hall.

A little to the S. of the Kaufhaus stands the *Theatre* (Pl. 17). Adjacent is an old *Augustine Convent*, now converted into a school and containing the *Municipal Collection of Antiquities*. This comprises a few Roman and numerous mediæval antiquities from the neighbourhood of Freiburg (altar-pieces and gospels from the convent of Adelhausen), fine axes from Jutland and other prehistoric objects, and a numismatic cabinet (adm. free on Sun. and holidays, 11-1; at other times, fee). — The *Palace of the Crown Prince* (Pl. 7) is in the Salz-Strasse.

In the N. part of the Kaiser-Strasse, opposite the *Infantry Barracks* (Pl. 9), built by the Austrian Government in 1776, rises a large **War Monument**, erected in 1876 to the 14th German Army Corps and its leader, General von Werder. It consists of a large granite pedestal, surrounded by figures of soldiers, and surmounted by a bronze figure of Victory, by *C. F. Moest*. — A little farther

on is the Romanesque **Protestant Church**, erected by *Hübsch* in 1839 with materials from the ruined abbey-church of Thennenbach. Richly-ornamented portal. Interior simple and chaste, with paintings by *Dürr*. — In the Albert-Str., farther on, are the handsome buildings of the *Medical and Scientific Faculties* of the university. To the E. lies the *Old Cemetery*. Farther to the S.E. is the *Schlossberg* (see below), which we may ascend. Adjacent is the *Stadt-Garten* (p. 350).

The Kaiser-Strasse ends, to the S., in the **Martinsthor** (Pl. 20), on the wall of which is represented St. Martin sharing his cloak with a beggar. — By turning to the right (W.) and following the Belfort-Strasse, we reach the **Allée-Garten**, pleasantly laid out, and embellished with an artificial waterfall, the three genii above which represent the three tributaries of the Dreisam and the industries carried on on their banks. Opposite rises the *Realschule*, with sculptured groups by Knittel in the pediment. A little to the N. is a *Monument to General Werder*, by Knittel. Hence to the S. over the bridge to the Loretto Chapel and Günthersthal, see below.

On the **Schwabenthor** (Pl. 21) is an ancient fresco, representing a Swabian peasant driving a wagon laden with wine.

From the Schwabenthor a broad path to the left leads through vineyards and past the reservoir of the town-waterworks to the ***Schlossberg** (1490 ft.), once defended by two castles, which were destroyed by the French in 1744, during the Bavarian War of Succession. The ruins are surrounded with pleasure-grounds. Above the so-called 'Kanonen-Platz', where a road from Immenthal joins ours, we reach the *Ludwigshöhe*, on which are a pavilion and an iron indicator of the places visible hence. The view, particularly of Freiburg itself and of the valley of the Dreisam, is very fine. Morning-light most favourable. — The shortest way back to the town leads from the Kanonen-Platz through a gate, passing *Rommels Schlösschen* (beer-saloon, p. 350); another leads by the 'Kreuz' (wine-restaurant) and *Gut Schöneck* (milk) to the Stadt-Garten (p. 350). A third but longer path leads from the Kreuz to the N.E. to the (3 M.) *Jägerhäuschen* (fine view), from which the traveller may return to (1½ M.) Freiburg by the suburb of *Herdern*.

Other pleasant promenades lead to the N.E. to (1¼ hr.) *St. Ottilien* (1515 ft.), with a chapel and inn; and to the (1¾ hr.) *Rosskopf* (2425 ft.), with an iron belvedere, and thence to the *Jägerhäuschen* (see above) or to the castle of *Zähringen* (p. 349; 2½ hrs.).

Within the last 20 years an attractive residential suburb, with two new churches, has sprung up at **Wiehre**, on the left bank of the Dreisam. The station of that name (p. 380) lies about ½ M. from the bridge.

On the other side of the railway, to the S.W., 1 M. from the bridge, rises the **Lorettoberg** (1090 ft.), with a chapel dating from 1657, and a view-tower. View best by evening-light. — At the foot of the Lorettoberg, on the margin of the Bodlesau, is the health-

resort of the *Rebhaus*, surrounded by pleasure-grounds (pens. from 7 *M*). Omnibus to Freiburg eight times a day.

The ENVIRONS of Freiburg are well shaded with pleasant woods, through which numerous paths have been constructed, affording many beautiful walks. Comp. Map, p. 350.

The **Schönberg* (2120 ft.), to the W. of the Lorettoberg, beyond the village of *Merzhausen* (Hirsch), reached from Freiburg in about 2 hrs., affords the best panorama of the Black Forest chain.

From Wiehre a shaded path skirts the foot of the wooded hill to (1½ M.) the **Waldsee**, with a good garden-restaurant (concerts). Thence to Littenweiler (p. 380), 1½ M.

Between the Lorettoberg on the W. and the *Brombery* on the E. lies the charming *GÜNTERS-THAL (tramway and cabs, see p. 350). At the entrance to the valley footpaths diverge to the left from the road, and lead along the wooded slopes of the Bromherg. About 2 M. up the valley lies **Günters-thal** *(Hirsch; Zum Kybfelsen)*, with an old monastery, now converted into a brewery. About 1½ M. farther on is the **Kybburg Hotel* (pens. 6 *M*), whence we may return through the beautiful pine-forests on the S.W. side of the valley to the Lorettoberg and Freiburg. Attractive paths lead through the woods, both from the entrance of the Günters-Thal, near the *Villa Mitscherlich*, and to the S. and E. from Güntersthal to the *Kybfelsen* (2750 ft.; view), 7 M. from Freiburg.

The ***Schau-ins-Land**, or *Erzkasten* (4220 ft.), the nearest of the higher mountains of the Black Forest, commanding a view resembling that from the Blauen (p. 389), may be ascended in 4½ hrs. The route leads by *Günters-thal* (see above), beyond which we follow the road through the picturesque valley watered by the *Bohrerbach* to the (4½ M.) *Bohrer Restaurant* (omnibus from Freiburg every morning in summer, 80 pf.). The new carriage road then ascends by the *Sägendobel* (8 M.; gradient 3:7); while the foot-path remains in the valley for ¼ hr. more and then ascends to the left, through the *Diessendobel*, nearly to the saddle (1 hr.) and thence past a refuge-hut and the *Luisenfelsen* (fine view) to the (1 hr.) *Rasthaus*, a small but good inn, 10 min. below the summit.

About ¾ hr. to the S. of the summit is the *Halde* (3840 ft.), a group of houses with a good inn. Thence to the *Nothschrei* (p. 380), ¾ hr.; from it direct to the Feldberg, 2½ hrs. — The Belchen lies 3½ hrs. to the S.W. of the Schau-ins-Land; footpath viâ the *Hörnle* and the *Wiedener Eck* (p. 390). — Both the Feldberg and the Belchen are good points from which to extend our mountain-expedition: from the Feldberg to the Belchen, viâ the Nothschrei and the Wiedener Eck (see above), 5 hrs.; from the Belchen to the Blauen, 4 hrs.

FROM FREIBURG TO COLMAR (27½ M.). Railway in 1¼-2½ hrs. (fares 4 *M* 20, 2 *M* 90, 1 *M* 80 pf.).

The line traverses the *Mooswald*, a marshy tract, crosses the *Dreisam Canal*, and turns to the W., between the undulating slopes of the *Tuni-Berg* on the left, and the *Kaiserstuhl* (p. 349) on the right. 5 M. *Hugstetten*; 7½ M. *Gottenheim* (Adler); 9½ M. *Wasen-weiler*; 11¼ M. *Ihringen* (Ochs).

14 M. **Alt-Breisach** (626 ft.; *Deutscher Kaiser*, or *Post*; *Salmen*), the Roman *Mons Brisiacus*, a picturesque old town, with 3100 inhab., situated on the extreme S.W. spur of the vine-clad Kaiserstuhl, lies on and at the foot of a rock rising precipitously to a height of 240 ft. above the Rhine.

As lately as the 10th cent., the Rhine is said to have flowed round the town, which was anciently an important fortress and regarded as the key of Germany. After 1331 it belonged to Austria; in 1638 it was taken

after a long siege by the Swedes under Bernhard von Weimar; after his death garrisoned by the French; in 1700 again in possession of Austria; in 1703 taken by Tallard and Vauban; and in 1714 restored to the Austrians. In 1740 a change in the course of the Rhine proved so detrimental to the fortifications, that they were abandoned and partly demolished by the Austrians, and then completely destroyed by the French in 1793. The Rheinthor (now a barrack) bears the following plaintive inscription (on the river-side), dating from the time when the disunited Germans felt their inability to repel the attacks of the French: —

Limes eram Gallis, nunc pons et janua fio;
Si pergunt, Gallis nullibi limes erit!

On the highest point in the town (745 ft.) rises the **Minster of St. Stephen*, a cruciform edifice, recently restored. The choir, supported by an open substructure, the S. tower, and the W. half of the nave are Gothic, dating from the 14th cent.; the transept and N. tower are Romanesque. In the interiot are a beautiful rood-loft of the latter part of the 15th cent., a pulpit with intarsia-work of 1597, and a large Gothic winged altar-piece (Coronation of the Virgin) in carved wood, executed in 1526 by Hans Lievering (?). Two large pictures in the choir by Dürr, 1851. The treasury contains some interesting works of art. Fine view from the terrace. — In the '*Schloss-Garten*' (Wihler's Restaurant) is a tower erected in honour of Colonel Tulla (d. 1828), an officer of engineers. To the S. rises the *Eckardsberg*, with fragments of an old fortress. — A pleasant walk may be taken across the bridge-of-boats to the left bank of the Rhine (Restaurant zur Rheinbrücke), which commands a fine view of the town, the Black Forest, and the Vosges.

KAISERSTUHL RAILWAY to *Burkheim* (Sponeck), etc., see p. 349.

The railway now crosses the Rhine by means of an iron bridge. — 16 M. *Neu-Breisach*, a small fortress, constructed by Vauban in 1703, and taken by the Germans in 1870, after a siege of eight days. — 22½ M. *Sundhofen*. — 27½ M. *Colmar*, see p. 298.

FROM FREIBURG TO BÂLE (39 M.). Railway in 1¼-2¼ hrs. (fares 5 ℳ, 3 ℳ 30, 2 ℳ 10 pf.; express-fares 5 ℳ 70 pf., 4 ℳ, 2 ℳ 80 pf.). The train skirts the vine-clad W. spurs of the Black Forest. Stations, *St. Georgen* and *Schallstadt*.

9½ M. **Krotzingen** (*Badischer Hof*, at the station) is the junction for a branch-line viâ (½ M.) *Ober-Krotzingen*, (3 M.) *Staufen* (p. 390), *Grunern* (4½ M.), and (5½ M.) *Ballrechten-Dottingen*, to (7 M.) *Sulzburg* (1115 ft.; Hirsch), a town with 1200 inhab. and a church belonging to a Benedictine abbey founded in 995. The environs are prettily wooded, and good wine is grown on the Kastelberg. A pretty road leads from Sulzburg to (2½ M.) *Bad Sulzburg* (1515 ft.; *Inn, unpretending, R. 1 ℳ 30-2 ℳ 50, B. 70 pf., D. 2 ℳ), situated 6½ M. from Badenweiler (p. 386), by a pleasant route viâ Schweighof. From Bad Sulzburg to the lower Münster-Thal viâ the Ramsbacher Eck, 1½ hr., see p. 390; ascent of the Belchen viâ Rammenbach and Münsterhalden, 3½ hrs., see p. 389.

The small town of (13 M.) **Heitersheim** (740 ft.; *Adler*, *Kreuz*)

once the seat of the Master of the Maltese Order, is 3/4 M. from the station. — 15 M. *Buggingen.*

18 M. **Müllheim.** — **Hotels.** BAHNHOFS-HÔTEL, at the station, with garden and restaurant. — In the town: *NEUE POST, LÖWE, R., L., A., & B. 2 *M.* — **Railway Restaurant.* — Branch-railway to *Badenweiler*, see p. 386. Travellers arriving late are recommended to pass the night at Müllheim, as the hotels at Badenweiler are often full.

Müllheim (880 ft.) is a thriving little town of 3200 inhab., with new Prot. and Rom. Cath. churches, lying on the hillside, 1 M. from the station, and extending for about 1 M. up the valley of the *Klemmbach*, through which runs the road to Badenweiler. It is noted for the Markgräfler wine produced in the neighbourhood. — Branch-railway to *Mülhausen*, see p. 302.

19 1/2 M. *Auggen* (Bär), with a handsome church; 21 M. *Schliengen* (790 ft.). — The line now approaches the Rhine, which is here divided by islands into several arms. Best views to the right. 24 M. *Bellingen;* 26 M. *Rheinweiler;* 28 M. *Kleinkems.* — The line winds along the hillside high above the river. Three short tunnels pierce the '*Isteiner Klotz*', a limestone cliff overhanging the water, to (30 M.) *Istein*, a picturesque village with a château of Baron Freystedt. 31 M. *Efringen-Kirchen.* — Beyond (33 1/2 M.) *Eimeldingen* (880 ft.) the train crosses the *Kander;* fine view. 35 M. *Haltingen* is the junction for a branch-line to *Kandern* (p. 389).

36 M. *Leopoldshöhe*, whence branch-lines diverge to the right to *St. Ludwig* (p. 302) and to the left to *Lörrach* (p. 392). The train now crosses the *Wiese*, and stops at the station of (39 M.) *Klein-Basel*, 1/2 M. from the Rhine-bridge, and connected with the central station at Bâle (3 M.) by a junction-line.

Bâle. — **Hotels.** *DREI KÖNIGE, on the Rhine, R. 3-5, L. & A. 1 1/2 fr.; *HÔTEL EULER, *SCHWEIZERHOF, *NATIONAL, etc., near the central station. — *In the town:* FALKEN; MÉTROPOLE; WILDER MANN; STORCH; HÔTEL CENTRAL; KRONE, BELLEVUE, both on the Rhine; POST. — At *Klein-Basel:* HÔTEL KRAFFT, KREUZ, both on the Rhine; BASLER HOF, SCHRIEDER, near the station.

Bâle (870 ft.), the capital of the canton Basel-Stadt (pop. 82,400), and a busy commercial place, is first mentioned in 374 as *Basilea.* In the middle ages it was a free city of the empire, and in 1501 it became a member of the Swiss Confederation. The **Münster* was erected in the Transition style after 1185, on the site of an older Romanesque building, of which the W. portal still remains, and was consecrated in 1365. The towers and the adjoining cloisters date from the 15th century. Extensive view from the *Pfalz*, a terrace behind the Münster. The **Museum* (open daily, fee 1 fr.), in the street leading from the Münster to the bridge, is chiefly valuable for its collection of paintings and drawings by *Holbein the Younger* (b. at Augsburg 1497, d. at London 1543), who lived at Bâle in 1515-26 and 1528-32. There are also a number of good works by modern painters (Vautier, Calame, Girardet, Böcklin, etc.). The *Historical Museum* in the old Barfüsser-Kirche is very interesting.

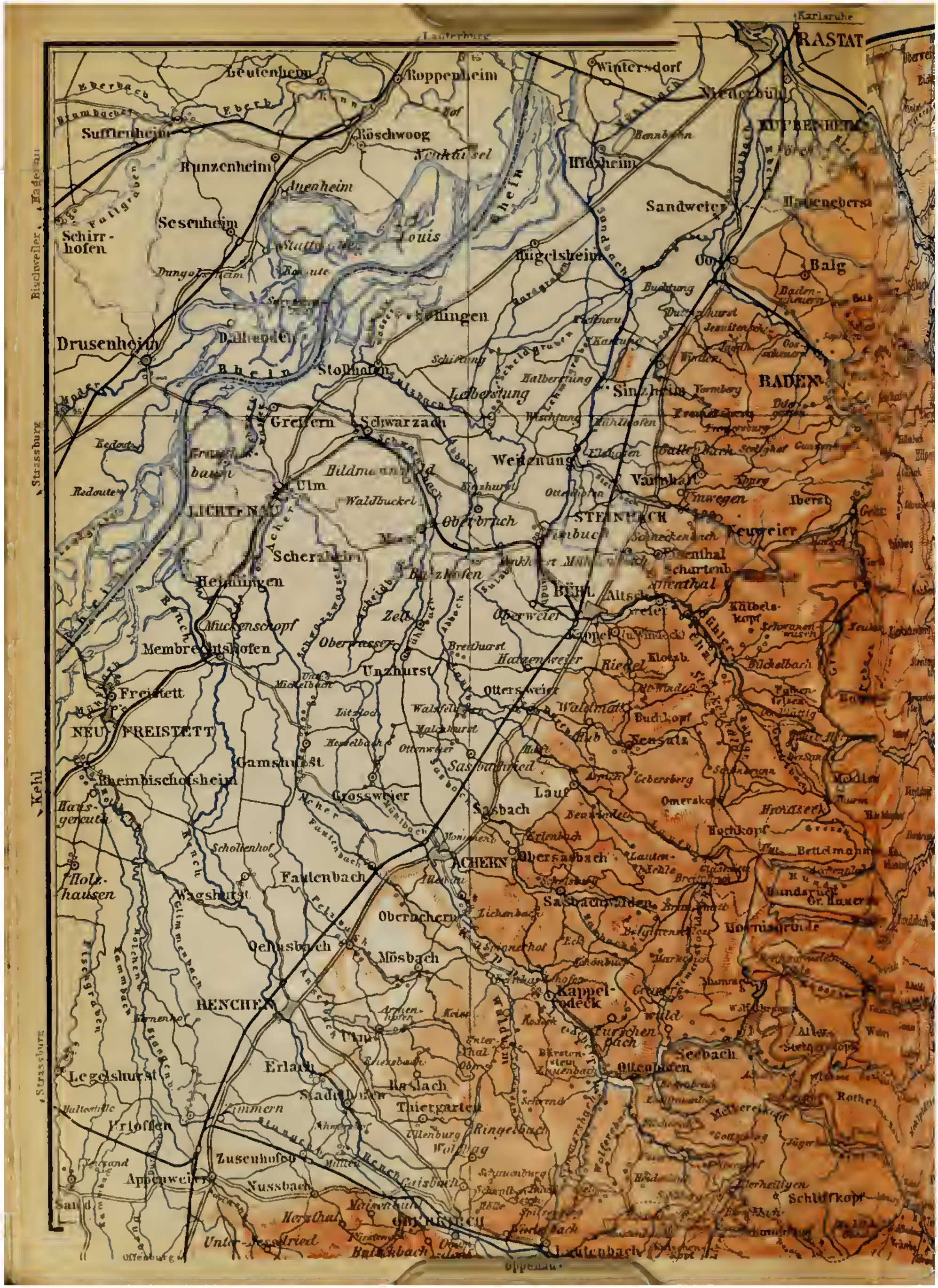
Bâle contains several other interesting buildings, such as the *Rathhaus* of 1508, and the *Spahlenthor*, built in 1400, formerly one of the town-gates. For farther details, see *Baedeker's Switzerland.*

48. The Black Forest *(Duchy of Baden).*

PEDESTRIAN TOUR of eleven days from Baden. 1st. Schloss Eberstein, Forbach, Schönmünzach (p. 361). — 2nd. Hornisgrinde, Mummelsee, Allerheiligen (p. 365). [Or: 1st. Gerolsau, Plättig, Sand, Hundseck (p. 345); visit the Gertelbach-Schlucht in the afternoon. — 2nd. From the Hundseck viâ the Unterstmatt (p. 345) to the Hornisgrinde, Mummelsee, Eckle, Wildsee, Ruhstein (p. 362), Allerheiligen (p. 365).]. — 3rd. Oppenau, (drive to) Griesbach, Holzwälderhöhe, (or direct viâ the Kniebis to) Rippoldsau, Schapbach, Wolfach (p. 374). — 4th. Hornberg, Triberg, Schwarzwald-Bahn (pp. 368, 370). — 5th. Furtwangen, Simonswald, Waldkirch (pp. 377, 378). — 6th. Railway to Freiburg (p. 349); Freiburg and environs. — 7th. Railway through the Höllenthal to the Titisee; ascent of the Feldberg (p. 384). — 8th. (Herzogenhorn, p. 385), Menzenschwand, St. Blasien, Höchenschwand (p. 395). — 9th. By the Albstrasse to Albbruck (p. 395); railway to Wehr (Erdmännlein-Höhle). — 10th. Wehra-Thal to Todtmoosau (p. 393), viâ Gersbach to Atzenbach (p. 394), railway to Schönau (p. 391). — 11th. Belchen (p. 389); Badenweiler and environs (p. 386).

Of all the wooded districts of Germany, none presents so beautiful and varied landscapes as the *Black Forest* or *Schwarzwald*, especially the W. portion, belonging to Baden, the spurs of which decline precipitously towards the plain of the Rhine, whilst the E. slopes are more gradual. The Kinzig-Thal (p. 368) divides the mountains of the Black Forest into two portions, which are also distinct in regard to their geological formation: *viz.* the LOWER BLACK FOREST to the N., consisting chiefly of variegated sandstone, and culminating in the *Hornisgrinde* (3825 ft.; p. 363); and the UPPER BLACK FOREST to the S., in which granite and gneiss predominate, and of which the *Feldberg* (4900 ft.; p. 385), the *Herzogenhorn* (4650 ft.; p. 385), the *Belchen* (4640 ft.; p. 389), and the *Bärhalde* (4330 ft.) are the highest mountains. The lower heights are covered with fragrant pine-forests, while the populous valleys are generally fertile and well cultivated. Numerous mineral springs have given rise to a number of little watering-places, which offer tempting retreats, and good inns are found practically everywhere. Living, even in the remotest districts, is no longer so remarkably cheap as formerly. (The following is the average scale: R. $1\frac{1}{2}$-2 *M*, B. 60 pf. to 1 *M*, D. $1\frac{1}{2}$-$2\frac{1}{2}$ *M*, pens. from $3\frac{1}{2}$ *M*).

The staple commodity is timber, which is floated down the principal streams to the Rhine, where larger rafts are constructed and navigated to Holland. The great timber-merchants, locally called 'Schiffer', have been for centuries formed into the so-called 'Schiffer-Gesellschaften' (p. 359), whose profits are divided in shares termed 'Stämme'. Their extensive forests are known as 'Schifferwald' in contradistinction to the 'Herrschaftliche Wald', or private property. The chief branch of industry in the Black Forest is clock-making, while straw-hats, brushes, and wooden wares are also



Karlsruhe
RASTAT
Lauterburg
Leutenheim
Roppenheim
Wintersdorf
Niederbühl
Sufflenheim
Röschwoog
Neuhäusel
Iffezheim
Runzenheim
Auenheim
Sandweier
Sesenheim
Schirr-hofen
Fort Louis
Hügelsheim
Oos
Balg
Drusenheim
Dalhunden
Stollhofen
BADEN
Greffern
Schwarzach
Leiberstung
Sinzheim
Weitenung
Ulm
LICHTENAU
Bildmannsfeld
Waldbuckel
Oberbruch
STEINBACH
Neuweier
Scherzheim
Helmlingen
BÜHL
Muckenschopf
Oberweier
Membrechtshofen
Unzhurst
Freistett
Ottersweier
NEU FREISTETT
Gamshurst
Rheinbischofsheim
Grossweier
Sasbach
Lauf
Hausgereuth
Holzhausen
Fautenbach
ACHERN
Obersasbach
Hornisgrinde
Wagshurst
Sasbachwalden
Oberachern
Oensbach
Mösbach
Kappel-rodeck
RENCHEN
Ulm
Seebach
Legelshurst
Erlach
Ottenhöfen
Stadelhofen
Thiergarten
Urloffen
Zusenhofen
Appenweier
Nussbach
Schliffkopf
OBERKIRCH
Lautenbach
Kehl
Strassburg
Offenburg
Oppenau
Rhein

Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.

largely manufactured. In this prosperous district beggars are unknown. To German scholars the charms of the Black Forest will be much enhanced by a perusal of the *Allemannische Gedichte* of *Hebel*.

The *Schwarzwald-Verein* (headquarters at Freiburg) deserves the support of travellers for its efforts in constructing footpaths, erecting guide-posts, etc.; annual subscription 5 *M*. — The most complete guide book to the Black Forest is *Schnar's Schwarzwaldführer* (10th ed.; 1895).

a. From Rastatt to Gernsbach and Allerheiligen.

Murgthal. Ruhstein. Hornisgrinde. Mummelsee.

Two Days. 1st. Railway viâ *Gernsbach*, see below (or from Baden to Gernsbach on foot, 6 or 8½ M., comp. p. 343) to *Weisenbach*; thence to *Forbach* 7½ M. (or from Baden to Forbach direct 12 M., see p. 361); Forbach to *Schönmünzach* 7 M. — 2nd. Schönmünzach to the summit of the *Hornisgrinde* 4½ hrs., down to the *Mummelsee* ½ hr., *Seebach* 1 hr., *Ottenhöfen* 1 hr., and thence over the hill to *Allerheiligen* 1½ hr. (or from the Mummelsee by the *Eckle*, *Wilde See*, and *Ruhstein* to *Allerheiligen*, 4 hrs.); in all 8½-9 hrs.

From Rastatt (p. 334) to Weisenbach, 12½ M., railway in 1½ hr. (fares 2 *M* 15, 1 *M* 60, 1 *M* 10 pf.). — 2½ M. *Kuppenheim* (Ochs), a small town with 2000 inhab., on the left bank of the *Murg*, which is here spanned by an iron bridge. The *Favorite* (p. 343) lies 1 M. to the S.W.

The line continues in the valley of the *Murg*, here upwards of 3 M. in width. — 5 M. *Rothenfels*, with a small château of Princess Sophia of Lippe-Detmold and a mineral spring (*Bath House, pens. 5 *M*). — 6¼ M. *Gaggenau* (Grüner Hof), with considerable iron works; 8 M. *Hörden*.

9½ M. **Gernsbach.** — *Station* below the town on the right bank of the Murg. — **Hotels.** *Kiefernadelbad, pine-cone baths and hotel, near the station of Scheuern (p. 360), pens. 5½-7 *M* (July 1st-Sept. 15th, 6-8 *M*), also for passing travellers, R. 2½-3, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*. — *Goldener Stern, R., L., & A. 1½-2 *M*, B. 70-80 pf., D. 2¼, pens. 4½-5½ *M*; *Krone, R. 1½-2, D. 2, pens. from 4 *M*; these two in the town. — Löwe, R. & A. 1½ *M*, B. 40 pf.; Wilder Mann, near the station, on the right bank of the Murg, with large beer-garden. — *Lodgings* obtained by application to the 'Cur-Comité', Bleich-Str. 7.

Carriages (no tariff, previous arrangement recommended). To or from the station, with two horses 1½, one-horse 1 *M*; per hr. 4 or 3 *M*, each additional ¼ hr. 50 or 30 pf. — To Schloss Eberstein, with two horses 6 *M*, with one horse 4 *M*; to Baden direct, 9 or 7 *M*; to Baden viâ Schloss Eberstein, 12 or 8 *M*; to Herrenalb, 18 or 12 *M*; to Wildbad, 30 or 20 *M*; to Raumünzach, 17 or 11 *M*.

Gernsbach (525 ft.), on the *Murg*, is an ancient and thriving little town, with 2700 inhab., and now frequented as a summer residence. It is the headquarters of the 'Murgthal-Schiffer-Gesellschaft', a company which has been established for centuries and owns about 16,000 acres of forest (comp. p. 358). The *Rathhaus*, with its corner-oriel, built in 1617, is a good example of the Renaissance style. The *Protestant Church* contains the tombs of several Counts of Eberstein.

From Gernsbach to Herrenalb, 8 M., diligence daily in 2 hrs., viâ (3 M.) *Loffenau* (1050 ft.; Adler; Stern), a long village, with a modern Gothic church of red sandstone. In the middle of the village a path to

the right leads to (1½ hr.) the *Teufelsmühle* (2985 ft.; refuge-hut), a conspicuous hill which commands a beautiful view. — From Loffenau the road ascends to the (2½ M.) *Käppele* (1745 ft.), shortly before which a finger-post indicates the way to the (1½ M.) *Heukopf*, which commands another fine view. From the Käppele to Herrenalb is a descent of 2½ M. Pedestrians effect a considerable saving by following the footpath which about 100 paces beyond the church diverges to the left (finger-post).

Herrenalb (1230 ft.; *Sonne*, good rooms; **Ochs* or *Post*, unpretending; *Bellevue; Waldhorn;* **Falkenstein*, pens. from 5 *M*; *Dr. Mermagen's Hydropathic;* apartments in several villas), a village with 600 inhab., frequented on account of its equable and somewhat moist climate. The once celebrated Benedictine abbey, founded by a Count of Eberstein in 1148, was destroyed by the Swedes in 1642. The church contains the tomb of the Margrave Bernhard of Baden (d. 1431), with a recumbent figure. In the churchyard are remains of cloisters of the 12th cent., with round arches supported by small columns, containing tombs of the abbots. The portal towards the road is of the 15th century. In the distance, farther down the Albthal, the suppressed abbey of *Frauenalb* is seen on a rocky eminence. Pleasant walk of 20 min. to the *Falkenstein*, a huge granite rock rising from the valley. Diligence to Ettlingen (12½ M.; see p. 334) twice, and to Neuenbürg (14 M.; p. 327) once daily.

From Herrenalb to Wildbad, 8 M. We may either follow the easy new road, which diverges beyond the Ochs Inn: or (somewhat shorter) follow the telegraph-wires viâ (3¾ M.) *Dobel* (Sonne; Waldhorn; extensive view from the *Signal*, 2340 ft., ¼ M.), beyond which the wires soon enter the wood. — *Wildbad*, see p. 327.

From the road ascending the valley of the Murg (p. 359), at the upper end of Gernsbach, a road diverges to the right to (1½ M.) **Schloss Eberstein** (1015 ft.), founded in the 13th cent., afterwards destroyed, and in 1798 rebuilt under the name of '*Neu-Eberstein*'. Pedestrians may choose the path diverging from the road 5 min. farther on, at the *Klingelkapelle*, and ascend by the cliff of *Grafensprung* (view temple). The castle is delightfully situated on a wooded eminence, hig habove the Murg, and commands a beautiful and extensive view. It contains ancient relics, weapons, armour, etc., and in one of the apartments pictures of the 16th century.

A footpath descends to the S. from the castle to Obertsroth (see below). — Pedestrians may reach Baden from Schloss Eberstein in 2¾ hrs. by the road mentioned at p. 343, viâ Müllenbild, Oberbeuern, and Lichtenthal. Carriages take 1½ hr. The road leads through fine woods.

The Railway next reaches the stations of (10 M.) *Scheuern* (Stern; Auerhahn), *Obertsroth* (11 M.; *Blume), the village of which name is on the left bank of the Murg, and (11½ M.) *Hilpertsau*, on the right bank, to which also the highroad here crosses. — 12 M. *Reichenthaler-Strasse* is the station for the village of *Reichenthal* (1330 ft.; Auerhahn), 2½ M. to the E.

A pleasant road leads from Reichenthal viâ the shooting-lodge of *Kaltenbronn* (p. 328) and past the *Hohloh* (3245 ft.; view-stage), on the right, to (6½-6 hrs.) *Wildbad* (comp. p. 328). The footpath viâ the *Hornberg* and the *Hornsee* (2975 ft.) is shorter.

12½ M. **Weisenbach** (635 ft.; **Grüner Baum*), with a modern Gothic church of red sandstone, is the terminus of the railway.

The High Road (diligence twice daily) follows the right bank of the Murg, the valley of which, as far as Schönmünzach, is wild and beautiful. The rocks are granite. The brown stream flows at

the foot of the valley amid mossy rocks and green meadows, while the slopes are richly wooded with pines, firs, and a few beeches. The valley is seen to best advantage in descending. The hamlet of *Au* lies picturesquely on the left bank.

The valley becomes narrower and wilder. 2¼ M. *Langenbrand* (870 ft.; Murgthäler Hof, well spoken of). Tunnel. 2¼ M. *Gausbach* (*Waldhorn, R. 1 *M* 20, B. 70 pf.). Near (¾ M.) Forbach the road crosses the Murg by a lofty iron bridge.

5¼ M. (from Weisenbach) **Forbach** (1090 ft.; **Grüner Hof*, near the new bridge; *Krone* or *Post*, a little farther on; *Hirsch*, *Stern*, by the old bridge), a thriving village (1500 inhab.), with a picturesque Romanesque church built in 1889 on a hill, is the finest point in the valley.

The Direct Route from Baden to Forbach (12 M.) follows the high-road at the Piscicultural Establishment (p. 342; 4½ M. from the Conversationshaus in Baden) to (½ M.) *Gaisbach* and (1½ M.) *Schmalbach* (1325 ft.), beyond which we take the path through the woods, indicated by finger-posts, surmounting the *Rothelache* (2290 ft.; refuge-hut), to (4½ M.) *Bermersbach* (1360 ft.). We may now either ascend to the right at the second fountain in the village, or proceed to the inn (Blume) beyond the church, and thence follow the path through the woods (the villagers will show the beginning of the path) to (1 M.) *Forbach*.

From Forbach to Herrenwies (p. 345), 4 hrs., a lonely but easily traced forest-path past the Herrenwieser See.

Beyond Forbach the Murgthal, although more secluded, continues grand and beautiful, especially when viewed downstream at the saw-mills on the *Haulerbach*, 1¼ M. from Forbach. Farther on, at the village of *Raumünzach* (Grüner Baum), the river of that name falls into the Murg; 1 M. above the confluence the former is augmented by the *Schwarzbach;* below the 'Fallbrücke' is a picturesque waterfall. A road leads through the valley of the Schwarzbach to (10½ M.) *Herrenwies* (p. 345).

12½ M. **Schönmünzach** (1495 ft.; **Glashütte* or *Post*, R. 1½ *M*, B. 70 pf., D. 2, pens. 4½-5 *M*; *Waldhorn*, R., L., & A. 1 *M* 60, B. 80 pf.; *Schiff*), the first village in Wurtemberg, contains a glass-work, and is a favourite summer-resort. The *Schönmünzach* falls into the Murg here. To the Hornisgrinde, see p. 362. Numerous walks in the woods. Carriage to the Eckle 14, to Ottenhöfen 20, to Allerheiligen 28 *M*.

A road to the right, about ¼ M. above Schönmünzach, ascends viâ the *Klararuh* to the (½ hr.) so-called *Schloss*, on the site of the former castle of Rauenfels (fine view). Thence a footpath descends to the (¼ hr.) *Saw Mill*, beyond which we have another beautiful view. — Among the hills to the W. lies the (1 hr.) secluded *Schurm-See*.

The Murg, 1½ M. beyond Schönmünzach, penetrates a precipitous wall of rock, beyond which the valley loses its wild character, as granite gives place to gneiss. The village of *Schwarzenberg* (*Ochs, moderate, with some old panelling), on the height to the left, commands a pleasant view; on the right, *Hutzenbach;* then (2¼ M.), *Schönengründ* (inn), whence a road leads to the N. by *Besenfeld* and *Urnagold* to *Enzklösterle* (Waldhorn), and through the Enzthal

to *Wildbad* (p. 327). On this road, 3/4 M. from Schönengrund, are situated the scanty remains of the château of *Königswart*.

The next village in the Murgthal is (3 3/4 M.) *Reichenbach* (*Sonne), with a suppressed Benedictine abbey, founded in 1082; the church is a flat-roofed Romanesque basilica with a portico.

23 1/2 M. **Baiersbronn** (1910 ft.; *Ochs*), a considerable village at the confluence of the Murg and the *Forbach*. The road following the course of the latter passes the government-foundries of *Friedrichsthal* and *Christophsthal*, and leads to (4 1/2 M.) *Freudenstadt* (p. 376).

About 1/4 M. from Baiersbronn, the Murgthal road crosses first the Forbach and then the (1/4 M.) Murg, thereafter skirting the left bank of the latter. From (3 M.) *Mitteltha*l (*Tannenburg, pens. 3 1/2 *M*; Lamm) a road leads to the left by the *Elbach-Thal* to the (4 1/2 M.) *Rossbühl*, joining the road described at p. 367 near the Schwedenschanze. About 1 1/2 M. farther up the Murgthal, into which several brooks descend from the Kniebis, are the *Schwan Inn* and the hamlet of *Tannenfels*, opposite which is the ruin of that name, situated on a precipitous rock in a wild gorge to the right. We then soon reach the first houses of *Oberthal* (*Sonne; Adler or Post), whence a road diverges on the left through the valley of the *Rechte Murg* to (1 1/2 M.) *Buhlbach* (2050 ft.; *Inn zur Glashütte; omnibus thus far from Baiersbronn) and thence through wood to the (4 1/2 M.) Rossbühl (p. 367).

The road in the Murgthal continues to ascend, forming long windings, to the **Ruhstein** (3020 ft.), situated on the saddle between the *Alte Steigerskopf* (3580 ft.) and the *Vogelskopf* (3475 ft.), 10 M. from Baiersbronn, 13 M. from Achern, and 13 1/2 M. from Freudenstadt. Here is **Klumpp's Inn* (pens. 5 *M*), visited as a summer-resort (pretty walks; to the Wilde See and Allerheiligen, see p. 363; viâ the Schliffkopf to Allerheiligen, see p. 365).

We then descend (several fine views) into the valley of the *Acher*. Lastly we pass the (50 min.) *Wolfsbrunnen Inn* (pens. from 4 1/2 *M*), where there is a finger-post indicating the way to the *Mummelsee* (3/4 hr., p. 363), and reach *Seebach*, 5 1/2 M. from Ruhstein, 7 1/2 M. from Achern.

From Schönmünzach to the Hornisgrinde and Mummelsee. Two roads ascend the *Schönmünzach*, the Baden road on the left bank, and the Wurtemberg road on the right. Following the latter, which diverges at the Schiff Inn, beyond the bridge, we reach (3 M.) *Zwickgabel* (inn), cross the brook, and ascend to the right along the *Langenbach*, which at Zwickgabel unites with the Schönmünzach. The road then passes (1 1/2 M.) *Vorder-Langenbach*, and at (2 1/4 M.) *Hinter-Langenbach* (*Balzender Auerhahn) ascends to the left.

About 1/4 M. farther on is a way-post, indicating the route to the (3 1/2 M.) *Wilde See* (p. 363) and (12 M.) Allerheiligen. The

road now ascends more rapidly to the (3 M.) *Eckle* (3115 ft.), the angle of a wood, with a refuge-hut on the saddle of the mountain, where a stone marks the boundary between Wurtemberg and Baden. The road descends to the left to the road from Baiersbronn to Seebach (see p. 362 and below).

From the Eckle we may reach the *Ruhstein* (p. 362) in 1¾ hr. by following the footpath (guide-posts) skirting the *Schwarzenkopf* (3525 ft.), *Gaiskopf* (3565 ft.), and *Alte Steigerskopf* (p. 362), and passing the picturesque, isolated **Wilde See** (2990 ft.). — From the Ruhstein we may proceed to the S.W. by the (¼ hr.) *Vogelskopf* (p. 362; where we avoid the path to the left, to the Schliffkopf and Kniebis) and the *Melkereikopf* (3340 ft.), then follow a level path for about ½ hr. (views), and finally descend to (2 hrs.) Allerheiligen.

The carriage-road goes on to the (1½ M.) Mummelsee. Opposite the refuge-hut on the Eckle we take the path entering the wood to the right of the boundary-stones. This leads past the *Drei-Fürstenstein*, bearing the arms of Baden and Wurtemberg, to the (1 hr.) bare and marshy summit of the **Hornisgrinde** (3825 ft.), on which are a refuge-hut and a massive tower, 22 ft. in height. The view is extensive, but frequently shrouded in mist: to the E. the Swabian Alb and the cones of the Höhgau; S. the heights of the Black Forest, and beyond them even the Alps (comp. p. 384); S.W. the Kaiserstuhl (p. 349) and Vosges; W. the vast plain of the Rhine; nearly opposite rises the spire of Strassburg, and on a mountain in the foreground the extensive ruins of the Brigittenschloss (p. 347); N. the mountains around Baden.

From the Hornisgrinde a stony path descends in windings to the S.W., and after ½ hr. reaches the **Mummelsee** (3385 ft.), a gloomy little lake, surrounded by pine-clad mountains, and popularly believed to be inhabited by water-sprites. By the *Seebach*, the brook issuing from the lake on the S., is a new *Inn* (also pension).

From the Mummelsee we descend by a winding footpath to the (20-25 min.) road from the Eckle, which we follow to the right to the (25 min.) Baiersbronn and Ruhstein road (p. 362), reaching it at the inn *Zum Wolfsbrunnen*. About 1¼ M. farther on we come to **Hinter-Seebach** *(Adler)*. A way-post opposite the 'Adler' indicates a path with steps leading to (2 hrs.) Allerheiligen; and other finger-posts are placed at doubtful points. On reaching the summit, after a stiff climb of ¾ hr., we keep to the right. The road at first traverses extensive tracts of debris, commanding a view of the valley of the Rhine, and then descends through wood.

The village of **Vorder-Seebach** (lower part 1175 ft., upper 1620 ft.; *Krone; Hirsch*) lies on the highroad, 1½ M. beyond Hinter-Seebach, and extends along the road for a considerable distance. A road diverges to the right at the Hirsch Inn and leads through the wooded *Grimmerswalder-Thal* to the (1½ hr.) good inn of *Breitenbronnen* (2660 ft.). About ½ M. beyond Vorder-Seebach is the *Hagenbrücke* (to the Edelfrauengrab, see p. 364); then, ½ M. farther, *Ottenhöfen* (p. 364).

b. Allerheiligen and the Büttenstein Waterfalls.

Comp. Map, p. 366.

Two Days. 1st. From *Achern* to *Griesbach*, 2½ M., better by carriage (diligence to Ottenhöfen, twice daily, in 1½ hr.); 2nd. To *Wolfach*, 24 M. — Or the traveller may accomplish this tour in one day as follows: From Achern drive to *Ottenhöfen* in 1½ hr.; walk to *Allerheiligen* 1¾ hr., from the inn to the foot of the falls ½ hr.; then drive to *Griesbach* 2½ hrs.; walk over the Holzwälder Höhe to *Rippoldsau* 2 hrs.; drive (omnibus thrice daily) to *Wolfach* 2¾ hrs.

From *Oppenau* (p. 366), Allerheiligen is reached in 3 hrs.

Achern (p. 347) is the starting-point for this tour. The road to Allerheiligen leads through the *Kappeler-Thal*, a pleasant, green dale watered by the *Acher* (to the left on the hill, the *Brigittenschloss*, p. 347). We pass the villages of (½ M.) *Oberachern* and (3 M.) *Kappelrodeck* (*Ochs; Löwe), the latter of which is commanded by the château of *Rodeck*, dating as far back as the 8th cent., and recently altered and restored, with fine grounds and views (for adm. apply to the gardener).

From Kappelrodeck to Alleeheiligen, 13 M., by a path through wood, commanding fine views. This route, steep at first, leads under the château of Rodeck to (½-¾ hr.) the wooden tower on the *Käferwaldkopf* (1530 ft.; view), the rocks of the (½ hr. farther) *Bürstenstein*, and (2 hrs.) the *Allerheiligensteig*, which begins at Lautenbach. Thence we follow the ridge viâ the *Sohlberg* (p. 365).

The road continues to ascend by the course of the Acher viâ *Fuschenbach*, to (3 M.) —

6 M. (from Achern) **Ottenhöfen** (1020 ft.; *Linde*, *Engel*, *Pflug*, with post-office, pens. at these about 3½ *M*; *Wagen*, plainer, pens. 3 *M*; all highly spoken of), a prettily-situated village, forming suitable headquarters for a number of pleasant excursions.

From Ottenhöfen to Alleeheiligen by the *Edelfrauengrab* and the *Blöchereck* (2¼ hrs.), a very attractive walk. In front of the church we turn to the left, then follow the footpath immediately to the right, and the road to the left higher up, which diverges from the road to Allerheiligen at a point about 300 yds. beyond the church. After 10 min. we follow the middle road in a straight direction, traverse the pretty *Gottschläg-Thal* (inn), cross the brook several times, and finally ascend by steps to the (20 min.) Edelfrauengrab ('grave of the noble lady'), a very insignificant grotto to which a romantic legend attaches. The environs are very picturesque, especially the path ascending beyond this point past numerous pretty cascades, to the (1 hr.) *Blöchereck*. Farther on, the path leads through wood and soon reaches the road (see below); ½ hr., *Allerheiligen*. The pretty footpath from the Blöchereck viâ the saddle known as 'Bei St. Ursula' is ¼ hr. longer. — Travellers coming from Seebach (p. 363) may diverge to the left at the *Hagenbrücke*, beyond the Kreuz Inn, ½ M. before reaching Ottenhöfen.

The road from Ottenhöfen to Allerheiligen ascends the *Unterwasser-Thal* towards the S. to the (2¼ M.) *Erbprinz Inn*. Here the new road describes a wide curve in the valley towards the left, while the old road ascends the steep slope on the right, on the summit of which the roads again unite. Fine retrospective views from the new road; 1½ M. from the Neuhaus a way-post indicates the way to the Edelfrauengrab by Blöchereck (see above).

From the top of the hill (from which a short-cut descends by steps to the right) the road descends in windings to (2¼ M.) ***Allerheiligen** (2035 ft.), the first glimpse of which is very striking. The ruins of the Præmonstratensian abbey, founded by the Duchess Uta of Schauenburg in 1196, secularised in 1802, and partly destroyed by lightning in 1803, occupy almost the entire breadth of the wooded dale. The church was a Gothic edifice with polygonal side-choirs to the E. of the transept and a square tower over the crossing. The *Inn* is often full (R. & A. 2 *M* 20 pf., B. 1 *M*), but otherwise comfortable. The *Gasthof zum Wasserfall*, ½ M. from the lower end of the falls, on the road to Oppenau, belongs to the same landlord.

Immediately below the convent is a rugged cleft in the rocks, through which the *Gründenbach* is precipitated into the valley beneath in seven falls, called the ***Büttenstein Falls** or *Büttenschröffen*, some of them 50 ft. in height. A good path, cut through the rock at places, descends by the falls to the (20 min.) bottom of the valley, 300 ft. below. The waterfalls and their picturesque accessories are seen to most advantage in ascending. The best way of approaching them is, accordingly, to take the footpath to the 'Louisenruhe, Engelskanzel, and Teufelsstein', which diverges to the right of the barn, opposite the new Logierhaus, and leads through wood to the (½ hr.) road at the foot of the falls; then ascend the path to the (½ hr.) inn.

The *Rothe Schliffkopf* (3460 ft.), with its Pionier-Thurm or belvedere, may be ascended in 1¼ hr. from Allerheiligen by footpaths leading to the E. Thence we may follow the Wurtemberg frontier to the N. to (1¼ hr.) *Ruhstein* (p. 362).

From Allerheiligen to Rippoldsau over the Kniebis (guide unnecessary, way-posts everywhere). We may either ascend by the *Rothe Schliffkopf* (see above) and the *Steinermäuerle;* or we may go direct in 5 hrs. In the latter case we take the path which diverges to the left at a finger-post ('Zur Zuflucht') on the way to the falls, a few yards from the inn, and runs through wood for the first hour; farther on, an extensive prospect is enjoyed, embracing the plain of the Rhine, Strassburg, and the Vosges Mts.; 2½ hrs. *Zuflucht Inn* (p. 367) by the Schwedenschanze; 1 hr. *Kniebis;* 1½ hr. *Rippoldsau* (p. 375). A shorter route from the *Alexanderschanze* to Rippoldsau follows the Griesbach road for ½ M., then enters the wood to the left; after 20 min. more, where the path divides, we select that descending rapidly to the right.

From Allerheiligen to Oppenau, 2½ hrs. The carriage-road affords the shortest and best route. As above mentioned, it passes at the foot of the waterfalls, crosses a bridge to the left, and follows the bank of the *Lierbach* (as the Gründenbach is now called), high on the slope of the hill. At the Kreuz Inn, near Oppenau, the Kniebis-Strasse and the road to (3 M.) Antogast (p. 366) diverge to the left.

From Allerheiligen viâ Sulzbach to Hubacker (2 hrs.), see p. 366. We descend by the waterfalls to the road, which we ascend for ¼ M. to a stone finger-post on the right, indicating the way over the *Braunberg* to (3 M.) Sulzbach.

From Allerheiligen to *Oberkirch* (p. 366), across the *Sohlberg*, in 3 hrs., a pleasant but somewhat steep route (numerous finger-posts).

c. Renchthal Railway. Kniebis Baths.

RAILWAY from Appenweier to *Oppenau*, 11 M., in ¾-1 hr. (fares 1 *M* 90, 1 *M* 50, 95 pf.).

Appenweier, see p. 347. The train ascends the Renchthal to (2½ M.) *Zusenhofen*. — 5½ M. **Oberkirch** (**Linde*, **Ochs*, with shady garden, pens. at both 4 *M*; **Goldener Adler*, good wine; *Schwarzer Adler;* beer at *Braun's*), situated in an extremely fertile district on the slope of the hill, at the entrance to the narrower Renchthal. About 1 M. farther on, beyond the Rench, to the right of the line, is the ruined castle of *Fürsteneck*. A road ascends on the left bank of the Rench from Oberkirch to *Oedsbach*, whence the Moosthurm (p. 369) may be reached in 2½-2¾ hrs. About 2¼ M. to the N.E. of Oberkirch lie the ruins of *Schauenburg*, whence a fine view is obtained; *Von Haberer's Höllhof*, 1 M. to the E., is another good point of view. To the N. of Oberkirch are the villages of (1 M.) *Gaisbach* (Lamm) and (3 M.) *Ringelbach* (Salm), both noted for their wine.

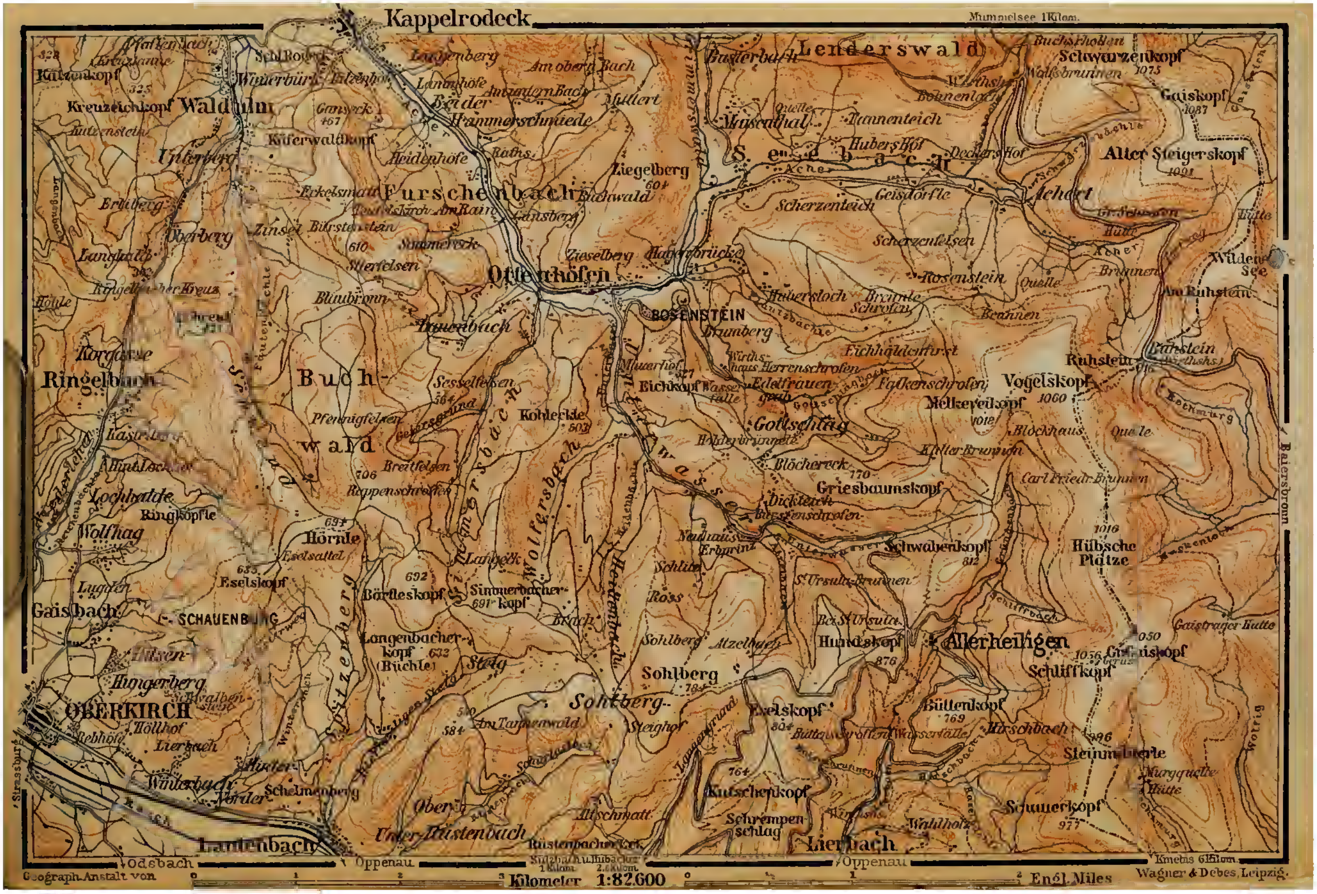
7½ M. *Lautenbach* (705 ft.; *Schwan, R. 1, D. 1½, pens. 3½ *M*; Kreuz, Stern), with an old church (1471-83) containing an interesting screen, lady-chapel, and stained-glass windows. Hence to the Moosthurm viâ Oedsbach, 3 hrs. — 9 M. *Hubacker*, station for *Sulzbach*, a small bath 1½ M. to the N. (pens. 5 *M*), with a saline spring (70° Fahr.); from Sulzbach by a picturesque road viâ the *Braunberg* to Allerheiligen, 2½ hrs. (uphill), see p. 365.

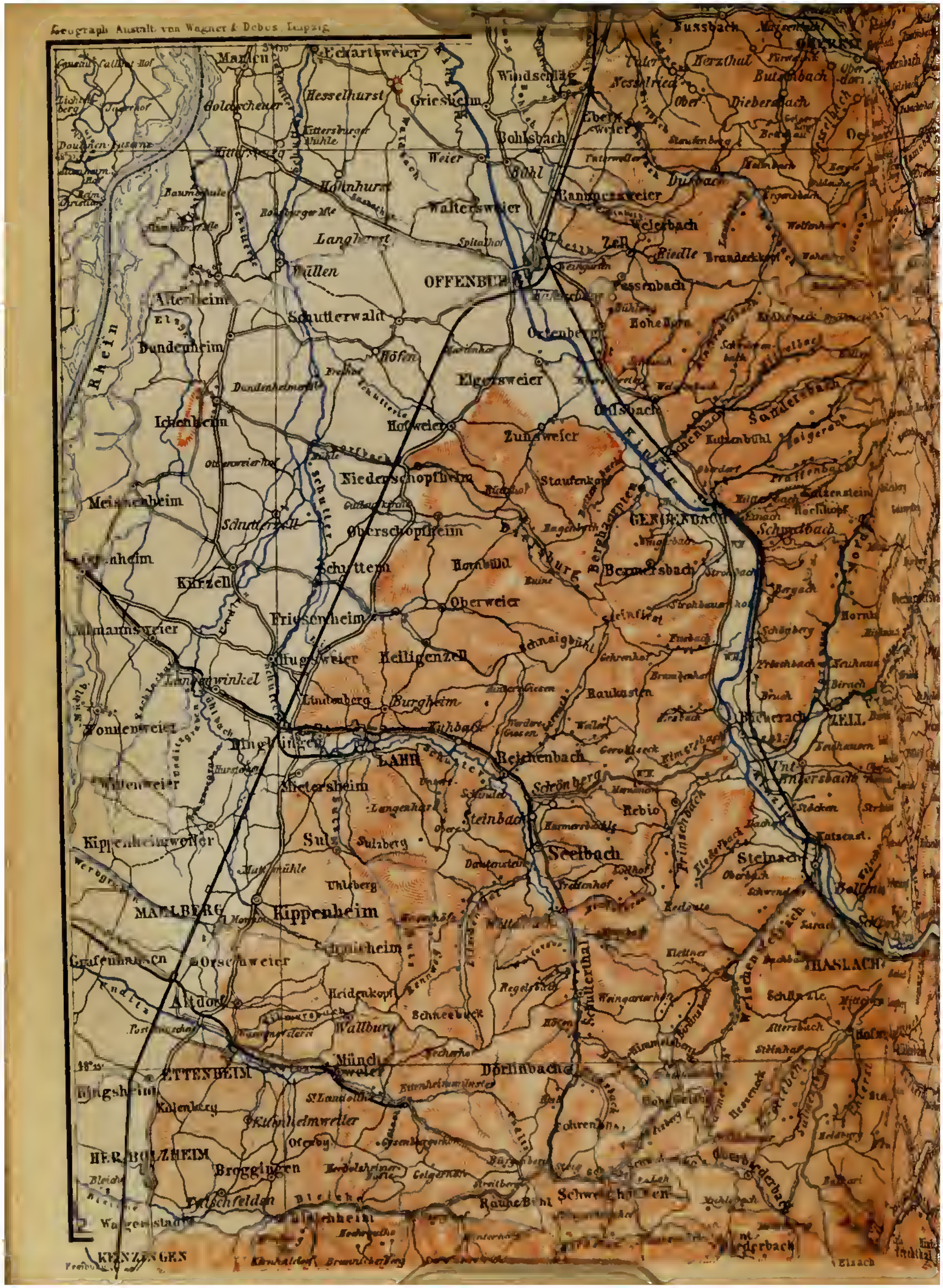
11 M. **Oppenau.** — **Hotels.** *PETERS HÔTEL POST & STAHLBAD, R. 1 *M*-1 *M* 70, B. 70 pf., D. 2, pens. 4-5 *M*; *GOLDENER ADLER (with post-office), R. & L. from 1 *M* 20, A. 20, B. 60-70 pf., D. 2, pens. from 4 *M*; HIESCH, with beer-garden; *OCHS. — FORTUNA, at the station, unpretending. — TAUBE, with mineral baths, 1½ M. from Oppenau, on the road to Allerheiligen (see below), well spoken of. — HÔTEL ZUM FINKEN, see p. 367. — *Bierbrauerei zum Kranz*, R. 1 *M*.

Diligence to (5 M.) Petersthal and (7½ M.) Griesbach thrice daily in summer. An *Omnibus* from the Renchthal Baths meets the trains. — **Carriage** to Antogast 5, Freiersbach or Petersthal 6, Griesbach 9 *M*; to the waterfall at Allerheiligen 6, to the convent 9 *M*.

Oppenau (880 ft.), a busy little town, with 2000 inhab., is frequented as a summer-resort. 'Kirschwasser' is largely manufactured here. In the market-place is a *War Monument*. — A conspicuous belvedere near the town commands an excellent view; it is reached in 20-25 min. by passing the N. side of the church, to the left of the 'Turn-Platz', and after about 350 paces taking the footpath on the left, which at first ascends in steps.

Close by the Oppenau station the highroad divides, the right (S.) branch being the Renchthal road (p. 367), and the left (E.) arm being the ROSSBÜHL ROAD, formerly known as the Kniebis road. The latter passes through Oppenau. — Immediately beyond the town the road to (3 M.) *Antogast* (1585 ft.; *Huber), with chalybeate baths, charmingly situated in the pretty *Maisach-Thal*, and known as early as the 16th cent., diverges to the right; the road in a straight


Kappelrodeck
Lenderswald
Schwarzenkopf
Gaiskopf
Alter Steigerskopf
Waldulm
Furschenbach
Ottenhöfen
Seebach
Ziegelberg
Achert
Wildener See
BOSENSTEIN
Ruhstein
Vogelskopf
Ringelbach
Buchwald
Gottschlag
Griesbaumskopf
Hübsche Plätze
Allerheiligen
Schliffkopf
Sohlberg
OBERKIRCH
Lautenbach
Lierbach
Kilometer 1:82600
Engl. Miles
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.



Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Rhein
Marlen
Eckartsweier
Goldscheuer
Hesselhurst
Griesheim
Windschläg
Bohlsbach
Weier
Bühl
Hohnhurst
Walterswei er
Langhurst
Müllen
OFFENBURG
Altenheim
Schutterwald
Dundenheim
Höfen
Ortenberg
Elgersweier
Ichenheim
Hofweier
Zunsweier
Ohlsbach
Meissenheim
Niederschopfheim
Oberschopfheim
Schuttern
Kürzell
Friesenheim
Oberweier
Heiligenzell
Langenwinkel
Nonnenweier
Dinglingen
LAHR
Reichenbach
Kuhbach
Burgheim
Mietersheim
Sulz
Sulzberg
Seelbach
Steinbach
Schönberg
Kippenheim
Kippenheimweiler
MAHLBERG
Grafenhausen
Orschweier
Altdorf
Wallburg
Münchweier
ETTENHEIM
Dörlinbach
Herbolzheim
Broggingen
Tutschfelden
Wagenstadt
KENZINGEN
Schweighausen
GENGENBACH
Bermersbach
ZELL
Biberach
Steinach
HASLACH
Fussbach
Nesselried
Bühlerthal
Schutterthal
Schnellingen
Rebio
Brandeckkopf
Fessenbach
Zell
Riedle
Diersburg
Hornbühl
Kinzig
Schutter
Elz
Bleiche

1:250.000
Kilometer
Engl. Miles
OPPENAU
Ibach
Löcherberg
Petersthal
Rippoldsau
Knibis
FREUDENSTADT
Baiersbronn
Reichenbach
Hirschkopf
Oberharmersbach
ALPIRSBACH
Wittichen
WOLFACH
SCHILTACH
Schenkenzell
SCHRAMBERG
HORNBERG
Sulgen
Mühlenbach
Langeberg
Pilfer
Horben
Brandkopf
Buchkopf
Schollkopf
Sulzbach
Langenbach
Lauterbach
Schnallenkopf
Vogelkopf
Oberprechthal
Hohberg
Kinzigthal
Gutach

direction leads to Allerheiligen (p. 365). Footpath to (2 hrs.) Griesbach (see p. 368).

The central road gradually ascends, at first through wood, to the barren summit of the **Rossbühl**, the highest part of which, to the left of the road, is occupied by the *Schwabenschanze* ('Swabian intrenchment'), an ancient earthwork (3170 ft.; belvedere). The road then makes a wide curve, past the *Schwedenschanze* (on the right) to the humble inn *Zur Zuflucht* (3150 ft.; 5½ M. from Oppenau), where roads diverge to the left to Buhlbach (p. 362) and (a little farther on) to Mittelthal (p. 362). The road continues to follow the hill to the E., on Wurtemberg soil, to the (2¼ M. from the Zuflucht inn) *Alexanderschanze* (p. 368).

The road continuing to ascend the valley of the Rench (diligence, see p. 366) passes through a small part only of Oppenau, and leads southwards to the 'Kniebis Baths' of Freiersbach, Petersthal, and Griesbach. Near (1¼ M.) *Ibach* (985 ft.) is the picturesquely-situated *Gasthaus zum Finken* (pens. 4 *M*). — 2 M. *Löcherberg* (Pflug).

A carriage-road, commanding fine views, gradually ascends from Löcherberg through a fertile valley viâ the *Harmersberg* to (4½ M.) **Ober-Harmersbach** (*Sonne*; *Drei Schweinsköpfe*) and **Nieder-Harmersbach** (**Adler*), and thence goes on to (11 M.) *Zell* (p. 369). — A slightly longer route to Zell, viâ Nordrach, diverges to the right from the above-mentioned road, about 2¼ M. from Löcherberg. This route divides after 20-25 min. into two arms, which, however, reunite 20- 5 min. farther on, at *Fabrik Nordrach* (1420 ft.; Dr. Walther's Establishment for Pulmonary Ailments), so called from a disused glass-factory. Fine pine-woods. About 3½ M. down the valley of Nordrach lies the chief village **Nordrach** (**Linde*, pens. 3½-4½ *M*), whence the *Hochkopf* (2015 ft.; fine views) may be ascended. A path also leads to the W. to Gengenbach (p. 368). The road continues to follow the Nordrach valley to (3½ M.) *Zell* (p. 369; omnibus twice daily).

Farther on in the Renchthal, 2 M. from Löcherberg, is **Bad Freiersbach** (1260 ft.; **Meyer's Hotel*, with baths, D. 2 *M* 10 pf.), with sulphureous springs, situated in a pretty dale, enclosed by lofty hills. Then (½ M.) —

5½ M. (from Oppenau) **Petersthal.** — **Hotels.** *Bär; Hirsch; Stahlbad, with baths. *Dr. Kimmig's Hotel and Baths, at the upper end of the village, well equipped, R. 1¼-4, B. 1 *M* 20 pf., D. 3 *M*, also pens., visitors' tax 50 pf. per day. Numerous private apartments.

Petersthal (1320 ft.), the most important of these small watering places, occupies a sheltered situation, embellished with well-kept grounds. The four springs contain iron and carbonic-acid gas. The baths, which were known in the 16th cent., are frequented by about 1400 patients annually.

A beautiful route leads hence to the S.E. from the Hôtel zum Bären in Petersthal through the *Freiers-Thal* viâ the (¼ hr.) village of *Freiersbach* to the (1¼ hr.) saddle to the E. of the *Grosse Hundskopf* (2465 ft.), and thence down the valley of the *Wildschapbach* to (1½ hr.) *Schapbach* (p. 374). — The route diverging by the side-valley to the S., beyond the village of Freiersbach, crosses the (¼ hr.) brook and reaches the (1½ hr.) saddle to the W. of the Grosse Hundskopf, whence, following the guide-posts, we may descend the *Rankach-Thal*, passing the Bär Inn, to (1½-1¾ hr.) *Ober-Wolfach* (p. 374).

A pleasant footpath leads from Petersthal to *Antogast* (p. 366) in 2 hrs., passing the hamlet of *Döttelbach* on the roadside; at the telegraph post numbered 458 we ascend through the covered gateway.

The Renchthal now turns to the N.E. In 3/4 hr. we reach — 7 1/2 M. (from Oppenau) **Griesbach** (1625 ft.; several *Curhäuser; Adlerhof*), possessing a chalybeate spring, which has been highly valued for 400 years. Most of the patients (1100 in number) are ladies.

The beautiful road (diligence once daily) now ascends in windings to the **Kniebis**, the summit of which is reached immediately beyond the Wurtemberg frontier at the (4 1/2 M.) grass-grown *Alexanderschanze* (3165 ft.; *Inn), where the Rosshühl road joins ours (p. 367). At the clean inn *Zum Lamm* (3060 ft.), 1 1/4 M. to the E. of the Alexanderschanze, on the Rosshühl road, the roads to Rippoldsau and Freudenstadt diverge. The road to *Rippoldsau* (1 1/2 hr.; p. 375), to the right, leads viâ the Baden village of *Kniebis* (Zum Schwarzwald; shorter footpath beyond the village, to the left) and winds down the E. side of the *Holzwälder Höhe*. The road to *Freudenstadt* (2 hrs.; p. 375) leads straight on, viâ the Wurtemberg village of *Kniebis* (Ochs), and descends along the left bank of the *Forbach*.

Footpath from Griesbach to Rippoldsau, 2 1/2 hrs. We follow the road just named for 1 M. from the Griesbach Baths and quit it at a point where it bends sharply to the left, keeping straight on for a few paces farther and then by a stone finger-post taking the broad track provided with benches which leads to the left through the wood. The path to the Teufelskanzel diverges to the right 1/2 hr. farther on. About 5 min. below the top is the 'Sophien-Ruhe', affording a fine retrospect of the Griesbach Valley. The highest part of the route (1 1/4 hr. from Griesbach) is called the **Holzwälder Höhe** (3005 ft.), where the path for several hundred paces is nearly level. It then descends gradually in long windings, to the (50 min.) Kniebis Road (p. 366), which leads us to (1 1/4 M.) *Rippoldsau* (p. 375).

d. Schwarzwald Railway from Offenburg to Constance.

Comp. the Maps, pp. 366 and 372.

112 M. Railway in 5-6 hrs. (fares 14 ℳ 40, 9 ℳ 60, 6 ℳ 20 pf.; by express 16 ℳ 30, 11 ℳ 50 pf.; 'Aussichtswagen', see below).

The **Schwarzwald Railway**, opened in 1873, is one of the most striking in Germany, both in point of scenery and construction. The most interesting part is that between Hausach and Villingen (pp. 369-372). Carriages constructed so as to command a view in all directions ('Aussichtswagen') are attached to the express-trains between Offenburg and Singen, and may be used by second-class passengers on payment of 1 ℳ extra; tickets are obtainable at Offenburg, Hausach, Triberg, Villingen, and Singen, or from the guard of the train. The line attracts numerous travellers, and the inns at Hausach, Hornberg, Triberg, and other picturesque points are often full.

Offenburg, see p. 348. — The line traverses the populous and fertile *Kinzig-Thal*, a valley enclosed by gently-sloping mountains. 2 1/2 M. *Ortenberg* (Krone), above which, on a vine-clad hill, rises the château of *Ortenberg*, built by Eisenlohr in 1834-40 on the site of an ancient stronghold destroyed by Marshal Créqui in 1668.

5 1/2 M. **Gengenbach** (580 ft.; *Adler; Sonne*), with 2700 inhab., an independent town down to the Peace of Lunéville, still exhibits traces of its former importance in its walls, gates, and towers,

although most of the buildings have been erected since the destruction of the town by the French in 1689. The handsome old *Benedictine Abbey*, to which the town owes its origin, is now a preparatory school for teachers.

WALKS AND EXCURSIONS. In the *Nollenwald;* to the (1/4 hr.) *Bergkapelle* on the Kastelberg and thence to the (1/2 hr. more) *Teufelskanzel;* viâ *Einach* (*Rebstock, unpretending) up the right bank of the Kinzig, then (1/4 hr.) to the left up the *Hüttersbach-Thal*, and to the right to the (1 1/2 hr.) *Hochkopf* (p. 393). — A pleasant excursion leads to the (3 hrs.) ***Moosthurm** on the *Siedigkopf* or *Gaisschleifkopf* (2875 ft.). The path (red way-marks) ascends the *Haigerachev-Thal* from Gengenbach, passing the (3/4 hr.) *Waldhorn Inn*, and follows the 'Kapellen-Weg' through wood to the (1 1/4 hr.) *Kornebene* (2130 ft.) and the (10 min.) *'Dürre Brunnen'* (2100 ft.), where the routes divide. We follow the route to the left to the (1 hr.) *Siedigkopf*, whence a footpath ascends in 5 min. to the stone Moosthurm, 65 ft. in height. The view hence embraces a considerable part of the Black Forest, especially the valleys of the Rench and the Kinzig. From the Moosthurm the walk may be continued to the N.E. past the *Edelmannskopf* (2895 ft.) to *Kutt* (rfmts.) and thence viâ *Börskritt* to (2 hrs.) Oppenau (p. 366). Or we may return to the Dürre Brunnen and follow the E. path, which leads to Nordrach (p. 367).

9 1/2 M. *Schönberg.* — 11 1/4 M. **Biberach** *(Krone; Sonne)*, at the mouth of the *Harmersbach*. On the latter, 2 1/2 M. distant, lies the thriving village of **Zell** *(Hirsch; Löwe)*, with 1600 inhab., to which an omnibus plies five times daily from Biberach. At Zell the valley divides into the *Unterharmersbach-Thal* and the *Nordrach-Thal*, through both of which are roads leading to the Renchthal (p. 368; post-omnibus twice daily to Harmersbach and as often to Nordrach).

FROM BIBERACH TO LAHR (9 M.) a road leads over the *Schönberg*. On the top (1210 ft.), about 2 3/4 M. from Biberach, is the *Löwe Inn*, a few yards beyond which a footpath diverges to the right, leading in 40 min. to a lofty and precipitous rock, crowned with the extensive ruins of the castle of **Hohen-Geroldseck** (1890 ft.), destroyed by the French Marshal Créqui in 1697, and commanding a fine view. From the Schönberg the road descends into the *Schutter-Thal*, where at (3 M.) *Reichenbach*, we reach the steam-tramway mentioned at p. 348. *Lahr*, see p. 348.

Before (14 1/2 M.) *Steinach* is reached, the line crosses the Kinzig. — 16 1/4 M. **Haslach** (730 ft.; *Kreuz*), a prosperous little town, was destroyed by the French in 1704 on their retreat after the battle of Höchstädt. In the doorway of the *Church*, which escaped destruction, is a Romanesque relief of the 12th century.

An attractive road runs to the S. from Haslach, viâ *Hofstetten*, to (9 M.) *Elzach* (p. 379), passing halfway near the scanty ruins of the castle of *Heidburg* (to the left).

20 1/2 M. **Hausach** (780 ft.; *Bahnhofs-Hôtel; Hirsch; Krone*) is a small town with 1560 inhab., commanded by the ruins of an old castle of the princes of Fürstenberg, destroyed by the French in 1643. — From Hausach to *Wolfach* (Rippoldsau), *Schiltach*, and *Freudenstadt*, see R. 48e.

The railway quits the Kinzig-Thal above Hausach, turns to the right at *Am Thurm*, and ascends the picturesque and fertile valley of the *Gutach*. — 23 M. **Gutach** (920 ft.; *Löwe*). The *Farrenkopf* (2590 ft.; picturesque view) may be ascended hence in

2 hrs., by a good path diverging to the W. from the highroad between the station and the Löwe inn. It may also be ascended in the same time from Hausach viâ Breitenbach. The costume of the peasantry here is interesting. The women wear black petticoats, short-waisted green bodices, and broad-brimmed straw-hats adorned with black and red rosettes or black caps with projecting flaps at the sides. The men wear black coats with a red lining.

27 M. **Hornberg** (1265 ft.; **Bär*, pens. 4-5 *M*; **Post*, in an open situation, R.2, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; *Rössle*), an old town of 2300 inhab., is one of the most picturesque spots in the Black Forest and attracts numerous summer-visitors. There is a *War Monument* near the church. The picturesque *Château*, situated on a precipitous hill (1500 ft.), was taken in 1703 by Marshal Villars, but soon recovered by the peasantry.

WALKS. To the N. to the (¾-1 hr.) *Markgrafenschanze*, with a refuge hut and beautiful view; to the *Reichenbach-Thal* (and viâ the Benzebene to Thennenbronn, p. 375) or to the *Schwanenbach-Thal;* through the Schwanenbach-Thal to the (2 hrs.) top of the *Windkapf* (3035 ft.), and back viâ Althornberg; up the Gutach-Thal to beyond *Niederwasser*, then up the lateral valley to the S.E., and to the right to the rocks of the (1¾ hr.) *Althornberg* (2390 ft.); thence to the houses of *Althornberg* and back to the Gutach-Thal viâ *Röthenbach* and through the lower *Gremmelsbach-Thal;* viâ the château of Hornberg to the (¾ hr.) *Ziegelkopf* (2370 ft.).

FROM HORNBERG TO ELZACH, 13½ M. At the houses of *Steingrün*, about 1¾ M. below Hornberg, our road diverges to the W. from the Hausach road and gradually ascends. Near *Landwasser* it reaches the *Prechthal*, in which it then descends. *Elzach*, see p. 379. A guide-post on the saddle between the Gutach-Thal and the Prechthal indicates the route (to the right) to the *Farrenkopf* (p. 369), which may be ascended hence (2 hrs. there and back).

FROM HORNBERG TO SCHRAMBERG (p. 375), a charming walk of 10½ M. through the *Schonach-Thal*, by the *Fohrenbühl* and *Lautenbach*.

The most interesting part of the line is between Hornberg and (18 M.) St. Georgen. For some distance the railway runs parallel with the road, which, like the line itself, is in many places hewn in the rock, and then ascends the narrow wooded Gutach-Thal. Above the village of (3·2 M.) *Niederwasser* (1380 ft.; Rössle), which we observe to the right, is the 'Niederwasser Kehrtunnel', where the first great curve begins. Tunnels (of which there are 26 between Hornberg and St. Georgen), viaducts, and bridges follow in rapid succession. The gradient varies from 1 : 58 to 1 : 50. — The road from Hornberg to (1¾ M.) Triberg is very interesting for pedestrians, and affords good views of the remarkable structure of the railway. — Comp. the Map, p. 367.

35 M. **Triberg.** — The station (2025 ft.; **Rail. Restaurant*) lies close to the 'Kreuzbrücke', at the junction of the roads from St. Georgen and Furtwangen, and about ½ M. from the town (2250 ft.), to which omnibuses run. Porter, for luggage under 55 lbs., 50 pf.; to the Schwarzwald and Bellevue hotels 60 pf. — From the station to the market-place 1 M.; thence to the Falls 10-15 min. more; so that the walk from the station to the Falls and back takes 1½-2 hrs. The road passes a monument to *Rob. Gerwig* (1820-85), builder of the Schwarzwald and Höllenthal railways. Visitors who desire to spend at Triberg only the interval between two trains should visit the waterfall first and then dine at the railway restaurant (D. 1½ *M*).

Hotels (often uncomfortably crowded in summer). *Schwarzwald Hotel (2345 ft.), in a beautiful situation, 1/4 M. from the Falls, with view of the valley, R. & L. from 2 1/2 M (in summer from 3 1/2 M), A. 50-70 pf., B. 1 M 30 pf., D., at 1 p.m., 3 1/2 M. — *Wehrle (Ochs), in the principal square in the village, with four 'dépendances', R., L., & A. from 2 M, B. 1 M 20 pf., D. 3, pens. from 6 M; *Löwe, in the village, R., L., & A. from 2 M, B. 70 pf.-1 M 20 pf., D. 2 3/4-3, pens. 5 1/2-8 M; *Bellevue, in an open situation, Schönwalder-Str. 50, R. 1 1/2-3, B. 1 1/4, D. 2 1/2, pens. 6-7 1/2 M; *Engel, at the upper end of the main street, R. from 1 M 80 pf., B. 1, D. 2 1/2, pens. from 5 M. — Sonne, very fair; Adler, with brewery; Lilie, unpretending, etc. — Hirsch, 3/4 M. below the station, well spoken of. — *Pension Beau-Site*, 3/4 M. above the waterfall, 4-6 M per day. — Numerous private lodgings.

Baths and Restaurant at *Schwer's*, opposite the Hôtel Wehrle, to the right of the main street.

English Church. *Service* in summer.

Visitors' Tax, daily 30 pf., per week 1 M.

Triberg lies in the heart of the Black Forest, and is one of the principal centres of the trade in clocks, numerous specimens of which may be seen in the *Industrial Exhibition* (adm. 50 pf.). Pop. 2800. The lofty and yet sheltered situation of the place, and the fine waterfall attract many summer-visitors. It contains a Roman Catholic, a Protestant, and a new English church. The streets and waterfall are lighted by electricity.

At the upper end of the town stands a finger-post, the left arm of which indicates the way to the waterfall, past the Schwarzwald Hotel, while the right arm points across the bridge to the Industrial Exhibition. Beyond the Schwarzwald Hotel we take the lower path to the right, and in 5 min. reach a projecting rock, from which the best general view is obtained. The *Waterfall, formed by the *Gutach*, is the finest in W. Germany. The stream, which is here of considerable volume, is precipitated from a height of 500 ft., and divided into seven distinct leaps by huge blocks of granite. The cascade, like the fall of the Giessbach in Switzerland, is picturesquely framed by dark pines. The best points are reached by good paths. A pleasant footpath ascends on the right bank, with several fine points of view. Visitors who are pressed for time need not go beyond the (10 min.) bridge. In 20-25 min. more, above the falls, and close to the *Inn Zum Wasserfall* (2930 ft.), we reach the road to Schönwald and Furtwangen (p. 377), by which we return.

Other walks may be taken through the *Prisen-Thal* to the (3/4 hr.) *Geutsche* (2980 ft.; inn) and on to the (1 hr.) *Kesselberg* (3365 ft.; view); to the (1 1/2 hr.) *Stöcklewaldkopf*, with a belvedere (view of the Alps); to the *Klein-Rigi* (view), above the station, etc.

The road from Triberg to *Schonach*, from which the Furtwangen road diverges to the left by the *Wallfahrts-Kirche* (p. 376), a few hundred paces above Triberg, ascends the *Unterthal* to the N.W. From (3 M.) **Schonach** (2910 ft.; *Lamm*) we may either continue to follow the road to the N.W., and pass through the *Oberthal* into the *Prechthal* (p. 370), or, turning to the left on leaving Schonach, and passing the (3 M.) *Elzhof*, proceed by a footpath across the *Rohrhardtsberg* and through the *Yachthal* to *Elzach* (p. 379), about 3 1/2 hrs. from Schonach.

The train now crosses the Gutach, and in the great 'Triberger Kehrtunnel' turns direct to the N., towards the top of the hill. Several tunnels and viaducts. For some distance we observe to the

left below us the portion of the line which we traversed before reaching Triberg. The train turns to the S., passing through tunnels and over viaducts. Beyond (40 M.) *Nussbach* (Krone) it again turns to the E. Among the next tunnels is one 1852 yds. in length, which penetrates the hill of (43 M.) *Sommerau* (2735 ft.), the watershed between the Rhine and the Danube. (Many passengers alight here, and travel back direct, or walk to Triberg, 1½ hr.; behind the station is a restaurant.)

45 M. **St. Georgen** (2660 ft.; *Hirsch*, *Adler*, R. 1 *M*, both very fair; *Deutscher Kaiser*), a busy clock-manufacturing place with 2600 inhab., is prettily situated on a height on the left bank of the *Brigach*, 200 ft. above the station. The old Benedictine abbey, founded at the end of the 11th cent., was suppressed in 1806. The Brigach, which after a course of 21 M. unites with the Brege at Donaueschingen and forms the Danube (see p. 373), rises about 4 M. to the W. of St. Georgen. To the Berneck-Thal, see p. 375.

The line now traverses the plateau, not far from the Brigach. — 47½ M. *Peterzell* (2550 ft.; Krone), with a small church, partly Romanesque and partly Gothic, is the station for (2½ M.) *Königsfeld* (Gasthof Brüdergemeinde, pens. 4½-5 *M*), an interesting little Moravian settlement in the heart of the pinewoods which enjoys a great local reputation for the salubrity of its atmosphere, and is always full of visitors in summer. — 51 M. *Kirnach* (2390 ft.; Hönninger's Restaurant), whence a diligence runs twice daily through the picturesque *Kirnach-Thal* to Vöhrenbach (8 M.; p. 373), passing the ruin of *Kirneck* and the village of *Unter-Kirnach* (2½ M.; Rössle). Kirnach lies on the edge of the Villinger Stadtwald, which is traversed by paths in all directions from this point.

54 M. **Villingen** (2310 ft.; **Blume* or *Post; Flasche; Deutscher Kaiser*, not far from the station; *Falke; Rail. Restaurant*), an ancient manufacturing town (6880 inhab.), mentioned as early as the 9th cent., and a centre of the Black Forest clock-making industry, is partly surrounded with walls and gates, which successfully resisted sieges in the Thirty Years' War (1633-34) and the war of the Spanish Succession (1703-4). A *War Monument* for 1870-71 rises on the promenade between the station and the town. Gothic *Münsterkirche* with two towers (of 1420), a Gothic pulpit, and some good plate. The *Rathhaus* contains well-preserved rooms in the mediæval style, and a few antiquities (40 pf.). The *St. Michaelsthurm*, with a portrait of the 'Landsknecht' Romeius (d. 1513), is the most interesting of the old towers. The *Tower of the Altstadtkirche*, beside the (½ M.) cemetery, is a relic of the old town of Villingen which was removed to its present site about 1119. The *Wanne*, a neighbouring hill, commands a view of the Alps in clear weather (key of the tower at the neighbouring inn). About 1 M. to the S. of Villingen is the ruined *Warenburg*. — Villingen is the junction for the railway to Rottweil; see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*.

From (55 M.) *Marbach* (2280 ft.) a diligence plies thrice daily to (3 M.) the baths of *Dürrheim.* — 56½ M. *Klengen;* 58 M. *Grüningen.*

62 M. **Donaueschingen.** — **Hotels.** In the town: *Schütze, with saline baths, R., L., & A. 1½-2½ M, B. 80 pf.-1 M, D. 2 M 20 pf., pens. 5-5½ M; *Falke or Post. — At the station: Railway Hotel, R. 1 M 20, B. 70 pf.; Stern, plain. — Small *Saline Bath.*

Donaueschingen (2220 ft.), an ancient town with 3700 inhab., has been the residence since 1723 of the Princes of Fürstenberg, who possess a celebrated library and valuable collections. From the station, we follow the main street, past the 'Domain Administration', to a bridge, beyond which, to the right, is the gate of the princely *Park.* The latter, with its fine trees and ponds, is always open to the public, but the *Palace* only occasionally. Near the palace is a round, walled-in basin, with a spring of clear water, which is led by a subterranean channel to the Brigach about 100 ft. distant. An inscription styles this spring the '*Source of the Danube*' (2220 ft. above the sea-level; 1780 M. from the sea), but the name Danube (Donau) is usually first applied to the stream formed by the union of the Brigach and the Brege.

On an eminence behind the church and the palace stands the *Karlsbau* (1868), containing collections of science and art. The most important pictures are those of the Swabian and Franconian Schools of the 16th cent., including examples of *Zeitblom*, *Holbein the Elder*, *Barthel Beham*, etc. The *Armoury*, which occupies a separate building, embellished with a frieze with hunting-scenes, contains a number of old implements of the chase and a few modern arms.

The *Library* and *Archives* are in separate buildings near the post-office. The library, with which that of Baron von Lassberg was united in 1860, consists of 90,000 vols. and about 1000 MSS., including the finest MS. of the Nibelungenlied after those of Munich and St. Gallen, and several others of early-German origin. The same building contains the collections of *Engravings* (Dürer, Mantegna, etc.) and *Coins.* — A large brewery at Donaueschingen belongs to the princely family.

From Donaueschingen to Furtwangen, 20 M., branch-railway in 1½ hr. (fares 2 M, 1 M 40 pf.). — 1¾ M. *Hüfingen*, with a château now occupied as a children's home. — 6 M. *Wolterdingen*, with glass-works. — From (12 M.) *Hammereisenbach* (Hammer Inn) a diligence plies to Neustadt (p. 382). — 15½ M. **Vöhrenbach** (2620 ft.; *Kreuz; Reichsadler*), with 1700 inhab., is a seat of the clock-industry. — 18 M. *Schönenbach.* — 20 M. *Furtwangen*, see p. 377.

The railway now follows the grassy valley of the *Danube.* Stations: *Pfohren*, *Neudingen* (with mausoleum of the princes of Fürstenberg), *Gutmadingen*, *Geisingen*, *Hintschingen.* — 75 M. **Immendingen** (*Rail. Restaurant; Falke; Deutscher Kaiser*), with 1000 inhab., is the junction for *Waldshut* (p. 397) and for Tuttlingen and Rottweil (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*). — The line traverses a short tunnel and beyond (77 M.) *Hattingen* intersects the watershed between the Danube and the Rhine, by a tunnel 980 yds. long. — 80 M. *Thal-*

mühle. — 84 M. **Engen** (1705 ft.; *Stern* or *Post*), a quaint village, is the central point of the Höhgau, the volcanic cones of which are seen (*Neuenhöwen*, 2850 ft., 1½ hr. to the N.W.; *Hohenhöwen*, 2780 ft., 1¼ hr. to the S.W.). — 85½ M. *Welschingen*; 87½ M. *Mühlhausen*, with the basaltic cone of the *Mägdeberg* (2185 ft.) to the right; 89½ M. *Hohenkrähen*, with the striking hill of the same name and a ruined castle. The railway passes the Hohentwiel (p. 399) to (93 M.) *Singen* (p. 399). Thence to (112 M.) *Constance*, see p. 399.

e. From Hausach to Freudenstadt viâ Schiltach. Rippoldsau.

24½ M. Railway in 1¾-2 hrs. (fares 3 *M* 20, 2 *M* 20, 1 *M* 40 pf.). From *Wolfach* diligence to *Rippoldsau* in 2¾ hrs. (one-horse carr. 12, two-horse 18 *M*); from *Freudenstadt* diligence and omnibus to Rippoldsau in summer in 2¾ hrs. (1½ *M*).

Hausach, see p. 369. The train ascends the *Kinzig-Thal*, and at (2 M.) *Kirnbach* crosses the stream of that name.

3 M. **Wolfach.** — Hotels. *Salmen, pens. 4½-5 *M*; *Krone. — Ochsen, Adler, Zähringer Hof, these three good second-class houses. — *Kiefernadelbad, with baths of various kinds, R. 1½ *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 2, pens. 4-4½ *M*.

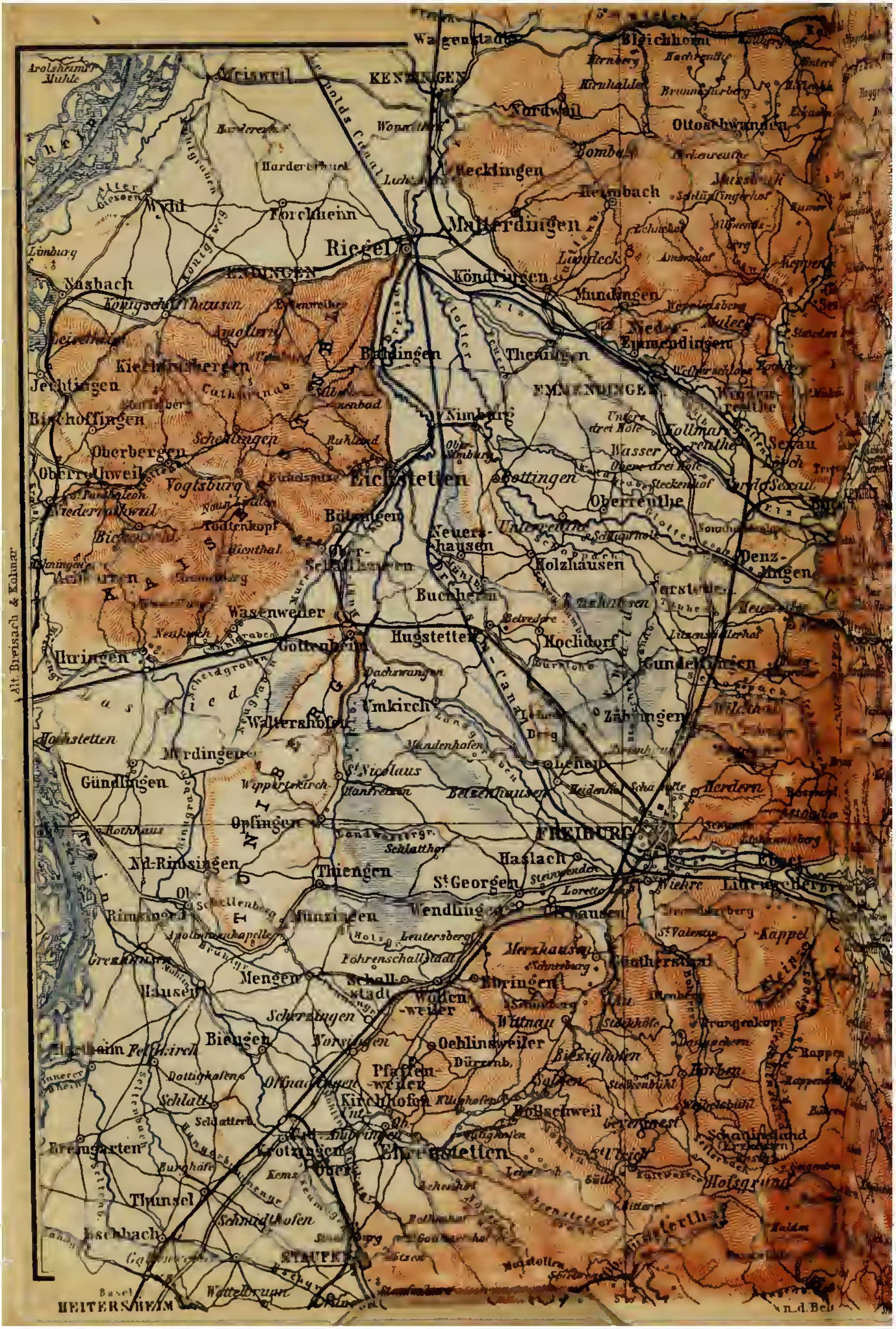
Wolfach (760 ft.), an ancient town with 1800 inhab. and a handsome 'Amtshaus', formerly a château, at the entrance to the town, is situated among abrupt mountains at the confluence of the *Wolfbach* and the *Kinzig*. A little above the Amtshaus is the prettily-situated *St. Jacob's-Kapelle*.

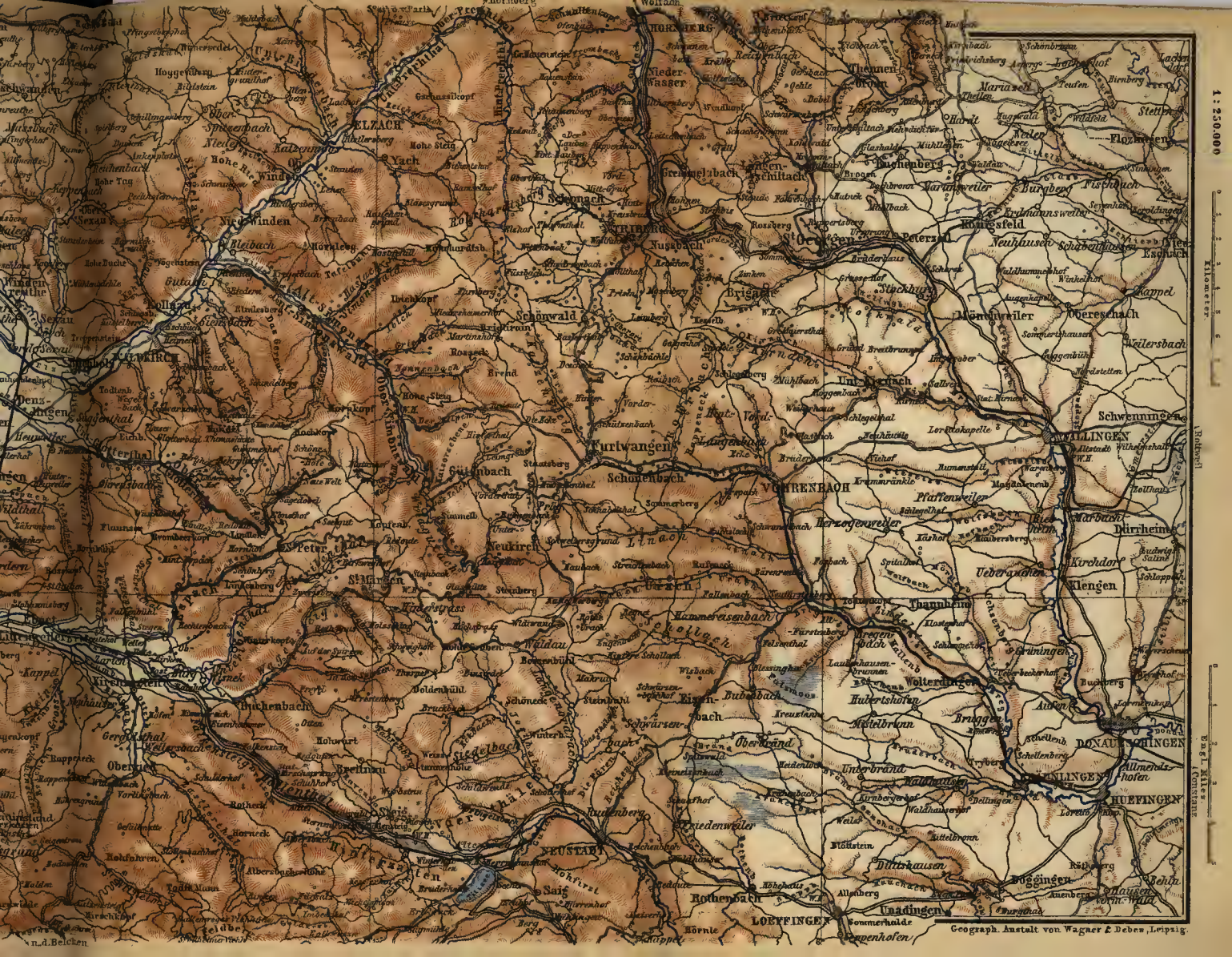
The comparatively uninteresting road to (14 M.) Rippoldsau quits the Kinzig-Thal and ascends the valley of the *Wolfbach*, which it crosses several times. After about 1½ M. it reaches the church of the scattered village of *Ober-Wolfach* (935 ft.; Zur Linde), where a road (p. 367) diverges through the *Rankach-Thal* to Petersthal.

At the entrance to (6 M.) **Schapbach** (1375 ft.; **Ochs*, at the lower end of the village; *Adler* and *Sonne*, farther up), the *Wildschapbach-Thal*, through which leads another road to Petersthal (p. 367), opens to the left. Schapbach is another scattered village, many of the inhabitants of which still wear their picturesque old costume (see below). The curiously-constructed houses have stabling on the groundfloor, the dwelling-rooms above, and a hay-loft under the roof.

Near the (2¼ M.) *Seebach Inn* the *Seebach*, formed by the discharge of the sequestered *Glaswaldsee*, a lake situated 4½ M. from the road below the *Latterstätter Höhe* (view), emerges from a wild side-valley on the left. About 1 M. farther on, huge granite rocks rise to the right of the road; near them is the waterfall of the *Burbach*, only visible after rain. We next reach (¾ M.) the —

Klösterle (1780 ft.; *Klösterle, pens. from 5 *M*; *Erbprinz), formerly a Benedictine priory, with a church with two towers, founded in the 12th cent. by the Benedictines of St. Georgen (p. 372). It lies ¾ M. below Rippoldsau, visitors to the baths of which often lodge here.


KENZINGEN
Wagenstadt
Bleichheim
Nordweil
Ottoschwanden
Hecklingen
Heimbach
Malterdingen
Forchheim
Wyhl
Riegel
Köndringen
Mundingen
Sasbach
Jechtingen
Bischoffingen
Oberbergen
Oberrotweil
Vogtsburg
Kiechlinsbergen
Endingen
Bahlingen
Theningen
EMMENDINGEN
Nimburg
Eichstetten
Bötzingen
Ober-Schaffhausen
Neuershausen
Holzhausen
Oberreuthe
Denzlingen
Buchheim
Hugstetten
Hochdorf
Wasenweiler
Gottenheim
Ihringen
Umkirch
Waltershofen
Zähringen
Gundelfingen
Merdingen
Gündlingen
Hochstetten
Opfingen
St. Nicolaus
Betzenhausen
Lehen
Herdern
FREIBURG
Haslach
Nd-Rimsingen
Thiengen
St. Georgen
Wendlingen
Wiehre
Kappel
Merzhausen
Mengen
Schallstadt
Ebringen
Hausen
Biengen
Wolfenweiler
Oehlinsweiler
Pfaffenweiler
Kirchhofen
Bollschweil
Horben
Schallingen
Krotzingen
Ehrenstetten
Hofsgrund
Thunsel
Eschbach
STAUFEN
HEITERSHEIM
Alt Breisach & Kolmar


1:250.000
Kilometer
Engl. Meilen
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig.
Titisee
Feldberg
Schluchsee
Hinterzarten
Neustadt
Lenzkirch
Bonndorf
Löffingen
Donaueschingen
Hüfingen
Villingen
Schwenningen
Triberg
Furtwangen
Vöhrenbach
Bräunlingen
Blumberg
Geisingen
Immendingen
Tuttlingen
Engen
Stockach
Radolfzell
Constanz
Überlingen
Pfullendorf
Meßkirch
Sigmaringen
Sigmaringendorf
Inzigkofen
Krauchenwies
Hohentengen
Leibertingen
Beuron
Thiergarten
Wildenstein
Kreenheinstetten
Hausen i. Thal
Hausen a. Bussen
Bussen
Riedlingen
Zwiefalten
Münsingen
Gutach
Hornberg
Schramberg
Rottweil
Oberndorf
Sulz
Horb
Dornstetten
Freudenstadt
Alpirsbach
Wolfach
Haslach
Hausach
Gengenbach
Offenburg
Kehl
Lahr
Ettenheim
Emmendingen
Waldkirch
Elzach
Simonswald
Kirchzarten
Freiburg
Breisach
Endingen
Kenzingen
Ihringen
Kaiserstuhl
Sasbach
Achern
Bühl
Baden-Baden
Rastatt
Gernsbach
Forbach
Gaggenau
Pforzheim
Karlsruhe
Durlach
Ettlingen
Bretten
Bruchsal
Philippsburg
Graben
Wiesloch
Heidelberg
Mannheim
Schwetzingen
Weinheim
Ladenburg
Speyer
Germersheim
Landau
Bad Bergzabern
Annweiler
Pirmasens
Zweibrücken
Homburg
Kusel
Kaiserslautern
Neustadt a. d. Haardt
Dürkheim
Grünstadt
Frankenthal
Worms
Alzey
Bingen
Kreuznach
Bad Münster
Idar
Oberstein
Birkenfeld
Trarbach
Bernkastel
Wittlich
Daun
Gerolstein
Prüm
Bitburg
Trier
Saarburg
Merzig
Saarlouis
Saarbrücken
St. Ingbert
Neunkirchen
St. Wendel
Ottweiler
Lebach
Völklingen
Saarlautern
Merzig
Perl
Metz
Diedenhofen
Thionville
Longwy
Arlon
Luxemburg
Mersch
Diekirch
Wiltz
Clerf
Vianden
Echternach
Remich
Grevenmacher
Mondorf
Esch
Differdingen
Rodingen
Pétange
Rumelange
Dudelange
Bettemburg
Luxemburg
Capellen
Mamer
Steinfort
Arlon
Virton
Florenville
Montmédy
Stenay
Verdun
Commercy
Toul
Nancy
Pont-à-Mousson
Metz
Thionville
Briey
Longwy
Audun-le-Tiche
Villerupt
Mont-St-Martin
Longuyon
Conflans
Briey
Étain
Fresnes
Verdun
Dun
Stenay
Montmédy
Carignan
Sedan
Mézières
Charleville
Rethel
Vouziers
Grandpré
Buzancy
Sommauthe
Ste Menehould
Clermont
Varennes
Montfaucon
Dun
Verdun
Commercy
Vaucouleurs
Toul
Neufchâteau
Mirecourt
Vittel
Contrexéville
Darney
Epinal
Remiremont
Gérardmer
Bussang
Le Thillot
Plombières
Luxeuil
Lure
Faucogney
Ronchamp
Belfort
Delle
Porrentruy
Pruntrut
Saignelégier
Chaux-de-Fonds
Neuchâtel
Yverdon
Orbe
Vallorbe
Ste Croix
Les Rasses
Le Pont
Le Brassus
Le Sentier
Vallée de Joux
Lac de Joux
Nyon
Genève
Versoix
Gex
Bellegarde
Nantua
Oyonnax
Morez
St Claude
Les Rousses
Mouthe
Pontarlier
Morteau
Le Locle
La Chaux-de-Fonds
Neuchâtel
Yverdon
Orbe
Vallorbe
Ste Croix
Les Rasses
Le Pont
Le Brassus
Le Sentier
Vallée de Joux
Lac de Joux
Nyon
Genève
Versoix
Gex
Bellegarde
Nantua
Oyonnax
Morez
St Claude
Les Rousses
Mouthe
Pontarlier
Morteau
Le Locle
La Chaux-de-Fonds
Neuchâtel
Yverdon
Orbe
Vallorbe
Ste Croix
Les Rasses
Le Pont
Le Brassus
Le Sentier
Vallée de Joux
Lac de Joux
Nyon
Genève
Versoix
Gex
Bellegarde
Nantua
Oyonnax
Morez
St Claude
Les Rousses
Mouthe
Pontarlier
Morteau
Le Locle
La Chaux-de-Fonds

From the Klösterle to Freudenstadt, 8½ M., a road has been constructed, which passes *Reichenbach*, ascends the *Schwabach-Thal*, and traverses the *Pfaffenwald* to *Oberzwieselberg* (2790 ft.; Jägerruhe). Thence it proceeds in wide curves, round the valley of the *Kleine Kinzig*, to join the road from *Schömberg*, which it follows to the left to *Freudenstadt* (p. 376). — There is also a pleasant footpath (2½ hrs.) through the woods. Passing the church, we turn to the right, cross the brook, and take the broad and shady forest-path to the right (stone finger-post). At *Ober-Zwieselbach* the path forks, the left arm leading to *Freudenstadt* (p. 376), the right to *Schenkenzell* (see below).

Rippoldsau (1855 ft.; **Göringer's Hotel and Bath House*, R. with one bed 2-8, with two beds 4-10, sitting-room 10-24 *M*, 25 per cent more in July and Aug., B. 1¼, D. 3, bath 1-2 *M*; *Pension Rosengarten*, cheaper), a village with 700 inhab., lies at the S.E. base of the Kniebis (p. 368), in a very narrow part of the Wolfthal. It is the most frequented and best organised of the Kniebis Baths (1500 visitors annually). The water of the four springs, containing iron, earthy ingredients, and Glauber's salts, is considered beneficial in cases of internal complaints. It is exported in bottles (400,000 annually), and the salt is also sold under the name of 'Rippoldsau salts'. The environs afford many pleasant walks (*Kattelstein* on the *Sommerberg*, *Badwald*, etc.).

About 1½ M. above Rippoldsau lies **Holzwald** (*Inn zur Holzwälder Höhe*). Thence across the Holzwälder Höhe to *Griesbach*, see p. 368; across the Kniebis to *Oppenau*, see p. 368.

The train continues to ascend the picturesque *Kinzig-Thal*, which again turns to the E. — Beyond (5½ M.) *Halbmeil* (Engel; Löwe) the train crosses to the right bank. The houses on the left bank are called the *Vordere Lehengericht* (Pflug).

9 M. **Schiltach** (1070 ft.; **Ochs* or *Post*, near the station; *Krone; Engel*), an old town (1650 inhab.) carrying on a brisk timber-traffic, situated at the union of the *Schiltach* and the Kinzig, with a modern Prot. church, and a ruined castle on a hill.

From Schiltach to Schramberg, 5½ M., branch-railway in 35 min. The line ascends the Schiltach-Thal, and traverses the *Hintere Lehengericht*, with the station of (2½ M.) *Lehengericht*. At the Wurtemberg frontier, above, to the right, is the ruined castle of *Schilteck*. — 5½ M. **Schramberg** (1360 ft.; **Post* or *Krone; Hirsch*), a small industrial town (straw-plaiting and potteries), is prettily situated on the *Schiltach*, commanded by the ruined *Nippenburg*. To *Hornberg*, see p. 370. — A picturesque road proceeds hence farther up the Schiltach-Thal, traversing the romantic defile of the *Berneck* and passing the ruin of *Falkenstein*, to (6 M.) *Thennenbronn* (2135 ft.; Krone). There we may turn to the W., and crossing the *Benzebene*, reach the *Reichenbach-Thal*, in which a road descends to (6 M.) Hornberg; or turning to the S., we may proceed to (7 M.) St. Georgen (p. 372).

11 M. *Schenkenzell* (1170 ft.; Sonne; Ochs), with a ruined castle, is situated at the mouth of the *Kleine Kinzig*, in the pretty valley of which lies (2 M.) *Reinerzau* (Linde). The line next passes the *Krähenbad*.

14½ M. **Alpirsbach** (1425 ft.; **Löwe; Schwan*), with 1200 inhab., who carry on a considerable traffic in timber and straw-hats. The Prot. church, a Romanesque building of the 12th cent. with a

Gothic choir, once belonging to a Benedictine abbey, contains the tombs of a Count and Countess of Zollern and late-Gothic cloisters.

20½ M. ***Lossburg-Rodt***, near the source of the Kinzig.

24½ M. **Freudenstadt.** — The railway-station (2165 ft.) lies ¾ M. below the town. — **Hotels.** *Schwarzwald Hotel, at the station, with large garden and view, pens. 5-8 ℳ; Waldeck. — In the town: Löwe or Post, D. 3 ℳ, well spoken of; Rappen und Krone, good beer; Linde; Rössle. — *Curhaus Palmenwald.* — *Lodgings* abundant, R. 6-9 ℳ. — Visitors' Tax, 2 ℳ.

Freudenstadt (2380 ft.), a loftily-situated town of Wurtemberg (6400 inhab.), with an extensive traffic in timber and cloth-factories, founded in 1599 by Duke Frederick I. of Wurtemberg for expelled Salzburg Protestants, is remarkable for its regular plan. The curiously-constructed *Protestant Church*, built in 1601-8, consists of two naves at right angles to each other, in one of which the male, and in the other the female members of the congregation sit, while the altar and pulpit are placed at the angle. The town is lighted by electricity. Freudenstadt is a favourite summer resort, surrounded by fine pine-woods.

Good roads lead from Freudenstadt to the W. over the *Kniebis* (p. 368) to (12½ M.) *Griesbach* (p. 368; one-horse carr. 10, two-horse 18 ℳ, diligence daily in 2¾ hrs.); to the S.W. viâ the *Zwieselberg* to (7½ M.) *Rippoldsau* (p. 375; one-horse carr. 7, two-horse 12 ℳ); and to the N. to (3½ M.) *Baiersbronn* (p. 362; carr. 4 or 7 ℳ), and thence on to (13 M.) Schönmünzach (carr. 9 or 16 ℳ) or to (14 M.) Ruhstein (carr. 10 or 18 ℳ).

The Wurtemberg railway goes on, passing several small stations, to *Eutingen* (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*).

f. From Triberg to the Simonswälder-Thal *(Waldkirch)* viâ Furtwangen.

Comp. Map, p. 372.

28 M. From Triberg to (9½ M.) Furtwangen, diligence twice daily in 2¼ hrs.; from Furtwangen to (18½ M.) Waldkirch, diligence twice daily in 3¾ hrs. (back in 4¾ hrs.). — Another good route for pedestrians is as follows: from Triberg viâ Schönwald to the forester's house of *Martinskapelle*, 2½ hrs.; thence viâ the *Brend* to *Gütenbach*, 2¼ hrs.; and past the *Zweribach Waterfall* to the top of the *Kandel*, 4¼ hrs.

Triberg (2245 ft.), see p. 370. The road to Furtwangen first ascends the 'Unterthal' to the W., and at the *Wallfahrts-Kirche* (2405 ft.), about ½ M. from Triberg, turns to the left, and ascends the hill in long windings to the (2¾ M.) *Inn zum Wasserfall* (p. 371; the carriage-road in the Unterthal leads to Schonach, see p. 371). Pedestrians had better ascend the path mentioned at p. 371, past the waterfall, by which they regain the road at the Wasserfall Inn (p. 371), in ½ hr. About ¾ M. farther on is a restaurant (Zur Linde; hence to the Martinskapelle, see p. 379), beyond which we reach the church and village of (1¼ M.) **Schönwald** (3260 ft.; **Cur-Hôtel*, formerly *Adler; Hirsch*, cheaper), a centre of the clock-making industry.

From Schönwald viâ the forester's house of *Martinskapelle* (3645 ft.) and through the *Griesbach-Thal* to *Simonswald* (p. 378), 2½ hrs. A slightly

longer route from the Martinskapelle leads viâ the refuge-hut on the *Brend* (3770 ft.; fine view) and through the *Nonnenbach-Thal*. — From the Brend viâ the farm of *Alte Eck* to *Gütenbach* (see below), 3/4 hr.

Near the last houses of Schönwald stands a way-post. Pedestrians take the old road, diverging to the right a little before this point is reached, and joining the new road by the (1 1/2 M.) inn *Zum Kreuz* (3470 ft.), at the *Escheck* (3470 ft.), or the top of the pass, which forms the watershed between the Rhine and the Danube. The new road descends gradually and circuitously. Pedestrians may shorten the distance considerably by taking the steep old road, which diverges to the right a few paces beyond the Kreuz Inn, and rejoins the new road lower down.

3 M. **Furtwangen** (2800 ft.; **Ochs*; *Sonne*), on the *Brege*, a prosperous little town with 4500 inhab., where the best clocks in the Black Forest are manufactured. The 'Gewerbehalle', or industrial hall, contains an interesting collection of old Black Forest clocks, from the end of the 16th cent. onwards. There is a training-school for wood-carvers and clock-makers, and another for straw-plaiting. New church. Pleasant excursion to the *Brend* (see above), an eminence 1 1/2 hr. to the N.W., commanding a fine view. — Railway to *Donaueschingen*, see p. 373.

Following the Simonswald road for about 1 M., then the Linach road for 1/2 M., and beyond the *Bregbach*, where the road bends to the left, taking the footpath ascending over the *Kaltenherberg* (3375 ft.), we reach (7 1/2 M.) **Waldau** (*Traube*, unpretending but good), a favonrite summer resort. Good echo at the neighbonring *Lachhäusle*. Thence down the Langenordrach-Thal to (4 1/2 M.) Nenstadt; comp. p. 382.

The road to Simonswald and Waldkirch (18 1/2 M.) ascends from Furtwangen to the S.W. About 1 1/4 M. from the church of Furtwangen a road diverges to the left to Linach (see above). About 500 yds. farther on the Simonswald road turns abruptly to the E. (left). Pedestrians choose the route across the hill to the right and at the *Neue Eck* rejoin the road, the farther windings of which may also be cut off. In about 1 1/2 hr. we reach (4 1/2 M. from Furtwangen) **Gütenbach** (2840 ft.; **Zur Hochburg*, pension 4 1/2 *M*), another busy, clock-making place, with a pretty church. A way-post, 1/4 M. beyond the inn, indicates the route, descending to the left, to Wildgutach and St. Märgen (2 1/2 hrs.; comp. p. 381).

The road, which is partly hewn in the solid rock, continues towards the W., then turns to the N., and descends in long windings, affording numerous beautiful views into the valley of the *Wildgutach*. A footpath cuts off the widest curve (about 1 1/4 M. from Gütenbach), and rejoins the road at the *Sternen Inn*, about 3 M. from Gütenbach.

To THE ZWERIBACH FALL, which is seen beyond the Wildgutach-Thal, from the road, 1 1/2 hr. We take the footpath to the left a few minutes beyond the Sternen Inn; 5 min. cross the Wildgutach; 5 min. cross the Zweribach and proceed towards the high-lying cottage and across the valley; 35 min. saw-mill; 5 min. cross the brook and ascend on the right bank; 20 min. recross to the left bank, and ascend through a farm to the (1/4 hr.) waterfall. The **Zwerihach Fall** (2525 ft.) consists of an upper and

a lower fall, which, except at the height of summer, present a charming picture in a romantic frame. A rope is attached to the rocks to assist visitors to ascend to the upper fall. — The path (guide-posts) continues to ascend to the (1 hr.) *Plattenhof* (3220 ft.; restaurant), and thence leads through wood to (3/4 hr.) a wooden hut, where we cross the carriage-road. Following the direction of the latter and keeping to the right when the route divides (way-posts), we reach the summit of the *Kandel* (p. 379), in 1 1/2 hr. from the Plattenhof.

About 1 1/4 M. farther down the valley, about 1 3/4 hr.'s walk from Gütenbach, and beyond another path descending on the left to the Zweribach Fall, is the inn **Zum Engel* (1470 ft.), at the junction of the road with the old *Kilpenstrasse*, which also comes from Furtwangen and will repay walkers.

As we descend the picturesque **Simonswald Valley** the attractions of the road increase. The costume of the inhabitants is peculiar. The villages of *Ober-*, *Alt-*, and *Unter-Simonswald* consist of numerous scattered houses. On the right, by the church of Ober-Simonswald, 1 M. from the Engel inn, is a finger-post, indicating the way through the Griesbach-Thal to Schönwald and Triberg (p. 370). About 2 3/4 M. farther on lies the inn *Zur Krone* (1160 ft.), near the prettily-situated church of Alt-Simonswald. A picturesque path, for nearly the whole way among wood, leads through the *Ettersbacher-Thal* from Unter-Simonswald (Bär Inn) to (2 hrs.) the Kandel (p. 379); after about 1 hr. it ascends on the right bank of the stream. At (3 1/2 M.) the houses of *Stollen* the road reaches the *Elzthal*, about 3 1/2 M. from *Waldkirch* (see below).

g. Waldkirch and the Elzthal.

From Denzlingen to Waldkirch, 4 1/2 M., branch-railway in 20 min. (fares 60, 40 pf.). — From Waldkirch to *Elzach*, 8 1/2 M., omnibus twice daily in 1 3/4 hr. — From Elzach on foot to (5 M.) *Ober-Frechtthal*, and thence to (5 1/2 M.) Steingrün in the *Gutach-Thal*.

Denzlingen, see p. 349. — The line crosses the *Elz*. Near (2 1/2 M.) *Buchholz* a strong variety of wine is produced. On the opposite (left) bank of the Elz are the small baths of *Suggenthal* (*Reich's Inn, pens. 4-5 ℳ).

4 1/2 M. **Waldkirch.** — **Hotels.** *Löwe (Post), R. 1 1/2 ℳ, B. 70 pf., D. 2, pens. 4 ℳ; *Rebstock, R. 80 pf.-1 ℳ 20 pf., B. 1 ℳ, D. 1 ℳ-1 ℳ 70 pf., pens. from 3 ℳ; Krone, in the town; Kastelburg, near the station. — *Garden-Restaurant zur Arche*, near the station, on the Schlossberg. — *Baths* in the Elz.

Waldkirch (900 ft.), a busy and prettily-situated little town of 4300 inhab., with glass and stone-polishing works, is a favourite summer-resort on account of its picturesque environs. The station lies a little to the N. of the town, at the foot of the Schlossberg (1185 ft.), which is crowned with the ruin of *Kastelburg*, and may be ascended in 20 minutes. — Among the other view-points in the vicinity are the *Schänzle*, to the S. (to the highest pavilion, 1/2 hr.), whence the walk may be extended to *Dettenbach* (there and back in less than 3 hrs.); and the *Thomas-Hütte* on the *Kleine*

Kandelfelsen, reached in 1¼ hr. by woodland paths passing the ruin of *Schwarzenberg*.

The ascent of the ***Kandel** (4075 ft.) may be made from Waldkirch in 2½-3½ hrs. The road leads through the *Altersbacher* (or *Alpersbacher*) *Thal* and the *Kuhloch*. Pedestrians also ascend the Altersbacher-Thal (numerous finger-posts), and lastly near the rugged *Kandelfelsen* mount in zigzags. On the top is a covered belvedere and a direction-table, indicating the chief points in the view, which includes the central Black Forest as far as the Rauhe Alb, the Vosges, and the Jura. About 10 min. from the top, to the N., is a **Rasthaus* (Inn; R. 1 *M* 20, B. 80 pf.).

The descent may be made on the N.E. to *Unter-Simonswald* (p. 378); on the E. viâ the *Plattenhof* and the *Zweribach Fall* to the Engel Inn in *Ober-Simonswald* or to *Gütenbach* (p. 377); or on the S. to *St. Peter* (p. 380).

From Waldkirch through the Simonswälder-Thal (p. 378) to *Gütenbach*, 4½ hrs.; thence to *Furtwangen*, 1½ hr.; comp. p. 377.

From Waldkirch through the Simonswälder-Thal (p. 378) to *Martinskapelle*, 5 hrs.; thence to *Triberg* viâ *Schönwald*, 2½ hrs.; comp. p. 376.

The broad and smiling ELZTHAL as far as Elzach is not specially attractive for pedestrians (carr. on hire at Waldkirch; diligence, p. 378). The road crosses the streamlet a little before *Kollnau* (large cotton-factories) and runs viâ *Gutach* and the hamlet of *Stollen*, at the mouth of the *Simonswälder-Thal* (p. 378), to (3½ M.) *Bleibach* (985 ft.; Löwe). The *Hörnleberg* (2975 ft.; chapel on the summit), ascended hence in 2¼ hrs., commands a fine view; the descent to the Krone Inn, at Unter-Simonswald (p. 378) may be made in 1½ hr.

The road proceeds viâ *Niederwinden* and *Oberwinden* to (5 M.) **Elzach** (1190 ft.; *Post*), with a 16th cent. church and a silk-factory. — From Elzach to Haslach, see p. 369.

The valley now contracts. We proceed on foot viâ *Unter-Prechthal* to (2 hrs.) the Sonne Inn in *Ober-Prechthal* (1510 ft.), where a carriage-road diverges to the right through the *Hintere Prechthal* to *Schonach* (p. 371). The main road continues to ascend to the N.E. viâ *Landwasser*, whence the Schwedenschanze on the *Hirschlache* (2750 ft.; ¾ hr. from Ober-Prechthal; fine view) may be visited, crosses the watershed between the Elzthal and the Gutach-Thal in long curves (short-cuts for walkers), and joins the Gutach-Thal road at the houses of *Steingrün* (Rössle), 1¼ M. below Hornberg (p. 370).

h. Höllenthal Railway. Feldberg. Schluchsee.

Comp. Map, p. 372.

FROM FREIBURG TO NEUSTADT, 22 M., railway in 2 hrs. 23 min. (descent 2 hrs. 10 min.); fares 2 *M* 50, 1 *M* 60 pf. View generally to the right, *i.e.* opposite the side by which the carriages are entered at Freiburg. — The ***Höllenthal Railway**, constructed in 1884-87, commands for a short distance as grand and beautiful scenery as any part of the older Schwarzwald line. A day's excursion from Freiburg may be conveniently arranged as follows: take the train to *Höllsteig* (p. 381); walk through the

Ravenna-Schlucht to (1½ hr.) *Hinterzarten* (p. 382); take the train to the *Titisee* (p. 382) and back to *Hirschsprung* (p. 381); walk viâ the (10 min.) Hirschsprung to (¾ hr.) *Himmelreich* (see below). The ascent of the Feldberg is also a day's excursion: to the *Titisee* by rail in 2 hrs. 10 min., thence on foot to the top of the *Feldberg* in 3½ hrs., descent to *Posthalde* 2¾ hrs., rail to Freiburg 1 hr. 20 min. — From the Feldberg to *Schluchsee* 3¼ hrs., thence to *St. Blasien* 2¾ hrs.

The inns near the Feldberg, particularly at Titisee, are often overcrowded in summer, and rooms should be secured beforehand.

Starting from the principal station at *Freiburg* (p. 349), the train crosses the *Dreisam*, and halts at (1½ M.) *Wiehre*, the S. suburb of Freiburg (p. 354). It continues to ascend the broad valley of the Dreisam to (3½ M.) *Littenweiler* (1040 ft.), with a chalybeate spring, the station for *Ebnet*, a village with an old château, on the right bank of the Dreisam.

7 M. **Kirchzarten** (1285 ft.; *Restaurant zur Post*, at the station; *Sonne*, *Löwe*, *Krone*, all in the village, ¼ M. from the station), a village with 800 inhab., ¾ M. to the N.W. of which, on the right bank of the Dreisam, is *Zarten*, with traces of the Roman fort *Tarodunum*.

From Kirchzarten to St. Märgen, diligence twice daily; once viâ Buchenbach (p. 381) and once viâ St. Peter (10½ M.; in 3½ hrs.). The latter route passes *Zarten* (see above) and at *Stegen* enters the valley of the *Eschbach*, which it ascends to (7½ M.) the health-resort of **St. Peter** (2365 ft.; **Hirsch*), formerly a Benedictine abbey, now a Catholic seminary, with an interesting church. Thence over the hills to (3 M.) St. Märgen (p. 381). — Pedestrians, starting from the station of Kirchzarten, walk to the N. E. viâ the *Brandenburg Inn* to *Burg*, and thence ascend the *Ibenthal* viâ the *Lindenberg* (2670 ft.; chapel, with view) to St. Peter, in 3 hrs. — From St. Peter the **Kandel** (p. 379) may be ascended in 2 hrs. We follow the road running N. into the *Glotter-Thal* for about ¾ M.; then, at the Eckle, we turn to the right at the guide-post and proceed viâ the *Haldenhof* to the *Sägendobel* (inn). Thence we ascend to the N. (guide-posts).

From Kirchzarten to Todtnau, 13 M., diligence twice daily in 4¾ hrs. (returning in 3¾ hrs.). The road at first ascends the broad valley between the *Brugga* and the *Osterbach*. At (3 M.) **Oberried** (1500 ft.; *Stern* or *Post*; *Hirsch*; *Adler*), at the mouth of the *Zastler-Thal* (p. 384), a wood is entered; farther on, on a lofty rock, the ruins of the *Schneeburg*. About 3 M. from Oberkirch the *St. Wilhelms-Thal* (p. 384) diverges to the left. '*Am Nothschrei*' (4 M.) is the culminating point (3300 ft.) of the route (whence the Feldberg can be ascended in 2½ hrs.); here the road quits the wood and descends through the upper *Wiesen-Thal* by *Muggenbrunn* (Grüner Baum; ¼ hr. farther on, finger-post on the left indicating the way to Todtnauberg, p. 391) and *Aftersteg* to (5¼ M.) *Todtnau* (p. 391). Between Aftersteg and Todtnau a footpath diverges to the *Todtnauberg Waterfall* (see p. 391).

The railway now crosses the *Rothbach*. — 8½ M. **Himmelreich** (1490 ft.), a farm with an inn at the entrance of the Höllen-Thal proper. A guide-post opposite the station indicates the way to the (¾ hr.) *Frauensteigfelsen*, which commands an attractive view of the valley of the Dreisam.

The following attractive mountain-walk takes about 5 hrs.: from the Himmelreich viâ the Frauensteigfelsen to (1¼ hr.) *Nessellache* (p. 381); and thence viâ the *Kaiserwacht* and the *Piquetfelsen* to (2¼ hrs.) Posthalde or to (2½ hrs.) Höllsteig.

From Himmelreich to St. Märgen, 8½ M., diligence daily in 2½ hrs.

(starting from Kirchzarten). Pedestrians, following the highroad, proceed viâ (1 M.) *Buchenbach* (1470 ft.; Adler; Hirsch), to the left of which is the ruined castle of *Wisneck*, and ascend the *Wagensteig-Thal* (numerous short-cuts) to (6 M.) **St. Märgen** (2920 ft.; *Hirsch; Krone*, pension in both 4 *M*), a frequented health-resort, with 1000 inhab. and a conspicuous church with two towers. — A picturesque road ascends in 1¼ hr. to the *Thurner* (3320 ft.; inn), and then descends to (3½ M.) the *Gasthof zum Löwen* at *Breitnau* (p. 382). An alternative route leads from the Thurner viâ the *Weisstannenhöhe* (p. 382) to (3½ hrs.) Titisee (p. 382). — Picturesque route from St. Märgen through the *Wildgutach-Thal* to (7½ M.) *Gütenbach* (p. 377).

The train now passes the straggling village of *Falkensteig* (Zwei Tauben; Löwe), crosses the *Engebach*, passes through a tunnel below the ruin of *Falkenstein*, and enters the *Höllen-Pass*, the finest part of the valley, a defile with towering and overhanging rocks, partly overgrown with firs and underwood. The line passes through the *Lower* and *Upper Hirschsprung Tunnel*. The road winding through the defile, side by side with the railway and the foaming *Höllenbach*, was constructed by the Austrian government in 1770, and was shortly afterwards traversed by the Archduchess Marie Antoinette when on her way to France to marry the Dauphin, the future Louis XVI. The pass also witnessed the celebrated retreat of Moreau (Oct., 1796), when pursued by the Archduke Charles.

The Höllen-Thal now expands. 11 M. *Hirschsprung* (1835 ft.). A new footpath, leading to the right 4 min. above the station, ascends through the *Laubbrunnendobel* to (1¼ hr.) the fine view point of *Nessellache* (3420 ft.); see p. 380. Beyond this station the train ascends for about 4½ M. by means of a 'rack-and-pinion' arrangement (no change of carriages necessary). After passing through a tunnel 660 yds. long we reach (13 M.) **Posthalde** (2155 ft.; **Adler*), pleasantly situated. Ascent of the Feldberg, see p. 383.

14 M. **Höllsteig** (2430 ft.), the station for the well-known **Sternen Inn* (R. 1 *M* 80, B. 80 pf., D. 2½, pens. 6 *M*), with baths and several dependencies, which lies on the road 80 ft. below. It is a good starting-point for excursions in the Höllen-Thal and for an ascent of the Feldberg (p. 384; numerous finger-posts).

Opposite the 'pensionshaus' of the inn and reached through the post office building, is the **Ravenna Schlucht*, a wild ravine with a fine cascade, traversed by a path belonging to the landlord of the 'Sternen'. At the head of the ravine this path rejoins the road, which we follow back to the inn (in all ¾-1 hr.). Or we may prolong the walk to Hinterzarten (1½ hr. in all). — A pleasant route from the 'Sternen' to Hinterzarten is as follows: we keep to the highroad for ½ M.; beyond the bridge, where it makes a sharp curve to the left, we take the road to the right, which ascends the picturesque *Löffel-Thal*, now traversed by the railway, to (1½ M.) the first houses of *Hinterzarten* (p. 382).

The railway crosses the *Ravenna Schlucht* (view of it to the left) by a lofty viaduct, while the road ascends the *Höllsteig* in bold windings. The last view of the Höllen-Thal is cut short by a tunnel (275 yds. long), whence we emerge in the *Löffel-Thal*. The train then passes through the seventh and last tunnel and reaches the top of the plateau and the station of —

15½ M. **Hinterzarten** (2900 ft.; *Hôtel Bahnhof* and *Pension Schuler*, with restaurant, at the station; *Adler*, near the church, pens. 5 *M*.; *Weisses Rössle*, ½ M. to the N.W., pens. 4 *M*; lodgings), a favourite summer-resort, where the rack-and-pinion railway ends. — The road passing the church leads viâ *Erlenbruck* (3080 ft.; Schwan), pleasantly situated among firs, to the Titisee and Bärenthal (see below). The plateau is studded with farm-houses.

About ¼ M. to the W. of the Weisses Rössle a road, diverging to the N. from the Höllen-Thal road, leads viâ *Oedenbach* to the (3 M.) ***Gasthof zum Löwen*** (3265 ft.). Hence we may proceed to the left to (¼ hr.) *Breitnau* (Kreuz) and (½ hr.) the **Hochwart** (3680 ft.), with an old entrenchment (view of the Alps). Or we may go to the right to (1 hr.) the **Weisstannenhöhe** (3680 ft.), also affording a view of the Alps. — From the Löwen to the *Thurner* (p. 381), 1¼ hr.

Ascent of the *Feldberg* from Hinterzarten, see p. 383.

18 M. **Titisee** (2815 ft.; **Bär*, at the station, R. 1½-2½, D. 2½, S. 1½, pens. 5½-6½ *M*) lies about ¼ M. from the small lake of the same name, on the bank of which lie the **Schwarzwald Hôtel* (kept by Jäger, R. 2 *M*, B. 80 pf., S. 1½, D. 2½, pens. 5½-7½ *M*) and the **Gasthaus zum Titisee* (kept by Eigler, similar charges), two pleasant hotels with gardens on the lake, and both often full in summer. — The *Titisee* (2790 ft.), a small lake 1¼ M. long and ½ M. wide, is fed by the *Seebach* (p. 383) and drained by the *Gutach*. The surrounding hills are partly wooded.

About 150 yds. to the E. of the Gasthof zur Titisee is a finger-post (left) indicating a direct path to (½ hr.) Saig. The highroad is circuitous (one-horse carr. 4, two-horse 6 *M*). **Saig** (3250 ft.; **Ochs*, with baths, pens. 5 *M*) is a summer-resort. From the first bend on the former road and from the hill near Saig footpaths lead to the top of the ***Hochfirst*** (see below; ½ hr. from Saig, 1 hr. from Titisee).

A pleasant walk may be taken along the Lenzkirch road (p. 385), which also leads to Schluchsee and St. Blasien (see p. 386). At the first important bend (3155 ft.), 2 M. from the station and about 1¾ M. from the Hotel Titisee is a notice-board on a tree to the right, indicating the footpath to the *Feldberg*. This path leads to (1¼ hr.) the 'Adler', in Bärenthal (p. 383).

Ascent of the *Feldberg*, see p. 383; post-gig daily; carr. and pair 18 *M*, returning viâ Menzenschwand and St. Blasien, 33 *M*. — Carr. and pair to *Schluchsee* 14, with one horse 9 *M*; to *St. Blasien*, with one horse, 22-25 *M*; to *Todtnau* 24, *Donaueschingen* 26, *Altbruck* 44, *Triberg* 44 *M*.

Farther on the train crosses the Gutach and skirts the spurs of the *Hochfirst* (3900 ft.; view-tower). To the left, 2½ M. from Titisee, we pass the mouth of the *Langenordracher-Thal*, in which lies (5½ M.) Waldau (p. 377).

22 M. **Neustadt** (2640 ft.; *Adler* or *Post*; *Krone*; *Löwe*; *Bär*), an ancient town, with 2700 inhab., engaged in clock-making, tanning, and gold-embroidery. Pretty walks to the (1½ hr.) Hochfirst (see above); to the (¾ hr.) *Lorenhof*; and viâ *Rudenberg* to (1½ hr.) *Friedenweiler* (2965 ft.), a favourite summer-resort. On the last excursion we follow the Löffingen road for 3 M. and then diverge to the left.

A diligence plies thrice daily in summer (twice at other seasons) in 2 hrs. viâ *Eisenbach* to (10 M.) *Hammereisenbach* (p. 373).

1:250.000
STAUFEN
HEITERSHEIM
SULZBURG
MUELLHEIM
TODTNAU
SCHOENAU
Bonndorf
St. Blasien
Todtmoos
KANDERN
ZELL
SCHOPFHEIM
LOERRACH
HUENINGEN
BASEL
RHEIN-FELDEN
SÄCKINGEN
LAUFENBURG
WALDSHUT
TIENGEN
ZURZACH
KLINGNAU
Coblenz
Schluchsee
Rhein
Wehr
Wiesleth
Hausen
Lenzkirch
Löffingen
Kaiserstuhl
Wagner & Debes, Leipzig

Steig
Hinterzarten
Titi-See
Saig
Feldberg
Seebuck
Feldsee
Bärenthal
Falkau
Raithenbuch
Alt-Glashütten
Neu-
Hochkopf
Ober-Fischbach
Todtnauberg
Muggenbrunn
Todtnau
Brandenberg
Aftersteg
Schlechtnau
Bernau
Menzenschwand
Vorder
Hinter-
Herzogenhorn
Grafenmatt
Todte Mann
Schauinsland
Schluchsee
Wieswaldkopf
Hagenberg
Oberzarten
Feldberger Hof
Mühlingen
Geograph. Anstalt von Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Kilometer 1:80.000 Engl. Miles

The FELDBERG may be ascended from the Höllen-Thal direct from the Adler (station Posthalde; p. 381), or from the Sternen Inn (Höllsteig; p. 381), or from Hinterzarten (p. 382), but it is preferable to begin the ascent at the Titisee. Finger-posts on all these routes.

ASCENT OF THE FELDBERG FROM THE GASTHOF ZUM ADLER (Posthalde), 3¼ hrs. The footpath, steep at first, ascends in view of the Ravenna viaduct, to (40 min.) the W. farms of *Albersbach* (to the left, a path to the Fürsatz, see below) and proceeds viâ the *Haspelsäge* to the (½ hr.) *Lochrütte* (3815 ft.), whence a road leads to (2 M.) the cottages of *Auf dem Rinken* (3800 ft.). The road forks here (large finger-post); we follow the left branch, soon diverging by a path to the right, which ascends viâ the *Baldenweger Viehhütte* to the top in 1½ hr. A little farther on the so-called 'Felsen-Weg' diverges to the right, leading viâ the Feldsee to the (1¼ hr.) Feldberg Inn.

ASCENT OF THE FELDBERG FROM THE STERNEN INN (Höllsteig), 3¾ hrs. We may either take the footpath indicated by the notice-board at the inn, or follow the road for ½ M. and ascend to the right by the finger-post ('über Bisten', etc.). We ascend rapidly through wood. At the (40 min.) *Bisten* (3400 ft.) we join the road from Hinterzarten, which we now follow, cutting off one of its bends by a footpath. At (1 hr.) the *Fürsatz* (3675 ft.) the road forks, the right branch leading to Lochrütte and the Feldberg (see above), the left to Zastler. We follow the latter. ¾ hr. *Rufenhütte* (3545 ft.). A large way-post here points out the routes to various points. We follow the path to the left (in the direction we have hitherto followed), cross (20 min.) the *Seebach* by stepping-stones, and soon reach the *Feldsee* (p. 384). Thence to the Feldberg Inn, ½-¾ hr.

ASCENT OF THE FELDBERG FROM HINTERZARTEN, 3½ hrs. We may follow the highroad to the right from the station, and after a few hundred yards, at a finger-post ('Albersbach, Feldberg'; 2885 ft.), follow the road in a straight direction, which joins the above-described route at (½ hr.) the *Bisten*. Or we may follow the road to *Erlenbruck* (p. 382), ¼ M. beyond which is a finger-post (right), indicating the forest-path to Bärenthal and Feldberg (see below).

The good road from the Titisee to the Feldberg (10 M.; carr. and diligence, see p. 382) diverges to the S. from the road coming from the station, a little on this side of the Schwarzwald Hotel. After about 1¼ M. we reach the upper end of the lake. Our road is joined by that from Erlenbruck and Hinterzarten (see above) ¾ M. farther on, and by the forest-path from Erlenbruck (see above) after ¾ M. more. Beyond a saw-mill we cross the *Seebach*, continue to follow the road (from which a new private road to the Feldsee diverges after ½ M.), and ascend through wood, passing between the houses of *Bärenthal*, to the *Adler Inn* (3180 ft.), which is about 1½ M. from the station of Titisee.

About ¼ M. from the Adler Inn a path ascends on the left to the (1½ hr.) 'Zweiseenblick' (View of the Titisee and Schluchsee) on the *Bärhalde* (4330 ft.); hence to the Feldberg Inn 1 hr.

The main road leads from the Adler in a straight direction viâ *Neu-Glashütte* and *Alt-Glashütte* to (9 M.) *Schluchsee* (p. 385).

The Feldberg road, to the right, continues to ascend, commanding for some distance a fine survey of the Bären-Thal and the Titisee, and then enters beautiful pine-forest. About 3 M. above the Adler the road quits the wood, passes the *Menzenschwander Viehhütte* (3940 ft.; about 7 min. below is the Inn zur Jägermatte, mod-

erate), and reaches (2 M.) the **Feldberg Inn* (4200 ft.; R. 1½-2 *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 2½, pens. 5½-6 *M*; post-office and telephone).

Two paths lead hence to the (1-1¼ hr.) top. The older path leads past the (½ hr.) view-bench on the *Seebuck* (4715 ft.), the other follows the slope to the right of the Seebuck. Far below, enclosed by precipitous pine-clad mountains, and fed by waterfalls, lies the gloomy little *Feldsee* (3650 ft.; reached from the Feldberg Inn by a zigzag footpath in 25 min., return ½-¾ hr.); beyond it, the Bären-Thal with its numerous chalets, watered by the Seebach; in the background, the W. part of the Titisee; to the S., in clear weather, the Alps.

The **Feldberg** (4900 ft.; 1000 ft. lower than the Rigi-Kulm) is the highest mountain in the Black Forest, and, with the exception of the Bavarian Alps, the Schneekoppe (5260 ft.) and two other peaks (5120 and 4950 ft.) in the Riesengebirge, also the highest in Germany. The summit consists of a bare plateau, 3 M. long, which is used for pasturing cattle. On the highest point (the 'Höchste') is the *Friedrich-Luisen Thurm* (adm. 20 pf.). — About ½ hr. below the summit to the S. are the *Todtnauer Hütte* (4335 ft.; new footpath to the Feldberg Inn) and the *St. Wilhelmer Hütte* (4520 ft.; at both, refreshments and night-quarters).

Ascent of the Feldberg from Oberried (p. 380) through the St. Wilhelms-Thal (5 hrs.). We follow the Todtnau road for 3 M. to a finger-post, indicating the way to the left to the picturesque, wooded, and rocky *St. Wilhelms-Thal*. The broad track crosses the brook four times; beyond the last bridge (2 hrs.) is the humble inn Zum Napf, where carriages must stop. The footpath to the left is to be followed hence; 12 min., ascend to the left, at first gradually, afterwards in rapid zigzags; ¾ hr., the wood is quitted (way-post); again ascend to the left to the (35 min.) *St. Wilhelmer Hütte* (see above), from which the tower is attained in ½ hr. more.

From Oberried through the Zastler-Thal (3¾ hrs.). The road is quitted at Oberried, and the *Zastler-Thal*, a narrower and wilder valley than the St. Wilhelms-Thal, is ascended. In 2¾ hrs. we reach *Auf dem Rinken*, and in 1 hr. more the top, by the route first described (p. 383).

From Todtnau (p. 391; 3½ hrs.). We ascend the Wiesen-Thal by the Titisee road viâ the hamlets of *Brandenberg* and (1½ hr.) *Fahl* (2790 ft.; Adler), whence a footpath strikes off to the left across the fields towards the wide curve made by the road passing the *Luderberg* on its ascent to the pass of the *Zeiger* (3950 ft.; watershed between the Wiesen-Thal and Albthal). Another footpath diverges to the left from the W. extremity of the curve, and leads viâ the (1½ hr. from Fahl) Todtnauer Hütte, mentioned above, to the (½ hr.) tower on the top. From the summit of the Zeiger pass, a path diverges to the left to the Feldberg Inn, and another to the right (see below) to the Herzogenhorn. — The ascent from *Todtnauberg* (p. 391) takes 3 hrs.; the route unites at the Todtnauer Hütte with that above described. — From the *Nothschrei* (p. 380) to the top of the Feldberg 2½ hrs.; numerous way-posts.

From Menzenschwand (p. 394; 2 hrs.). This route is also easily found. It ascends by the *Alb*, crossing it several times, and finally leading along the left bank.

From St. Blasien (p. 394; 3½ hrs.) we may either follow the road viâ Menzenschwand (carr. 25 *M*), or take the following walk. About 1 M. above St. Blasien a road diverges to the right from the highroad ascending the Albthal, mounts the *Bötzberg*, and leads to (1¼ hr.) *Muchenland*

(3785 ft.) and (20 min. farther) the *Krummenkreuz* (3770 ft.). Beyond it the path forks, to the right to *Aeule* and *Aha*, to the left, always on the same level, to the (1½-2 hrs.) *Aeulemer Kreuz*. Hence we ascend the W. side of the Feldberg and the *Bärhalde* to the Bärenthal road in 1¾ hr., or, making a détour by the *Zweiseenblick* or the *Lubberger Höhe*, reach the Feldberg Inn in 2¼ hrs.

FROM SCHLUCHSEE (see below). The road by *Unter-Aha*, *Ober-Aha*, and *Altglashütte* unites at the Adler in Bärenthal with the road from the Titisee, described at p. 383. Walkers may quit the road at Unter-Aha (see below; 3 M. from Schluchsee) for the path indicated by a finger-post to the right.

From the Feldberg Inn a pleasant path leads to the S. viâ the Zeiger (p. 384) to (1½ hr.) the **Herzogenhorn** (4650 ft.), and descends thence either viâ the *Spieshorn* (4430 ft.) to (1½ hr.) Menzenschwand (p. 394); or viâ *Bernauhof* (3035 ft.) to (2½ hrs.) *Bernau* (p. 395); or, following the ridge to the S., leads in 1½ hr. to the *Wacht*, on the road from St. Blasien to Geschwänd (p. 391); thence (with guide only) by the *Blössling* (p. 395), the *Hohe Zinken* (4075 ft.), and the *Hochkopf* (4150 ft.) to Todtmoos.

FROM THE TITISEE TO LENZKIRCH (5½ M.), SCHLUCHSEE (10 M.), AND ST. BLASIEN (19 M.). The road (diligence several times daily) begins to ascend a little way beyond the Gasthof zum Titisee (p. 382) and enters a fine pine-forest. At the (2½ M.) *Rothenkreuz* (3310 ft.), beyond the first bend (p. 382), the road forks. The left branch leads viâ *Mühlingen* to (3 M.) **Lenzkirch** (2655 ft.; *Adler* or *Post*, well spoken of; *Wilder Mann*), a village with 2000 inhab., busied in straw-plaiting and clock-making, and consisting of two portions, *Ober-Lenzkirch* and *Unter-Lenzkirch*. It is frequented as a summer-resort, and pleasant wood-walks may be taken from it to the *Stöckleberg*, the *Hochschirm* (½ hr.), and the ruin of *Alt-Urach* (¼ hr.).

Lenzkirch (and Schluchsee) may also be reached by the Neustadt road (p. 382; diligence). The S.E. branch of this road leads from Lenzkirch to (10 M.) **Bonndorf** (*Hirsch*) and (8½ M.) *Weizen* (p. 397; diligence twice daily). — Bonndorf is the starting-point for a visit to the romantic *Wutach-Thal*. On the slope of this valley, about 3 M. to the N. of Bonndorf, on the road to Löffingen, lie the little baths of **Boll**, surrounded with woods. The baths were purchased by an English company in 1895. Close by is the ruined castle of *Tannegg*. (Carriage from Neustadt to Boll in 2 hrs., 14 *M.*)

The right branch of the road leads from the *Rothenkreuz* (see above) viâ *Falkau* to (4½ M.) *Altglashütte* (3260 ft.; Löwe, well spoken of), on the E. slope of the *Bärhalde* (4330 ft.). It then descends past the *Windgfällweiher*, and at (3 M.) *Unter-Aha* (Sonne) turns to the E. to the (3 M.) *Schluchsee* (2965 ft.), the N. bank of which it skirts. The diligence diverges to the left from the new road on the bank, and ascends to the village of —

10 M. **Schluchsee** (3120 ft.; **Stern*, R. from 2, board 4½ *M*; *Schiff*, well spoken of), situated ½ M. from the lake in the midst of pine-forest. The lake, 2 M. long and ½ M. broad, is well stocked with fish (boats for hire). On the bank is a bath-establishment (bath 80 pf.; also warm baths). At the lower end of the lake is the *Seebrugg Inn* (2985 ft.).

The *Hochstaufen* or *Wagnersberg* (3555 ft.), to the S. of Seebrugg, is ascended by convenient paths. — The *Faulenfirst*, to which a carriage road leads from Schluchsee in 1 hr., commands a good survey of the Alps

(comp. p. 395). — The expedition may be extended as follows: we descend on the E. side of the Faulenfirst to (3/4 hr.) *Rothhaus* (inn, opposite), situated on the road from Seebrugg to Bonndorf; follow the road towards the latter for about 1 1/2 M., then take the new road on the right to the wooded *Erlenbach-Thal*, which joins the *Steinach-Thal* in about 1 1/2 hr., just above the three ruined castles known as the *Roggenbacher Schlösser*. We then ascend the Steinach-Thal to the *Steinabad* (2385 ft.; pens. 4-5 *M*), and thence return by road, viâ (1 1/2 hr.) Rothhaus, to (1 3/4 hr.) Schluchsee.

From Schluchsee to Thiengen (p. 397), 21 1/2 M., diligence once daily in 5 3/4 hrs., see pp. 397, 398. The picturesque Schlüchtthal (p. 397) is the only interesting part of the road. — A road descends the *Mettma-Thal* from Rothhaus, ascending to the right, after about 3 1/2 M., to *Brenden*. Thence to the Schlüchtthal viâ *Berau*, 4 1/2 M.

From Schluchsee the road descends to the new road along the lake, which divides beyond the (1 1/2 M.) *Seebrugg Inn* (p. 385), the left branch leading to Rothhaus and Bonndorf (p. 385), the right to St. Blasien. The latter crosses the *Schwarzach*, the brook by which the lake is drained, and leads through pine-forest. About 3/4 M. farther on a finger-post indicates a path to the right, leading by *Blasiwald* (Sonne) and *Althütte* to St. Blasien (6 M.; 1 1/2 M. shorter than by the road, but devoid of shade at places). The high-road now enters the *Schwarzhalde*, a deep and romantic valley, which it follows nearly to (4 1/2 M.) *Häusern* (p. 395). A little beyond the village it divides (comp. p. 395), the branch to the left leading to (1 1/2 M.) *Höchenschwand* (p. 395), that on the right to (2 1/4 M.) — 19 M. *St. Blasien* (p. 394).

i. Badenweiler and Environs.

Arrival. From the railway-station of Müllheim (p. 357) a branch railway runs to (4 1/2 M.) Badenweiler, in 34 min., viâ *Müllheim* (Rathhaus), *Niederweiler* (2 1/2 M.), *Oberweiler* (3 1/2 M.), and (4 M.) *Hasenburg*. Pedestrians may follow the pretty path through the woods, passing the brewery (1 1/4-1 1/2 hr.) or take a shorter route diverging to the right at Niederweiler.

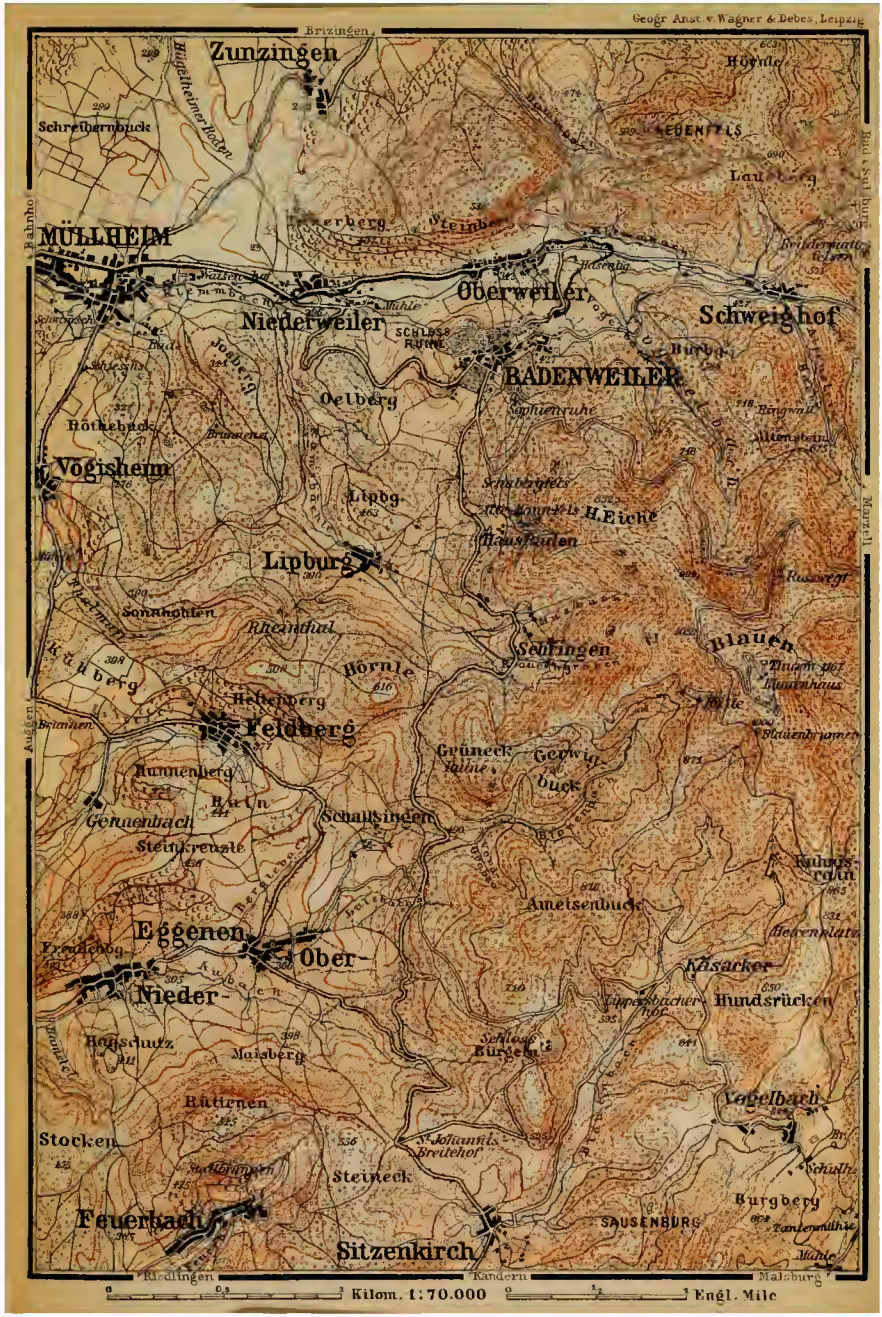
Hotels at Badenweiler. *Römerbad, R. from 1 1/2 *M*, L. 40, A. 50 pf., B. 1, D. 3, pens. 7-10 *M*, with handsome 'dépendance'; *Hôtel Sommer zum Karlsruher Hof, R., L., & A. 2 1/2-4 1/2, B. 1 *M* 10 pf., D. 3, pens. 7 1/2-9 *M*, according to the season; Meissburger, well spoken of, pens. 4 1/2-6 *M*, with restaurant; Sonne, unpretending; Levy, Jewish. — Pensions: *Saupe, with shady garden, pens. 6-7 1/2 *M*; Engler; Hügler; Schinder; Trautwein; Haus Bürck. — Restaurant at the *Curhaus;* also at the hotels. — *Private Apartments* 6-25 *M* per week.

At **Oberweiler**, less expensive than Badenweiler: *Pension Venedey; Wilder Mann, both with baths; Blume; Hasenburg, with brewery. — At **Niederweiler** (p. 387), Löwe, unpretending. — Haus Baden, see p. 388.

Visitors' Tax at Badenweiler 2 *M* per week, or 20 *M* for the season; day-ticket 50 pf. **Baths** at the Marmorbad 1 1/2 *M*, tickets per dozen 15 *M*; at the Freibad 1 *M*, tickets per dozen 8-10 *M*. Gentlemen use the Freibad from 6 to 9 a.m. and the Marmorbad 9 to 12, ladies vice versâ.

English Church Service during the season.

Carriage Tariff at Badenweiler. By time: first hour 3 1/2 *M*, each additional hour 2 1/2 *M*, with gratuity of 40 pf. per hour. To the top of the *Blauen*, one-horse 9 *M* 80 pf., two-horse for 2-3 pers. 14, for 4-5 pers. 19 *M*, gratuity 1 1/2 *M*; to *Bürgeln* 7 *M* 40 pf., two-horse 10 1/2 or 12 *M*, gratuity 1 *M*; to *Kandern* 8 *M* 40 pf., two-horse 12 *M*, gratuity 1 *M*; to *Schönau* 15 *M* 40 pf., two-horse 22 or 28 *M*, gratuity 2 *M*. — Donkey to Blauen 3 3/4 *M*, Belchen 8 *M*, Sophienruhe 70 pf.; per 1/2 day 2 *M* 75, whole day 5 *M* 15 pf. Horse in each case 1/5th more.


Geogr. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Brizingen
Zunzingen
Hügelheimer Boden
Schreibernbuck
Hörnle
Lauberg
Bad Sulzburg
Bahnhof
MÜLLHEIM
Steinberg
Oberweiler
Schweighof
Niederweiler
SCHLOSS RUINE
Burbg.
BADENWEILER
Josberg
Oelberg
Sophienruhe
Ringwall
Altenstein
Röthebuck
Vogisheim
Lipbg.
Schubergfels
H. Eiche
Hausbaden
Lipburg
Russwegf
Sonnhohlen
Rheinthal
Schringen
Blauen
Kühberg
Hörnle
Heitenberg
Feldberg
Auggen
Grüneck
Gerwigbuck
Hunnenberg
Ruin
Gennenbach
Schallsingen
Steinkreuzle
Kuhnsrain
Ameisenbuck
Eggenen
Ober-
Nieder-
Kasacker
Hundsrücken
Hagschutz
Maisberg
Schloss Bürgeln
Rüttenen
Vogelbach
Stocken
St. Johannis Breitehof
Steineck
Burgberg
Feuerbach
SAUSENBURG
Sitzenkirch
Riedlingen
Kandern
Malsburg
Kilom. 1:70.000
Engl. Mile

Badenweiler (1385 ft. above the sea, 680 ft. above the Rhine), a village with 600 Protestant inhab., lies among the W. spurs of the Black Forest, on a buttress of the Blauen, and commands an unimpeded view across the valley of the Rhine to the Vosges. The thermal springs (77°-80°), which are almost destitute of mineral ingredients, were known to the Romans. Badenweiler, however, owes its present prosperity to its fine air, beautiful situation, and important whey-cure. It is patronised by over 4000 visitors annually.

The **Curhaus** contains concert, ball, and reading rooms, and a restaurant. Music 6-8 a.m., and 3-5 p.m.

Adjoining the Curhaus is a large PARK, with numerous benches in pleasant situations and a Trinkhalle or covered promenade erected in 1882, containing a bust of the *Grand-Duke Friedrich* by Moest. It occupies the slope of a hill crowned with the ruins of the **Castle** (1500 ft.), which was originally built by the Romans to protect the baths, and came into the hands of the Dukes of Zähringen in the 11th century. Fine prospect from the ivy-clad walls.

A little below the Curhaus, to the E., rises the handsome **Bath House**, with a colonnade, 108 ft. long and 69 ft. broad, built by *Leonhard* of Carlsruhe. The arrangement of the interior somewhat resembles that of the ancient Roman baths, all the rooms being vaulted and lighted from above. The principal room contains the Marmorbad, behind which is the open Freibad. Visitors admitted 12-1 (Sun. 12-4), 20 pf.; at other times 50 pf.

The ancient ***Roman Baths** (keys procured at the hothouse on the W. side of the Cursaal, fee 40 pf.), in the Park on the N.W. side of the Cursaal, discovered in 1784, are among the finest in existence. Length 75 yds., breadth 27 yds.; the walls, partitions, pavements, and steps are all well preserved. The structure is divided into two corresponding parts, the larger of which, to the W., was reserved for the men, that to the E. for the women. On each side there is a vestibule *(atrium)*, used for walking and gymnastic exercises, whence a passage, adjoined on the S. by the dressing-room *(apodyterium)* and on the N. by the vapour or hot-air bath *(caldarium)*, leads to the two cold-baths *(frigidaria)*, each measuring 33 by 21 ft. Beyond these are the warm baths *(tepidaria)*, 28½ by 24½ ft. Smaller rooms served as anointing-rooms *(unctoria)*, and for other purposes. The baths were probably constructed in the second century of our era.

In the valley of the *Klemmbach* to the N. of Badenweiler, through which the railway from Müllheim ascends, are situated the villages of **Niederweiler** (970 ft.) and **Oberweiler** (1115 ft.; hotels, see p. 386), both of which are railway-stations and favourite watering-places. The latter is frequented in spring and autumn as being more sheltered and quieter than Badenweiler. Farther up lies **Schweighof** (1260 ft.; **Sonne*), 2 M. from Badenweiler, much resorted to by visitors.

About 3 M. to the N.E. of Oberweiler and 2¼ M. to the N.W. of Schweighof rises the ruin of ***Neuenfels*** (1975 ft.), commanding a view of Badenweiler, the Black Forest, and the valley of the Rhine. The paths to the ***Brudermattfelsen***, which also commands an excellent view, 3 M., and to ***Bad Sulzburg*** (p. 356), 4½ M. to the N.E. of Schweighof, are indicated by numerous finger-posts.

In the environs of Badenweiler are numerous picturesque and well-kept FOREST PATHS leading to beautiful points of view, and provided with tablets referring to the 'Terrain Cure' (p. 341).

Proceeding from the Römerbad Hotel to the right, through the shady garden of the castle (open to the public), we reach (5 min.) the corner of a wood on the Kandern road, where a finger-post indicates the ascent to the *Sophienruhe:* 2 min., at a cross-way, continue to ascend in a straight direction; at the (7 min.) 'Rondel' turn to the left; 7 min., turn to the left again, then descend slightly to the left; 3 min., the **Sophienruhe**, an open space on the outskirts of the wood, 200 ft. above the village, commanding a more picturesque view than the old castle, which with Badenweiler itself forms a beautiful foreground.

On the way back, 2 min. from the Sophienruhe, a broad path ascends to the left through wood, crossing the road, to (5 min.) the road to the Blauen and to the (¼ hr.) **Alte Mann**, a rocky height, accessible by bridges and steps, about 160 ft. higher than the Sophienruhe; view similar, beautiful wooded foreground. An unimpeded view of Badenweiler is obtained from a rock farther to the S., to which a path, passing to the right of the hut, leads at about the same level.

We may then return to Badenweiler by the Schubergsfelsen or by Haus Baden. The *Schubergs-Felsen*, another point of view, is reached in 10 min. by a path which gradually ascends to the N. of the hut. Farther on, the path crosses the road to the Blauen and leads through the narrow, pine-clad *Vogelbach-Thal.* — From the Alte Mann a path descends in windings in ¼ hr. to **Haus Baden** (1720 ft.; **Hotel-Pension*, 5-7 *M* daily for a stay of some time), with pretty grounds and a good view. Badenweiler, to which there is a carriage-road, lies 1 M. to the N.

Vögisheim (900 ft.; Ochs), a village on the slope of the hill, reached from Badenweiler by a shady path in 1½ hr., is another pleasant object for a walk. *Auggen*, see p. 357.

FROM BADENWEILER TO BÜRGELN (6½ M.). The best route is by the Kandern road to (1½ M.) *Sehringen*. About ½ M. farther on a path diverges to the right to the 'Alpenansicht', on the wooded S. flank of the *Hörnle*, commanding in clear weather a view of the Bernese Alps.

Schloss Bürgeln (2180 ft.; **Inn*), 6 M. to the E. of Schliengen (p. 357), was formerly a château of the wealthy Benedictine abbey of St. Blasien (p. 394), and was founded in the 12th century. The stag which figures in the arms of St. Blasien still serves as a weathercock. The present building, adorned with stucco-ornaments and figures of the patrons of St. Blasien, dates from 1762. The church is used for Roman Catholic worship. Bürgeln commands a striking and uninterrupted view, resembling, though less extensive than, that from the Blauen, at the S. base of which it lies.

FROM BÜRGELN TO THE BLAUEN. An easy road, not to be mistaken, with windings which may be avoided by pedestrians, leads to the top in 2-3 hrs. (way-posts).

The ***Blauen** (3830 ft.), one of the highest points of the Black Forest, and the nearest to the Rhine, at the N. base of which Baden-

weiler lies, is easily ascended in 2½ hrs. The carriage-road, diverging to the left from the Kandern road at the back of Badenweiler, cannot be missed. About ½ hr. from the top is a spring of good water, indicated by a finger-post. Apparent short-cuts must be avoided. On the summit are a good *Inn* (also pens.), and a wooden tower which commands an unimpeded view of the Alps from Glärnisch to the Matterhorn and Mont Blanc, the Jura, the plain of the Rhine, the Vosges, and the Black Forest.

About ¼ M. from the inn a guide-post on the carriage-road indicates the path to the Belchen. This offers a fine *Walk of abont 4½ hrs. (way posts), viâ the saddles of (¾ hr.) *Egerten* (3035 ft.) and (1 hr.) *Stühle* (3445 ft.; refuge-huts on both) and the (½ hr.) *Spähnplatz* (3450 ft.), to the (35 min.) highroad, which we follow to the right to (1 M.) the *Haldenhof* (see below).

About 3½ M. to the S. of Bürgeln lies **Kandern** (1160 ft.; *Krone; Blume*), a busy little town with 1660 inhab., to reach which a pleasant detour of abont 2½ hrs. may be made viâ *Käsacker*, *Vogelbach*, and the ruins of *Sausenburg* (2180 ft.; key at Vogelbach), destroyed by the French in 1678.

From Kandern to Haltingen (p. 357), 8 M., branch-railway in ¾ hr., ascending the Kander-Thal, viâ (1¾ M.) *Hammerstein*, (3½ M.) *Wollbach*, (4½ M.) *Wittlingen*, (5½ M.) *Rümmingen*, and (7 M.) *Binzen*.

k. From Badenweiler to the Belchen, and through the Münster-Thal to Staufen.

Comp. Map, p. 383.

One Day: from Badenweiler to the *Belchen* in 5 hrs. (nnmerous finger-posts; horse or donkey, see p. 386); down to *Staufen*, 3 hrs.

A good road leads to the E. to (2 M.) *Schweighof* (p. 387), where the Badenweiler and Oberweiler roads meet. We then proceed straight on through forest-scenery, following the course of the rapid *Klemmbach*, to the (4½ M.) *Sirnitz* (Auerhahn, rustic), in a green dale. The broad road now ascends to the left along the N. slope, and reaches (1½ M.) a saddle where the Belchen becomes visible. Then we descend; to the right is the (¾ M.) *Inn zum Haldenhof* (3050 ft.), where finger-posts indicate the routes to Bad Sulzburg and, a few steps farther on, to the Münster-Thal; ¼ M. farther on is another post indicating the route to the Belchen, to the left; after about 120 paces, we ascend slightly to the left. Beyond the first height the path skirts the wood to the left in order to reach the opposite slope, avoiding the valley by a long circuit. In ½ hr. the path enters the wood; ¼ hr., finger-post 'to the Belchen'; 10 min., an open eminence with a hut; 25 min., last saddle; 20 min., the Belchenrasthaus; 10 min., summit. [In the reverse direction we keep to the right at the Rasthaus, at first ascending slightly along the slope of the hill, and then descending in zigzags; 50 min. wood; 20 min. end of the wood. In 25 min. more we reach the road leading to the lower Münster-Thal, from which the (4 min.) road to Müllheim and Badenweiler by the Sirnitz diverges to the left.]

The ***Belchen** (4640 ft.), perhaps the finest point of view in the Black Forest, commands a most picturesque and uninterrupted sur-

vey of the surrounding valleys, especially the attractive Münster-Thal towards the W., the Wiesen-Thal to the S., and the Rhine Valley stretching far into the distance to the W. In clear weather a magnificent distant prospect is enjoyed. Four mountain-chains are visible: to the E. the Black Forest with its numerous peaks, W. the Vosges, S. the Jura and the snow-clad Alps. About 10 min. from the summit is a *Rasthaus* (*Inn, R. 1½, B. 1, D. 2½ *M*; post-office and telephone).

Ascent of the Belchen from Schönau (p. 391) in the Wiesen-Thal; three routes. (1). Carriage-road viâ *Schönenbuchen* (passing Utzenfeld halfway, p. 391), then to the left up the valley of the *Aiterbach*, viâ *Aitern* and *Holzinshaus* (2620 ft.), to (1 hr.) the upper end of *Untermulten* (3295 ft.). Thence a footpath, to the left, reaches the summit in about 1¼ hr. [The carriage-road goes on viâ *Obermulten* and the *Krinne* to the Unter-Münster-Thal (see below).] — (2). A more convenient route is the footpath (2¾ hrs.), indicated by a guide-post beside some lime-trees in the village, on the road to Utzenfeld; 1 hr. *Holzinshaus;* at the last house, guide-post on the left; then straight on up the right bank of the Aiterbach through wood; 1 hr. view of the Belchen, to the summit of which (¾ hr.) we follow the telegraph-wires and guide-posts. — (3). The older and shadeless route viâ *Schönenberg* is about ½ hr. shorter.

From the Belchen to the Münster-Thal we follow the bridle-path to the S., from which on the right (finger-post) diverges a new path crossing the ridge of the *Langeck* and descending its N. slope to the road that reaches the *Unter-Münster-Thal* at the (1½ hr.) *Inn zur Krone*. We follow the highroad (from Staufen to Neuenweg and Schopfheim) to the right. At (20 min.) the hamlet of *Wasen* (see below) the Staufen and Schopfheim road unites with the Ober-Münster-Thal road. From this point, down the valley of the *Neumagen-Bach*, to —

3 M. **Staufen** (910 ft.; **Kreuz*, pens. 3½ *M*; *Krone; Badischer Hof*), an ancient town with 1840 inhab., overshadowed by the ruined *Staufenburg*, the seat of a powerful race which became extinct in 1602. *Rathhaus* of the 16th century. The vineyards on the hill yield good 'Burghalder' wine.

Staufen is a station on the branch-line from *Sulzburg to Krotzingen* (p. 356).

From Staufen to Utzenfeld in the Wiesen-Thal, 19½ M. To (3 M.) *Wasen*, see above. Ascending the *Ober-Münster-Thal* to the N.E., towards the Schau-ins-Land, we pass the ancient monastery of *St. Trudpert* (Inn zur Linde, a few yds. farther on) and reach (4½ M.) the inn *Zum Hirsch*, at the *Spielweg* (1800 ft.). The road ascends hence in long windings towards the S., through wild and romantic scenery. After 2 M. the *Scharfenstein*, a precipitous rock of porphyry, crowned by the scanty remains of a robbers' castle, rises on the left, the finest point on the route. The road then passes *Neuhof* (inn) and reaches (5½ M.) the culminating point of the *Wiedenereck* (3395 ft.), where the road from the Schau-ins-Land, mentioned at p. 355, ends. [A footpath leads hence by the *Krinne* (see above) to (2½ hrs.) the Belchen.] The road descends hence in numerous windings (commanding a fine view of the Alps) by the village of *Wieden* (Hirsch) to (4½ M.) *Utzenfeld* in the *Wiesen-Thal* (p. 391).

1. The Wiesen-Thal and the 'Strategic Line'.

Comp. Map, p. 383.

The source of the *Wiese* is on the S. slope of the Seebuck, not far from the Feldberg Inn. The uppermost part of the valley is traversed by the road leading from the Titisee to Todtnau (from the Feldberg Inn to Todtnau 3 hrs.).

Todtnau (2130 ft.; **Ochs*, R. 2, D. 2 *M*; *Bär*, well spoken of; *Sonne*), a thriving little town in a picturesque situation, with 2070 inhab., is the highest in the Wiesen-Thal (road to Kirchzarten, see p. 380). Pleasant excursion to the *Todtnauberger Waterfall*, formed by the *Bergerbach* descending in several leaps, altogether 300 ft. in height, and to *Todtnauberg* (Stern; Engel; route to the Feldberg, see p. 384), whence we may return to Todtnau by *Aftersteg* (p. 380; a circuit of 9 M.). Comp. the Map, p. 382.

From Todtnau to Schopfheim, 16 M., railway in 1½ hr.; fares 2 *M* 10, 1 *M* 40 pf., 1 *M*. — The line descends the Wiesen-Thal, passing through picturesque rocky gorges. 1 M. *Schlechtnau;* 1½ M. *Geschwänd* (Rössle), at the mouth of the *Prägbach* (viâ Präg to Todtmoos and St. Blasien, see p. 395). 3¼ M. *Utzenfeld* (Eiche), where the Münster-Thal road (p. 390) descends from the Wiedenereck. — 4½ M. **Schönau** (1780 ft.; **Sonne; Ochs; Löwe; Krone*), a busy little town with 1350 inhab., prettily situated. Ascent of the *Belchen*, see p. 390.

The valley expands. The stream is employed in the irrigation of the land and for the supply of numerous mills and factories. From (5¼ M.) *Wembach*, with its extensive cotton-factory, a carriage-road leads to the W. through the *Böllen-Thal*, by *Oberböllen* and *Neuenweg*, to Badenweiler. — 7¼ M. *Hepschingen*. From (8½ M.) *Mambach* a picturesque route diverges to the E. through the *Angenbach-Thal* by *Rohmatt* to Todtmoos (p. 393; 8 M., 3 hrs. walking). — 10 M. *Atzenbach* (Adler); to Todtmoos-Au, see pp. 393, 394.

11¼ M. **Zell** (1460 ft.; *Löwe; Krone*) 'im Wiesenthal', a prosperous manufacturing place with 3240 inhab., and important spinning and weaving works. Extensive views of the Black Forest and the Alps are commanded by the *Zeller Blauen* (3520 ft.), 1½ hr. to the N.; the *Gresgener Höhe* (2550 ft.), near the village of Gresgen, 1¼ hr. to the W.; and still better from the belvedere on the **Hohe Möhr* (3230 ft.), 1½ hr. to the S.E.

13 M. *Hausen* (1330 ft.; Linde), on the right bank of the stream, where Hebel (b. at Bâle 1760, d. 1826), the poet of the Black Forest, spent his early years. The valley here 'changes its creed', the inhabitants of the upper part of the valley being Roman Catholics, those below Hausen Protestants. A *Statue of Hebel* was erected in front of the church in 1860. Opposite to it, to the right, is the house of the poet's parents, indicated by an inscription. — 14½ M. *Fahrnau*, 4½ M. to the N.E. of which, on the slope of the *Hohe Möhr* (see above), is the health-resort of *Schweigmatt* (2550 ft.; *Curhaus, R. 1-3, pens. 3½ *M*).

16 M. **Schopfheim** (1230 ft.; **Pflug; *Drei Könige*) is a small town (3350 inhab.), with considerable manufactories of cotton, paper, and earthenware. The *Hebelshöhe*, with a temple and bronze bust of Hebel (see p. 391), is a pleasant spot with grounds, 1/2 M. from the railway-station.

Schopfheim is the junction of the 'Strategic Railway' built in 1887-90, which avoids the Swiss territory near Klein-Basel, and in connection with part of the Wiesen-Thal railway and with the line from Immendingen to Waldshut (p. 397), now permits through-communication on German soil between S. Germany and the Upper Alsace.

From Bâle to Säckingen, 26 1/2 M., in 1 1/2-2 hrs.; fares 3 ℳ 60, 2 ℳ 60, 1 ℳ 70 pf.

Bâle (870 ft.), see p. 357. The line diverges to the left from the Schaffhausen and Constance railway (p. 396) and enters the Wiesen-Thal, to the N.E. On a wooded hill to the right is the church of *St. Chrischona*, formerly a resort of pilgrims, now a Protestant missionary institution. — Beyond (3 3/4 M.) *Riehen* (Ochs), with its pleasant villas, the German frontier is crossed. From (5 M.) *Stetten* (945 ft.; Adler) we may ascend in 1/2 hr. to *Obertüllingen* (restaurant near the church), situated on a hill *(Tüllinger Höhe)* which commands a magnificent view of the Baden Oberland and the mountains of Alsace and Switzerland.

5 1/2 M. **Lörrach** (970 ft.; **Hirsch* or *Post; Krone*), the most important place in the valley, with 9030 inhab., contains extensive shawl, cloth, and other factories. The *Schützenhaus* (1085 ft.) on the Schädelberg commands a fine view.

From Lörrach to Leopoldshöhe, 4 1/2 M., railway in 16 minutes. This line forms the W. end of the 'Strategic Railway' (see above). Beyond (1 1/4 M.) *Stetten* (see above), the line passes under the *Tüllinger Höhe* (see above) by means of a tunnel 945 yds. in length. 3 M. *Weil*, with numerous villas, vineyards, and orchards. 4 1/2 M. *Leopoldshöhe*, see p. 357.

Farther on, on a wooded eminence to the left, rises *Schloss Rötteln* (1355 ft.), one of the largest in the Duchy, commanding a fine view, once the residence of the Margraves of Hochberg, afterwards that of the Margraves of Baden. It was taken by Bernhard of Weimar in 1638, dismantled and blown up by the French in 1678, and restored in 1867. *Inn at *Röttlerweiler*, at the foot of the castle, 1 1/2 M. from Lörrach; thence to the top 1/4 hr.

7 1/2 M. *Haagen* (987 ft.; Krone), with cotton-factories; on the right, *Brombach*, with the ruins of a castle destroyed in the 17th century. 10 1/2 M. *Steinen;* 12 1/2 M. *Maulburg*, industrial villages.

14 M. *Schopfheim*, the junction of the Zell and Todtnau line (see above).

The strategic line now quits the Wiesen-Thal and, beyond (16 M.) *Fahrnau* (1/2 M. from the station of the same name mentioned at p. 391), pierces the *Dinkelberg*, the watershed between the Wiese and Wehra, by means of a tunnel 2 1/2 M. in length. 18 1/2 M.

Hasel (1320 ft.; inn). Near the village is the *Erdmännlein-Höhle*, a stalactite cavern, interesting also to the zoologist on account of its white flies and blind white spiders (the inn-keeper at Hasel has the key; 1 *M*).

The line descends the *Wehra-Thal* (see below). 20½ M. **Wehr** (1205 ft.; *Krone; Adler*, R. & B. 2 *M*, well spoken of), an industrial village with 2900 inhab., commanded by the ruined castle of *Werrach*.—21¾ M. *Oeflingen* (1085 ft.); 23 M. *Brennet* (Wehra-thal; Kreuz), about ½ M. from the station of the same name mentioned at p. 396. — 26½ M. *Säckingen* (p. 396).

m. Wehra-Thal and Albthal.

The traveller who desires to descend from the Feldberg to the Rhine by the ***Wehra-Thal** should turn to the E. at *Geschwänd* (station of the Todtnau and Zell railway, p. 391) and ascend the course of the *Prägbach*. For the first 2½ M. we follow the road leading over the Wacht to St. Blasien (comp. p. 395), from which we diverge to the right at the *Hirsch Inn*, by a stony road ascending to the hamlet of *Präg* (2505 ft.). Then, leaving the road to *Herrenschwand* to the right and the *Hochkopf* (see below) to the left, we proceed to the *Weissbach-Sattel* and descend past *Weg* to (3 hrs.) Todtmoos.

Todtmoos (2690 ft.; **Adler*, D. 2½, pens. 4½-5 *M*; *Löwe*, well spoken of), a village with a loftily-situated church, much resorted to by pilgrims from the S. portion of the Black Forest and from Switzerland, lies at the upper end of the *Wehra-Strasse*, which is here joined from the W. by a road from Mambach through the Angenbach-Thal (p. 391), from the E. by a road from St. Blasien viâ Muttershehen (p. 395). Another road to the S. goes to *Herrischried*, etc. (see p. 396). Attractive ascent of the *Hochkopf* (4150 ft.), 1¼ hr. from Todtmoos.

The next village in the Wehra-Thal is (3 M.) *Todtmoos-Au* (2290 ft.; Hirsch), commonly called the *Au*. The next portion of the Wehra-Thal is a magnificent rocky ravine, the most striking of all the valleys in the Black Forest. The bold pine-crowned cliffs enclosing the valley are clothed with luxuriant vegetation, broken here and there by imposing masses of barren rock. At the bottom of the valley the stream dashes impetuously over the blocks of granite which obstruct its narrow channel, frequently leaving but little space for the road. The most striking point is about halfway, at a bridge which carries the road, beyond a tunnel, to the left bank of the Wehra. On a precipitous cliff to the left at the outlet of the valley rises the ruin of *Bärenfels* (view-tower). There is no inn between Todtmoos-Au and (8 M.) *Wehr*, where we reach the new strategic line (see above).

Travellers approaching from the S. (as in the plan suggested at p. 358) quit the Wehra-Thal at Todtmoos-Au and follow the highroad diverging to the W. to the (¾ M). 'Neusäge', where they turn to the right by the old road. This brings them in ¾ hr. to *Gersbach* (Krone), where they rejoin the high-

road. Quitting the latter 2¼ M. farther on, they descend to the right by the old road viâ *Riedichen* to (3-3½ M.) *Atzenbach* (p. 391). — Highroad from Gersbach to *Schweigmatt* (p. 391), 4½ M.

ALBTHAL. Another very interesting route is that from the Feldberg to St. Blasien, and through the Albthal to the railway. From the Feldberg down to (1½ hr.) Menzenschwand, see p. 384.

Menzenschwand consists of *Hinter-Menzenschwand* (4430 ft.; Hirsch) and *Vorder-Menzenschwand* (4255 ft.; *Adler, pens. 6 *M*). About 5 M. farther down the Albthal (good road, diligence twice daily) lies —

St. Blasien. — Hotels. *HÔTEL & CURHAUS ST. BLASIEN, in the abbey-buildings, with three dépendances and a well fitted up hydropathic, R., L., & A. 1½-10, B. 1, D. 3, board (between June 1st and Sept. 15th) 5, at other seasons 4½ *M*. — *KRONE, opposite the church, with garden, R., L., & A. 1 *M* 60 pf., 2 *M*, B. 80 pf., D. 2½, pens. 5½-6 *M*; HIRSCH. — *Dr. Haufe's Curanstalt*, close to the woods, well-equipped with baths and other conveniences for 20-30 invalids, is frequented all the year round; *Pension Waldeck* (7 *M*), at the S. end of the village; *Pens. Rittmeister*. — Numerous *Private Apartments*.

Diligence to and from (18½ M.) Titisee, twice daily in 4-4½ hrs.; to and from (16 M.) Albbruck, twice daily in 3-3¾ hrs.; to and from (14 M.) Waldshut, once daily in 4-4½ hrs. (see pp. 385, 395). — CARRIAGE to Albbruck or Waldshut 20 *M*, to Brennet through the Wehra-Thal 25-30 *M*.

St. Blasien (2530 ft.), a village with 1200 inhab., was once celebrated for its wealthy and learned Benedictine abbey, founded in the middle of the 10th cent. and secularised in 1805, and is now frequently resorted to as summer-quarters owing to its healthy situation, which affords an agreeable mixture of mountain and forest air. The possessions of the abbey extended over the whole of the S. part of the Black Forest; in 1611 it attained the freedom of the Empire, and in 1746 its abbot was raised to the dignity of a prince of the Empire. The magnificent library was seriously injured by a fire in 1786, and the volumes that escaped were afterwards removed to Heidelberg. The buildings are now used partly as a hotel and partly as a cotton-mill. The handsome church, built in 1768-80, after the model of the Pantheon, was almost entirely burned down in 1874, but has been restored. The paths in the neighbourhood are distinguished by marks, for the purposes of the 'Terrain Cure' (p. 341). The *Tusculum* waterfall (10 min.), the *Windberg Falls* (½ hr.), the *Calvarienberg* and *Sandboden* (¾ hr.), with fine views, and other points in the environs afford pleasant objects for walks. The *Lehenkopf* (4590 ft.; fine view of the Alps from the tower on the top), may be ascended in ¾ hr. The *Chasse* of St. Blasien contains numerous roedeer and feathered game, and good trout-fishing may be enjoyed in the Alb and the Steinach.

TO SCHLUCHSEE (9 M.), see p. 385; diligence, p. 385. The shorter route by Blasiwald is indicated by a finger-post 4 min. below the *Krone Inn*, on the left of the Albthal road.

TO GESCHWÄND IN THE WIESEN-THAL (p. 391; 13 M., 5½ hrs. on foot). We ascend the Menzenschwand road on the left bank of the Alb, diverge from it to the left beyond (3¾ M.) the bridge, by which the road crosses

to the right bank of the river, and ascend to *Unterlehen;* then through the verdant valley of the *Bernau* to (6 M. from St. Blasien) *Bernau-Riggenbach* (Adler) and the mountain-saddle of the *Wacht* (3105 ft.; comp. p. 385), between the *Giesiboden* (4100 ft.; to the N.) and the *Blössling* (4300 ft.; 1¼ hr. to the S.). We descend the valley of the *Prägbach*, leaving the village of Präg (p. 393) on the left, to (7 M.) *Geschwänd* (p. 391).

To Todtmoos (p. 393; 8 M., 3 hrs. on foot), a road leads from St. Blasien by *Muttershehen* and past the cross on the *Hörnleberg* (3490 ft.), finally descending rather steeply.

From St. Blasien to Albbruck, 16 M. (diligence and carr., see p. 394). As far as (6 M.) *Immeneich* (see below) the valley is uninteresting. The traveller should therefore follow the Schluchsee road diverging about ¾ M. from St. Blasien, and then, before reaching the scattered village of (1½ M.) *Häusern* (Adler; Deutscher Kaiser), take the road to the right, which leads to (1½ M.) Höchenschwand. Pedestrians are recommended to follow the 'Alte Strasse', indicated by a finger-post.

Höchenschwand (3310 ft.; **Hôtel Höchenschwand*, R. 2½, B. 1, D. 2½-3, pens. 6-8 *M*; *Hirsch*, *Krone*, unpretending), one of the highest villages in Baden, where straw-plaiting is extensively carried on, is now a popular health-resort. Pleasant walks in the adjacent pine-forest. From the roof of the hotel and from the *Belvedere*, 5 min. from the village, a magnificent *View (finest at sunrise and sunset) is enjoyed in clear weather, comprising the Algäu and Vorarlberg Mts., and the entire chain of the Alps. The sunsets are often superb. Key of the belvedere and panorama at the hotel.

To regain the Albthal, the direct footpath, descending rapidly to *Immeneich* (Adler), may be taken. The better route, however, is by a carriage-road, commanding views of the Alps, viâ (1¼ M.) *Frohnschwand* and (1 M.) *Tiefenhäusern*. About ¼ M. farther on our way (easily overlooked) diverges to the right from the highroad, and we next reach (½ M.) *Brunnadern* (2710 ft.) and (1½ M.) *Niedermühle* (2005 ft.; inn), on the Albthal road, 1½ M. to the S. of Immeneich.

From this point downwards the ***Albthal** becomes narrower and wilder. The road, designed almost exclusively for the carting of timber, passes between perpendicular rocks, high above the impetuous brook, and affords occasional views of the grand and rocky ravine. The most imposing part of the route is beyond *Tiefenstein* (Krone, in the village; Post, on the road, near the bridge), situated on the right bank, about 5 M. below Niedermühle. Beyond Tiefenstein five tunnels follow each other in rapid succession. About 2 M. farther on we pass the **Hôtel zum Hohenfels*, charmingly situated high above the river and surrounded with grounds (fine view of the Albthal). Near (2 M.) *Albbruck* (p. 397), on the Bâle-Waldshut Railway, the valley opens into that of the Rhine.

49. From Bâle to Constance viâ Schaffhausen.

Comp. Map, p. 383.

90 M. Railway in 4½-5 hrs. (fares 11 ℳ 60, 7 ℳ 75 pf., 5 ℳ). Views on the *right*.

Bâle, see p. 357. The line, from which the 'Strategic Railway' (p. 392) diverges to the left outside the town, traverses the fertile plain of the Rhine, which here flows in a channel of considerable depth. 3¾ M. *Grenzach*, where excellent 'Markgräfler' (p. 357) is produced. 5 M. *Wyhlen*; 7½ M. *Herthen*. The line now approaches the Rhine, which dashes impetuously over rocks and stones, forming the *Höllenhaken* and other rapids. Salmon are caught here in large quantities. The opposite Swiss bank is precipitous and wooded. — 9½ M. *Bei Rheinfelden* (*Bellevue, with salt-baths; Railway Hotel). — The Swiss town of **Rheinfelden** (865 ft.; **Hôtel des Salines*, ¼ M. above the town, pens. 6½-8 fr.; **Dietschy*, pens. 6½-8 fr., with the *Krone* as dépendance, with gardens on the Rhine; *Schützen; Dreikönig; Schiff*, all with salt-baths), with 2200 inhab., was in ancient times strongly fortified and repeatedly besieged. Since 1801 it has belonged to Switzerland. About 1500 visitors (largely French) are annually attracted to Rheinfelden by its strong saline spring, and by the protection its situation affords against the cold N. winds.

To the right of (12 M.) *Beuggen* (910 ft.) is a former lodge of the Teutonic Order, used since 1817 as a seminary for teachers and reformatory for children. — 15 M. *Niederschwörstadt*. — 17½ M. *Brennet* (p. 393).

20½ M. **Säckingen** (960 ft.; *Löwe* or *Bad-Hôtel; Schütze*, D. 2 ℳ, well spoken of; *Knopf*, with a terrace on the Rhine, and restaurant; beer at the *Schwarze Wallfisch*), a manufacturing town with 3900 inhab., possesses an old *Abbey Church* with two towers, rebuilt in 1726, which contains the remains of St. Fridolin, the apostle of this district. Over the portal of the church are statues of the saint and of Count Urso of Glarus whom he had restored to life. To the left, on the exterior chapel, is the tombstone of Werner Kirchhofer (d. 1690) and his wife Maria Ursula of Schönauw (d. 1691), which formerly stood behind the château-garden and suggested the composition of Scheffel's 'Trompeter von Säckingen'. The abbey, subsequently a nunnery, was secularised in 1801. The château of *Schönau* on the Rhine is now private property. The river here is crossed by a covered bridge. — Excursion to the (1½ M.) *Schwarzsee* or *Scheffelsee*, to the N. of the station, on the road to Herrischried (see below). — Line to *Schopfheim* and *Lörrach*, etc., see p. 393.

To the left of the railway stands the church of *Ober-Säckingen*. — 24 M. *Murg* (1025 ft.; Zum Murgthal), situated at the mouth of the Murg, in the picturesque valley of which a road ascends to (6¼ M.) *Hottingen* (Sonne); on a hill to the left rises the *Harpolinger Schloss*. Beyond Hottingen the road leads to (3 M.) *Herrischried* and (7½ M. farther) *Todtmoos* (p. 393).

Opposite (25½ M.) *Laufenburg* (*Post, unpretending) is the Swiss town of **Laufenburg** (*Rheinsoolbad*, with salt-baths and a terrace on the river; beer at the *Pfau*, with view), picturesquely placed on the left bank, with its ancient castle, below which the Rhine dashes impetuously over its narrow and rocky bed. These rapids have more than once been successfully navigated, but the experiment is of course extremely perilous.

The eighth Lord Montagu, the last of his family, perished here in 1793, and by a singular coincidence his ancestral mansion of Cowdray House in Sussex was burned down almost on the same day, and has never been rebuilt. Below the cataract, salmon are caught in considerable numbers. Down to 1803 Klein-Laufenburg and Gross-Laufenburg formed a single Austrian town, but the former now belongs to Baden, the latter to Switzerland. *View of Gross-Laufenburg from the Schlossberg.

The line passes through a tunnel, and beyond (28½ M.) *Albert-Hauenstein* crosses a lofty viaduct.

30 M. **Albbruck** (1015 ft.; **Zum Albthal*), at the mouth of the *Albthal* (p. 395). — 32½ M. *Dogern*.

35 M. **Waldshut** (*Schaetzle*, near the station; **Blume*, at the beginning of the town, with baths; **Rebstock*, with a terrace on the Rhine, *Rheinischer Hof*, both in the town), the most important of these small towns on the Rhine, with 3050 inhab., lies at a considerable height above the river. Railway to *Turgi (Zürich)* and *Winterthur*, see *Baedeker's Switzerland*.

From Waldshut to Immendingen, 46½ M., railway (a section of the strategic line mentioned at p. 392) in 2¾-3¾ hrs. — 3½ M. *Thiengen*; 6 M. *Oberlauchringen*, see p. 398. Diverging to the left from the Rhine valley, the line ascends. 8 M. *Horheim*; 10½ M. *Ofteringen*; 20 M. *Untereggingen*; 14 M. *Eberfingen*. — 17 M. **Stühlingen** (1490 ft.; *Hirsch*; *Adler*), an old town, commanded by the castle of *Hohenlupfen* (extensive view). Pleasant excursions to *Schleitheim*, near which excavations in an ancient Roman camp have brought to light a number of interesting antiquities; to *Unterhallau*, etc. — 12½ M. *Weizen* (diligence to Bonndorf, p. 385). The valley contracts. The line passes under the ruin of *Blumegg* by a spiral tunnel 1300 yds. in length, and crosses the Wutach by a lofty bridge. 23½ M. *Grimmelshofen*. Beyond a short tunnel, the line enters the spiral *Stockhalden-Kehrtunnel*, 1860 yds. in length, by which it ascends in corkscrew fashion. From the station of (26½ M.) *Fützen* (1930 ft.) we enjoy an interesting survey of the line just traversed. Several viaducts are passed, high above the Wutach valley. 15 M. *Epfenhofen*. The line reaches its culminating point at (34½ M.) *Zollhaus-Blumberg* (2300 ft.) and descends past *Riedöschingen*, *Leipferdingen*, *Aulfingen*, *Kirchen-Hausen*, and *Hintschingen* to (46½ M.) *Immendingen* (p. 373).

Quitting Waldshut, the train passes through a tunnel, and skirts the hills to the left. The *Schlücht* is crossed.

38 M. **Thiengen** (1140 ft.; *Krone*; *Ochs*), an industrial town with 2140 inhabitants.

A road from Thiengen up the **Schlüchtthal** (diligence to Schluchsee via Birkendorf once daily in 5¾ hrs.) offers a very interesting walk for part of the way. At (2 M.) the *Bruckhaus* inn (baths) a covered bridge crosses the ravine; ½ M. farther on a path descends to the left to the *Haselbach Waterfall*, ¼ M. beyond which is the *Guttenburg* saw-mill, at the foot of a rock crowned with a small ruined castle. About 2¼ M. farther on is the **Witznauer Mühle** (1430 ft.; *Inn), at the junction of the Schlüchtthal and *Schwarza-Thal*. From this point the Schlüchtthal vies

in picturesque beauty with the Wehra-Thal and the Albthal. On each side are lofty and partly-wooded rocks. At one place the stream occupies the whole width of the valley, so that at its junction with the *Mettma* a passage for the new road had to be hewn through the rocks. — Farther on the valley again expands. — 9½ M. (from Thiengen) *Uehlingen* (2120 ft.; *Posthorn). — 12 M. *Birkendorf* (2580 ft.; Hirsch; Post). — 15 M. *Grafenhausen* (2940 ft.; Hirsch). — 16½ M. *Rothhaus* (3190 ft.; inn). — 18½ M. *Schluchsee*, see p. 385.

41¼ M. *Oberlauchringen*, on the *Wutach* ('Strategic Line' to *Immendingen*, see p. 397). The train crosses the Wutach. The ruined castle of *Küssenberg*, on a wooded eminence to the right, is now passed. — 45 M. *Griessen*. Beyond (48 M.) *Erzingen* the train enters Swiss territory. 49 M. *Wilchingen* (customs examination); 50 M. *Neunkirch*; 55 M. *Beringen*.

57½ M. **Neuhausen**, station for the Falls of the Rhine. — **Hotels.** *Schweizerhof, R., L., & A. 5-6, B. 1½, D. 5 fr., with large garden and beautiful views of the falls and the Alps; *Bellevue, R., L., & A. 3-4, B. 1¼, D. 3½-4 fr. Omnibuses from these (1½ fr.) to and from the steamboats and the railway-station at Schaffhausen. — In the village of Neuhausen: *Hôtel Rheinfall, moderate. — On the left bank, above the Falls, *Hôtel Schloss Laufen, R., L., & A. 2½-4, D. 3½ fr. — *English Church* in the 'Schweizerhof' grounds. — About 1½-2 hrs. are sufficient for a visit to the falls. In summer the falls are illuminated every evening with electric light, for which a charge of 1 fr. is made in each bill.

The ***Falls of the Rhine**, one of the finest cascades in Europe, locally called the 'Laufen', descend in three leaps over a ledge of rock of unequal height. The breadth of the river above the falls is about 126 yds. The height of the unbroken fall is 62 ft. near the left bank and 49 ft. by the right. If the rapids above and below are taken into consideration the whole fall is nearly 100 ft. high. The river is largest in June and July, owing to the melting of the snow. — From the Neuhausen Station we follow the road to the left, and after a few paces descend by a path to the right to the village of *Neuhausen*. At the Hôtel Rheinfall we descend to the right by a finger-post, and after 100 paces take the shady path to the left, passing the *Waggon Factory*, to the (¼ hr.) *Rheinfall-Brücke*, which carries the Swiss 'Nordostbahn' over the Rhine to the left bank. On the left bank a path ascends in 5 min. to the *Schloss Laufen*, picturesquely situated on a wooded rock above the Falls; the garden (adm. 1 fr.) affords the best points of view: *viz.* the *Pavilion*, the *Känzli*, and in particular the *Fischetz*, a gallery projecting almost into the roaring cataract. From the lower entrance to the Schlossgarten we ferry across (50 c. each) to the *Schlösschen Wörth* (inn), on an island commanding another fine view of the falls. A boat to the central rock in the falls, which may be ascended without danger, costs 3 fr. for 1 or 2 persons. — From the Schlösschen Wörth we may either return to the station direct, or follow the path ascending on the right bank (benches at intervals), passing an *Aluminium Factory* (left), to the road, when we descend slightly to the right to a stone parapet, affording another good survey of the falls. Comp. *Baedeker's Switzerland*.

58½ M. **Schaffhausen.** — **Hotels.** *Near the Station:* *Hôtel Müller, R., L., & A. from 2½, B. 1¼, D. 3 fr.; Rheinischer Hof; *Riese, R., L., & A. 2-2½, B. 1¼, D. 2½ fr. — *In the Town:* *Post; Schwan; Krone; Tanne, unpretending; Schiff, on the Rhine. — **Railway Restaurant.* — *River Baths* above the town.

Schaffhausen (1295 ft.), a picturesque old town with 12,400 inhab., on the right bank of the Rhine, the capital of the Swiss canton of the same name, was formerly a free imperial city, and still retains many of its ancient characteristics. The early-Romanesque *Münster*, a basilica supported by columns, was built in 1052-1101, and has lately been restored. The massive tower of *Munoth* dates from 1564-90 (view from the top). The *Fäsenstaub Promenade* affords a beautiful view of the Rhine and the Alps.

62 M. *Herblingen;* 65 M. *Thayingen.* The train now re-enters Baden. 68 M. *Gottmadingen.* — 72 M. **Singen** *(Krone; *Ekkehard; Adler)*, the junction of the Black Forest Railway (R. 48 d) and of the Upper Neckar line (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*). Luggage examined here.

About 3½ M. to the N.W., on an isolated basaltic rock, rises the fortress of ***Hohentwiel** (2265 ft.), an 'enclave' of Wurtemberg within the Bavarian dominions, which was bravely and successfully defended by the Wurtemberg commandant Wiederhold in the Thirty Years' War. In 1800 it was destroyed by the French. The grand ruins command a fine prospect of the Tyrolese and Swiss Alps as far as Mont Blanc. A guide, the key, and a ticket (20 pf.) for the tower are procured at the **Inn* halfway up (2½ M. from the station).

75½ M. *Rickelshausen.* — 78 M. **Radolfzell** (1305 ft.; *Schiff; Sonne; Krone*, well spoken of), an ancient town, with walls and gates, is situated on the *Untersee*. The handsome Gothic church, dating from 1436, contains the tomb of St. Radolf and a fine reliquary (left side-altar), dating substantially from the 9th century. At the *Villa Seehalde* is a monument to its former owner, the poet Victor von Scheffel (d. 1886). Radolfzell is the junction of the line to Mengen (Sigmaringen) and Ulm (see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*).

78½ M. *Markelfingen;* 82½ M. *Allensbach.* — 86 M. *Reichenau*, the station for the island of that name, which is connected with the mainland by a long mole (1 M.) and has for some time been visible to the right.

The island of **Reichenau**, belonging to Baden, is 3 M. long and 1 M. wide. It was formerly the seat of a famous *Benedictine Abbey*, founded in 724 and suppressed in 1799. Approaching from the mainland, we pass the ruined tower of *Schöpfeln*, the abbot's residence, and reach *Oberzell*, a hamlet with a Romanesque church of the 9-11th cent., containing the oldest extant church-frescoes in Germany (10th cent.). — In the middle of the island lies its largest village (1000 inhab.), *Mittelzell* or *Münster* (Mohr; Bär), the church of which, consecrated in 806 and dating in its present form from the 11-12th cent. (choir, late-Gothic, 1448-1551), was the church of the above-mentioned abbey. Charles the Fat, great-grandson of Charlemagne, who was dethroned in 887, was interred in this church. The sacristy contains some fine reliquaries. — The church of *Niederzell*, at the N.W. end of the island, is another columned basilica of the 9-12th centuries. — Fine view from the belvedere on the *Friedrichshöhe* (key kept at the Mohr inn at Mittelzell). — The steamers between Constance and Schaffhausen touch at Reichenau twice daily.

The train crosses the Rhine by an iron bridge and stops at —

90 M. **Constance.** — **Hotels.** *Insel Hôtel, in the old Dominican monastery, with a restaurant, garden, and view of the lake, R., L., & A. 3-6, D. 4, pens. 7-10 *M*; Hôtel Halm, opposite the station, R. 2-3, B. 1, D. 3, pens. 7-8 *M*; *Hecht, R., L., & A. 2½, B. 1, D. 3 *M*; *Schönebeck, opposite the station, with restaurant; *Badischer Hof; *Krone; Ankee; Schiff; Falke.

Constance (1335 ft.), with 18,290 inhab., a free town of the Empire down to 1548, lies at the N.W. end of the Lake of Constance, at the efflux of the Rhine. The *Cathedral*, with its interesting sculptures and rich treasury, the *Stadt-Kanzlei* (frescoes outside), the old *Kaufhaus* with the Council Chamber (also adorned with frescoes), and the *Rosgarten Museum* are the chief attractions. Pleasant excursion to the island of *Mainau* (1½ hr.), formerly the seat of a commandery of the Teutonic Order and now a summer-residence of the Grand-Duke of Baden. For fuller details, see *Baedeker's Southern Germany*, or *Baedeker's Switzerland.*

INDEX.

Aachen 5.
Aar Valley, the 207. 138.
Abenden 15.
Acher, the 362. 364.
Achern 347. 364.
Achkarren 349.
Adenau 96. 192.
Adolphseck, ruin 139.
Adolphshöhe (Wiesbaden) 146.
Aenle 385.
Aftersteg 380. 391.
Agger, the 60.
Aglasterhausen 256.
Aha 385.
Ahbach, the 193.
Ahler Hütte, the 201.
Ahr, the 92. 68. 73. 192.
—, Valley of the 92.
Ahrweiler 93.
Ahütte 193.
Aiterbach, the 390.
Aitern 390.
Aix-la-Chapelle 3.
Alb, the 394.
Albbruck 395. 397.
Alberschweiler 295.
Alberschweiler Thal 304.
Albersweiler 279.
Albersbach 383.
Albert-Hauenstein 397.
Albig 265.
Albisheim 266.
Albshausen 208.
Albsheim 266.
Albthal 394.
Aldegund 184.
Aldekerk 53.
Aldenhoven 15.
Alexanderschanze, the 368. 365. 367.
Alf 186. 184. 198.
—, the 185. 186.
Alfelden 326.
Alfthal, the 185. 186.
Alken 181.
Allensbach 399.
Allerheiligen 365.
Allerheiligen-Berg 108.
Allner, castle 60.
Alpersbacher-Thal 379.
Alpirsbach 375.
Alsbacher Schloss, the 237.
Alsenz 160.
—, the 160.
Alsheim 261.
Alspach 317.
Altarstein, the 240.
Alt-Breisach 355.
Alt-Eberstein 343.
Alteckendorf 293.
Alte Burg 112.
Alte Eck, the 377.
Alte Mann, the 388.
Altena 59.
Altenahr 95.
Altenbach 324.
Altenbamberg 160.
Altenbaumburg, the 160.
Altenberg (near Bergisch-Gladbach) 24. 57.
— (on the Lahn) 208.
— (Alsace) 322.
—, the 308.
Altenburg (Ahr) 95. 96.
—, the (Moselle) 181.
Altendorf 57.
Altenglan 274.
Altenhainer-Thal 230.
Altenhundem 59.
Altenkirchen 79. 207.
Altenstein 138.
Altersbacher-Thal 379.
Altglashütte 383. 385.
Althornberg 370.
Althütte 386.
Altkirch 320.
Altkönig, the 229.
Altlussheim 256.
Alt-Münsterol 302.
Altrich 185.
Altschweier 346.
Alturach, ruin 385.
Altweier 313.
Altwied 71.
Alt-Windeck 346.
Alzey 265.
Amanweiler 167.
Ammerschweier 316.
Amorbach 245.
Ampfersbach 321.
Am Thurm 369.
Ancy 167. 168.
Andel 190.
Andernach 69. 73. 78.
Andlau 311.
Anebos, rnin 280.
Angenbach-Thal, the 391.
Annaberg 344.
Annathal 77.
Annweiler 280.
Anrath 56.
Ans 2.
Anspach 227.
Antogast 366.
Antoniusstein, ruins 99.
Antweiler 96.
Antwerp 56.
Apollinarisbrunnen 92.
Apollinariskirche, the 67. 74. 78.
Appel, the 160.
Appenhofen 270.
Appenweier 347.
Ardeck 139.
Aremberg 96.
Arenberg 107.
Arenfels 68. 73. 78.
Argenschwang 161.
Ariendorf 68. 78.
Armsheim 265.
Arnhem 17.
Arnsberg 292.
Arnstein, monast. 205.
Arras, Burg 186.
Ars-sur-Moselle 169.
Arzweiler Tunnel 295.
Asbach 256.
Asbacher-Thal 91.
Aspach 325.
Asselheim 267.
Assmannshausen 121. 136.
Astenet 3.
Asterstein, the 107.
Attenbach 61.
Attendorn 59.
Atzenbach 391. 394.
Au (Mnrgthal) 361.
— (Siegthal) 61. 207.
— (Todtmoos) 370.
Anbnre 313.
Auburg 194.
Ane 325.
Auerbach 237.
Auf dem Rinken 383. 384.
Auggen 357.

Augusta-Höhe, the 109.
Angusthöhe, the 77.
Aulhausen 132.
Aumenau 208.
Auringen-Medenbach 231.
Auw 195.
Avolsheim 307.
Avricourt 295.

Baal 55.
Babenhausen 244.
Bacharach 118. 134.
Bachem 93.
Baden 335.
Badener Höhe, the 345.
Badenweiler 386.
Bäderlei, the 204.
Bahlingen 349.
Baiersbronn 362. 376.
Baldeneltz, castle 182.
Baldenweger Hütte 383.
Balduinstein 206.
Bâle 357.
Balkhausen 241.
Ballersteinkopf 297.
Ballon d'Alsace 326.
— de Servance 326.
— de Soultz 324.
Ballrechten 356.
Bammenthal 256.
Ban de la Roche 305.
Banzenheim 302.
Barbelroth 270.
Bärbelstein 281.
Bärenfels, ruin 393.
Bärenhütte 317.
Bärenthal, the (Black Forest) 383.
Bärhalde, the 383. 385.
Barl, the 186.
Barmen 58.
Barr 307.
Bartenheim 302.
Barweiler 193.
Basel 357.
Bastberg, the 293.
Battert, the 343.
Bandrecourt 295.
Bausenberg, the 98.
Bayenthal 63.
Bayerfeld 160.
Béchine, the 318.
Beckingen 171.
Bedburg 15.
Beedenkirchen 241.
Beekhuizen 18.
Beerfelden 246.
Beiertheim 334.
Beilstein 184.
Belchen, the 389.
—, Grosse 324.
—, Kleine 321.
—, Sulzer 324.
Belchen, Wälsche 326.
Belfort 302.
Bell 100.
Bellevue 312.
Bellheim 278.
Bellingen 357.
Belmont 305.
Bendorf 72. 79.
Benfeld 298.
Bengel 185.
Beningen 165. 292.
Bennweier 298.
Benrath 24.
Bensberg 24. 63.
Bensdorf 293. 295.
Bensheim 238.
Benzebene, the 375.
Beran 386.
Berchem 170.
Berg 278.
Bergen 243.
Bergerbach, the 391.
Berghansen 278. 327.
Bergheim 15.
Bergisch-Gladbach 24.
Berg-Nassau 206.
Bergstein 15.
—, the 269.
Bergstrasse, the 236.
Bergzabern 270.
Beringen 398.
Bermeringen 295.
Bermersbach 361.
Bernau 395.
—, the 395.
Bernauhof 385.
Berncastel 189. 185.
Berneck, the 375.
Bernstein, ruin 308.
Berthelmingen 295.
Bertrich 186. 184.
Besenfeld 361.
Bessungen 236.
Bettemburg 170.
Bettenfeld 200.
Betzdorf 60. 61.
Beuel 76. 77. 80.
Beuggen 396.
Beul 93.
Beurener-Thal 342.
Beurig 172.
Beutig 340.
Bewingen 192.
Bexbach 274.
Beybachthal, the 182.
Biberach 369.
Biblis 232.
Biblisheim 271.
Bickenbach 237. 240.
Biebermühle 279.
Biehernheim 115.
Biebesheim 232.
Biebrich 130. 136.
Bietigheim 334.
Biewer 185.
Bildstock Tunnel, the 164.
Biljoen 18.
Billigheim 270.
Bilk 23. 56.
Bilstein 313. 317.
Binau 256.
Bindersbach 280.
Bingen 123. 134.
Bingerbrück 123. 125. 134. 136.
Binger Loch, the 122.
Bingert 145. 160.
Binsenwasen, the 344.
Binzen 389.
Birkenau 243.
Birkendorf 398.
Birkenfeld (Nahe) 163.
— (near Pforzheim) 327.
Birkenkopf, the 341.
Birkweiler 279.
Birlenbach 206.
Birresborn 194.
Birten 53.
Bischheim 278.
Bischofsheim (Alsace) 307.
— (Hessen) 224. 233.
Bischofstein 182.
Bischweiler 272.
Bisten, the 383.
Bitburg 195.
Bitsch 292.
Bitschweiler 324.
Black Forest, the 358.
Blankenberg 61.
Blankenheim 92. 192.
Blasiwald 386.
Blauen, the 388.
Bleckhausen 199.
Bleialf 194.
Bleibach 379.
Bleidenstadt 138.
Blens 15.
Bleyberg 1.
Blöchereck, the 364.
Bloss, the 310.
Blössling, the 385. 395.
Blücher-Thal, the 119.
Blumberg 397.
Blumegg 397.
Blumenthal 192.
Bobenheim 261.
Bochum 19.
Böckelheim, ruins 161.
Bockenheim (Alsace) 295.
— (near Frankfort) 62. 224. 225.
— (Palatinate) 266.
Bockfelsen 254.
Bodendorf 92.
Bodenheim 260.

Bodenstein, the 208.
Bodenthal 282.
Bödingen, monast. 61.
Boes 182.
Böhl 268.
Böhrenbach 373.
Bohrerbach 355.
Bokenburg 24.
Boll 385.
Böllenthal, the 391.
Bollweiler 300. 323.
Bonames 62. 224.
Bondorf 77.
Bonhomme, Le 318.
—, Col du 318.
Bonn 79. 63. 75.
Bonndorf 385.
Boosenburg, the 126.
Boppard 111. 133.
Borcette 12.
Bornhofen 112. 135.
Börrstadt 266.
Börskritt 369.
Bös, the 128. 126. 136.
Botzberg, the 384.
Bourg-Bruche 305.
Bous 171.
Boxtel 18.
Boyneburg 160.
Brand 13.
Brandau 241.
Brandenberg 384.
Braubach 110. 135. 204.
Braunberg, the 365. 366.
Bräunchesberg, the 139.
Brauneberg, the 190.
Braunfels 208.
Braunsburg, the 71.
Brauweiler 15.
Brebach 292.
Brege, the 377.
Breiberg, the 91.
Breidscheid 96.
Breisach 355.
Breisgau, the 350.
Breitenbach 312. 321.
Breitenbronnen 363.
Breitnau 382. 381.
Bremerhof 266.
Bremm 184.
Brend, the 377.
Brenden 386.
Brennet 393. 396.
Bressoir, the 314.
Bretzenheim 156.
Breuberg, ruin 244.
Breusch, the 304.
Brexbachthal 78.
Brey 110.
Brézouard, the 314.
Briedel 188.
Briedern 184.
Brienen 54.
Brigach, the 372.
Brigittenschloss, the 347.
Brodeubach 181.
Broel, the 61.
Brohl 69. 73. 98.
Brohlbach, the 98. 69.
Brohlthal, the 98.
Brombach 392.
Bromberg, the 355.
Brömserburg, the 126.
Brothers, the 113. 135.
Brötzingen 327.
Bruchmülbach 274.
Bruchsal 326.
Bruchweiler 281.
Brück 96.
Bruckhaus 397.
Brudermattfelsen 388.
Brudersmatt 317.
Brühl 75.
Brumath 293.
Brunadern 395.
Brunhildenbett, the 229.
Brunnenburg 206.
Brüschbückel 314.
Brussels 1.
Bruttig 184.
Bruville 168.
Bubenhäuser Höhe, the 137. 126. 129.
Bübingen, chât. 179.
Buchborn 230.
Buchenbach 381.
Buchenbrücken 62.
Bucheuloch 193.
Buchholz (Elzthal) 378.
— (Manderscheid) 198.
— (near Braubach) 112.
— (Sieg) 60.
Buchsweiler 293.
Budenheim 130. 134.
Büderich 53.
Büdesheim 265.
Buggingen 357.
Bühl (near Baden) 346.
— (near Gebweiler) 323.
Buhlbach 362.
Bühlerthal 346.
Buir 15.
Bulach 334.
Bullay 184. 186.
Bunte Kuh, the 94.
Burbach (near Betzdorf) 61.
— (Saarbrücken) 171.
— Waterfall 374.
Burckheim 349.
Burg (Black Forest) 380.
— (Moselle) 188. 185.
— (Wupper) 57.
Burgberg 15.
Burgbrohl 98.
Bürgelu 388.
Burgen 182.
Burg-Schwalbach 139.
Burnhaupt 325.
Burning Hill, the 164.
Bürresheim 196.
Burscheid 57.
Bürscheid 185.
Bürstadt 232. 239.
Bürstenstein 364.
Burtscheid 12.
Busenberg 281.
Bussang 326.
—, Col de 325.
Bütgenbach 13.
Büttenstein Falls, the 365.
Butzbach 62.

Cæcilienberg, the 342.
Calcar 54.
Calcum 19.
Call 192.
Calmbach 327.
Calmond, the 184.
Camberg 231.
Camp 112. 135.
Camphausen 163.
Capellen 108. 15. 133.
Carden 182.
Carlshalle 159.
Carlshöhe 12.
Carlsruhe 328.
Casel 191.
Casselburg, the 193. 192.
Casselsruhe, the 85.
Castel (Mayence) 225.
— (Saarburg) 171.
Cat, the, rnin 115. 135.
Cattenes 181.
Caub 118. 135.
Cernay 324.
Champ du Feu 312.
Châtel 167.
Châtenois 312.
Chatte Pendue, the 305.
Chaudfontaine 3.
Chausseehaus (Wiesbadeu) 138. 137. 146.
Chênée 3.
Christophsthal 362.
Clarenthal 146.
Clausen 190.
Clef, the 171.
Clemenscapelle, the 121.
Cleve 53.
Climont, the 305.
Clotten 183.
Clüsserath 190.
Cobern 181.
Coblenz 100.
Cochem 96. 183.
Cochemer Berg, the 183.
Cölln 160.
Colmar 298.

Cologne 25.
Altenmarkt-Fountain 42.
Apostles' Church 46.
Aquarium 50.
Archiepisc. Palace 48.
Archives 48.
Arsenal 40.
Art Exhibitions 27.
Bank, National 49.
Baths 27. 50.
Bayenthurm 49.
Botanical Garden 50. 26.
Casino 45.
Cathedral 29.
Catholic Church 50.
Cemetery 50.
Christuskirche 50.
City Library 48.
Concerts 26.
Deutscher Ring 50.
Eau de Cologne 27.
Eigelstein-Thor 50.
Flora Garden 50. 26.
Gates 36. 44. 45. 50.
Gewerbe-Schule 46.
Governm. Buildings 40.
Gross-St. Martin 42.
Guard House 40.
Gürzenich, the 43.
Gymnasium 45.
Hahnenthor 50.
Hansa-Ring 50.
Heumarkt 43.
History 28.
Hochstrasse 41.
Hohenstaufen-Ring 50.
Hohenzollern-Ring 50.
Hospitals 45. 46.
Iron Bridge 36.
Jabach's House 45.
Jesuits' Church 49.
Kaiser-Wilhelm-Ring 50.
Königin-Augusta-Passage 41.
Kurfürstengarten 50. 26.
Library, Civic 42.
Marienburg 26.
Marien-Säule 48.
Mauritius Church 46.
Minorites' Church 40.
Museum, Archiepiscopal 36.
—, Mediæval 50.
Musenm, Municipal 37.
— of Industrial Art 40. 48.
Neumarkt 46.
Oberlandesgericht 40.
Panorama 50. 26.
Cologne:
Pfaffenthor 36. 44.
Post Office 48. 27.
Railway Stations 25. 36.
Rathhaus 41.
— Chapel 42.
Reichsbank 49.
Ringstrasse 49.
Römergang 41. 47.
Römerthurm 41.
Rubens's House 45.
Sachsen-Ring 49.
Salier-Ring 50.
St. Andreas 48.
— Cæcilia 46.
— Cunibert 49.
— George 45.
— Gereon 47.
— Maria im Capitol 44.
— Martin 42.
— Pantaleon 46.
— Peter 45.
— Severin 45.
— Ursula 48.
Severins-Thor 45.
Spanish Building 42.
Sport-Platz 50.
Stadt-Garten 50. 26.
Statue of Fred. Will. III. 43.
— — Fred. Will. IV. 37.
— — William I. 37.
— — Bismarck 45.
— — Moltke 42.
— — Werth 42.
Steamboats 27.
Synagogue 41.
Technical College 50.
Templars' Lodge 44/45.
Theatres 41. 26.
Tramways 27.
Trinity Church 45.
Turnhalle 46.
Ulre Monument 49.
— Pforte 49.
Virgin, Column of the 48.
Volksgarten 49. 26.
Wolkenburg, the 46.
Zoolog. Garden 50. 26.
Colombey 169.
Cond 183.
Constance 400.
Conz 172.
Conzen 13.
Cordel 195.
Cornelymünster 13.
Corny 170.
Corray 188.
Corschenbroich 56.
Cottenheim 196.
Courcelles-sur-Nied 165.
Cramberg Tunnel 206.
Crapenburg 54.
Crefeld 52. 56.
Creuzthal 59.
Cröff 189.
Cronberg 228.
Croneburg 160.
Cronthal 230.
Cuchenheim 191.
Cues 185. 190.
Cürrenberg 196.
Curve 136. 225.

Daaren-See, the 319.
Dachsberg 237.
Dachskopf, the 110.
Dagsburg, the (near Egisheim) 300.
— (near Zabern) 297.
Dahn 281.
Dalberg 161.
Dambach 308.
Dambach-Thal, the 145.
Dammerkirch 302.
Dannemarie 302.
Dannenfels 265.
Danube, the 373.
Darmstadt 233.
Darscheid 196.
Darstein 279.
Dattenberg 68.
Dauchstein, ruin 256.
Daun 193. 197.
Dauner Leien, the 197.
— Maare, the 197.
Dausenau 204.
Dechenhöhle, the 60.
Dehrn (castle) 208.
Deidesheim 268.
Delbrück 24.
Delémont 302.
Delsberg 302.
Denn 95. 96.
Dennthal 96.
Densborn 194.
Denzlingen 349. 378.
Derkum 191.
Dernau 94.
Derschlag 60.
Dettenbach 378.
Dettweiler 294.
Detzem 190.
Detzenlei 193.
Deurenburg, ruin 113.
Deutsch-Avricourt 295.
Deutsch-Rumbach 313.
Deutz 51. 28. 57.
Devant-les-Ponts 170.
Devil's Ladder 120.
Dhaun 162.
Dhün, the 24.
Dieblich 181.
Diedenbergen 225.
Diedenhofen 170.

Diedesfeld 269.
Diedesheim 256.
Diedolshausen 318.
Diefenbach 272.
Diekirch 179.
Dielkirchen 160.
Diemeringen 293.
Diemerstein 273.
Dierdorf 79.
Diessendobel, the 355.
Dietenmühle, the 144.
Dietkirchen 208.
Dietz 207. 139.
Dieulouard 170.
Dill, the 61. 209.
Dillenburg 61.
Dillingen 171.
Dilsberg, castle 255.
Dinglingen 348.
Dinkelberg 392.
Dinslaken 18.
Dirmstein 259.
Disibodenberg 161.
Dobel 328. 360.
Dockweiler 193. 197.
Dogern 397.
Dolhain 3.
Dollendorf 76. 90.
Dollerthal, the 325.
Dombrnch, the 88.
Domfessel 293.
Donatusberg 68.
Donaueschingen 373.
Donnersberg, the 266.
Donon, the 305.
Dorlisheim 307.
Dormagen 51.
Dornach 301. 324.
Dornbach, the 120.
Dornberg 233.
Dornheim 232.
Dornholzhausen 227.
Dörnigheim 243.
Dortelweil 62.
Dortmund 19.
Dossenheim 293.
Döttelbach 368.
Dottingen 356.
Dotzheim 138.
Drachenburg 88. 64.
Drachenfels, castle 88.
— (Palatinate) 281.
—, the 64. 74. 76.
Drachenstein 273.
Draischberg 74.
Drei Aehren 319.
Dreibrunn-Vallerysthal 295.
Dreien-Egisheim 300.
— Exen, the 300.
Drei-Fürstenstein 363.
Dreihof 278.
Dreimühlen 193.
Dreis 193. 197.
Dreisam, the 351. 380.
Dreisen 266.
Dreiser Weiher, the 193.
Dreistein, ruin 311.
Driebergen 17.
Dromersheim 265.
Dromm, the 243.
Druidenfelsen 305.
Drusenheim 278.
Dndeldorf 195.
Dudweiler 164.
Duisburg 19.
Dümpelfeld 96.
Düren 14. 191.
Dürkheim 267.
Durlach 327.
Durmersheim 328. 334.
Dürre Brunnen 369.
Dürrenbach 271.
Dürrheim 373.
Dusemond 190.
Dusenbachthal, the 316.
Düsselbach, the 20.
Düsseldorf 19. 59.
Düsselthal 24.
Dntenhofen 61.
Dyck, Schloss 55.

Eberards-Clausen 185.
Eberbach (Rheingau) 128. 126.
— (on the Neckar) 255.
Eberfingen 397.
Ebernach 184.
Ebernburg 160.
—, the 159.
Ebersheim 298.
Eberstadt 237.
Eberstein, castle 360.
Ebersteinburg 343.
Ebertsheim 267.
Ebnet 380.
Echternach 179.
Eckardsberg, the 356.
Eckfeld 198.
Eckirch 314.
Eckle, the 363.
Edelfrauengrab, the 364.
Edelmannskopf, the 369.
Edenkoben 270.
Edesheim 270.
Ediger 184.
Edigheim 259.
Eduardsthal 245.
Efringen 357.
Egerten 389.
Eggenstein 259.
Egisheim 300.
Ehrang 185. 191. 195.
Ehrenbreitstein 106.
Ehrenburg (Moselle) 181.
Ehrenfeld 16.
Ehrenfels 122. 136.
Ehrenthal (Rhine) 113.
— (Saarbrücken) 164.
Ehringshausen 61.
Eibingen 127.
Eichberg 126. 128.
Eichhofen 307.
Eifel, the 191.
Eimeldingen 357.
Einach 369.
Eineburg, the 3.
Einöd 274.
Einruhr 15.
Einsitterbach 91.
Eisbach, the 266.
Eisenbach 274. 382.
Eisenberg 267.
Eisenschmitt 200.
Eiserne Hand 138.
Eitorf 61.
Elbachthal 362.
Elberfeld 58.
Elfeld 129.
Elfenmühle 187.
Elisabethenhöhe 130.
Elisenhöhe, the 125.
Ellenbach 243.
Ellenz 184.
Eller 184.
—, Schloss 24.
Ellerer Berg, the 183.
Elmshausen 242.
Elmsteiner-Thal 273.
Elsasshausen 271.
Elsdorf 15.
Elsenborn 13.
Elsenz, the 254.
Elten 18. 54.
Eltville 129. 136.
Eltviller Au, the 129.
Eltz, Schloss 182.
—, the 182.
Elz, the 196. 349.
Elzach 379.
Elzberg, the 309.
Elzhof 371.
Elzthal, the 379.
Emberménil 295.
Emmaburg, the 3. 13.
Emmendingen 349.
Emmerich 18.
Empel 18.
Ems 201.
Emscher, the 19.
Enchenberg 292.
Endenich 85.
Enderthal, the 183. 196.
Endingen 349.
Engelburg, the 324.
Engelport, ruin 183.
Engelsberg 245.
Engelskanzel, the 343.
Engelsley, the 95.

Engelthal, the 85.
Engen 374.
Engenthal 297.
Engers 72. 78.
Enghöll, the 118.
Enkenbach 160. 266.
Enkirch 188. 185.
Ennepe, the 59.
Ennert, the 76.
Ensch 190.
Ensdorf 171.
Ensisheim 300.
Ensival 3.
Ensweiler 163.
Enz, the 327.
Enzklösterle 328. 361.
Epfenhofen 397.
Epfig 307.
Eppelheim 256.
Eppelsheim 266.
Eppstein 231. 261.
Erbach (Rheingau) 129. 136.
— (Odenwald) 245.
Erbenheim 231.
Erden 189.
Erdmännleinhöhle 393.
Erdorf 195.
Erensberg, the 194.
Erfelden 232.
Erft, the 15. 191.
Erfweiler 279.
— Schloss 281.
Erkelenz 55.
Erkrath 59.
Erlenbach 242. 281.
—, the 278. 386.
Erlenbad 347.
Erlenbruck 382.
Ernolsheim 293.
Ernsthausen 208.
Ernstthal 245.
Erpel 67. 78.
Erpeler Lei, the 67.
Erpolzheim 267.
Erschheimer Capelle 255.
Ersingen 327.
Erstein 297.
Erzingen 398.
Erzkasten, the 355.
Eschbach 208. 279.
—, the 380.
Eschborn 228.
Escheck 377.
Eschelbronn 256.
Eschelmer 318.
Eschersheim 224.
Eschery 314.
Eschhofen 208.
Eschweiler 14.
—. Pumpe 14.
Eselsfürth 160. 266.
Esemael 2.
Essen 57.
Essertshausen 208.
Ettenheim 348.
Ettenheimmünster 348.
Ettersbacher Thal 378.
Ettlingen 394.
Ettringer-Bellenberg 196.
Euchen 15.
Eulbach 245.
Eulsbach 242.
Eupen 3. 13.
Euren 172.
Euskirchen 191.
Eutingen 376.
Eusserthal 279.
Evreuil 305.
Exbachthal, the 96.
Eyachmühl 328.

Fachingen 206.
Fahl 384.
Fahrenbach 243.
Fahrnau 391.
Faid 183.
Faite, Château de 313.
Falkau 385.
Falkenberg 165.
Falkenburg 121.
Falkenfelsen 346.
Falkenlei, the 187.
Falkenlust 75.
Falkensteig 381.
Falkenstein (Alsace) 292.
— (near Herrenalb) 360.
— (Höllenthal) 381.
— (Kinzigthal) 375.
— (Taunus) 228.
— (near Winnweiler) 160.
Falkensteinerbach 292.
Falkensteiner-Thal 160.
Falkensteinfelsen 309.
Fankel 184.
Farschweiler 292.
Faulenfirst, the 385.
Favorite, the 343.
Fecht, the 319.
Fegersheim 297.
Feldberg (Black Forest) 383. 384.
—, the Great (Taunus) 229.
—, the Little 229.
Feldsee, the 384.
Felleringen 325.
Felsberg, the (Eifel) 194.
— (Odenwald) 240.
Felsengruppe 145.
Felsenmeer, the 241.
Ferette 302.
Ferres 190.
Filsen 135.
Filzen (Moselle) 190.
— (near Boppard) 111.
Finnentrop 59.
Finsterthal 269.
Finstingen 295.
Finthen 156. 265.
Fischbach (Nahe) 162.
— (Nassau) 231.
—, the 200.
— Thal 120. 231.
Fischbädle, lake 322.
Fischetz, the 398.
Flacht 139.
Fladenstein 281.
Flaumbach-Thal 183.
Fleckenstein 282.
Fleckertshöhe, the 112.
Fliessem 195.
Flomersheim 261.
Flonheim 265. 160.
Flörsheim 225.
Flushing 56.
Fohrenbühl 370.
Forbach (Baden) 361.
— (Lorraine) 165.
Förmerich, the 197.
Fornich 69.
Forsbach 24.
Forst 268.
Forsthaus 224.
Fouday 305.
Foveaux-Häuschen 76.
Fraipont, castle 3.
Francorchamps 13.
Frankenberg, the 12. 13.
Frankenburg 308. 313.
Frankeneck 273.
Frankenstein (Odenwald) 237.
— (Palatinate) 273.
Frankensteiner-Thal 273.
Frankenthal 261. 259.
Frankfort 210.
Archives 217.
Bethmann's Museum 220.
Börse 213.
Bridges 218.
Bürgerverein 219.
Cathedral 216.
Cattle Market 218.
Cemeteries 218. 219. 220.
Central Railway Station 212.
Charlemagne's Statue 218.
Christuskirche 221.
Conservatorium 219.
Deutsch-Ordenshaus 218.
Eschenheimer Thurm 219.
Exchange, New 213.
—, Old 214.

Frankfort:
Franenstein, Haus 215.
French Reformed Church 213.
Fürsteneck, Haus 218.
Goldene Wage 216.
Goethe's House 213.
— Monument 213.
Gutenberg's Monument 212.
Hauptwache 213.
Haus zum Rebstock 216.
Hessian Monument 220.
Hochstift 213.
Hospital 218.
Judengasse 219.
Justitia Fountain 214.
Justiz-Palast 219.
Kaiser-Strasse 212.
Katharinenkirche 213.
Law Courts 219.
Leinwandhans 217.
Lessing's Bnst 218.
Library 218.
Liebfrauenkirche 214.
Luther-Kirche 220.
Magi, Church of the 218.
Markt 215.
Market Hall 219.
Museum, Commercial 213.
—, Histor. 217.
Nicolaikirche 215.
Nürnberger Hof 215.
Opera House 220.
Palm Garden 220.
Panorama 221.
Pfingstweide 221.
Picture Gallery, Municipal 218.
Police Office 219.
Post Office, General 213. 211.
Promenades 220.
Rechnei-Graben 218.
Rententhurm 215.
Römer 214.
Römerberg 214.
Rossmarkt 212.
Rothschild House 219.
Saalhof 215.
Sachsenhausen 218. 212.
Salzhaus, the 215.
St. Leonhard's Ch. 215.
St. Paul's Ch. 214.
St. Peter's Ch. 219.
Schiller's Monument 213.
Schöne Aussicht 218.
Schopenhauer's House 218.
Schützenbrunnen 221.
Frankfort:
Senckenberg Institution 219.
Slaughter House 218.
Städel Art Institute 221.
Steinerne Haus, the 215.
Synagogue 219.
Theatre 213. 211.
Thnrn und Taxis, Pal. of the Prince of 219.
Town Library 218.
Tuchgaden 216.
Wanebach, Haus 215.
War Monument 219.
Zeil 213.
Zoolog. Garden 221.
Znm Grossen Engel 215.
Fränkisch-Crnmbach 244.
Frauenalb 360.
Frauenkirche 97.
Frauensteigfelsen 380.
Frauenstein 130.
Fraulautern 171.
Freiburg 349.
Freienfeld 208.
Freiersbach 367.
Freiersthal, the 367.
Freiheit 241.
Freinsheim 267.
Fréland 317.
Fremersberg, the 345.
Fremmersdorf 171.
Frenz 15.
Frescati 169.
Freudenburg, castle 171.
Freudenstadt 376.
Friedberg 62.
Friedenweiler 382.
Friedrichsdorf 227.
Friedrichsfeld 240.
Friedrichshof 228.
Friedrichssegen 201.
Friedrichsthal (Black Forest) 362.
— (Nahe) 164.
Friedrich-Wilhelms-Hütte 60. 76.
Friesenheim 259. 348.
Fröhliche-Mannskopf 227.
Frohnschwand 395.
Fröschweiler 272.
Frouard 170.
Frücht 204.
Frnchtspeicher, ruin 327.
Fuchshardt, the 91.
Fuchshofen 96.
Fuchstanz 229.
Fürfurt 208.
Fürsatz 383.
Fürstenau, Schloss 245.
Fürstenberg, ruin 120.
Fürsteneck 366.
Fürstenlager, the 238.
Fürth 243.
Furtwangen 377.
Fuschenbach 364.
Fützen 397.

Gadern 243.
Gadernheim 242. 241.
Gaggenau 359.
Gaimühle 246.
Gaisbach 342. 366.
Gaishöhle 347.
Gaiskopf, the 363.
Gaisschleifkopf, the 369.
Gallenwarte, the 224.
Galz, the 320.
Gambsheim 278.
Gans, the 159.
Gänsehals 100.
Garbenheim 209.
Gau-Algesheim 134.
Gaubickelheim 265.
Gaugrehweiler 160.
Gaulsheim 126. 134.
Gausbach 361.
Gebück, the 126.
Gebweiler 323.
Gebweiler Belchen 324.
Gees 193.
Geiersberg 190. 239.
Geiersburg, the 268.
Geilenkirchen 55.
Geisbach-Thal 94.
Geisberg, the 89. 91.
— (Alsace) 271.
Geisenheim 126. 136.
Geisenköpfchen 105.
Geisingen 373.
Geispolsheim 297.
Geisweid 59.
Geldern 53.
Gemünd 15. 192. 197.
Gemünder Maar 197.
Gengenbach 368.
Gensingen 265.
Georgenborn 137.
Germania Foundry 71.
Germanshof 282.
Germersheim 278.
Gernsbach 359.
Gernsheim 232.
Geroldseck 296.
Gerolsau 342.
Gerolstein 120.
— (Kyllthal) 193.
Gerresheim 59.
Gersbach 393.
Gersprenz, the 244.
Gertelbachschlucht 346.
Gertweiler 307.
Geschwänd 391. 393.
Geutsche, the 371.

Gevelsberg 59.
Gewenheim 325.
Gickelsburg 228.
Giesiboden 395.
Giessen 61.
Gillenfeld 198.
Gimmeldingen 268.
Girbaden 309.
—, Schloss 309.
Girsberg 315.
Gladbach, Bergisch- 24.
—, München- 55.
Glan 274.
—, the 161. 274.
Glashütte 347.
Glaswaldsee, the 374.
Gleiberg, ruin 61.
Gleisweiler 270.
Glockenberg, the 107.
Glotterbach 349.
Glotterthal, the 380.
Goch 53.
Goddelau 232.
Godesberg 74.
—, castle 74. 64.
Godramstein 279.
Göhl, the 3.
Göhl-Viaduct 13.
Goldene Meil, the 73.
Goldstein 224. 232.
Göllheim 266.
Gondorf 181.
Gonsenheim 265.
Gorxheim 239.
Gorze 168.
Gossersweiler 281.
Gottenheim 349. 355.
Gottesaue 334. 328.
Gottmadingen 399.
Gottschlägthal, the 364.
Gouda 17.
Goxweiler 307.
Graach 189.
Graben-Neudorf 259. 326.
Grafenberg, the 24.
Gräfenberg, the 129.
Grafenhausen 398. 348.
Grafenstaden 297.
Grafenwerth, isl. 64. 77.
Gräfinburg, the 189.
Grand-Faudé 318.
Grande Côte, the 304.
Grandfontaine 305.
Graufthal 298.
Graupenwerth, isl. 63.
Grau-Rheindorf 63.
Grauschlagfelsen 309.
Gravelotte 168.
Gräveneck 208.
Greifenstein 61.
Greiffenstein 296.
Gremmelsbach-Thal 370.
Grendelbruch 309.
Grengelsbitze 76.
Grenzach 396.
Grenzau 78.
Grenzhausen 78.
Gresgener Höhe, the 391.
Gressenich 14.
Gressweiler 304.
Greulingsmühle 120.
Grevenbroich 15.
Grevenbrück 59.
Grevenhausen 273.
Griesbach 368.
— Thal 376.
Griesheim 231.
Griessen 398.
Grimbach, the 345.
Grimmelsbacher-Thal 363.
Grimmelshofen 397.
Grobbach, the 345.
Groesbeck 54.
Gronau 242.
Gross-Bieberau 244.
Grossenbaum 19.
Grossgerau 232. 233.
Gross-Geroldseck 296.
Gross-Hettingen 170.
Gross-Karben 62.
Grosskönigsdorf 15.
Grossrohrsheim 232.
Gross-Sachsen 239. 240.
Grossthal, the 320.
Gross-Umstadt 244.
Grötzingen 327.
Gruiten 58.
Grumbach 244.
Gründenbach, the 365.
Grüne, the 60.
Grunern 356.
Grünhaus 191.
Grünhütte 302.
Grüningen 373.
Grünstadt 266.
Grürmannshöhle, the 60.
Guckley 94.
Gudenauer-Thal, the 74.
Güls 180.
Gumpelscheuer 328.
Gundersheim 266.
Gundershofen 292.
Günsbach 320.
Guntersblum 261.
Günterstbal 355.
Gunzenbachthal, the 341.
Gutach 369. 379.
—, river 379. 382.
Gütenbach 377.
Gutenfels, castle 118. 135.
Gutleuthof 271.
Gutmadingen 373.
Guttenburg 374.

Haagen 392.
Haager Hütte 324.
Haan 58. 59.
Haanenburg, the 77.
Haardt (Siegen) 59.
— (Palatinate) 269.
Haardt Mts., the 268.
Haardter Höfe, the 185.
Haberacker 296.
Habersaul 15.
Habonville 168.
Habsheim 302.
Hachenburg 79. 207.
Hachimette 318.
Hadamar 207.
Hagelschloss 311.
Hagen 59.
Hagenau 272. 292.
Hagenbach 278.
Hagenbrücke 363. 364.
Hagendingen 170.
Hager Hof, the 77.
— Köppelchen 77.
Hague, the 16.
Hahn 138.
Hahnenberg, the 313.
Hahnhof, the 71.
Hahnstätten 139.
Haiger 61.
Haigeracher-Thal 369.
Hain 98.
Hainstadt 244.
Halbmeil 375.
Halde, the 355.
Haldenhof 380.
Haldern 18.
Hallberg, the 164.
Hallgarten 128. 126.
Hallgarter Zange 128.
Haltingen 357.
Hambach 163. 269. 295.
Hambacher Schloss 269.
Hammereisenbach 373. 382.
Hammerstein (on the Rhine) 69. 78.
— (Black Forest) 389.
Hanau 243.
Handschuchsheim 239.
Hanselberg, the 127.
Hanweiler 292.
Hardt, the 196.
Hardt, An der 297.
Hardwald 227.
Harff 15.
Harmersbach 367. 369.
Harpolinger Schloss 396.
Hartenburg 267.
Hartwald, the 302.
Harxheim 266.
Hasel 393.
Haselbach Valley 115.
— Waterfall 397.
Hasenberg 95.

Haslach 369.
Haspe 59.
Haspelsäge, the 383.
Hassloch 268.
Hattenheim 128. 136.
Hattersheim 225.
Hattert 79.
Hattingen 373.
Hatzenport 182.
Hauenstein 279.
Hauptstuhl 274.
Hausach 369. 374.
Hausen (Baden) 388.
— (Palatinate) 267.
— (Roer Valley) 15.
— (Wiesenthal) 391.
Häusern (Black Forest) 386. 395.
— (near Egisheim) 300.
Hautes Chaumes 318.
— Huttes 319.
Hebelshöhe 392.
Heckenbach-Thal 94.
Heckenfels 77.
Hecklingen 349.
Heddesbach 243.
Heddesdorf 71.
Heerdt 52.
Heidburg 369.
Heidelberg 246.
Heidengarten, the 95.
Heidenkamm 77.
Heidenmauer, the (Dürkheim) 267.
—, — (Odilienberg) 310.
—, — (Wiesbaden) 141.
Heidenstadt 293.
Heidesheim 134.
Heilbrunnen, the 98.
Heilig, the 66.
Heiligeuberg, chât. 237. 240.
—, hill 253. 273.
— (Vosges) 304. 309.
Heiligenstein (Vosges) 310.
— (near Speyer) 278.
Heilig-Kreuz (chapel) 320.
— Steinach 243.
Heimbach (Engers) 78.
— (Nahe) 163.
Heimbach (Roer Valley) 15.
Heimburg, ruin 121.
Heimersheim 92.
Heissenstein 323.
Heisterbach 90. 76.
— Valley 76. 90.
Heisterbacherrott 76.
Heitersheim 356.
Helenabrunn 56.
Helenenberg, the 73.
Helfenstein 106.
Hellenthal 192.
Heller, the 61.
Helmstadt 256.
Heming 295.
Hemmerich, the 86.
Hemmersbach 15.
Hemmessem 93.
Hemsbach 239.
Hengebach 15.
Henlei, the 95.
Hennef 60.
Heppenheim 239.
Heppingen 92.
Hepschingen 391.
Herbesthal 3.
Herbitzheim 293.
Herblingen 399.
Herbolzheim 349.
Herborn 61.
Herchen 61.
Herchenberg 98.
Herdern 354.
Herdorf 61.
Hergenrath 3. 13.
Hering 244.
Herlingen 165.
Herlisheim 278. 300.
Hermannshütte 71.
Hermeskeil 191.
Hernsheim 265.
Herrenalb 360.
Herrenberg 322.
Herrenschwand 393.
Herrenstein 293.
Herrenwies 345.
Herrischried 396.
Hersbach 304.
Herschbach 96.
Herschwiesen 112.
Herthen 396.
Herzberg 227.
Herzogenrath 55.
Herzogenhorn, the 385.
Hessen 295.
Hessheim 259.
Hetzbach 241.
Hetzerath 185.
Heubach 244.
Heuchelheim 270.
Heukopf 360.
Heyenoord 18.
Heywang 310.
Hickengrund, the 61.
Hillesheim 192.
Hillinstein 106.
Hilpertsau 360.
Himbächel Viaduct 246.
Himmelreich, the (Black Forest) 380.
—, — (Moselle) 189.
Himmerod 200.
Hinter-Langenbach 362.
Hinter-Seebach 363.
Hinterweidenthal 279.
Hinterzarten 382.
Hintschingen 373. 397.
Hirschberg, the 89. 87.
Hirschhorn 255.
Hirschkopf 239.
Hirschlache, the 379.
Hirschsprung 381.
Hirsingen 302.
Hirzenach 113.
Hochburg, ruin 349.
Hochdahl 59.
Höchenschwand 395.
Hochfeld 56. 57.
—, the 312.
Hochfelden 294.
Hochfirst, the 382.
Hochheim 225.
Hochkopf, the 345. 367. 385. 393.
Hochkreuz, the 75.
Hochschirm 385.
Hochsimmer, the 196.
Hochspeyer 160. 273.
Höchst (Odenwald) 244.
— (Taunus) 224. 231.
Hochstadt (Odenwald) 243.
— (Rheu. Palat.) 278.
Hochstätten 160.
Hochstätter-Thal 238.
Hochstaufen, the 385.
Hochthürme, the 95.
Hochwald, the 14.
Hochwart, the 382.
Hockenheim 259.
Hofen 271.
Höfen 327.
Hoffnungsthal 24.
Hofheim 231. 239.
Hofheimer Capelle, the 231. 225.
Hofstetten 369.
Hoh-Barr 296.
Hohe Acht, the 96.
Hohe Eifel, the 191.
Hohe Lei, the 205.
Hohe Mark, the 230.
Hohe Möhr, the 391.
Hohenbaden, castle 342.
Hohenburg, the 282.
Hohenbusch 56.
Hoheneck, the 322.
—, ruin 121.
Hohen-Egisheim 300.
Hohenfels 197.
Hohengeroldseck 369.
Hohen-Honnef 64. 77. 91.
Hohenhöwen 374.
Hohenkrähen 374.
Hohenlandsberg 320.
Hohenlimburg 59.
Hohenlupfen 397.

Hohen-Rappoltstein 316.
Hohenroder Schloss 347.
Hohenstein, the 342.
—, ruin 139.
Hohensülzen 266.
Hohen-Syburg 59.
Hohentwiel, the 399.
Hohe Schwerz 317.
Hohe Warth 96.
Hohe Wurzel, the 138.
Hohe Zinke, the 385.
Hoh-Königsburg 314.
Hohlandsburg 320.
Hohlenfels 139.
Hohlohthurm, the 328. 368.
Hohnack, Grosser 320.
—, Kleiner 320.
Höhr 78.
Hohrodberg 320.
Hohwald 311.
Höllenhaken, the 396.
Höllenpass, the 381.
Höllenthal, the 379.
Höllhof 366.
Höllrich 206.
Höllsteig 381.
Holzbach 79.
Holzinshaus 390.
Holzmaar, the 198.
Holzstoss, the 71.
Holzwald 375.
Holzwälder Höhe, the 368.
Homberg 57.
Homburg, Baths 225.
— (Palatinate) 274.
Höngen 15.
Honnef 77. 91.
Honnerath 193.
Hönningen 68. 78. 96.
Hontheim 187.
Hoppstädten 163.
Horchheim 108. 105. 135.
Hördt 272.
Hördten 359.
Horheim 397.
Horn, the (Ahr Valley) 95.
Hornberg 370.
—, the 360.
Horngraben, the 200.
Hornisgrinde, the 363.
Hörnle, the 355. 388.
Hörnleberg 379. 395.
Hornsee, the 360.
Horrem 15.
Horremer Burg 15.
Horrweiler 265.
Hottingen 396.
Hoxthal, the 161.
Hub, the 347.
Hubacker 366.
Hub, Auf der 297.
Hüfingen 373.
Hugstein 323.
Hugstetten 355.
Hühnerberg, the 115.
Hummerich 97.
Hunaweier 316.
Hundem-Thal 59.
Hundlingen 292.
Hundseck 345.
Hundskopf (the Grosse) 367.
Hundsruck, the 345.
Hüningen 302.
Hunnenring, the 163.
Hunspach 271.
Hunsrück, the 156.
Hüttenheim 327.
Hutten-Thal, the 159. 160.
Hüttenbrunnen-Thal 269 270.
Hüttersbach-Tbal 369.
Hüttingen 195.
Hüttsgewasen 163.
Hutzenbach 361.

Ibach 367.
Iben 160.
Ibenthal, the 380.
Ichendorf 15.
Idar 163.
Idarbach, the 163.
Idstein 231.
Igel 178.
Iggelheim 268.
Igney-Avricourt 295.
Igstadt 231.
Ihringen 355.
Ilbesheim 265.
Ill, the 284. 302.
Illenau 347.
Illfurt 302.
Illkirch 297.
Immekeppel 24.
Immendingen 373. 397.
Immeneich 395.
Immlingen 295.
Imsweiler 160.
Inde, the 14.
Ingelheim 134.
Ingelheimer Aue 130.
Ingenheim 270.
Ingerbach 79.
Ingersheim 316.
Ingweiler 293.
Insel (Ahr Valley) 96.
— (Alsace) 321.
Insheim 270.
Irlich 70.
Isenachthal, the 267.
Isenburg (Alsace) 300.
— (Sayn Valley) 78.
Isenheim, monast. 323.
Iserlohn 60.
Ispringen 327.
Issel 185. 191.
Istein 357.
Isteiner Klotz, the 357.
Itterbach, the 246.

Jacobsberger Hof 111.
Jacobsweiler 266.
Jagdhaus (Baden) 345.
Jagdschloss (near Assmannshausen) 132.
Jägerhänschen (near Freiburg) 354.
Jägerthal 282.
Jechtingen 349.
Jesuitenhof 63.
Jockgrim 278.
Johannisberg, Dorf 127. 126.
—, Schloss 127.
— im Grund 127.
— (Nahe Valley) 162.
Josephshof 189.
Jouy-aux-Arches 169.
Jugenheim 237. 240.
Jülich or Jnliers 15.
Jünkerath 192.

Kabel 59.
Käferthal 232. 239.
Käferwaldkopf 364.
Kahle Wasen, the 321.
Kailbach 246.
Kaimt 188.
Kaiserberg, the 19. 68.
Kaiserburg, ruin 317.
Kaisersesch 196.
Kaiserslautern 273. 160.
Kaisersruh 15.
Kaiserstuhl, the 349. 355.
Kaiserswerth 24.
Kaiser-Wilhelms-Park 85.
Kälberhütte 312.
Kalenberg, the 349.
Kalenborner Höhe 95.
Kalk 60.
Kalkofen 206.
Kalmit, the 270.
Kalscheuren 75. 191.
Kalsmunt, ruin 209.
Kaltenbach 279.
Kaltenborn 96.
Kaltenbronn 328. 360.
Kaltenbrunner-Thal 269.
Kaltenengers 72.
Kaltenherberg 377.
Kalterherberg 13.
Kammerberger Mühle 120.
Kammerforst 126.
Kandel, the 379. 357.
Kandern 389.
Kanzel, the 77. 380.
Kapellen 270.
Kappel 348.
Käppele, the 360.

Kappeler-Thal 364.
Kappelrodeck 364.
Kapsweyer 271.
Karlsdorf 326.
Karlssprung 295.
Karthaus 172. 178. 179.
Karthause, the 105.
Käsacker 389.
Kasbach 67.
Kasbachthal 67. 68.
Käskeller (Bertrich) 187
Kastanienberg, the 267.
Kastelburg, ruin 378.
Kattelstein 375.
Katz, the, ruin 115.
Katzenbach 245.
Katzenbuckel, the 255.
Katzenstein, the 305.
Kautenbach 189.
— Thal, the 189.
Kauzenberg, the 158.
Kaysersberg 317.
Kehl 347.
Kelberg 96.
Kellerbach 162.
Kellerskopf, the 146.
Kelsterbach 224.
Kemmenauer Höhe 204.
Kempen 53.
Kempten 126. 265.
Kennfns 187.
Kenzingen 349.
Kerkerbach 208.
Kerpen 192.
Kesselberg 371.
Kesselheim 72.
Kesseling 96.
Kesselinger-Thal 96.
Kessenich 85.
Kesten 190.
Kestenburg 269.
Kestenholz 312.
Kestert 135.
Kettenheim 266.
Kevelaer 53.
Kiedrich 129. 126.
Kienzheim 317.
Kierberg 191.
Kilpenstrasse, the 378.
Kindel 189.
Kinderbeuren 185.
Kindsbach 274.
Kinheim 189.
Kinzheim 313.
Kinzig, the 243. 347. 348. 368. 374 375.
Kippenheim 348.
Kirchberg 15. 326.
Kirchbrombach 244.
Kirchheim (Alsace) 307.
— an der Eck 267.
— (near Heidelberg) 326.
Kirchheimbolanden 265.
Kirchlei 189.
Kirchweiler 194.
Kirchzarten 380.
Kirmudscheid 193.
Kirn 162.
Kirnach 372.
Kirnbach 374.
Kirneck 372.
Kirneckthal, the 307.
Kirrweiler 270.
Kirsch 191.
Kirschhausen 242.
Kislau 326.
Klaus, the 171.
Klause, the 128. 108.
Klein-Arnsberg 282.
Klein-Auheim 244.
Klein-Basel 357.
Klein-Blittersdorf 292.
Kleine Kinzig, the 375.
— Kyll, the 199. 200.
Kleinenbroich 56.
Kleingerau 233.
Klein-Geroldseck 296.
Kleinheubach 245.
Kleinkems 357.
Klein-Laufenburg 397.
Klein-Rederchingen 292.
Klein-Rigi 371.
Kleinsteinbach 327.
Kleinthal, the 320.
Klein-Umstadt 244.
Klein-Winterheim 265.
Klemmbach, the 357. 389.
Klengen 373.
Klingen 270.
Klingenberg 245.
Klingenmünster 270.
Klingenthal 309.
Klinzkopf 321.
Klopp, castle 124.
Klosterberg 342.
Klösterle, the 374.
Klosterrath 55.
Klosterthron 227.
Knechtsteden, abbey 51.
Kniebis, the 368. 365. 367. 376.
Knielingen 334.
Knoden 242.
Knöringen 270.
Kochern 165.
Kockelsberg 178.
Kogenheim 298.
Kohlhof, the 246.
Kohlscheidt 55.
Kollmarsreuthe 359.
Kollnau 379.
Kolmbach 242.
Kondelwald 185.
Köndringen 349.
König 244.
—, the 184.
Königsbach (near Dürkheim) 268.
— (near Durlach) 327.
Königsberg, the 273.
Königsdorf 15.
Königsfeld 372.
Königshofen (Alsace) 297.
Königsmachern 180.
Königsmühle (near Neustadt) 269.
Königsstuhl (near Heidelberg) 253.
— (near Rhens) 109.
Königstein (Taunus) 229.
Königswart 362.
Königswinter 86. 64. 74. 76. 77.
Köppern 227.
Korbmattfelsen 345.
Kork 347.
Kornebene 369.
Korretsberg, the 97.
Kövenich 188.
Köwerich 190.
Krähenbad 375.
Krahnenberg, the 70. 69.
Krehberg, the 242.
Kreuzau 15.
Kreuzberg (Ahr) 96.
— (near Bonn) 84.
Kreuznach 156.
Kriftel 231.
Kriune 390.
Kripp 68.
Kronweiler 163.
Kropsburg, the 270.
Krotziugen 356.
Kruft 97.
Krufter Ofen, the 97. 99.
Krummbach 243.
Kruppenfels 319.
Krüth 325.
Kudinghofen 76.
Kuhberg 159.
Kühkopf, the 105.
Kuhloch 379.
Kühr 181.
Kuppenheim 359.
Küppersteg 24.
Kurzenhausen 272.
Kusel 274.
Küssenberg 398.
Kutt 369.
Kybfelsen, the 355.
Kyll, the 192. 195.
Kyllburg 194. 200.
Kyller Höhe, the 192.
Kyrburg, ruin 162.

Laach, Abbey of 99.
— (Ahr Valley) 95.
Laacherkopf, the 99.
Laacher Rotheberg 99.

Laacher See, the 99.
Labroque 304.
Lac Blanc, the 318.
— Noir, the 318.
— Vert 319.
Ladenburg 240.
Lahn, the 61. 135. 201.
Lahneck 109.
Lahr 348.
Lambrecht 273.
Lambsheim 261.
Lammersdorf 13.
Lampertheim 232.
Lampertsmühle 273.
Landau 270.
Landberg, the 239.
Landeck 349.
Landen 2.
Landenbach 245.
Landsberg 160.
Landshut (Moselle) 189.
Landskern 196.
Landskron (Palatinate) 260.
—, the (Ahr Valley) 92. 68.
Landsperg, ruin 310.
Landstuhl 274.
Landstuhler Brnch 274.
Landwasser 370. 379.
Langeck 390.
Langenau, Brg 205.
Langenbach, the 362.
Langenberg 304.
Langenbrand 361.
Langenbrücken 326.
Langenfeld 24.
Langenkandel 334.
Langenlonsheim 156.
Langenordrach-Thal 382.
Langen-Schwalbach 138.
Langenthal 243.
Langenthaler Kreuz 293.
Langerwehe 14.
Langgöns 62.
Langmeil 160. 266.
Langstadt 244.
Langsur 179.
Lanzenkopf 345.
Lasserg 182.
Latterstätter Höhe 374.
Laubach 196.
Laubbach 105.
Lauben 346.
Laubenheim (Vosges) 309
— (near Mayence) 260.
Laubus 208.
Lauch, the 299.
Lauchenweier 321.
Lauchthal, the 323.
Laudenbach 239.
Lauf 347.
Laufen, Schloss 398.
Lanfenbacher Hof 96.
Laufenburg 397.
Lanfer Schloss 347.
Laukenmühle, the 120.
Laumersheim 259.
Laurenburg 206.
Lautenbach 321. 323. 366.
Lautenbach-Zell 323.
Lauter, the 271. 278. 241.
Lauterbach 370.
Lauterecken 274. 161.
Lanterbnrg 278.
Lauterfingen 295.
Lauterthal 238. 281.
Lay 180.
Leherau 313.
Leberthal, the 312. 313.
Leeheim 232.
Legelshurst 347.
Lehengericht, the Vordere and Hintere 375.
Lehenkopf, the 394.
Lehmen 181.
Lehwald, the 196.
Leiherg, the 77.
Leichlingen 57.
Leichtweisshöhle 145.
Leimbach 96.
Leimen 326.
Leiningen 266. 293.
Leinsweiler 279.
Leipferdingen 397.
Leipzig (near Metz) 168.
Leiwen 190.
Lek, the 17.
Lembach 271. 282.
Lemberg 292.
—, the 160.
Lenerherg, the 265.
Lengfeld 244.
Leniaberg, the 134.
Lenne, the 59.
Lennep 57.
Lenzkirch 385.
Leopolds-Canal, the 349.
Leopoldshafen 259.
Leopoldshöhe, the (near Baden) 341.
— (near Bâle) 357. 302.
Letmathe 59.
Leubsdorf 68. 78.
Leuk, the 172.
Leutersbausen 239.
Leutesdorf 69. 78.
Liblar 191.
Lichtenberg 293.
Lichtenegg, ruin 349.
Lichtenthal 341.
Liebeneck 111.
Liehenstein 113. 135.
Liedberg 55.
Liège 2.
Lièpvre 313.
Lièpvrette, the 313.
Lierbach, the 365.
Liers 96.
Lieser 185. 190.
—, the 185. 197. 199.
Limburg (Nassau) 207.
— (Belgium) 3.
— Abbey 267.
— (ruin, on the Kaiserstuhl) 319.
Limersheim 297.
Lindelbrunner Schloss 281.
Lindenbach 204.
Lindenberg 380.
Lindenfels 242.
Lindern 55.
Lingenfeld 278.
Lingolsheim 297.
Linkenheim 259.
Linn 56.
Linz 67. 78.
Linzhausen 67.
Lippe, the 18.
Lissendorf 192.
Lissingen 194.
Littenweiler 380.
Litzelröder 241. 242.
Litzig 188.
Lobloch 268.
Lobsann 271.
Löcherberg 367.
Lochmühle (Ahr Valley) 94.
— (Taunus) 227.
Lochrütte, the 383.
Loef 181.
Löffelthal, the 381.
Loffenau 359.
Logelbach 316. 319.
—, the 299. 319.
Löhnberg 208.
Lohrberg, the 89. 91.
Lohrsdorf 92.
Longen 190.
Longerich 51.
Longwich 191.
Lontzen 3.
Lorch 120. 136.
Lorchhausen 119. 136.
Lörchingen 295.
Lorenhof 382.
Lorettoberg, the 351.
Lörrach 392.
Lorsbach 231.
Lorsbacher-Thal 231.
Lorsch 238.
Lörsch 190.
Lörzenbach 243.
Losenich 189.
Lossburg-Rodt 376.
Louisa 233.
Louisenthal 171.
Lousberg, the 12.

Louvain 2.
Lövenich 16.
Löwenbrücken 172. 178.
Löwenburg, the 91.
Löwenbnrger Hof 91.
Lubberger Höhe 385.
Luderberg, the 384.
Ludwigshafen 259. 261.
Ludwigshöhe, the (Lindenfels) 242.
—, — (Freiburg) 354.
—, Villa 270.
Lug 281.
Lülsdorf 63.
Lundenbühl, the 322.
Lunéville 295.
Luppenthal 378.
Lurlei, the 116. 135.
Lnstadt 278.
Lnttenbach 321.
Lutterbach 301.
Lüttich 2.
Lützel 302.
Lützelbach 241. 315.
Lützelburg 294.
—, rnin 294. 309.
Lützelhardt 282.
Lützelhausen 304.
Lützelsachsen 239.
Lutzerath 187.
Lützer-Thal 182.
Luxembourg 179.
Luzieberg, the 237.

Maarsbergen 17.
Maas, the 16.
Maastricht 56.
Machern 189.
Madenburg, the 280.
Mägdeberg, the 374.
Magelbach, the 309.
Mahlberg 348.
Maifeld, the 196.
Maikammer 270.
Main, the 147. 212. 245.
Mainau, island 400.
Mainkur 243.
Mainz 147.
Maisachthal, the 366.
Maischqnelle, the 187.
Maizières 170.
Malancourt 168.
Malberg, the (Ems) 204.
—, château 195.
Malbergskopf 68.
Malchen, the 237.
Mallingen 180.
Malmaison 168.
Malmedy 13.
Malsch 334.
Malschbach 342.
Mambach 391.
Manderscheid 199.
Männchen, the 115.
Mannheim 257.
Mannweiler 160.
Manternach 179.
Marainviller 295.
Marbach (Alsace) 300. 320.
— (Black Forest) 373.
— (Lorraine) 170.
Marcobrnnnen 129.
Margarethenhof, the 89.
Maria-Wald 15.
Marienberg (near Boppard) 112.
Marienborn 265.
Marienburg, ruin 186. 184.
— Bayenthal 63.
Marienfels 66.
Marienrachdorf 79.
Marienstatt 79.
Marienthal, monast. (Alsace) 127. 272.
— (Ahr Valley) 94.
— (Palatinate) 266.
Maring 185.
Markelfingen 399.
Markgrafenschanze 370.
Markirch 313.
Markolsheim 291.
Marksburg 110. 135.
Marlborough, ruin 180.
Marlenheim 307.
Marmoutier 306.
Marnheim 266.
Mars-la-Tour 169.
Martinshof 189.
Martinstein 162.
Masburg 196.
Masmünster 325.
Massevaux 325.
Mastricht, see Maastricht.
Masures, Château des 3.
Matzenbach 274.
Matzenheim 298.
Mauer 256.
Manlburg 392.
Maursmünster 306.
Maus, ruin 113.
Mansaul, rocks 15.
Mäuseberg, the 198.
Maxau 334. 329.
Maxburg, the 269.
Maximiliansau 334.
Mayen 96. 196.
Mayence 146.
Mayener Bellenberg 196.
Mayschoss 94.
Mechernich 192.
Meckenheim 95. 192.
Meckesheim 256.
Medenbach 231.
Meerfeld 200.
Meerfelder Maar, the 200.
Megingau, the 182.
Mehlem 64. 74.
Mehliskopf, the 345.
Mehren 198
Mehrhoog 18.
Mehring 190.
Meiderich 57.
Meisengott 305.
Meisenheim 161.
Meissenheim 348.
Melbthal, the 85.
Melibocus, the 237.
Melkereikopf, the 363.
Melkerhütte, the 320.
Menchhofen 293.
Mennelstein, the 311.
Mensberg, castle 180.
Menzenberg, the 77.
Menzenschwand 394. 384.
Menzenschwander Hütte 383.
Mercuriusberg, the 344.
Merenberg 208.
Merl 188.
Merode 14.
Merten, monast. 61.
Mertesheim 267.
Mertert 179.
Merxheim 300.
Merzhausen 355.
Merzig 171.
Merzweiler 292.
Mesenich 184.
Mettenheim 261.
Mettlach 171.
Mettma, the 386. 398.
Metz 165.
Metzeral 321.
Meurthe, the 170.
Michaelscapelle (near Durlach) 327.
— (near Zabern) 293.
Michaels-Lei 189.
Michelsberg 192.
Michelstadt 245.
Miellen 204.
Mietesheim 292.
Milspe 59.
Miltenberg 245.
Minderberg, the 68.
Mingolsheim 326.
Minheim 190.
Minnebnrg, ruin 254. 256.
Mittelbergheim 311.
Mittelheim 128. 136.
Mittelthal 362.
Mittelzell 399.
Mittershausen 242.
Mittlach 322.
Mogador 168.
Molkencur, the (near Heidelberg) 252.

Molsheim 304. 297. 307.
Mombach 134.
Mommenheim 293.
Moncel 295.
Mönchsberg, the 320.
Mönchweiler 270.
Mondorf 63.
Monreal 196.
Monrepos 71.
Monsheim 266.
Montabaur 207.
Montabec, the 322.
Montclair 171.
Montfort, Schloss 160.
Montigny-la-Grange 163.
Montjoie 13.
Montois-la-Montagne 168.
Montreux-Vieux 302.
Montroyal 188.
Montzen 13.
Monvaux 167.
Monzel 190.
Monzelfeld 189.
Monzingen 161.
Moorfeld 321.
Moosch 325.
Moosbütte, the 77. 204.
Moosthurm 369.
Mooswald, the 355.
Morel 305.
Moresnet 13.
Mörfelden 232.
Morgenbach-Thal 121.
Mörlenbach 243.
Mörs 57.
Morsbronn 271.
Morschheim 265.
Mortnau, the 348.
Mosbach (Odenwald) 256.
— (Biebrich) 130. 136.
Moscou 168.
Moselkern 182.
Moselle, the 73. 101. 165. 169. 180. 325.
Moselweis 180.
Mosenberg, the 199.
Mossig, the 307. 308.
Mothern 278.
Moulins-les-Metz 167.
Monse, the, ruin 113. 135.
Mouse Tower 122. 134.
Muchenland 384.
Müden 182.
Muggenbrunn 380.
Muggensturm 334.
Mühlbach 321.
Mühlburg 329. 334.
Mühlhausen 374.
Mühlheim (Moselle) 190.
Mühlhofen 72. 270.
Mühlingen 385.
Mühlthal, the 112.
Mülben 245.
Mülhausen 301.
Mülheim am Rhein 24. 57.
Mülheim an der Ruhr 57.
Müllenbach (Baden) 344.
— (near Mayen) 196.
Müllenbild 344.
Müllheim 357.
Mümling 244.
—, the 244.
Mummelsee, the 363.
München-Gladbach 55.
Münchweier 348.
Münchweiler 274. 279.
Mundolsheim 293.
Müngsten 57.
Münster (Reichenau) 399.
— (Alsace) 320.
— am Stein 159. 160.
Münstereifel 192.
Münster-Maifeld 182.
Münsterthal (Vosges) 319.
— (Black Forest) 390.
Munter Ley 193. 194.
Münz, the 280.
Münzenberg, ruin 62.
Murbach 323.
Murg 396.
—, the 334. 359. 361.
Mürlenbach 194.
Müsch 96.
Mussbach 268.
Müstert 190.
Mutterslehen 395.
Mutterstadt 263.
Mutzig 304.

Nachtigallen-Thal 87.
Nackenheim 260.
Nagold, the 327.
Nahbollenbach 162.
Nahe, the 123. 156. 160.
Namedy 69.
Nancy 170. 295.
Nantersburg, the 187.
Napoleonsinsel 302.
Nassau 204.
—, castle of 205.
National Monnment (Niederwald) 131.
Natzweiler 305.
Nauheim (Taunus) 62.
— (near Darmstadt) 233.
Neckar, the 247. 259.
Neckarau 259.
Neckarbischofsheim 256.
Neckarelz 256.
Neckargemünd 254. 256.
Neckargerach 256.
Neckarhausen 255.
Neckarsteinach 254.
Neef 184.
Neersen 55. 56.
Neerwinden 2.
Neidenfels, ruin 273.
Neidenstein 256.
Neitersen 79.
Nellenkopf 106.
Nennig 179.
Neroberg, the 145.
Nerothal 144.
Nerother Kopf, the 194.
Nessellache, the 380. 381.
Nessonvaux 3.
Nette, the 73. 97.
Nettersheim 192.
Neuberg, the 190.
Neublankenheim 193.
Neu-Breisach 356.
Neubrücke 163.
Neuburg 278.
—, abbey 254.
—, the (Neckarelz) 256.
Neudingen 373.
Neudorf 106. 130. 136. 347.
Neu-Eberstein 360.
Neue Eck, the 377.
Neuenahr 93. 99.
Neuenburg 302.
Neuenbürg 327.
Neuendorf 72.
Neuenfels 388.
Neuenhain 231.
Neuenheim 253.
Nenenhöwen 374.
Neuenweg 391.
Neu-Filzen 190.
Neu-Glashütte 383.
Neuhausen 398.
Neuhemsbach 160. 266.
Neuhof 390.
Neu-Katzenellenbogen 115.
Neulussheim 259.
Neumagen 190.
Neumagen-Bach, the 390.
Neumühl (Alsace) 297.
Neumühle, the 200.
Nenn-Aussichten 233.
Neunkirch 398.
Neunkirchen (Nahe Valley) 163.
— (Eifel) 194.
— (Heller Valley) 61.
— (Odenwald) 241.
Neunkircher Höhe 241.
Nenntenstein 312.
Neurenth 259.
Neu-Saarwerden 295.
— Scheuern 295.
Neuss 51. 56.
Neustadt an der Haardt 268.
— an der Mümling 244.

Neustadt (Black Forest) 382.
Neuweier 346.
Nenweiler 293.
Neuwerk 55. 56.
Neuwied 70. 73. 78.
Neu-Windeck 347.
Neuwolfstein 273.
NickenicherWeinberg97.
Nicolaus-Lei 189.
Nidda, the 62. 224.
Nideck 306. 308.
—, the 306.
Nideggen 15.
Nieder-Adenau 96.
Niederberg 107.
Niederbettingen 192.
Niederbiber 71.
Niederbrechen 232.
Nieder-Breisig 68. 73. 78.
Niederbronn 292.
Niederbruck 326.
Niederburg, the (Cobern) 181.
— (Rüdesheim) 126.
— (Oberwesel) 115. 117.
Nieder-Dollendorf 76. 64.
Niederdresselndorf 61.
Niederehe 192.
Niedcremmel 190.
Nieder-Ernst 184.
Niederfell 181.
Niederflörsheim 266.
Nieder-Hammerstein 69. 78.
Nieder-Harmersbach 367.
Nieder-Haslach 306. 309.
Niederhausen 161. 160.
Niederheimbach 121. 134.
Nieder-Höchstadt 228.
Niederhorbach 280.
Niederhövels 61.
Nieder-Ingelheim 134.
Nieder-Kainsbach 244.
Nieder-Kestert 113.
Niederlahnstein 108. 135. 201.
Niederlauchen 321.
Niederlinxweilcr 163.
Nieder-Lützingen 98.
Nieder-Manderscheid199.
Niedermendig 97.
Niedermohr 274.
Nieder-Morschweier 319.
Niedermühle 395.
Niedermünster 310.
Niedernhausen 146. 231.
Nieder-Olm 265.
Nieder-Otrott 309.
Nieder-Ramstadt 244.
Nieder-Saulheim 265.
Nieder-Schopfheim 348.
Niederschwörstadt 396.
Niederselters 231.
Niederspai 110. 135.
Niederwald, the 131.
Niederwalluf 130. 136.
Niederwasser 370.
Niederweiler 386. 387.
Niederwerth, isl. 72. 79.
Niederwinden 379.
Nieder-Wöllstadt 62.
Niederzell 399.
Nieder-Zissen 98.
Niers, the 53. 56.
Nierstein 260.
Nieukerk 53.
Nievern 201.
Nieverner Hütte, the 201.
Nippenburg 375.
Nippes 51.
Nirmer Tunnel, the 13.
Nittel 179.
Nitting 295.
Nohen 163.
Nohfelden 163.
Nohner Mühle 193.
Noir, Lac 318.
Noisseville 169.
Noll, the 304.
Nollen, the 269.
Nollich 120.
Nonnenbach-Thal 377.
Nonnenstromberg, the 90.
Nonnenwerth 64. 74. 77.
Nonrod 241.
Nord-Canal, the 56.
Nordrach 367.
— Thal 369.
Norf 51.
Norheim 161.
Nothberg 14.
Nothgottes 127.
Nothhausen 71.
Nothschrei, Am 380. 384.
Nothweiler 282.
Notre Dame des Trois Epis 319.
Nonilly 169.
Novéant 167. 170.
Noviand 185.
Nürburg, the 96. 193.
Nürnberger Hof, the 130.
Nussbach 372.
Nussloch 326.
Nymwegen 54.

Ober-Absteinach 243.
Oberachern 364.
Ober-Aha 385.
Oberbeuern 342.
Oberböllen 391.
Oberbrechen 232.
Oberbrnck 326.
Oberbühlerthal 346.
Oberburg, tower 126.
Oberburg, the 181.
Obercassel (near Düsseldorf) 52.
— (near Bonn) 76. 64.
Ober-Dollendorf 76.
Oberehe 193.
Ober-Ehnheim 307.
— Emmel 172.
— Ernst 184.
Oberfell 181.
Oberhambach 269.
Oberhammer 295.
Ober-Hammerstein 69. 78.
— Harmersbach 367.
Oberhaslach 306.
Oberhausen (near Duisburg) 19. 57.
— (near Bergzabern) 270.
— (Kreuznach) 161.
Oberhof 293.
Oberhomburg 165.
Ober-Ingelheim 134.
Oberkail 200.
Oberkirch 366.
Ober-Krählingen 95.
Oberlahnstein 109. 135.
Oberlauchen 321.
Oberlauchringen 397. 398.
Oberlenzkirch 385.
Ober-Lützingen 98.
Ober-Manbach 15.
Obermendig 100.
Obermodern 293.
Obernai 307.
Oberneisen 139.
Obernhof 206.
Ober-Otrott 309.
Ober-Plättig 345.
Ober-Prechthal 379.
Ober-Ramstadt 244.
Oberried 380.
Oberschlettenbach 281.
Ober-Simonswald 378.
Oberspai 110. 135.
Oberstein 162.
Obersteinbach 282.
Obersnlz 323.
Obersulzbach 293.
Oberthal 362.
—, the 371.
Obertsroth 360.
Obertüllingen 392.
Oberursel 225. 230.
Oberweiler 386. 387.
Oberwerth 107. 104.
Oberwesel 117. 134.
Oberwinden 379.
Oberwinter 65. 78.
Oberwolfach 374.
Oberzell 399.
Obcr-Zissen 98.
Oberzwieselberg 375.
Obrigheim 256.

Ochsenstein 297.
Ockenfels 67.
Odendorf 191.
Odenwald, the 240.
Oderen 325.
Odilienberg, the 310.
Odilienbrunnen 310.
Odrang, the 195.
Oedsbach 366.
Oeflingen 393.
Oelbach, the 337.
Oelberg, the Great 89.
Oermingen 293.
Oestrich 128. 136.
Oetigheim 334.
Oetringen 179.
Offenbach 274.
Offenburg 348.
Offenthaler Hof 116.
Offstein 261.
Ofteringen 397.
Oggersheim 261.
Ohligs 57.
Ohligsberg, the 190.
Olbrück, castle 98.
Olef 192.
Olpe 59.
Oos 334. 346.
—, the 337.
Opladen 57.
Oppau 259.
Oppenau 366.
Oppenheim 260.
Oppum 52. 56.
Oranienstein 207.
Orbey 318.
Orensberg 270. 279.
Orscholz 171.
Orschweier 348.
Orsoy 19.
Ortenau, the 348.
Ortenberg (Bl. For.) 368.
—, Schloss 368.
Ortenburg (Alsace) 308.
Osterath 52.
Osterbach 380.
Osterspai 111. 135.
Ostheim 298.
Osthofen 261.
Ottenheim 348.
Ottenhöfen 364.
Otterberg 273.
Ottersweier 347.
Ottersweiler 306.
Ottmarsheim 302.
Ottweiler 163. 293.
Otzberg 244.
Otzenhausen 163.
Ourthe, the 3.

Pagny 170.
Palenberg 55.
Pallien 178. 185.
Palzem 179.
Papenkaul, the 193.
Papiermühle 306.
Päris, abbey 318.
Patersberg 115.
Paulinenberg, the 139.
Pechelbronn 271.
Pelage, the 312.
Pelagius-Platz 228.
Pellenz 196.
Pelm 193. 197.
Peltre 165.
Pepinster 3.
Perl 180.
Peters Aue, the 130.
Petersberg, the (near Coblenz) 103.
—, — (near Alzey) 265.
—, — (Seven Mts.) 90.
—, — (Moselle) 184.
Peterspai 111.
Petersthal 367.
Peterzell 372.
Petit-Croix 302.
Pétrusse, the 179.
Pfaffendorf 107. 135.
Pfaffendorfer Höhe 107.
Pfaffenwald, the 375.
Pfahlgraben, the 69. 227.
Pfalz, the 118. 135.
Pfalzburg 296.
Pfalzdorf 53.
Pfalzel 185. 191. 195.
Pfalzgrafenstein 118.
Pfeddersheim 261.
Pfiffligheim 261.
Pfinz, the 327.
Pfirt 302.
Pfohren 373.
Pforzheim 327.
Pfungstadt 237.
Philippsburg (Alsace) 292.
— (Baden) 327.
Philippsheim 195.
Philippsruhe 244.
Philippstein 208.
Pirmasenz 279.
Pisport 190.
Plaidt 97.
Plankstadt 256.
Platte, the 145. 139.
Platten 185.
Plattenhof 378.
Plättig, the 345. 346.
Pletjenberg 59.
Plittersdorf (Bonn) 64.
Plixburg 320.
Point du Jour 168.
Pölich 190.
Poltersdorf 184.
Pommern 183.
Pont-à-Mousson 170.
Poppelsdorf 84.
Porz 63.
Posthalde 381.
Poutay 305.
Poutroye, La 318.
Praest 18.
Präg 393.
Prägbach, the 391. 393.
Prechthal, the 370. 379.
Prenssisch-Uedem 53.
Prinzenkopf 186.
Prisenthal, the 371.
Prüm 194.
Puberg 294.
Puderbach 79.
Pulvermaar, the 198. 187.
Pulvermühlen-Thal, the 179.
Pünderich 185. 188.
Pützfeld 96.

Quadrath 15.
Queich, the 270. 278.
Querben 321.
Quiddelbach 96.
Quint, the 185. 191. 195.
Quirscheid 163.

Rabenlei, the 76.
Rachtig 189.
Radolfzell 399.
Raeren 13.
Rahrbacher Höhe 59.
Rambach 144. 145.
Ramersdorf 63.
Ramschied 120.
Ramstein 195. 274. 306.
Randeck, ruin 100.
Rankachthal 367. 374.
Ranrupt 305.
Ransbach 79. 279.
Rappoltsweiler 298. 315.
Rasselstein 71.
Rastatt 334.
Rathsamhausen 309.
Rathsamhausenstein 312.
Raubach 79.
Rauenthal 137. 126. 129.
—, the 314.
Raumünzach, the 361.
Raunheim 224.
Rauschermühle, the 97.
Ravenna-Thal, the 381.
Rebhaus 355.
Reden 164.
Reeberg, the 18.
Rees 18.
Rehberg, the 280.
Rehweiler 274.
Reichartshausen 128.
Reichelsheim 244.
Reichenau 399.
—, island 399.
Reichenbach (Odenwald) 242.

Reichenbach (Murgthal) 362.
— (Schutterthal) 348.
— (near Rippoldsau) 375.
Reichenhachthal, the 370.
Reichenberg (Rhine) 116.
— (Odenwald) 244.
Reichenstein (Neckarthal) 254.
— (Rhine) 121.
— (Roer Valley) 13.
Reichenthal 360.
Reichenweier 316.
Reichsbusch, the 13.
Reichshofen 292.
Reichswald 53.
Reifenherg, ruin 78.
Reifferscheid, ruin 192.
Reiherhalde 256.
Reil 188. 185.
Reiler Hals, the 185. 186.
Reilkirch 188.
Reimerzhofen 95.
Reinerzau 375.
Reinhardslnst 187.
Reinhartshausen 129.
Reinkopf 321.
Reinheim 244.
Reinsport 190.
Reisberg, the 318.
Reisenbach 245.
Reissen 243.
Remagen 66. 74. 78.
Remich 179.
Remilly 165. 295.
Renchen 347.
Rengen 197.
Rennebach, the 324.
Resch, the 196.
Retzbach, the 119.
Reuschenberg 24.
Rezonville 168. 167.
Rheinau 259.
—, island 129.
—, hydrop. 72.
Rheinbach 191.
Rheinbreitbach 65. 77/78.
Rheinbrohl 73. 68. 78.
Rheindiebach 120.
Rheineck 69. 73. 78. 98.
Rheinfelden 396.
Rheinfels 114.
Rheingau, the 126.
Rheingönheim 268.
Rheingrafenstein 159.
Rheinhausen 57.
Rheinsheim 327.
Rheinstein 121.
Rheinweiler 357.
Rheinzabern 278.
Rhens 110. 133. 135.
Rheydt 55.
Rhine, Falls of the 398.
Rhine, Old 17.
— Marne Canal 170. 284. 294.
Rhodt 270.
Rhöndorf 64. 76. 91.
Riheauvillé 315.
Richterich 55.
Rickelshausen 399.
Riedichen 394.
Riedöschingen 397.
Riedselz 271.
Riegel 349.
Riehen 392.
Riesenmühle 120.
Riesensäulc, the 240.
Ricthurg, the 270.
Rilchingen 292.
Rimbach (Alsace) 326.
— (Hesse) 243.
Rimhurg 55.
Rimmerich, the 194.
Ringelhach 366.
Ringsheim 349.
Ringwall, the 198.
Rinnthal 279.
Riol 190.
Rippburg, the 270.
Rippoldsau 375.
Rissbach 189.
Rittershausen 58. 59.
Rittersturz, the 105.
Rixheim 302.
Rixingen 295.
Rochette, La 3.
Rochusberg 124.
Rochuscapelle, the 124.
Rockenhausen 160. 266.
Rodalben (Palatinate) 279.
— (Lorraine) 295.
Rodeck 364.
Rödelheck, the 187.
Rödelheim 225. 228.
Rodenstein, ruin 244.
Roderberg 65.
Roer, the 13. 14. 15. 55.
Roeschwoog 278.
Roetgen 13.
Roggenbacher Schlösser 386.
Rohmatt 391.
Rohrbach 270. 292.
Rohrhardtsberg 371.
Roisdorf 75.
Roland Arch 64.
Rolandsbogen 64.
Rolandseck 64. 74. 77.
Rolandswerth 64.
Roll, the 324.
Romansweiler 306.
Römerherg, the 141.
Römerkessel, the 187.
Römersberg, the 187. 198.
Rommersdorf 64. 91. 77.
—, ahbey 78.
Roncourt 168.
Ronheide 12.
Roodt 179.
Rosenau, Mt. 90.
Rosenhurg, the 85.
Rosengarten 261. 265.
Rosenhöhe 236. 244.
Rosenthal, convent (Moselle) 183.
Rosheim 307. 309.
Rösrath 24.
Rossberg, the 326.
Rosshühl, the 367. 362.
Rossel, the 133.
—, — (stream) 165.
Rossert, the 231.
Rosskopf, the 354.
Rossstein, the 116. 135.
Rothan 305.
Rothhach, the 380.
Rothe Berg 127.
— Erde 13.
Rothemühle 59.
Rothenbach 327.
Röthenbach 370.
Rothenbachkopf 322. 325.
Rothenfels (Black Forest) 359.
—, the (Nahe) 160.
Rothenkreuz 385.
Rothe Schliffkopf 365.
— Wasen 326.
Rothhaus 386. 398.
Rothlach 305. 312.
Roth-Malsch 326.
Rothweil 349.
Rötteln, Schloss 392.
Rotterdam 16.
Röttger Schloss 14.
Röttlerweiler 392.
Ronge Gazon 326.
Rozendaal 18.
Rozerieulles 168.
Rudenberg 382.
Rüdesheim 125. 136.
Rüdesheimer Berg 122.
Rufach 300.
Rufenhütte 383.
Ruhr, the 57. 59.
Ruhrberg 15.
Ruhrort 57.
Ruhstein, the 362.
Rülzheim 278.
Rumhach 281.
Rumhachthal, the 313.
Rümmingen 389.
Rumpenheim 243.
Rüngsdorf 64.
Runkel 208.
Ruppertsberg 125.
Russ 304.

Rüsselsheim 224.
Ruwer 191.

Saalburg, the 227.
Saales 306.
Saalhof 68.
Saar, the 165. 170. 295. 295.
Saar-Alben 293.
Saaraltdorf 295.
Saarbrücken 164. 292.
Saarburg (Alsace) 295.
— (Prussia) 172.
Saargemünd 292.
Saarlouis 171.
Saar-Union 295.
Saarwerden 295.
Sachsenhausen 212. 218.
Säckingen 396.
Sægendobel 355. 380.
Saffenburg, the 94.
Sahrbach, the 96.
Saig 382.
St. Ail 168.
— Amarin 325.
— Amarinthal 324.
— Arnual 164.
— Avold 165.
— Blaise 305.
— Blasien 394.
— Chrischona 392.
— Dié 306. 318.
— Genovefa, church 97.
— Georgen 356. 372.
— Germain 167.
— Gilgen 320.
— Goar 114. 134.
— Goarshausen 115. 135.
— Hubert 168.
— Ilgen 326.
— Ingbert 274.
— Johann (near Saarbrücken) 164.
— — (near Zabern) 295.
— — (near Mayen) 196.
— Kreutz 313.
— Ludwig 302. 357.
— Marcel 168.
— Märgen 381.
— Martin 270.
— Matthias 178.
— Maurice 326.
— Maximin, abbey 178.
— Moritz 312.
— Nsbor 310.
— Ottilien 354.
— Paulin 178.
— Peter 380.
— Philip 313.
— Pilt 298.
— Privat 168.
— Sebastian 72.
— Thomas, lun. asylum 70. 73.
St. Thomas, monast. 194.
— Trudpert 390.
— Ulrichs-Burg 315.
— Vith 13. 194.
— Vitus, Grotto of 296.
— Wendel 163.
— Wilhelmer Hütte 384.
— Wilhelmsthal 380. 384.
Ste. Croix-aux-Mines 313.
— Marie-aux-Chênes 168.
— — aux-Mines 313.
Salm, castle 305.
—, the 185. 190. 200.
Salmrohr 185. 190.
Salmthal, the 200.
Salzbach, the 141.
Salzig 113. 133.
Sslzkopf, the 125.
Sand 345.
Sandau, island 129.
Sarnstall 281.
Sasbach 347. 349.
Sasbachwalden 347.
Satzvey 192.
Sauer, the 120. 179. 272.
Sauerbrunnen 163.
Sauerburg, castle 120.
Sauersberg, the 341.
Sauerthal 282.
Saulxures 305.
Saurenberg, the 87.
Sausenburg 389.
Sayn 78. 72.
Saynbach, the 72.
Schaafberg, the 341.
Schadeck 208.
—, the 255.
Schaerbeek 2.
Schäferhof 297.
Schäferplacken 159.
Schäferplatz 296.
Schaffhausen 399.
Schaidt 271.
Schalkenmehrer Maar 198.
Schallenberg, the 89. 91.
Schallstadt 356.
Schapbach 374.
Schänzel, the 269.
Scharfenberg, ruin 280.
Scharfeneck, ruin 270.
Scharfenstein (Black Forest) 390.
— (Nassau) 129.
Scharlachkopf, the 124.
Scharrachbergheim 307.
Scharteberg, the 194.
Scharzhof 172.
Schauenburg 239. 366.
Schau-ins-Land 355.
Schaumberg 163.
Schaumburg 206.
Scheffelsee 396.
Schenkenzell 375.
Scherhohl 271.
Scherweiler 308.
Scheuern 360.
Scheuren 66.
Schierstein 130. 136.
Schiesrothried 322.
Schifferstadt 268. 275.
Schiffweiler 168.
Schiltach 375.
—, the 375.
Schilteck 376.
Schimmelberg 243.
Schindhardt 281.
Schirmeck 304.
Schladern 61.
Schläferskopf, the 138.
Schlag 305.
Schlangenbad 137.
Schlebusch 57.
Schlechtnau 391.
Schleich 190.
Schleiden 15. 192.
Schleifmühle 163.
Schleitheim 397.
Schlenderhahn 15.
Schlettstadt 298.
Schliengen 357.
Schlierbach 264.
Schlossberg, the (Freiburg) 354.
— (Johannisberg) 127.
— (Kreuznach) 158.
— (Schirmeck) 304.
— (Wildenstein) 325.
Schlosswald 320.
Schluchsee 385.
Schlucht, the 321.
Schlüchtthal, the 397.
Schluttenbach 334.
Schmalbach 361.
Schmalenstein 327.
Schmelzer-Thal 91.
Schmidtheim 192.
Schneeberg, the 308.
Schneeburg 380.
Schneidhain 231.
Schneifel, the 191. 194.
Schnellerts, ruin 244.
Schnierlach 318.
Schöllenbach 246.
Schömberg 375.
Schonach 371.
Schonachthal, the 370.
Schönau (Odenwald) 254. 255.
— (Palatinate) 281.
— (Wiesenthal) 391.
—, châl. 396.
Schönberg (Hessen) 241.
— (Black Forest) 369.
— (Freiburg) 355.

Schönburg, ruin 117.
Schönecken 194.
Schönenbach 373.
Schönenberg 390.
Schönenbuchen 390.
Schönengründ 361.
Schönmattenwag 243.
Schönmünzach 361.
—, the 361. 362.
Schönstein, château 61.
Schönthal 12. 269.
Schönwald 376.
Schopfheim 392.
Schramberg 375.
Schrannenbach 242.
Schriesheim 239.
Schriesheimerhof 243.
Schnbergsfelsen 388.
Schuld 96.
Schutterthal, the 348.
Schwabach-Thal 375.
Schwabenschanze 367.
Schwabweiler 271.
Schwalbach 138. 120.
Schwanenbach-Thal 370.
Schwanenwasen 345.
Schwanheim 224. 279.
Schwarzach 346.
—, the 386.
Schwarzbach, the 345. 361.
Schwarzenacker 274.
Schwarzenberg 361.
Schwarzenborn 200.
Schwarzenburg, ruin 320.
Schwarzenkopf, the 363.
Schwarze See, the 318.
Schwarzhalde, the 386.
Schwarz-Rhcindorf 63.
Schwarzsee 396.
Schwarzwald 358.
Schwedenschanze 367.
Schweich 185. 191.
Schweighansen 292.
Schweigmatt 391.
Schweighof 389.
Schweizerthal (St. Goar) 115.
— (near Ems) 204.
Schwelm 59.
Schweppenburg, the 98.
Schwetzingen 256.
Sechtem 75.
Seebach 374.
—, the 363. 382. 383.
Seebrngg 386.
Seebuck, the 384.
Seeheim 237.
Seelach, the 342.
Seelbach 348.
Seelenborn 229.
Segendorf 71.
Sehl 184.
Schringen 388.
Seifen 79.
Seille, the 165.
Seligenstadt 244.
Sellhof 77.
Selters 79.
Selz 278.
Sembach 160. 266.
Senhals 184.
Senheim 184.
Sennheim 324.
Sentheim 325.
Servigny 169.
Sesenheim 278.
Senlberg 227.
Seven Mountains, the 85.
— Virgins, the 116.
Sewen 326.
Siebeldingen 279.
Siebenborn 185.
Siebengebirge 85.
Sieben Köpfe, the 204.
Siedelsbrunn 243.
Siedigkopf 369.
Sieg, the 60. 76.
Siegburg 60.
—, abbey 60. 63.
Siegen 59.
Siegfriedsbrnnnen 273.
Siegfriedsklippen 77.
Sierck 180.
Sierentz 302.
Siershahn 79. 207.
Sigolsheim 317.
Silz 270.
Simmern 112. 156.
Simonswald 378. 376.
Singen 399.
Sinn 61.
Sinzheim 346.
Sinzig 73. 68. 78.
Sirnitz 389.
Sobernheim 161.
Soden 230.
Soersthal, the 12.
Sohlberg, the 365.
Solberg, the 320.
Solingen 58.
Sollig, the 186.
Söllingen 327.
Sommerau 372.
Sondernach 321.
Sondernheim 278.
Sonnborn 58.
Sonnenberg (ruin) 144.
— (Nahe) 163.
Sonsbeek 17.
Sooneck 121.
Sophienruhe (near Baden) 342.
— (Badenweiler) 388.
Sourbrodt 13.
Spa 3.
Spähnplatz 389.
Sparsbrod 279.
Speicher 195.
Speierskopf 145.
Spcsburg 311.
Speyer 275.
Speyerbach, the 268. 273.
Spicheren 164.
Spicherer Berg 164.
Spieshorn 385.
Spirkelbach 279.
Spitzenstein 115. 117. 138.
Sponeck 349.
Sponheim 161.
Sprendlingen 265.
Springirsbach 185.
Stadtkyll 192.
Stahlberg, castle 119.
Stahleck, castle 119.
Stallenkandel 243.
Stambach 294.
Stammheim 24.
Starkenburg, the (Hessen) 239.
— (Moselle) 188.
Staudernheim 161.
Staufen(Münsterthal)390.
—, the (near Thann)324.
—, the Grosse 344.
—, the Kleine 344.
Staufenberg (Baden) 344.
—, castle 347.
Staufenburg, the 390.
Stavelot 13.
Steeg 119.
Steeger-Thal 119.
Steele 58.
Stegen 380.
Steige 305.
Steigerskopf, the 362. 363.
Stein, Burg (Nassau) 205.
— (near Sayn) 78.
Steinabad 386.
Steinach 369.
Steinach-Thal 386.
Steinbach (Odenwald) 244.
— (near Baden) 346.
Steinbeck 58.
Steinberg, the 128. 126.
Steinborn 194.
Steinburg 294.
Steineberg 198.
Steinen 392.
Steinfeld 271.
—, abbey 192.
Steingrün 370. 379.
Steinig 334.
Steinthal 305.
Steinthalskopf 94.
Steinwenden 274.
Stellbach-Thal, the 196.
Stenzelberg, the 90.

Stephanfeld 293.
Sterkrade 19. 57.
Stern-See, the 326.
Sternerhütte, the 68.
Sterrenberg 113. 135.
Stetten 392.
Stickelmühle, the 145.
Stieringen 165.
Stöckleberg 385.
Stöcklewaldkopf 371.
Stockhausen 208.
Stockstadt 232.
Stolberg 14.
Stollen 378. 379.
Stolzeneck 255.
Stolzenfels 108. 133.
Storkensauen 326.
Stossweier 321.
Stotzheim 307.
Strahlenburg, the 239.
Strassburg 282.
Strengbach, the 313.
Strohn 198.
Strotzbüsch 187.
Struthof 305.
Stuben, monast. 184.
Stühle 388.
Stühlingen 397.
Stunderthalshöhe, the 24.
Styrum 57.
Suggenthal 378.
Sulz unterm Walde 271.
Sulzbach (Alsace) 320.
— (Baden) 366.
— (near Saarbrücken) 164.
— (on the Nahe) 162.
— (near Soden) 230.
Sulzbad 307.
Sulzburg 356.
Sulzer Belchen, the 324.
Sulzern 321.
Sulzmatt 300.
Sundgau, the 301. 302.
Sundhofen 356.
Sure, the 179.
Sürth 63.

Tännchel, the 315.
Tannenberg 237.
Tannenfels 362.
Taubenschlagfelsen 293.
Taunus, the 224.
Tellberg, the 99.
Tempelhof, the (Niederbreisig) 69.
—, — (Moselle) 181.
Teterchen 165.
Tetingen 165.
Teufelsberg, the 270.
Teufelskädrich 126.
Teufelskanzel 343.
Teufelsleiter 273.
Teufelsloch 96.
Teufelsmühle, the 360.
Teufelsstein, the 268.
Thal-Ehrenbreitstein 105.
Thalhaus 256.
Thalmühle 374.
Thal Veldenz 190.
Thann 324.
Thannenkirch 314.
Thanweiler 312.
Thayingen 399.
Theisbergstegen 274.
Thennenbronn 375.
Theodorshalle 159.
Thienen 2.
Thiengen 397.
Thionville 170.
Tholey 163.
Thorn, chât. 179.
Thörnich 190.
Thron 190.
—, the 190.
Thur, the 301. 324.
Thurant, ruin 181.
Thurmberg, the 327.
Thurnberg, ruin 113.
Thurner, the 381. 382.
Thuron 181.
Tiefenbach 294.
Tiefenbach-Thal, the 189.
Tiefenhäusern 395.
Tiefenstein 395.
Tiefenthal 137.
Tilly-Stein 254.
Tirlemont 2.
Titisee, the 382.
Todtmoos 393.
Todtmoos-Au 393.
Todtnau 391.
Todtnauberg 391. 384.
Todtnauer Hütte 384.
Tomberg, ruin 191.
Tonnerre, Mont 266.
Tönnisstein, bath 98.
Traben 188. 185.
Trabener Berg, the 188.
Traisa 244.
Trarbach 188. 185.
Trauerbuche 145.
Trechtingshausen 121. 134.
Treis 183.
Treitelskopf 270.
Trèves 172.
Triberg 370.
Triefenthal 269.
Trienbach 312.
Trier 173.
Trifels 280.
Trimborn 12.
Trips, château 55.
Trittenheim 190.
Troisdorf 60.
Trois Epis 319.
Tromm, the 243.
Trompet 57.
Trooz, Le 3.
Truttenhausen 310.
Trutzeltz 182.
Tuni-Berg, the 355.
Tüllinger Höhe 392.
Türkheim 319.
Türkismühle 163.

Ubstadt 326.
Ueckingen 170.
Uedem 53.
Uedersdorf 199.
Uehlingen 398.
Uerdingen 56.
Uersfeld 196.
Uerzig 189. 185.
Uesbach, the 186. 187.
Ulmen 96. 196.
Ulmener Maar 196.
Ungersberg 307. 312.
Unkel 78. 66.
Unter-Absteinach 243.
Unter-Aha 385.
Unter-Barmen 58.
Unter-Barville 295.
Unterbühlerthal 346.
Untereggingen 397.
Untereschbach 24.
Unter-Grombach 327.
Unterhallau 397.
Unterharmersbach-Thal the 369.
Unterkirnach 372.
Unterlehen 395.
Unterlenzkirch 385.
Unter-Manbach 15.
Untermulten 390.
Unter-Prechthal 379.
Unter-Raidelbach 242.
Untersee, the 399.
Unter-Simonswald 378.
Unterwasserthal, the 361.
Urbach 305. 317.
Urbar 107. 72. 115.
Urbeis 318.
Urbis 325.
Urft 192.
Urmatt 304. 309.
Urmersbach 196.
Urmitz 72. 73.
Urnagold 361.
Urstein 308.
Usingen 227.
Utrecht 17.
Utsch 194.
Utzenfeld 391. 390.
Utzerath 196.

Val Bénoît, Pont du 6.
Val de Villé 313.

Vallendar 79. 72.
Valwig 184.
Vaudrefange 171.
Vecht, the 17.
Veenendaal 17.
Veitskopf, the 99.
Veldenz 190.
Vellen 95.
Velp 18.
Veluwe, the 17.
Vendenheim 272. 293.
Venlo 53. 56.
Venusberg 85.
Verdun 167.
Vernéville 168.
Vernich 191.
Verviers 3.
Vesdre, the 3.
Vetzberg 61.
Victoriaberg, the 66.
Victoriabrunnen 110.
Vieille-Montagne 3.
Viernheim 239.
Vierseenplatz, the 112.
Viersen 56.
Vilbel 62. 224.
Villingen 372.
Villmar 208.
Vionville 167. 169.
Virneberg 66.
Virneburg 196.
Vischeler Bach, the 96.
Vogelbach 389.
Vogelbachthal 388.
Vogelskopf 362. 363.
Vögisheim 388.
Vöhrenbach 373.
Vohwinkel 58. 59.
Völkersweiler 281.
Völklingen 171.
Völleringen 293.
Vollrads 128. 126.
Volme, the 59.
Volpertshansen 209.
Vorbrnck 304.
Vorder-Eifel, the 191.
Vorder-Langenbach 362.
Vorder-Seebach 363.
Vorder-Weidenthal 281.
Vorgebirge, the 16. 75. 85. 191.
Vosges, the 295. 303.

Wachenheim (Rhen. Hessen) 268.
— (Palatinate) 266.
Wachtenburg, the 268.
Wackenbach 305.
Wadenheim 93.
Wadgassen 171.
Wagenberg, the 239.
Wagensteigthal, the 381.
Waghäusel 259.
Wagnersberg, the 385.
Wahlenburg 300.
Wahlheim 265.
Wahn 60.
Waibstadt 256.
Walbach 320.
Walburg 271.
Waldau 377.
Waldböckelheim 161. 160.
Waldbroel 60.
Waldeck, ruin 182.
Waldersbach 305.
Waldesheim 24.
Waldfriede 161.
Waldhof 232.
Waldkatzenbach 255.
Waldkirch 378.
Wald-Leiningen 245.
Waldmichelbach 243.
Waldsberg 311.
Waldsee (near Baden) 341. 345.
— (near Freiburg) 355.
Waldshut 397.
Waldstation 76.
Walheim 13.
Walldorf 232. 326.
Wallerfangen 171.
Wallersheim 72.
Wallertheim 265.
Wallhausen 163.
Walporzheim 94.
Wambach 137.
Wangen 307.
Wangenburg 308.
Wanne, the 372.
Wanzel 313.
Wanzenau 278.
Warche, the 13.
Warden 15.
Waremme 2.
Warenbnrg, the 372.
Wartesberg, the 198.
Warth, the 197.
Wasen 390.
—, the Rothe 326.
Wasenberg, the 292.
Wasenburg, the 292.
Wasenweiler 355.
Washolder Hof 96.
Wasigenstein, the 282.
Wasperweiler 295.
Wasselnheim 306.
Wassenach 99.
Wasserbillig 179.
Wasserliesch 179.
Weberlei, the 199.
Wecker 179.
Weeze 53.
Wegelburg, the 281.
Wegscheid 326.
Wehen 138.
Wehlen 189.
Wehr 393.
Wehra, the 393.
Wehra-Thal 393.
Wehrbüsch, the 197.
Wehrheim 227.
Weibel 317.
Weiden 51.
Weidenbach 96.
Weidenthal 273.
Weier im Thal 320.
Weil 392.
Weilbach (Taunus) 225.
— (Odenwald) 245.
Weilburg 206.
Weiler 312. 324.
Weilerswist 191.
Weilerthal 313.
Weilmünster 208.
Weilthal 208.
Weinbiet, the 269.
Weinfelder Kirche 198.
— Maar 198.
Weingarten 327.
Weinheim 239.
Weinweg, the 241.
Weisenau 260.
Weisenbach 360.
Weisenheim 261.
Weismes 13.
Weiss 78.
—, the 317.
Weissenburg 271.
Weissenthurm 72. 73.
Weisse See, the 318.
Weisshaus 178.
Weisskirchen 225.
Weisstannenhöhe 382.
Weissthal, the 318.
Weiten 171.
Weitersburg 79.
Weiterstadt 233.
Weizen 385.
Wekmund 300.
Welgesheim 265.
Welkenhausen 3.
Wellen 179.
Wellesweiler 274.
Welmich 113. 135.
Welschbruch 311.
Welschen-Ennest 59.
Welschingen 374.
Wembach, the 391.
Wendel 165.
Wendelstadhöhe 74.
Wengerohr 185.
Wenzberg 96.
Werdohl 59.
Werlan mines 113.
Wermelskirchen 57.
Wernerseck, ruin 97.
Werrach 393.
Werschweiler 274.
Werth 14.

Weschnitz, the 239. 243.
Wesel 18.
Wesseling 63.
Wesserling 325.
Westheim 278.
Westhofen 261. 307.
Westphalen'sche Au 129.
Westrich, the 272.
Wetterberg, the 280.
Wetzlar 208. 61.
Wevelinghoven 15.
Weyersbach 199.
Wichelshof, the 80. 63.
Wickrath 55.
Widdig 63.
Wiebelsbach 244.
Wiebelskirchen 163.
Wied, the 71. 78. 79.
Wiedbach, the 70.
Wieden 390.
Wiedenereck 390. 355.
Wiedenfelsen 346.
Wiehre 354. 380.
Wierschem 182.
Wies 179.
Wiesbaden 139.
Wiese, the 357.
Wiesenscheid 193.
Wiesenthal 259.
—, the 380. 391.
Wiesloch 326.
Wilchingen 398.
Wildbad 343. 327.
Wildenburg, the 183. 245.
Wildenstein 325.
Wilde See, the 363.
Wildfrauhaus 241.
Wildgutach-Thal, the 377.
Wildschapbach-Thal 367. 374.
Wildsee, the 328.
Wildstein 189.
Wilferdingen 327.
Wilgartswiesen 279.
Wilhelmsbad 243.
Wilhelmsplatz 269.
Wilhelmstein 55.
Wilhelmsthal 384.
Willerwald 295.
Wilmshausen 241.
Wilseck 195.
Wiltingen 172.
Wilwisheim 294.
Wimmenau 293.
Winchringen 179.
Windeck (Bergstrasse) 239.
— (Siegthal) 61.
Windecker 282.
Winden (Baden) 346.
— (near Düren) 15.
— (Palat.) 270. 334.
Windhausen 112.
Windkap 370.
Windschläg 348.
Windstein 282.
Wineck 282.
Wingen 293.
Winkel 128. 136.
Winneburg 183. 196.
Winningen 180.
Winnweiler 160. 266.
Winterberg, the (near Ems) 204.
—, the (Spicheren) 164.
Winterich 190.
Winterkasten 241.
Wintersberg, the Grosse 292.
Wintersdorf 334.
Winzenheim 320.
Winzingen, chât. 269.
Wirft 193.
Wisch 308.
Wisneck 381.
Wissen 53. 61.
Wisper, the 120.
Wisper-Thal, the 120.
Wittelsheim 301.
Wittlich 185.
Wittlingen 389.
Witznauer Mühle 397.
Woippy 169.
Wolf 189.
Wolfach 374.
Wolfbach 374.
Wolfhezen 17.
Wolfisheim 297.
Wölflingen 292.
Wolfsberg, the 196.
Wolfsbrunnen, the 252.
Wolfsburg, ruin 269. 273.
Wolfsgarten 15.
Wolfskehlen 232.
Wolfskirchen 295.
Wolfsschlucht 255. 343.
Wolfstein 273.
Wolkenburg, the 89.
Wollbach 389.
Wöllstein 265.
Wolmsathal, the 322.
Wolterdingen 373.
Wonnegau, the 261.
Wonsheim 160.
Worms 261.
Worringen 51.
Wörrstadt 265.
Wörsdorf 231.
Wörth (Alsace) 272.
Wörth (Palatinate) 278. 334.
—, chât. 398.
Wupper, the 24. 57. 58.
Würgersdorf 61.
Wurm, the 55.
Würm, the 327.
Würselen 15.
Wutach, the 393.
Wutach-Thal 385.
Wyhlen 396.

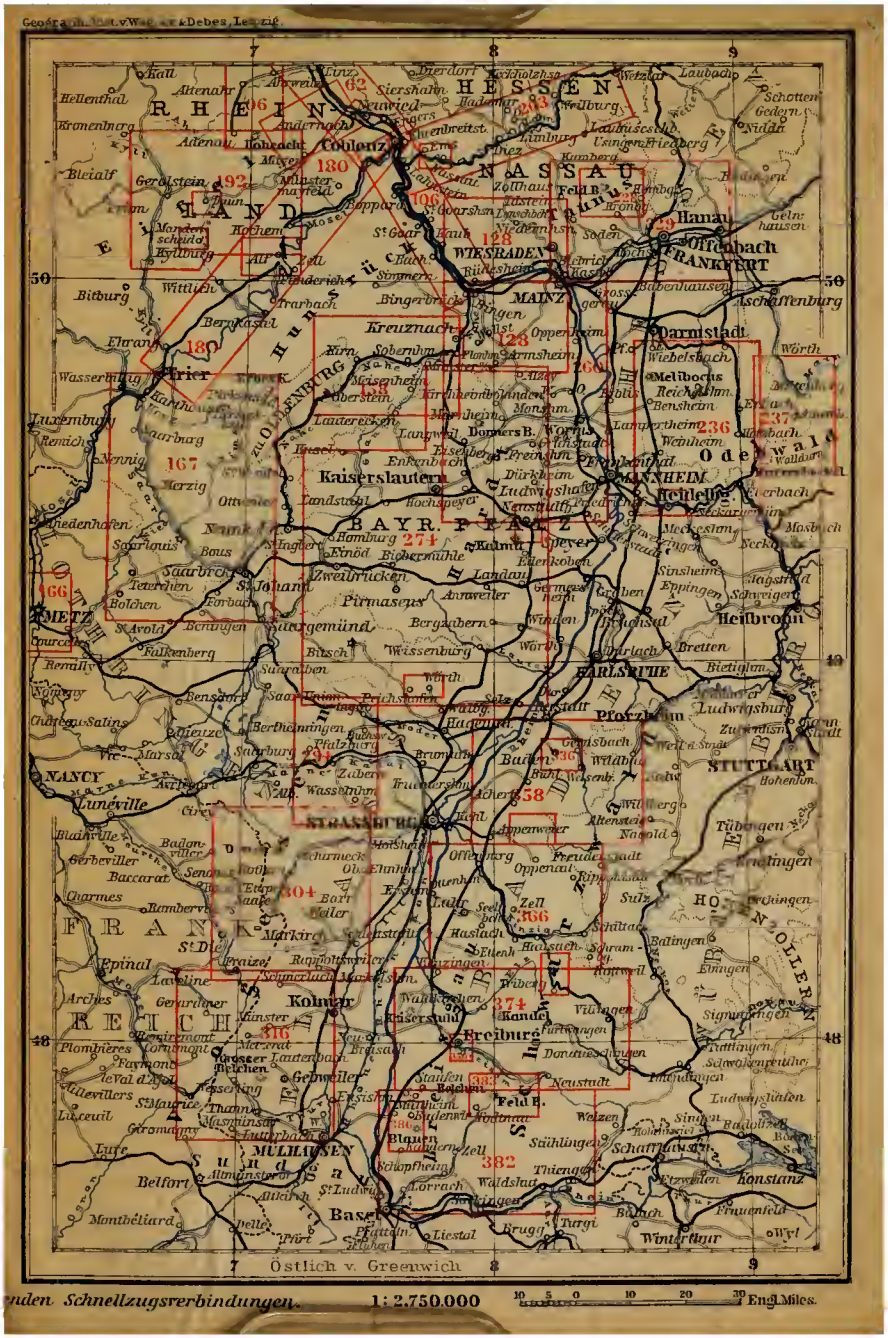
Xanten 53.

Yachthal, the 371.
Yburg, castle 345.
Yssel, the 17.

Zabern 294.
Zaberner Senke 294.
Zahlbach 156. 265.
Zähringen 349.
Zarten 380.
Zastlerthal, the 380. 384.
Zauberhöhle, the 132.
Zeiger, the 384.
Zeilhard 244.
Zeiskam 278.
Zeist 17.
Zell (on the Hamersbach) 369.
— (Moselle) 188. 184.
— (Mümlingthal) 244.
— (Palatinate) 266.
— (Wiesenthal) 391.
Zellenberg 316.
Zeller Blauen, the 391.
Zeltingen 189.
Zendscheid 194.
Zerkall 15.
Zevenaar 18. 54.
Zewen 172.
Ziegelhausen 254.
Ziegelkopf, the 370.
Zillisheim 302.
Zinzelthal, the 293.
Zollhaus 139.
Zöllners-Mühle, the 115.
Zons 51.
Zorn, the 272. 278. 293.
Zotzenbach 243.
Zotzenheim 265.
Zülpich 191.
Zusenhofen 366.
Zweibrücken 274.
Zweibrüggen 55.
Zweiseen-Blick 385.
Zweribach-Fall, the 377.
Zwickgabel 362.
Zwieselberg, the 376.
Zwingenberg 237. 255.

Leipsic: Printed by Breitkopf and Härtel.

Geograph. Anst. v. Wagner & Debes, Leipzig
Münster
WESTFALEN
RHEIN
LAND
NASSAU
HESSEN
WALDECK
LUXEMBURG
BAYR. PFALZ
Kaiserslautern
Trier
Koblenz
Bonn
Köln
Aachen
Wiesbaden
Mainz
Darmstadt
Frankfurt
Hanau
Giessen
Metz
Saarbrücken
Saarlouis
Saargemünd
Zweibrücken
Kreuznach
Kusel
Kirchheimbolanden
Neunkirchen
Homburg
Kalmit
Landau
Speyer
Germersheim
Karlsruhe
Landau
Wissembourg
Forbach
Diedenhofen
Montmedy
Verviers
Malmedy
Prüm
Bitburg
Wittlich
Daun
Mayen
Andernach
Neuwied
Altenkirchen
Siegen
Marburg
Wetzlar
Limburg
Weilburg
Dillenburg
Herborn
Biedenkopf
Frankenberg
Korbach
Arolsen
Brilon
Warstein
Soest
Lippstadt
Paderborn
Detmold
Bielefeld
Gütersloh
Rheda
Wiedenbrück
Beckum
Ahlen
Hamm
Unna
Dortmund
Hagen
Iserlohn
Lüdenscheid
Altena
Meschede
Olpe
Siegburg
Bensberg
Mülheim
Gummersbach
Wipperfürth
Solingen
Remscheid
Elberfeld
Barmen
Duisburg
Krefeld
Mönchengladbach
Rheydt
Viersen
Geldern
Kleve
Wesel
Rees
Emmerich
Borken
Bocholt
Coesfeld
Dülmen
Lüdinghausen
Recklinghausen
Dorsten
Gladbeck
Essen
Mülheim
Oberhausen
Ruhrort
Duisburg
Rheinberg
Moers
Xanten
Goch
Kevelaer
Nimwegen
Arnheim
Zutphen
Deventer
Enschede
Osnabrück
Minden
Herford
Bielefeld
Höxter
Warburg
Brilon
Meschede
Arnsberg
Schwerte
Hagen
Altena
Lüdenscheid
Plettenberg
Siegen
Hilchenbach
Kreuztal
Netphen
Dillenburg
Herborn
Wetzlar
Gießen
Alsfeld
Homberg
Ziegenhain
Fritzlar
Kassel
Hofgeismar
Warburg
Paderborn
Lippstadt
Soest
Unna
Dortmund
Hamm
Ahlen
Beckum
Rheda
Gütersloh
Bielefeld
Detmold
Bad Pyrmont
Hameln
Hannover
Celle
Uelzen
Lüneburg
Stade
Cuxhaven
Bremen
Verden
Nienburg
Diepholz
Vechta
Cloppenburg
Meppen
Lingen
Leer
Emden
Aurich
Wilhelmshaven
Oldenburg
Delmenhorst
Bremerhaven
Stade
Buxtehude
Harburg
Winsen
Lüneburg
Uelzen
Salzwedel
Gardelegen
Stendal
Tangermünde
Genthin
Burg
Magdeburg
Wolmirstedt
Oschersleben
Halberstadt
Quedlinburg
Aschersleben
Bernburg
Köthen
Dessau
Zerbst
Jüterbog
Luckenwalde
Belzig
Brandenburg
Potsdam
Berlin
Spandau
Charlottenburg
Zossen
Königs Wusterhausen
Fürstenwalde
Frankfurt a. O.
Lebus
Seelow
Müncheberg
Strausberg
Eberswalde
Angermünde
Prenzlau
Templin
Oranienburg
Neuruppin
Gransee
Fehrbellin
Rathenow
Nauen
Ketzin
Brandenburg
Genthin
Burg
Magdeburg
Wolmirstedt
Oschersleben
Halberstadt
Quedlinburg
Aschersleben
Bernburg
Köthen
Dessau
Zerbst
Jüterbog
Luckenwalde
Belzig
Brandenburg
Potsdam
Berlin
Spandau
Charlottenburg
Zossen
Königs Wusterhausen
Fürstenwalde
Frankfurt a. O.
Lebus
Seelow
Müncheberg
Strausberg
Eberswalde
Angermünde
Prenzlau
Templin
Oranienburg
Neuruppin
Gransee
Fehrbellin
Rathenow
Nauen
Ketzin
Östlich v. Greenwich
Kilometer
Eisenbahnen mit durchg



...nden Schnellzugsverbindungen. 1: 2,750,000 10 5 0 10 20 30 Engl. Miles.